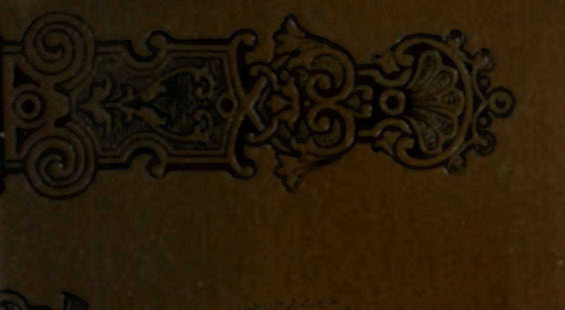




NOTWÖRTERBÜCHER

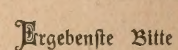
für

Reise, Lektüre, Konversation.









Ergebenste Bitte

an den Besitzer dieses Buches, der unterzeichneten Verlagshandlung diejenigen Vervollkommnungsvorschläge im Interesse der Sache mitteilen zu wollen, zu welchen die Benutzung des Werkes etwa Veranlassung geben sollte. — Um ein Werk, wie das vorliegende, der Vollkommenheit mehr und mehr entgegen zu führen, sind gerade die Erzeugnisse des Gebrauches, d. h. jene Wünsche unentbehrlich und von besonderem Werte, welche sich bei praktischer Verwendung des Buches herausstellen. Auch der kleinste Vorschlag wird mit Dank von uns entgegengenommen und bei Bearbeitung neuer Auflagen sorgfältigst geprüft, bzw. berücksichtigt werden.

Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbchhdl.
(Prof. G. Langenscheidt)
Berlin, SW 11.





Langenscheidts Notwörterbücher

NOTWÖRTERBUCH

der

französ. u. deutschen Sprache

von

Prof. Dr. Césaire Villatte.

Teil I:	franz.-deutsch.
Teil II:	deutsch-franz.
Teil III:	Land und Leute in Frankreich.

der

englischen u. deutschen Sprache

von

Prof. Dr. E. Muret u. Geh.-R. Naubert.

Teil I:	englisch-deutsch.
Teil II:	deutsch-englisch.
Teil III:	Land u. Leute in England.
Teil IV:	Land u. Leute in Amerika.

Teil I, II u. IV geb. à 2 M., Teil III geb. à 3 M.

Diese in Taschenformat erschienenen Wörterbücher bringen, wie ihr *Titel* andeutet, vom Notwendigen das Notwendigste. Sie sollen auf Reisen, bei leichter Lektüre ꝛc. als ein überallhin leicht mitzuführendes *Taschenbuch* *„aus der Not helfen“*.

Die Teile I u. II beschränken sich auf das rein sprachliche Gebiet; Teil III bzw. IV jeder Sprache dagegen bietet für den Aufenthalt in Frankreich oder England bzw. Amerika jene Kenntnis *abweichender* Sitten und Gepflogenheiten, die für die *richtige Handhabung der Landessprache* notwendig ist, und die der Fremde sich sonst nur durch längeren Aufenthalt im Lande aneignen kann. Wer Teil III bzw. IV kennt, soll gewissermaßen schon *vor* seiner Ankunft in Frankreich oder England bzw. Amerika dort zu Hause und in der Lage sein, von seinem Aufenthalt daselbst einen weitaus größeren Nutzen zu ziehen als Leute, die ohne eine derartige Vorbereitung hingehen; er soll manches *Lehrgeld*, das der Unkundige im fremden Lande zahlt, seinem Besitzer ersparen.

Andererseits soll Teil III bzw. IV denen nach Möglichkeit dienen, die das fremde Land nicht besuchen können, aber doch das Goethesche Wort *„Wer den Dichter will verstehen, muß in Dichters Lande gehen“* beherzigen.

Langenscheidts Notwörterbücher

Deutsch-Englisch.

NOTWÖRTERBUCH

der

englischen und deutschen Sprache

für Reise, Lektüre und Konversation.

In vier Teilen:

Teil I	Teil II	Teil III	Teil IV
Englisch-deutsch	Deutsch-englisch	Sachwörterb. Land u. Leute in England	Sachwörterb. Land u. Leute in Amerika

Teil II

Deutsch-Englisch

Dritte Auflage.



Von

Professor Dr. E. Muret.

BERLIN SW

LANGENSCHEIDTSCHE VERLAGSBUCHHANDLUNG

(PROF. G. LANGENSCHEIDT).

Druck der Langenscheidtschen Buchdruckerei, Berlin SW, Hallesche Straße 17.

Vorwort.

Wer ein fremdes Land besucht, will:

1) verstehen, was er hört;
2) sagen können, was er denkt;
3) Land und Leute insoweit kennen, als dies notwendig ist, um von seinem Aufenthalte dort den richtigen Nutzen zu ziehen, Verstöße gegen Sitte und Gepflogenheiten zu vermeiden, und um in sprachlicher Beziehung jene Eigenarten des Landes berücksichtigen zu können, deren Kenntnis zum Verständnis und zur richtigen Anwendung sehr vieler Ausdrücke rc. unbedingt erforderlich ist.

Selten, wohl niemals wird der ein fremdes Land besuchende Deutsche die Landessprache so beherrschen, die fremden Landesbräuche so kennen, daß er nicht häufig in der einen oder andern Beziehung in Verlegenheit geriete.

In solchen Fällen schnell aus der Not zu helfen, ist die Aufgabe vorliegenden Werkchens, das, um abgerundet, übersichtlich und relativ vollständig zu sein, für die englische Sprache in vier einzelne, den angedeuteten verschiedenen Erfordernissen besonders dienende Teile zerlegt werden mußte.

Dem ersten Zwecke: Verstehen, was man hört ꝛc., — soll Teil I (englisch-deutsch) in Fällen der Not nach Möglichkeit förderlich sein; er unterscheidet sich von allen ähnlichen Erscheinungen u. a. durch die durchgängige genaue Angabe der Aussprache nach dem Toussaint-Langenscheidtschen Systeme, das im Punkte der Genauigkeit und darum Richtigkeit von keinem andern, dem gleichen Zwecke dienenden Verfahren erreicht wird.

Die zweite Aufgabe: Sagen, was man denkt, — unterstützt **der vorliegende** Teil II (deutsch-englisch), soweit ein Miniaturlexikon dies vermag.

Dem dritten Erfordernis: Kenntnis der vom deutschen Brauche abweichenden fremden Landessitten, — dient für England Teil III „Land und Leute in England", für Amerika Teil IV „Land und Leute in Amerika".

Dieser III. bzw. IV. Teil wird aber auch, abgesehen von Reisezwecken, überhaupt jedem Freunde und Kenner der englisch-amerikanischen Sprache und Litteratur in allen Fällen gute Dienste leisten, wo es sich darum handelt, die Sache kennen zu lernen, um das dafür übliche Wort zu verstehen und richtig zu gebrauchen.

Endlich soll das Gesamtwerk ein Nothelfer überall da sein, wo die Mitnahme eines größeren Lexikons unthunlich oder unbequem wäre.

Muret.

A. Erklärung der Abkürzungen:

Dieselben sind im Notwörterbuch auf das Notwendigste beschränkt worden; auch wurden die Wortklassen nur da angegeben, wo Mißverständnisse entstehen konnten.

a.	= auch.
a.	= Eigenschaftswort.
abbr.	= abgekürzt.
adv.	= Umstandswort.
am.	= Amerikanismus.
anat.	= Anatomie.
chm.	= Chemie.
cj.	= Konjunktion.
e-m	= einem.
e-n	= einen.
e-r	= einer.
e-s	= eines.
et.	= etwas.
fig.	= bildlich.
gr.	= Grammatik.
imp.	= Imperfektum.
j.	= jemand.
j-s	= jemandes.
j-m	= Dativ von jemand.
mach.	= Maschinenwesen.
mech.	= Mechanik.
med	= Medizin.
n.pr.	= Eigenname.
p.a.	= Partizip d. Gegenwart.
phls.	= Philosophie.
pl.	= Mehrzahl.
poet.	= dichterisch.
p. p.	= Partizip d. Vergangenheit.
pron.	= Pronominalaus.
prp.	= Präposition.
q. v.	= quod vide (siehe dies Wort).
rh.	= Rhetorik.
s.	= Substantiv (ohne Geschlechtswort).
sup.	= superlativ.
thea.	= Theater.
typ.	= Buchdruck.
v.	= vide (siehe).
v/a.	= transitives Zeitwort.
v/impers.	= unpersönl. Zeitwort.
v/n.	= intransitives Zeitwort.
v/refl.	= reflexives Zeitwort.
zo.	= Zoologie.
zs	= zusammen.
Zsg.	= Zusammensetzung(en).

B. Erklärung der Zeichen:

F	= familiär.
P	= populär.
(Komet)	= selten.
(Pflanze)	= Botanik.
(Note)	= Musik.
⚓ (Anker)	= Schiffahrt.
(Geldstück)	= kaufmännisch.
⚔ (Degen)	= Militärisches.
⚒ (Hammer)	= Bergbau.
⚙ (Zahnrad)	= technisch.

~ (Tilde) dient zur Wiederholung des Titelkopfes, z.B. Fug: mit ~ und Recht = mit Fug und Recht.

(Für Notizen.)

(Für Notizen.)

A.

A; wer A sagt muß auch B sagen he who begins with a thing must go on with it.
Aachen *n* Aix-la-Chapelle.
Aal *m* eel.
Aar *m* eagle.
Aar(e) *f* Aar (Fluß).
Aaron *m* Aaron.
Aas *n* carcass, carrion.
aasen, äsen to graze, to browse.
aasig cadaverous; foul.
ab of; off; from; down; auf und ab up and down; ab und zu to and fro; on and off; sometimes; weit ab far off; Hut ab! hats off!; von da ab from that point or moment.
ab-ackern to plough off.
ab-änderlich changeable.
ab-ändern to alter; to change; to vary.
Ab-änderung *f* alteration; change, modification.
ab-ängstigen to vex; to torment; to frighten; sich ~ to fret, to be in great anxiety.
Ab-ängstigung *f* anxiety; fretting.
ab-arbeiten to work off; to fatigue; to finish; to work out; to get afloat; sich ~ to work one's self to death; to overwork one's self; to toil hard.
ab-ärgern to weary by vexation.
Ab-art *f* variety; degeneracy.
ab-arten to degenerate.
Ab-artung *f* degeneration.
ab-ästen to lop; to cut off the branches.
ab-ätzen to remove by caustics.
ab-balgen to skin; to flay.
ab-barbieren to shave off.
ab-bauen to remove; to take down.
ab-beeren to pick, to pluck, to strip off the berries.
ab-befehlen [*v.* befehlen] to countermand, to counterorder.
ab-behalten [*v.* halten] (den Hut) to keep off the hat; to remain uncovered.
ab-beißen [*v.* beißen] to bite off.
ab-beizen = ab-ätzen.
ab-berufen [*v.* rufen] to call back or home; to recall.
Ab-berufung *f* recall(ing).
ab-bestellen = ab-befehlen.
ab-betteln to beg of; to get by begging.
ab-beugen, ab-biegen to bend off or aside.
ab-bezahlen to pay off, to pay by instalments.
Ab-bild *n* copy; image; likeness.
ab-bilden to copy; to portray; to draw; to represent; to take a likeness of.
Ab-bildung *f* representation; copy; picture.
ab-binden [*v.* binden] to unbind, to untie.
Ab-bitte *f* amends; apology; ~ thun to beg pardon; to apologize.
ab-bitten [*v.* bitten] to deprecate; to beg pardon; to apologize.
ab-blasen [*v.* blasen] to blow off, down; (Signal) to sound.
ab-blatten, ab-blättern to pluck off the leaves; to exfoliate.
ab-blühen to cease blooming; to decay; to fade.

ab-borgen to borrow from.
ab-braffen ⚓ to brace full.
ab-brechen [v. brechen] to break off or down; to pull down; to abate; kurz ~ to cut short; ein Lager ~ to decamp, to shift a camp; Zelte ~ to strike the tents.
ab-brennen [v. brennen] to burn off (away, down); to fire (off); (Feuerwerk) to let off; to discharge; abgebrannt sein to be burnt down; *fig.* to be stumped up; to be in Queer Street.
Abbreviatur *f* abbreviation.
ab-bringen [v. bringen] to dissuade; to talk one out of a thing; to divert; to get off; to bring off; to remove.
ab-bröckeln to crumble off.
Ab-bruch *m* [*pl.* Ab-brüche] breaking off; damage; injury; diminution; ~ thun to damage; to injure; to detract from.
ab-brühen to boil; to scald.
ab-bürsten to brush (off).
ab-büßen to expiate; to atone for.
Ab-büßung *f* expiation; atonement.
Abc *n* abc, alphabet; nach dem Abc alphabetically. — In Zssg.: ~buch *n* primer; spelling-book; ~schüler *m* beginner, tyro.
ab-dachen to unroof; sich ~ to slope.
Ab-dachung *f* slope; declivity.
ab-dämmen to dam (up).
Ab-dämmung *f* damming-up.
ab-dampfen to evaporate.
Ab-dampfung *f* evaporation.
ab-danken to discharge; to dismiss; to resign; to abdicate; abgedankter Offizier retired officer.
Ab-dankung *f* discharge, dismissal; resignation; abdication.
ab-darben to pinch and screw.
ab-decken to uncover; to unroof; (den Tisch) to clear the table, to take away; (ein Vieh) to flay; to skin.
Ab-decker *m* knacker, flayer.
ab-dienen to work out.
ab-dingen [v. dingen] to cheapen; to beat down the price.
ab-dorren to dry away or up.
ab-drehen to twist off.
ab-dreschen [v. dreschen] to thrash off.
ab-dringen [v. bringen] to extort.
Ab-druck *m* impression; print; copy.
ab-drucken to reproduce; to print.
ab-drücken to separate by pressing; (Gewehr) to fire off; discharge; (j-m etwas) to extort.
ab-dunsten, ab-dünsten to evaporate.
Ab-dünstung *f* evaporation.
Abend *m* evening; eve; night; west, occident; heut abend this evening; to-night; gestern abend last night; morgen abend to morrow night; abends in the evening; zu ~ essen to sup.
Abend-..., abend-... in Zssg.: meist evening ...; ~andacht *f* evening-prayers; ~brot *n* supper; ~dämmerung *f* twilight; ~essen *n* supper; ~gesellschaft *f* evening-party; ~kühle *f* freshness of the evening; ~land *n* occident; west; ~länder *m* inhabitant of the western country; ~ländisch western, westerly; occidental; ~mahl *n* supper; (heiliges) the Lord's supper; ~rot *n*, ~röte *f* after-glow, red evening sky; ~segen *m* evening-prayers; ~sonne *f* evening- or setting sun; ~ständchen *n* serenade; ~stern *m* evening-star; ~tau *m* night-dew; ~volk *n* western nation; ~wärts westward(ly); westerly; ~wind *m* evening-wind; west wind.
Abenteuer *n* adventure.
Abenteu(e)rer *m* adventurer.

abenteuerlich adventurous; strange.
Abenteuerlichkeit *f* adventurousness.
aber but; however; ~ doch but yet.
Aberglaube *m* superstition.
abergläubig, ~bisch superstitious.
Abergläubige(r) *s.* superstitious person.
abermalig repeated.
abermal(s) again; once more; anew.
ab-ernten to reap.
Aberwitz *m* insanity; lunacy; craziness.
ab-essen [*v.* essen] **to eat off; to finish eating;** (einen Knochen) **to pick (a bone).**
ab-fahren [*v.* fahren] to depart; **to set out; to start; to set sail; P to die; P mit j-m ~ to be short with one; to turn off; to drive off; to convey.**
Ab-fahrt *f* departure; setting-out.
Ab-fall *m* falling off; desertion; **apostasy; parings, chips; waste; declivity; slope.**
ab-fallen [*v.* fallen] **to fall off; to desert; to turn traitor; to slope; to decrease; to lose flesh.**
ab-fällig sloping; disapproving; **~ urteilen über to criticize.**
ab-fangen [*v.* fangen] to catch; **to kill.**
ab-färben to stain; to lose colour.
ab-fassen (ein Werk) **to compose; to write; jem. ~ to seize.**
ab-faulen to rot off.
ab-fegen to sweep off.
ab-feilen to file off.
ab-fertigen to despatch; to expedite; kurz ~ to be short with.
Ab-fertigung *f* **despatching; expedition; smart (or brief) reply.**
ab-feuern to fire (off); to discharge.
ab-finden [*v.* finden] to satisfy; sich ~ mit to compound, to **settle (matters) with.**
Ab-findung *f* settlement, composition.
ab-flecken to stain.
ab-fließen [*v.* fließen] **to flow off** or down.
Ab-fluß *m* flowing off; discharge; outlet; gutter.
ab-fordern to ask, to demand from; to require; ~ lassen to **send for.**
Ab-forderung *f* demand; recall; **request.**
ab-formen to form; to mould.
ab-fragen to inquire; to ask; to question; to get out of.
ab-fressen [*v.* fressen] **to eat away;** to browse; to crop.
ab-frieren [*v.* frieren] **to be frost-**bitten.
Ab-fuhr *f* **removal; conveyance.**
ab-führen to carry, to lead off or **away; to mislead; to purge; to cleanse; to pay off** (Geld).
ab-führend purgative, aperient.
Ab-führung *f* **leading away; purgation; paying off; clearing-out.**
Ab-führungsmittel *n* **purgative,** aperient medicine.
ab-füllen to fill out.
ab-füttern to feed; ⊕ to line; to case.
Ab-fütterung *f* feeding.
Ab-gabe *f* delivery; duty; **tax; tribute.**
ab-gabenfrei free from taxes.
Ab-gang *m* [*pl.* Ab-gänge] going off; departure; exit; sale; loss; **waste; refuse; shavings.**
ab-geben [*v.* geben] to deliver; **to give up; to make; sich ~ mit to meddle, to dabble, to keep company with; to trouble one's self with.**
ab-gebrannt *v.* ab-brennen.
ab-gedroschen trite; hackneyed.
ab-gefeimt cunning; arrant; consummate.
ab-gehärtet hardened; obdurate.
ab-gehen [*v.* gehen] **to go off, away; to depart; to leave; to start; to deviate from; to desist from; to sell; to be of quick sale; to abate** (vom Preise); **to miss; mit dem Tode**

~ to die; ~ laſſen to send off; ſich ~ laſſen to deny one's self a thing.

ab-gekürzt shortened; abbreviated. [with age.]

ab-gelebt decrepit; broken down

Ab-gelebtheit *f* decrepitude.

ab-gelegen remote; distant.

Ab-gelegenheit *f* remoteness; distance.

ab-gemeſſen measured; exact; formal, stiff-starched.

Ab-gemeſſenheit *f* exactness; formality. [ing; unfavourable.]

ab-geneigt disinclined; unwill-

Ab-geneigtheit *f* aversion; dislike; reluctance.

ab-genutzt worn out; used up.

Ab-genutztheit *f* (at)triteness.

Ab-geordnete(r) *m* delegate; representative; member of Parliament.

Ab-geordnetenhaus *n* House of Commons; House of Representatives.

ab-gerben to tan; to dress; to beat.

ab-geriſſen torn off; ~e Bemerkung desultory remark.

ab-geſagt declared; sworn.

Ab-geſandte(r) *m* deputy; delegate; ambassador.

ab-geſchieden separate; secluded; retired; dead. [seclusion.]

Ab-geſchiedenheit *f* retirement;

ab-geſchliffen polished; polite; refined.

Ab-geſchliffenheit *f* politeness.

ab-geſchmackt insipid; tasteless; dull; absurd. [absurdity.]

Ab-geſchmacktheit *f* insipidity;

ab-geſehen von apart from; without regard to; ~ ſein auf to be aimed at.

ab-geſpannt weakened; done up; low. [haustion.]

Ab-geſpanntheit *f* relaxation; ex-

ab-geſtanden stale; flat.

ab-geſtorben dead.

ab-geſtumpft blunt(ed); truncated; dull. [win (from).]

ab-gewinnen to gain, to get, to

ab-gewöhnen to get rid of, to get out of (a habit).

ab-gezogen abstract; deducted.

ab-gieren ⚓ to sheer off.

ab-gießen to pour off; to decant.

Ab-glanz *m* resplendence; reflex.

ab-glätten to polish.

ab-gleichen to equal(ize); to adjust; to level.

Ab-gleichung *f* equalisation.

ab-gleiten [*v.* gleiten], ab-glitſchen to slip (or glide) off.

Ab-gott *m* [*pl.* Ab-götter] idol.

Ab-götterei *f* idolatry; ~ treiben to worship idols.

ab-göttiſch idolatrous.

ab-graben [*v.* graben] to dig off.

ab-grämen (ſich) to pine away.

ab-graſen to graze.

ab-greifen [*v.* greifen] to wear out (by touching).

ab-grenzen to limit; to bound; to mark the boundary of.

Ab-grund *m* [*pl.* Ab-gründe] abyss; [precipice.]

ab-gürten to ungird.

Ab-guß *m* [*pl.* Ab-güſſe] cast; copy; heel, knob of a pipe.

ab-haben [*v.* haben] to be well up in; (den Hut) to stand uncovered.

ab-hacken to chop off; to cut off.

ab-haken to unhook.

ab-halftern to unhalter.

ab-halten [*v.* halten] to hold, to keep off; to detain; to restrain; to prevent; ⚓ to bear off.

Ab-haltung *f* holding off; hind(e)rance; eine ~ haben to have an engagement.

ab-handeln to buy from; to abate; to debate, to discuss.

ab-handen out of reach; ~ kommen to get lost.

Ab-handlung *f* treatise; dissertation; discussion; essay.

Ab-hang *m* [*pl.* Ab-hänge] slope; declivity; precipice.
ab-hangen [*v.* hangen] to hang down; to slope; to depend.
ab-hängen to unhang; to take off; ~ **von to depend on.**
ab-hängig sloping; dependent.
Ab-hängigkeit *f* declivity; de-**pendence.**
ab-härmen (sich) to languish; to **pine away; to grieve.**
ab-härten to harden.
Ab-härtung *f* hardening.
ab-haspeln to reel off.
ab-hauen to cut, to chop, to hew off *or* down.
ab-häuten to skin.
ab-heben [*v.* heben] to lift off; to take off; Karten ~ to cut cards.
ab-hegen to enclose.
ab-heilen to heal.
ab-helfen [*v.* helfen] to help down; to remedy; to redress; dem läßt sich nicht ~ this is past all cure.
ab-helflich remediable.
ab-herzen to hug and kiss.
ab-hetzen to tire, to fatigue.
Ab-hilfe *f* = Ab-hülfe.
ab-hobeln to plane; to smooth off.
ab-hold disinclined; unfriendly; object to.
ab-holen to fetch; to go for, to come for; to call for *or* away; ~ **lassen to send for.**
ab-holzen to cut down a wood.
ab-horchen to learn by listening, **to overhear.**
ab-hören to learn by hearing; to hear; to examine, to try.
Ab-hub *m* remains; refuse; dregs.
Ab-hülfe *f* redress; remedy; relief.
ab-hülsen to shell; to husk.
ab-hungern to starve; to famish.
ab-hüten to graze.
ab-irren to lose one's way; to stray.
Ab-irrung *f* deviation; aberration.
ab-jagen to founder, to override; to overdrive (horses); e-m et. ~ to rescue, to retrieve from.
ab-kanten to edge; to chamfer.
ab-kanzeln to proclaim the bans; to haul over the coals; to **rebuke.**
ab-kargen to stint.
ab-karten to concert; to plan.
ab-kaufen to buy, to purchase from.
Ab-käufer(in) *s.* **buyer; purchaser.**
ab-kehren to turn away *or* off; to avert; to brush; to sweep off.
ab-ketten to unchain.
ab-klären to clear; to clarify; **to fine.**
Ab-klatsch *m* proof-sheet; ste**reotype-plate.**
ab-klatschen to stereotype; to **beat off.**
ab-klopfen to beat off; to knock off.
ab-kneifen to pinch, to nip off; ⚓ (den Wind) to ply to windward.
ab-knicken to break off.
ab-knöpfen to unbutton.
ab-kochen to boil; to decoct.
Ab-kochung *f* decoction.
Ab-komme, Ab-kömmling *m* de**scendant; offspring; scion.**
ab-kommen [*v.* kommen] to come off; to get off *or* **away; to** deviate; ~ von to change one's mind, to grow out of use; ⚓ vom Winde ~ to fall to leeward; er kann nicht ~ **he cannot be spared.**
Ab-kommen *n* coming off; origin; **agreement; settlement; ein** ~ treffen to arrange matters.
Ab-kommenschaft *f* **descent; de-**scendants; issue.
Ab-kömmling *s.* Abkomme
ab-kratzen to scratch, to scrape off.
ab-kriegen to obtain; to get, to share off.
Ab-kühl-... cooling-...
ab-kühlen to cool; to refresh.
Ab-kühlung *f* cooling; refreshing; refrigeration.

ab-fündigen to publish.

Ab-fündigung *f* proclamation; publication.

Ab-kunft *f* descent; extraction; origin; von edler ~ of noble stock; guter ~ of good family; well born; von niederer ~ low born.

ab-kürzen to shorten; to abridge; to abbreviate.

Ab-kürzung *f* shortening; abridg(e)ment; abbreviation; reduction (von Brüchen).

ab-küssen = ab-herzen.

ab-laden [*v.* laden] to unload.

Ab-lader *m* unloader.

Ab-lage *f* wharf.

ab-lagern to lay down; to settle (Bier ꝛc.)

Ab-laß *m* letting out; discharge; outlet; drain; water-gate; intermission; indulgence. — In Zsſg.: ~brief *m* letter of indulgence; ~krämer *m* seller of indulgences.

ab-lassen [*v.* lassen] to let off; to drain; (ein Faß) to broach, to tap; (vom Preise) to abate; to make an allowance; ~ von to leave off; to desist from; j-m et. ~ to give up; to leave; to sell; to let.

Ablativ *m* ablative (case).

ab-lauern to lurk, to watch, to lie in wait for.

Ab-lauf *m* [*pl.* Ab-läufe] flowing off; (e-r Frist) expiration; end.

ab-laufen [*v.* laufen] to run, to flow off or down; to end, to expire; to fall due; to elapse; to outrun, to outdo (den Rang); ⚓ ein Schiff ~laſſen to launch a vessel.

ab-läugnen *v.* ab-leugnen.

ab-lauschen to learn by listening; to take from; to lurk for.

Ab-laut *m* modification of vowel.

ab-leben to die.

Ab-leben *n* death; decease.

ab-lecken to lick off.

ab-legen to lay away, down, off, aside; to put down; to take off; to leave off; to give up; einen Eid ~ to swear; to take an oath; Geweih ~ to cast the horns; Lettern ~ to distribute; Rechnung ~ to give (or render an) account of; Zeugnis ~ to bear witness, to give evidence of; abgelegt (Kleider) cast off, left off.

Ab-leger *m* layer; scion.

ab-lehnen to decline; to refuse; to repel.

Ab-lehnung *f* declining; refusal.

ab-leiten to turn off or aside or away; to divert; to derive.

Ab-leiter *m* conductor.

Ab-leitung *f* turning off; derivation.

ab-lenken to turn off or aside, to avert; to divert.

Ab-lenkung *f* turning off; deviation.

ab-lernen to learn from.

ab-lesen [*v.* lesen] to gather; to pick off; to read.

ab-leugnen to deny.

Ab-leugnung *f* denying, denial; abnegation.

ab-liefern to deliver.

Ab-lieferung *f* delivery.

ab-liegen [*v.* liegen] to lie at a distance; to be far off.

ab-locken to decoy; to lure away.

ab-lohnen to pay off.

ab-löschen to extinguish; to quench; to cool

ab-lösen to loosen; to untie, unbind; to take off; (einen Posten) to relieve; sich ~ to grow loose; to drop; to do a thing by turns.

Ab-lösung *f* loosening; amputation; ⚔ relief.

ab-machen to undo, to unbind; to take off; to loose; to settle.

ab-magern to fall away; to grow lean; abgemagert emaciated.

ab-mähen to mow (off or down).

ab-mahnen to dissuade from; to warn against.
Ab-mahnung *f* dissuasion.
ab-malen to paint; to portray; to copy; to describe.
Ab-marsch *m* [*pl.* -märsche] march (-ing off); departure.
ab-marschieren to march off.
ab-martern to torment; to vex.
ab-matten to fatigue; to tire; to exhaust. [vate.]
ab-mergeln to emaciate; to ener-
ab-merken to learn by observing; to perceive; to guess from.
ab-meßbar commensurable.
ab-messen to measure; to survey; to adjust.
Ab-messung *f* measuring; survey; adjustment; dimension.
ab-mieten to hire from.
Ab-mieter *m* hirer, tenant.
ab-müden to weary; to fatigue.
ab-mühen to fatigue; to weary; sich ~ to take great pains; to exert one's self. [find time.]
ab-müßigen to spare; sich ~ to
ab-nagen to gnaw off.
ab-nähen to quilt.
Ab-nahme *f* taking off; diminution; decrease; decline; sinking; weakness; amputation; sale; ~ e-s Eides swearing in.
ab-nehmen to take off, away, down; (Bild) to take, to draw, to paint (a likeness); (Eid) to swear in; (ein Glied) to amputate; (Karten) to cut; (Mond) to wane; (Obst) to gather, to pluck; (Rechnung) to audit an account; to diminish; to decrease; (beim Stricken) to narrow; (Waren) to buy; (Wasser) to sink. [customer]
Ab-nehmer *m* buyer; purchaser;
ab-neigen to avert; to turn away.
Ab-neigung *f* aversion; dislike; antipathy.
abnorm abnormal; irregular.
Abnormität *f* abnormity.
ab-nötigen to extort from.
ab-nützen, ab-nutzen to use; to waste; to wear out.
Ab-nutzung *f* wear and tear.
Abonnement *n* subscription.
Abonnent *m* subscriber.
abonnieren to subscribe to (auf).
ab-ordnen to depute; to delegate.
Ab-ordnung *f* delegation.
Ab-ort *m* convenience, W. C.; privy.
ab-pachten to farm; to rent from.
ab-packen to unload; to unpack.
ab-passen to measure; to fix; to wait, to watch, to lurk for.
ab-pfählen to pale off.
ab-pfänden to seize by law; to distrain.
ab-pfeifen ⚓ (die Mannschaft) to pipe off (the crew).
ab-pflücken to pluck off.
ab-pflügen to plough off.
ab-placken, ab-plagen to vex; to worry; sich ~ to toil; to drudge.
ab-platten to flatten.
ab-pochen to knock off; to beat.
ab-prägen to coin; to stamp.
ab-prallen to rebound.
ab-pressen to separate by pressing; to extort from.
ab-protzen to dismount; to unlimber.
ab-prügeln to beat; to cudgel.
ab-putzen to clean; to cleanse; to polish; (eine Mauer) to roughcast; to coat; to finish down.
ab-quälen to torment; to worry.
ab-quetschen to squeeze off.
Abraham *m* Abraham. [fleet.]
ab-rahmen (Milch) to skim; to
ab-rasieren to shave; to level the
ab-raspeln to rasp off. [ground.]
ab-raten to dissuade.
Ab-raum *m* rubbish.
ab-räumen to take, to clear away; to remove. [accounts.]
ab-rechnen to deduct; to settle

Ab-rechnung *f* deduction; discount; settling of accounts; auf ~ on account.

Ab-rede *f* agreement, appointment; stipulation; in ~ſtellen to deny.

ab-reden to agree; to appoint; to dissuade.

ab-regnen (ſich) to leave off raining.

ab-reiben [*v.* reiben] to rub off; to scrape.

Ab-reiſe *f* departure.

ab-reiſen to leave, to depart.

ab-reißen [*v.* reißen] to tear or pull off; to break down; to take down; (Kleider) to wear out.

ab-reiten [*v.* reiten] to ride away; to start.

ab-rennen [*v.* rennen] to run off or away.

ab-richten to adjust; to level; (Tiere) to train; to break in.

ab-riegeln to bolt up.

ab-rinden to bark.

ab-rinnen to run down.

Ab-riß *m* [*pl.* Ab-riſſe] draught, sketch; compendium.

ab-rollen to roll away or down.

ab-rücken to move off or back.

ab-rudern to row off.

ab-rufen [*v.* rufen] to call off or away; = aus-rufen.

ab-runden to round (off).

ab-rupfen to pluck off.

ab-rüſten to take down a scaffold; ⚔ to disarm.

ab-rutſchen to glide down.

Ab-ſage *f* counterorder; refusal.

Ab-ſage=brief *m* challenge, letter of renunciation.

ab-ſagen [*v.* ſagen] to counterorder; to revoke; to decline; to refuse; abgeſagter Feind declared, sworn enemy.

ab-ſägen to saw off.

ab-ſahnen (Milch) to skim.

ab-ſatteln to unsaddle; to unhorse; to dismount.

Ab-ſatz *m* [*pl.* Ab-ſätze] stop; pause; (einer Ware) sale, market; Stiefel=~ heel; Treppen=~ landing; in Abſätzen intermittingly; by intervals; by fits and starts.

Abſceß *m* abscess.

ab-ſchaben to scrape, to shave off.

Ab-ſchabſel *n* shavings, parings.

ab-ſchachern to barter.

ab-ſchaffen to abolish; to do away with; to drop.

Ab-ſchaffung *f* abolition.

ab-ſchälen to peel off; to pare.

ab-ſchattieren to shadow out.

ab-ſchätzen to estimate; to value.

Ab-ſchätzung *f* valuation; taxation.

Ab-ſchaum *m* scum; refuse.

ab-ſchäumen to skim; to scum.

ab-ſcheiden [*v.* ſcheiden] to separate; to depart; to die.

ab-ſcheren [*v.* ſcheren] to shave; to shear.

Ab-ſcheu *m* abhorrence; horror.

ab-ſcheuern to scour off; to clear away; to wear out.

ab-ſcheulich abominable; detestable; atrocious.

Ab-ſcheulichkeit *f* abomination; scandal; atrocity.

ab-ſchicken to send off; to dispatch, to delegate.

ab-ſchieben to move off; to leave, P to make one's self scarce, to hook it.

Ab-ſchied *m* discharge; dismissal; departure; leave; farewell; ~ nehmen to take leave; to bid farewell; den ~ geben to dismiss; to turn off.

Ab-ſchieds=... in Zſſg.: ~beſuch *m* farewell-visit; ~kuß *m* parting kiss; ~predigt *f* valedictory sermon; ~ſchmaus *m* parting treat.

ab-ſchiefern to exfoliate; to split off.

ab-ſchießen [*v.* ſchießen] to shoot off; to fire off; to discharge.

ab-schiffen to ship; to set sail.

ab-schildern to describe; to paint.

ab-schinden to flay; to skin; P sich ~ to toil hard

ab-schirren to unharness.

ab-schlachten to slaughter; to butcher.

Ab-schlag m refusal; deduction; Ab-schlags..., auf ~ on account; in advance; ~zahlung f instalment; part-payment.

ab-schlagen [v. schlagen] to beat to knock off; to deny; to refuse; to abate; das Wasser ~ to make water. P to pump ship; Zelte ~ to strike tents.

ab-schlägig in the negative; ~e Antwort refusal.

ab-schläglich on account

ab-schleifen [v. schleifen] to grind off; sich ~ to polish one's manners.

ab-schließen [v. schließen] (Thür &c.) to lock; (mit et. ~) to close; to conclude; to settle; sich ~ to retire, to seclude one's self.

Ab-schluß m [pl. Ab-schlüsse] closing; conclusion; settlement.

ab-schmeicheln to get by flattery.

ab-schmelzen [v. schmelzen] to melt off.

ab-schmieren to copy negligently. to knock off; = ab-schmutzen.

ab-schmutzen to soil; to spoil.

ab-schnallen to unbuckle.

ab-schnappen to snap (off).

ab-schneiden [v. schneiden] to cut (off); to clip; (die Ehre) to backbite; (das Wort) to shut up.

Ab-schnitt m cutting; segment; section; part; paragraph.

Ab-schnitzel n clip; shred; chip.

ab-schöpfen to scum.

ab-schrapen to scrape off.

ab-schrauben to unscrew; to screw off.

ab-schrecken to frighten away; to deter from.

ab-schreiben to copy; to transcribe; to plagiarize; to countermand; to credit; to refuse.

Ab-schreiber m copyist; transcriber; plagiarist.

ab-schreiten [v. schreiten] to pace; to measure by steps.

Ab-schrift f copy; transcript; duplicate.

ab-schriftlich copied; by way of copy.

ab-schroten to take off the edge (of a coin); to saw off; to roll down

ab-schüssig declivous; sloping; steep.

Ab-schüssigkeit f steepness; declivity.

ab-schütteln to shake off.

ab-schütten to pour off.

ab-schwächen to weaken; to extenuate.

ab-schwatzen to talk one out of.

ab-schweifen to deviate; to digress.

Ab-schweifung f digression.

ab-schwemmen to wash away.

ab-schwenken to wheel off or aside.

ab-schwindeln to swindle one out of.

ab-schwören [v. schwören] to forswear; to abjure; to deny by oath.

Ab-schwörung f abjuration.

Abscisse f abscissa

ab-segeln to get under sail; to put to sea.

ab-sehbar within sight, reach.

ab-sehen [v. sehen] to look away; to abstract from; to reach with the eye; to learn by looking on; j-m et. an den Augen ~ to anticipate a person's wishes; abgesehen sein auf to aim at; that was intended for me; abgesehen von apart from; irrespectively of.

Ab-sehen n sight.

ab-seifen to clean, rub off with soap.

ab-sein [v. sein] to be off; to be broken off; to be distant.

ab-seits aside; apart; out of the way.
ab-senden [v. senden] to send away; to dispatch; to forward; to detach; to depute.
Ab-sender *m* sender; consigner.
Ab-sendung *f* sending; dispatch; expedition.
ab-sengen to singe (off).
ab-senken to set layers.
Ab-senker *m* layer.
ab-setzen to set down; to remove; to deposit; to dismiss; to depose; to supersede; to sell; to turn over; to stop; to pause; to break off; to take breath.
Ab-setzung *f* deposition; dismissal; removal.
Ab-sicht *f* design; view; end; intention; aim; purpose.
ab-sichtlich designed(ly); intentional(ly); on purpose.
Ab-sichtlichkeit *f* premeditation.
ab-sichtslos unintentional; undesigned.
ab-sieben to sift off.
ab-sieden to boil; to seethe.
ab-singen [v. singen] to sing (off); to chant; to recite.
ab-sitzen [v. sitzen] to alight; to dismount; to be locked up in default.
absolut absolute(ly).
Absolution *f* absolution.
Absolutismus *m* absolutism.
absolvieren to absolve; to finish.
ab-sonderlich peculiar; singular; especially.
ab-sondern to separate; to detach; to sever; to abstract; to secrete; sich ~ to seclude one's self.
Ab-sonderung *f* separation; seclusion.
ab-spannen to unbend; to unharness; to relax.
Ab-spannung *f* relaxation.
ab-spänstig = abspenstig.
ab-sparen to spare from; to pinch.
ab-speisen to finish dinner; to feed; to put one off; P to choke off.
ab-spenstig alienate(d); disaffected; estranged; ~ machen to alienate; ~ werden to desert.
ab-sperren to shut out; to block up; to turn off (the cock); to seclude; to stop; to separate.
Ab-sperr-hahn *m* stop-cock.
Ab-sperrung *f* seclusion; separation; confinement.
ab-spiegeln to reflect.
ab-spinnen [v. spinnen) to spin off.
ab-splittern to splinter.
ab-sprechen [v. sprechen] to deny; to dispute; to deprive of; das Leben ~ to condemn to death; jede Hoffnung ~ to take all hope; to decide hastily on.
ab-sprechend positive; dogmatic(al); peremptory.
ab-sprengen to blow, to blast off (with gunpowder); to spring; to gallop away.
ab-springen [v. springen] to burst, to fly off; to leap off; to start from; to rebound; to alight; to prevaricate.
Ab-sprung *m* (in der Rede) digression.
ab-spulen to unwind; to reel off.
ab-spülen to wash (away); to rinse.
Ab-spülicht *n* dish-wash; swill.
ab-stammen to descent; to be derived from.
Ab-stammung *f* descent; birth; derivation.
Ab-stand *m* [pl. Abstände] distance; difference; contrast.
ab-statten to make; to pay; to render.
ab-stäuben to dust.
ab-stechen [v. stechen] to cut off; to stab; to kill; (ein Lager) to mark the place for ...; to contrast; to set off.
Ab-stecher *m* excursion; digression.
ab-stecken to unpin; to mark out.
Ab-steck-pfahl *m* stake; picket.

ab-stehen [v. stehen] **to stand off;** to desist from; to leave off; to decay; to get stale; abgestanden stale.

ab-stehlen [v. stehlen] to steal from.

ab-steifen to prop.

ab-steigen [v. steigen] to alight; to dismount; to descend.

Ab-steigequartier *n* lodging; abode.

ab-stellen to put away; to abolish; to redress; to remedy.

ab-stempeln to stamp.

ab-sterben [v. sterben] to die (away); to fade; der Welt ~ to renounce all worldly pleasures.

Ab-sterben *n* death; extinction.

ab-stimmen to vote; über et. ~ lassen to put to the vote; (ein Instrument) to tune.

Ab-stimmung *f* vote; voting; division.

ab-stoßen [v. stoßen] **to thrust off; to push off; to repel; to chisel off.**

ab-stoßend repulsive.

Ab-stoßung *f* repulsion.

ab-strafen to punish.

abstrakt abstract(ly).

ab-streichen [v. streichen] to strike off or away; to level.

ab-streifen to strip off; to get rid of.

ab-streiten to contest; to dispute.

ab-stricken to knit off.

ab-stufen to graduate.

Ab-stufung *f* graduation.

ab-stumpfen to blunt, to truncate; **to stupefy.**

Ab-sturz *m* precipice.

ab-stutzen to cut short; to crop; to clip.

ab-suchen to search and take.

Absud *m* decoction.

absurd absurd.

Abt *m* [*pl.* Äbte] abbot.

ab-takeln to unrig.

ab-tanzen to dance off.

ab-tauen to thaw off.

Abtei *f* abbey.

ab-teilen to divide.

Ab-teilung *f* division.

ab-teufen to sink.

ab-thun [v. thun] **to take off; to put off; to kill.**

Äbtissin *f* abbess.

ab-töten to kill; (das Fleisch) to mortify.

ab-traben to trot off.

Ab-trag *m* payment; instalment.

ab-tragen [v. tragen] to carry away **or off; (Gebäude) to take down;** to demolish; pull down; (Kleider) **to wear out; (Schulden) to pay; to settle; (Speisen) to take away.**

ab-treiben [v. treiben] to drive away or off; to expel; to overdrive; to cause abortion; ⚓ to drive to leeward.

ab-trennen to separate; to dismember.

ab-treten [v. treten] **to tread off** or down; to give up; to resign; to cede; (Schuhe) to rub; **to clean; to retire; to go off;** to withdraw

Ab-tretung *f* cession, resignation.

ab-träufeln to trickle down; to **drip.**

ab-trinken [v. trinken] to drink off.

Ab-tritt *m* **going off; exit; retirement;** death; cession; **privy, water-closet (W. C.).**

ab-trocknen to dry; to wipe off; (Wäsche) to air; (Land) to drain.

ab-tröpfeln, ab-tropfen to drop **off; to trickle down.**

ab-trotzen to bully out of.

ab-trumpfen to trump; to answer **sharply.**

ab-trünnig faithless; rebellious; apostate; apostatical; ~ werden to desert.

Ab-trünnige(r) *m* **deserter; apostate.**

Ab-trünnigkeit *f* **disloyalty; desertion; apostasy.**

ab-tummeln to fatigue; to tire.

ab-urteilen to decide; to judge.

ab-verdienen to work off; to gain.

ab-verlangen to ask from.
ab-wägen [*v.* wägen, wiegen] to weigh; to poise against.
ab-wälzen to roll away, down, off; eine Schuld von sich ~ to exculpate one's self.
ab-wandeln to decline; to conjugate.
ab-warten to wait for; to attend to; to nurse.
ab-wärts down; downward(s).
Ab-wartung *f* attendance; nursing.
ab-waschen to wash off; to cleanse.
Ab-waschung *f* washing; ablution.
ab-wechseln to change; to alternate; to take by turns; to vary.
ab-wechselnd alternating; changeable; alternately; by turns.
Ab-wechselung *f* alternation; change; variety.
Ab-weg *m* by-way; by-path; wrong way; auf ~e geraten to go astray.
Ab-wehr *f* defence.
ab-wehren to keep off; to ward off; to avert.
ab-weichen [*v.* weichen] to deviate; to differ, to vary, to depart from.
Ab-weichung *f* deviation; deflection; variation; divergence; digression; difference.
ab-weiden to graze; to feed off.
ab-weisen [*v.* weisen] to reject; to refuse.
Ab-weisung *f* refusal; rejection.
ab-wenden [*v.* wenden] to turn away; to avert.
ab-wendig averse, alienated; ~ machen to alienate; to estrange; to set against.
Ab-wendung *f* turning off; averting; alienation.
ab-werfen [*v.* werfen] to cast off; throw off; to fling off; (Geweih) to shed; (Gewinn) to bring in; to yield; (das Joch) to shake off.
ab-wesend absent.
Ab-wesenheit *f* absence.
ab-wickeln to unroll; to wind off; (Geschäfte) to despatch (business).
ab-winden [*v.* winden] to wind off.
ab-wischen to wipe (off); (den Staub) to dust; (die Thränen) to dry.
ab-würgen to strangle; to kill.
Abyssinien *n* Abyssinia.
Abyssinier(in) *s.*, **abyssinisch** Abyssinian.
ab-zahlen to pay off; to discharge.
ab-zählen to count; to number; to reckon.
Ab-zahlung *f* payment, settlement.
ab-zapfen to draw (off); to tap.
ab-zäumen to unbridle.
ab-zäunen to fence, to hedge in.
ab-zehren to exhaust; to waste; to consume; to pine away.
Ab-zehrung *f* consumption.
Ab-zeichen *n* mark; badge; sign; attribute.
ab-zeichnen to mark (out); to draw; to sketch; to copy.
Ab-zeichnung *f* drawing; design; sketch.
ab-ziehen [*v.* ziehen] to draw (or pull) off; to take off; (Aufmerksamkeit) to divert; to draw away; (e-n Bogen) to take an impression, a proof-sheet; (das Fell) to skin; to flay; (Weingeist etc.) to distil; *v/n.* to march off; to retreat.
ab-zielen to aim at; to tend to (auf).
Ab-zug *m* [*pl.* Ab-züge] retreat; departure; outlet; sewer; deduction; discount; abatement; proof-sheet (*s.* ~sbogen).
Ab-zugs-graben *m* drain, sewer.
ab-zwacken to pinch off; to extort from.
ab-zwecken to aim at.
ab-zwicken = ab-zwacken.
ab-zwingen [*v.* zwingen] to extort; to obtain by force.
Acacie *f* = Akazie.
Accent *m* accent; tone.

accentuieren to accent, to accentuate.
Accept *n* acceptance.
Acceptant *m* acceptor.
acceptieren to accept; (Wechsel) to pay; to honour.
Accidenz *n* perquisite; emolument.
accisbar excisable.
Accise *f* excise. — In Zsg.: ~bureau *n* excise-office; ~einnehmer *m* excise-officer; toll-collector.
Accl..., Acco..., Accu... v. Akk...
ach! ah!, alas!; ach Gott!, ach je! dear me!; ach ja! yes indeed!
Achat *m* agate.
achromatisch achromatic.
Achse *f* axis; shaft; (am Wagen) axle (-tree).
Achsel *f* shoulder; mit den ~n zucken to shrug the shoulders; über die ~ ansehen to overlook. — In Zsg.: ~band *n* shoulder-knot; epaulet; ~grube *f* arm-pit; ~träger *m* double-dealer; hypocrite; time-server.
acht eight.
Acht *f* 1. eight. 2. attention; care; ~ geben to pay attention to; to notice; to watch; in ~ nehmen to take care of; sich in ~ nehmen to be cautious; to take care; to look out. 3. ban; proscription; outlawry; in die ~ erklären, ächten to outlaw; to proscribe.
achtbar respectable.
Achtbarkeit *f* respectability.
achte eighth.
Achteck *n* octagon.
achteckig octagonal.
Achtel *n* eighth (part); ♪ quaver.
achten to esteem; to regard; (auf) to mind; to care for.
ächten *v.* Acht 3.
achtens eighthly.
achtenswert estimable.
achter ⚓ aft; behind.
achterlei of eight sorts.
achtfach eightfold.
achtlos careless; negligent; unmindful.
Achtlosigkeit *f* carelessness; thoughtlessness.
achtsam careful; mindful; attentive.
Achtsamkeit *f* carefulness; attentiveness.
Achtserklärung *f* proscription.
Achtung *f* esteem; regard; respect; attention; ~ erweisen to pay respect to; ~ einflößen to command respect.
achtungsvoll respectful(ly).
achtzehn eighteen.
achtzehnte eighteenth.
achtzig eighty.
Achtziger *m* octogenary.
achtzigjährig eighty years old.
achtzigste eightieth.
ächzen to groan.
Acker *m* [*pl.* Äcker] field. — In Zsg.: ~bau *m* agriculture (in Zsg.: agricultural-...); ~bauer *m* farmer; ~gaul *m* farm-horse; ~gerät *n* farming utensils; agricultural implements; ~gesetz *n* agrarian law; ~land *n* arable land; ~(s)mann *m* ploughman; farmer; husbandman.
ackern to plough; to till.
Ackern *n* ploughing; cultivation (of the land).
Ackers=... v. Acker.
Act... v. Akt..
Adalbert *m* Ethelbert.
Adam *m* Adam.
addieren to add; to sum up.
Addition *f* addition.
Ade *n* good bye.
Adel *m* nobility.
Adele, Adeline *f* Adeline, Adelina.
Adelheid *f* Adelaide.
ad(e)lig noble; of noble birth.
Ad(e)lige(r) *m* noble; nobleman.
adeln to ennoble.
Adelsbrief *m* patent of nobility.
Adelsherrschaft *f* aristocracy.
Adelstand *m* nobility.

Adelstolz *m* nobleman's pride; pride of birth.
Ader *f* vein; Schlag-~ artery; zur ~ lassen to bleed; to let blood.
Äderchen *n* little vein.
aderig veiny; veined
Aderlaß *m* bleeding, letting of blood. — In Zsg.: ~becken *n* bleeding-basin; ~binde *f* bandage; ~zeug *n* bleeding-case.
adern to vein; to grain.
adieu adieu; good bye; ~ sagen to bid farewell.
Adjektiv *n* adjective.
adjektivisch adjectival.
Adjunkt *m* assistant.
Adjutant *m* adjuant; aide-de-camp.
Adler *m* eagle. — In Zsg.: ~auge *n* eagle eye; ~nase *f* aquiline nose; ~orden *m* order of the eagle.
adlig ꝛc. *v.* adelig.
Admiral *m* admiral.
Admiralität *f* admiralty.
Adolf *m* Adolphus
adoptieren to adopt.
Adoptiv-... adoptive, adopted, zB.: ~kind *n* adopted child
Adreß-... in Zsg: ~buch *n*, ~kalender *m* directory; ~kontor *n* intelligence-office.
Adresse *f* address; direction; per ~ (to the) care of (C O.).
adressieren to address; to direct; falsch ~ to misdirect.
Adrian *m* Adrian.
adriatisch Adriatic.
Adriatische(s) Meer Adriatic (Sea).
Advent *m* advent.
adverbialisch adverbial(ly).
Advokat *m* advocate; lawyer.
Advokatur *f* advocacy; bar.
Affe *m* ape; monkey.
Affekt *m* affection; passion.
affektieren to affect.
Affektiertheit *f* affectedness.
äffen to ape; to mock.
Affenliebe *f* blind fondness.
Äfferei *f* apishness; mockery.
Äffin *f* she-ape, she-monkey.
äffisch apish.
affizieren to affect; to touch.
Afrika *n* Africa.
Afrikaner(in) *s.*, afrikanisch African.
After *m* buttock; anus; backside.
After-..., after-... in Zsg.: under-...; second-...; inferior; false; ~beredsamkeit *f* false eloquence; ~miete *f* under-letting; ~mieter(in) *s.* lodger; ~pacht *f* under-tenure; ~rede *f* slander; calumny; ~reden to backbite; ~weisheit *f* wisdom in one's own conceit.
Agathe *f* Agatha.
Agende *f* agenda; liturgy.
Agent *m* agent; emissary.
Agentschaft, Agentur *f* agency.
Agio *n* premium.
Agnes *f* Agnes.
Ägypten *n* Egypt.
Ägypter(in) *s.*, ägyptisch Egyptian.
ah! ah!, ha!
Ahle *f* awl.
Ahn, ~e *m* ancestor; forefather (auch ~herr); ~e *f* ancestress (auch ~frau); grandmother.
ahnden to resent; to punish; to avenge.
Ahndung *f* resentment; punishment; revenge.
ähneln to resemble; to be like.
ahnen to have apresentiment of, to anticipate; to forebode.
ähnlich like; resembling; similar.
Ähnlichkeit *f* likeness; resemblance.
Ahnung *f* presentiment; foreboding; keine ~ haben von to have not the slightest cognizance of.
Ahorn *m* maple.
Ähre *f* ear; ~n lesen to glean.
Ährenlese *f* gleaning.
Ährenleser(in *f*) *m* gleaner.
aichen v. eichen.
Akademie *f* academy.
Akademiker *m* academician.

akademisch academic(al).
Akazie *f* acacia.
akklimatisieren to acclimatize.
Akkord *m* accord; harmony; agreement; contract; ~arbeit *f* task-work; jobwork.
akkordieren to contract for; to agree on; to grant.
akkreditieren to accredit.
Akkreditiv *n* letter of credit; ~schreiben *n* credentials.
akkurat precise; just; exact.
Akkuratesse *f* exactitude.
Akkusativ *m* accusative (case).
Akonit *m* aconite.
Akt *m* act; action.
Akte *f* act; deed.
Akten *pl.* acts; documents; deeds.
Aktenstück *n* document judicial act.
Aktie *f* share; stock; bond.
Aktien-... = Zsg.: ~bank *f* joint-stock-bank; ~gesellschaft *f* joint-stock-company; ~händler *m* stock-jobber; ~inhaber, Aktionär *m* stock-holder, share-holder.
aktiv active.
Aktiva *pl.* assets; book-debts.
Aktuar *m* actuary.
Aktus *m* (Schule) speech-day.
Akustik *f* acoustics.
akustisch acoustic(al).
Alabaster *m*, a~n alabaster.
Alarich *m* Alaric.
Alarm *m*, alarmieren (to) alarm.
Alaun *m* alum.
alaunartig aluminous.
Alaun-hütte *f*, -werk *n* alum-works.
albern silly; foolish.
Albernheit *f* silliness.
Albert, Albrecht *m* Albert.
Album *n* album.
Alchimie *f* alchemy.
Alchimist *m* alchemist.
Alexander *m* Alexander.
Alexia, Alice *f* Alice.
Alfanzerei *f* tomfoolery, foolery.
Alfred *m* Alfred.
Alge *f* alga (*pl.* algæ).
Algebra *f* algebra.
algebraisch algebraic(al).
Algerien *n* Algeria.
Algier *n* Algiers.
Alice *v.* Alexia
Alimente *pl.* alimony.
Alkali *n* alkali.
alkalisch alkaline.
Alkohol *m* alcohol.
Alkoven *m* alcove.
all all; every; any; F alle at an end; out; spent.
All *n* universe.
All-..., all-... in Zsg.: ~bekannt notorious; ~gegenwart omnipresence; ~gegenwärtig omnipresent; ~gemach by degrees; ~gemein general; universal; ~gemeinheit *f* generality; universality; ~gewaltig all-powerful; omnipotent; ~gütig all-good; all-kind; ~jährlich annual(ly); yearly; ~macht *f* almightiness; ~mächtig omnipotent, almighty; ~mählich gradual(ly); by little and little; ~tägig, ~täglich daily, trivial; ~tags... common; humdrum; every-day; working-...; ~weisheit *f* infinite wisdom; ~wissend all-knowing; omniscient; ~wissenheit *f* omniscience; ~wöchentlich weekly; hebdomadal; ~zu (sehr), ~zuviel too much; ~zumal all together.
Allee *f* alley; avenue.
allein alone; single; only; but.
Allein-..., allein-... in Zsg.: ~besitz *m* exclusive possession; ~handel *m* monopoly; ~herrschaft *f* monarchy; autocracy; ~herrscher *m* autocrat; monarch; ~stehend standing apart; alone in the world; (Gebäude) isolated, detached.
alleinig only; sole; exclusive.
allemal always; ever; ein für ~ once for all.

allenfalls at all events; perhaps.
allenthalben everywhere.
Aller=..., **aller**=... in Zsg.: of all; most; ~best best of all; ~christlich most Christian; ~dings surely; to be sure; certainly; indeed; ~erst first of all; ~gnädigst most gracious; ~hand various; of all kinds; ~heiligen (=fest) *n* All-Hallows, All-Saints (day); ~heiligste(s) *n* holy of holies; ~höchst highest of all; ~lei = ~hand; ~letzt last of all; ~liebst lovely; most charming; ~meist most part; especially; chiefly; am ~meisten most of all; ~orten everywhere; ~seelentag *m* all-souls day; ~seits on every side; ~wärts everywhere.
allesamt altogether.
allezeit always; at all times.
Allianz *f* alliance.
Alligator *m* alligator.
Alm *f* alp.
Almanach *m* almanac.
Almosen *n* alms; charity. — In Zsg.: ~büchse *f* poor-box; ~empfänger *m* pauper; beneficiary; ~pfleger *m* almoner; guardian.
Aloe *f* aloe.
Alp *m*, **Alpdrücken** *n* nightmare.
Alpe *f* alp; die ~n Alps.
Alphabet *n* alphabet.
alphabetisch alphabetic(al).
alp(in)isch alpine.
Alraun(wurzel) *f* mandrake.
als as; than; but; when; ~wenn, ~ob as if; sowohl ~ auch both ... and ..., as well as.
alsbald immediately; forthwith.
alsdann then.
also and so; thus; so; therefore.
alt old; aged; ancient; antique; stale; second-hand.
Alt ♂ *m* alt(o); counter-tenor.
Alt=..., **alt**=... in Zsg.: ~backen stale; ~deutsch old German; ~fränkisch = ~modisch; ~gesell *m* head-journeyman; foreman; ~gläubig orthodox; ~katholisch old-catholic; ~klug precocious; forward; ~modisch old-fashioned; ~stadt *f* city; ~stimme *f* alto (voice); ~vater *m* patriarch; grandfather.
Altan *m* balcony; platform.
Altar *m* [*pl.* Altäre] altar. — In Zsg.: ~blatt *n* altar-piece; ~geräte *pl.* sacred vessels; ~kelch *m* chalice.
Alte, **Alter** *m* old man; der (unser) ~ the (our) Governor; **Alte** *f* old woman.
Alten *pl.* ancients.
Alter *n* age; old age; antiquity; seniority; vor a~s in old times.
älter older; elder.
Altermutter *f* great grandmother.
altern to grow old.
Alters=..., **alters**=... in Zsg.: ~genoß *m* contemporary; of the same age; ~schwach effete, decrepit; ~schwäche *f* decrepitude.
Altertum *n* antiquity.
altertümlich ancient; antique; antiquarian.
Altertumsforscher, **Altertümler** *m* antiquarian; antiquary.
Altertumskunde *f* archæology.
ältest oldest; eldest.
Älteste(r) *m* elder; senior.
ältlich elderly.
am = an dem; ~ besten best.
Amalie *f* Amelia.
Amazone *f* amazon.
Amazonenkleid *n* riding habit.
Amber, **Ambra** *n* amber.
Amboß *m* anvil.
Ambrosia *f* ambrosia.
Ambrosius *m* Ambrose.
Ameise *f* ant; emmet; pismire.
Ameisen=... in Zsg.: ~bär *m* ant-bear; ~haufen *m* ant-hill; ~löwe *m* lion-ant.

Amen *n* amen.
Amerika *n* America. [American
Amerikaner(in) *s.*, amerikanisch
Amme *f* wetnurse.
Ammenmärchen *n* nursery-tale.
Ammer *f* bunting.
Ammoniak *n* ammonia.
Amnestie *f* amnesty.
amortisieren to redeem, to pay off.
Ampel *f* hanging-lamp.
Ampfer *m* sorrel.
Amphibie *f* amphibium.
Amputation *f* amputation.
amputieren to amputate.
Amsel *f* blackbird.
Amt *n* **office; post; charge; employ(ment); magistracy;** board; court; mass; von ~s wegen officially; ex officio.
amtieren to hold an office.
amtlich official. [gistrate
Amtmann *m* high bailiff; ma-
Amts⸗... in Zsgn.: ~alter *n* seniority; ~antritt *m* entering upon office; **~bewerber** *m* **candidate; ~bezirk** *m* **district; jurisdiction;** ~blatt *n* official gazette; ~bruder *m* colleague; ~diener *m* **beadle; usher; ~eid** *m* **oath of office; ~eifer** *m* **official zeal; ~führung** *f* **administration of an office;** ~gehülfe *m* assistant; ~genosse *m* colleague; ~gewalt *f* authority; ~kleid *n* official dress; gown; robe; ~miene *f* **official air; ~pflicht** *f* **official duty; ~richter** *m* **district judge;** ~sache *f* official business; ~schreiber *m* clerk; ~siegel *n* official seal; ~verrichtung *f* **official duty; function; ~vogt** *m* **bailiff.**
amüsant amusing.
an on, at; near; by; in; ~ der Themse on the Thames.
analog analogous.
Analyse *f* **analysis.**
analysieren to analyze.

Ananas *f* ananas; pine-apple.
Anatom *m* anatomist
Anatomie *f* **anatomy**
an-backen to stick to [way.
an-bahnen to broach; to open a
An-bau *n* cultivation; additional **building; annex.**
an-bauen to cultivate; to add; sich ~ to settle.
An-bauer *m* cultivator; settler.
an-befehlen [*v.* befehlen] to order; to command.
An-beginn *m* beginning. [on.
an-behalten [*v.* halten] to keep
an-bei enclosed; annexed.
an-beißen [*v.* beißen] to bite; **to nibble.**
an-belangen to concern.
an-bellen to bark at.
an-bequemen to accommodate to.
an-beraumen to appoint; to fix.
an-beten to adore; to worship.
An-beter *m* adorer; worshipper.
An-betracht *m*: in ~ considering.
an-betreffen to concern.
an-betteln to beg from; to molest by begging.
An-betung *f* **adoration; worship.**
an-betungswürdig adorable.
an-bieten [*v.* bieten] to offer; to bid first; sich ~ to offer one's **services.**
An-bietung *f* **offer(ing).**
an-binden [*v.* binden] to bind; **to tie; to fasten;** mit j-m ~ to quarrel with; kurz angebunden sein **to be short with.**
an-blasen [*v.* blasen] **to blow at, upon, up; to inflame; to set ablaze.**
An-blick *m* look; view; sight; **beim ersten ~ at first sight.**
an-blicken to look at; to view.
an-blinzeln to leer, to wink at.
an-blöken to bleat at.
an-bohren to bore; to pierce; to tap. [to break.
an-brechen [*v.* brechen] to begin;

an-brennen [*v.* brennen] to set fire on; to light; to kindle; to begin to burn.
an-bringen [*v.* bringen] to bring in or on; to apply; to place; to sell; to inform, P to peach; schlecht angebracht ill suited; out of place.
An-bringer *m* informer, P sneak.
An-bruch *m* breaking up; opening; beginning; dawn(ing).
an-brüllen to roar at.
Anchovis *f* anchovy.
An-dacht *f* devotion.
An-dächtelei *f* Pharisaism.
an-dächtig devout; devotional; attentive.
an-dauern to last.
Anden *pl.* the Andes.
An-denken *n* remembrance; memory; token.
ander other; second; einander one another; einen Tag um den andern every other day; nichts anderes nothing else. — In Zssg.: ~seits on the other side; ~wärts elsewhere; ~weitig other; in another manner or time, further; otherwise.
ändern to alter; to change; to vary (auch sich ~).
andernfalls otherwise; else; in the opposite case.
andernteils on the other hand.
anders otherwise; differently; else; wer ~ who else; nichts ~ als nothing (else) but. — In Zssg.: ~wo elsewhere; ~woher from elsewhere; from another place; ~wohin elsewhere; to another place.
anderthalb one and a half.
Änderung *f* change; alteration.
an-deuten to signify; to indicate; to hint.
An-deutung *f* hint; intimation.
an-dichten to impute, to charge; to attribute falsely.
An-drang *m* crowd; throng; press; (des Blutes) congestion.
an-drängen to press; to crowd against.
Andreas *m* Andrew.
an-dringen [*v.* dringen] to press on; to push forward.
an-drohen to menace; to threaten.
An-drohung *f* threat; unter ~ der Todesstrafe under penalty of death.
an-drücken to press against.
an-eignen (sich) to appropriate; to adopt; (Wissen) to acquire knowledge.
an-einander together.
Anekdote *f* anecdote.
an-ekeln to disgust.
an-empfehlen to recommend to.
an-erbieten [*v.* bieten] to offer.
An-erbieten *n* offer.
an-erkennen [*v.* kennen] to acknowledge; to recognize.
An-erkennung *f* acknowledgment.
an-erschaffen innate.
an-fächeln to fan to. [to inflame.
an-fachen to blow (into a flame);
an-fahren [*v.* fahren] to drive up; to arrive at; to stop; to drive against; to carry; to convey; (einen ~) to snub; to scold.
An-fahrt *f* arrival; landing-place.
An-fall *m* attack; assault; fit; access.
an-fallen [*v.* fallen] to attack; to assail; to assault.
An-fang *m* [*pl.* An-fänge] beginning; commencement.
an-fangen [*v.* fangen] to begin.
An-fänger(in) *s.* beginner.
an-fänglich original; incipient; initial; at first.
An-fangs=... in Zssg.: ~buchstabe *m* initial letter; ~gründe *pl.* elements; rudiments.
an-fassen to take hold of; to seize; to touch.
an-faulen to begin to rot.
an-fechten [*v.* fechten] to attack; to tempt; to trouble.

An-fechtung *f* attack; temptation; vexation.
an-feinden to speak unkindly of; to show enmity to.
An-feindung *f* enmity; ill-will.
an-fertigen to make; to manufacture.
an-feuchten to moisten.
an-feuern to fire; to inflame; to animate; to stir.
an-flehen to implore; to entreat.
An-flug *m* flight; trace; touch; tincture; smattering; efflorescence.
An-forderung *f* claim; demand.
An-frage *f* inquiry; question.
an-fragen to ask; to inquire.
an-fressen [v. fressen] to gnaw; (Metall) to corrode.
an-frieren [v. frieren] to freeze to.
an-frischen to refresh; to animate.
an-fügen to annex; to join to.
an-fühlen to feel; to touch; sich ~ to feel.
An-fuhr *f* conveying.
an-führen to lead; to conduct; to guide; (Stellen) to quote; to cite; (vor Gericht) to delude; to dupe, to mislead.
An-führer *m* leader; commander; conductor; (Betrüger) cheat; deceiver.
An-führung *f* leading; command; conduct; quotation; citation; cheat(ing).
an-füllen to fill (up); (neu ~) to replenish.
An-furt *f* landing-place; quay.
An-gabe *f* declaration; statement; estimate; (Zoll-~) entry.
an-gaffen to gape at.
an-geben [v. geben] to declare; to state; to specify; to denounce; to accuse; to give an account; to set the fashion, to be thought an authority.
An-geber *m* informer, approver.
An-geberei *f* informing; denunciation.
An-gebinde *n* birth-day present.
an-geblich pretended.
an-geboren innate; inborn.
An-gebot *n* first offer or bidding.
an-gedeihen lassen to bestow on; to grant.
An-gehänge *n* bob; pendant; amulet.
an-gehen [v. gehen] to begin; to be tolerable; to suffice; to do; to concern; to regard; to begin to spoil; (mit Bitten) to apply to; to solicit; das geht mich nicht an that's no concern of mine.
an-gehören to belong to.
an-gehörig belonging to; related to.
An-gehörige(r) *s.* relation; relative; *pl.* friends.
An-geklagte(r) *s.* accused, prisoner at the bar; defendant.
Angel *f* (Thür-~) hinge; (zum Fischen) angle; fishing-hook (auch ~haken).
Angel-..., angel-... in Zsg.: ~fischerei *f* angling; ~haken *v.* Angel; ~punkt *m* pole; ~rute *f* (fishing-)rod; ~schnur *f* (fishing-)line; ~weit wide open.
an-gelangen to arrive.
An-geld *n* earnest-money.
an-gelegen adjacent; important; sich ~ sein lassen to make a point of.
An-gelegenheit *f* matter; concern; business.
an-gelegentlich pressing; of concern; urgent(ly).
angeln to angle; *fig.* to long for.
an-geloben to vow.
An-gelöbnis *n* vow; solemn promise.
Angelsachse *m*, **angelsächsisch** Anglo-Saxon.
an-gemessen appropriate; fit; suitable.
An-gemessenheit *f* fitness; suitableness.
an-genehm pleasant.
an-genommen (daß) suppose; being that.
Anger *m* green; grass-plot.

an-gesehen respected; respectable; of credit; *cj.* since; considering.
an-gesessen settled; resident.
An-gesicht *n* face; countenance.
an-gesichts in the presence of; considering.
an-getrunken tipsy, fuddled.
an-gewöhnen to accustom.
An-gewohnheit *f* custom; habit.
Angler *m* angler.
an-glotzen to stare at.
an-greifen [*v.* greifen] to seize; to touch; to engage in; (als Feind) to assail; to attack; to insult; to affect; to weaken; sich ~ to strain one's self; to be liberal.
an-greifend aggressive; offensive.
An-greifer *m* aggressor; assailer.
an-grenzen to border on.
an-grenzend adjacent, contiguous.
An-griff *m* assault; attack; charge; in ~ nehmen to undertake; to commence.
An-griffs=..., an-griffs=... in Zssg.: ~krieg *m* offensive war; ~weise aggressively.
an-grinsen to grin at.
Angst *f* [*pl.* Ängste] anguish; anxiety; mir ist angst I am in fear; ~ machen to alarm; to frighten.
Angst=...,angst=... in Zssg.: ~geschrei *n* cry of anguish; ~schweiß *m* cold sweat; ~voll anxious.
ängstigen to alarm; to frighten; sich ~ to be alarmed.
ängstlich anxious; timid; timorous.
Ängstlichkeit *f* anxiety; fear; solicitude.
an-gucken to look at.
an-haben [*v.* haben] to have on; j-m et. ~ to injure; to get the better of; to fall foul of.
an-haften to stick; to adhere to.
an-haken to hook on.
An-halt *m* stay; stopping; hold.
an-halten [*v.* halten] to hold to; to urge; (jem.) to seize; to arrest; (andauern) to continue; to last; (still halten) to stop; to halt; (~ um) to solicit; to woo; to court.
an-haltend persevering; lasting.
An-hang *m* appendage; appendix; supplement; party; faction.
an-hangen [*v.* hangen] to hang on; to adhere.
an-hängen to hang; to append; to fix; to add; to join; sich ~ to stick.
An-hänger *m* adherent; follower.
an-hängig adherent; pending; einen Prozeß ~ machen to bring an action, to initiate proceedings.
an-hänglich attached to.
An-hänglichkeit *f* attachment.
An-hängsel *n* appendage, hanger-on
an-hauchen to breathe on.
an-häufen to heap up; (sich) to accumulate.
An-häufung *f* accumulation.
an-heben [*v.* heben] to begin; to commence; to lift up.
an-heften to fix; to fasten to; to sew to.
an-heilen to heal.
an-heim=... in Zssg.: ~fallen to fall back to; to devolve on; ~geben od. ~stellen to commit, to leave, to submit to.
an-heischig: sich ~ machen to pledge one's self to; to undertake.
an-hetzen to set on; to incite.
An-höhe *f* rising ground; hill; height.
an-hören to hear; to listen to; sich schlecht ~ to sound badly.
An-hörung *f* hearing.
Anis *m* anise.
an-jochen to yoke to.
an-kämpfen to struggle with, to contend against.

An-kauf *m* [*pl.* An-käufe] buying; purchase.

an-kaufen to buy; to purchase; sich ~ to settle.

Anker *m* anchor. — In Zsg.: ~boje *f* buoy; ~grund *m* anchor-ground; anchorage; ~kette *f* chain-cable; ~tau *n* cable; ~uhr *f* watch with anchor-escapement; ~winde *f* capstan; windlass.

ankern to anchor.

an-ketten to chain.

an-kitten to cement to.

An-klage *f* accusation; impeachment.

an-klagen to accuse; to impeach.

An-kläger *m* accuser; impeacher; plaintiff.

An-klage-schrift *f* bill of indictment.

an-klammern to cramp; sich ~ to cling to.

An-klang *m* [*pl.* An-klänge] accord; sound; sympathy; approbation; ~ finden to meet with approbation.

an-kleben to glue on; to paste on; to stick; to adhere.

an-kleiden to dress (sich one's self).

An-kleide-zimmer *n* dressing-room.

an-klingen [*v.* klingen] to begin to sound.

an-klopfen to knock at.

an-knöpfen to fasten on with buttons.

an-knüpfen to tie; to begin; to enter into.

an-kommen [*v.* kommen] to arrive; to come to; gut, schlecht ~ to fare well, ill; to be well, ill received by; es darauf ~ lassen to risk; es kommt auf ihn an it depends on him; es kommt nicht darauf an it is a matter of no consequence; es kommt darauf an ob the question is whether.

An-kömmling *m* new-comer; stranger.

an-kündigen to announce; to proclaim; to publish.

An-kündigung *f* announcement; proclamation.

An-kunft *f* arrival.

an-lächeln, an-lachen to smile on.

An-lage *f* laying-out; design; beginning; project; plantation; promenade; pleasure-ground; talent; stock; fund; anything annexed.

an-landen to land.

an-langen to arrive; to come to; to concern; to relate.

an-langend concerning; with respect to.

An-laß *m* occasion, cause.

an-lassen [*v.* lassen] to let on; (Kleider) to keep on; (Maschinen) to start; (Stahl) to temper; jem. hart ~ to rebuke; to snub; einen Teich ~ to let water into a pond; sich ~ to appear; to look; to promise; sich gut ~ to bid fair.

An-lauf *m* [*pl.* An-läufe] start; run; onset; assault.

an-laufen [*v.* laufen] to begin to run; to start; (anschwellen) to rise; to swell; (einen Hafen) to put into; to tarnish, to grow dim, to dull; er ist schön angelaufen he met with a fine reception; F he found himself in the wrong box.

An-laut *m* initial sound.

an-legen to put against, to or on; (Feuer) to set fire to; (Gärten &c.) to lay out; to plan; to build; (Geld) to invest; to place; (Gewehr) to take aim; (Hand ~) to set to work; (Kleider) to put on; (Kolonieen &c.) to found; (am Ufer) to land; es ~ auf to plan; to aim at; sich ~ to lean against.

An-legung *f* = An-lage.

An-lehen *n* loan.

an-lehnen to lean against; die Thür ~ to leave ajar.

An-leihe *f* loan; eine ~ machen to contract a loan.

an-leihen [*v.* leihen] to borrow.

an-leimen to glue to.

an-leiten to guide; to instruct; to direct.

An-leitung *f* direction; instruction.

an-liegen [*v.* liegen] to lie close to; to join; to sit close; jem. ~ to entreat; to solicit.

An-liegen *n* desire; request; demand; solicitude; concern.

an-liegend close by; (Kleid) tight; (Zimmer) adjacent; adjoining.

an-locken to allure; to entice.

An-lockung *f* allurement; enticement.

an-löten to solder to.

an-lügen [*v.* lügen] to belie; to impute falsely.

an-machen to fasten, to fix to; (Feuer) to kindle, to light; (Salat) to dress.

an-malen to paint, to daub (over).

An-marsch *m* advance; approach.

an-marschieren to march on.

an-maßen: sich et. ~ to usurp; to assume; sich ~ zu to pretend to.

an-maßend, an-maßlich pretending; arrogant; insolent.

An-maßung *f* usurpation; arrogance; presumption.

an-melden to announce; to notify; sich ~ lassen to send in one's name or card.

An-meldung *f* announcement.

an-merken to mark; to note; to remark; to observe; to perceive.

An-merkung *f* remark, note; annotation.

an-messen [*v.* messen] to measure, to take the measure of; to adapt.

An-mut *f* grace; charm.

an-mutig pleasant; charming; graceful.

Anna, Anne *f* Ann(e).

an-nageln to nail on or to; to fix.

an-nähen to sew on, to.

an-nähern (sich) to approach.

an-nähernd approaching; approximative.

An-näherung *f* approach.

An-nahme *f* acceptation; acceptance; (eines Kindes) adoption; supposition.

Annalen *pl.* annals.

an-nehmbar acceptable.

an-nehmen [*v.* nehmen] to take; to accept; to receive; to assume; to embrace; (an Kindesstatt) to adopt; sich einer Sache ~ to take interest in.

an-nehmlich acceptable.

An-nehmlichkeit *f* acceptableness; agreeableness.

annektieren to annex.

Anno in the year (A. D.).

anonym anonymous.

an-ordnen to order; to arrange.

An-ordnung *f* direction; arrangement; disposition; ordering.

an-packen to lay hold of; to seize; to grasp.

an-passen to adapt; to fit.

an-pflanzen to plant; to cultivate.

An-pflanzung *f* plantation; cultivation.

an-picken to pick at.

an-pochen to knock at.

An-prall *m* bound.

an-prallen to bound against.

an-preisen [*v.* preisen] to praise; to recommend.

An-preisung *f* praising; commendation.

an-probieren to try on.

An-putz *m* dress; finery.

an-putzen to dress (out).

an-raten [*v.* raten] to advise; to recommend; to suggest.

an-rauchen to begin to smoke; to colour (a pipe).

an-rechnen to charge; to rate; to impute.

An-recht *n* right; claim.

An-rede *f* address; harangue; eine ~ halten to deliver an address, a speech.
an-reden to accost; to address.
an-regen to stir up; to animate; to incite; to mention.
anregend stirring; suggestive; fascinating.
An-regung *f* incitement; suggestion.
an-reihen to string; to file.
an-reißen [*v.* reißen] to tear (off).
An-reiz *m* incitation.
an-reizen to incite; to instigate.
An-reizung *f* incitement.
an-rennen [*v.* rennen] to run, to rush against.
an-richten to prepare; to dress; to dish up; etwas ~ to cause; to make; to do.
an-riechen [*v.* riechen] to smell at; to scent.
an-rüchig ill-famed; notorious.
an-rücken to advance; to draw near; to approach.
An-ruf *m* call; appeal; challenge.
an-rufen [*v.* rufen] to call (out) to; to invoke; to appeal to; to challenge.
an-rühmen = an-preisen.
an-rühren to touch; to mix.
ans = an das.
an-sagen = an-melden.
an-sammeln to gather; to accumulate.
an-sässig settled; established.
An-satz *m* [*pl.* An-sätze] deposit; crust; a piece put to; mouthpiece (einer Trompete); run; rate (in einer Rechnung); einen ~ nehmen to take a run, a start.
an-schaffen to procure; to provide for; to furnish.
An-schaffung *f* providing; furnishing; remittance.
an-schauen to look at; to view.
an-schaulich perspicuous; clear; ~ machen to give a clear idea of; to explain.
An-schauung *f* aspect, view; contemplation; intuition.
An-schauungs... in Zsgn: ~unterricht *m* intuitive method of instruction; ~vermögen *n* intuitive power.
An-schein *m* appearance.
an-scheinend apparent, seeming (-ly).
an-schicken: sich ~ to prepare; to begin, to set about.
an-schieben [*v.* schieben] to push against; to throw the first ball.
An-schiebe-tisch *m* table with additional leaves.
an-schießen [*v.* schießen] to shoot first; to wound by shooting; to try (a gun); to crystallize.
an-schirren to harness.
An-schlag *m* [*pl.* An-schläge] striking; stroke, (~zettel *m*) placard; bill; (Abschätzung) estimate; rate; (Komplott) plot, plan; (Musik) touch; in ~ bringen to take into account; to consider; einen ~ machen auf to make an attempt on; ~säule *f* advertising-pillar.
an-schlagen [*v.* schlagen] to strike at, against; to affix; to nail on; to post up; (bellen) to bark; (schätzen) to estimate; to rate; to tax; (wirken) to take effect; to take; (zielen) to take aim.
an-schlägig, an-schlägisch inventive, ingenious.
an-schließen [*v.* schließen] to fasten with a lock; to chain; to annex; to sit closely; sich ~ to join (einer Gesellschaft a party).
An-schluß *m* [*pl.* An-schlüsse] joining; junction; accession; thing annexed; (der Züge) communication; ~bahn *f* branch-line
an-schmeicheln: sich ~ to insinuate one's self into a person's favour.
an-schmieden to join by forging: to chain.
an-schmiegen to join closely; sich ~ to insinuate one's self.

an-schmieren to besmear; to daub; (betrügen) to cheat.
an-schnallen to buckle on.
an-schnauben, an-schnauzen to snub.
an-schneiden [*v.* schneiden] (to begin) to cut.
An-schnitt *m* first cut or slice.
an-schrauben to screw on.
an-schreiben [*v.* schreiben] to write down; to charge; to put to account; gut angeschrieben sein bei j-m to stand high in a person's favour.
an-schreien [*v.* schreien] to cry at, to.
An-schrot ⚙ *n* list; selvedge.
an-schuhen to shoe; (Stiefel) to foot.
an-schuldigen to accuse; to charge.
An-schuldigung *f* accusation; charge.
an-schüren to stir; to kindle; to poke.
an-schwärzen to blacken; *fig.* to slander, to backbite.
An-schwärzung *f* denigration; slander.
an-schweißen to braze; to weld.
an-schwellen [*v.* schwellen] to swell; to rise.
An-schwellung *f* swelling.
an-schwemmen to float; to deposit.
An-schwemmung *f* floating; alluvion; deposit.
an-segeln to sail near; (e-n Hafen) to make for (a port); (ein Schiff) to run foul of.
an-sehen [*v.* sehen] to look at, on; to regard; to consider.
An-sehen *n* appearance; look; view; reputation; authority; credit; sich ein ~ geben to put on airs; ohne ~ der Person without respect of persons.
an-sehnlich considerable; good-looking.
An-sehung *f*: in ~ in consideration of.
an-setzen to set on, to put on; to apply to; to fix, to settle; (abschätzen) to tax; to rate; (in Rechnung) to put down to a person's account; (beim Rennen) to take a run; (versuchen) to attempt; to try; (Fett) to grow fat.
An-sicht *f* sight; view; opinion.
an-sichtig: ~ werden to get a sight of.
an-siedeln to colonize; sich ~ to settle.
An-siedler *m* settler; colonist.
An-siedlung *f* settlement; colony.
an-sinnen to impute; to demand, to expect from.
An-sinnen *n* desire; imputation.
an-spannen (Pferde) to put to; *fig.* to strain; to exert.
an-speien [*v.* speien] to spit at.
an-spielen to play first; *fig.* to allude to.
An-spielung *f* allusion.
an-spießen to spit; to impale; to pierce.
an-spinnen [*v.* spinnen] to spin together; *fig.* to contrive; to plot; sich ~ to begin.
an-spitzen to point.
an-spornen to spur; to incite.
An-sprache *f* address; speech.
an-sprechen [*v.* sprechen] to accost; to address; to speak to; jem. um etwas ~ to beg or request of; (gefallen) to please.
an-sprengen to sprinkle; to wet; to gallop against.
an-spritzen to besprinkle.
An-spruch *m* [*pl.* An-sprüche] claim; pretension; title.
an-spruchslos unpretending; unassuming; modest.
An-spruchslosigkeit *f* modesty; unpretending nature
an-spruchsvoll pretending.
an-spucken = an-speien.
an-spülen to wash; to deposit.
An-spülung *f* alluvion.
an-stacheln to spur; to incite.
An-stalt *f* preparation; disposition; establishment; institution.

An-stand *m* (auf der Jagd) stand; *fig.* decorum; decency; delay; hesitation; objection; ~ nehmen to hesitate; to doubt.
an-ständig becoming; decent; proper; respectable.
An-ständigkeit *f* decency; conveniency.
an-starren to stare, to glaze at.
an-statt instead of.
an-staunen to gaze at.
an-stechen [v. stechen] to prick; (ein Faß) to broach, to tap
an-stecken to stick on; to put on; to infect; to contaminate; to kindle; to light; to set fire to.
an-steckend contagious; infectious.
An-steckung *f* **contagion; infection.**
an-stehen [v. stehen] to suit; to please; to fit; to hesitate; ~ lassen to delay; to defer.
an-steigen [v. steigen] to ascend; to rise.
an-stellen to place; to appoint; to prepare; to arrange; to make; to begin; sich ~ to behave; to feign; to sham.
an-stellig able, handy; skilful.
An-stellung *f* employ; place; appointment.
an-stemmen to stem against; sich ~ to set one's face against.
an-stieren to stare at.
an-stiften to cause; to contrive; to instigate.
An-stifter *m* instigator; author.
An-stiftung *f* instigation.
An-stoß *m* striking; stumbling; impulse; hesitation; offence; ohne ~ without hesitation; Stein des ~es stumbling-block.
an-stoßen [v. stoßen] to push, to strike against; to stammer; to border on; to confine; to give offence; to shock; mit den Gläsern ~ to jingle glasses.
an-stoßend adjacent; contiguous.
an-stößig offensive, scandalous, shocking.
an-streben to strive against; to aspire to.
an-streichen [v. streichen] to mark; to paint.
An-streicher *m* house-painter.
an-streifen to touch slightly; to graze.
an-strengen to strain; to stretch; to exert.
An-strengung *f* **exertion; effort.**
An-strich *m* **paint; colour;** *fig.* **appearance; tincture; tinge; dash.**
an-stricken to knit on; (Strümpfe) to foot.
an-stücken to add to; to piece.
an-stürmen to storm, to rush against.
an-suchen to apply for (um); (bei jem.) to solicit; to petition.
An-suchen *n* petition; request.
An-sucher *m* memorialist; petitioner.
an-summen: sich ~ to sum up.
an-tasten to touch; to attack.
An-teil *m* **share; portion; interest; ~ nehmen to participate; to sympathise with.**
an-thun [v. thun] **to put on; to do;** (Strafe) **to inflict;** (Verrat) **to commit; es ~ to bewitch;** ⚓ **Land ~ to make for.**
Anti... anti...
antik antique.
Antimon *n* antimony.
Antiquar *m* antiquary, antiquarian; second-hand bookseller.
Antlitz *n* **face; countenance.**
Anton Anthony.
Antonie Antoinette.
An-trag *m* [*pl.* An-träge] **offer; proposal; motion.**
an-tragen [v. tragen] **to offer; to propose; auf et. ~ to move for; to request.**
an-treffen [v. treffen] to meet with; to find.
an-treiben [v. treiben] to drive on; to impel; to incite; einen Hut ~ to block a hat.

an-treten [*v.* treten] to tread on; to begin; (Amt) to enter (upon); to take one's place; to fall in.

An-trieb *m* motive; impulse; aus freiem ~ of one's own free will.

An-tritt *m* entrance; commencement; beginning.

An-tritts-... in Zsg.: ~predigt *f* entrance or inaugural sermon; ~rede *f* first or inaugural speech; ~schmaus *m* complimentary dinner.

Antwerpen *n* Antwerp.

Antwort *f* answer; reply.

antworten to answer; to reply.

an-vertrauen to confide to; to entrust.

an-verwandt related to (= verwandt).

An-wachs *m* increase.

an-wachsen [*v.* wachsen] to grow to; to grow up; to increase; to rise; to swell.

An-walt *m* attorney; solicitor; advocate.

an-wandeln to befall; to seize; was wandelt ihn an? what is the matter with him?

An-wandlung *f* fit; attack.

An-wartschaft *f* expectancy; (auf e-e Pfründe) next presentation to.

an-wehen to blow upon; to seize.

an-weisen [*v.* weisen] to assign; to appoint; to advise; to order; to instruct.

An-weisung *f* direction; instruction; advice; assignation; cheque; draft.

an-wendbar applicable; practicable.

An-wendbarkeit *f* applicability.

an-wenden [*v.* wenden] to apply; to employ; to use; to bestow upon; sich ~ lassen to apply to.

An-wendung *f* application; use; practice.

an-werben [*v.* werben] to enlist; to recruit; to levy.

An-werbung *f* levy; enlistment.

an-wesend present.

An-wesenheit *f* presence; attendance.

an-widern to disgust.

an-wohnen to dwell or live near; to be present at.

An-wohner *m* neighbour.

An-wuchs *m* growth; increase.

An-wurf *m* first throw (at dice or ninepins); lead; rough-casting.

an-wurzeln to take root.

An-zahl *f* number; quantity.

an-zahlen to pay on account.

an-zapfen to tap; to broach.

An-zeichen *n* sign; mark; presage; omen; monitory symptom.

an-zeichnen to mark; to note.

An-zeige *f* information; notice; advertisement.

an-zeigen to give notice; to announce; to inform; to advertise; to notify; to indicate; to forebode; ~des Fürwort demonstrative pronoun.

An-zeiger *m* advertiser (auch An-zeigeblatt *n*).

an-zetteln to warp; *fig.* to plot; to contrive.

an-ziehen [*v.* ziehen] to put on; (sich) ~ to dress; to draw; to attract; to stretch; to interest; to quote; to take; to approach; to enter upon service; to make the first move (Spiel); ~d attractive; interesting.

An-ziehung *f* attraction.

An-zug *m* [*pl.* An-züge] approach; (Kleidung) dress; suit.

an-züglich offensive; poignant.

An-züglichkeit *f* offensiveness; invective.

an-zünden to light, to kindle, to set on fire.

Apfel *m* [*pl.* Äpfel] apple. — In Zsg.: ~baum *m* apple-tree; ~kuchen *m* apple-pie; ~mus *m* apple-preserve; ~schimmel *m* apple-grey horse; ~torte *f* apple-tart; ~wein *m* cider.

Apfelsine *f* (China-)orange.

Apostel *m* apostle; ~amt *n* apostleship; ~geschichte *f* the Acts of the Apostles.

apostolisch apostolical.
Apostroph *m* apostrophe.
Apotheke *f* chemist's shop.
Apotheker *m* (pharmaceutical) chemist. — In Zsg.: ~buch *n* pharmacopœia; dispensa(to)ry; ~gewicht *n* troy-weight; ~kunst *f* pharmacy; ~rechnung *f* chemist's bill; ~waren *pl.* drugs.
Apparat *m* apparatus.
Appell ⚔ *m* call.
Appellation *f* appeal.
Appellations=... in Zsg.: ~gericht *n* court of appeal; ~gerichtsrat *m* justice of the court of appeal.
appellieren to appeal (to).
Appetit *m* appetite.
appetitlich appetizing; nice.
apportieren to fetch and carry.
Appretur *f* dressing.
Aprikose *f* apricot.
April *m* April.
Aquarell *n* water-colour (painting)
Aquator *m* equator.
Araber(in) *s.*, arabisch Arabian.
Arabien *n* Arabia.
Arbeit *f* work; labour; task; toil.
arbeiten to work; to labour; to toil; to make.
Arbeiter *m* workman; artist.
Arbeits=..., arbeits=... in Zsg.: ~beutel *m* work-bag; reticule; ~biene *f* working bee; ~einstellung *f* strike; ~fähig able-bodied; ~geber *m* employer; ~haus *n* workhouse; ~leute *pl.* workmen; ~lohn *m* wages; pay; ~los out of work; ~losigkeit *f* want of employment; ~mann *m* workman; ~saal *m*, ~stube *f*, ~zimmer *n* work-room; study; ~scheu *f* aversion to work; ~tag *m* working-day.
arbeitsam laborious; industrious.
Arbeitsamkeit *f* painstakings.
Arche *f* ark.
Architekt *f* architect.
Architektur *f* architecture.
Archiv *n* archives; records *pl.*
Archivar *m* archivist; keeper of the records; recorder.
Area *f* area.
Areal *n* area.
arg bad; wicked; arch; badly; ill; severely; sein ärgster Feind his arch-foe; es ist zu arg this is too bad of him.
Arg=..., arg=... in Zsg.: ~list *f* craft; cunning; ~listig crafty; cunning; artful; ~los harmless; ~losigkeit *f* harmlessness; ~wohn *m* suspicion; ~wöhnen to suspect; ~wöhnisch suspicious.
Ärger *m* vexation; anger.
ärgerlich angry; vexatious.
ärgern to vex; to offend; to make angry; sich ~ to get angry.
Ärgernis *n* vexation; anger; offence; scandal.
Arie *f* air; song.
Aristokrat *m* aristocrat.
Aristokratie *f* aristocracy.
aristokratisch aristocratic(al).
Arithmetik *f* arithmetic.
Arithmetiker *m* arithmetician.
arithmetisch arithmetical.
arm poor; indigent.
Arm *m* arm; branch. — In Zsg.: ~band *n* bracelet; ~binde *f* sling; ~bruch *m* fracture of the arm; ~brust *f* cross-bow; ~dick as thick as one's arm; ~lehne *f* elbow-piece; ~leuchter *m* chandelier; ~selig poor; miserable; wretched; ~seligkeit *f* poorness; wretchedness; ~sessel, ~stuhl *m* arm-chair; easy-chair.
Armee *f* army.
Armeebefehl *m* military order issued to the army.
Ärmel *m* sleeve.
Armen=... in Zsg.: ~anstalt *f* institution for the relief of the poor; ~büchse *f* poor-box; ~geld *n* alms; poor-rates; ~haus

n poor-house; ~pflege *f* relief of the poor; ~pfleger *m* guardian of the poor; ~schule *f* charity-school; ~steuer *f* poor-rate; ~vogt *m* beadle.
Arme(r) *s.* pauper.
ärmlich poor; miserable.
Armut *f* poverty; poorness.
Arnold *m* Arnold.
Arrest *m* arrest; seizure; imprisonment.
Arrestant *m* prisoner.
arretieren to arrest; to take into charge.
Arsch *m* arse; backside.
Arschbacke *f* buttock.
Arsenal *n* arsenal.
Arsenik *n* arsenic.
Art *f* species; kind; sort; manner; way; auf die ~ in this way.
Arterie *f* artery.
artesisch Artesian.
artig neat; nice; pretty; agreeable; pleasant; (vom Benehmen) well-bred; civil; polite; good.
Artigkeit *f* prettiness; politeness; civility; good behaviour.
Artikel *m* article.
Artillerie *f* artillery.
Artillerist *m* artillery-man; gunner.
Artischocke *f* artichoke.
Arz(e)nei *f* medicine; physic. — In Zssg.: ~kunde, kunst *f* medicine; medical science; ~mittel *n* remedy; physic; ~trank *m* potion; draught; ~ware *f* drug.
Arzt *m* physician; doctor; sein ~ his medical-adviser.
ärztlich medical.
As *n* ace.
Asbest *m* asbest(os).
Asch... ash...
Asche *f* ashes.
Aschen-... in Zssg. meist: ash...; ~brödel Cinderella; *fig.* scullion; ~krug *m* funeral urn; ~salz *n* alkali.
Aschermittwoch *n* Ash-Wednesday.
aschig ashy; full of ashes.
Asiat(in) *s.*, asiatisch Asiatic; Asian.
Asien *n* Asia.
Aspe *f* = Espe.
Asphalt *m* asphalt; bitumen.
Assekurant *m* insurer.
Assekuranz *f* insurance — In Zssg.: ~gesellschaft *f* insurance company.
assekurieren to insure.
Assel *f* wood-louse.
Assessor *m* assessor.
Associé *m* partner.
Ast *m* [*pl.* Äste] branch; bough; (im Holz) knot.
Aster *f* aster.
Ästhetik *f* æsthetics.
ästhetisch æsthetic(al).
Asthma *n* asthma.
ästig branchy; knotty; gnarled.
Astronom *m* astronomer.
Astronomie *f* astronomy.
astronomisch astronomical.
Asung *f* = Äßung.
Asyl *n* asylum; refuge-place.
Atelier *n* work-shop.
Atem *m* breath. — In Zssg.: ~beschwerde *f* shortness of breath; ~holen *n* respiration; ~los breathless; ~zug *m* breath; respiration.
Atheist *m* atheist.
atheistisch atheistic(al).
Athen *n* Athens.
Äther *m* ether.
ätherisch ethereal; (Öl) essential.
Atlas *m* Atlas (Berg); atlas; (Stoff) satin. — In Zssg.: ~artig satin-like; ~glanz *m* satin-lustre.
atlassen satin.
atmen to breathe.
Atmosphäre *f* atmosphere.
atmosphärisch atmospheric(al).
Ätna *m* Etna; Ætna.
Atom *n* atom.
atomistisch atomistic; atomic.
Attentat *n* attempt to murder.
Attest *n* attest(ation); testimony; certificate.
attestieren to attest; to certify.

ätzen 1. (auch: atzen) to feed. 2. to corrode; to etch; to cauterize.
ätzend corrosive; caustic.
Ätzung *f* 1. (auch: Atzung) food. 2. corrosion; etching.
au! oh!
auch also; too; even; likewise; ~ nicht neither; nor; sowohl ... als ~ both ... and; wenn ~ though; although.
Audienz *f* audience.
Aue *f* meadow; green.
Auer-... in Zsg.: ~hahn *m* woodcock; mountain-cock; ~henne *f* mountain-hen; ~ochs *m* aurochs; bison.
auf on, upon; in; at; up; upwards; ~ daß (in order) that; ~ daß nicht lest.
auf-ackern to plough up.
auf-arbeiten to work up; to finish.
auf-atmen to breathe again.
auf-bauen to build (up); to erect.
auf-bäumen: sich ~ to rear up; to prance.
auf-behalten [v. halten] to keep on (Hut); to reserve; to keep open. [open; to crack.]
auf-beißen [v. beißen] to bite
auf-bewahren to keep; to save; to preserve.
auf-bieten [v. bieten] to call up; to raise; to summon; to exert; to do; to publish the banns.
auf-binden [v. binden] to tie up; to unbind; j-m et. ~ to cram, to tell crammers to; to impose upon.
auf-blähen to swell; to puff up.
auf-blasen [v. blasen] to blow up; to inflate.
auf-bleiben [v. bleiben] to stay up; to sit up; (Thür rc.) to remain open.
Auf-blick *m* looking up.
auf-blicken to look up.
auf-blühen to be out in blossom; to flourish; to open; to rise.
auf-braten [v. braten] to roast anew. [up.]
auf-brauchen to consume; to use
auf-brausen to roar. to effervesce.
auf-brausend effervescent; passionate.
auf-brechen [v. brechen] to break up or open; to open; to expand; to set out; to decamp.
auf-bringen [v. bringen] to bring up; to get on or up; to raise; (jem. ~) to irritate; (Schiffe) to capture.
Auf-bruch *m* breaking-up; departure; decampment.
auf-bürden to charge.
auf-bürsten to brush up. [cover.]
auf-decken to uncover; to dis-
auf-drängen: j-m et. ~ to force upon, to urge on; sich ~ to obtrude.
auf-drehen to open; to unscrew.
auf-dringen [v. dringen] = aufdrängen. [tunate.]
auf-dringlich obtrusive; impor-
Auf-dringlichkeit *f* importunity.
auf-drucken to imprint; to stamp.
auf-drücken to open by pressing; to impress; (Siegel) to stamp.
auf-einander one after (or upon) another.
Auf-enthalt *m* stay; abode; residence (~s-ort); delay; stop.
auf-erlegen to impose.
auf-erstehen [v. stehen] to rise again (from the dead).
Auf-erstehung *f* resurrection.
auf-erwecken to resuscitate; to raise the dead. [up.]
auf-erziehen [v. ziehen] to bring
auf-essen [v. essen] to eat up.
auf-fahren [v. fahren] to rise; to ascend; (in Erregung) to fly into a passion; (im Schlaf) to start up; (Wege) to cut open; to raise; to fill up.
auf-fahrend passionate; irritable.
Auf-fahrt *f* ascension; driving up.

auf-fallen [*v.* fallen] to fall upon; to hurt by falling; to strike.
auf-fallend, auf-fällig striking; remarkable; conspicuous.
auf-fangen [*v.* fangen] to catch up; to intercept.
auf-färben to dye again.
auf-fassen to conceive; to comprehend.
Auf-fassung *f* comprehension.
auf-finden [*v.* finden] to find out.
auf-fischen to fish (up).
auf-fliegen [*v.* fliegen] to fly up; to fly open.
auf-fordern to summon; to invite.
Auf-forderung *f* summons; challenge; invitation.
auf-fressen [*v.* fressen] to eat up; to devour.
auf-frischen to refresh; to renew; to encourage
auf-führen (einen Bau) to erect; to build; (Schauspiel) to represent; to perform; to enter (an account); sich ~ to behave one's self.
Auf-führung *f* (Bau) erection; building; (Schauspiel) performance; (Benehmen) conduct; behavio(u)r.
auf-füllen to fill up.
auf-füttern to feed up.
Auf-gabe *f* task; problem; lesson; häusliche ~ home-lesson; delivery (of a letter); advice; giving up business; (einer Stelle) resignation.
auf-gabeln to pick up.
Auf-gang *m* [*pl.* Auf-gänge] rising; rise; ascent.
auf-geben [*v.* geben] to deliver (a letter, etc.); (Amt) to give up; to quit; (anordnen) to order; (Frage, Rätsel) to propose.
auf-geblasen blown up; puffed up; proud.
Auf-geblasenheit *f* haughtiness.
Auf-gebot *n* banns; public call; ⚔ levy; *fig.* scolding.
auf-gebracht angry; irritated.
auf-gedunsen bloated; swollen; puffed (up).
auf-gehen [*v.* gehen] (Eis; Geschwüre) to break; (Geld) to be spent; (Gestirne) to rise; to come up; (Knoten) to get loose; (Samen) to shoot; (Thür) to open; es geht auf it just goes.
auf-geklärt enlightened.
Auf-geld *n* agio; deposit; earnest-money.
auf-gelegt in a humour to.
auf-geräumt good-humoured.
auf-geregt excited; disturbed.
auf-geweckt lively; sprightly; gay.
auf-gießen [*v.* gießen] to pour upon; to infuse.
auf-graben [*v.* graben] to dig up.
auf-greifen [*v.* greifen] to seize.
Auf-guß *m* infusion.
auf-haben [*v.* haben] (Hut rc.) to have on; (Thür) to have open; to have to do.
auf-hacken to hoe up.
auf-haken to unhook.
auf-halten [*v.* halten] to hold up; to stop; to detain; to delay; sich ~ to make a stay; to stay; to dwell; sich ~ über to find fault with.
auf-hängen to hang up; sich ~ to hang one's self.
auf-hauen to hoe, to cut, to break open.
auf-häufen to heap up; to store; to accumulate.
Auf-häufung *f* accumulation.
auf-heben [*v.* heben] to lift up; to raise; (bewahren) to keep; to preserve; to spare; (sich gegenseitig ~) to compensate; (die Tafel) to rise from the table; (Verträge rc.) to annul; to revoke; to abolish; viel Aufhebens machen to make a fuss about.
Auf-hebung *f* raising; abolition; suppression.
auf-heften to fasten; to pin up.

auf-heitern to clear up; to cheer.
auf-helfen [*v.* helfen] to help (up), to assist.
auf-hellen to clear up.
auf-hetzen to start; to incite; to instigate.
Auf-hetzer *m* instigator.
Auf-hetzung *f* instigation.
auf-horchen to listen.
auf-hören to cease; to leave off.
Auf-hülfe *f* help; assistance.
auf-jagen to start; to rouse.
auf-jauchzen, -jubeln to shout.
Auf-kauf *m* [*pl.* Auf-käufe] buying up; forestalling.
auf-kaufen to buy up; to forestall.
Auf-käufer *m* forestaller.
auf-keimen to shoot up; to germinate.
auf-klären to clear up (a. sich ~); to enlighten.
Auf-klärung *f* clearing up; enlightenment.
auf-kleben to paste on.
auf-klinken to unlatch.
auf-klopfen to knock open; to beat against.
auf-knacken to crack (open).
auf-knöpfen to unbutton.
auf-knüpfen to tie up; to unknot; to hang, to string up.
auf-kochen to boil up.
auf-kommen [*v.* kommen] to get up; to grow up; to thrive; (von einer Krankheit) to recover; (Mode, Gebrauch) to come into fashion or use.
auf-können [*v.* können] to be able to get up.
auf-kratzen to scratch open.
auf-kreischen to scream aloud.
auf-kriegen to get open.
auf-kündigen to recall; to warn; (den Dienst) to give notice; (Kapital) to call in.
Auf-kündigung *f* warning, notice (of dismissal); recalling.
auf-lachen to burst out laughing.
auf-laden [*v.* laden] to load; to burden; to charge.

Auf-lader *m* loader; packer.
Auf-lage *f* tax; duty; (e-s Buches) edition, impression.
auf-lassen [*v.* lassen] to leave open.
auf-lauern to watch for; to lie in wait; to waylay.
Auf-lauf *m* [*pl.* Auf-läufe] crowd; (Backwerk) puff-paste, sponge-cake.
auf-laufen [*v.* laufen] to swell; to increase; to begin to rise; ⚓ to run aground.
auf-leben to revive.
auf-lecken to lick up.
auf-legen to put, to lay on; (Buch) to print; to publish; neu ~, wieder ~ to reprint; (Last) to impose; (Strafe) to inflict; sich ~ to lean on one's elbows.
Auf-legung *f* imposition.
auf-lehnen (sich) to lean, to rest upon; to rebel; to resist.
Auf-lehnung *f* rebellion.
auf-lesen to gather; to pick up; (Ähren) to glean.
auf-liegen [*v.* liegen] to lie, to rest on; sich ~ to get bedsore.
auf-lockern to loosen; (ein Bett) to shake up.
auf-lodern to flash up.
auf-lösbar dissolvable; (dis)soluble.
Auf-lösbarkeit *f* (dis)solubility.
auf-lösen to loose(n); to untie; (ein Heer) to disband; (Salz &c.) to (dis)solve; (sich) to dissolve; to analyze.
Auf-lösung *f* (dis)solution.
auf-machen [*v.* machen] to unfasten; to open; (Flasche) to uncork; sich ~ to rise; to set forth (on a journey).
Auf-marsch *m* marching up.
auf-marschieren to march up.
auf-merken to listen; to attend to; to mind; (schriftlich) to note down.
auf-merksam attentive.
Auf-merksamkeit *f* attention.

auf-muntern to awake; to rouse; to encourage.
Auf-munterung *f* encouragement.
auf-mutzen to upbraid; to haul over the coals.
auf-nageln to nail on.
auf-nähen to sew on.
Auf-nahme *f* reception; admission; admittance; (Feldmeſſung) survey; (photographiſche) taking of a likeness; photograph; (Skizze) sketch; (Verbeſſerung) improvement; in ~ bringen bring in vogue.
auf-nehmen [*v.* nehmen] to take up; (Feldmeſſung) to survey; (Gäſte) to admit; to receive; to sketch; (Geld) to raise; to borrow; to draw upon; gut (übel) ~ to take well (ill); es ~ mit to be a match for; ſich ~ to prosper; to thrive; wieder ~ to resume.
auf-nötigen to force upon.
auf-opfern to sacrifice; to immolate.
Auf-opferung *f* sacrifice.
auf-packen to pack up, upon; (öffnen) to unpack.
auf-päppeln to bring up by hand.
auf-paſſen to attend; to listen; to watch; to look sharp; to wait for; (auf et.) to fit on.
Auf-paſſer *m* watcher; overseer; spy.
auf-pflanzen to plant, to set up.
auf-picken to pick up.
auf-platzen to burst open.
auf-prägen to imprint; to stamp on.
auf-prallen to (re)bound.
Auf-putz *m* attire; finery.
auf-putzen to dress up; to adorn; to clean.
auf-quellen [*v.* quellen] to swell; to spring up.
auf-raffen to snatch up; ſich ~ to rise quickly.
auf-ragen to rise high; to tower.
auf-räumen to put (or set) in order; to clear away; to sell off.
auf-rechnen to reckon up; ~ gegen to compensate; to balance.
auf-recht upright; erect; ~halten to keep up; to maintain; to support.
Auf-recht(er)haltung *f* maintenance; support.
auf-regen to excite; to agitate; to rouse, to stir up; ſich ~ to fly into a passion.
Auf-regung *f* excitement; agitation.
auf-reiben [*v.* reiben] to rub open; (vernichten) to destroy; to use up.
auf-reißen [*v.* reißen] to rend, to tear open; to open; to burst; (zeichnen) to draw.
auf-reizen to incite; to irritate.
auf-richten to erect; to raise; to set upright; (tröſten) to comfort; ſich ~ to get up; to raise.
auf-richtig sincere; open; frank.
Auf-richtigkeit *f* sincerity; frankness.
auf-riegeln to unbolt.
Auf-riß *m* elevation.
auf-ritzen to slit; to rip open.
auf-rollen (ſich) to roll up; to unroll.
Auf-ruf *m* calling up; summons.
auf-rufen to call up.
Auf-ruhr *m* uproar; revolt; riot.
auf-rühren to stir up; *fig.* to mention again.
Auf-rührer *m* rebel; insurgent.
auf-rühreriſch rebellious; seditious.
auf-rütteln to shake up.
aufs = auf das.
auf-ſagen to say; to recite; *v.* auf-kündigen.
auf-ſäſſig hostile; averse.
Auf-ſatz *m* [*pl.* Auf-ſätze] essay; treatise; composition; (Kopfputz) head-dress; (eines Schrankes ꝛc.) top; (für die Tafel) set; plate.
auf-ſaugen to suck up.
auf-ſcharren to scrape up.
auf-ſchauen to look up to.
auf-ſcheuchen to scare; to frighten.
auf-ſchichten to pile up.
auf-ſchieben [*v.* ſchieben] to shup

open; (verzögern) to delay; to defer; to adjourn; aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben omittance is no acquittance. [up.

auf-schießen [v. schießen] to shoot

Auf-schlag m striking on; (Preis) rise; (am Rock) facing; (der Steuer) additional duty.

auf-schlagen [v. schlagen] to strike up; (Augen) to turn up; (herrichten) to set up; to establish; (öffnen) to open, to break open; to raise; ein Gelächter ~ = auf-lachen.

auf-schließen [v. schließen] to unlock; to open.

auf-schlitzen to slit; to rip up.

Auf-schluß m [pl. Auf-schlüsse] opening; *fig.* information.

auf-schnallen to unbuckle; to buckle on. [catch.

auf-schnappen to snap up; to

auf-schneiden [v. schneiden] to cut up; *fig.* to exaggerate; to brag.

Auf-schneider m boaster; braggart.

auf-schnellen to jerk up; to fly up.

Auf-schnitt m cut; slit; kalter ~ cold meat.

auf-schnüren to tie on; to untie.

auf-schrauben to screw on; (losschrauben) to unscrew.

auf-schrecken to frighten up.

Auf-schrei m shriek; scream.

auf-schreiben [v. schreiben] to write down; to note.

auf-schreien [v. schreien] to cry out; to scream.

Auf-schrift f inscription; address; direction. [respite.

Auf-schub m delay; adjournment;

auf-schürzen to tuck up.

Auf-schürzer m page.

auf-schütteln to shake up.

auf-schütten to heap up; to store up. [buying or taking.

auf-schwatzen to talk one into

auf-schweben to soar upward.

auf-schwellen to swell.

auf-schwingen (sich) to soar; to mount.

auf-sehen [v. sehen] to look up.

Auf-sehen n: ~ erregen to cause a sensation.

Auf-seher m overseer. [open.

auf-sein [v. sein] to be up; to be

auf-setzen to set (or put) up or on; (schriftlich) to draw up; to compose; to write; sich ~ to sit upright; to get on horseback.

Auf-sicht f inspection.

auf-sieden = auf-kochen.

auf-sitzen [v. sitzen] to sit on or up; to get on horseback.

auf-spalten to split; to cleave.

auf-spannen to stretch; to strain.

auf-sparen to reserve; to spare; to delay.

auf-speichern to store up.

auf-speisen to eat up.

auf-sperren to open wide.

auf-spielen to play, to perform; sich ~ to boast. [to impale.

auf-spießen to spit; to pierce;

auf-sprengen to burst or break open; to blow up.

auf-sprießen = auf-sprossen.

auf-springen [v. springen] to spring up or open; (zerspringen) to crack; (in die Höhe) to jump, to start up.

auf-sprossen to shoot up. [up.

auf-sprudeln to bubble up; to boil

auf-spünden to unbung.

auf-spüren to track; to trace out.

auf-stacheln to stimulate.

Auf-stand m insurrection; uproar; riot.

auf-stechen [v. stechen] to pierce open; ⚓: (einen Rücken) to hog; (die Halsen) to ease off, to rise the tacks. [up; to leave off.

auf-stecken to fix, to set, to stick

auf-stehen [v. stehen] to stand open; to (a)rise; to get up; to stand upon.

auf-ſteigen [v. ſteigen] to (a)rise; to mount.
auf-ſtellen to set, to put up; (Behauptung) to make; (Beiſpiel; zur Schau) to exhibit; (Bildſäule ꝛc.) to erect.
Auf-ſtellung *f* putting up; statement; arrangement.
auf-ſtemmen: ſich ~ to lean against. [to find out.]
auf-ſtöbern to rouse; to start; to find out.
auf-ſtören to rouse, to stir up.
auf-ſtoßen [v. ſtoßen] to push open; to knock against, to run against; to meet with; (von Speiſen) to throw up; to belch.
auf-ſtreben to aspire.
Auf-ſtreich *m* = Auktion.
auf-ſtreichen [v. ſtreichen] to spread on.
auf-ſtreifen to turn up.
auf-ſtreuen to strew upon.
Auf-ſtrich *m* = Auktion.
auf-ſtülpen to turn up, to cock.
auf-ſtützen to prop up; to lean upon (ſich).
auf-ſuchen to seek; to search for.
auf-ſummen (ſich) to sum up; to run up.
auf-tafeln to rig.
auf-tauchen to emerge; to rise; to appear.
auf-tauen to thaw. (ſich ~)
auf-thun [v. thun] to open (auch ſich ~)
auf-tiſchen to serve up.
Auf-trag *m* [*pl.* Auf-träge] commission; order; charge.
auf-tragen [v. tragen] to carry, to put up; (Speiſen) to serve up; (j-m et.) to charge; to order; ſtark ~ to exaggerate; to lay it on.
auf-treiben [v. treiben] to drive up; (aufblähen) to swell; (aufſuchen) to find out; (Geld) to raise; (Wild) to run up.
auf-trennen to unsew; to unstitch.
auf-treten [v. treten] to tread upon; to enter; to appear; to come forth. [trance.]
Auf-treten *n* appearance; entrance.
Auf-tritt *m* entrance; appearance; scene; (Stufe) step.
auf-trocknen to dry up.
auf-türmen to pile; to heap up.
auf-wachen to awake. [up]
auf-wachſen [v. wachſen] to grow up
auf-wägen to weigh up.
auf-wallen to bubble up; *fig.*: to effervesce; = ſich auf-regen.
Auf-wallung *f* ebullition; emotion. [diture; display.]
Auf-wand *m* expense; expenditure; display.
auf-wärmen to warm up.
auf-warten to wait up on; to serve; j-m ~ to pay one's respects to; ~ mit to offer; to oblige with.
Auf-wärter *m* waiter; servant.
Auf-wärterin *f* waitress.
auf-wärts upward(s).
Auf-wartung *f* waiting; attendance; visit; j-m ſ-e ~ machen to pay one's respects to one.
auf-waſchen [v. waſchen] to wash up.
auf-wecken to wake up. [up.]
auf-weichen to soften; to moisten.
auf-weiſen [v. weiſen] to show; to exhibit.
auf-wenden to spend; to employ.
auf-werfen [v. werfen] to throw (up, upward, open, on); to raise; (eine Frage) to start; to put; ſich ~ als to set up for.
auf-wickeln to roll, to wind up; to unfold; to unwind.
auf-wiegeln to stir, to raise up.
Auf-wiegelung *f* stirring up; instigation.
auf-wiegen = auf-wägen. [ator.]
Auf-wiegler *m* mutineer; instigator.
auf-wiegleriſch mutinous. [up.]
auf-winden [v. winden] to wind up.
auf-wirbeln to whirl up.
auf-wiſchen to wipe up.

auf-wogen to raise, to swell.
auf-wühlen to stir up; to agitate.
auf-zählen to count; to pay down; to enumerate.
Auf-zählung *f* enumeration.
auf-zäumen to bridle.
auf-zehren to consume; to eat up.
auf-zeichnen to note, to write down; to draw.
Auf-zeichnung *f* note; sketch.
auf-zeigen = auf weisen.
auf-ziehen [*v.* ziehen] (den Anker) to weigh (anchor; (Flagge) to hoist; (ein Kind) to bring up; (auf Leinwand etc.) to mount; (Pflanzen) to cultivate; (Saiten) to string; (Uhr) to wind up; (Vorhang) to draw up; to raise; (auf Wache) to mount (guard); jem. ~ to jeer, to rally; to walk; to go in procession; to appear
Auf-zug *m* drawing up; procession; parade; act; (Weberei) warp; chain.
auf-zupfen to undo; to pick.
auf-zwängen, auf-zwingen to force, to press upon.
Augapfel *m* eyeball, pupil; *fig.* darling.
Auge *n* eye; sight; ♀ bud; point (auf Karten); bloßes ~ naked eye; im ~ haben to intend, to purpose; aus den ~n lassen to lose sight of; to overlook; ins ~ fallen to strike (the eye); vor ~n in sight; große ~n machen to be thunderstruck; unter vier ~n between ourselves.
äugeln to inoculate; to bud.
Augen-..., augen-... in Zss.: ~arzt *m* oculist; ~blick *m* twinkling of an eye; moment; ~blicklich momentary; instantaneous; in a moment; ~braue *f* eyebrow; ~diener *m* time-server; ~entzündung *f* inflammation of the eye; ~fällig = ~scheinlich; ~fell *n* film; ~glas *n* eye-glass; ~höhle *f* eye-hole; ~licht *n* eyesight; ~lid *n* eyelid; ~maß *n* eyesight; ein gutes ~maß just eye; ~merk *n* point of view; aim; ~nerv *m* optic nerve; ~salbe *f* eye salve; ~schein *m* view; appearance; ~scheinlich evident ly; apparently; ~scheinlichkeit *f* evidence; apparentness; ~schirm *m* shade, screen for the eye; ~stern *m* pupil; ~täuschung *f* illusion; ~triefen *n* watering of the eyes; ~wasser *n* eye-water; ~weh *n* pain in the eyes; ~weide *f* heart's delight; ~wimper *f* eye-lash; ~zahn *m* eye-tooth; ~zeuge *m* eye-witness; ~zeugnis *n* ocular testimony.
August *m* August (Monat).
Augu'st *m* Augustus (Vorname).
Augusta, Auguste *f* Augusta
Auktion *f* auction; public sale.
Aurikel *f* auricula; bear's ear.
aus out of, from; of; with; through; by; in; upon; out; over; at an end; finished.
aus-arbeiten to work out; to elaborate; to compose; to perfect.
Aus-arbeitung *f* composition; elaboration; finishing
aus-arten to degenerate; to deteriorate.
Aus-artung *f* degeneration.
aus-atmen to breathe out; to breathe one's last; to expire.
aus-baden to pay, to suffer for.
aus-baggern to dredge.
Aus-bau *m* interior works of a building.
aus-bauen to finish; to build out.
aus-bedingen to stipulate; to reserve.
aus-beißen [*v.* beißen] to cut out; to supplant.
aus-bessern to mend; to repair.
Aus-besserung *f* repair; mending.

Aus-beute *f* gain; profit; share; spoil. [to fleece.
aus-beuteln to bolt (Mehl); *fig.*
aus-beuten to turn to account; to work; to exhaust.
aus-bezahlen to pay in full.
aus-biegen [*v.* biegen] to bend; (aus dem Wege) to turn away; to make way for.
aus-bieten [*v.* bieten] to offer for sale; to hawk. [to improve.
aus-bilden to form; to cultivate;
Aus-bildung *f* education; training; cultivation; improvement.
aus-bitten [*v.* bitten] (sich) to beg for; to request. [out.
aus-blasen [*v.* blasen] to blow
aus-bleiben [*v.* bleiben] to stay away; to absent one's self; to fail; to cease.
Aus-bleiben *n* non-appearance; failure; cessation.
aus-bleichen [*v.* bleichen] to bleach; to fade. [to fade.
aus-blühen to cease blooming;
aus-bluten to cease bleeding.
aus-bohren to bore; to drill.
aus-braten [*v.* braten] to roast thoroughly; to do brown.
aus-brausen to cease roaring.
aus-brechen [*v.* brechen] (erbrechen) to vomit; (in Gelächter rc.) to burst out; (Krieg rc.) to break out.
aus-breiten to spread; to extend; (Neuigkeiten) to divulge, to publish; sich ~ to extend; to be diffused; (über) to enlarge upon.
Aus-breitung *f* spreading; extension; propagation; diffusion.
aus-brennen [*v.* brennen] to burn out; to cease burning.
aus-bringen [*v.* bringen] to bring out; to get off; eine Gesundheit ~ to propose a health.
Aus-bruch *m* [*pl.* Aus-brüche] breaking out; (eines Gefangenen) escape; (Krankheit rc.) outbreak; (e-s Vulkans) eruption; explosion.

aus-brühen to scald. [to plot.
aus-brüten to hatch; to brood;
aus-bügeln to smooth by ironing.
Aus-bund *m* pattern; paragon; best; worst; arch...
aus-bürsten to brush (out).
aus-dampfen to evaporate.
Aus-dauer *f* perseverance; endurance.
aus-dauern to last; to persevere; to hold out; to endure.
aus-dauernd persevering; ♀ perennial.
aus-dehnbar elastic; extensible.
Aus-dehnbarkeit *f* elasticity.
aus-dehnen to extend; to stretch (out); (sich auf et.) to enlarge.
Aus-dehnung *f* extension; expansion; extent; dimension.
aus-denken [*v.* denken] to contrive; to imagine; to invent.
aus-deuten to interpret; to explain. [time.
aus-dienen to be out of one's
aus-dingen = aus-bedingen; (ausleihen) to let out on hire.
aus-dorren to dry up.
aus-dörren to dry up; to parch.
aus-drehen to turn out.
aus-dreschen [*v.* dreschen] to thrash out. [pression.
Aus-druck *m* [*pl.* Aus-drücke] ex-
aus-drücken to press, to squeeze out; *fig.* to express; sich kurz ~ to be brief.
aus-drücklich express; explicit.
aus-drucksvoll expressive.
aus-duften to exhale.
aus-dunsten to evaporate; (ausatmen) to exhale; (ausschwitzen) to perspire. [perspiration.
Aus-dünstung *f* exhalation;
aus-einander asunder; separately; ~ bringen to separate; ~ fallen to fall asunder; ~ gehen to come apart, asunder; to part; to separate; ~ nehmen to take to pieces; ~ setzen to put asun-

der; to explain; sich ~ setzen to arrange, to settle with; ~stieben to disperse; ~treiben to disperse, to scatter.
Aus-einandersetzung *f* statement, exposition; explanation.
aus-erkoren chosen; elect.
aus-erlesen 1. to choose, to select. 2. (ausgezeichnet) exquisite; excellent, choice.
aus-ersehen [*v.* sehen] to choose.
aus-erwählen to choose; to elect.
aus-essen [*v.* essen] to eat up.
aus-fahren [*v.* fahren] to drive out; to take a drive; to set out in a hurry.
Aus-fahrt *f* driving out; drive; (Thor) door-way; gate-way.
Aus-fall *m* [*pl.* Aus-fälle] falling-out; (Ergebnis) result; (Fechten) thrust; (Fehlende) deficiency; loss; ⚔ sally.
aus-fallen [*v.* fallen] to fall out; (ein Glied) to dislocate; (Haare ꝛc.) to lose; (nicht stattfinden) to do not come off; ⚔ to sally out; *fig.* to turn out; to prove; gut ~ to succeed.
aus-fasern to ravel out; to unravel.
aus-fechten [*v.* fechten] to fight out.
aus-fegen to sweep (out).
aus-feilen to file out.
aus-fertigen to expedite; to despatch; to draw up.
Aus-fertigung *f* despatch; expedition.
aus-finden [*v.* finden], aus-findig machen to find out; to discover.
aus-fischen to fish out.
aus-flicken to mend; to patch.
aus-fliegen [*v.* fliegen] to fly out; *fig.* to leave home.
aus-fließen [*v.* fließen] to flow out.
Aus-flucht *f* [*pl.* Aus-flüchte] flight; escape; (Vorwand) subterfuge; shift; excuse.
Aus-flug *m* [*pl.* Aus-flüge] flying out; excursion; tour; trip.
Aus-fluß *m* [*pl.* Aus-flüsse] flowing out; issue; efflux; (Mündung) mouth.
aus-folgen to deliver.
aus-forschen to inquire (into); to explore; to search out.
Aus-forschung *f* searching.
aus-fragen [*v.* fragen] to question; to examine.
aus-fressen [*v.* fressen] to eat up or out.
aus-frieren [*v.* frieren] to freeze through and through.
Aus-fuhr *f* exportation.
aus-führbar practicable; feasible.
Aus-führbarkeit *f* practicability.
aus-führen to lead out; (vollenden) to execute; to perform; (Waren) to export.
aus-führlich detailed; complete; full, circumstantial.
Aus-führlichkeit *f* completeness.
Aus-führung *f* exportation; execution; performance.
aus-füllen to fill (out); to stuff; to supply.
Aus-füllung *f* filling.
aus-futtern to feed; (ein Kleid) to line.
Aus-gabe *f* (von Briefen) delivery; distribution; (eines Buches) edition; (Geld-~) expense.
Aus-gang *m* [*pl.* Aus-gänge] going out; departure; (Auslaß) outlet; (Ende) end; event; (Ergebnis) issue
aus-gären to cease fermenting.
aus-gäten to weed.
aus-geben [*v.* geben] to give away; to distribute; to deliver; (Geld) to expend; to spend; (Neuigkeiten) to publish; sich ~ für to pass one's self off as; sich ~ to run out of cash.
Aus-geber *m* distributor; steward; (eines Wechsels) drawer.
Aus-gebot *n* sale; auction; first bid.
Aus-geburt *f* production.
aus-gedient invalid; veteran.
aus-gefeimt arrant; consummate.

aus-gehen [v. gehen] to go, to start, to get out; to proceed; to end, to expire; to come to an end; (Farbe) to fade; (Haar) to fall off, to come out; frei ~ to pay nothing; leer ~ to get nothing; von et. ~ to proceed from.
aus-gelassen wanton; extravagant; frolicsome.
Aus-gelassenheit *f* extravagance; wantonness.
aus-gemacht determined; settled; fixed; plain; undoubted.
aus-genommen except(ed); save.
aus-gesucht exquisite; choice.
aus-gewachsen full-grown.
aus-gezeichnet distinguished; excellent.
aus-gießen [v. gießen] to pour out; to diffuse.
aus-gleichen [v. gleichen] to adjust; to compensate; to even.
Aus-gleichung *f* adjustment; compensation; balance.
aus-gleiten [v. gleiten] to slide; to slip.
aus-graben [v. graben] to dig out; to excavate.
Aus-grabung *f* excavation; exhumation.
aus-grübeln to find out by meditating.
Aus-guß *m* effusion; outlet; (Rinnstein) gutter; sink.
aus-haaren to part with loose hair.
aus-hacken to hoe, to rake, to pick out.
aus-haken to hook out; to unhook.
aus-halten [v. halten] to hold out; to endure; to bear; to stand; to last; to persevere.
aus-händigen to deliver up; to hand (over); to transfer.
Aus-händigung *f* delivery.
aus-hangen [v. hangen] to hang out.
aus-hängen to hang out; (losmachen) to take down, to unfasten; (ein Plakat) to post (up).
aus-harren to persevere; to hold out.
aus-hauchen to breathe out; to exhale.
aus-hauen to whip; to thrash; to horsewhip; to flog; (in Holz oder Stein) to cut; to sculpture; to carve out.
aus-heben [v. heben] to heave, to lift out; (eine Thür) to unhinge; (Truppen) to levy.
Aus-hebung *f* levy.
aus-hecken to hatch.
aus-heilen to cure thoroughly.
aus-helfen [v. helfen] to help, to aid.
aus-höhlen to hollow; to excavate.
Aus-höhlung *f* excavation.
aus-höhnen to mock; to deride.
aus-hökern to hawk; to retail.
aus-holen to sift, to sound; to lift up the arm to strike; weit ~ to begin far back, to go a great deal out of one's way.
aus-holzen to thin a wood; to beat.
aus-horchen to sound; to learn by listening.
Aus-hülfe *f* help; aid; assistance, shift.
aus-hülsen to shell; to unhusk.
aus-hungern to starve (out); to famish.
aus-hunzen to scold.
aus-husten to cough up; to expectorate.
aus-kämmen to comb (out).
aus-kämpfen to fight out.
aus-kaufen to buy out or up; *fig.* to use well.
aus-kegeln to play at nine-pins for.
aus-kehlen to channel; to flute.
aus-kehren to sweep out.
Aus-kehricht *n* sweepings.
aus-keltern to press out.
aus-klagen to prosecute; to sue for.
aus-klatschen to blab.
aus-klauben to pick out.
aus-kleben to line (with paper, etc.).
aus-kleiden to undress; to strip.
aus-klopfen to beat (out); to dust.
aus-klügeln to ferret out.
aus-kochen to boil (out); to boil sufficiently.

aus-kommen [*v.* kommen] to come out; to break out; to get out; (bekannt werden) to get known; ~ mit to do; to serve; to have enough; to subsist upon; mit j-m ~ to agree, to get on with.

Aus-kommen *n* competency; subsistence; sein ~ haben to have a competency; to make one's living; sein gutes ~ haben to have a good income; to be well off; mit ihm ist kein ~ he is a difficult man to deal with.

aus-kramen to display; to expose (for sale).

aus-kratzen to scratch out.

aus-kriechen to creep out of.

aus-kundschaften to explore; to spy out.

Aus-kunft *f* information.

Aus-kunftsmittel *n* shift; makeshift; expedient; means.

aus-künsteln to contrive.

aus-kurieren to heal; to cure thoroughly.

aus-lachen to laugh at; to ridicule.

aus-laden [*v.* laden] to unload; to discharge.

Aus-ladung *f* unloading; disembarking; projection.

Aus-lage *f* disbursement; expense; advance; show.

Aus-land *n* foreign country; ins ~, im ~ abroad.

Aus-länder *m* foreigner.

aus-ländisch foreign; ♀ exotic.

aus-langen to suffice; to reach.

aus-lassen [*v.* lassen] to let out; to omit; (äußern) to express; sich ~ to express one's mind; to utter one's thoughts; (Launen &c.) to give way to; (schmelzen) to melt.

Aus-lassung *f* omission.

aus-laufen [*v.* laufen] to run out; to put to sea; to come to an end; sich ~ to run about; to grow wider.

Aus-läufer *m* errand-boy; ♀ runner; (von Bergen) spur, branch.

Aus-laut *m* final sound.

aus-läuten to ring the last bell.

aus-lecken to lick up; to lap up.

aus-leeren to empty; to evacuate.

Aus-leerung *f* emptying; evacuation.

aus-legen (erklären) to explain; to expound; to interpret; (zur Schau) to lay out; to display; to put up; (vorstrecken) to advance; to disburse; (mit etc.) to inlay.

Aus-leger *m* expositor; interpreter.

Aus-legung *f* laying out; display; (Erklärung) explanation; interpretation.

aus-leiden [*v.* leiden] to cease suffering.

aus-leihen [*v.* leihen] to lend (out).

aus-lernen to serve one's time; to learn thoroughly; er hat ausgelernt he has done learning, he is out of his time.

Aus-lese *f* selection.

aus-lesen [*v.* lesen] to select; to choose.

aus-liefern to deliver.

Aus-lieferung *f* delivery; (von Verbrechern) extradition.

Aus-lieferungs-vertrag *m* extradition-treaty.

aus-liegen [*v.* liegen] to lie out.

aus-löschen to put out; to extinguish; to erase; to efface; to blot out.

aus-losen to draw lots.

aus-lösen to loosen; to redeem; to ransom.

Aus-lösung *f* redeeming; ransom.

aus-lüften to air; to ventilate.

aus-machen [*v.* machen] to make out; to put out; (betragen) to constitute; to be composed of; (Flecke) to take out, to get out;

(eine Streitsache) to settle; to decide; to finish; to end; es macht nichts aus it does not matter; it is of no consequence.
aus-malen to paint; to illuminate.
Aus-marsch *m* marching out.
aus-marschieren to march out.
aus-mergeln to emaciate; to empoverish; to enervate.
aus-merzen to reject; to expunge.
aus-messen [*v.* messen] to measure; to survey.
Aus-messung *f* measuring; surveying.
aus-mieten to let out on hire; to put another tenant out by offering a higher rent.
aus-misten to clear off manure.
aus-mitteln to discover; to find out.
aus-möblieren to furnish; to fit up.
aus-münden to flow into.
aus-münzen to coin.
aus-mustern to muster out; to reject.
Aus-musterung *f* muster; rejection.
Aus-nahme *f* exception.
aus-nahmsweise exceptionally.
aus-nehmen [*v.* nehmen] to take out; (ausschließen) to exclude; to except; (eine Gans &c.) to draw; sich gut ~ to look well.
aus-nehmend exceeding(ly).
aus-nutzen to profit by; to make use of; (erschöpfen) to use up; to exhaust.
aus-packen to unpack; to open.
aus-peitschen to horsewhip.
aus-pfänden to seize for debt.
Aus-pfändung *f* distraining; selling-up for debt.
aus-pfeifen [*v.* pfeifen] to hiss out.
aus-pichen to pitch.
aus-plaudern to blab, to blurt out.
aus-plündern to plunder; to rob; to ransack; to pillage.
aus-pochen to beat; *fig.* to hiss.
aus-posaunen to trumpet forth; to proclaim.
aus-prägen to coin; to stamp.
aus-pressen to press (out); to squeeze out; *fig.* to extort; (Thränen) to draw.
aus-probieren to prove; to try.
aus-prügeln to beat badly; to thrash; to cudgel.
aus-pumpen to pump out or dry.
aus-putzen (Licht) to snuff out; (reinigen) to clean; (schmücken) to adorn.
aus-quartieren to dislodge.
aus-quetschen to squeeze out.
aus-radieren to erase.
aus-rangieren = aus-mustern.
aus-rasen = aus-toben.
aus-räuchern to fumigate.
aus-raufen to pull, to tear out.
aus-räumen to take away; to remove; to clear away.
aus-rechnen to calculate; to compute.
Aus-rechnung *f* calculation; computation.
aus-recken to stretch.
Aus-rede *f* excuse; subterfuge.
aus-reden to have done speaking; j-m et. ~ to dissuade; sich ~ to excuse one's self.
aus-regnen to leave off raining.
aus-reiben [*v.* reiben] to rub out.
aus-reichen to suffice; to reach.
aus-reisen to depart.
aus-reißen [*v.* reißen] to pluck, to pull, to tear out; (fortlaufen) to run away; to bolt, to decamp, to shoot the moon; *am.* to absquatulate.
Aus-reißer *m* runaway; deserter.
aus-reiten [*v.* reiten] to ride out; to air.
aus-renken to dislocate.
aus-reuten to root out; to weed.
aus-richten to do; to execute; to perform; (Botschaft) to deliver; (ein Gastmahl) to give.
Aus-richtung *f* delivering; execution; performance.
aus-ringen [*v.* ringen] (Wäsche) to wring out; er hat ausgerungen his struggles are over.

Aus-ritt *m* ride; excursion on horseback.
aus-roden to root out or up.
aus-rotten to root out; to extirpate; to exterminate.
Aus-rottung *f* extirpation; extermination.
aus-rücken to disengage; to march, to set out; to decamp.
Aus-ruf *m* cry; exclamation; proclamation.
aus-rufen [*v.* rufen] to cry out; to exclaim; to proclaim.
Aus-rufer *m* town-crier; auctioneer.
Aus-rufung *f* exclamation.
Aus-rufungszeichen *n* note of exclamation.
aus-ruhen to rest; to take one's ease.
aus-rupfen to pull, to pluck out.
aus-rüsten ⚓ u. ⚔ to fit out; to equip; to arm; to man; *fig.* to endow.
Aus-rüstung ⚓ u. ⚔ *f* fitting out; equipment; outfit.
aus-rutschen to glide; to slip.
Aus-saat *f* sowing; seed-corn.
aus-säen to sow; *fig.* to disseminate.
Aus-sage *f* declaration; statement; deposition; *gr.* predicate.
aus-sagen [*v.* sagen] to say; to state; to declare; to depose.
Aus-satz *m* (Krankheit) leprosy; scab; (Billard) lead; (Spiel) stake.
aus-sätzig leprous.
aus-saufen to drink up. [haust.
aus-saugen to suck out; to exhaust.
aus-schalen to line with boards.
aus-schälen to shell; to peel.
Aus-schank *m* retail of liquors; public house.
aus-scharren to rake up or out.
aus-schauen to look out.
aus-scheiden [*v.* scheiden] to separate; to sever; to withdraw.
aus-schelten [*v.* schelten] to chide; to scold. [retail (liquors).
aus-schenken to fill, pour out; to retail (liquors).

aus-schicken to send out; (Boten) to despatch.
aus-schießen [*v.* schießen] to shoot out; to shoot for; (verwerfen) to reject. [charge; to set sail.
aus-schiffen to disembark; to discharge; to set sail.
aus-schimpfen to insult; to abuse; to scold.
aus-schirren to unharness.
aus-schlachten to cut up for sale.
aus-schlafen [*v.* schlafen] to sleep enough; to have done sleeping; (e-n Rausch) to sleep away.
Aus-schlag *m* first blow; (Entscheidung) decision; casting vote; den ~ geben to decide; to kick the beam; (Krankheit) breaking out; eruption; efflorescence; (der Wage) turn of the scales.
aus-schlagen [*v.* schlagen] to beat; to strike; to flatten; to stamp; ❦ to shoot; (feucht werden) to grow moist; (gut, schlecht ~) to turn out; to prove; (von Pferden) to kick, to jerk; (verweigern) to refuse; to reject; (Wage) to turn.
aus-schließen [*v.* schließen] to shoot out; to exclude; to lock out; sich ~ to stand out.
aus-schließlich exclusive(ly).
Aus-schließung *f*, Aus-schluß *m* exclusion.
aus-schmelzen [*v.* schmelzen] to melt out. [pile.
aus-schmieren to grease; to compile.
aus-schmücken to adorn; to decorate. [coration.
Aus-schmückung *f* adorning; decoration.
aus-schnallen to unbuckle.
aus-schnauben to recover breath; to snort; sich ~, aus-schneuzen to blow one's nose. [cut out.
aus-schneiden [*v.* schneiden] to cut out.
aus-schneuzen *v.* aus-schnauben.
Aus-schnitt *m* cutting out; cut; (Kleinhandel) retail; (Kreis) sector. — In Zsgn.: ~handel *m*

retail-business; ~händler *m* retailer; ~waren *f* retail goods. [carve.]
aus-schnitze(l)n to cut out; to
aus-schnüren to unlace.
aus-schöpfen to draw out; to scoop; to exhaust.
aus schreiben [*v.* schreiben] to write out; to copy; to pirate; sich ~ to exhaust one's literary powers; eine Lieferung ~ to invite tenders.
Aus-schreiben *n* proclamation.
aus-schreien [*v.* schreien] to cry out; (verdächtigen) to backbite.
aus-schreiten [*v.* schreiten] to step out; to measure by steps; to exceed.
Aus-schreitung *f* excess.
Aus-schuß *m* refuse; offal; (Vertretung) committee; board.
aus-schütteln to shake out.
aus-schütten to pour out; to empty.
aus-schwärmen to swarm
aus-schwatzen to blab (out).
aus-schweifen to slope; (abweichen) to deviate; to swerve; to ramble; (moralisch) to be licentious. [dissolute.]
aus-schweifend extravagant;
Aus-schweifung *f* sloping; degression; debauch; excess.
aus-schwenken to rinse. [forget.]
aus-schwitzen to exude; *fig.* to
aus-segeln to sail out; to outsail.
aus-sehen [*v.* sehen] to look out of; to look; to appear; to have a certain appearance; gut ~d of good appearance.
Aus-sehen *n* appearance; face; look(ing).
aus-sein [*v.* sein] to be out; to be abroad; (beendet sein) to be over, to be finished; auf et. ~ to be about or after; to have a weakness for.
außen out; on the outside; abroad; outward.

Außen-... in Zsg.: ~hafen *m* outport; ~seite *f* outside; appearance; ~welt *f* outer world; ~werk *n* outwork; ~winkel *m* external angle. [out.]
aus-senden [*v.* senden] to send
außer out of; without; besides; but; except; ~ (daß) except; but; unless; that; but that; ~wenn unless; but that; ~ sich beside himself.
außer-... in Zsg.: ~amtlich non-official; ~christlich unchristian; ~dem besides; moreover; above; ~ehelich illegitimate; ~gerichtlich extrajudicial; ~gewöhnlich extraordinary; ~halb on the outside; outwardly; out of; without; ~ordentlich extraordinary; ~wesentlich non-essential;accidental;contingent.
äußer exterior; outer; foreign affairs; Ministerium des Äußeren Foreign office.
äußerlich exterior; external.
äußern to utter; to express; to manifest; to speak; to show; sich ~ to express one's self.
äußerst uttermost; extreme(ly); exceedingly.
Äußerste(s) *n* exterior; outside; outside appearance.
Äußerung *f* expression; manifestation; utterance.
aus-setzen to set out; (Belohnung) to promise; (aus einem Besitz) to dispossess; (Billard) to lead; (Geschäfte) to stop; to suspend; to put off; (ein Kind) to expose; (Passagiere) to disembark; to land; (Preise) to fix; to settle; ~ an to find fault with; to blame; to object; sich ~ to expose one's self to; to brave; to defy.
Aus-sicht *f* prospect; view.
aus-sieben to sift.
aus-sinnen [*v.* sinnen] (sich ~) to contrive; to devise; to imagine.

aus-söhnen to reconcile.
Aus-söhnung *f* reconciliation.
aus-sondern to separate; to single out.
Aus-sonderung *f* separation; exclusion.
aus-spähen to spy out.
Aus-späher *m* spy.
Aus-spann *m* relay; stage.
aus-spannen to stretch; to strain; to extend; (Zugtiere) to unharness; to unyoke.
aus-speien [*v.* speien] to spit (out).
aus-spenden to dispense; to deal (out).
aus-sperren to spread (out); (ausschließen) to shut out.
aus-spielen (bis zu Ende) to play out; to play to the end; to finish; (zuerst) to lead; to have the forehand.
aus-spinnen [*v.* spinnen] to spin out.
aus-spionieren to spy out.
aus-spotten to mock; to poke fun at; to deride.
Aus-sprache *f* pronunciation.
aus-sprechen [*v.* sprechen] to pronounce; to utter; to speak; (ein Urteil) to give (an opinion); sich ~ to explain one's self; sich ~ gegen to object to.
aus-spreiten, -spreizen to spread out; to straddle.
aus-sprengen to circulate.
aus-springen [*v.* springen] to fly off; to burst out; sich ~ to dislocate.
aus-spritzen to squirt; to sprinkle.
Aus-spruch *m* [*pl.* Aus-sprüche] judgment; sentence.
aus-sprühen to sparkle; to vomit.
aus-spucken to spit out; to expectorate.
aus-spülen to rinse; to cleanse.
aus-spüren to track; to ferret out.
aus-staffieren to dress up; to trim; to furnish with; to equip.
Aus-staffierung *f* dressing; equipment; trimming.
Aus-stand *m* [*pl.* Aus-stände] arrears; outstanding debt.
aus-ständig outstanding.
aus-statten to endow; to furnish.
Aus-stattung *f* endowment; marriage-portion; trousseau; outfit.
aus-stäuben to dust.
aus-stechen [*v.* stechen] to cut, to pierce out; (eine Flasche) to open; to uncork; (mit einem Stichel) to carve; to engrave; *fig.* jem. ~ to supplant; to cut out.
aus-stecken to hang (or put) out; to hoist.
aus-stehen [*v.* stehen] to stand out; to be owing; to stand; (ertragen) to endure; to bear.
aus-steigen [*v.* steigen] to get out; to alight; to descend; to disembark.
aus-stellen to lay out; to exhibit; to expose; (tadeln) to find fault with; (Wachen) to set; (Wechsel) to draw.
Aus-steller *m* exhibitor; (e-s Wechsels) drawer.
Aus-stellung *f* laying-out; exhibition; exposition; show; (Tadel) censure; (eines Wechsels) drawing.
aus-sterben [*v.* sterben] to die away, out; to become extinct.
Aus-steuer *f* dowry; endowment.
aus-steuern = aus-statten.
aus-stopfen to stuff.
Aus-stopfer *m* taxidermist.
aus-stoßen [*v.* stoßen] to push, to thrust out; to expel; (Worte) to utter.
aus-strahlen to radiate.
aus-strecken to stretch (out).
aus-streichen[*v.* streichen] to erase; to strike out; to smooth.
aus-streuen to scatter; to spread.
aus-strömen to stream forth; to discharge.
aus-studieren to try and get at the bottom of ...; to find out; to finish one's studies.

aus-suchen to choose; to select.
aus-tapezieren to paper; to hang with tapestry.
Aus-tausch *m* exchange, barter.
aus-tauschen to exchange; to barter.
aus-teilen to distribute; to deal out.
Aus-teilung *f* distribution; division; administration.
Auster *f* oyster.
aus-thun [*v.* thun] to put out.
aus-tiefen to deepen.
aus-tilgen to root out or up; to extirpate.
aus-toben to cease raging; to sow one's wild oats.
Aus-trag *m* result; issue; decision.
aus-tragen [*v.* tragen] to carry out; (betragen) to amount to; (verleumden) to slander.
Australien *n* Australia.
aus-treiben [*v.* treiben] to drive out; to expel.
aus-treten [*v.* treten] to tread, to step out; (ausweiten) to widen; (überfließen) to overflow; (sich zurückziehen) to leave; to retire.
aus-trinken [*v.* trinken] to drink up; to empty.
Aus-tritt *m* stepping out; leaving; retirement; (Altan) balcony.
aus-trocknen to dry out, up; to drain.
aus-trommeln to drum out; to publish by the drum.
aus-trompeten to trumpet.
aus-üben to exercise; to practise; to commit.
Aus-übung *f* exercise; practice.
Aus-verkauf *m* selling off.
aus-verkaufen to sell off; to clear a shop.
aus-wachsen [*v.* wachsen] to grow out; to grow humpbacked; to cease growing.
aus-wägen [*v.* wägen] to weigh (out).
Aus-wahl *f* choice; selection.
aus-wählen to choose; to select.

Aus-wanderer *m*, Aus-wanderin *f* emigrant.
aus-wandern to emigrate.
Aus-wanderung *f* emigration.
aus-wärmen to warm thoroughly.
aus-wärtig foreign; outward.
aus-wärts outward(s); abroad.
aus-waschen to wash out.
aus-wässern to water.
aus-wechseln to exchange.
Aus-weg *m* way out; outlet; expedient; einen ~ finden to find shifts or a way of escape.
Aus-weiche=... in Zssg.: ~geleise *n* siding-way; turn-out-track; ~stelle *f* siding place; switch.
aus-weichen [*v.* weichen] to give way; to elude; to evade; to avoid; (Eisenbahn) to shunt.
Aus-weichung *f* giving way; evasion.
aus-weiden to eviscerate; to gut.
aus-weinen to cease weeping; to cry out; sich ~ to have a good cry.
Aus-weis *m* statement; evidence.
aus-weisen [*v.* weisen] to turn out; to banish; to expel; (zeigen) to show; to prove.
aus-weißen to whitewash.
aus-weiten to widen.
aus-wendig external; outward; outside; ~ lernen to learn by heart; to commit to memory.
aus-werfen [*v.* werfen] to throw out; to cast (out); to drop (anchor); to eject; to expectorate; to appoint.
aus-wetzen to whet off; to wipe out; to repair; to avenge.
aus-wickeln to unfold; to unwrap.
aus-wiegen = aus-wägen.
aus-winden [*v.* winden] to wring out.
aus-wintern to winter; to perish in winter.
aus-wirken to work out; to effect; to procure.
aus-wischen to wipe out; to efface.

aus-wittern to weather; to decompose; to effloresce; *fig.* to scent out; to ferret out.
Aus-wuchs *m* [*pl.* Aus-wüchse] excrescence.
Aus-wurf *m* first cast; expectoration; excrement; outcast; refuse; jetsam and flotsam.
aus-würfeln to raffle for.
aus-wüten = aus-toben.
aus-zacken to indent; to notch.
aus-zahlen to pay out or down.
aus-zählen to count out.
Aus-zahlung *f* payment.
aus-zanken to scold.
aus-zehren to consume; to pine away
Aus-zehrung *f* consumption.
aus-zeichnen to mark out; to distinguish (sich one's self).
Aus-zeichnung *f* distinction.
aus-ziehen [*v.* ziehen] to draw out; to extract; (Kleider) to get, to pull off; to undress; to strip; (Rechnung) to make out; (aus e-r Wohnung) to remove from; to leave; to march (out).
Aus-zieh-tisch *m* = An-schiebe-tisch.
aus-zieren to adorn; to decorate.
aus-zischen to hiss; to explode.
Aus-zug *m* [*pl.* Aus-züge] (Schublade) drawer; (aus e-m Werke) extract; epitome; (aus einer Wohnung) removal; marching out.
auszüglich, aus-zugsweise by extract.
aus-zupfen to pluck, to pull out.
authentisch authentic(ally).
Automat *m* automaton.
Autor *m* author.
Autorität *f* authority.
Avers *m* head; face.
Avis *m* advice.
Axt *f* axe; hatchet.
azurn azure.

B.

B ♪ *n* flat.
baar ꝛc. *v.* bar.
Babylon *n* Babylon.
Babylonier(in); babylonisch Babylonian.
Bach *m* [*pl.* Bäche] brook; rivulet. — In Zsg.: ~stelze *f* water-wagtail; ~weide *f* water-willow.
Bache *f* wild sow.
Back ⚓ *f* forecastle; back ⚓ aback.
Back=... in Zsg.: ~birne *f* cooking pear; ~blech *n* baking-plate; ~bord ⚓ *n* larboard; ~fisch *m* fish for frying; *fig.* boarding-school-miss; ~geld *n* baking-money; ~haus *n* bake-house; ~ofen *m* baking oven; ~pfanne *f* frying pan; ~pfeife *f* box on the ear; ~stein *m* brick; ~trog *m* kneading-trough; hutch; ~werk *n* pastry.
Backe *f*, Backen *m* cheek.
backen [backte, buk; gebacken] to bake; to dry; to fry.
Backen=... in Zsg.: ~bart *m* whiskers *pl*; ~grübchen *n* dimple (in the cheeks); ~streich *m* box on the ear; ~zahn *m* double-tooth, grinder.
Bäcker *m* baker. — In Zsg. meist: baker's ..., z. B. ~brot *n* (~laden *m*) baker's bread (shop); ~gesell *m* journeyman baker.
Bäckerei *f* bakery.
Bad *n* bath; watering-place.
Bade=... in Zsg.: ~anstalt *f* bathing-establishment; bathing-place; ~arzt *m* physician of a watering-place; ~gast *m* visitor of a watering-place; ~hose *f* bathing drawers; ~kur *f* use of mineral waters; ~mantel *m* bathing-gown; ~meister *m* bath-keeper; ~ort

m bathing-place; ~reise *f* journey to a watering-place; ~stube *f* bath(ing)-room; ~wanne *f* bathing-tub; ~zeit *f* (bathing-) season.

baden to bathe.

Baden *n* Baden.

Badenser *m* native of Baden.

Bader *m* surgeon; barber.

Bäffchen *v.* Beffchen.

Bagage *f* baggage; luggage; *fig.* mob; rabble.

Bagger *m*, ~maschine *f* dredging machine.

baggern to clear; to dredge.

bähen to foment; to bathe.

Bahn *f* path; road; way; orbit; sphere; (Amboß-~) face; (Eisen-~) railway, railroad. — In Zssg.: ~brecher *m* pioneer; ~brücke *f* viaduct; ~hof *m* station; ~hofs-inspektor *m* station-master; ~linie *f* road; line; ~reiten *n* manege; ~schwelle *f* sleeper; ~strecke *f* section of a line; ~wärter *m* watchman; ~zug *m* (railway-)train.

bahnen to beat, to clear, to smooth (a way); to level; sich einen Weg ~ to make one's way.

Bahre *f* hand-barrow; (für Kranke) litter, stretcher; (Toten-~) bier.

Bai *f* bay.

Baiern *v.* Bayern.

Bajonett *n* bayonet.

Bake *f* beacon; buoy.

Bakkalaureus *m* bachelor of arts, sciences, etc.

balancieren to balance.

bald soon; early; shortly; almost; ~ ... ~ now ... now; sometimes ... sometimes.

Baldachin *m* canopy.

baldig early; speedy; quick.

baldigst as soon as possible.

Baldrian *m* valerian.

Balduin Baldwin.

Balearen *pl.* Balearic Isles.

Balg *m* [*pl.* Bälge] skin; slough; body of a doll; *fig.* urchin. — *v.* Blasebalg.

balgen to fight; to wrestle.

Balgentreter *m* bellows-blower

Balgerei *f* fighting; wrestling.

Balken *m* beam; rafter. — In Zssg.: ~decke *f* ceiling of timbers; ~lage *f* framing of joists; ~träger *m* transom.

Balkon *m* balcony.

Ball *m* [*pl.* Bälle] ball; dancing-party. — In Zssg.: ~fest *n* ball; ~haus *n* tennis-court; ~holz *n* bat; ratchet; ~hut *m* dress-hat; ~kleid *n* ball-dress.

Ballade *f* ballad.

Ballast *m* ballast.

ballen to gather (or to collect) into a ball; to conglobate; sich ~ to ball; (die Faust) to clinch.

Ballen *m* bale; pack; bag; (Papier) ten reams; ball; (an der Hand) palm.

Ballen-..., ballen-... in Zssg.: ~binder *m* packer; ~schnur *f* packing-thread; ~weise by the bale; in bales.

Ballett *n* ballet.

Ballon *m* balloon.

Ballotage *f* voting by ballot.

ballotieren to (vote by) ballot.

Balsam *m* balsam; balm.

balsamieren to embalm.

balsamisch balmy; balsamic(al).

Baltisch Baltic.

balzen to couple; to pair.

Bambus *m*, ~rohr *n* bamboo.

Band *m* [*pl.* Bände] volume; binding.

Band *n* 1. [*pl.* Bänder] band; bond; tie; ribbon; fillet; ligament. — 2. [*pl.* Bande] ties; bonds; fetters.

Band-..., band-... in Zssg.: ~artig ribbonlike; striped; ~aufnäher *m* ribbon-sewer; ~eisen *n* hoop-iron; ~macher *m* lace-

maker; ~reich voluminous; ~schleife *f* favour; ~waren *pl.* ribbons; ~weber *m* ribbon-weaver; ~wurm *m* tape-worm.

Bande *f* border; (Billard-~) cushion; *fig.* band; company; gang

Bandelier *m* shoulder-belt.

bändigen to tame; to break; to subdue.

Bändiger *m* tamer; subduer.

Bändigung *f* taming; subduing.

Bandit *m* bandit; robber.

bange anxious; afraid; mir ist ~ I am afraid; ~ machen to make one afraid of, to frighten.

bangen to be afraid.

Bangigkeit *f* anxiousness; anxiety.

Bank 1. *f* [*pl.* Bänke] bench; seat; auf die lange ~ schieben to delay; to put off; durch die ~ without distinction; roughly. — 2. *f* [*pl.* Banken] bank. — 3. In Zssg.: ~aktie *f* bank-share; ~anweisung *f* cheque; ~bruch *m* = Bankrott; ~eisen *n* iron band; ~halter *m* banker; ~note *f* bank-note; bank-bill.

Bänkelsänger *m* ballad-singer.

Bankett *n* banquet; feast.

Bankier *m* banker.

bankrott bankrupt; ~ werden to become bankrupt.

Bankrott *m* bankruptcy; ~ machen to become bankrupt.

Bankrottierer *m* bankrupt

Bann *m* ban; excommunication; in den ~ thun to excommunicate; ~fluch *m* anathema.

bannen to banish; to exile; to exorcise. [~) exorciser.

Banner 1. *n* banner. 2. *m* (Geister-

Banquier *v.* Bankier

bar bare; naked; destitude; von Geld: in cash; ready money; ~ bezahlen to pay down.

Bar-..., bar-... in Zssg.: ~fuß barefooted; ~füßer *m* barefooted friar: Franciscan; ~häuptig bareheaded.

Bär *m* bear; *fig.* einen ~en anbinden to contract debts.

Baracke *f* barrack; hut.

Barbar *m* barbarian

Barbara *f* Barbara.

Barbarei *f* Barbary; barbarity.

barbarisch barbarian, barbarous.

Barbarossa *m* Barbarossa.

Barbe *f* barbel.

Barbier *m* barber. — In Zssg.: ~becken *n* shaving basin; ~messer *n* razor; ~stube *f* barber's shop.

barbieren to shave; *fig.* to cheat.

Barchent *m* fustian.

Barde *m* bard.

Bären-... in Zssg.: ~beißer *m* bull-dog; *fig.* bear; ~führer *m* bear-leader; ~häuter *m* lazy fellow; ~mütze *f* bear-skin cap; ~zwinger *m* bear-garden, bear-pit.

Barett *n* bonnet; cap.

Barke *f* bark.

Bärme *f* barm; yeast.

barmherzig merciful; compassionate; charitable. [passion.

Barmherzigkeit *f* mercy; com-

Barometer *n* u. *m* barometer.

Baron *m* baron

Baronesse, Baronin *f* baroness.

Baronie *f* barony.

Barre *f* bar.

Barren *m* double bars (zum Turnen).

Bars, Barsch *m* perch.

barsch rough; harsh; sharp.

Barschaft *f* cash; ready money.

Barschheit *f* harshness; sharpness; incivility.

Bart *m* [*pl.* Bärte] beard; ♀ barb; (e-s Hahnes) wattle; (Schlüssel-~) keybit; um den ~ gehen to flatter; to coax.

Bart-..., bart-... in Zssg.: ~becken *n* shaving-basin; ~kratzer *m* barber, shaver; ~los beardless; ~seife *f* shaving-soap.

Barte *f* beard (of a whale).
Barthel, Bartholomäus Bartholomew.
bärtig bearded.
Basalt *m* basalt.
Base *f* aunt; cousin; (Chemie) base.
Basel *n* Basle, Bâle.
Baß *m* [*pl.* Bässe] bass; base. — Zu Zsſg.: ~geige *f* bass-viol; ~horn *n* bass-horn; serpent; ~posaune *f* sackbut; ~saite *f* bass-string; ~schlüssel *m* bass-key; ~stimme *f* bass(-voice).
Bassist *m* bass-singer.
Bast *m* bast.
Bastard *m* bastard.
Bastei *f* bastion.
basten made of bast; bast.
Bataillon *n* battalion.
Batist *m* cambric.
Batterie *f* battery.
Bau *m* building; construction; cultivation; culture; structure; den; kennel.
Bau-.., bau-... in Zsſg.: ~amt *n* board of works; ~anschlag *m* estimate; ~art *f* structure; architecture; style; ~fach *n* architecture; ~fällig out of repair; ruinous; dilapidated; ~fälligkeit *f* decay; ~führer *m* clerk of works; ~gefangene(r) *m* convict employed on public works; ~hof *m* timber-yard; ~holz *n* timber; ~kunst *f* architecture; ~leute *pl.* workmen; ~lustig fond of building; ~materialien *pl.* building-materials; ~meister *m* architect; builder; ~schlosser *m* locksmith; ~schule *f* academy of architecture; ~stelle *f* building-ground; lot; ~unternehmer *m* builder; contractor; ~werk *n* building; ~wesen *n* building-department; public works.
Bauch *m* [*pl.* Bäuche] belly; womb; (eines Schiffes) bottom; bilge. — Zu Zsſg.: ~diener *m* glutton; ~fell *n* peritoneum; ~fell-Entzündung *f* peritoneal inflammation; ~grimmen *n* gripes; colic; ~gurt *m* body-belt; girt; ~redner *m* ventriloquist; ~weh *n* stomach-ache.
bäuchen *v.* beuchen.
bauchig bellied.
Bauchung *f* bulging.
bauen to build; to construct; to erect; to cultivate; to work; auf jem. ~ to rely on; to depend on; count on.
Bauer *m* u. *n* (bird-)cage.
Bauer *m* builder; cultivator; peasant; countryman; farmer; (Schach) pawn; man; (Karten) knave. — Zu Zsſg.: ~bengel *m* churl; lubber; ~bursche *m* young peasant; ~dirne *f* country-lass; ~(s)frau *f*, Bäuerin *f* country-woman; peasant's wife; ~gut *n* farm; ~(n)haus *n* farm-house; ~knecht *m* farmer's man; labourer; ~lümmel *m* country-bumpkin; clodhopper; ~magd *f* farm-servant.
Bauern-... in Zsſg.: ~fänger *m* blackleg; card-sharper; ~stand *m* peasantry; ~stolz *m* rustic pride. Vgl. auch Bauer in Zsſg.
baulich habitable; in good repair; relating to building.
Baulichkeit *f* building.
Baum *m* [*pl.* Bäume] tree; beam; ⚓ boom. — Zu Zsſg.: ~gang *m* alley; avenue; walk; ~garten *m* orchard; nursery; ~hacker *m* wood-pecker; ~kahn *m* canoe; ~kuchen *m* wedding-cake; ~läufer *m* tree-creeper; ~öl *n* olive oil; sweet-oil; ~pfahl *m* prop; stay; ~rinde *f* bark; ~schere *f* pruning shears; ~schlag *m* foliage; ~schröter *m* stag-beetle; ~schule *f* nursery; ~stark robust; ~stumpf *m* trunk

of a tree; ~wachs *n* grafting-wax; ~wolle *f* cotton; ~wollenstaude *f* cotton-plant; ~wollenware *f* cotton-goods; ~zucht *f* culture of trees; arboriculture.

baumeln to dangle.

bäumen (sich) to rear; to prance.

bäurisch rustic; rural; clownish.

Baus-... rc. v. Paus-... rc.

Bausch *m* pad; bolster; compress; in ~ und Bogen in the lump.

bauschen to swell; to bunch.

bauschig bunchy.

Bause *v.* Pause.

Bauten *pl.* buildings.

Bayer *m*; bayrisch Bavarian.

Bayern *n* Bavaria.

be-absichtigen to intend; to have in view.

be-achten to mind; to pay attention to; to take notice of.

be-achtenswert worthy of notice.

Be-achtung *f* notice.

Be-amte(r) *m* officer; functionary.

be-ängstigen to frighten.

Be-ängstigung *f* anxiety; uneasiness.

be-anspruchen to claim; to pretend.

be-anstanden to object to; to take exception to.

be-antworten to answer.

Be-antwortung *f* answer; reply.

be-arbeiten to work; to cultivate; to arrange; to make; to treat.

Be-arbeitung *f* working; cultivation.

be-aufsichtigen to inspect; to supervise.

be-auftragen to entrust; to commission upon.

be-bauen to cultivate; to build

beben to tremble; to shiver.

be-brüten to hatch; to brood.

Becher *m* goblet; cup; (Würfel-~) dice-box.

Becken *n* basin; ♪ cymbal; *anat* pelvis.

be-dachen to roof; to cover.

Be-dacht *m* consideration; thought.

be-dacht, be-dächtig, be-dachtsam considerate, circumspect; cautious; thoughtful.

Be-dächtigkeit, Be-dachtsamkeit *f* thoughtfulness; circumspection.

Be-dachung *f* roofing

be-danken: sich ~ (für) to thank (for); *fig.* to decline; to refuse.

Be-darf *m* wants *pl.*

be-dauerlich pitiable; deplorable.

be-dauern to pity; to deplore; to regret.

Be-dauern *n* pity; regret; sorrow.

be-dauernswert deplorable; pitiable; worthy of compassion.

be-decken to cover.

Be-deckung *f* covering; escort

be-denken [*v.* denken] to consider; to mind; to care for; to remember; sich ~ to deliberate; to hesitate.

Be-denken *n* consideration; hesitation; doubt.

be-denklich doubtful; critical; delicate; nice; grave; serious; *adv.* seriously.

Be-denklichkeit *f* doubtfulness; scruple; critical condition.

Be-denkzeit *f* time for consideration.

be-deuten to mean; to signify; to enjoin; to order; to presage; to indicate; to be of consequence; es hat nichts zu ~ it is of no consequence or of no matter.

be-deutend important; considerable.

be-deutsam significant; considerable.

Be-deutung *f* meaning; signification; consequence; importance; presage.

be-deutungslos insignificant.

be-deutungsvoll significant.

be-dienen to serve; to wait on; sich ~ to make use of; to help one's self.

Be-diente(r) *m* (man-)servant.

Be-dienung *f* service; attendance; servants.
be-dingen [*v.* dingen] to stipulate.
be-dingt conditional.
Be-dingung *f* condition; stipulation.
be-dingungsweise conditionally.
be-drängen to press hard; to oppress; to afflict.
Be-drängnis *n* affliction; distress; oppression.
be-drohen to threaten; to menace.
be-drohlich threatening.
Be-drohung *f* threat(ening).
be-drücken to oppress; to distress.
Be-drückung *f* oppression.
be-dünken to seem; to appear.
Be-dünken *n* opinion.
be-dürfen [*v.* dürfen] to need; to want; to require.
Be-dürfnis *n* need; want.
be-dürftig needy; indigent.
Be-dürftigkeit *f* need; want.
be-ehren to honour.
be-eidigen to take an oath of; to confirm by an oath.
Be-eidigung *f* swearing; taking an oath.
be-eifern: sich ~ to exert one's self; to strive.
be-eilen (a. sich) to hasten; to make haste.
be-einflussen to influence.
be-einträchtigen to injure; to harm; to prejudice.
Be-einträchtigung *f* injury; prejudice.
be-end(ig)en to finish; to end.
Be-endigung *f* termination; conclusion.
be-engen to narrow; to contract; to straiten.
be-erben to be heir to.
be-erdigen to bury; to inter
Be-erdigung *f* burial; interment.
Beere *f* berry.
Beet *n* bed.
Beete *f* beet(-root)
be-fähigen to enable; to qualify.
Be-fähigung *f* fitness; ability; qualification.
be-fahren [*v.* fahren] to travel on; to run; to navigate; to frequent.
be-fallen [*v.* fallen] to befall; to attack.
be-fangen embarrassed; confused.
Be-fangenheit *f* confusion, embarrassment.
be-fassen to touch; sich ~ mit to meddle with.
be-fehden to make war upon.
Be-fehl *m* command; order.
be-fehlen [befahl; befohlen] to command; to order; to charge; wie Sie ~ as you please.
be-fehlerisch = be-fehlshaberisch.
be-fehligen to command.
Be-fehlshaber *m* commander; chief.
be-fehlshaberisch imperious.
be-festigen to fasten; to attach; to fortify.
Be-festigung *f* fastening; fortification.
be-feuchten to moisten; to wet.
Beffchen *n* clergyman's band.
be-finden [befand; befunden] to find; to think; to esteem; sich ~ to be (in health).
Be-finden *n* (state of) health; opinion.
be-findlich being; contained.
be-flecken to soil; to stain; to spot; to pollute; Schuhzeug ~ to heel.
Be-fleckung *f* soiling; staining; pollution.
be-fleißigen: sich ~ to apply one's self to; to study.
be-flissen studious of; assiduous.
Be-flissene(r) *m* student.
Be-flissenheit *f* studiousness; assiduity.
be-flügeln to wing; to hasten.
be-folgen to follow; to obey; to observe.
Be-folgung *f* observation; observance.
Be-förderer *m* promotor; patron.
be-förderlich forwarding; serviceable; promoting.
be-fördern to forward; to expedite; to promote; to advance; to further.

Be-förderung *f* forwarding; advancement; promotion.
be-frachten to freight.
be-fragen to ask; to interrogate; to examine; sich ~ bei to consult with; to enquire of.
be-freien to free; to deliver.
Be-freier *m* deliverer.
Be-freiung *f* deliverance.
be-fremden to surprise; to appear strange.
Be-fremden *n* surprise.
be-fremdlich strange.
be-freunden to befriend; to make friends with; sich ~ to become friends; to acquaint one's self with.
be-friedigen to satisfy.
be-friedigend satisfactory.
Be-friedigung *f* satisfaction.
be-fruchten to fertilize; to fructify.
Be-fruchtung *f* fructification; [fecundation]
Be-fugnis *f* authority; right; competence.
be-fugt authorized; competent; [legal]
be-fühlen to feel; to touch.
be-fürchten to fear.
Be-fürchtung *f* fear.
be-fürworten to recommend.
be-gaben to endow; to bestow.
Be-gabung *f* endowment; gift; talent.
be-gatten: sich ~ to couple.
Be-gattung *f* copulation.
be-geben [v. geben]: sich ~ to repair; to go; to betake one's self; to happen; to chance; to give up; to resign; (einen Wechsel) to negotiate.
Be-gebenheit *f* event; occurrence.
be-gegnen to meet (with); to happen.
Be-gegnis *n* event; occurrence.
Be-gegnung *f* meeting; reception.
be-gehen [v. gehen] to visit; to measure out; to do; to commit; to celebrate.
Be-gehr *f* desire; demand; request.
be-gehren to desire; to long for; to ask; to require; to want.
be-gehrlich desirous; covetous.
Be-gehrlichkeit *f* covetousness.
Be-gehung *f* celebration; commission.
be-geifern to beslabber; to asperse.
be-geistern to inspire; to exalt.
Be-geisterung *f* inspiration; transport; enthusiasm.
Be-gier(de) *f* desire; appetite; lust.
be-gierig desirous; eager.
be-gießen [begoß; begossen] to water; to wet.
Be-ginn *m* beginning.
be-ginnen [begann; begonnen] to begin.
be-glaubigen to attest; to certify; to authenticate.
Be-glaubigung *f* attestation; credentials (= ~sschreiben *n*).
be-gleiten to accompany; to follow; to attend.
Be-gleiter *m* companion; attendant.
Be-gleitung *f* attendance; attendants; escort; suit; ♪ accompaniment.
be-glücken to make happy; to bless.
be-glückwünschen to congratulate.
be-gnadigen to pardon; to reprieve; to favour.
Be-gnadigung *f* pardon; reprieve; favour.
be-gnügen: sich ~ (lassen) to content one's self; to be satisfied.
be-graben [v. graben] to bury; to inter.
Be-gräbnis *n* burial; funeral. — In Zss.: ~feier *f* funeral; obsequies; ~platz *m* burying-place; burying-ground.
be-greifen [v. greifen] to feel; to touch; to comprise; to contain; to include; to comprehend; to understand.
be-greiflich conceivable; intelligible.

be-grenzen to bound; to border; to limit. [limit(s).
Be-grenzung *f* border; boundary;
Be-griff *m* conception; idea; notion; comprehension; im ~ sein to be about to; to be on the point of.
be-gründen to establish; to found; to confirm. [confirmation
Be-gründung *f* establishment;
be-grüßen to greet; to salute.
Be-grüßung *f* greeting; saluta-
be-gucken to look at. [tion.
be-günstigen to favour; to patronize. [age.
Be-günstigung *f* favour; patron-
be-gutachten to give one's opinion on. [ment.
Be-gutachtung *f* opinion; judg-
be-gütert wealthy; rich; opulent.
be-haart hairy; hirsute.
be-häbig easy; comfortable.
be-hacken to hoe. [subject to.
be-haftet affected; infected with;
be-hagen to please; to suit.
Be-hagen *n* delight; ease; comfort.
be-haglich easy; comfortable.
Be-haglichkeit *f* ease; comfort.
be-halten [*v.* halten] to keep; to retain.
Be-hälter *m*, **Be-hältnis** *n* tank; reservoir; box; case; magazine.
be-handeln to handle; to treat; to discuss.
Be-handlung *f* treatment; management; dealing.
be-hängen to hang with.
be-harren to persevere; to persist; to continue.
be-harrlich constant; steady; persevering. [severance.
Be-harrlichkeit, Beharrung *f* per-
be-hauen [*p. p.* ~] to hew, to cut.
be-haupten to affirm; to assert; to maintain; to hold; sich ~ to keep one's ground; to hold one's own.

Be-hauptung *f* assertion; statement; maintaining.
be-hausen to lodge.
Be-hausung *f* lodging; habitation. [shift.
Be-helf *m* expedient; make;
be-helfen [*v.* helfen]: sich ~ to make do; to make shift; sich ~ ohne to do without.
be-helligen to molest; to trouble; to importune. [tation
Be-helligung *f* trouble; moles-
behend(e) handy; active; dexterous; nimble; quick; agile.
Be-hendigkeit *f* dexterity; nimbleness; quickness. [bour.
be-herbergen to lodge; to har-
be-herrschen to govern; to reign, to rule over; sich ~ to be master of one's self. [master.
Be-herrscher *m* ruler; governor;
Be-herrschung *f* rule; sway; domination. [consider.
be-herzigen to take to heart; to
Be-herzigung *f* consideration.
be-herzt courageous; bold.
Be-herztheit *f* courage; boldness.
be-hexen to bewitch.
be-hindern to hinder. [hear.
be-horchen to listen to; to over-
Be-hörde *f* magistracy; author-
Be-huf *m* behoof; behalf. [ities.
be-hülflich useful; serviceable.
be-hüten to guard; to watch; to keep; Gott behüte! God forbid!
be-hutsam circumspect; cautious.
Be-hutsamkeit *f* caution; heedfulness.
bei at; by; beside; about; near; at the house of; in; of; on; with. [to retain.
bei-behalten [*v.* halten] to keep;
bei-bringen [*v.* bringen] to bring in; to adduce; to produce; (e-n Stoß) to give; j-m et. ~ to impart; to teach; to insinuate; to suggest; to inspire; to administer.

Beicht-... in Zsg.: ~geld *n* confession-money; ~kind *n* penitent; ~stuhl *m* confessional; ~vater *m* confessor; director; ~zettel *m* certificate of confession.
Beichte *f* confession.
beichten to confess.
beide both; in ~n Fällen in either case.
beiderlei both; of both sorts.
beider-seitig, -seits on both sides; mutually.
bei-drucken to print with.
bei-einander together.
Bei-essen *n* entremets.
Bei-fall *m* approbation; applause.
bei-fallen [*v.* fallen] to come to one's remembrance.
bei-fällig approving; favourable.
bei-folgend enclosed.
bei-fügen to add; to annex; to enclose.
Bei-fuß *m* ♀ wormwood; ⚓ truss of the main and foresail.
Bei-gabe *f* addition.
bei-geben [*v.* geben] to add; to join to.
Bei-geschmack *m* taste; tang.
bei-gesellen to associate.
bei-her besides.
Bei-hülfe *f* aid; assistance; help.
bei-kommen [*v.* kommen] to get at; to reach; sich ~ lassen to dare; to presume.
Beil *n* hatchet; axe.
Bei-lage *f* enclosure; supplement; extra.
Bei-lager *n* nuptials.
bei-läufig incidental; by the way.
bei-legen to (ad)join; to enclose; to attribute; to impose; to lay by; (einen Streit) to settle.
Bei-legung *f* addition; imposition; accommodation.
Bei-leid *n* condolence; ~ bezeugen to condole with one.
Bei-leidschreiben *n* letter of condolence.
bei-liegen [*v.* liegen] to be enclosed; ⚓ to lie to.
beim = bei dem.

bei-messen [*v.* messen] to attribute; to impute; Glauben ~ to believe.
bei-mischen to mix with; to add.
Bei-mischung *f* admixture.
Bein *n* bone; leg; sich auf die ~e machen to rise; to set out; to run away. — In Zsg.: ~bruch *m* fracture of a leg; ~fäule *f*, ~fraß *m* caries; ~haus *n* charnel-house; ~kleid(er) trowsers; pants; pantaloons; ~schwarz *n* bone-black; animal charcoal.
bei-nahe almost; nearly.
Bei-name *m* surname; nickname.
beinern made of bone; bony.
bei-ordnen to adjoin; to coordinate.
Bei-pferd *n* extra-horse.
bei-pflichten to assent; to consent.
bei-sammen together.
Bei-satz *m* addition.
Bei-schlaf *m* cohabitation.
Bei-schläfer *m* bed-fellow; ~in *f* concubine.
bei-schließen [*v.* schließen] to enclose; bei-geschlossen enclosed; annexed.
Bei-schluß *m* enclosure.
bei-schreiben [*v.* schreiben] to write to.
Bei-sein *n* presence.
bei-seit(e), bei-seits aside; apart.
bei-setzen to put to; to set on; to deposit; (Leichen) to bury; (Segel) to make sail.
Bei-sitzer *m* assessor.
Bei-spiel *n* (zum for) example; instance.
bei-spiellos unexampled; unprecedented.
bei-springen [*v.* springen] to aid; to succo(u)r.
beißen [biß; gebissen] to bite; ins Gras ~ to bite the dust; to die.
beißend biting; *fig.* sharp
Bei-stand *m* aid; assistance.
bei-stehen [*v.* stehen] to aid; to assist.
Bei-steuer *f* contribution.

bei-steuern to contribute.
bei-stimmen to assent; to consent.
Bei-stimmung *f* assent; consent.
Bei-trag [*pl* -träge] contribution.
bei-tragen [*v.* tragen] to contribute.
bei-treiben [*v.* treiben] to collect; to exact.
Bei-treibung *f* collection.
bei-treten [*v.* treten] to accede; to assent, to join.
Bei-tritt *m* accession.
Bei-wagen *m* by-coach; extra-coach.
Bei-werk *n* accessory part.
bei-wohnen to attend; to be present at; to cohabit (with).
Bei-wort *n* adjective; epithet.
bei-zählen to add; to reckon among.
Beize *f* mordant; ooze; corrosion; ((Falken-~) hawking.
bei-zeiten early; in good time.
beizen to macerate; to stain (wood); to corrode; (mit Falken) to hawk; (Wunde) to cauterize.
be-jahen to affirm; to answer in the affirmative.
be-jahend (in the) affirmative.
be-jahrt aged.
Be-jahung *f* affirmation.
be-jammern to deplore.
be-jammerns-wert, -würdig deplorable.
be-kämpfen to combat; to fight with.
be-kannt known; acquainted; familiar; ~ machen to make known; to publish; sich ~ machen mit to get acquainted with; jem. ~ machen mit to make one acquainted with.
Be-kannte(r) *s.* acquaintance.
be-kanntlich it is known that.
Be-kanntmachung *f* publication.
Be-kanntschaft *f* acquaintance.
be-kehren to convert.
Be-kehrer *m* converter.
Be-kehrte(r) *s.* convert; proselyte.
Be-kehrung *f* conversion
be-kennen [*v.* kennen] to confess; to avow; (Kartenspiel) Farbe ~ to follow suit; sich ~ zu to profess, to acknowledge.
Be-kenner *m* confessor; professor; follower.
Be-kenntnis *n* confession; creed.
be-klagen to lament; to deplore; to bewail; sich ~ to complain.
be-klagenswert deplorable; pitiable.
Be-klagte(r) *s.* defendant.
be-klatschen to applaud; to clap; to tell tales of; to slander.
be-kleben to paste upon (over).
be-klecksen to blot; to stain.
be-kleiden to clothe; to dress; to cover; (ein Amt) to occupy; to fill; ~ mit to invest.
Be-kleidung *f* clothing; dress; covering; investiture.
be-klemmen to press; to pinch; to oppress.
Be-klemmung *f* oppression; anxiety.
be-klommen oppressed; anxious.
be-kommen [*v.* kommen] to get; to obtain; to receive; to agree with; wohl bekomme es Ihnen! may it do you good!
be-köstigen to board; to diet; to feed.
Be-köstigung *f* board(ing); diet.
be-kräftigen to confirm.
Be-kräftigung *f* confirmation.
be-kränzen to wreathe; to garland.
bekreuz(ig)en to cross.
be-kriegen to make war upon.
be-kritteln to criticise.
be-kümmern to afflict; to grieve; sich ~ um to care for; to meddle with.
Be-kümmernis *f* affliction.
be-kümmert afflicted; grieved; anxious.
be-lächeln to smile at.
be-lachen to laugh at.
be-laden [*v.* laden] to load; to freight; to burden.
Be-lagerer *m* besieger.
be-lagern to besiege.
Be-lagerung *f* siege.

Be-lang *m* amount; importance.
be-langen to concern; to sue; to go to law with one.
be-langreich important.
Be-langung *f* **prosecution; suit.**
be-lasten to load; to freight; to charge; to debit.
be-lästigen to molest; to trouble; **to importune; to annoy.**
Be-lästigung *f* molestation
Be-lastung *f* **load; charge; debit.**
be-lauben to cover with leaves
be-laubt leafy.
Be-lauf *m* amount.
be-laufen: sich ~ to amount to.
be-lauschen to listen; to spy.
be-leben to animate; to enliven.
be-lebt living; animated; lively; crowded; populous.
Be-lebtheit *f* animation; vivacity.
Be-lebung *f* animation; vivification.
Be-leg *m* proof; document.
be-legen to lay over; to cover with; e-n Platz ~ to reserve; to secure (a place); (von Kleidern) to line; (von Pferden) to cover; **to prove; to verify; to test; to seize; (ein Tau) to belay; to** seize. [(Papier) furred.]
be-legt: ~es Brot sandwich;
be-lehnen to invest; to endow; to enfeoff. [ment; feoffment.]
Be-lehnung *f* investiture; endow-
be-lehren to inform; to instruct.
Be-lehrung *f* **instruction; advice.**
be-leibt corpulent; obese [ity.]
Be-leibtheit *f* corpulence; obes-
be-leidigen to offend; to insult
Be-leidiger *m* offender; insulter
Be-leidigung *f* offence; affront; insult.
be-lesen read; studied.
Be-lesenheit *f* reading.
Bel-Etage *f* first-floor.
be-leuchten to enlighten; to illuminate; to illustrate; to examine.
Be-leuchtung *f* lighting; illumination; illustration.
belfern to bark; to yelp; to scold.
Belgien *n* Belgium.
Belgier(in); belgisch Belgian.
be-lieben to like; to please.
Be-lieben *n* liking; pleasure; nach ~ at pleasure.
be-liebig any; to one's pleasure.
be-liebt liked; beloved; in favo(u)r; popular.
bellen to bark.
be-loben to praise.
be-lohnen to reward.
Be-lohnung *f* reward.
Belt *m*: große(r) und kleine(r) ~ **Greater and Lesser Belt.**
be-lügen to belie; to tell a lie to.
be-lustigen to amuse; to divert.
Be-lustigung *f* amusement; entertainment.
be-mächtigen: sich ~ to seize; to take possession of.
be-mäkeln to find fault with.
be-malen to paint.
be-mannen to man
be-mänteln to cloak; to palliate.
be-masten to mast [seize.]
be-meistern to master; sich ~ to
be-merkbar, be-merklich perceptible; sensible.
be-merken to observe; to remark; to perceive.
be-merkenswert remarkable.
Be-merkung *f* **note; remark; observation.**
be-mitleiden to pity.
be-mittelt opulent; wealthy.
be-moosen to cover with moss.
be-moost mossy
be-mühen to trouble; sich ~ to endeavour; to take pains; to study. [our; effort]
Be-mühung *f* trouble; endeav-
be-nachbart neighbouring.
be-nachrichtigen to advise; to inform. [ment; information]
Be-nachrichtigung *f* advertise-

be-nachteiligen to injure; to prejudice.
Be-nachteiligung *f* prejudice.
be-nagen to gnaw; to nibble.
be-nebeln to cover with mist; to cloud; sich ~ to get fuddled.
be-nebelt tipsy; fuddled.
benedeien to bless.
Benefiz *n* benefit.
be-nehmen [*v.* nehmen] to take away from; to deprive of; sich ~ to behave.
Be-nehmen *n* behaviour; conduct.
be-neiden to envy.
be-neidenswert enviable.
be-nennen [*v.* nennen] to name.
Be-nennung *f* name; appellation.
be-netzen to wet; to moisten.
Bengel *m* club; rude, coarse fellow; clown; boor.
bengelhaft rude; ill-mannered.
be-niesen to confirm by sneezing.
Benjamin Ben(jamin).
be-nötigt in need, in want of.
be-nutzen to use; to make use of; to profit.
Be-nutzung *f* use.
be-obachten to observe; to watch; to follow; to keep.
Be-obachter *m* observer.
Be-obachtung *f* observation; observance.
be-ordern to order.
be-packen to load; to charge.
be-pflanzen to plant.
be-pinkeln, be-pissen to piss upon.
be-quem convenient; comfortable; fit; opportune; proper.
be-quemen: sich ~ to accommodate one's self; to submit.
Be-quemlichkeit *f* convenience; comfort; ease.
be-rappen (eine Wand) to roughcast.
be-rasen to turf.
be-raten [*v.* raten] to advise; to counsel; sich ~, beratschlagen to consult, to confer with.

Be-ratung *f* council; consultation; deliberation.
be-rauben to rob; to plunder; to deprive.
Be-raubung *f* robbing; deprivation.
be-räuchern to smoke; to incense.
be-rauschen to intoxicate; sich ~ to get tipsy or drunk.
be-rechnen to calculate; to compute; to estimate; sich ~ mit to reckon with.
Be-rechnung *f* calculation; computation.
be-reden to persuade; to convince; (über et. reden) to talk of; (Schlechtes reden von) to slander; sich ~ mit to confer with.
be-redsam eloquent.
Be-redsamkeit *f* eloquence.
Be-reich *m* reach; compass; sphere.
be-reichern to enrich.
Be-reicherung *f* enrichment.
be-reifen to cover with hoar-frost; (Fässer) to hoop.
be-reisen to travel over; to visit.
be-reit ready; prepared.
be-reiten 1. to prepare; to make ready. 2. [*v.* reiten] to ride over; to break in (a horse).
Be-reiter *m* 1. preparer; dresser. 2. riding-master; horse-breaker.
be-reits already.
Be-reitschaft *f* readiness.
Be-reitung *f* preparation; dressing.
be-reitwillig ready; willing.
Be-reitwilligkeit *f* readiness; willingness.
be-rennen [*v.* rennen] to blockade; to invest; to assault.
be-reuen to repent; to regret.
Berg *m* mountain; mount; hill.
Berg-..., berg-... in Zssg: ~ab downhill; ~abhang *m* slope; ~akademie *f* mining-school; ~amt *n* office of mines; ~an, ~auf uphill; ~bau *m* mining; working of mines; ~bewohner *m* moun-

taineer; highlander; ~gegend f mountain-region; highland; ~geist m gnome; ~gut n minerals; ~hauptmann m chief-director of mines; ~kessel m mountain-valley; ~kette f chain (or ridge) of mountains; ~knappe m miner; ~land n hilly country; ~leder n miner's apron; ~leute pl. miners; ~mann m miner; ~männisch mining; relating to miners; ~meister m inspector of mines; ~öl n mineral-oil; petroleum; ~predigt f Sermon on the Mount. ~recht n mining laws; ~rücken m ridge; ~salz n rock-salt; ~schotte m Highlander of Scotland; ~schule f school of mining; ~spitze f top of a mountain; peak; ~straße f mountain-road; ~strom m mountain-stream; ~sturz m landslip; ~unter down-hill; ~werk n mine.

Bergegeld n salvage(-money).

bergen [barg; geborgen] to save; (verbergen) to conceal.

bergicht, bergig mountainous; hilly.

Bericht m report; account; advice; information. — Zu Zsg.: ~erstatter m reporter; ~erstattung f = Be-richt.

be-richten to advise; to inform; to report; to relate.

be-richtigen to correct; to adjust; to set right.

Be-richtigung f rectification; correction; payment.

be-riechen [v. riechen] to smell at.

be-rieseln to irrigate.

be-ritten mounted; ~ machen to horse.

Berlin n Berlin.

Berliner m Berliner.

Bernstein m (yellow) amber.

bersten [barst; geborsten] to burst.

be-rüchtigt notorious; ill-famed.

be-rücken to catch; to ensnare.

be-rücksichtigen to consider; to regard.

Be-rücksichtigung f consideration; regard.

Be-ruf m calling, vocation; profession.

be-rufen [v. rufen] to call; to convoke; to appoint; sich ~ auf to appeal; to refer to.

Be-rufung f call; appeal.

be-ruhen to rest; to depend on; ~ lassen to desist from.

be-ruhigen to appease; to calm; sich ~ bei to be easy about.

Be-ruhigung f calming; appeasing; consolation.

be-rühmt celebrated; renowned; illustrious.

Be-rühmtheit f celebrity; renown.

be-rühren to touch; to relate to; to hint at.

Be-rührung f contact; touch.

be-rußen to blacken (with soot).

be-säen to sow on.

be-sagen to say; to signify.

be-sagt mentioned; aforesaid.

be-sänftigen to calm; to quiet; to soften; to appease.

Be-sänftigung f appeasement; softening.

Be-satz m border; trimming.

Be-satzung f garrison.

be-saufen [v. saufen]: sich ~ to get drunk.

be-schädigen to hurt; to damage; to injure.

Be-schädigung f damage; injury.

be-schaffen 1. to procure. 2. a. constituted; qualified; conditioned.

Be-schaffenheit f quality; condition; nature; state.

be-schäftigen to employ; to occupy; to engage.

Be-schäftigung f business; occupation; employment.

be-schälen to horse; to cover.

Be-schäler m stallion.

be-schämen to make ashamed; to confound; to abash.

Be-schämung *f* abashing; confusion; shame.
be-schatten to shade; to shadow.
be-schauen to behold; to look at, on; to contemplate.
be-schaulich contemplative.
Be-schauung *f* contemplation.
Be-scheid *m* answer; decision; pledge (in drinking); ~ geben über to give information; ~ thun to pledge; ~ wissen to know; to be acquainted with.
be-scheiden 1. [*v.* scheiden] to allot; to inform; to appoint; to summon; sich ~ to be contented in. 2. *a.* modest.
Be-scheidenheit *f* modesty.
be-scheinen [*v.* scheinen] to shine upon.
be-scheinigen to attest; to certify.
Be-scheinigung *f* attestation; certificate.
be-schenken to present with.
be-scheren to bestow; to confer; to give.
Be-scherung *f* gift; present.
be-schicken to send deputies to; (das Feld) to manure; (sein Haus) to put in order; to prepare.
Be-schickung *f* sending; preparation; (Legierung) alloy.
be-schienen to tire a wheel; to lay the rails.
be-schießen [*v.* schießen] to fire upon; to bombard.
Be-schießung *f* bombardment.
be-schiffen to navigate.
Be-schiffung *f* navigation.
be-schimmeln to mould.
be-schimpfen to abuse; to disgrace; to affront; to insult.
Be-schimpfung *f* insult; affront.
be-schirmen to protect; to shelter.
Be-schirmung *f* shelter; protection.
be-schlafen [*v.* schlafen] 1. to sleep over; to advise with one's pillow about. 2. to cohabit with.
Be-schlag *m* [*pl.* Be-schläge] iron-furniture; clasp; mounting; (Huf-~) shoeing; *chm.* efflorescence; (gerichtlicher ~) seizure; sequestration; embargo; in ~ nehmen to seize; to appropriate.
be-schlagen [*v.* schlagen] 1. to mount; to garnish; (Pferde) to shoe; to mould; to get covered with damp. 2. *a* gut ~ well versed; skilled.
Be-schlag-nahme *f* seizure; confiscation.
be-schleichen [*v.* schleichen] to creep (or steal) upon; to surprise.
be-schleunigen to accelerate; to hasten.
Be-schleunigung *f* acceleration.
be-schließen [*v.* schließen] to close; to end; to finish; (sich vornehmen) to determine; to resolve.
Be-schluß *m* [*pl* Be-schlüsse] close; end; conclusion; decision; resolution.
be-schmieren to besmear; to soil.
be-schmutzen to soil; to dirty.
be-schneiden [*v.* schneiden] to cut short; to clip; (ein Kind) to circumcise.
Be-schneidung *f* cutting; circumcision.
be-schnüffeln to sniff.
be-schönigen to colour; to palliate.
Be-schönigung *f* palliation.
be-schränken to bound; to confine; to circumscribe; to limit.
be-schränkt limited; narrow; narrow-minded.
Be-schränkung *f* limitation; restriction.
be-schreiben [*v.* schreiben] to write upon; to describe.
Be-schreibung *f* description.
be-schreien [*v.* schreien] to decry; to bewitch.
be-schreiten [*v.* schreiten] to step on.
be-schuhen to shoe.
be-schuldigen to accuse of; to charge with.
Be-schuldigung *f* accusation; imputation.

be-schummeln to cheat.
be-schützen to protect; to defend; to patronize.
Be-schützer m protector; defender.
Be-schützung f protection; defence. [over.
be-schwatzen to persuade; to talk
Be-schwerde f trouble; grief; complaint.
be-schweren to burden; to charge. sich ~ to complain.
be-schwerlich troublesome.
Be-schwerlichkeit f troublesomeness; fatigue. [set at rest.
be-schwichtigen to appease; to
be-schwindeln to cheat.
be-schwingen to wing; to accelerate. [jure.
be-schwören to swear to; to con-
Be-schwörer m conjurer; exerciser. [cising.
Be-schwörung f conjuring, exor-
be-seelen to animate.
be-sehen [v. sehen] to look at; to view. [move.
be-seitigen to put aside; to re-
Be-seitigung f removal.
be-seligen to bless.
Besen m besom; broom. — Zsgsä.: ~binder m brush-maker; ~reisig n birch-twig; ~stiel m broom-stick.
be-sessen possessed.
Be-sessene(r) m demoniac.
be-setzen to border; to garnish; to trim; to occupy; to garrison; (mit Einwohnern) to people.
Be-setzung f trimming; occupation; appointment to offices.
be-seufzen to sigh over; to deplore. [vey; to view.
be-sichtigen to inspect; to sur-
Be-sichtigung f inspection; view.
be-siegeln to seal. [come.
be-siegen to conquer; to over-
Be-sieger m conqueror.
Be-siegung f conquest.
Besing m bog-whortleberry.

be-singen [v. singen] to sing of.
be-sinnen [v. sinnen]: sich ~ to recollect; to remember; sich eines andern ~ to reconsider ..., to change one's mind.
Be-sinnen n reflection.
Be-sinnung f consciousness; recollection; zur ~ kommen to recover one's senses.
Be-sitz m possession; property.
Be-sitz..., be-sitz.. in Zsgsä.: ~ergreifung, ~nahme f seizin; seizure; occupation; ~los unpossessed; without possessions; ~stand m state of possession.
be-sitzen [v. sitzen] to possess.
Be-sitzer m possessor.
Be-sitztum n possession, property.
Be-sitzung f possession; estate.
be-soffen drunken.
Be-soffenheit f drunkenness.
be-sohlen to sole.
be-solden to pay; to give salary.
Be-soldung f pay; salary.
be-sonder particular; peculiar; strange; separate.
Be-sonderheit f particularity; peculiarity.
be-sonders particularly; separately; apart; especially.
be-sonnen considerate; thoughtful; cautious.
Be-sonnenheit f considerateness; circumspection; presence of mind.
be-sorgen to take care of; to provide for; to do; to execute; to manage; to procure; to apprehend; to fear.
be-sorglich apprehensive; solicitous. [care.
Be-sorgnis f apprehension; fear;
be-sorgt apprehensive; anxious.
Be-sorgung f care; management; commission.
be-spannen to put horses to a carriage; to string (an instrument).
be-speien [v. speien] to spit upon.

be-ſpicken to lard.

be-ſpiegeln: ſich ~ to look at one's self in a glass.

be-ſpötteln to ridicule; to rally.

be-ſprechen [v. ſprechen] to speak of; to conjure; to spell; ſich ~ mit to confer with.

Be-ſprechung *f* conference; discourse; charm.

be-ſprengen to besprinkle; to sprinkle over.

be-ſpringen [v. ſpringen] to cover.

be-ſpritzen to sprinkle over; to spatter.

be-ſpucken to spit on.

be-ſpülen to wash.

beſſer better; deſto ~ so much the better.

beſſern to better; to ameliorate; to improve; to mend; ſich ~ to grow better; to recover.

Beſſerung *f* amelioration; improvement; recovery.

Beſſerungshaus *n* house of correction.

beſt best; der erſte ~e anybody; ~ens, aufs ~e, zum ~en best; in the best manner; zum ~en geben to spend; to treat to; zum ~en haben to make sport of; to mock; to poke fun at; nach meinem ~en Wiſſen to the best of my knowledge; ~möglich as well as possible.

be-ſtallen to appoint; to invest.

Be-ſtallung *f* appointment; commission.

Be-ſtand *m* [*pl.* Be-ſtände] continuance; duration; stability; amount; balance (of cash); rest; remainder; in ~ nehmen to farm; to rent.

Be-ſtand=..., be-ſtand=... in Zſſg.: ~liſte *f* inventory; ~los inconsistent; ~teil *m* constituent part; ingredient; element.

be-ſtändig constant; stable; firm; steady; continual.

Be-ſtändigkeit *f* constancy; firmness; stability; continuance.

be-ſtärken to confirm; to fortify; to strengthen.

Be-ſtärkung *f* confirmation.

be-ſtätigen to confirm; to ratify; to sanction; ſich ~ to be confirmed; to prove true.

Be-ſtätigung *f* confirmation; ratification; sanction.

be-ſtatten to bury; to inter.

Be-ſtattung *f* burial; interment.

be-ſtauben to cover with dust; to make dusty; to get dusty.

Beſte(s) *n* the best (part); the good; benefit.

be-ſtechen [v. ſtechen] to stitch; to bribe; to corrupt.

be-ſtechlich corruptible.

Be-ſtechlichkeit *f* corruptibility; venality.

Be-ſtechung *f* bribery; corruption.

Be-ſteck *n* case (of instruments); set (of knives and forks); ⚓ das ~ machen to prick the chart.

be-ſtecken to stick (on); to plant with.

be-ſtehen [v. ſtehen] to stand; to suffer; to undergo; to endure; to be; to continue; to exist; to last; (eine Prüfung) to pass; ~ auf to maintain; to insist on; ~ aus to consist, to be composed of.

Be-ſtehen *n* existence; subsistence.

be-ſtehlen [v. ſtehlen] to rob; to steal from.

be-ſteigen [v. ſteigen] to ascend; to get up; to mount; (ein Schiff) to go on board a ship.

Be-ſteigung *f* ascent; mounting.

be-ſtellen to appoint; to order; (Auftrag) to tell; (einen Brief &c.) to deliver; to provide for; (ein Feld) to till; to cultivate.

Be-ſtellung *f* appointment; order; commission; (des Ackers) cultivation, tilling; (eines Briefes) delivery.

beſtens best; in the best manner.

be-steuern to tax.
Be-steuerung *f* taxation.
bestialisch beastly; bestial.
Bestie *f* beast; brute.
be-stimmen to appoint; to define; to determine; to destine; über et. ~ to deal with; sich ~ to resolve.
be-stimmt appointed; determinate; fixed; settled; certain; distinct; positive.
Be-stimmtheit *f* certainty; accuracy; precision; mit ~ positively.
Be-stimmung *f* determination; destination.
bestmöglich as well as possible
be-strafen to punish; to chastise.
Be-strafung *f* punishment; chastisement.
be-streben: sich ~ to endeavour; to exert one's self; to strive.
Be-streben *n*, Be-strebung *f* effort; endeavour; exertion.
be-streichen [*v.* streichen] to spread over; ⚔ to flank.
be-streiten [*v.* streiten] to combat; to contest; to dispute; (Ausgaben) to afford; to defray; to supply.
be-streuen to strew over.
be-stricken to ensnare.
be-stürmen to assail; to assault; to importune.
Be-stürmung *f* assailing; assault.
be-stürzt dismayed; amazed; perplexed; confounded.
Be-stürzung *f* consternation.
Be-such *m* visit; call; einen ~ machen to pay a visit.
be-suchen to visit; to pay a visit; to call on; to frequent; to see.
Be-sucher *m* visitor; frequenter.
be-sudeln to soil; to defile.
Bet-... in Zssg.: ~bruder *m* bigot; devotee; ~haus *n* chapel; meeting-house; ~pult *n*, ~stuhl *m* praying desk; pew; ~schwester *f* devotee.

be-tagt old; aged; stricken in years.
be-tasten to touch; to feel; to finger.
be-täuben to deafen; to din; to stun.
Be-täubung *f* stunning; stupefaction; stupor.
Be-täubungs-mittel *n* narcotic.
be-tauen to bedew.
be-teiligen to give a share; sich ~ bei to interest one's self; to participate; beteiligt sein to be interested, concerned (in).
Be-teiligung *f* participation.
beten to pray; to say a prayer; (bei Tische) to say grace.
Beten *n* prayer
be-teuern to assert; to protest.
Be-teuerung *f* assertion, asseveration.
be-thätigen to prove; to manifest.
be-thören to fool; to infatuate.
Be-thörung *f* infatuation; delusion.
be-titeln to entitle; to give a title.
be-tonen to accent.
Be-tonung *f* accent.
Be-tracht *m* consideration; regard.
be-trachten to behold; to consider; to contemplate.
be-trächtlich considerable.
Be-trachtung *f* consideration; contemplation.
Be-trag *m* amount.
be-tragen [*v.* tragen] to amount to; sich ~ to behave.
Be-tragen *n* behaviour; conduct.
be-trauen to intrust.
be-trauern to mourn; to deplore.
Be-treff *m*: betreffs, in betreff with respect to; touching.
be-treffen [*v.* treffen] to concern; (ertappen) to catch.
be-treiben [*v.* treiben] to drive upon; to carry on; to cultivate; (beschleunigen) to hasten.
Be-treibung *f* management; pursuit.

be-treten [v. treten] 1. to step, to tread upon; to enter; to find; to catch. 2. *a.* surprised; embarrassed; perplexed.

Be-trieb *m* management; auf ~ by impulse of; in ~ at work, working.

Be-triebs-... in Zssg.: ~anlage *f* (working) plant; ~direktor *m* manager; ~kapital *n* working-capital; ~material *n* rolling stock.

be-triebsam active; industrious.

Be-triebsamkeit *f* activity; industry.

be-trinken: sich ~ to get drunk.

be-troffen alarmed; perplexed.

be-trüben to afflict; to grieve.

Be-trübnis *f* affliction; grief.

be-trübt afflicted grieved; sorry.

Be-trug *m* cheating; fraud.

be-trügen [betrog; betrogen] to cheat; to deceive; to trick; to impose upon.

Be-trüger *m* cheat; deceiver; impostor.

Be-trügerei *f* cheat(ing); fraud.

be-trügerisch, be-trüglich deceitful; fraudulent.

be-trunken drunk; tipsy; intoxicated.

Be-trunkenheit *f* drunkenness; intoxication.

Bett *n* bed.

Bett-..., bett-... in Zssg.: ~decke *f* bed-cover; blanket; gesteppte ~decke quilt; ~drell *m* bed-tick; ~genoß *m* bed-fellow; ~lägerig bed-ridden; ~laken *n* sheet; ~stelle *f* bed-stead; ~überzug *m* bed-linen; ~vorleger *m* bed-side carpet; ~wäsche *f*, ~zeug *n* bed-linen.

Bettel *m* begging; trash; trifle.

Bettel-.., bettel-... in Zssg.: ~arm beggarly; ~armut *f* beggarliness; ~brief *m* begging-letter; ~brot *n* beggar's livelihood; ~bruder *m* professed mendicant; ~frau *f* beggar-woman; ~geld *n* charity; trifle; ~junge *m* beggar-boy; ~kram *m* trash; trumpery; ~mann *m* beggar; ~mönch *m* mendicant-friar; ~pack *n* = ~volk; ~sack *m* beggar's pouch; ~stab *m* beggar's staff; an den ~stab bringen to reduce to beggary; ~stolz *m* beggarly pride; ~vogt *m* beadle; ~volk *n* beggarly crew; rabble.

Bettelei *f* beggary; mendicity.

bettelhaft beggarly.

betteln to beg; to ask alms.

betten: sich ~ to bed; to make one's bed.

Bettler *m* beggar.

Bettlerin *f* beggar-woman.

bettlerisch beggarly.

Betze *f* bitch.

beuchen (Wäsche) to buck; to steep.

beugen to bend; to bow.

beugsam = biegsam.

Beugung *f* bending; inflexion.

Beule *f* boil; bump; tumo(u)r.

be-unruhigen to alarm; to disturb; to vex; to trouble.

Be-unruhigung *f* alarm; disturbance; trouble; vexation.

be-urkunden to authenticate; to verify; to prove.

Be-urkundung *f* authentication; fiat.

be-urlauben to give leave of absence or furlough; sich ~ to take leave; to withdraw.

be-urteilen to judge; to criticize.

Be-urteiler *m* reviewer; critic.

Be-urteilung *f* judgment; criticism; critical examination.

Beute *f* booty; prey; plunder; spoil.

Beutel *m* bag; purse; bolter. — In Zssg.: ~ratte *f*, ~tier *n* opossum; ~schneider *m* pick-pocket; ~tuch *n* bolting-cloth.

beuteln to bolt; sich ~ to bag; to pucker

Beutler *m* glover; purse-maker.

be-völkern to people; to populate.

Be-völkerung *f* population
be-vollmächtigen to authorize; to empower.
Be-vollmächtigte r) *m* attorney; deputy; plenipotentiary.
Be-vollmächtigung *f* power of attorney.
be-vor before.
be-vormunden to patronize.
Be-vormundung *f* tutelage.
be-vorrechten to privilege.
be-vorstehen [v. stehen] to impend; to be near.
be-vorstehend impending; forthcoming; next
be-vorteilen to defraud; to cheat.
be-vorworten to preface.
be-vorzugen to prefer.
be-wachen to guard; to watch.
Be-wachung *f* guard; watch.
be-waffnen to arm.
Be-waffnung *f* arming.
Be-wahr-anstalt *f* infant school; ragged-shool.
be-wahren to guard; to keep; to protest; to save.
be-währen to verify; to prove; to try; sich ~ to prove true; to show one's self to be ...
Be-wahrer *m* keeper
be-währt approved; tried; proof against.
Be-wahrung *f* keeping.
be-waldet woody.
be-wältigen to master; to overpower
be-wandert versed; skilled; experienced; well up.
be-wandt: bei so ~en Umständen under such circumstances; so ~ this; such.
Be-wandtnis *f* condition; state; case.
be-wässern to water.
Be-wässerung *f* watering; irrigation
be-wegbar movable.
be-wegen to move; to induce; to touch; to affect.
Be-weg-grund *m* [*pl.* -gründe] motive.
be-weglich movable; lively.
Be-weglichkeit *f* mobility; volubility.

Be-wegung *f* motion; movement; agitation; (Gemüts-~) emotion.
be-wehren to arm.
be-weinen to bewail; to deplore.
Be-weis *m* proof; argument; evidence. — In Zsg.: ~führung *f* demonstration; ~grund *m* argument; ~stelle *f* authority.
be-weisbar capable of being demonstrated.
be-weisen [bewies; bewiesen] to prove; to evince; to show; to demonstrate.
be-wenden: es ~ lassen bei to be satisfied with; to leave at rest.
Be-wenden *n*: dabei hat es sein ~ there the matter rests.
be-werben [v. werben]: sich ~ um to endeavo(u)r; to canvass; to solicit; to court; to woo; to pay addresses.
Be-werber *m* candidate; suitor; courter; lover.
Be-werbung *f* solicitation; courting.
be-werfen [v. werfen] to throw on; to pelt; to plaster.
be-werkstelligen to effect; to bring about; to perform.
Be-werkstelligung *f* effecting execution.
be-willigen to allow; to grant; to agree to.
Be-willigung *f* allowance; grant; appropriation.
be-willkommnen to welcome; to greet; to hail.
be-wirken to effect.
be-wirten to entertain; to treat.
be-wirtschaften to manage.
Be-wirtung *f* entertainment.
be-wohnbar habitable.
Be-wohnbarkeit *f* habitableness.
be-wohnen to inhabit.
Be-wohner(in) *s.* inhabitant.
be-wölken to cloud; sich ~ to become cloudy.
Be-wunderer *m* admirer.
be-wundern to admire.
be-wunderns-wert, -würdig admirable; wonderful.

Be-wunderung *f* admiration.
be-wußt known; conscious.
Be-wußt-..., be-wußt-... in Zſſg.: ~los unconscious; insensible; senseless; ~loſigkeit *f* unconsciousness; sensibility; ~ſein *n* knowledge; consciousness.
be-zahlen to pay.
Be-zahler *m* payer; pay-master.
Be-zahlung *f* pay(ment).
be-zähmen to tame; to moderate; to restrain.
be-zaubern to charm; to enchant; to fascinate; to bewitch.
Be-zauberung *f* enchantment; fascination.
be-zeichnen to mark; to designate; to denote; to express.
be-zeichnend characteristic.
Be-zeichnung *f* mark; sign; designation.
be-zeigen to show; to express.
Be-zeigung *f* showing; manifestation.
be-zeugen to evince; to attest; to testify; to certify.
Be-zeugung *f* attestation; testimony.
be-zichtigen to accuse; to charge with; to impute.
be-ziehen [*v.* ziehen] to draw over; to cover; (ein Haus) to enter; (Märkte) to visit; to case; (mit Saiten) to string; (Waren) to get; to receive; (Wechſel) to draw; ſich ~ auf to refer; to relate to.
Be-ziehung *f* relation; reference.
be-ziffern to mark with ciphers; ſich ~ auf to amount.
Be-zirk *m* circuit; district.
be-zuckern to sugar.
Be-zug *m* [*pl.* Be-züge] covering, case; set of strings; in ~ auf with respect to.
be-züglich relative to.
be-zwecken to aim at; to intend; (Schuhe) to fasten with sparables; to rivet.
be-zweifeln to doubt.
be-zwingen [*v.* zwingen] to subdue; to conquer.
Bibel *f* Bible; Scripture. — In Zſſg.: ~geſellſchaft *f* Bible-society; ~ſpruch *m* scriptural sentence; text.
Biber *m* beaver. — In Zſſg.: ~bau *m* beaver's den; ~geil *n* castoreum.
Bibliothek *f* library.
Bibliothekar *m* librarian.
bibliſch biblical; scriptural.
Bickbeere *f* bilberry.
bieder fair; honest; true; upright.
Biederkeit *f*, Biederſinn *m* honesty; probity.
Biedermann *m* honest man.
Biege *f* bend; bow.
biegen [bog; gebogen] to bend; to bow; to inflect; to turn.
biegſam pliable; flexible; supple.
Biegſamkeit *f* flexibility; pliability; suppleness.
Biegung *f* flexion; bend.
Biene *f* bee.
Bienen-... in Zſſg.: ~haus *n* apiary; bee-house; ~königin *f* queen-bee; ~korb *m* bee-hive; ~ſchwarm *m* swarm of bees; ~ſtock *m* bee-hive; ~vater *m* bee-master; hiver; ~zucht *f* keeping of bees; ~züchter *m* apiarist.
Bier *n* beer, ale. — In Zſſg.: ~brauer *m* brewer; ~brauerei *f* brewery; ~faß *n* beer-barrel; ~fiedler *m* ale-house fiddler; scraper; ~flaſche *f* beer-bottle; ~geld *n* beer-money; ~glas *n* beer-glass; tumbler; ~haus *n* beer-house; ~hefe *f* barm; yeast; ~krug *m* tankard; pot; ~ſtube *f* tap(-room); ~ſuppe *f* beer-soup; ~wirt *m* beer-house keeper.
Bieſt *n* = Beſtie.
bieten [bot; geboten] to bid; to offer.
bigott bigot(ed).
Bigotterie *f* bigotry.

Bilanz *f* balance.

Bild *n* image; painting; picture; effigy; portrait; description; representation.

Bild-..., bild-... in Zsg.: ~**gießer** *m* statue-founder; ~**hauer** *m* sculptor; statuary; ~**hauer-Arbeit**, ~**hauerei** *f* sculpture; ~**säule** *f* statue; ~**schnitzer** *m* carver; sculptor; ~**schön** most beautiful; ~**seite** *f* face; ~**werk** *n* carving; sculpture.

bilden to form; to shape; to fashion; to cultivate; ~**d** instructive; plastic.

Bilder-..., bilder-... in Zsg.: ~**bibel** *f* illustrated Bible; ~**bogen** *m* sheet of pictures; ~**buch** *n* picture-book; ~**fibel** *f* illustrated primer; ~**galerie** *f* picture-gallery; ~**rahmen** *m* picture frame; ~**reich** abounding with figures; flowery; ~**sprache** *f* hieroglyphic language; ~**stürmer** *m* iconoclast.

bildlich figurative(ly).

Bildner *m* sculptor; statuary; instructor.

Bildnis *n* effigy; portrait.

bildsam ductile; flexible; plastic.

Bildung *f* formation; form; figure; structure; education.

Bildungsanstalt *f* school; academy; seminary.

Billard *n* billiards; billiard-table. — In Zsg.: ~**ball** *m* billiard-ball; ~**loch** *n* pocket; ~**stock** *m* cue; ~**zimmer** *n* billiard-room.

Billet *n* ticket; note; billet. — In Zsg.: ~**ausgabe**, ~**kasse** *f* ticket-office; booking-office; ~**einnehmer** *m* ticket-collector.

billig equitable; fair; just; right; (wohlfeil) low; cheap.

billigen to approve; to grant; to allow.

Billigung *f* assent; approbation.

Billion *f* billion.

Bilsenkraut *n* henbane.

bimmeln to ring; to tingle.

Bimsstein *m* pumice(-stone).

Binde *f* band; fillet; *med.* sling; (Hals-~) cravat. — In Zsg.: ~**band** *n* string; ~**glied** *n* band; ~**mittel** *n* cement; ~**strich** *m* hyphen; ~**wort** *n* conjunction.

binden [band; gebunden] to bind; to tie; to fasten; (Besen) to make; (Fässer) to hoop; sich ~ to bind one's self.

Bindfaden *m* pack-thread; twine.

Bindung *f* binding; ligature.

binnen within; ~ kurzem shortly.

Binnen-..., binnen-... in Zsg.: ~**bords** in board; ~**gewässer** *n* inland water; ~**hafen** *m* basin; ~**handel** *m* inland trade; ~**land** *n* inland; ~**ländisch** inland; internal; ~**meer** *n* inland sea; ~**stadt** *f* inland town.

Binse *f* rush.

Biographie *f* biography.

biographisch biographical.

Birke *f* birch.

birken birchen; birch.

Birkhahn *m* heath-cock.

Birma *n* Burma.

Birmane *m*; **birmanisch** Burmese.

Birnbaum *m* pear-tree.

Birne *f* pear.

Birsch *f*: auf die ~ gehen, birschen to go a the shooting-deer.

Birschpulver *n* rifle-powder.

bis to; up to; till; until; as far as; ~ an, ~ auf to; up to; within; ~ dahin so far; ~ (daß) till; until; ~ jetzt till now; ~ wann? how long? ~ wieweit? how far?

Bisam *m* musk. — In Zsg.: ~**apfel** *m* musk-apple; ~**katze** *f* musk-cat; civet-cat; ~**schwein** *n* peccary.

Biscaya *n* Biscay.

Bischof *m* bishop.

Bischofs... in Zsg.: ~hut *m*, ~mütze *f* mitre; ~stab *m* crosier.
bisher hitherto; till now; as yet.
bisherig (made, done, etc.) hitherto.
Biß *m* bite; sting.
bißchen a bit; some; rather.
Bissen *m* bit; morsel.
bissig biting.
Bistum *n* bishopric; episcopate.
bisweilen sometimes.
Bitt..., **bitt...** in Zsg.: ~gang *m* procession; ~gesuch *n*, ~schrift *f* petition; address; ~steller *m* petitioner; supplicant; ~weise by way of entreaty.
Bitte *f* asking; entreaty; prayer; petition; request.
bitten [bat; gebeten] to ask; to beg; to pray; to entreat; to request; to solicit; (einladen) to invite; bitte please.
bitter bitter; severe; sharp.
Bitter..., **bitter...** in Zsg.: ~bier *n* bitter beer; ~böse extremely angry; ~erde *f* magnesia; ~klee *m* buck-bean; ~salz *n* bitter salt; Epsomsalt.
Bitterkeit *f* bitterness; *fig.* sharpness.
bitterlich somewhat bitter; bitterly.
bizarr odd; strange.
Blachfeld *n* open (or plain) field.
blähen to blow up; to swell; to inflate; to cause flatulency; ~d flatulent.
Blähsucht *f* flatulence.
Blähung *f* flatulence; wind.
blaken to burn with smoke.
blamieren to defame; sich ~ to make one's self ridiculous; to commit one's self; to put one's foot in it.
blank blank; bright; polished; white; unsheathed; ~ ziehen to draw one's sword.
Blanka *f* Blanch(e).
Blankett *n* carte-blanche.
Blankscheit *n* busk.
Blase *f* bubble; (Harn- etc. ~) bladder; (auf der Haut) vesicle; (Destillier-~) alembic. — In Zsg.: ~balg *m* bellows; ~instrument *n* wind-instrument; ~rohr *n* pea-shooter.
blasen [blies; geblasen] to blow; to sound.
Bläser *m* blower.
Blasius *m* Blase.
blaß pale.
Blässe *f* paleness; *v.* auch Blesse.
Blatt *n* (Pflanze, Buch) leaf; (Papier) sheet; (am Schirm) fold; (Ruder, Schwert) blade; (Zeitung) journal; paper; vom ~ spielen to play at sight. — In Zsg.: ~gold *n* leaf-gold; ~laus *f* plant-louse; ~seite *f* page; ~stiel *m* leaf-stalk; ~zinn *n* tinfoil.
Blatter *f* blister; pustule; die ~n small-pox. — In Zsg.: ~narbe *f* pock-hole; pock-mark.
Blätter..., **blätter...** in Zsg.: ~kuchen *m* puff; short-cake; ~magen *m* feck; ~reich leafy; ~teig *m* puff-paste.
blätt(e)rig leaved; foliated; laminated.
blättern to turn over the leaves.
blau blue.
Blau *n* blue; blue colour; azure.
Blau..., **blau...** in Zsg.: ~äugig blue-eyed; ~färber *m* dyer in blue; ~holz *n* campeachy-wood; logwood; ~kehlchen *n* blue-throat; ~säure *f* prussic acid; ~schimmel *m* dapple-grey-horse; ~strumpf *m* blue-stocking.
Bläue *f* blue colour.
bläuen to blue; to beat.
bläulich bluish.
Blech *n* plate; sheets; sheet-metal; (Eisen-~) sheet-iron; (Weiß-~) tinned sheet-iron; white-iron.
Blech... in Zsg.: ~geschirr *n* pots and kettles; ~hammer *m*, ~hütte *f* sheet-iron-forge; ~schmied *m* tinworker; ~ware *f* tin-ware.

blechen to pay.
blechern of tin.
blecken to show the teeth.
Blei 1. *n* lead; lead-pencil. 2. *m* (Fisch) bream.
Blei-..., **blei-** .. in Zsg.: ~arbeiter *m* plumber; ~dach *n* lead-covering; ~farben lead-coloured; ~feder *f* = ~stift; ~glätte *f* litharge; ~hütte *f* lead-work; ~kugel *f* lead(en) bullet; ~lot *n* plumb; ⚓ lead; ~röhre *f* leaden pipe; ~siegel *n* lead; ~stift *m* lead-pencil; ~weiß *n* white-lead.
bleiben [blieb; geblieben] (an einem Orte) to remain; to stay; to rest; (fortdauern) to continue; (in der Schlacht) to fall; to perish; et. ~ lassen to leave off; to forbear; sitzen ~ to get on the shelf; stehen ~ to stand still.
bleich pale; faded; wan.
Bleiche *f* paleness; bleach-works.
bleichen to bleach.
Bleicher *m* bleacher.
Bleichsucht *f* green-sickness; chlorosis.
bleichsüchtig chlorotic.
bleiern of lead; leaden.
Bleihe *f* = Blei 2.
Blend-... in Zsg.: ~laterne *f* dark-lantern; ~leder *n* eye-flap; blinker; ~rahmen *m* blind-frame; ~werk *n* delusion.
Blende *f* blend(e); dead-face; blind; sham-door; sham-window; diaphragm.
blenden to blind; to dazzle.
Blendling *m* bastard; mongrel.
Blendung *f* blinding; dazzling; delusion.
Blesse *f* blaze; star; white spot.
blessieren to wound.
Bleuel *m* beater; beetle.
bleuen to beat; to hide.
Blick *m* look; glance; view.
Blicke *f* (Fisch) bleak; ablet.

blicken to look; to glance; ~ lassen to show.
blind blind; eyeless; dazzled; dull; false; auf einem Auge ~ blind of one eye; ~ laden to load without shot; ~ schießen to shoot without ball; ~es Fenster dark (or mock) window; ~e Klippen *pl.* breakers; ~er Lärm false alarm.
Blind-.. in Zsg.: ~darm *m* blind-gut; ~schleiche *f* blind-worm.
Blindekuh *f* blind man's buff.
Blinde(r) *s.* blind man; blind woman; (Kartenspiel) dummy.
Blindheit *f* blindness.
blindlings blindly; at random.
blinken, **blinkern** to sparkle; to shine; to twinkle. [to wink.]
blinze(l)n to blink; to twinkle;
Blitz *m* lightning; flash of lightning. — In Zsg.: ~ableiter *m* lightning-conductor; ~strahl *m* flash of lightning.
blitzen = blinken; to lighten.
Block *m* block; log; (Metall-~) pig. — In Zsg.: ~haus *n* block-house; log-house; ~holz *n* logwood; ~säge *f* pit-saw; ~verband *m* block-bond; ~wagen *m* truck.
Blockade *f* blockade. [up.]
blockieren to blockade; to block
Blöd-..., **blöd-**... in Zsg.: ~sichtig dim-sighted; ~sichtigkeit *f* dim-sightedness; ~sinn *m* imbecility; silliness; ~sinnig weak; imbecile; silly. [dim-eyed.]
blöde bashful; shy; timid; weak;
Blödigkeit *f* bashfulness; timidity; weakness.
blöken to beat; (von Kühen) to low, to bellow.
blond fair; light-coloured.
Blonde *f* blond-lace; blonde.
bloß bare; naked; nude; mere; *adv.* barely; merely; only; sich ~ stellen to expose one's self.

Blöße *f* nakedness; weakness.
blühen to bloom; to blossom; to flower; to flourish; ~**d** blooming; flourishing.
Blume *f* flower; (Wein) bouquet.
Blumen=... in Zsg.: ~**ausstellung** *f* flower-show; ~**beet** *n* flower-bed; ~**blatt** *n* petal; ~**erde** *f* garden-mould; ~**flor** *m* show of flowers; ~**garten** *m* flower-garden; ~**gehänge**, ~**gewinde** *n* festoon; garland; ~**kelch** *m* calyx; flower-cup; ~**kohl** *m* cauliflower; ~**kranz** *m* garland, wreath of flowers; ~**lese** *f* anthology; ~**liebhaber** *m* florist; ~**mädchen** *n* flower-girl; ~=**sprache** *f* language of flowers; ~**stengel**, ~**stiel** *m* flower-stalk; ~**strauß** *m* bunch of flowers; nosegay; ~**tisch** *m* flower-stand; ~**topf** *m* flower-pot; ~**zucht** *f* floriculture; ~**zwiebel** *f* bulb.
blumicht, **blumig** bloomy; flowery; florid.
Blumist *m* florist.
Blut *n* blood.
Blut=..., **blut**=... in Zsg.: ~**ader** *f* vein; ~**andrang** *m* congestion; ~**arm** bloodless; anæmia; as poor as a churchmouse; ~**ar**=**mut** *f* bloodlessness; chlorosis; ~**bad** *n* carnage; massacre; bloodshed; ~**buche** *f* bloody beech; ~**durst** *m* bloodthirstiness; ~**dürstig** blood-thirsty; ~**egel** *m* leech; ~**farben** blood-coloured; ~**fink** *m* bull finch; ~**fluß** *m* bloody flux; hemorrhage; ~**gefäß** *n* blood-vessel; ~**gericht** *n* criminal-court; ~=**gerüst** *n* scaffold; ~**geschwür** *n* furuncle; ~**gier** *f* bloodiness; ~**hänfling** *m* red-linnet; ~**hoch**=**zeit** *f*: Pariser ~**h.** the night of St. Bartholomew; ~**igel** *m* = ~**egel**; ~**jung** very young; ~=**lassen** *n* blood-letting; ~**leer**, ~**los** bloodless; ~**mangel** *m* bloodlessness; ~**rache** *f* revenge for bloodshed; ~**reich** plethoric; ~**reinigend** purifying the blood; ~**rot** blood-red; ~=**rünstig** bleeding; bloody; ~=**sauer** very hard; ~**sauger** *m* vampire; extortioner; ~**schande** *f* incest; ~**schänder** *m* incestuous person; ~**schänderisch** incestuous; ~**schuld** *f* blood-guiltiness; ~**stillend** blood-stopping, styptic; ~**sturz** *m* hemorrhage; ~**triefend** reeking with blood; ~**umlauf** *m* circulation of blood; ~**urteil** *n* sentence of death; ~**ver**=**gießen** *n* shedding of blood; slaughter; ~**verlust** *m* loss of blood; ~**wasser** *n* lymph; serum; ~**wenig** very little; ~**wurst** *f* black-pudding; ~**wurz** *f* tormentil; septfoil; ~**zeuge** *m* martyr.
Blüte *f* blossom; flower; bloom; time of flowering.
bluten to bleed.
Blütenknospe *f* flower-bud.
Blüthe *v.* **Blüte.**
blutig bloody.
Bluts=..., **bluts**=... in Zsg.: ~**freund** *m* kinsman; ~**verwandt** consanguineous; ~**verwandtschaft** *f* consanguinity.
Bö *f* squall.
Boa *f* boa.
Bock *m* [*pl.* Böcke] buck; ram; he-goat; (Gerät) frame; trestle; jack; (Kutscher-~) box; *fig.* blunder; bull; einen ~ schießen to commit a blunder; den ~ zum Gärtner machen to set the fox to keep the geese.
Bock=..., **bock**=... in Zsg.: ~**bier** *n* strong or bock beer; Bavarian beer; ~**leder(n)** buckskin; ~=**leiter** *f* double-ladder.
Böckchen *n* kid.
bockig goatish; obstinate.

Bocks= ..in Zsg.: ~beutel *m* leather bag; ~horn *n* a buck's horn; ins ~horn jagen to bully; to frighten; ~sprung *m* caper; ~sprünge machen to caper; to gambol.

Boden *m* ground; soil; bottom; (e-s Hauses) garret; loft; Grund und ~ property; real estate.

Boden=.., boden=... in Zsg.: ~beschaffenheit *f* nature of the ground; ~fenster *n* dormer-window; ~kammer *f* garret; ~kredit(=Anstalt *f*) *m* (association for) credit on landed property; ~los bottomless; unfounded; *adv.* exceedingly; ~raum *m* garret; ~rente *f* ground rent; ~satz *m* grounds; dregs; sediment; ~see *m* Lake of Constance.

Bodmerei *f* bottomry.

Bofist *v.* Bovist.

Bogen *m* bow; arc; arch; vault; sheet (of paper); (Sp.-~) ogive; in Bausch und ~ in the lump.

Bogen=..., bogen=... in Zsg.: ~brücke *f* arched bridge; ~dach *n* arched roof; ~fenster *n* bay- (or arched) window; ~förmig arched; arch-shaped; bent; ~gang *m* arcade; ~gewölbe *n* arched vault; centre; ~halle *f* portico; ~pfeiler *m* arched-buttress; ~schuß *m* bow-shot; ~schütze *m* archer; bowman; ~sehne *f* bow-string; ~weise by the sheet; in sheets.

bogig arched; bent.

Bohle *f* plank; thick board.

bohlen to floor; to plank.

Böhme *m*, **Böhmin** *f*; **böhmisch** Bohemian.

Böhmen *n* Bohemia.

Bohne *f* bean.

bohnen to wax; to polish.

Bohnenstroh *n* bean-straw; grob wie ~ uncouth; very coarse.

bohren to bore; to drill; to perforate; in den Grund ~ to sink.

Bohrer *m* borer (Person); bore; drill; gimlet.

Bohrloch *n* bore-hole.

Boi *m* (Weberei) boy.

Bojar *m* bojar.

Boje *f* buoy.

Bolle *f* bulb.

Böller *m* small gun.

Bollwerk *n* bulwark; bastion.

Bolzen *m* bolt; arrow; (e-s Plätteisens) heater.

Bombardier *m* bombardier.

bombardieren to bombard, to shell.

Bombardieren *n* bombardment.

Bombast *m* bombast.

Bombe *f* bomb; shell.

bombenfest bomb-proof.

bonitieren to value; to tax.

Boot *n* boat.

Boots=... in Zsg.: ~anker *m* grapnel; ~knecht *m* boatsman; ~mann *m* boatswain.

Bord *m* board; border; brim.

Bordell *n* brothel.

bordieren to border.

Borg *m* credit; trust; ⚓ preventer.

borgen to borrow; to lend.

Borger *m* borrower.

Borke *f* bark; crust.

Born *m* spring; well.

Borretsch *m* borage.

Börse *f* purse; exchange.

Börsen=... in Zsg.: ~bericht *m* (list of) exchanges; ~halle *f* exchange-hall; ~makler *m* (stock-)broker; ~spiel *n* stock-jobbing.

Borst *m* burst; rent.

Borst=besen, =wisch *m* hair-broom; duster.

Borste *f* bristle.

borstig bristly.

Borte *f* border; galloon; lace.

Bortenmacher *m* lace-maker.

Bös=..., **bös=...** in Zssg.: ~artig malignant; ill-natured; (Tier) vicious; wild; (Krankheit) infectious; ~artigkeit *f* malignity; ~willig malevolent; illwilled; ~willigkeit *f* malevolence.
Böschung *f* slope; talus. [angry.]
böse bad; ill; evil; malicious;
Böse(r) *m* rascal; villain; wretch; devil; fiend.
Böse(s) *n* evil.
Bösewicht *m* villain; wretch.
boshaft malicious; mischievous.
Bosheit *f* malice; wickedness.
böslich maliciously.
Bosnien *n* Bosnia.
Bosnier(in); bosnisch Bosnian.
bossieren to emboss.
Botanik *f* botany.
Botaniker *m* botanist.
botanisch botanical.
botanisieren to botanize.
Bote *m*, Botin *f* messenger.
Boten=... in Zssg.: ~frau *f* messenger; ~lohn *m* messenger's fee.
botmäßig subject.
Botmäßigkeit *f* dominion.
Botschaft *f* message; errand; embassy. [bassador.]
Botschafter *m* messenger; am-
Böttcher *m* cooper. — In Zssg.: ~holz *n* cask-wood; ~lohn *m* cooperage.
Böttcherei *f* coopery.
Bottich *m* vat.
Bouillon *f* broth; beef-tea.
Bouteille *f* bottle.
Bovist *m* puff-ball.
Bowle *f* bowl.
boxen to box.
Boxer *m* boxer; prize-fighter.
Brabant *n* Brabant.
Brabanter *m* native of Brabant.
brabantisch of Brabant.
brach fallow; unploughed.
Brach=... in Zssg.: ~acker *m*, ~feld *n* fallow(-ground); ~schnepfe *f*, ~vogel *m* curlew.

Brache *f* fallow(ness).
brachen to fallow.
Brack *m* refuse (of merchandise).
brackig brackish.
Brägen *m* brains.
Bramarbas *m* braggart; blusterer. [bully.]
bramarbasieren to bluster; to
Bramsegel *n* main-top-gallant sail. [mast.]
Bramstenge *f* main-top-gallant
Brand *m* burning; conflagration; fire; fire-brand; *med.* gangrene; mortification; ♀ blast; blight; in ~ stecken to set fire to.
Brand=..., brand=... in Zssg.: ~blase *f* blister caused by fire; ~brief *m* incendiary letter; ~fackel *f* fire-brand; torch; ~fest fireproof; ~fleck(en) *m* burn; scald; ~fuchs *m* sorrel-horse; ~kugel *f* fire-ball; ~mal *n* brand; stigma; ~marken to brand; to stigmatize; ~mauer *f* party-wall; ~opfer *n* burnt-offering; ~schaden *m* damage caused by fire; ~schatzen to lay under contribution; ~schatzung *f* contribution; extortion; ~sohle *f* inner sole; ~stätte, ~stelle *f* spot where fire took place; ~steuer *f* insurance premium; ~stifter *m* incendiary; ~stiftung *f* incendiarism; ~wunde *f* burn; scald; ~zeichen *n* brand; mark.
branden to break.
Brander *m* fire-ship.
brandig blighted; blasted; gangrenous. [surge.]
Brandung *f* breakers; surf;
Branntwein *m* brandy.— In Zssg.: ~brenner *m* brandy-distiller; ~brennerei *f* brandy-distillery; ~schenke *f* brandy(or gin-)shop.
branstig having a burnt-smell.
Brasilianer(in); brasilianisch
Brasilien *n* Brazil. [Brazilian.]
Brasse *f* brace.

braſſen to brace.

Brat‑ ... in Zſſg.: ~apfel *m* roasted apple; ~bock *m* jack-frame; ~fiſch *m* fried fish; ~ofen *m* frying-oven; ~pfanne *f* frying-pan; ~ſpieß *m* roasting spit; ~ſpill ⚓ *n* windlass; ~wurſt *f* sausage.

braten [briet; gebraten] to roast; to broil; to fry; to grill.

Braten *m* roast-meat); den ~ riechen to smell a rat. — In Zſſg.: ~brühe *f* sauce; gravy; ~wender *m* turnspit; jack.

Bratſche *f* (bass-)viol.

Brau‑... in Zſſg.: ~bottich *m* vat; ~haus *n* brewery.

Brauch *m* custom; use; usage.

brauchbar useful.

Brauchbarkeit *f* usefulness.

brauchen to use; to employ; to wear; (nötig haben) to want; to need.

Braue *f* eyebrow.

brauen to brew.

Brauer *m* brewer.

Brauerei *f* brewery.

braun brown; (Pferd) bay.

Braun *n* brown colour.

Braun‑..., **braun**‑... in Zſſg.: ~äugig brown-eyed; ~bier *n* brown-beer; ~gelb yellowish-brown; fallow; ~kohl *m* borecole; ~kohle *f* brown-coal; ~rot brownish red; ~ſcheck *f* piebald; ~ſtein *m* manganese.

Braune(r) *m* bay-horse.

Bräune *f* brown colour; (Hals‑~) quinsy; häutige ~ croup.

bräunen to make brown; ſich ~ to become, to get brown.

bräunlich brownish.

Braunſchweig *n* Brunswick.

Braus *m* bustle; tumult; in Saus und ~ leben to revel and riot.

Brauſche *f* bruise; bump.

Brauſe *f* fermentation; (Gießkannen‑~) rose.

brauſen to roar; to buzz; to ferment; to effervesce.

Brauſen *n* roaring; effervescing.

Brauſepulver *n* Seidlitz powders *pl*.

Braut *f* bride; betrothed. — In Zſſg.: ~bett *n* bridal-bed; ~führer *m* bride's man; ~gabe *f*, ~geſchenk *n* wedding present; ~gemach *n* bride-chamber; nuptial chamber; ~jungfer *f* bride's maid; ~kleid *n* wedding dress; ~kranz *m* bridal wreath; ~leute *pl*. the betrothed; ~nacht *f* wedding-night; ~paar *n* betrothed couple; ~ring *m* wedding ring; ~ſchatz *m* dowry; ~ſtand *m* courtship; while engaged; ~werber *m* wooer; suitor.

Bräutigam *m* bridegroom.

bräutlich bridal; nuptial.

brav brave; good; honest; well.

bravo well (done)!

Brech‑... in Zſſg.: ~durchfall *m* cholera; ~eiſen *n*, ~ſtange *f* crow-bar; ~mittel, ~pulver *n* emetic; ~nuß *f* nux vomica; ~ruhr *f* cholera; ~weinſtein *m* emetic tartar.

brechen [brach; gebrochen] to break; (Blumen) to pluck; to gather; (Lichtſtrahlen) to refract; (Papier) to fold; ſich ~ to break; to be refracted; to change; ſich (er‑)~ to vomit; to be sick.

Brechung *f* refraction.

Brei *m* pap; pulp.

breiig pappy; pulpy.

breit broad; wide; large; weit und ~ far and wide; ſich ~ machen to boast; jem. ~ ſchlagen to persuade.

Breite *f* breadth; width; latitude.

breiten to spread; to extend.

Bremſe *f* gad-fly; (Eiſenbahn) brake; (für Pferde) barnacle.

bremſen to apply the brake.

Bremser *m* braker, brakeman.
Brenn=... in Zſſg.: ~eiſen *n* marking iron; curling-iron; ~glas *n* burning-glass; ~holz *n* fire-wood; fuel; ~material *n* fuel; ~neſſel *f* nettle; ~öl *n* lampoil; ~punkt *m* focus; ~ſpiegel *m* burning-mirror; ~ſtoff *m* = ~material.
brennbar combustible.
brennen [brannte; gebrannt] to burn; to take fire; ~ auf to be intent upon; (Branntwein) to distil; (das Haar) to curl; (Kaffee, Mehl) to roast; (Kohlen) to make; (von Neſſeln) to sting; (Wunden) to cauterize.
Brenner *m* distiller; (Gas-~) burner; (Ziegel-~) brick-maker.
Brennerei *f* distillery.
brenzlich empyreumatic; having a burnt smell.
Breſche *f* breach; ~ ſchießen to batter a breach.
Brett *n* board; plank; deal. — In Zſſg: ~mühle *f* saw-mill; ~ſchneider *m* sawyer; board-cutter; ~ſpiel *n* draughts; draught-board; ~ſtein *m* man (at draughts).
Breve *n* breve; apostolical brief.
Brevier *n* breviary.
Brezel *f* cracknel.
Bricke *f* lamprey.
Brief *m* letter; epistle; document; ~ Nadeln sheet of needles or pins. — In Zſſg.: ~aufſchrift *f* address; ~beſchwerer *m* paper-weight; ~beutel *m* letter-bag; ~bote *m* letter-carrier; ~felleiſen *n* mail; ~geld *n* = ~porto; ~kaſten *m* letter box; ~kouvert *n* envelope; ~marke *f* postage-stamp; ~porto *n* postage; ~poſt *f* mail; ~ſteller *m* writer; ~taſche *f* letter-case; pocket-book; ~taube *f* carrier pigeon; ~träger *m* postman; ~wechſel *m* correspondence.

brieflich epistolary; by letter.
Briefſchaften *pl.* letters; papers.
Brigade *f* brigade.
Brigadier *m* brigadier-general.
Brigg *f* brig.
Brigitte *f* Bridget.
Brille *f* spectacles; eye-glass.
Brillen=... in Zſſg: ~einfaſſung *f* frame; ~futteral *n* spectacle-case; ~macher *m* spectacle-maker.
bringen [brachte; gebracht] to bring; to carry; to conduct; to convey; to take; dahin ~ induce; to get one to; an ſich ~ to acquire; to get possession of; fertig ~ to accomplish; to perform; um et. ~ to deprive, to do out of; es weit ~ to go far in; es zu et. ~ to make one's way; in Erfahrung ~ to learn; ums Leben ~ to kill; zu Papier ~ to write down; zum Schweigen ~ to silence; zu Stande ~ to get about; to effect; an den Tag ~ to bring to light; zur Verzweiflung ~ to drive to despair.
Briſe ⚓ *f* breeze; cat's paw.
Britannien *n* Britain.
Brite *m*, Britin *f* Briton.
britiſch British.
Britſche *f v.* Pritſche.
bröckeln (ſich) to crumb; to crumble.
brocken to crumble.
Brocken *m* crumb; bit; fragment.
brockenweiſe by crumbs.
brodeln to bubble.
Brodem *m* steam; exhalation.
Brokat *m* brocade.
Brombeere *f* blackberry; (Strauch) bramble.
Bronze *f* bronze.
bronzieren to bronze.
Broſame *f* crumb.
Bröschen *n* sweetbread.
broſchieren to stitch; to sew.
Broſchüre *f* stitched book.

Brot *n* bread; (ganzes) loaf; *fig.* bread; living.

Brot=..., brot=... in Zssg.: ~bäcker *m* baker; ~baum *m* bread-fruit-tree; ~erwerb *m* livelihood; ~herr *m* employer; master; ~los breadless; ~neid *m* trade jealousy; ~rinde *f* crust of bread; ~schnitte *f* slice of bread; ~schrank *m* cupboard for bread; ~wasser *n* toast and water; ~zucker *m* loaf-sugar.

Bruch (ˉ) *m* moor; marsh.

Bruch (ˇ) *m* breach; break; *med.* fracture; hernia; (im Papier) fold; (Rechnen) fraction; (Stein~) quarry. — In Zssg.: ~band *n* truss; ~stein *m* quarry-stone; ~stück *n* fragment.

brüchig brittle; fragile.

Brücke *f* bridge.

Brücken=... in Zssg.: ~bau *m* bridge-building; ~bogen *m* arch of a bridge; ~geld *n* bridge-toll; ~kopf *m* head of a bridge; ~pfeiler *m* pier; ~wage *f* weigh-bridge.

Bruder *m* [*pl.* Brüder] brother; (Mönch) friar; lustiger ~ good fellow. — In Zssg.: ~kind *n* nephew; niece; ~kuß *m* fraternal kiss; ~liebe *f* brotherly love; ~mord *m*, ~mörder *m* fratricide.

Brüdergemeinde *f* united brethren.

brüderlich brotherly; fraternal.

Brüderlichkeit *f* brotherliness; fraternity.

Brüderschaft *f* brotherhood; fraternity; fellowship; ~ machen mit to fraternize with.

Brühe *f* broth; sauce; gravy.

brühen to scald.

brühheiß, brühwarm scalding hot.

Brühl *m* marsh; swamp.

brüllen to roar; to bellow; to howl.

Brumm=... in Zssg.: ~bär, ~bart *m* grumbler; growler; ~eisen *n* jew's harp; ~kreisel *m* humming-top.

brummen to low; to hum; to growl; to grumble.

Brummer *m* 1. = Brummbär. 2. (Fliege) dung-fly; blue-bottle fly.

brummig cross; snarlish.

Brunft *f* = Brunst.

Brunnen *m* well; spring; fountain; pump; (mineral) waters. — In Zssg.: ~arzt *m* physician of a watering place; ~gast *m* visitor of a watering place; ~kresse *f* water-cress; ~kur *f* use of mineral waters; ~macher *m* well-sinker; pump-maker; ~wasser *n* well-water; ~zeit *f* (bathing-)season.

Brunst *f* heat; ardour; rut.

brünstig ardent; fervent; in the rut.

Brünstigkeit *f* ardo(u)r; passion.

Brust *f* breast; chest; bosom. — In Zssg.: ~bein *n* breast-bone; ~bild *n* bust; half-length picture; ~fell *n* pleura; ~fell-Entzündung *f* inflammation of the chest; ~harnisch *m* breast-plate; ~kasten *m* chest; ~krankheit *f* chest disease; ~latz *m* breast-cloth; bodice; ~lehne *f*, ~mauer *f* = ~wehr; ~pulver *n* pectoral powder; ~schleife *f* breast-knot; ~schmerz *m* pain in the chest; ~stimme *f* natural voice; ~thee *m* pectoral tea; ~warze *f* nipple; teat; ~weh *n* = ~schmerz; ~wehr *f* breast-wall; parapet.

brüsten: sich ~ to boast, to be proud of.

Brüstung *f* breast-work; parapet.

Brut *f* brood; hatch; (Fisch~) fry; spawn. — In Zssg.: ~henne *f* brood-hen; ~zeit *f* brooding time.

Brut=... in Zssg.: ~anstalt *f* hatching-house; ~ofen *m* hatching-oven; incubator.

brüten to brood; to hatch.
brutto gross.
Bruttogewicht *n* gross-weight.
Bube *m* boy; lad; rascal; (Karten) knave. [*f* knavery; villany.
Buben-streich *m*, -stück *n*, **Büberei**
bübisch knavish.
Buch *n* [*pl.* Bücher] book; ~Papier quire. — In Zsg.: ~binder *m* bookbinder; ~druck *m* printing; ~drucker *m* printer; ~druckerei *f* printing-office; ~druckerfarbe *f* printer's ink; ~druckerkunst *f* art of printing; ~fink *m* chaffinch; ~führer, ~halter *m* bookkeeper; ~haltung *f* book-keeping; ~handel *m* book-trade; ~händler *m* bookseller; ~handlung *f* book(seller's) shop; ~mast *f* beech-mast; ~weizen *m* buckwheat.
Buche *f* beech(-tree).
buchen büchen beechen, made of beechwood. [enter.
buchen to book; to charge; to
Bücher-... in Zsg.: ~brett *n* bookshelf; ~freund *m* bibliophile; ~kunde *f* bibliography; ~narr *m* bibliomaniac; ~saal *m* library; ~schrank *m* book-case; ~sprache *f* bookish language; ~sucht, ~wut *f* bibliomania; ~wurm *m* book-worm.
Buchsbaum *m* box-tree.
Büchse *f* box; case; (Gewehr) rifle.
Büchsen-... in Zsg.: ~macher, ~schmied *m* gun-smith; ~schäfter *m* stocker; ~schuß *m* gunshot; ~schütze *m* rifleman; ~spanner *m* gun-charger.
Buchstabe *m* letter; character; type; großer ~ capital letter.
Buchstabenrechnung *f* algebra.
buchstabieren to spell.
buchstäblich literal.
Bucht *f* inlet; bay; creek.
Buckel *m* back; hump; humpback; (Verzierung) boss.

buckelig humpbacked.
Buckelige(r) *m* hunch-back.
bücken (sich) to bend; to bow; to stoop. [bloater.
Bückling *m* bow; red-herring;
Bucksbin *m* buckskin (stuff).
Bude *f* booth; stand; stall.
Budengeld *n* booth-rent.
Büffel *m* buffalo.
büffeln to drudge; to fag.
Buffer *v.* Puffer.
Büffler *m* fag. [withers.
Bug *m* bow; bend; shoulder;
Bug-..., bug-... in Zsg.: ~lahm shoulder-splayed; ~spriet *n* bowsprit.
Bügel *m* bow; hoop; (Steig-~) stirrup; handle. [goose.
Bügeleisen *n* smoothing-iron;
bügeln to smooth; to iron.
Bugsierboot *n* tug(-boat).
bugsieren to tow; to warp.
Buhle *m* lover.
buhlen to court; to woo.
Buhlerei *f* coquetry.
Buhlerin *f* courtesan; cyprian; prostitute.
buhlerisch lewd; wanton.
Bühne *f* stage; scaffold.
Bulle 1. *m* bull. 2. *f* bull.
Bullenbeißer *m* bull-dog.
bummeln to lounge about; to
Bummler *m* loiterer. [loiter.
Bund 1. *m* [*pl.* Bünde] band; bandage; tie. 2. *n* [*pl.* Bunde] bunch; bundle; truss; (Heu) bottle. 3. *m* [ohne *pl.*] league; alliance; confederation; Testament; covenant.
Bündel *n* bundle; bunch; truss; (Heu) bottle; parcel; packet.
Bundes-... in Zsg.: ~festung *f* federal fortress; ~genosse *m* confederate; ally; ~genossenschaft *f* alliance; ~lade *f* ark of the covenant; ~staat *m* Federal State; ~tag *m* federal diet; ~truppen *pl.* federal troops;

~verfassung f federal constitution
bündig binding; obligatory; convincing; concise; terse; kurz und ~ short and concise.
Bündigkeit f conciseness.
Bündnis n alliance; league; pact.
bunt variegated; coloured; stained; motley; checkered.
bunt-fleckig, -gefleckt, -scheckig spotted; checkered; motley.
Bunzen v. Punzen.
Bürde f burden; load.
Burg f castle, fortress. — In Zssg.: ~flecken m borough; ~graf m burgrave; ~herr m the lord of the castle; ~verlies n keep; dungeon; ~vogt m castellan.
Bürge m bail; security
bürgen to bail; to warrant; to answer for.
Bürger m citizen; freeman; commoner. — In Zssg.: ~eid m oath of allegiance; ~garde f = ~wehr; ~krieg m civil war; ~meister m mayor; burgomaster; ~recht n citizenship; freedom of a city; ~schule f middle-class school; ~sinn m patriotism; ~stand m middle-class; ~wehr f national guard; town-militia
Bürgerin f citizen; townswoman.
bürgerlich civil; common; household.
Bürgerliche(r) m commoner; civilian.
Bürgerschaft f citizens.
Bürgersmann m citizen; townsman.
Bürgschaft f security; surety; bail.
Burgund n Burgundy.
Burgunder(in); burgundisch Burgundian.
Bursche m fellow; boy; lad; student.
Bürste f brush.
bürsten to brush.
Bürstenbinder m brush-maker.
Burzel... v. Purzel...
Bürzel m croup; rump.
Busch m [pl. Büsche] bush; thicket; shrub; tuft; bunch. — In Zssg.: ~holz n underwood; ~klepper m bush-ranger; ~werk n thicket; brushes pl.
Büschel m (n) tuft; bush; bunch.
buschig bushy; tufty.
Busen m bosom; heart; (Meer-~) bay, gulf. — In Zssg.: ~freund m bosom-friend; ~krause f, ~streif m frill; ~nadel f breast-pin; ~tuch n neck-cloth.
Buß-..., buß-...: In Zssg.: ~fertig penitent; ~fertigkeit f penitence; ~geld n fine; ~psalmen pl. penitential psalms; ~ und Bettag fast day; ~übungen pl. exercise of penitence; penance.
Bussard m buzzard
Buße f penance; penitence; repentance.
büßen to expiate; to atone for; to pay for; seine Lust ~ to satisfy one's desire.
Büßer(in) penitent.
Büste f bust.
Butte, Bütte f tub; coop.
Büttel m beadle.
Butter f butter. — In Zssg.: ~bemme f slice of bread and butter; ~blume f marsh-marigold; ~brot n = ~bemme; belegtes ~b. sandwich; ~büchse f butter-pot; ~faß n churn; ~frau f butter-woman; ~kammer f churning-place; ~milch f butter-milk; ~weck m butter-roll.
buttern to churn; to turn to butter.
Butzen m candlesnuff.

C.

(Vgl. auch K und Z.)

Cäcilie *f* Cecily; Cecilia.
Café *n* = Kaffee-haus.
Ca'mera obscu'ra *f* camera(-obscura).
Canna *f* flowering-reed.
Carr... *v.* Karr...
Cartesius Descartes.
Cäsar Cæsar.
Cäsur *f* cæsura.
Ceder *f* cedar.
cedieren to cede; to surrender.
Celebrität *f* celebrity.
Cello *n* violoncello.
Cement *n* cement.
censieren to censure; to criticize; to review.
Censor *m* censor.
Censur *f* censure; (monthly) report; certificate; mark.
Cent, pro ~ per cent.
Centifolie *f* centifolious rose.
Centner *m* hundredweight (cwt.).
central central.
centralisieren to centralize.
centrisch centric(al).
Centrum *n* centre.
Centrumbohrer *m* centre-bit.
Cerealien *pl.* cereals.
Ceremonie *f* ceremony.
Ceremonienmeister *m* master of ceremonies (M. C.).
ceremoniell ceremonial.
ceremoniös ceremonious.
Certifikat *n* certificate.
Cervelatwurst *f* brain-sausage; cervelas.
Ces ♩ *n* C flat.
Chaise *f* chaise; carriage.
Chamäleon *n* chameleon.
Champagne *f* Champagne.
Champagner *m* champagne (wine).
Chaos *n* chaos.
chaotisch chaotic.
Char-... in Zssg. *v.* Kar-...
Charade *f* charade.
Charakter *m* character.
charakterisieren to characterize.
charakteristisch characteristic.
Charlatan *m* charlatan; quack.
Charlotte *f* Charlotte.
Charpie *f* lint.
Chaussee *f* turnpike-road; high-road. — In Zssg.: ~einnehmer *m* toll-man; ~geld *n* (turnpike-) toll; ~haus *n* toll-house.
Chef *m* chief; head; principal; governor; master.
Chemie *f* chemistry.
Chemikalien *pl.* chemicals.
Chemiker *m* chemist.
chemisch chemical.
Cherub *m* cherub; ~im *pl.* cherubim.
Chile *n* Chili.
Chimäre *f* chimera.
chimärisch chimerical.
China *n* China.
Chinarinde *f* Peruvian bark.
Chinese *m*; chinesisch Chinese.
Chirurg(us) *m* surgeon.
Chirurgie *f* surgery.
chirurgisch surgical.
Chlor *n* chlorine.
Chokolade *v.* Schokolade.
Cholera *f* cholera.
cholerisch choleric.
Chor [*pl.* Chöre] *m, n* chorus; choir. — In Zssg.: ~altar *m* high altar; ~gesang *m* chorus; ~hemd *n* surplice; alb; ~herr *m* canon; prebendary; ~sänger *m* chorister.
Choral *m* hymn; choral song.
Chorist *m* chorister.
Christ *m* Christ; der heilige ~ Christmas. — In Zssg. ~abend *m* Christmas-eve; ~bescherung *f* Christmas-box; ~fest *n*, ~tag *m* Christmas-day; ~kind *n* infant Jesus.

Christ *m*, ~in *f* Christian.
Christenheit *f* Christendom.
Christentum *n* Christianity.
Christian *m* Christian.
Christine *f* Christiana.
christlich Christian.
Christoph *m* Christopher.
Christus *m* **Christ.**
Chrom *n* chromium.
Chronik *f* chronicle.
Chronolog *m* chronologer.
Chronologie *f* chronology.
Chur *n* **Chur**; Coire.
Cichorie *f* chicory.
Cider *m* cider.
Cigarre *f* cigar.
Cigarren-... in Zsg.: ~spitze *f* cigar-tube; ~tasche *f* cigar-case.
Cigarrette *f* cigarette.
Cikade *f* cicade; grass-hopper.
Cirkular *n* circular (letter).
cirkulieren to circulate.
Cirkus *m* circus.
Cis *n* C sharp.
ciselieren to chase.
Cisterne *f* cistern.
Citadelle *f* citadel.
Citat *n* citation; quotation.
Citation *f* **citation; summons.**
citieren (anführen) **to cite; to quote;** (vorladen) to summon; to call.
Citrone *f* lemon.

Citronen-... in Zsg.: ~schale *f* **lemon-peel;** ~wasser *n* **lemonade.**
civil civil; cheap.
Civil-... in Zsg.: ~ehe *f* civil marriage; ~kleidung *f* plain clothes.
civilisieren to cultivate; to civilize.
Civilist *m* civilian.
Coaks v. Koks.
Cölibat *n* celibacy.
Comptoir v. Kontor.
Corps *n* **corps; body.**
Coupé *n* compartment.
Coupon *m* coupon.
Cour *f* court; die ~ machen to court.
Courmacher *m* suitor; admirer.
Cours v. Kurs.
Courtage *f* **brokerage.**
Cousin *m*, Cousine *f* cousin.
Couvert *n* **cover; envelope.**
Cyan *n* cyanogen.
Cyankalium *n* cyanide of potassium.
Cyklop Cyclops.
cyklopisch cyclopean.
Cylinder *m* cylinder; (lamp-) glass; chimney.
cylindrisch cylindric(al).
Cymbel *f* cymbal.
cynisch cynical.
Cypern *n* Cyprus.
Cypresse *f* cypress.
Czar v. Zar.
Czeche v. Tscheche.

D.

da there; here; present; where; when; as; since; because; while; whereas; ~ **ja;** ~ **nun einmal since.**
da-bei thereat; thereby; near it; ~ **sein to be there; to be present; to assist; to be about to;** ~ **bleiben to persist in.**
dacapo encore.
Dach *n* [*pl.* Dächer] roof; ~ und Fach house, home, shelter. — In Zsg.: ~decker *m* tiler; slater; ~fenster *n* garret-window; dormer-window; ~first *m* u. *f* edge, ridge of a roof; ~kammer *f* garret; cock-loft; ~rinne *f* gutter; eaves; ~schiefer *m* roof-slate; ~schindel *m* shingle; ~stein *m* tile; slate; ~stroh *n* thatch; ~stube *f* garret; ~stuhl *m* couple; truss; ~traufe *f* eaves; ~werk *n* roof; ~ziegel *m* tile.
Dachs *m* badger. — In Zsg.: ~bau *m* kennel of a badger; ~hund *m* terrier.
da-durch through it; thereby.

da-fern if; in case that.
da-für for it; instead (of it); in exchange; ich kann nichts ~ it is not my fault; I cannot help it; ~ sein to be for; to agree; ~ halten to be of opinion; to think; to hold.
da-gegen against that; in return; on the contrary.
da-heim at home.
da-her thence; from thence; along; therefore.
da-hin thither; there; to that place; therefore; (vergangen) gone; past; es ~ gestellt sein lassen to leave undecided.
da-hingegen on the contrary.
da-hinten behind.
da-hinter behind it; after it; ~ kommen to find out.
da-hinwärts thitherward.
dahlen to dally; to trifle.
Dam-... (ᵁ) in Zssg.: ~geis *f* doe; ~hirsch *m*, ~wild *n* fallow-deer.
Dam-... (ᴬ) *v.* Damen-...
da-malig of that time; der ~e König the then reigning king.
da-mals then; at that time.
Damascener *m* (Säbel) damaskin.
damascieren to damask.
Damast *m* damask. — In Zssg.: ~fabrik *f* damask-factory; ~weber *m* damask-weaver.
damasten *a.* damask.
Dame *f* lady; (Karten) queen; (Tanz) partner.
Dämelack *m* stupid fellow; flat.
Damen-... in Zssg.: ~brett *n* draught-board; ~schneider *m* (ladies') dress-maker; ~spiel *n* draughts; ~stein *m* man at draughts; ~welt *f* ladies; the fair sex.
dämisch dull; stupid.
da-mit therewith; with it; by it; that; in order to; to; ~ nicht lest; for fear that.
dämlich = dämisch.

Damm *m* [*pl.* Dämme] dam; dike; bank; embankment; *fig.* barrier. — In Zssg.: ~bruch *m* rupture of a dike; ~erde *f* mould; vegetable earth; ~weg *m* causeway.
dämmen to dam; to embank; to restrain.
dämmerig twilight; dim; dusky.
Dämmerlicht *n* twilight.
dämmern to grow twilight; to dawn; *fig.* to dream.
Dämmerung *f* twilight.
Dämon *m* demon.
dämonisch demoniac; demonlike.
Dampf *m* [*pl.* Dämpfe] steam; vapo(u)r; (Ausdunstung) damp; exhalation; (Rauch) smoke. — In Zssg.: ~bad *n* vapour-bath; ~boot *n* steam-boat; ~heizung *f* steam-heating; ~kessel *m* boiler; ~maschine *f* steam-engine; ~schiff *n* steamer; ~wagen *m* railway-engine; locomotive.
dampfen to steam; to smoke; to fume.
dämpfen to damp; to suffocate; to extinguish; to depress; to deaden; (Speisen) to stew.
Dampfer *m* steamer.
Dämpfer *m* damper; sordine.
Dämpfung *f* damping; suppression.
da-nach thereafter; after that, after it, upon it.
da-neben near it; next to it; close by; besides.
da-nieder down; on the ground.
Däne *m* Dane.
Dänemark *n* Denmark.
dänisch Danish.
Dank *m* thanks; aknowledgment; reward; ~ sagen to thank; to give thanks; ~ wissen to be obliged to one for; Gott sei ~! thank God! — In Zssg.: ~adresse *f* vote of thanks; ~fest *n* thanksgiving-day; ~opfer *n* thank-offering; ~sagung *f*

thanksgiving; ~schreiben *n* letter of acknowledgment.
dankbar thankful; grateful.
Dankbarkeit *f* gratitude; thankfulness.
danken to thank; to return thanks, to be indebted to one.
dankenswert thankworthy.
dann then; ~ und wann now and then.
dannen: von ~ (from) thence.
daran thereon; thereat; at, by, in, on, to it.
d(a)rauf thereon; upon that; after it.
d(a)raus out of that; thence.
darben to suffer want; to starve.
dar-bieten [*v.* bieten] to offer.
dar-bringen [*v.* bringen] to present; to offer.
Dar-bringung *f* offering.
d(a)rein therein; thereinto; into it.
d(a)rin, d(a)rinnen therein; in it; within.
dar-legen to lay down; to exhibit; to show.
Dar-legung *f* exhibition.
Dar-leh(e)n *n* loan.
dar-leihen to lend.
Dar-leiher *m* lender.
Darm *m* gut; Därme *pl.* intestines; bowels. — In Zssg.: ~bruch *m* hernia; ~fell *n* peritoneum; ~grimmen *n* colic; gripes; ~saite *f* gut-string.
dar-nach &c. *v.* da-nach &c.
Darre *f* kiln; malt-kiln; (bei Vögeln) pimple.
dar-reichen to offer; to reach forth, to present.
Dar-reichung *f* offering.
darren to kiln-dry.
dar-stellen to exhibit; to represent; to perform.
Dar-stellung *f* exhibition; representation.
dar-thun to prove; to show.
d(a)rüber over it; thereon; above; more; concerning that.
d(a)rum around; about that; for that reason; ~ bringen to deprive; ~ kommen to lose.
d(a)runter under it; below it; among it; less; ~ sein to be of the number or party.
das the, that, which.
da-sein to be there, to exist.
Da-sein *n* presence; existence.
da-selbst there; in that place.
daß that; ~ nicht lest; bis ~ till.
dasselbe the same.
datieren to date.
Dativ *m* dative.
dato of the date; bis ~ till now.
Dattel *f* date.
Datum *n* date.
Daube *f* stave.
Dauer *f* duration, continuance.
dauerhaft durable, lasting; es ist ~ it wears well.
Dauerhaftigkeit *f* durability.
dauern to continue; to last; to endure: (leid thun) to make sorry; to grieve, to pity.
Daumen *m* thumb.
Daumenschraube *f* thumb-screw.
Däumling *m* thumb-stall; Tom-Thumb.
Daune *f* down.
Daus *n* deuce; ace.
da-von thereof; therefrom; from it; ~bleiben to keep off; ~fahren to drive away; ~gehen to go off; ~laufen to run away; ~tragen to carry off; to get; to obtain; to win
da-vor before (that); for that.
da-wider against it.
da-zu to it; for it; thereto.
da-zumal then; at that time.
da-zwischen between it, between them; ~kommen to interrupt; to intervene; ~liegend intermediate; ~treten to intercede.
Da-zwischenkunft *f* intervention.
Debatte *f* debate.
debattieren to debate.
Debet *n* debit.
Dechant *m* dean.
dechargieren to discharge.
dechiffrieren to decipher.

decimal decimal.
Decimalbruch *m* decimal fraction.
decimieren to decimate.
Deck *n* deck. — In Zssg.: ~bett *n* upper bed; coverlet; ~blatt *n* (Cigarren) wrapper; ~mantel *m* cloak; cover; *fig.* pretence.
Decke *f* cover; coverlet; (eines Zimmers) ceiling.
Deckel *m* cover; lid.
decken to cover; to protest; to roof; to slate; (den Tisch) to lay the cloth.
Deckung *f* covering; reimbursement; remittance.
dedizieren to dedicate.
defekt defective.
Defekt *m* defect; deficiency.
defensiv, Defensive *f* defensive.
Defizit *n* deficit; deficiency.
defraudieren to defraud.
Degen *m* sword; *fig.* champion; warrior. — In Zssg.: ~gefäß *n* sword-hilt; ~gehänge, ~gehenk *n* sword-belt; ~knopf *m* pommel; ~koppel *f* sword-knot; ~scheide *f* scabbard; sheath; ~stich, ~stoß *m* stab with a sword.
dehnbar extensible; ductile.
Dehnbarkeit *f* extensibility; ductility.
dehnen to extend; to expand; to stretch.
Dehnung *f* extension; expansion.
Deich *m* dike; dam.
Deichsel *f* pole; shaft; thill. — In Zssg.: ~nagel *m* shaft-bolt; ~pferd *n* shaft- (or wheel-) horse.
dein thy; your; der (die) deine; deinige thine; yours.
deinet-halben, -wegen, -willen for thy (your) sake; on thy (your) account.
Deist *m* deist.
deistisch deistic(al).
Dekagramm *n* decagram.
Dekan *m* dean; deacon.
deklamieren to declaim; to recite.
Deklination *f* declension.
deklinieren to decline.
Dekokt *n* decoction.
Dekoration *f* decoration; ornament; scenery.
Dekret *n* decree.
dekretieren to decree; to order.
delikat delicate; savoury; nice.
Delikatesse *f* delicacy; *pl.* dainties.
Delinquent *m* delinquent.
Delphin *m* dolphin.
dem to the; to whom.
Demagog *m* demagogue.
Demagogie *f* demagogy.
demagogisch demagogical.
Demant *m* diamond.
demanten adamantine.
dem-gemäß, -nach accordingly; therefore; then; of course.
dem-nächst thereupon; shortly; soon.
Demokrat *m* democrat.
Demokratie *f* democracy.
demokratisch democratic(al).
demonstrieren to demonstrate.
dem-ungeachtet notwithstanding.
Demut *f* humility.
demütig humble.
demütigen to humble; to humiliate.
Demütigung *f* humiliation.
dem-zufolge accordingly.
den the; that.
dengeln to beat (the scythe).
Denk-..., denk-... in Zssg.: ~art *f* mind; mode of thinking; ~fähigkeit *f* faculty of thinking; ~lehre *f* logic; ~mal *n* monument; ~münze *f* medal; ~schrift *f* memoir; memorial; inscription; ~spruch *m* sentence; motto; ~würdig memorable; ~würdigkeit *f* memorableness; *pl.* memoirs; ~zeichen *n* token of remembrance; memento; ~zettel *m* memorandum.
denkbar conceivable; imaginable.
Denkbarkeit *f* conceivableness.
denken [dachte; gedacht] to think; to imagine; ~ an to think of;

to remember; ~ auf to contrive; to plot.
Denker *m* thinker.
Denkungsart *f* = Denk-art.
denn for; then; than.
dennoch nevertheless; yet.
Denunziant *m* informer; approver.
denunzieren to inform against.
Depesche *f* dispatch; telegram.
deponieren to depose; to deposit.
Depositum *n* deposit.
Depot *n* depot.
Deputation *f* deputation.
deputieren to depute.
Deputierte(r) *m* deputy.
der, die, das the; that; who; which.
der-art(ig) such; of such kind.
derb compact; firm; solid; stout; severe; strong; rough.
Derbheit *f* compactness; solidity; roughness.
dereinst once; one day; in (the) future; ~ig future.
deren of her; whose.
derent-halben, -wegen, -willen for her (their, whose) account; for whose sake.
derer of them; of these; whose.
der-gestalt such; so; in such a manner.
der-gleichen such; such as; the like.
der-maleinst in the future.
der-malen at present.
der-malig present.
der-maßen in such a manner; so much.
der-, die-, dasselbe the same; he, she, it.
Deserteur *m* deserter.
desertieren to desert.
des-gleichen such; the like; suchlike; likewise.
des-halb therefore.
desinfizieren to disinfect; to deodorize; to purify.
Despot *m* despot; tyrant.
despotisch despotic(al).
Despotismus *m* despotism.
dessen whose; of that; of which.
destillieren to distil.
desto the; je ... ~ the ... the; je mehr, ~ besser the more the better; ~ mehr the more.
des-wegen = des-halb.
Detail *n* detail; retail.
Detaillist *m* retailer.
Deut *m* doit; farthing.
Deutelei *f* sophistry.
deuteln to turn and twist (texts).
deuten to point at; to interpret; to explain; to refer to.
deutlich clear; distinct; plain.
Deutlichkeit *f* clearness; distinctness.
deutsch German; ~er Ritter(-Orden) Teutonic (order).
Deutsche(r) *m* German.
Deutschland *n* Germany.
Deutung *f* interpretation.
Dezember *m* December.
Diadem *n* diadem.
Diako'n, Dia'konus *m* deacon.
Diakonissin *f* deaconess.
Dialog *m* dialogue.
Diamant *m* diamond.
Diarrhöe *f* diarrhœa.
Diät *f* diet; regimen.
Diäten *pl.* allowance; daily pay.
dich thee; you.
dicht dense; compact; close; tight; thick; ~ an oder bei close by.
dichten to make close; to tighten; to calk.
dichten to compose; to invent; to contrive; to make poetry.
Dichter *m* poet; ~in *f* poetess.
dichterisch poetic(al).
Dichtheit, Dichtigkeit *f* density; tightness.
Dichtkunst *f* poetry.
Dichtung *f* poetry; poesy; fiction.
dick thick; big; large; (Milch)curds; ~ thun to brag.
Dick-..., dick-... in Zssg.: ~bäckig chubby-cheeked; ~bein *n* thigh; ~darm *m* great-gut;

~häuter *m* pachyderm; ~kopf *m* thick-head; blockhead; ~köpfig thick-headed; ~leibig corpulent; obese; ~leibigkeit *f* corpulence; obesity; ~thuer *m* braggart; ~wanst *m* paunch.
Dicke *f* thickness; bulk.
Dickicht *n* thicket.
Dieb *m* thief; robber.
Dieberei *f* theft; thievery; robbery.
Dieb(e)s=... in Zssg.: ~bande *f* gang of thieves; ~gesicht *n* hanging-face; ~höhle *f* den of thieves; ~laterne *f* dark-lantern; ~schlüssel *m* pick-lock; ~sprache *f* thieves' cant or slang.
diebisch thievish.
Diebstahl *m* theft; larceny; robbery.
Diele *f* deal; board; plank; floor.
dielen to board; to floor.
dienen to serve.
Diener *m* servant; (Kirchen~) minister.
Dienerin *f* servant; maid.
Dienerschaft *f* servants; domestics.
dienlich serviceable; useful; fit; expedient.
Dienst *m* service; duty; office; employment.
Dienst=..., dienst=... in Zssg.: ~alter *n* seniority; ~antritt *m* entering upon an office; ~bote *m* domestic; servant; ~eifer *m* officiousness; zeal; ~eifrig officious; zealous; ~fach *n* office; department; ~fähig fit for service; ~fertig officious; obliging; ~fertigkeit *f* officiousness; ~frei exempt, free from service; ~herr *m* master; employer; governor; ~knecht *m* man-servant; ~leistung *f* service; ~lohn *m* hire; wages; ~mädchen *n*, ~magd *f* maid-)servant; ~mann *m* porter; ~pflicht *f* service; official duty; ~rock *m* uniform; ~thuend on service or duty; effective; ~(un)tauglich (un)fit for service; ~willig obliging; ready to serve.
Dienstag *m* Tuesday.
dienstbar subject; tributary.
Dienstbarkeit *f* servitude; bondage.
dienstlich officious; official.
dies=... in Zssg.: ~falls in this case; ~jährig of this year; ~mal this time; ~seitig, ~seits on this side.
dieser, diese, dieses oder dies this.
Dietrich *m* pick-lock.
Dietrich Theodoric; Derrick.
dieweil while; because.
Differenz *f* difference.
Diktat *n* dictation.
diktieren to dictate.
Dilettant(in *f*) *m* amateur; dilettante.
Dille *v.* Tülle.
Ding *n* thing; matter; guter ~e sein to be merry; to be of good cheer.
dingen [dingte, ↘ dung; gedungen] to hire; to bargain.
Dinkel ♀ *m* spelt.
Dinte *v.* Tinte.
Dionysius Dionysius; Denis.
Diözese *f* diocese.
Diphtheritis *f* diphtheria.
Diplom *n* diploma; patent.
Diplomat *m* diplomatist.
diplomatisch diplomatic(al).
dir (to) thee; (to) you.
direkt direct.
Direktion *f* direction.
Direktor *m* manager; director; leader; head-master.
Dirne *f* maid; wench.
Diskant *m* treble; soprano.
Diskantist *m* treble-singer.
diskontieren to discount.
Diskont(o) *m* discount.
diskreditieren to discredit.
Dispens *m*, Dispensation *f* dispensation.
dispensieren to dispense; to excuse.
Disponent *m* manager.
disponieren to dispose (of).
disputieren to dispute.
Distel *f* thistle.
Distrikt *m* district.

Disziplin *f* discipline; branch of science.
Dividende *f* dividend.
dividieren to divide.
Division *f* division.
Divisor *m* divisor.
Döbel *m* peg; plug; pin.
doch yet; however; nevertheless; but; pray; nicht ~ not so; by no means.
Docht *m* wick.
Dock *n* dock; wharf.
Docke *f* baluster, skein; doll.
docken to dock; to wind up.
Dogge *f* bull-dog.
Dohle *f* jackdaw.
Dohne *f* springe; noose.
Doktor *m* doctor; physician
Doktorat *n* doctorate.
Dokument *n* document.
Dolch *m* dagger; poniard.
Dolde *f* umbel.
dolmetschen to interpret.
Dolmetscher *m* interpreter.
Dom *m* cathedral; (Kuppel) dome; cupola. — In Zssg.: ~herr *m* prebendary; canon; ~herrnwürde *f* canonicate; ~kirche *f* cathedral; ~pfaffe *m* (Vogel) bull-finch; ~schule *f* cathedral-school.
Domäne *f* domain.
Domino *m* u. *n* domino.
Donau *f* Danube.
Donner *m* thunder. — In Zssg.: ~keil *m* thunderbolt; ~schlag *m* thunder-clap; ~wetter *n* thunderstorm; zum ~wetter! damnation! hang it all!
donnern to thunder.
Donnerstag *m* Thursday.
Doppel-..., doppel-... in Zssg.: ~adler *m* double- (or spread-) eagle; ~bier *n* strong beer; ~ehe *f* bigamy; ~deutig ambiguous; ~fenster *n* double-window; ~flinte *f* double-barreled gun; ~laut *m* diphthong; ~punkt *m* double-point; colon; ~sinn *m*, ~sinnigkeit *f* ambiguity; ~sinnig ambiguous; equivocal; ~thür *f* double-door; folding-door; ~währung *f* double standard; ~züngig two-faced; deceitful; ~züngigkeit *f* deceitfulness.
Dorf *n* [*pl.* Dörfer] village. — In Zssg.: ~bewohner *m* villager; ~geistlicher, ~pfarrer *m* country-clergyman; parson; ~gemeinde *f* village congregation; country-parish; ~kirche *f* country-church; ~krug *m*, ~schenke *f* country-inn; ~schule *f* country-school; ~schulmeister *m* (village-)schoolmaster.
Dörfchen *n* little village.
Dorfschaft *f* villagers.
Dorn *m* thorn; spike. — In Zssg. ~busch *m* thornbush; bramble; ~gebüsch *n* briers; ~hecke *f* thornhedge; ~röschen *n* the sleeping beauty in the woods.
Dornen-..., dornen-... in Zssg.: ~krone *f* crown of thorns; ~pfad *m* thorny path; ~voll thorny.
dornicht, dornig thorny.
Dorothea Dorothy.
dörren to dry.
Dorsch *m* torsk; tusk.
dort there; yonder. — In Zssg.: ~her (from) thence; ~hin thither; that way
dortig of that place; there.
Dortrecht *n* Dort, Dordrecht.
Dose *f* box; snuff-box.
Dosis *f* dose.
dotieren to endow.
Dotter *m* yolk.
Dotterblume *f* marsh-marigold; buttercup.
Doublette *f* duplicate.
Dozent *m* teacher.
Drache(n) *m* dragon; (Papier-~) kite.
Drachme *f* drachm.
Dragoner *m* dragoon.
Draht *m* wire. — In Zssg.: ~antwort *f* telegraph answer; ~eisen *n* wire-iron; ~gewebe *n*

wire-gauze; ~gitter *n* wire-grate; ~puppe *f* puppet; ~saite *f* wire-string; ~seil *n* wire-rope; ~stift *m* pin; French nail; ~zange *f* wire pliers; ~ziehbank *f* drawbench; ~zieher *m* wire-drawer.

drähte(r)n wiry; made of wire.

drainieren to drain.

Draisine *f* trolly; velocipede.

Drall *m* rifling of a gun.

drall tight; close; strong; smart.

Drama *n* drama.

dramatisch dramatic(al).

Dramaturgie *f* dramaturgy.

dran = daran.

Drang *m* (Gedränge) throng; crowd; *fig.* pressure; urgency; impulse; impetus; (Bedrängnis) distress; (Eile) hurry.

drängen to press; to throng; to crowd; to oppress; sich durch~ to force one's way through.

Drangsal *n* (auch *f*) affliction; calamity; distress.

Drau *f* Drave.

dräuen to threaten.

drauf = darauf.

draus = daraus.

draußen outside; abroad; out of doors.

Drechselbank *f* turning-lathe.

drechseln to turn.

Drechsler *m* turner.

Drechsler-Arbeit *f* turnery; turner's work.

Drechslerei *f* turning; turner's shop.

Dreck *m* dirt; mire; dung; excrement.

dreckig dirty.

Dreh-... in Zssg.: ~achse *f* axis of revolution; ~bahn *f* rope-yard; ~bank *f* turning-lathe; ~baum *m* turning-pike; ~brücke *f* turn-bridge; ~krankheit *f* giddiness; ~kreuz *n* turn-pike; turning-cross; ~lade *f* pewterer's turning-wheel; ~orgel *f* barrel-organ; ~rolle *f* mangle; ~scheibe *f* turn-table; ~stift *m* turning-pin; ~stuhl *m* revolving-chair.

drehen (a. sich ~) to turn; to twist.

Drehung *f* turn(ing); revolution.

drei three.

Drei-..., drei-... in Zssg.: ~armig three-armed; ~beinig three-legged; ~blatt *n* trefoil; ~blätterig three-leaved; ~decker *m* three-decker; ~eck *n* triangle; ~eckig triangular; ~einig triune; ~einigkeit *f* Trinity; ~fach, ~fältig threefold; treble; ~faltigkeit *f* Trinity; ~farbig three-colo(u)red; ~fuß *m* trivet; tripod; ~jährig triennial; three-years-old; ~königsfest *n* Epiphany; ~mal three times; ~malig three times, thrice; ~master *m* three-master; three-cornered hat; ~monatlich quaterly; ~pfünder *m* three-pounder; ~seitig trilateral; ~silbig trisyllabic(al); ~sprachig in three languages; ~zack *m* trident; ~zehn thirteen; ~zehnte thirteenth; ~zinkig three-forked, three-pronged, tridented.

Dreier *m* a copper coin (= $1\,^1/_2$ farthings).

dreierlei of three kinds.

drein = darein.

dreißig thirty.

Dreißiger *m*, ~in *f* a person thirty years old.

dreißigjährig: ~er Krieg the thirty years' war.

dreißigste thirtieth.

dreist bold; confident; pert.

Dreistigkeit *f* boldness.

Drell *m* v. Drillich.

Dresch-... in Zssg.: ~flegel *m* flail; ~maschine *f* thrashing-machine; ~tenne *f* thrashing-floor.

dreschen [drosch; gedroschen] to thrash.

Drescher *m* thrasher.

dressieren to train; to break in.
Dressur *f* training; breaking in.
Drilch *m* drills *pl.*; ticking.
Drillbohrer *m* drill.
drillen to drill.
Drillich *v.* Drilch.
Drilling *m* lantern-wheel; trundle; three-twin-child.
drin = darin.
dringen [drang; gedrungen] to throng; to crowd; to press; to penetrate; to enter; to break (into or through); ~ auf to insist upon; to urge.
dringend, dringlich urgent.
Dringlichkeit *f* urgency.
drinnen within.
dritt, der (die, das) **Dritte; Drittel, Dritteil** *n* third.
drittehalb two and a half.
drittens thirdly.
droben (there) above.
Droguen *pl.* drugs.
Droguenhandel *m* drug-trade.
Droguerie-... in Zsg.: ~händler *m* = Droguist; ~handlung *f* drug-shop; ~waren *pl.* = Droguen.
Droguist *m* druggist.
Droh-... in Zsg.: ~brief *m* threatening letter; ~rede *f*, ~wort *n* = Drohung.
drohen to threat(en); to menace.
Drohne *f* drone.
dröhnen to roar; to resound.
Drohung *f* threat; menace.
drollig droll; funny; queer; facetious.
Dromedar *n* dromedary.
Droschke *f* cab; drosky.
Droschkenkutscher *m* cab-driver, cab-man.
Drossel *f* (Vogel) thrush.
Drosselmaschine *f* throttle-frame.
drüben yonder.
drüber = darüber.
Druck *m* pressure; squeeze; *fig.* oppression; (Buch- rc. ~) impression; print(ing); stamp.
Druck-..., druck-... in Zsg.: ~bogen *m* sheet; ~fehler *m* erratum; misprint; ~fehler-Verzeichnis *n* errata *pl*; ~fertig ready for the press: correct; ~form *f* chase; form; ~freiheit *f* liberty of the press; ~kosten *pl* printing expenses; ~papier *n* printing paper; ~probe *f* proof; ~pumpe *f* forcing-pump; ~schrift *f* printed paper; type; letters.
drucken to print.
drücken to press; to squeeze; *fig.* to oppress; to depress; P sich ~ to get away; to make one's self scarce.
drückend hard; heavy; grievous.
Drucker *m* printer. — In Zsg.: ~arbeit *f* press-work; ~presse *f* printing-press or -machine; ~schwärze *f* printer's ink.
Drücker *m* latch; (Gewehr) trigger.
Druckerei *f* printing-office.
drum = darum.
drunten (there) below.
drunter = darunter.
Druse *f* druse; (Pferdekrankheit) glanders.
Drüse *f* gland.
drüsig glandulous.
du thou; you.
Duplette *f* duplicate.
Ducht *f* strand (of a rope).
ducken to bring down; to humble; sich ~ to duck; to stoop; to humble one's self.
Duckmäuser *m* sneak.
dudeln to play (or sing) badly.
Dudelsack *m* bagpipe.
Dudelsackpfeifer *m* bagpiper.
Duell *n* duel.
Duellant *m* dueller.
duellieren: sich ~ to duel; to fight a duel.
Duett *n* duet; duo.
Duft *m* exhalation; scent; smell; fragrancy; perfume.
duften to exhale fragrance.
duftend, duftig fragrant.
Dukaten *m* ducat.

dulden to bear; to endure; to suffer; to tolerate.
Dulder *m*, Dulderin *f* sufferer.
duldsam enduring; tolerant.
Duldsamkeit *f* toleration.
Duldung *f* suffering; toleration.
dumm stupid; dull; silly.
Dumm=..., dumm=... in Zsg.: ~dreist fool-hardy; impudent; ~dreistigkeit *f* fool-hardiness; impudence; ~kopf *m* blockhead.
Dummheit *f* stupidity; foolishness.
dumpf (dumpfig) damp; musty; (vom Schalle) hollow; dull; dead; (traurig) gloomy.
dumpfig damp; moist; musty.
Dumpfigkeit *f* dampness; mustiness.
Düne *f* down; dune.
Dung, Dünger *m* dung; manure.
düngen to dung; to manure.
dunkel dark; dim; gloomy; obscure. — In Zsg.: ~blau dark-blue; ~farbig dark-coloured.
Dunkel *n* = Dunkelheit.
Dünkel *m* conceit; presumption; arrogance.
dünkelhaft presumptuous; arrogant.
Dunkelheit *f* darkness; obscurity.
dunkeln to darken.
dünken to appear; to seem; sich ~ to imagine; to fancy.
dünn thin; fine; lean; small.
Dünne, Dünnheit *f* thinness; rareness.
Dünnung *f* the flanks.
Dunst *m* [*pl.* Dünste] vapo(u)r; damp; steam; fume; blauen ~ vormachen to take in; to humbug; to swindle.
dunsten to vapo(u)r; to steam; to fume; to perspire.
dünsten to stew.
dunstig vapourous; damp(y); foggy.
Dunstkreis *m* atmosphere.
Duodez *n* duodecimo.
Dur ♪ major.

durch through; by; ~ und ~ through and through; entirely.
du'rch-arbeiten to work through, thoroughly; sich ~ to make one's way through ...
durch-au's throughout; thoroughly; by all means; ~ nicht not at all; by no means.
du'rch-bauschen to pounce.
du'rch-beißen [*v.* beißen] to bite through; sich ~ to get through difficulties.
du'rch-beizen to corrode.
du'rch-betteln: sich ~ durch to beg one's way through.
du'rch-beuteln to bolt; to sift.
du'rch-blättern to turn over; to run over.
du'rch-bleuen to beat soundly.
durch-bli'cken to look through; (⏑⏑) to appear; ~ lassen to show.
durch-bo'hren to pierce; to perforate; to transfix.
du'rch-brechen [*v.* brechen] to break through.
du'rch-brennen [*v.* brennen] to burn through; (sich entfernen) to run away.
du'rch-bringen [*v.* bringen] to bring, to carry through; (Geld) to dissipate; to squander; sich ~ to make both ends meet; to keep the pot boiling.
durch-bro'chen open worked; clear.
Du'rch-bruch *m* breaking through; breach; rupture.
durch-de'nken [*v.* denken] to think over; to ponder.
du'rch-drängen to press through (a. sich ~).
du'rch-dringen [*v.* dringen] to get through; to penetrate; to prevail.
durch-dri'ngend penetrating; piercing; keen; sharp.
durch-dri'nglich penetrable.
Durch-dri'nglichkeit *f* penetrability.
durch-du'ften to perfume.

durch-ei'len to hasten through.
durch-einan'der confusedly, pell-mell.
du'rch-fahren to pass, to drive through.
Du'rch-fahrt *f* passage; gateway; thoroughfare.
Du'rch-fahrts-zoll *m* transit-duty.
Du'rch-fall *m* diarrhœa.
du'rch-fallen [*v.* fallen] to fall through; to fail; to be plucked.
du'rch-fechten [*v.* fechten] to fight out; to defend; sich ~ to fight one's way through.
durch-fle'chten [*v.* flechten] to interlace; to interweave.
durch-flie'gen [*v.* fliegen] to fly through.
durch-flie'ßen [*v.* fließen] to flow through.
durch-fo'rschen to examine thoroughly.
du'rch-fressen [*v.* fressen] to eat through; to corrode.
du'rch-frieren [*v.* frieren] to freeze through; to chill.
Du'rch-fuhr *f* passage; transit.
du'rch-führen to carry, to convey through; to accomplish.
Du'rch-gang *m* passage; transit; thoroughfare.
du'rch-gängig general; common; thorough.
Du'rch-gangs-zoll *m* transit-duty.
du'rch-gehen [*v.* gehen] to go, to walk through; to escape; to run away; to look over.
du'rch-gehends generally; throughout.
du'rch-gießen to filter; to pour through.
du'rch-gleiten to glide through.
du'rch-glühen to make red-hot; (⏑–⏑) to inflame.
du'rch-graben to dig through; to pierce.
du'rch-greifen [*v.* greifen] to pass one's hand through; to act vigorously.
Du'rch-hau *m* opening in a wood.
du'rch-hauen to cut through; to whip soundly; sich ~ to force one's way through.
du'rch-hecheln to hatchel; *fg.* to censure.
du'rch-helfen [*v.* helfen] to help through or out of; sich ~ to get one's livelihood by.
durch-i'rren to wander through.
du'rch-jagen to chase through; (⏑–⏑) to gallop over.
du'rch-kälten to chill thoroughly.
du'rch-kämpfen to fight out; sich ~ to fight one's way through.
du'rch-kommen [*v.* kommen] to get through or out; to come off; to pass; to succeed; to recover.
du'rch-können to get through; to be able to pass.
durch-kreu'zen to cross.
Du'rch-laß *m* passage; sieve.
du'rch-lassen [*v.* lassen] to let through or pass.
Du'rch-laucht *f* Serene Highness.
durch-lau'chtig most serene; illustrious; most high and noble.
Du'rch-lauf *m* passage; diarrhœa.
du'rch-laufen [*v.* laufen] to run through; to strain; (⏑–⏑) to run through; to peruse.
durch-le'ben to live, to pass through.
du'rch-lesen [*v.* lesen] to read through, over; to peruse.
du'rch-liegen [*v.* liegen]: sich ~ to get bed-sore.
durch-lö'chern to perforate; to pierce.
durch-lü'ften to air.
du'rch-lügen [*v.* lügen]: sich ~ to get off by lies.
du'rch-machen to go, to pass through; to finish.
Du'rch-marsch *m* [*pl.* -märsche] passage; march through.
du'rch-marschieren to march through.
du'rch-messen to measure (thoroughly); (⏑–⏑) to walk over.
Du'rch-messer *m* diameter.
du'rch-müssen to be forced to pass through.

du'rch-muſtern to review all over; to examine, to overhaul.

du'rch-näſſen to wet through.

du'rch-nehmen [v. nehmen] to go through; to examine; to censure.

du'rch-peitſchen to whip soundly.

du'rch prügeln to beat soundly.

du'rch-räuchern to smoke thoroughly; to fumigate.

du'rch-rechnen to reckon over, to revise.

Du'rch-reiſe *f* passage.

du'rch-reiſen to travel through; (◡–◡) to travel over.

Du'rch-reiſende(r) *m* traveller; passenger.

du'rch-reißen [v. reißen] to rend; to tear asunder.

du'rch-reiten to ride through; (◡–◡) to gall by riding.

du'rch-ſägen to saw through.

du'rch-ſchauen to look through; (◡–◡) to penetrate.

du'rch-ſchauern to chill all over.

du'rch-ſcheinen [v. ſcheinen] to shine through; ~d translucent; transparent; diaphanous.

du'rch-ſchieben [v. ſchieben] to shove through.

du'rch-ſchießen [v. ſchießen] to shoot through; to flash through; (◡–◡) to interline; to lead (ſprich: lĕd); (mit Papier) to interleave.

du'rch-ſchiffen to sail through or over; to navigate; to cross.

Du'rch-ſchlag *m* colander; filter; strainer; (zum Löcherſchlagen) piercer; punch.

du'rch-ſchlagen to beat through; ſich ~ to get through; (Erfolg haben) to act; to have effect; (Papier) to blot; ſich ~ to force one's way through.

du'rch-ſchleichen [v. ſchleichen]: ſich ~ to sneak through; to escape.

du'rch-ſchlüpfen = durch-ſchleichen.

du'rch-ſchneiden [v. ſchneiden] to cut through; to intersect; to pierce.

Du'rch-ſchnitt *m* cut; intersection; average.

du'rch-ſchnittlich average; on an average.

Du'rch-ſchnitts-... in Zſſg.: ~anſicht *f* profile; ~betrag *m* average amount; ~fläche *f* plane of intersection; ~preis *m* average (price); ~ſumme *f* average sum; ~zahl *f* average number.

durch-ſchrei'ten [v. ſchreiten] to walk through or over.

Du'rch-ſchuß *m* space-line; weft; interleaf.

durch-ſchwe'lgen to spend in revelry.

durch-ſchwi'mmen [v. ſchwimmen] to swim through or over; to cross.

durch-ſe'geln to sail through or over.

du'rch-ſehen [v. ſehen] to look (or see) through; to examine; to revise.

du'rch-ſeihen to filter; to strain.

du'rch-ſetzen to break through; to pass; to cross; to carry through; to achieve.

Du'rch-ſicht *f* view; prospect; review; revision.

du'rch-ſichtig transparent; pellucid.

Du'rch-ſichtigkeit *f* transparency.

du'rch-ſieben to sift; to bolt.

du'rch-ſpähen to spy through.

du'rch-ſpalten to cleave (or split) through.

du'rch-ſpielen to play (over); (◡–◡) to pass in playing.

du'rch-ſprechen [v. ſprechen] to speak over.

du'rch-ſtechen [v. ſtechen] to stick through; to pierce.

du'rch-ſtecken to stick through.

Du'rch-ſtich *m* cut; excavation.

du'rch-ſtöbern to search through.

du'rch-ſtoßen [v. ſtoßen] to push (or thrust) through; (◡–◡) to pierce.

du'rch-streichen [v. streichen] to cross, to strike out; (⏑–⏑) to ramble through.
durch strei'fen to rove through
du'rch-strömen to flow, to run through.
du'rch-suchen to search all over.
Durch-su'chung *f* search(ing).
du'rch-tanzen to dance through; (Schuhe 2c.) to wear out by dancing; (⏑–⏑) to pass in dancing.
durch-trie'ben cunning; artful.
Durch-trie'benheit *f* cunning; craftiness.
durch-wa'chen to pass waking.
du'rch-wachsen to grow through; (⏑–⏑) (vom Fleisch) marbled.
du'rch-walken to drub; to thrash.
durch-wa'ndeln to wander, to walk through; to travel over.
durch-wä'rmen to warm thoroughly.
durch-wa'ten to wade through.
durch-we'ben to interweave; to interlace.
Du'rch-weg *m* passage.
durch-we'g throughout.
durch-wei'chen to soak thoroughly; to steep.
durch-weinen to pass weeping.
du'rch-winden [v. winden]: sich ~ to get through; (⏑–⏑) to entwine
du'rch-wintern to winter.
du'rch-wollen to wish to get through or to pass.
du'rch-wühlen to root, to grub through; to rummage; sich ~ to work through.
du'rch-würzen to season.
du'rch-zählen to count over.
du'rch-zeichnen to trace; to counter-draw.
du'rch-ziehen to draw, to pull through; *fig.* to censure; to criticize; *v. n.* to pass through; (⏑–⏑) to travel through; (mit Fäden 2c.) to interlace.
Du'rch-zug *m* passage.
du'rch-zwängen to force through.
dürfen [durfte; gedurft] to be allowed, to be permitted; to be able; to may; to need; to dare; darf ich fragen may I ask? Sie ~ nur befehlen you have only to command; you need but command; er darf nicht kommen he dares not come.
dürftig needy; indigent; poor.
Dürftigkeit *f* indigence; neediness; poverty.
dürr dry; arid; barren; sterile; lean.
Dürre *f* dryness; aridity; sterility; leanness.
Durst *m* thirst.
dürsten to be thirsty; to thirst.
durstig thirsty; dry.
Dusel *m* dizziness.
duselig dizzy.
düster dusky; gloomy; dark; sad; mournful.
Düsterheit *f* dimness; duskiness; gloominess.
Düte *f* v. Tüte.
Dutzend *n* dozen.
dutzendweise by the dozen.
Duzbruder *m* intimate friend.
duzen to thee and thou.
Dynamit *n* dynamite.
Dynastie *f* dynasty.



E.

Ebbe *f* ebb(-tide).
ebben to ebb.
eben even; plain; flat; level; *adv.* evenly; exactly; even; just; now; ~ damals just then; ~ derselbe, ~ dieser the very same; ~ erst just (now).
Eben=.., **eben**=... in Zssg.: ~bild *n* image; likeness; ~bürtig of equal birth; ~falls also; like-

wise; ~holz *n* ebony; ~maß *n* symmetry; ~mäßig symmetrical; proportionate; ~so just so; likewise; ~soviel as much.
Ebene *f* plain.
ebenen to even; to level; to smooth.
Ebenheit *f* evenness; level.
Eber *m* boar.
Eberesche *f* mountain-ash; quick-beam.
Echo *n* echo.
echt legitimate; true; lawful; genuine; pure; real.
Echtheit *f* genuineness; authenticity; legitimacy; purity.
Eck-... in Zssg.: ~brett *n* corner-board; ~haus *n* corner-house; ~pfeiler *m* corner-pillar; ~stein *m* corner-stone.
Ecke *f* corner; edge; angle; nook.
Eckensteher *m* porter.
Ecker *f* acorn.
eckig angular; cornered; *fig.* awkward.
edel noble; generous; precious.
Edel-..., edel-... in Zssg.: ~bürtig noble by birth; ~dame, ~frau *f* gentlewoman; lady; ~denkend, ~gesinnt noble-minded; ~herzig noble-minded; generous; ~hirsch *m* stag; deer; ~hof *m* manor-house; ~knabe *m* page; ~mann *m* nobleman; ~leute *pl.* noblemen; nobles; ~mut *m* generosity; magnanimity; ~mütig generous; ~sinn *m* generosity; liberality; ~stein *m* precious stone; ~weiß *n* edelweiss; lion's foot; ~wild *n* deer.
Edikt *n* edict.
Effekt *m* effect; ~en *pl.* effects; stocks.
effektuieren to effect; to execute.
Egel *m* leech.
Egge *f* harrow.
eggen to harrow.
Egoismus *m* egotism; selfishness.
Egoist *m* egotist.
egoistisch egotistic(al); selfish.
eh, ehe(r) before; ere; formerly.
Ehe *f* marriage; matrimony.

Ehe-..., ehe-... in Zssg.: ~band *n* nuptial knot; ~bett *n* nuptial bed; ~brechen to commit adultery; ~brecher *m* adulterer; ~brecherin *f* adulteress; ~brecherisch adulterous; ~bruch *m* adultery; ~bund *m* matrimony; ~frau, ~gattin *f* wife; spouse; consort; ~gatte *m* husband; spouse; ~hälfte *f* the better half of; consort; ~herr *m* spouse; lord; ~leute *pl.* married people; ~los unmarried; single; ~losigkeit *f* celibacy; ~mann *m* husband; ~paar *n* married couple; ~pflicht *f* conjugal duty; ~recht *n* matrimonial law; ~sache *f* matrimonial affair; ~scheidung *f* divorce; ~segen *m* conjugal blessing; children; ~stand *m* married state; matrimony; ~stifter *m* match-maker; ~stiftung *f* match-making; ~verlöbnis *n* affiance; ~vertrag *m* marriage settlements.
ehedem formerly.
ehelich conjugal; matrimonial; nuptial.
ehelichen to marry.
ehemalig former; late; old.
ehemals formerly; once.
eher sooner; rather.
ehern brazen; of brass.
ehestens very soon; as soon as possible.
Ehr-..., ehr-... in Zssg.: ~begierde *f* ambition; ~begierig ambitious; ~erbietig respectful; ~erbietung *f*, ~furcht *f* respect; reverence; ~furchtsvoll respectful; ~gefühl *n* sense of hono(u)r; ~geiz *m* ambition; ~geizig ambitious; ~liebe *f* love of hono(u)r; ~liebend jealous of hono(u)r; ~los hono(u)rless; dishono(u)rable; infamous; ~losigkeit *f* dishonesty; infamy; ~sucht *f* ambition; ~süchtig am-

bitious; ~widrig disgraceful; ~würden: Ew. ~w. your reverence; reverend Sir; ~würdig venerable; reverend; ~würdigkeit *f* venerableness.

ehrbar hono(u)rable; reputable.

Ehrbarkeit *f* honesty; modesty.

Ehre *f* hono(u)r; auf ~! upon my hono(u)r.

ehren to hono(u)r; to esteem.

Ehren=..., ehren=... in Zssg.: ~amt *n* post of hono(u)r; ~ämter *pl.* dignities; ~bezeigung *f* mark of hono(u)r; homage; ~bürger *m* honorary citizen; ~erklärung *f* satisfaction; reparation of hono(u)r; apology; ~fest honorable; ~gefolge, ~geleit *n* retinue; ~geschenk *n* presentation; donation; ~halber for hono(u)r's sake; ~handel *m* affair of hono(u)r; ~kränkung *f* slander; insult; libel; ~lohn *m* honorarium; ~mann *m* man of hono(u)r; honest man; ~mitglied *n* honorary member; ~pforte *f* triumphal arch; ~preis *m* prize; ♀ speedwell; ~punkt *m* point of honour; ~räuber, ~schänder *m* slanderer; libeller; ~rettung *f* apology; vindication; ~rührig slanderous; injurious; defamatory; ~sache *f* affair of hono(u)r; ~sold *m* honorarium; ~stelle *f* = ~amt; ~strafe *f* ignominious punishment; humiliation; degradation; ~tag *m* day of hono(u)r; ~titel *m* honorary title; ~voll hono(u)rable; glorious; ~wache *f* guard of hono(u)r; ~wert hono(u)rable; respectable; ~wort *n* word of hono(u)r; ~zeichen *n* mark of hono(u)r; decoration.

ehrlich honest.

Ehrlichkeit *f* honesty; probity.

ehrsam hono(u)rable; respectable.

Ehrsamkeit *f* respectability.

ei ah! eh! hey! ay!

Ei *n* [*pl.* Eier] egg.

Ei=..., ei=... in Zssg.: ~dotter, ~gelb *n* yolk; ~rund oval; eggshaped; ~weiß *n* white of an egg; albumen.

Eibe *f* yew(-tree).

Eibisch *m* althea; mallow.

Eich=... in Zssg.: ~amt *n* gauging office; ~apfel *m* oak-apple; gall(-nut); ~baum *m* oak-tree; ~horn, ~hörnchen *n*, ~katze *f* squirrel; ~maß *n* gauge; standard; ~meister *m* = Eicher; ~stab *m* gauging rule; ~wald *m* oak-forest.

Eiche *f* oak(-tree).

Eichel *f* acorn; *anat.* gland; (Karten) club.

eichelförmig acorn-shaped.

Eichelmast *f* fattening on acorns.

eichen to gauge; to adjust.

eichen oak; of oak.

Eichen=... oak-...

Eicher *m* gauger.

Eid oath.

Eid=..., eid=... in Zssg.: ~bruch *m* perjury; ~brüchig perjured; guilty of perjury; ~brüchige(r) *m* perjurer; ~genoß *m* confederate; ~genossenschaft *f* confederacy; ~schwur *m* = Eid.

Eidam *m* son-in-law.

Eidechse *f* lizard.

Eider *m*, Eidergans *f* eider(-duck).

Eiderdaunen *pl.* eider-down.

eidlich by, upon oath; sworn.

Eier=... in Zssg.: ~becher *m* egg-cup; ~kuchen *m* omelet; pancake; ~schale *f* egg-shell; ~stock *m* ovary.

Eifer *m* zeal; ardo(u)r; fervency; haste; passion.

Eiferer *m* zealot.

eifern to be zealous, angry; to declaim against; to rival.

Eifersucht *f* jealousy; envy.

eifersüchtig jealous; envious.

eifrig zealous; ardent; eager.

eigen (im Äußern) nice; delicate; (besonders) singular; (als Eigentum) own; proper; (genau) accurate; (jem. ~) peculiar; (seltsam) strange; odd.

Eigen-..., eigen-... in Zssg.: ~art *f* peculiarity; ~artig particular; ~dünkel *m* self-conceit; ~händig with one's own hand; autographic(al); ~liebe *f* self-love; amour propre; ~lob *n* self-praise; ~mächtig arbitrary; ~mächtigkeit *f* arbitrariness; ~name *m* proper name; ~nutz *m* self-interest; selfishness; ~nützig selfish; ~sinn *m* wilfulness; obstinacy; ~sinnig capricious; obstinate; wilful; ~wille *m* = ~sinn; ~willig self-willed; wilful; obstinate.

Eigenheit *f* peculiarity; singularity.

eigens expressly; peculiarly.

Eigenschaft *f* property; quality; attribute.

Eigenschaftswort *n* adjective.

eigentlich proper; exact; true; real; *adv.* properly; exactly.

Eigentum *n* property.

Eigentümer *m* owner; proprietor; possessor.

Eigentümerin *f* owner; proprietress.

eigentümlich own; proper; peculiar.

Eigentümlichkeit *f* peculiarity.

Eigentumsrecht *n* right of possession.

eignen: sich ~ to suit; geeignet für fit, suitable, qualified for.

Eigner *m* owner; proprietor.

Eil-..., eil-... in Zssg.: ~bote *m* courier; express; ~fertig hasty; speedy; ~fertigkeit *f* hastiness; speediness; ~fracht *f*, ~gut *n* express-goods; ~marsch *m* forced march; ~post *f* express mail; ~wagen *m* mail-coach; fast-coach; diligence; ~zug *m* express-train.

Eiland *n* island.

Eile *f* haste; speed; hurry.

eilen to hasten; to make haste; to hurry; to speed.

eilends in haste.

eilig hasty; speedy.

Eimer *m* bucket; pail.

ein (~er, ~e, ~es) one; a, an; any; some.

ein-ander one another; each other; an, bei ~ together; durch ~ promiscuously.

ein-arbeiten: sich ~ to make one's self acquainted with.

ein-armig one-armed.

ein-äschern to burn down.

ein-atmen to inhale.

ein-äugig one-eyed.

ein-balsamieren to embalm.

Ein-balsamierung *f* embalming.

Ein-band *m* [*pl.* Ein-bände] binding.

ein-bedingen to include in the bargain.

ein-begriffen included; implied.

ein-behalten [*v.* halten] to detain.

ein-bekommen [*v.* kommen] to get in.

ein-beißen [*v.* beißen] to bite into.

ein-berufen [*v.* rufen] to call in; to convoke.

ein-biegen [*v.* biegen] to bend in; to turn in.

ein-bilden: sich et. ~ to imagine; to believe; to fancy; sich et. ~ auf to presume on; to pride one's self on.

Ein-bildung *f* imagination; fancy; conceit.

Ein-bildungskraft *f* imagination; conceptive faculty.

ein-binden [*v.* binden] to bind.

ein-blasen [*v.* blasen] to blow in; to prompt.

ein-bläuen to blue.

ein-bleuen to beat into; to knock into; to impart with a stick.

Ein-blick *m* knowledge.

ein-bohren to bore.

ein-brechen to break (into, open, down); to begin; to set in.
Ein-brecher *m* housebreaker; burglar.
ein-brennen [*v.* brennen] to burn in.
ein-bringen [*v.* bringen] to bring in; to yield; (zurückbringen) to retrieve.
ein-brocken to crumble into.
Ein-bruch *m* breaking-in; invasion; house-breaking; burglary.
ein-bürgern to naturalize.
Ein-bürgerung *f* naturalization.
Ein-buße *f* loss; damage.
ein-büßen to lose.
ein-dämmen, ein-deichen to embank.
Ein-dämmung *f* embankment.
ein-dingen = ein-bedingen.
ein-drängen: sich ~ to intrude one's self into.
ein-dringen to break in; to invade; to force one's way into; to penetrate.
ein-dringlich piercing; impressive.
Ein-dringling *m* intruder; interloper; *am.* carpet-bagger.
Ein-druck *m* impression.
ein-drucken to imprint; to impress.
ein-drücken to press in; to break.
einen to unite.
ein-engen to compress; to limit.
Einer *m* unit; one.
einerlei of the same kind; (gleichgültig) indifferent; immaterial.
Einerlei *n* sameness; monotony.
ein-ernten to gather; *fig.* to earn.
ein-exerzieren to drill.
ein-fach single; simple; plain.
Ein-fachheit *f* simplicity.
ein-fädeln to thread; *fig.* to contrive.
ein-fahren to bring, to carry, to get in; to drive in; (Pferde) to break in.
Ein-fahrt *f* entrance; gateway.
Ein-fall *m* fall; downfall; ruin; (feindlich) invasion; *fig.* fancy; idea.
ein-fallen [*v.* fallen] to fall in; to fall down; to fall to ruin; to invade; to interrupt; to occur; to come into one's mind; sich ~ lassen to think of; sich nicht ~ lassen not to dream of.
Ein-falt *f* simplicity.
ein-fältig simple; plain; silly.
Ein-faltspinsel *m* simpleton.
ein-fangen [*v.* fangen] to catch; to seize.
ein-farbig one-coloured.
ein-fassen to border; to edge; to trim; to enclose.
Ein-fassung *f* bordering; edging; trimming; border; frame.
ein-fetten to grease; to lubricate.
ein-feuern to heat the stove.
ein-finden [*v.* finden]: sich ~ to come; to appear.
ein-flechten [*v.* flechten] to braid; to interlace; *fig.* to put in.
ein-fließen [*v.* fließen] to flow in, into; ~ lassen to drop in.
ein-flößen to infuse; to inspire with.
Ein-fluß *m* [*pl.* Ein-flüsse] influx; *fig.* influence.
ein-flußreich influential; powerful.
ein-flüstern to whisper; to insinuate.
ein-fordern to call in; to collect.
ein-förmig uniform; monotonous.
Ein-förmigkeit *f* uniformity; monotony.
ein-friedigen to fence; to enclose.
Ein-friedigung *f* fence; hedge; enclosure.
ein-frieren [*v.* frieren] to freeze in.
ein-fügen to join; to insert.
Ein-fuhr *f* import(ation). — In Zsg.: ~handel *m* import-trade; ~zoll *m* import-duty.
ein-führen to bring in; to import; to introduce; to install.
Ein-führung *f* importation; introduction; installation.
Ein-gabe *f* petition; memorial.

Ein-gang *m* [*pl.* Ein-gänge] entrance; entry; entering; importation; introduction: (Vorrede) preface; prologue; ⚒ adit.
ein-gangs in the beginning.
Ein-gangs=zoll *m* import-duty.
ein-geben [*v.* geben] (Arznei) to give; to administer; *fig.* to prompt; to inspire.
ein-gebildet imaginary; conceited; arrogant; vain.
ein-geboren native; (Sohn Gottes) only begotten. [spiration.
Ein-gebung *f* suggestion; in-
ein-gedenk: ~ sein to remember.
ein-gefallen fallen; (Backen) hollow.
ein-gefleischt incarnate; *fig.* inveterate.
ein-gehen [*v.* gehen] to enter: to walk in; (Gelder) to come in; to be paid; (zu Grunde gehen) to decay; to perish; to die; to cease; auf et. ~ to accept; to agree to; to consent to; ~ lassen to give up; to abolish.
Ein-gemachte(s) *n* preserves.
ein-genommen (für) prepossessed; partial; (gegen) prejudiced; (von sich) self-conceited.
ein-geschränkt narrow; restrained; limited.
Ein-geschränktheit *f* narrowness.
Ein-geständnis *n* avowal; confession.
ein-gestehen [*v.* gestehen] to avow; to confess.
Ein-geweide *n* bowels; entrails; guts; intestines.
ein-gewöhnen to accustom to (sich one's self). [veterate.
ein-gewurzelt deep-rooted; in-
ein-gezogen retired; secluded.
Ein-gezogenheit *f* retirement; seclusion.
ein-gießen [*v.* gießen] to pour in.
ein-graben [*v.* graben] to dig in; to inter; to entrench (*a.* sich).
ein-greifen [*v.* greifen] to catch; to gear together; *fig.* to encroach; to infringe; to invade.
Ein-griff *m* encroachment; infringement.
Ein-halt *m* stop; check; prohibition; ~ thun to stop; to check.
ein-halten [*v.* halten] to hold (or keep) in; to stop; to check; to observe; to follow.
ein-handeln to buy; to purchase; mit ~ to include in a bargain.
ein-händigen to hand over; to deliver.
Ein-händigung *f* delivery.
ein-hängen to hang, to put in.
ein-hauchen to breathe in, into; to inspire.
ein-hauen [*v.* hauen] to hew in; to cut in; ⚔ to charge.
ein-heften to sew, to stitch in.
ein-hegen to fence; to enclose.
ein-heimisch domestic; native; home-bred; home-made.
Ein-heit *f* unity.
ein-heizen to light a fire in.
ein-helfen [*v.* helfen] to help in; to prompt.
ein-hellig unanimous.
Ein-helligkeit *f* unanimity.
ein-her along.
ein-holen to go to meet; to overtake; to reach; to retrieve; to obtain; to collect; ⚓ to haul home.
Ein-horn *n* unicorn.
ein-hüllen to wrap (up, in).
einig one; only; sole; united; ~ sein to agree: ~ werden to come to an agreement.
einige several; some. (sich ~).
einigen to unite; to agree (auch
einigermaßen in some measure.
Einigkeit *f* unity; unanimity; concord.
ein-impfen to inoculate.
Ein-impfung *f* inoculation.
ein-jagen: Furcht ~ to frighten.

ein-jährig one year old; annual.
Ein-jährige(r), Ein-jährig-Frei-willige(r) *m* ⚔ one year's volunteer.
ein-kassieren to get in; to cash.
Ein-kauf *m* [*pl.* Ein-käufe] purchase; bargain; marketing.
ein-kaufen to buy; to purchase.
Ein-käufer *m* purchaser; buyer.
Ein-kaufs-preis *m* first-cost; prime-cost.
Ein-kehr *f* stopping at an inn.
ein-kehren to put up, to alight (at an inn).
ein-kerben to notch.
ein-kerkern to imprison.
Einkerkerung *f* imprisonment.
ein-klagen to sue for a debt.
ein-klammern to cramp; to put in brackets.
Ein-klang *m* unison; harmony; accord.
ein-kleiden to clothe.
Ein-kleidung *f* clothing.
ein-klemmen to jam in.
ein-klinken to latch.
ein-knicken to bend; to break.
ein-kochen to boil down; to thicken (by boiling).
ein-kommen [*v.* kommen] to come in; to apply; to petition.
Ein-kommen *n*, Ein-künfte *pl.* income; revenue.
ein-laden to load in; to bid; to invite.
Ein-ladung *f* invitation.
Ein-ladungs-karte *f* card of invitation.
Ein-lage *f* enclosure; inclosed letter, etc.; (Spiel) stake; capital; share.
Ein-laß *m* admission; entrance.
Ein-laß-karte *f* admission-ticket.
ein-lassen [*v.* lassen] to let in, into; to admit; sich mit, in, auf et. ~ to engage (one's self) in; to dabble in; to meddle with.
ein-laufen [*v.* laufen] to enter; to come in; ⚓ to sail into; (Stoff) to shrink.
ein-läuten to chime in.
ein-leben (sich) to accustom one's self to.
ein-legen to lay in; to put in; (mit et.) to inlay; (Geld) to deposit; (in Salz) to salt; to preserve; Ehre ~ to gain hono(u)r by; ein Wort ~ für to intercede for.
ein-leiten to introduce.
ein-leitend introductory.
Ein-leitung *f* introduction; preface.
ein-lenken to turn in; to return to.
ein-lernen to learn; to teach.
ein-leuchten to be evident, clear; ~d evident; clear; obvious.
ein-liefern to deliver up.
Ein-lieferung *f* delivery.
ein-liegen [*v.* liegen] to lie in; to be enclosed.
ein-logieren to lodge.
ein-lösen to redeem; to ransom.
Ein-lösung *f* redemption; ransom; payment.
ein-machen to preserve; to pickle.
ei'n-mal once; auf ~ all at once; (⏑–) once; one day; es war ~ once upon a time; there was; nicht ~ not even.
Ein-maleins *n* multiplication-table.
ein-malig (done) but once.
Ein-marsch *m* marching-in; entry.
ein-marschieren to march in, to enter.
ein-mastig one-masted.
ein-mauern to immure.
ein-mengen to mix in; to intermix; sich ~ to meddle with; to interfere.
ein-messen [*v.* messen] to measure into.
ein-mieten to take a lodging.
ein-mischen = ein-mengen.
ein-münden to run into.
Ein-mündung *f* junction.
ein-mütig unanimous.
Ein-mütigkeit *f* unanimity; harmony.
ein-nähen to sew in; to embale.
Ein-nahme *f* ⚔ taking; conquest; (Geld) receipt, income; revenue.

ein-nehmen [*v.* nehmen] to take in; to receive; to earn; to possess; to take possession of; to gain; (Arznei) to take; *fig.* to captivate; to charm.
ein-nehmend engaging; captivating; charming.
Ein-nehmer *m* receiver; collector.
ein-nicken to fall asleep.
ein-nisten to nestle; to insinuate (one's self).
Ein-öde *f* desert; solitude.
ein-ölen to oil; to grease.
ein-packen to pack (up); to embale: *fig.* to give way.
ein-paschen to smuggle (in).
ein-passen to fit in; to fix in.
ein-pferchen to pen in; to crowd.
ein-pflanzen to plant; to implant.
ein-pfropfen to ingraft.
ein-pökeln to pickle; to salt.
ein-prägen to impress; to imprint; to stamp.
ein-pressen to press, to squeeze in.
ein-quartieren to quarter; to billet.
Ein-quartierung *f* billeting; soldiers billeted.
ein-quellen to steep.
ein-rahmen to frame.
ein-rammen to ram in.
ein-räuchern to smoke; to fumigate.
ein-räumen to put in; to admit; to grant; to concede; to allow.
Ein-räumung *f* granting; concession; cession.
ein-rechnen to reckon in; to comprise; to include.
Ein-rede *f* objection; demurrer.
ein-reden to persuade; to talk one into; (dagegen sprechen) to object; to interrupt.
ein-reiben [*v.* reiben] to rub in.
Ein-reibung *f* embrocation; rubbing.
ein-reichen to hand in; to present; to deliver.
ein-reihen to range; to enroll; to enlist.

ein-reißen [*v.* reißen] to tear; (Gebäude) to break down; to demolish; to rend; *fig.* to spread; to gain ground.
ein-renken to set.
ein-richten (Glied) to set; (ordnen) to arrange; to regulate; (Wohnung) to fit up; to furnish.
Ein-richtung *f* arrangement; regulation; contrivance; fittings.
ein-riegeln to bolt up.
ein-rosten to rust in.
ein-rücken to enter; to march into; (in Zeitungen) to insert; in j-s Stelle ~ to succeed.
ein-rühren to stir; to mix.
Eins *f* one (*v.* ein).
eins: es ist mir alles ~ it is all one (or the same) to me; ~ ums andere by (or in) turns; ~ sein to agree; nicht ~ sein to differ.
ein-sacken to pocket; to sack.
ein-salzen to salt.
ein-sam lonely; solitary.
Ein-samkeit *f* loneliness; solitude.
ein-sammeln to collect; to gather.
Ein-sammler *m* gatherer; collector.
Ein-satz *m* [*pl.* Ein-sätze] stake; pool; set.
Ein-satz-gewicht *n* set of weights.
ein-sauen to besmeare.
ein-säuern to leaven.
ein-saugen [*v.* saugen] to suck in; to imbibe; to absorb.
ein-säumen to hem; to border.
ein-schalten to insert; to intercalate.
Ein-schaltung *f* insertion; intercalation.
ein-schärfen to enjoin; to impress on.
Ein-schärfung *f* injunction.
ein-scharren to bury.
ein-schenken to pour in; to fill.
ein-schicken to send in.
ein-schieben [*v.* schieben] to put in; to insert.

ein-schießen [*v.* schießen] to shoot, to batter down; (ein Gewehr) to try; sich ~ to practise shooting.
ein-schiffen to embark; to ship.
Ein-schiffung *f* embarkation; shipping.
ein-schirren to harness.
ein-schlafen [*v.* schlafen] to fall asleep.
ein-schläfern to lull to sleep; to lull into security.
ein-schläfrig (Bett) single.
Ein-schläfrungs-mittel *n* narcotic; soporific.
Ein-schlag *m* cover; envelope; (Weberei) woof; weft.
Ein-schlage-messer *n* clasp-knife.
ein-schlagen [*v.* schlagen] to break in; to beat in; (Blitz) to strike; (einhüllen) to envelope; to pack up; to fold; (geraten) to succeed; to thrive well; nicht ~ to fail; (Hand) to shake hands; (Weg) to take.
ein-schleichen [*v.* schleichen] to creep in; to steal in.
ein-schleppen to drag in; to import.
ein-schließen [*v.* schließen] to lock in *or* up; to enclose; to include.
ein-schließlich included; inclusive.
ein-schlucken to swallow.
ein-schlummern to fall asleep.
ein-schlürfen to sip.
Ein-schluß *m* [*pl.* Ein-schlüsse] inclusion; enclosure; enclosed letter.
ein-schmeicheln: sich ~ to insinuate one's self.
ein-schmelzen [*v.* schmelzen] to melt down.
ein-schmieren to smear; to grease.
ein-schmuggeln to smuggle in.
ein-schneiden [*v.* schneiden] to cut (in, into); to notch.
ein-schneidig one-edged.
ein-schneien to snow up; to cover with snow.
Ein-schnitt *m* cut; incision; notch.
ein-schnüren to cord; to lace up; to tie.
ein-schöpfen to fill; to ladle into.
ein-schränken to confine; to limit; to restrain; sich ~ to limit one's expenses.
Ein-schränkung *f* limitation; restriction; reduction.
ein-schrauben to screw in.
ein-schreiben [*v.* schreiben] to write down; to book; to enter; to enroll; to register; sich ~ lassen to give in one's name.
Ein-schreibe-gebühr *f* entrance-money; registration-fee.
ein-schreiten [*v.* schreiten] to interfere; to interpose.
Ein-schreiten *n* intervention.
ein-schrumpfen to shrink.
ein-schüchtern to intimidate.
Ein-schüchterung *f* intimidation.
Ein-schuß *m* [*pl.* Ein-schüsse] capital advanced; share; (Weberei) woof; weft.
ein-schütten to pour in.
ein-schwärzen to blacken; (Waren) to smuggle in.
ein-segnen to bless; to consecrate; to confirm.
Ein-segnung *f* blessing; consecration; confirmation.
ein-sehen [*v.* sehen] to look into *or* over; to understand; to comprehend.
Ein-sehen *n* insight; judgment; consideration.
ein-seifen to lather; to soap.
ein-seitig one-sided; partial; biassed; limited.
Ein-seitigkeit *f* partiality.
ein-senden [*v.* senden] to send in; to transmit.
Ein-sender *m* sender; transmitter.
Ein-sendung *f* sending in; transmitting.
ein-senken to sink in.
ein-setzen to set, to put in; to imprison; to stake (money); to insert; to institute; to appoint.

Ein-setzung *f* appointment; installation.
Ein-sicht *f* insight; judgment; understanding. [gent
ein-sichtig, ein-sichtsvoll intelli-
Ein-siedelei *f* hermitage.
Ein-siedler *m* hermit. [litary.
ein-siedlerisch anchoretical; so-
ein-siegeln to seal (in).
ein-silbig monosyllabic; ~es Wort monosyllable.
ein-sinken [*v.* sinken] to sink in.
ein-sitzig with one seat.
ein-spannen to put in; to stretch (in a frame). [riage.
Ein-spänner *m* one-horse-car-
ein-spännig one-horse(-carriage, etc.); ~ fahren to drive with one horse.
ein-sperren to lock up; to confine; to imprison. [in.
ein-spinnen [*v.* spinnen] to spin
Ein-sprache *f* objection.
ein-sprechen [*v.* sprechen]: bei j-m ~ to call on; to protest; Mut ~ to encourage; Trost ~ to comfort. [open.
ein-sprengen to sprinkle; to burst
ein-springen [*v.* springen] to spring in; to catch; to bend in.
ein-spritzen to inject.
Ein-spritzung *f* injection.
Ein-spruch *m* [*pl.* Ein-sprüche] objection.
ein-spurig single-railed.
einst, einstmals once; one day.
ein-stampfen to stamp in.
ein-stechen [*v.* stechen] to pierce.
ein-stecken to put in; to pocket; to imprison. [for.
ein-stehen [*v.* stehen] to answer
ein-steigen [*v.* steigen] to get in.
ein-stellen to put in; to take on; (aufgeben) to give up; to suspend; to stop; (Arbeit) to strike; sich ~ to appear; to come; to set in
einstens = einst.
einstig future. [to consent.
ein-stimmen to join in; to agree;
ein-stimmig of (or for) one voice; harmonious; unanimous.
Ein-stimmigkeit *f* unanimity.
einstmals = einst.
ein-stopfen to stuff in.
ein-stoßen [*v.* stoßen] to push, to break in. [to pocket.
ein-streichen: (Geld) to sweep in;
ein-streuen to strew (in, over).
ein-strömen to flow in.
ein-studieren to study; to get up; to rehearse. [in.
ein-stürmen to rush in; to press
Ein-sturz *m* [*pl.* Ein-stürze] fall; ruin. [down; to demolish.
ein-stürzen to fall down; to break
einstweilen in the mean time.
einstweilig temporary.
ein-sudeln to soil.
ein-tägig of one day.
ein-tauchen to dip in, into.
ein-tauschen to exchange; to barter. [bute; to classify.
ein-teilen to divide; to distri-
Ein-teilung *f* division; distribution; classification.
ein-tönig monotonous.
Ein-tönigkeit *f* monotony.
Ein-tracht *f* concord; unanimity.
ein-trächtig harmonious; unanimous.
Ein-trag *m* prejudice; damage.
ein-tragen [*v.* tragen] to carry in; to book; to enter; (Gewinn) to bring in; to yield.
ein-träglich profitable.
ein-träufeln to drip in; to infuse.
ein-treffen [*v.* treffen] to arrive; to happen; to be fulfilled.
ein-treiben [*v.* treiben] to drive in or home; to collect.
ein-treten [*v.* treten] to enter; to come in; to set in; to begin; to happen; to intercede for one.
ein-trichtern *fig.* to inculcate.

Ein-tritt *m* entry; entrance; beginning; admission.
Ein-tritts-... in Zsg.: ~geld *n* admission-fee; ~karte *f* admission-ticket.
ein-trocknen to dry up.
ein-tröpfeln = ein-träufeln.
ein-tunken to dip in; to sop.
ein-üben to exercise; to drill.
ein-verleiben to incorporate; to embody; to annex.
Ein-verleibung *f* incorporation.
Ein-vernehmen, Ein-verständnis *n* intelligence; understanding.
ein-verstanden agreed!; ~ sein to agree with.
ein-wachsen to grow into.
Ein-wand *m* [*pl.* Ein-wände] objection; reply.
Ein-wanderer *m* immigrant.
ein-wandern to immigrate.
Ein-wanderung *f* immigration.
ein-wärts inward(s).
ein-wässern to steep; to soak.
ein-weben [*v.* weben] to weave into.
ein-wechseln to change.
ein-weichen to steep; to soak.
ein-weihen to consecrate; to inaugurate; in et. ~ to initiate.
Ein-weihung *f* consecration; inauguration; initiation.
ein-wenden to object; to reply.
Ein-wendung *f* objection; reply.
ein-werfen [*v.* werfen] to throw in; to object.
ein-wickeln to wrap up; to envelope.
ein-wiegen to rock to sleep; to lull.
ein-willigen to assent; to consent; to agree.
Ein-willigung *f* consent; agreement.
ein-windeln to swaddle.
ein-wintern to keep till winter.
ein-wirken to interweave; *fig.* to act on; to influence.
Ein-wirkung *f* influence.
ein-wohnen to dwell in; sich ~ to make one's self at home.
Ein-wohner *m* inhabitant.
Ein-wohnerschaft *f* inhabitants.
ein-wölben to vault in.
Ein-wurf *m* [*pl.* Ein-würfe] objection.
ein-wurzeln to root; to take root.
Ein-zahl *f* singular (number).
ein-zahlen to pay in.
ein-zählen to count in.
Ein-zahlung *f* payment.
ein-zäunen to hedge; to fence (in).
Ein-zäunung *f* hedge; fence.
ein-zeichnen to enter; to write down; to draw in.
Einzel-... in Zsg.: ~ding, ~wesen *n* individual; ~haft *f* solitary confinement.
Einzelheit *f* individuality; ~en *pl.* particulars; details.
einzeln single; separate; particular; singly; separately; one by one.
ein-ziehen [*v.* ziehen] to draw in; to call in; to seize; to confiscate; to imprison; to get, to gather (information); to enter, to march in; to move into.
einzig only; single; alone.
Ein-zug *m* entry; entrance; removal to.
ein-zwängen to force; to press; to squeeze in; to constrain.
Eis *n* ice.
Eis-..., eis-... in Zsg.: ~bahn *f* slide; ~bär *m* white (or polar) bear; ~bein *n* hip-bone; ~berg *m* glacier; iceberg; ~brecher *m* ice-breaker; ~frei free from ice; ~gang *m* breaking up of the ice; ~grau hoary with age; ~grube *f*, ~keller *m* ice-pit; ice-house; ~kalt icy cold; ~kraut *n* ice-plant; ~meer *n* northern ocean; polar sea; ~punkt *m* freezing-point; ~scholle *f* flake of ice; ~schrank *m* ice-safe; ~sporn *m* ice-spur; ~zapfen *m* icicle.

Eisen *n* iron.

Eisen=..., eisen=... in Zssg.: ~artig ferruginous; ~bahn *f* railroad, railway; ~bahnhof *m* station; *am.* depot; ~bahnwagen *m* railway-carriage or car; ~beschlag *m* iron-mounting; ~blech *n* sheet-iron; ~draht *m* iron wire; ~fleck *m* iron-stain; ~fresser *m* braggart; bully; ~gießer *m* iron-founder; ~gießerei *f* iron-foundry; ~guß *m* cast-iron; ~haltig ferruginous; ~hammer *m* ironworks; ~handel *m* iron-trade; ~händler *m* dealer in iron, in hardware; ~hart hard as iron; ~hütte *f* = ~hammer; ~kram *m* iron-mongery; ~oxyd *n* oxide of iron; ~panzer *m*, ~platte *f* armour-plate; iron-plate; ~stange *f* iron-rod; ~vitriol *m* green vitriol; copperas; ~waren *pl.* iron-ware; iron-mongery; hardware; ~werk *n* iron-works.

eisern iron; of iron; hard.

eisig icy.

eitel empty; mere; weak; frivolous; vain; self-conceited.

Eitelkeit *f* vanity.

Eiter *m* matter; pus.

Eiterbeule *f* abscess.

eiterig mattery; purulent.

eitern to suppurate.

Eiterung *f* suppuration.

Ekel *m* disgust; aversion; dislike.

ekel, ekelhaft, ekelig disgusting; fastidious; nice.

ekeln to excite disguste; to feel [disgust.]

elastisch elastic(al).

Elastizität *f* elasticity.

Elefant *m* elephant

elegant elegant; fashionable.

Eleganz *f* elegance.

Elegie *f* elegy.

elegisch elegiac.

elektrisch electric(al).

elektrifieren to electrify.

Elektrisiermaschine *f* electrical machine.

Elektrizität *f* electricity.

Element *n* element.

elementar(isch) elementary.

Elementarlehrer *m* teacher of the rudiments.

Elementarschule *f* primary school.

Elen, Elentier *n* elk.

Elend *n* misery.

elend miserable; wretched; poor.

elf eleven. — Zu Zssg.: ~fach eleven-fold; ~jährig eleven years old; ~mal eleven times.

Elfe *m* u. *f* elf; fairy.

Elfenbein *n* ivory.

elferlei of eleven sorts.

elfte eleventh.

Elftel *n* eleventh part.

elftens in the eleventh place.

Elisabeth *f* Elizabeth.

Elise *f* Eliza.

Elle *f* ell; yard.

Ell(en)bogen *m* elbow.

Ellenwaren *pl.* drapery goods; *am.* dry-goods.

Eller *f* alder.

Elsaß *n* (*m*) Alsace.

Elsässer *m* Alsatian.

Else *f* 1. = Erle. 2. Elizabeth; [Alice.]

Elster *f* magpie.

elterlich parental.

Eltern *pl.* parents.

Email *n* enamel.

emaillieren to enamel

Emigrant *m* emigrant.

Emma *f* Emma.

Empfang *m* reception; receipt.

empfangen to receive; to take; (von Weibern) to conceive.

Empfänger *m* receiver.

empfänglich susceptible.

Empfänglichkeit *f* susceptibility.

Empfängnis *f* conception.

Empfangschein *m* receipt.

empfehlen [empfahl; empfohlen] to recommend; ~ Sie mich Ihrem 2c. please remember

me to ...; ſich j-m ~ to present one's respects to; ich empfehle mich Ihnen your servant; farewell; ſich ~ to take leave.
empfehlens=wert, =würdig recommendable.
Empfehlung f recommendation; respects.
Empfehlungs=brief m, =ſchreiben n letter of recommendation or introduction.
empfindbar sensible; perceptible.
Empfindelei f sentimentality.
empfinden [v. finden] to feel; to perceive; übel ~ to take ill.
empfindlich sensible; sensitive; irritable; peevish; nice; (Verluſt) grievous.
Empfindlichkeit f sensibility; sensitiveness; susceptibility.
empfindſam sensitive; sentimental.
Empfindſamkeit f sensibility; sentimentality.
Empfindung f feeling; perception; sensation; sentiment.
Empfindungs=..., empfindungs=... in Zſſg.: ~fähigkeit f sensibility; ~los unfeeling; insensible; ~loſigkeit f insensibility; ~vermögen n (faculty of) perception.
empor up; upwards; on high; ſich ~ arbeiten to make one's way; ~ blicken to look up; ~ bringen to raise; ~ kommen to raise one's self; to thrive; ~ ragen to tower; to rise; ~ ſchwingen to rise; to soar up; ~ ſteigen to rise; to ascend.
Empor=... in Zſſg.: ~kirche f choir; gallery; ~kömmling m upstart.
empören to excite; to raise; to revolt (a. ſich ~).
empörend revolting; shocking.
Empörer m insurgent; rebel.
Empörung f insurrection; rebellion; revolt.
emſig assiduous; active; earnest.
Emſigkeit f assiduity; activity; eagerness.
End=..., end=... in Zſſg.: ~abſicht f ultimate design; ~ergebnis n result; ~gültig definite; ~los endless; boundless: ~punkt m extreme point; ~ſilbe f final syllable; ~ſtation f terminus; ~urſache f final cause; ~zweck m aim; end; purpose; object
Ende n end; conclusion; event; am ~ after all; zu ~ gehen to end; to expire.
enden, endigen to end; to cease; to finish; to conclude.
Endesunterſchriebene(r) m undersigned.
Endivie f endive (succory).
endlich finite; final; ultimate; finally; at last.
Endlichkeit f finiteness.
Endſchaft f end.
Endung f end; ending; termination.
Energie f energy.
energiſch energetic(ally).
Eng=..., eng=... in Zſſg.: ~brüſtig narrow-breasted; asthmatic(al); ~brüſtigkeit f asthma; ~herzig narrow-minded; illiberal; ~herzigkeit f narrow-mindedness; ~paß m defile; narrow pass.
eng(e) narrow; close; strait; tight
Enge f narrowness; narrow space; crowd.
Engel m angel
engelhaft angelic(ally).
Engerling m the grub of the cockchafer.
England n England.
Engländer m Englishman.
Engländerin f Englishwoman.
engliſch English; ~e Kirche Anglican church; ~e Krankheit rickets; ~es Pflaſter court-plaister.
engliſieren (ein Pferd) to dock.
Enkel m grandchild; grandson.

Enkelin *f* grandchild; granddaughter.
ent-arten to degenerate.
Ent-artung *f* degeneration.
ent-äußern: sich ~ to part with.
ent-behren to want; to lack; to be destitute of; to be (or do) without.
ent-behrlich dispensable; superfluous.
Ent-behrung *f* want; privation.
ent-bieten [*v.* bieten] to send for; to summon.
ent-binden [*v.* binden] to free from; to disengage; (eine Frau) to deliver.
Ent-bindung *f* disengagement; confinement; delivery.
Ent-bindungs=anstalt *f* lying-in hospital.
ent-blättern to strip off leaves.
ent-blöden: sich ~ to dare; sich nicht ~ not to be ashamed.
ent-blößen to bare; to uncover; *fig.* to deprive, to strip of.
Ent-blößung *f* laying bare; deprivation.
ent-brennen [*v.* brennen] to inflame; to be inflamed; to break out.
ent-decken to discover; to find out.
Ent-decker *m* discoverer.
Ent-deckung *f* discovery.
Ente *f* duck.
Entenjagd *f* duck-shooting.
ent-ehren dishono(u)r.
ent-ehrend disgraceful.
Ent-ehrung *f* dishono(u)ring; degradation.
ent-eignen to expropriate.
ent-eilen to hasten away.
ent-erben to disinherit.
Ent-erbung *f* disinherison.
Enterhaken *m* grappling-hook.
Enterich *m* drake.
entern to board; to grapple.
ent-fahren [*v.* fahren] to escape.
ent-fallen [*v.* fallen] to escape.
ent-falten to expand; to display.
ent-färben to discolo(u)r; sich ~ to change colo(u)r; to grow pale.
ent-fernen to remove; sich ~ to withdraw.
ent-fernt distant; far off; remote; weit ~ zu (*inf.*) far from.
Ent-fernung *f* removal; distance.
ent-fesseln to unfetter; to set free.
ent-flammen to inflame.
ent-fliegen [*v.* fliegen] to fly away.
ent-fliehen [*v.* fliehen] to flee; to escape; to run away.
ent-fremden to estrange; to alienate.
ent-führen to carry away; to elope with.
Ent-führer *m* ravisher.
Ent-führung *f* abduction; ravishment.
ent-gegen against. — Zu Zssg.: ~arbeiten to counteract; to work against; ~eilen to hasten to meet; ~gehen to go to meet; einer Gefahr ~gehen to face a danger; ~gesetzt opposite; contrary; ~halten to object; to contrast (with); ~handeln to act against; to contravene; ~kommen to come to meet; to meet half-way; ~nehmen to accept; to receive; ~sehen to expect; ~setzen to oppose; to object; ~stehen to oppose; to face; ~stellen to oppose.
Ent-gegenstellung *f* opposition; objection.
ent-gegnen to return; to reply.
ent-gehen [*v.* gehen] to escape.
Ent-gelt *n* compensation.
ent-gelt *n* [*v.* gelten] to compensate; to atone for.
ent-gleisen to get off the rails.
ent-gleiten [*v.* gleiten] to slip, to slide from.
ent-haaren to unhair; to strip off the hair.
ent-halten [*v.* halten] to contain; to hold; sich ~ to abstain from.
ent-haltsam abstinent; continent.

Ent-haltsamkeit, Ent-haltung *f* **abstinence; temperance; sobriety.** [pitate.]
ent-haupten to behead; to deca-
Ent-hauptung *f* beheading; decapitation.
ent-heben [*v.* heben] to free from; to dispense with. [crate.]
ent-heiligen to profane; to dese-
Ent-heiligung *f* profanation.
ent-hüllen to unveil; to reveal
Ent-hüllung *f* unveiling.
ent-hülsen to husk; to shell.
Enthusiasmus *m* enthusiasm.
enthusiastisch enthusiastic(al).
ent-kleiden to undress; to strip.
ent-kommen [*v.* kommen] to
ent-korken to uncork. [escape.]
ent-kräften to enfeeble; to de-
ent-kräftet effete. [bilitate.]
Ent-kräftung *f* enervation.
ent-laden [entlud; entladen] to unload; to discharge.
ent-lang along.
ent-larven to unmask.
ent-lassen [*v.* lassen] to dismiss; to discharge. [charge.]
Ent-lassung *f* dismissal; dis-
ent-lasten to unload; to discharge.
ent-laufen [*v.* laufen] to run away; to desert.
ent-ledigen to set free; to ease; to release; to deliver; sich ~ to get rid of; to execute.
Ent-ledigung *f* deliverance; re-
ent-leeren to empty. [lease.]
ent-legen remote; distant.
Ent-legenheit *f* remoteness; distance.
ent-lehnen to borrow. [cide.]
ent-leiben: sich ~ to commit sui-
ent-locken to draw from; to elicit.
ent-mannen to castrate; to emasculate; to enervate. [talize.]
ent-menschen to unman; to bru-
ent-menscht inhuman; cruel.
ent-mutigen to discourage.
Ent-mutigung *f* discouragement.

ent-nehmen [*v.* nehmen] to take from; to borrow; to gather from.
ent-nerven to enervate.
ent-puppen: sich ~ to burst the cocoon; to develop.
ent-raten to do without [out.]
ent-rätseln to unriddle; to find
Entree 1. *m* u. *f* entry. 2. *n* admission; entrance-money.
ent-reißen [*v.* reißen] to tear from; to save.
ent-richten to pay; to discharge.
ent-rinnen [*v.* rinnen] to escape.
ent-rollen to roll down; to unroll. [away.]
ent-rücken to remove; to take
ent-rüsten to irritate; sich ~ to grow angry.
ent-rüstet angry; indignant.
Ent-rüstung *f* anger; indignation.
ent-sagen to resign; to waive.
Ent-sagung *f* renunciation; resignation.
Ent-satz *m* relief; succo(u)r.
ent-schädigen to indemnify.
Ent-schädigung *f* indemnity; compensation.
ent-scheiden [*v.* scheiden] to decide.
ent-scheidend decisive.
Ent-scheidung *f* decision.
ent-schieden decided; resolute.
Ent-schiedenheit *f* decision; resolution.
ent-schlafen [*v.* schlafen] to fall asleep; *fig.* to die.
ent-schlagen [*v.* schlagen]: sich ~ to get rid of; to part with.
ent-schleiern to unveil.
ent-schließen [*v.* schließen]: sich ~ to resolve; to determine; to make up one's mind
Ent-schließung *f* = Ent-schluß.
ent-schlossen determined; resolute.
Ent-schlossenheit *f* resoluteness.
ent-schlummern = ent-schlafen.

ent-schlüpfen to escape.
Ent-schluß *m* resolution.
ent-schuldigen to excuse; to exculpate.
Ent-schuldigung *f* excuse; apology.
ent-schwinden [*v.* schwinden] to disappear; to vanish.
ent-seelt dead; exanimate; lifeless.
ent-senden [*v.* senden] to send (off, from, forth).
ent-setzen to dismiss; to relieve; sich ~ to be amazed, shocked, terrified.
Ent-setzen *n* amazement; fright.
ent-setzlich horrible, shocking.
Ent-setzlichkeit *f* horribleness.
Ent-setzung *f* removal; dismissal.
ent-siegeln to unseal.
ent-sinken [*v.* sinken] to drop from; to fail.
ent-sinnen [*v.* sinnen]: sich ~ to remember.
ent-sittlichen to demoralize.
Ent-sittlichung *f* demoralization.
ent-spinnen [*v.* spinnen]: sich ~ to arise; to begin.
ent-sprechen [*v.* sprechen] to answer; to correspond to or with.
ent-sprechend corresponding.
ent-sprießen [*v.* sprießen] to spring forth; to arise; to result.
ent-springen [*v.* springen] to escape; to arise.
ent-stehen [*v.* stehen] to arise; to begin; to originate; to result.
Ent-stehung *f* origin; rise; source.
ent-stellen to disfigure; to misrepresent.
Ent-stellung *f* disfiguring; misrepresentation.
ent-täuschen to undeceive.
Ent-täuschung *f* disillusion.
ent-thronen to dethrone.
Ent-thronung *f* deposition.
ent-völkern to depopulate.
Ent-völkerung *f* depopulation.
ent-wachsen [*v.* wachsen] to grow out of; to outgrow.
ent-waffnen to disarm.
ent-walden to cut down the forests.
ent-wässern to drain; to remove the water.
ent-weder ... oder either ... or.
ent-weichen [*v.* weichen] to escape.
ent-weihen to profane.
Ent-weihung *f* profanation.
ent-wenden to purloin; to steal.
Ent-wendung *f* purloining; theft.
ent-werfen [*v.* werfen] to sketch; to trace; to project; to design.
ent-werten to depreciate; to reduce in value.
ent-wickeln to develop; to explain.
Ent-wickelung *f* development.
ent-winden [*v.* winden] to wrest from.
ent-wirren to disentangle; to unravel.
ent-wischen to escape.
ent-wöhnen to disuse; (ein Kind) to wean.
ent-wölken to uncloud; sich ~ to clear up.
ent-würdigen to disgrace; to degrade.
Ent-wurf *m* [*pl.* Ent-würfe] sketch; plan; project.
ent-wurzeln to eradicate; to unroot; to uproot.
ent-zaubern to disenchant.
ent-ziehen [*v.* ziehen] to deprive; to withdraw (a. sich ~).
ent-ziffern to decipher.
ent-zücken to ravish; to enchant.
Ent-zückung *f* rapture; transport.
ent-zündbar inflammable.
Ent-zündbarkeit *f* inflammability.
ent-zünden to inflame; to kindle; sich ~ to take fire.
Ent-zündung *f* kindling; *med.* inflammation.
ent-zwei asunder; in two; in (or to) pieces; broken.
ent-zweien to disunite; sich ~ to fall out with.
Ent-zweiung *f* disunion.
Enzian *m* gentian.
Epaulette *f* epaulet; shoulder-strap.
Epheu *m* ivy.
Epidemie *f* epidemic.

epidemisch epidemic(al).
Epilepsie *f* epilepsy.
epileptisch epileptic(al).
Epilog *m* epilogue.
episch epic.
Episkopat *n* episcopate.
Epistel *f* epistle.
Epoche *f* epoch.
Epos *n* epic poem.
Equipage *f* carriage.
equipieren to equip.
er he; Anrede: you; ~ selbst he himself.
er-achten to think; to judge.
Er-achten *n* opinion; judgment.
Erb=..., erb=... in Zssg.: ~adel *m* hereditary nobility; ~begräbnis *n* family vault; ~fähig capable of inheriting; ~feind *m* sworn enemy; ~folge *f* succession by inheritance; entail; ~folgekrieg *m* war of succession; ~lasser *m* testator; ~pacht *f* copyhold; ~pächter *m* copyholder; ~prinz *m* hereditary prince; ~recht *n* hereditary right; law of inheritance; ~=schleicher *m* legacy-hunter; ~=stück *n* heirloom; ~sünde *f* original sin; ~teil *n* inheritance; portion; ~tochter *f* heiress; ~zins *m* hereditary rent; quit-rent; ~zinsmann *m* lease-holder.
er-barmen: sich ~ to pity; to have compassion
Er-barmen *n*, **Er-barmung** *f* pity; commiseration; mercy
er-barmens=wert, =würdig pitiable.
er-bärmlich pitiful; miserable.
Er-bärmlichkeit *f* miserableness; wretchedness.
er-bauen to build; to erect; to edify; sich ~ to be edified.
er-baulich edifying.
Er-bauung *f* building; erection; edification.
Erbe 1. *m* heir. 2. *n* inheritance; heritage.
er-beben to tremble; to shake.
erben to inherit; to devolve by inheritance.
er-beten to endeavour to obtain by praying; to request.
er-betteln to beg; to obtain by begging.
er-beuten to capture.
er-bieten: sich ~ to offer.
Erbin *f* heiress.
er-bitten [v. bitten] to obtain by entreaty or praying; to ask; to request; sich ~ lassen to be moved by entreaty.
er-bittern to exasperate.
Er-bitterung *f* exasperation.
er-blassen, er-bleichen to grow pale
erblich hereditary.
Erblichkeit *f* hereditary character
er-blicken to perceive; to see.
er-blinden to grow blind.
er-borgen to borrow.
er-bosen to exasperate; to irritate; sich ~ to grow angry.
er-bötig ready.
er-brechen [v. brechen] to break open; to force; sich ~ to vomit; to be sick.
Erbschaft *f* inheritance; succession.
Erbse *f* pea.
Erbsensuppe *f* pea soup.
Erd=..., erd=... in Zssg.: ~achse *f* axis of the earth; ~arbeit *f* earth-work; earth-digging; ~arbeiter *m* digger navvy; ~=artig earthy; ~bahn *f* orbit of the earth; ~ball *m* globe; ~beben *n* earth-quake; ~beere *f* strawberry; ~beschreibung *f* geography; ~boden *m* ground; soil; ~brand *m* subterraneous fire; ~fahl, ~farben earth-coloured; ~fall *m* land-slip; ~=ferne *f* apogee; ~fläche *f* surface of the earth; ~floh *m* spring-tail; ~geist *m* gnome; ~geschoß *n* ground-floor; ~gürtel *m* zone; ~haltig earthy;

~harz *n* bitumen; ~karte *f* map of the earth; ~kreis *m*, ~kugel *f* globe; ~kunde *f* geography; ~lager *n* = ~scholle; ~nähe *f* perigee; ~öl *n* petroleum; ~pech *n* bitumen; ~pol *m* pole (of the earth); ~reich *n* ground; soil; earth; ~schicht *f* stratum; ~scholle *f* clod, glebe; ~stoß *m* earth-quake; shock; ~strich *m* zone; ~teil *m* part of the world; ~umschiffung *f* circumnavigation of the earth; ~umsegler *m* circumnavigator; ~zunge *f* neck of land.

Erde *f* earth; ground; soil.

Erden=... in Zsſg.: ~leben *n* earthly life; ~wallen *n* pilgrimage on earth.

er-denkbar, er-denklich imaginable.

er-denken [*v.* denken] to imagine; to invent; to contrive.

er-dichten to feign; to invent; to devise.

Er-dichtung *f* fiction; invention.

er-dolchen to stab; to poniard.

er-dreisten: sich ~ to dare; to venture.

er-drosseln to strangle; to throttle.

er-drücken to crush; to squeeze; to death.

er-dulden to suffer; to endure.

er-eifern: sich ~ to become angry.

er-eignen: sich ~ to happen; to come to pass.

Er-eignis *n* event; accident.

er-eilen to overtake.

Eremit *m* hermit.

er-erben to inherit.

er-fahren [*v.* fahren] 1. to learn; to know; to experience. 2. *a.* experienced; expert; skilful.

Er-fahrenheit *f* expertness; experience; skill.

Er-fahrung *f* experience; in ~ bringen to learn; to ascertain.

er-fassen to seize; to lay hold of; to comprehend.

er-fechten [*v.* fechten] to gain (by fighting).

er-finden [*v.* finden] to find (out); to invent.

Er-finder *m* inventor.

Er-finderin *f* inventress.

er-finderisch inventive; ingenious.

Er-findung *f* invention; contrivance.

Er-findungs=..., **er-findungs**=... in Zsſg.: ~gabe *f* inventive faculty; ~patent *n* patent; letters patent; ~reich = er-finderisch.

er-flehen to entreat; to implore.

Er-folg *m* event; result; success.

er-folglos unsuccessfully; in vain.

er-folgreich successful.

er-folgen to ensue; to follow.

er-forderlich requisite; necessary.

er-fordern to require; to demand.

Er-fordernis *n* requirement; exigence; necessity.

er-forschen to investigate; to inquire; to examine; to search into.

Er-forscher *m* investigator; explorer.

Er-forschung *f* investigation; exploration; inquiry.

er-fragen to ascertain; zu ~ bei enquire at.

er-frechen: sich ~ to dare.

er-freuen to rejoice (*a.* sich ~).

er-freulich delightful; pleasing.

er-freut glad; delighted.

er-frieren [*v.* frieren] to freeze (to death); to die from (or with) cold.

er-frischen to refresh.

Er-frischung *f* refreshment.

er-füllen to fill (up); to accomplish; to fulfil; to satisfy.

Er-füllung *f* accomplishment; fulfilment.

er-gänzen to complete; to supply.

Er-gänzung *f* completion; supplement.

Er-gänzungs=... supplementary.

er-geben [*v.* geben] 1. to prove; to show; sich ~ to submit; to

surrender; to devote; sich ~ aus to result. 2. *a.* given to; devoted; humble; obedient.

Er-gebenheit *f* devotion; submission.

Er-gebnis *n* result; product.

Er-gebung *f* surrender; submission; resignation.

er-gehen [*v.* gehen] to come out; to be published; ~ lassen to issue; to publish; über sich ~ lassen to submit to; to bear; sich ~ to walk; *v/impers.* to fare; to do.

er-getz... *v.* er-götz...

er-giebig productive; fertile; rich.

Er-giebigkeit *f* productiveness; fertility.

er-gießen [*v.* gießen] to pour out; sich ~ to discharge; to fall into.

er-glänzen to glow; to shine forth

er-götzen to amuse; to delight.

er-götzlich delightful.

Er-götzlichkeit *f* delightfulness.

er-greifen [*v.* greifen] to seize; to lay hold of; to effect; to move.

er-grimmen to grow angry.

er-gründen to sound; to fathom; to penetrate; to get at the bottom of.

Er-guß *m* effusion

er-haben elevated; high; exalted; sublime.

Er-habenheit *f* elevation; sublimity.

er-halten [*v.* halten] to get; to obtain; to receive; (dauernd machen) to preserve; to keep; to save; (unterhalten) to support; to maintain.

Er-halter *m* preserver; maintainer.

Er-haltung *f* preservation; maintenance.

er-handeln to purchase.

er-hängen to hang.

er-harten to grow hard.

er-härten to harden; (bestätigen) to confirm; to corroborate.

er-haschen to catch; to seize.

er-heben [*v.* heben] to heave up; to lift; to raise; to elevate; *fig.* to exalt; (Steuern *rc.*) to collect; to receive; sich ~ to rise; to arise; to start.

er-heblich considerable.

Er-heblichkeit *f* consequence; importance.

Er-hebung *f* elevation; exaltation; collecting.

er-heiraten to obtain by marriage.

er-heischen = er-fordern.

er-heitern to clear up; to exhilarate.

Er-heiterung *f* amusement; recreation.

er-hellen to clear up; to illuminate; *fig.* to appear; to become evident.

er-heucheln to feign; to sham.

er-hitzen to heat; sich ~ to grow hot or warm; to get into a passion.

er-höhen to raise; to erect; to elevate.

Er-höhung *f* elevation; exaltation; rise; increase; eminence.

er-holen: sich ~ to recover one's health; (sich zerstreuen) to amuse one's self; (kaufmännisch) to reimburse one's self; sich Rats ~ to ask one's advice.

Er-holung *f* recovery; recreation.

er-hören to hear; to grant.

er-innerlich present to one's mind; so viel mir ~ ist as far as I can remember.

er-innern an to remind; sich ~ an to remember.

Er-innerung *f* remembrance; mention; admonition.

Er-innerungs-kraft *f*, -vermögen *n* memory.

er-kalten to cool; to get cold.

er-kälten to cool; sich ~ to catch cold.

er-kaufen to purchase; to buy; (bestechen) to bribe; to corrupt.

er-kennbar distinguishable; perceptible.

Er-kennbarkeit *f* perceptibility.
er-kennen [*v.* kennen] to perceive; to discern; to know; to acknowledge; (vom Richter) to judge; to pass judgment on; ~ für to admit to be; sich zu ~ geben to make one's self known.
er-kenntlich = er-kennbar; thankful; grateful.
Er-kenntlichkeit *f* gratitude.
Er-kenntnis 1. *f* knowledge; perception. 2. *n* judgment; sentence. [ual power.
Erkenntnisvermögen *n* intellect-
Er-kennung *f* recognition.
Er-kennungs=... in Zssg.: ~wort *n* watchword; ~zeichen *n* countersign.
Erker *m* jutty; bay.
Erkerfenster *n* bay- or jut-window.
er-kiesen to choose; to select.
er-klärbar explicable.
er-klären to explain; to declare.
Er-klärung *f* explanation; declaration.
er-klecklich considerable. [(up).
er-klettern, er-klimmen to climb
er-klingen to sound; to resound.
er-koren chosen.
er-kranken to contract an illness.
er-kühnen: sich ~ to dare; to venture.
er-kundigen: sich ~ to inquire.
Er-kundigung *f* inquiry.
er-künsteln to affect.
Er-künstelung *f* affectation.
er-lahmen to grow lame; to grow weak. [to get.
er-langen to reach; to obtain;
Er-laß *m* deduction; remission; order; decree.
er-lassen [*v.* lassen] to remit; to release; to publish.
er-läßlich remissible; venial.
er-lauben to allow; to permit.
Er-laubnis *f* allowance; permission.
er-laucht illustrious; noble.

er-läutern to explain; to elucidate. [lustration.
Er-läuterung *f* explanation; il-
Erle *f* alder. [to meet with
er-leben to reach; to live to see;
Er-lebnis *n* occurrence; event.
er-ledigen to release; to discharge; to vacate; to finish.
er-ledigt vacant.
Er-ledigung *f* release; vacancy.
er-legen to pay (down); to kill.
er-leichtern to lighten; to ease; to facilitate.
Er-leichterung *f* ease; relief; facilitation. [bear; to endure.
er-leiden [*v.* leiden] to suffer; to
erlen alder.
er-lernen to learn. [select.
er-lesen [*v.* lesen] to choose; to
er-leuchten to illuminate; to enlighten. [lightening.
Er-leuchtung *f* illumination; en-
er-liegen [*v.* liegen] to succumb.
er-logen false; untrue.
Er-lös *m* receipt; proceeds.
er-löschen [*v.* löschen] to go out; to be extinguished; to die away; to extinguish.
er-lösen to deliver; to redeem; to save.
Er-löser *m* redeemer; saviour; deliverer. [ery
Er-lösung *f* redemption; deliv-
er-lügen [*v.* lügen] to invent.
er-mächtigen to empower; to authorize.
Er-mächtigung *f* authority.
er-mahnen to admonish; to exhort. [monition.
Er-mahnung *f* exhortation; ad-
er-mangeln to fail; to be wanting.
Er-mangelung *f* want; default
er-mannen: sich ~ to take courage.
er-mäßigen to abate; to lessen.
er-matten to tire; to fatigue; to grow tired. [situde.
Er-mattung *f* exhaustion; las-

er-meſſen [v. meſſen] to measure; to consider; to judge.
Er-meſſen *n* judgment; opinion.
er-mitteln to ascertain; to find out.
er-möglichen to make possible.
er-morden to murder.
Er-mordung *f* murder.
er-müden to tire; to fatigue.
Er-müdung *f* fatigue; weariness.
er-muntern to awake; to rouse; to excite; to encourage.
Er-munterung *f* rousing from sleep; encouragement.
er-mutigen to encourage.
Er-mutigung *f* encouragement.
er-nähren to nourish; to feed; to support.
Er-nährer *m* bread-winner; supporter.
Er-nährung *f* nourishment.
er-nennen [v. nennen] to nominate; to appoint.
Er-nennung *f* nomination; appointment.
er-neue(r)n to renew.
Er-neuerung *f* renewal; renovation.
er-niedrigen to lower; to humble; to abase.
Er-niedrigung *f* lowering; humiliation.
Ernſt *m* Ernest.
ernſt earnest; serious; grave; stern.
Ernſt *m* earnest; earnestness; gravity; eagerness; zeal.
ernſthaft = ernſt.
Ernſthaftigkeit *f* = Ernſt.
ernſtlich earnest; serious; ardent; fervent; eager.
Ernte *f* harvest.
ernten to gather; to reap.
Er-oberer *m* conqueror.
er-obern to conquer.
Er-oberung *f* conquest.
er-öffnen to open; to begin; *fig.* to notify; to communicate.
Er-öffnung *f* opening; beginning; *fig.* communication.
er-örtern to discuss.
Er-örterung *f* discussion.

er-picht (auf) eager (for); greedy (after).
er-preſſen to extort.
Er-preſſer *m* extortioner.
Er-preſſung *f* extortion.
er-proben to try; to test.
er-quicken to refresh; to regale.
er-quicklich recreative; refreshing.
Er-quickung *f* refreshment; recreation.
er-raten [v. raten] to guess; to find out.
er-regbar excitable; irritable.
Er-regbarkeit *f* excitability; irritability.
er-reichbar attainable; within reach.
er-reichen to reach; to obtain.
Er-reichung *f* reach(ing).
er-retten to save; to deliver.
Er-retter *m* saviour; deliverer.
Er-rettung *f* deliverance.
er-richten to erect; to establish.
Er-richtung *f* erection; establishment.
er-ringen [v. ringen] to get; to gain.
er-röten to blush.
er-rufen [v. rufen] to evoke.
Er-rungenſchaft *f* acquisition.
Er-ſatz *m* compensation; substitute.
er-ſaufen [v. ſaufen] to be drowned.
er-ſäufen to drown.
er-ſchaffen [v. ſchaffen] to create.
Er-ſchaffer *m* creator.
Er-ſchaffung *f* creation.
er-ſchallen [v. ſchallen] to resound.
er-ſcheinen [v. ſcheinen] to appear; to arrive.
Er-ſcheinung *f* appearance; apparition.
er-ſchießen [v. ſchießen] to shoot (dead).
er-ſchlaffen to slacken.
Er-ſchlaffung *f* relaxation.
er-ſchlagen [v. ſchlagen] to slay; to kill.
er-ſchleichen [v. ſchleichen] to catch by surprise.
Er-ſchleichung *f* obtaining by undue influence.
er-ſchlichen surreptitious.

er-ſchmeicheln to get by flattery.
er-ſchnappen to snap; to catch.
er-ſchöpfen to exhaust.
Er-ſchöpfung *f* exhaustion.
er-ſchrecken [*v.* ſchrecken] 1. to fright(en); to terrify. 2. to be frightened.
er-ſchrecklich frightful; dreadful.
er-ſchrocken frightened; terrified.
Er-ſchrockenheit *f* fright; alarm.
er-ſchüttern to shake; to move.
Er-ſchütterung *f* shake; convulsion; emotion.
er-ſchweren to aggravate; to make difficult.
er-ſchwingen [*v.* ſchwingen] to afford; to gain.
er-ſehen [*v.* ſehen] to see; to perceive; to learn.
er-ſetzbar, er-ſetzlich reparable.
er-ſetzen to replace; to repair; to compensate; to supply.
er-ſichtlich visible; evident.
er-ſinnen [*v.* ſinnen] to contrive; to imagine; to invent.
er-ſinnlich imaginable.
er-ſpähen to espy.
er-ſparen to save; to spare.
Er-ſparnis *f* savings.
er-ſprießlich useful; salutary.
Er-ſprießlichkeit *f* usefulness.
erſt 1. der (die) ~e first; chief; head. 2. *adv.* first; at first; before; but; jetzt ~ but now.
er-ſtarken to grow strong.
er-ſtarren 1. to be numb. 2. to be chilled. [ness; chill.
Er-ſtarrung *f* stiffness; numb-
er-ſtatten to compensate; to repay; to restore; (Bericht) to report. [pensation.
Er-ſtattung *f* restitution; com-
er-ſtaunen to be astonished.
Er-ſtaunen *n* astonishment.
er-ſtaunenswert, er-ſtaunlich astonishing; surprising.
er-ſtechen [*v.* ſtechen] to stab; to pierce.
er-ſtehen [*v.* ſtehen] to rise; to buy to purchase. [to mount.
er-ſteigen [*v.* ſteigen] to ascend;
erſtens firstly; in the first place.
er-ſterben [*v.* ſterben] to die; to
erſtgeboren first-born. [expire
Erſtgeburt *f* primogeniture; the first-born.
er-ſticken to choke; to suffocate; to be suffocated. [cation.
Er-ſticken *n*, Er-ſtickung *f* suffo-
erſtlich first; firstly. [fruits.
Erſtling *m* firstling; ~e *pl.* first
er-ſtreben to strive after.
er-ſtrecken: ſich ~ to extend.
er-ſtürmen to take by assault.
er-ſuchen to ask; to request.
Er-ſuchen *n* request.
er-tappen to catch; to overtake; to surprise. [to give.
er-teilen to impart; to bestow;
er-tönen to sound; to resound.
er-töten to deaden; to mortify.
Er-trag *m* produce; revenue; profit. [endure; to suffer.
er-tragen [*v.* tragen] to bear; to
er-träglich supportable; endurable; tolerable.
er-tränken to drown.
er-trinken [*v.* trinken] to be drowned.
er-trotzen to get by obstinacy.
er-übrigen to save; to spare.
er-wachen to awake.
er-wachſen [*v.* wachſen] 1. to grow up. 2. *a.* grown up; adult.
er-wägen [*v.* wägen] to weigh; to ponder; to consider.
Er-wägung *f* consideration.
er-wählen to choose; to elect.
er-wähnen to mention.
Er-wähnung *f* mention.
er-warmen to grow warm.
er-wärmen to warm; to heat.
er-warten to expect; to wait for.
Er-wartung *f* expectation.
er-wecken to awake; vom Tode: to resuscitate; to raise; to cause.

Er-weckung *f* awakening; resurrection. [forbear.]
er-wehren: sich ~ to keep off; to
er-weichen to soften; to mollify; to move; ~d(es Mittel) emollient.
Er-weis *m* proof; evidence.
er-weisen [*v.* weisen] to do; to bestow; to show; to prove; to evince; sich ~ als to prove.
er-weislich provable; in evidence.
er-weitern to enlarge; to extend.
Er-weiterung *f* enlargement; extension.
Er-werb *m* acquisition; gain.
er-werben [*v.* werben] to acquire; to earn; to gain.
Er-werbs=.., er-werbs=... in Zsg.: ~fähig capable of earning one's living; ~fleiß *m* industry; ~mittel *n* means of living; ~zweig *m* branch of industry; line of business.
Er-werbung *f* acquisition.
er-widern to return; to reply; to retort.
Er-widerung *f* answer; reply.
er-wischen to catch; to overtake.
er-wünscht desired.
er-würgen to strangle; to throttle.
Er-würgung *f* strangulation.
Erz *n* ore; brass; bronze.
Erz=.., erz=... in Zsg.: ~ader *f* lode; vein of ore; ~artig metallic; ~bischof *m* archbishop; ~bischöflich archiepiscopal; ~=bistum *n* archbishopric; ~böse=wicht *m* arch-villain; ~engel *m* archangel; ~feind *m* arch-enemy; ~gang *m* = ~ader; ~=gießer *m* brass-founder; ~hal=tig metalline; containing ore; ~herzog *m* archduke; ~herzogin *f* archduchess; ~herzogtum *n* archduchy, archdukedom; ~=hütte *f* smelting-works; ~kunde *f* metallurgy; ~lügner *m* arch-liar; ~narr *m* arrant fool; ~=priester *m* arch-priest; ~schelm *m* arrant knave; ~spieler *m* professed gamester; ~vater *m* patriarch; ~väterlich patriarchal.
er-zählen to tell; to narrate.
Er-zähler *m* teller; relater.
Er-zählung *f* tale; story.
er-zeigen to show, to do; to render.
er-zeugen to beget; to engender; to produce. [producer.]
Er-zeuger *m* progenitor; father;
Er-zeugnis *n* production; produce. [duction.]
Er-zeugung *f* generation; pro-
er-ziehen [*v.* ziehen] to educate; to bring up.
Er-zieher *m* educator; tutor.
Er-zieherin *f* governess.
Er-ziehung *f* bringing-up; education.
Er-ziehungs=... in Zsg.: ~anstalt *f* educational establishment; boarding-school; seminary; ~=fach *n*, ~kunde *f* pedagogy.
er-zielen to aim at; to obtain.
er-zittern to tremble; to shiver.
er-zürnen to anger; to irritate; sich ~ mit to quarrel with.
er-zwingen [*v.* zwingen] to force; to enforce; to extort.
er-zwungen forced.
es it; so; ~ giebt there is, there are; ~ lebe die Königin! long live the Queen!
Esche *f* ash(-tree).
eschen ash(en).
Esel *m* ass; ~in *f* she-ass.
Eselei *f* stupidity.
Esels=... in Zsg.: ~brücke *f* crib; ~ohr *n* (im Buch) dog's ear.
Eseltreiber *m* ass-driver.
Espe *f* asp
espen aspen.
Eß=..., eß=... in Zsg.: ~gier *f* gluttony; ~gierig greedy; ~löffel *m* table-spoon; ~lust *f* appetite; ~tisch *m* dining-table; ~waren *pl.* victuals; provisions.

eßbar eatable.
Esse *f* chimney; forge.
essen [aß; gegessen] to eat; zu Mittag ~ to dine; zu Abend ~ to sup.
Essen *n* eating; (Mittag) dinner; (Abend) supper; repast.
Essenz *f* essence.
Esser *m* eater.
Essig *m* vinegar. — In Zssg.: ~äther *m* acetic ether; ~brauer *m* vinegar-maker; ~flasche *f* vinegar-cruet; ~gurke *f* pickled cucumber; gherkin; ~rose *f* Gallican (or French) rose; ~säure *f* acetic acid.
Esthland *n* Esthonia.
esthnisch Esthonian.
Estrich *m* pavement, plaster-floor.
etablieren to establish; to settle.
Etage *f* story; floor.
Ethik *f* ethics.
Ethnograph *m* ethnographer.
etlich(e) some; any; a few.
Etsch *f* Adige.
Etui *n* case; box.
etwa perhaps; by chance; about; nearly
etwas something; somewhat; some; any.
euch, Euch you; to you.
euer of you; ~, ~e your; yours.
Eule *f* owl; owlet.
Eulen-... in Zssg.: ~spiegel *m* Owlglass; ~spiegelstreich *m* foolish trick.
euresgleichen your equals.
euret-halben, -wegen for your sake.
eurig yours.
Europa *n* Europe.
Europäer(in) *s.*; europäisch European.
Euter *n* udder.
Eva *f* Eve.
evangelisch evangelic(al).

Evangelist *m* evangelist.
Evangelium *n* gospel.
Ew. = Euer.
Ewer ⚓ *m* lighter(-boat).
ewig eternal; everlasting; endless.
ewiglich eternally.
Ewigkeit *f* eternity.
Exaktheit *f* exactitude; exactness.
Examen *n* examination; trial.
Examinator *m* examiner.
examinieren to examine; to try.
Excellenz *f* excellency.
Excerpt *n* excerpt; extract
Exceß *m* excess.
Exempel *n* example; instance; sum.
Exemplar *n* copy.
exemplarisch exemplary.
Exerzier-... in Zssg.: ~haus *n* drill(-ing)-house; ~meister *m* drill-officer; ~platz *m* drill(ing)-ground.
exerzieren to exercise; to practice; to drill; to be drilled.
Exerzitium *n* exercise.
Existenz *f* existence.
existieren to exist; to subsist.
Exkrement *n* excrement; excreta; fecal matter.
Expedient *m* clerk.
expedieren to forward.
Experiment *n* experiment
experimentieren to experiment.
explodieren to explode.
Explosion *f* explosion; blowing up.
Export *m* export(ation).
exportieren to export.
expreß express.
Extemporale *n* extemporaneous writing.
Extra-.., extra-... in Zssg.: ~beilage *f*, ~blatt *n* supplement; ~bote *m* express; ~fein superfine; ~zug *m* special train; excursion-train.
Extrem *n* extreme.

Fabel *f* fable.
Fabel-... in Zsg.: ~dichter *m* fabulist; ~land *n* fairy-land.
Fabelei *f* fable.
fabelhaft fabulous.
Fabelhaftigkeit *f* fabulousness.
fabeln to fable; to tell a story.
Fabrik *f* (manu)factory; mill; works. — In Zsg.: ~arbeit *f* manufactured article; ~arbeiter *m* factory-man; workman; ~mädchen *n* factory-girl; ~preis *m* factory-price; ~stadt *f* manufacturing town; ~ware *f* manufacture; ~zeichen *n* trade-mark.
Fabrikant *m* manufacturer.
Fabrikat *n* manufacture.
fabrizieren to produce; to fabricate.
Fach *n* [*pl.* Fächer] compartment; partition; (im Regal) shelf; (Schubfach) drawer; (der Wand) bay; panel; *fig.* department; profession; branch; business. — In Zsg.: ~bildung *f* professional education; ~gelehrte(r) *m* professional student; ~mann *m* professional man; ~studium *n* professional study; ~werk *n* frame work.
fächeln to fan.
Fächer *m* fan.
Facit *n* sum(-total); amount.
Fackel *f* torch; flambeau. — In Zsg.: ~träger *m* torch-bearer; ~zug *m* torch-light procession.
fackeln to flare; to hesitate.
fade stale; flat; insipid; dull.
Faden *m* thread; (zu Akten) file; (Maß) fathom.
Faden-..., faden-... in Zsg.: ~nackt stark-naked; ~nudeln *pl.* vermicelli; ~scheinig thread-bare; napless.
Fagott *n* bassoon.
fähig capable; fit.
Fähigkeit *f* ability; capacity; faculty.
fahl fallow.
fahnden to search (for).
Fahne *f* flag; banner; colo(u)rs; (Wetter ~) vane.
Fahnen-... in Zsg.: ~eid *m* military oath; ~flucht *f* desertion; ~junker, ~träger *m* ensign; ~schmied *m* farrier.
Fähnrich *m* ensign.
Fahr-..., fahr-... in Zsg.: ~bahn *f* cart-way; road-way; ~billet *n* ticket; ~geld *n* fare; ~lässig careless, inattentive; ~lässigkeit *f* carelessness; negligence; ~plan *m* time-table; ~planmäßig regular; ~stuhl *m* elevator; lift; Bath-chair; ~wasser *n* track; channel; ~weg *m* carriage-way; ~zeug *n* vessel.
Fähr-... in Zsg.: ~boot *n* ferry-boat; ~geld *n* fare; passage-money; ~mann *m* ferry-man.
fahrbar practicable; navigable.
Fähre *f* ferry(-boat).
fahren [fuhr; gefahren] to drive; to go; to run; to sail; to start; to carry; to convey; gen Himmel ~ to ascend to heaven; zur Hölle ~ to descend to hell; aus dem Bette ~ to start up from one's bed; ~ lassen to let go; to part with; gut ~ bei to fare well; to get on; schlecht ~ to be unsuccessful.
Fahrt *f* drive; journey; passage; way; course.
Fährte *f* track; print; auf falscher ~ sein to be at fault.
faktisch founded on facts.
Faktor *m* factor; foreman.
Faktorei *f* factory.

Faktum *n* fact; matter of fact.
Faktur *f* invoice.
Fakultät *f* faculty.
falb fallow; pale.
Falbe *m* cream-coloured horse.
Falbel *f* flounce; furbelow.
Falk *m* falcon; hawk.
Falken-beize, -jagd *f* falconry; hawking.
Falk(e)ner *m* falconer.
Falknerei *f* falconry.
Fall *m* fall; case; accident; gesetzt den ~ suppose; auf alle Fälle at all events; auf keinen ~ on no account.
Fall-..., fall-... in Zssg.: ~beil *n* guillotine; ~brücke *f* drawbridge; ~gatter *n* herse; ~reepstau ⚓ *n* ladder-rope; ~schirm *m* parachute; ~strick *m* snare; ~sucht *f* epilepsy; ~süchtig epileptic(al); ~thür *f* trap-door.
Falle *f* trap; snare.
fallen [fiel; gefallen] to fall; to tumble; to die; (Schuß) to be heard; to go off; in Ohnmacht ~ to faint; to swoon.
fällen to fell; to cut; (Urteil) to pronounce; to pass.
fallieren to fail; to become bankrupt.
fällig due; payable.
Falliment *n* failure; bankruptcy.
Fallit *m* bankrupt.
falls in case.
falsch false; wrong; counterfeit; faithless.
fälschen to forge; to falsify; to adulterate; to counterfeit.
Fälscher *m* forger; falsifier; counterfeiter.
Falschheit *f* falseness; falsehood.
fälschlich false(ly).
Falschmünzer *m* coiner.
Fälschung *f* falsification; forgery.
Falte *f* fold; plait; wrinkle.
falten to fold; (die Hände) to clasp, to join.
Falter *m* lepidopter.
faltig folded; plaited; wrinkled.

Falz *m* fold; rebate.
Falzbein *n* (paper-)folder.
falzen to fold; to groove.
Fama *f* fame.
Familie *f* family.
Familien-... in Zssg.: ~ähnlichkeit *f* family likeness; ~angelegenheit *f* family affair; ~glück *n* domestic happiness.
Fanatiker *m* fanatic.
fanatisch fanatic(al).
fanatisieren fanaticize.
Fanatismus *m* fanaticism.
Fang *m* [*pl.* Fänge] catch; capture; (Zahn, Klaue) fang; claw. — In Zssg: ~eisen *n* iron-trap; ~zahn *m* fang.
fangen [fing; gefangen] to catch; to take; to seize.
Fant *m* coxcomb.
Farbe *f* colo(u)r.
Färbeholz *n* dye-wood.
Farben-... in Zssg.: ~druck *m* colo(u)r-printing; ~kasten *m* colo(u)r-box; ~kleckser *m* dauber; ~lehre *f* science of colo(u)rs; ~stift *m* colo(u)red crayon.
färben to colo(u)r; to dye; to stain.
Färber *m* dyer.
Färberei *f* dye-house.
farbig colo(u)red.
farblos colo(u)rless.
Färbung *f* colo(u)ring.
Farinzucker *m* brown sugar.
Farn *m*, ~kraut *n* fern.
Farre *f* bullock.
Färse *f* young cow.
Fasan *m* pheasant.
Fasanerie *f* pheasant-walk.
Faschine *f* fascine.
Faschinenmesser *n* rifle-sword.
Fasching *m* carnival.
Faselei *f* silliness; dotage.
Faseler, Faselhans *m* silly fellow.
faselhaft, faselig silly.
faseln to talk foolishly.
Faser *f* fibre; thread; string.
faserig fibrous.

fasern to feaze.
Faß *n* [*pl.* Fässer] cask; barrel; vat. — In Zssg.: ~binder *m* cooper; hooper; ~daube *f* stave.
fassen to seize; to take hold of; (einfassen) to border; to enchase; to frame; to set; to mount; (begreifen) to conceive; to understand. (enthalten) to hold; to contain; sich ~ to compose one's self; sich kurz ~ to be short; to cut it short.
faßlich conceivable; intelligible
Faßlichkeit *f* conceivableness.
Fassung *f* setting; mounting; *fig.* composure; countenance.
Fassungs-gabe, -kraft *f*, -vermögen *n* capacity; comprehension.
fast almost; nearly.
Fast-... in Zssg.: ~nacht *f* Shrove-Tuesday; Shrovetide; carnival; ~tag *m* fast-day.
Fastelabend *m* = Fasten-abend.
fasten to fast.
Fasten *n* fasting; abstinence; *pl.* fast(ing); Lent. — In Zssg.: ~abend *m* Shrove-Tuesday; ~speise *f* food for Lent; ~zeit *f* Shrovetide; Lent.
fatal unpleasant; shocking; disagreeable.
Fatum *n* fate.
faul rotten; putrid; foul; bad; (träge) idle; lazy.
Faul-... in Zssg.: ~baum *m* black alder-tree; ~bett *n* couch; ~fieber *n* putrid fever; ~tier *n* sloth.
Fäule *f* = Fäulnis.
faulen to rot; to putrefy.
faulenzen to idle; to lounge.
Faulenzer *m* idler; lazy fellow; sluggard.
Faulenzerei *f* idleness; laziness.
Faulheit *f* idleness.
faulig putrid.
Fäulnis *f* rottenness; putridity.
fäulniswidrig antiseptical.
Faust *f* [*pl.* Fäuste] fist; hand; auf eigene ~ on one's own account.
Faust-..., faust-... in Zssg.: ~(en)dick as big as a fist; ~handschuh *m* mitten; ~kampf *m* boxing; ~kämpfer *m* boxer; prize-fighter; pugilist; ~pfand *n* dead pledge; ~recht *n* club-law, sword-law; ~schlag *m* cuff, blow with the fist.
Fäustchen *n* small fist; sich ins ~ lachen to laugh in one's sleeve.
Faxe *f* foolery.
Februar *m* February.
Fecht-... in Zssg.: ~boden *m*, ~schule *f* fencing-school; ~kunst *f* (art of) fencing; ~meister *m* fencing-master; ~stunde *f* fencing-lesson.
fechten [focht; gefochten] to fight; to fence.
Fechter *m* fighter; fencer; swordsman; gladiator.
Feder *f* feather; pen; plume; spring.
Feder-..., feder-... in Zssg.: ~ball *m* shuttlecock; ~bett *n* feather-bed; ~büchse *f* pencase; tuft of feathers; plume; ~fuchser *m* scribbler; ~halter *m* pen-holder; ~harz *n* caoutchouc; ~kiel *m* quill; ~kraft *f* elasticity; ~krieg *m* paper-war; controversy; ~leicht as light as a feather; ~lesen *n*: nicht viel ~lesens m. to handle roughly; ~messer *n* pen-knife; ~nelke *f* feathered pink; ~spule *f* quill; ~strich *m* stroke of the pen; ~vieh *n* poultry; fowls; ~zeichnung *f* pen-and-ink drawing.
federig feathery.
federn to loose feathers; to moult; to be elastic.
Fee *f* fairy; elf.
Feen-... in Zssg.: ~märchen *n* fairy-tale; ~reigen *m* fairy-ring.
feenhaft fairy-like.

Fegefeuer *n* purgatory.
fegen to sweep; to clean; to cleanse.
Feger *m* sweeper.
Fehde *f* feud; quarrel; war. — In Zssg.: ~brief *m* challenge; ~handschuh *m* gauntlet; glove.
Fehe *f* Liberian squirrel.
Fehl *m* fault.
Fehl=..., fehl=... in Zssg.: ~bitte *f* useless request; ~bitten to beg in vain; ~geburt *f* abortion; ~=gehen to miss one's way; ~grei=fen to mistake; ~griff *m* mistake; blunder; ~schießen to miss the mark; to be mistaken; ~schlag *m* failure; disappointment; ~schlagen to miss one's blow; to be disappointed; ~=schluß *m* false conclusion; ~=schuß *m* miss; ~treten to make a false step; to slip; ~tritt *m* false step; slip; fault.
fehlbar fallible.
fehlen: (nicht da sein) to be absent; (irren) to err; to mistake; (verfehlen) to fail; to miss; (~ an) to want; to be in want of; was fehlt Ihnen? what ails you? what is the matter with you?
Fehler *m* fault; defect; error; blunder.
fehlerfrei, fehlerlos faultless.
fehlerhaft faulty; defective; incorrect.
Feier *f* celebration; solemnity; festival; holiday; vacation; rest. — In Zssg.: ~abend *m* time of rest; ~a. machen to leave off working; F to knock off; ~kleid *n* holiday garment; ~stunde *f* hour of rest; leisure hour; festive hour; ~tag *m* holiday.
feierlich solemn; festive; formal; ceremonious.
Feierlichkeit *f* solemnity.
feiern to celebrate; to rest from work; to be unoccupied.

feig(e) cowardly.
Feige *f* fig.
Feigen=... in Zssg.: ~baum *m* fig-tree; ~blatt *n* fig-leaf.
Feigheit *f* cowardice.
feigherzig faint-hearted.
Feigling *m* coward.
feil for sale; to be sold; *fig* venal.
feilbieten to offer for sale.
Feile *f* file.
feilen to file; *fig.* to finish off.
Feilenhauer *m* file-cutter.
Feilicht *n*, Feilspäne *pl.* filings.
feilschen to bargain; to haggle (for).
fein fine; delicate; nice; refined; polite; elegant.
Fein=..., fein=... in Zssg.: ~hörend quick of hearing; ~schmecker *m* gastronomist; gourmand.
Feind *m* (~in *f*) enemy; foe; *a.* hostile; inimical.
feindlich hostile; inimical; adverse.
Feindlichkeit *f* hostility.
Feindschaft *f* enmity; hatred.
feindselig hostile.
Feindseligkeit *f* hostility.
Feinheit *f* fineness; delicacy; elegance.
feist fat.
Felbel *m* long-poil; feather-shag.
Feld *n* field; ground; plain; pannel; compartment; ins ~ ziehen to take the field; weit im ~e very remote.— In Zssg.: ~arbeit *f* field-labour; ~bäcker *m* army-baker; ~bau *m* agriculture; tillage; ~bett *n* field-bed; ~=binde *f* sash; scarf; ~chirurg *m* army surgeon; ~dienst *m* active service; ~flasche *f* canteen; ~=flüchter *m* field-pigeon; ~frucht *f* produce of the field; ~ge=päck *n* baggage; ~gerät *n* implements of agriculture; army-baggage; ~geschrei *n* war-cry; ~herr *m* general; commander in chief; ~herrnkunst *f* strategy; ~hospital *n* field-hospital; ambulance; ~hüter *m* field-

guard; ~jäger *m* rifleman, a soldier (or officer) employed in carrying orders; ~kessel *m* camp-kettle; ~lager *n* camp; ~lazarett *n* ambulance; ~lerche *f* field-lark; ~marschall *m* field-marshal; ~maus *f* field-mouse; ~messer *m* land-surveyor; ~meßkunst *f* surveying; ~mütze *f* foraging-cap; ~post *f* army-post; ~posten *m* out-post; ~prediger *m* military chaplain; field-preacher; ~scher(er) *m* field-surgeon; ~schlacht *f* battle; ~spat *m* field-spar; ~stein *m* field-stone; ~stuhl *m* camp-stool; folding-chair; ~webel *m* sergeant; ~weg *m* field-way or path; ~wirtschaft *f* agriculture; husbandry; ~zeichen *n* military sign; ensign; ~zeugmeister *m* master of the ordnance; ~zug *m* campaign; expedition.

Felge *f* jaunt; felloe; felly.

Fell *n* skin; hide; coat; fur.

Fell=... in Zssg.: ~eisen *n* knapsack; portmanteau; wallet; (Post) letter-bag; ~händler *m* skin-dealer; fellmonger.

Fels, Felsen *m* rock.

Felsen=..., **felsen**=... in Zssg.: ~fest firm as a rock; ~herz *n* flinty heart; ~keller *m* cellar cut in the rock; ~klippe *f* cliff; ~schlucht *f* rocky gorge; ~spitze *f* peak; ~wand *f* precipitous rock.

felsig rocky.

Fem(e) *f*, **Femgericht** *n* the holy Feme (old secret tribunal in Westphalia).

Fenchel *m* fennel.

Fenster *n* window; (Kutschen-~) glass. — In Zssg.: ~brett *n* sill-(or elbow-)board; ~brüstung *f* breast-height; ~flügel *m* casement (or wing) of the window; ~gitter *n* window-grate; ~kitt *m* glazier's putty; ~kreuz *n* cross-work; ~laden *m* shutter; ~pfeiler *m* window-pier; ~rahmen *m* window-frame; ~riegel *m* window fastener; ~scheibe *f* pane of glass; ~sprosse *f* window-bar.

Ferien *pl.* holidays; vacation.

Ferkel *n* young pig; *fig.* dirty fellow.

ferkeln to pig; to farrow.

fern far; distant; remote; von ~ (from) afar; das sei ~ von mir far be it from me.

Fern=..., **fern**=... in Zssg.: ~glas, ~rohr *n* telescope; ~her from afar; ~hin to a great distance; far over; ~sicht *f* prospect; perspective; ~sichtig far-sighted; ~sprecher *m* telephone.

Ferne *f* distance; remoteness; aus der ~ from afar.

ferner farther; further; besides.

Ferner *m* glacier.

fernerhin for the future; henceforth.

Ferse *f* heel.

Fersengeld *n*: ~ geben to take to one's heels.

fertig ready; done; finished; ~ werden mit to have done with; ~ sprechen to speak fluently.

fertigen to make; to manufacture; to fabricate; to finish.

Fertigkeit *f* readiness; dexterity; facility

Fes ♪ *n* F flat.

Fessel *f* fetter; chain; shackle; (eines Pferdes) fetlock-joint.

fesseln to fetter; to chain; to shackle; to captivate; (den Blick) to arrest.

fest fast; strong; solid; firm; steady; fixed; fortified; tight; (vom Schlafe) sound; sich ~ fahren to stick fast; sich ~ halten an to hold fast to; ~ machen to fix; to fasten; to close; ~nehmen to seize; to arrest; ~stellen to settle; to establish.

Fest *n* feast; festival. — In Zssg.: ~essen *n* feast; ~gesang *m*, ~lied

n festal song; ~halle *f* festive hall; ~kleid *n* festive robe; holiday-dress; ~land *n* continent; ~mahl *n* feast; banquet; ~nahme *f* seizure; arrest; ~rede *f* festival speech; ~setzung *f* establishment; ~tag *m* feast-day; holiday; festival.

Feste *f* = Festung od. Firmament.

Festigkeit *f* firmness; solidity; strength.

festlich festival; festive; solemn.

Festlichkeit *f* festivity; solemnity.

Festung *f* fortress.

Festungs=... in Zssg.: ~arrest *m*, ~strafe *f* confinement in a fortress; ~bau *m* fortification.

fett fat; greasy; *fig.* rich; fertile.

Fett *n* fat; grease. — In Zssg.: ~fleck *m* spot of grease; ~gans *f* penguin.

fettig fat(ty); greasy.

Fettigkeit *f* fatness; greasiness; richness.

Fetzen *m* rag; piece; tatter.

feucht moist; humid; damp(ish).

feuchten to moisten; to wet; to damp.

Feuchtigkeit *f* moisture; humidity.

feudal feudal.

Feuer *n* fire; *fig.* ardo(u)r; spirit; heat; mettle.

Feuer=..., feuer=... in Zssg.: ~anbeter *m* fire-worshipper; ~assekuranz *f* = ~versicherung; ~ball *m* fire-ball; ~becken *n* fire-pan; ~beständig fire-proof; ~bock *m* andiron; fire-dog; ~brand *m* fire-brand; ~eifer *m* zeal; ardo(u)r; ~eimer *m* fire-bucket; ~esse *f* chimney; forge; ~farbe *f* fire-colo(u)r; ~farben, ~farbig fire-colo(u)red; ~fest fire-proof; ~gewehr *n* fire-arm; gun; ~haken *m* fire-hook; ~herd *m* hearth; fire-place; fire-side; ~land *n* Tierra del Fuego; ~ländisch, ~länder(in *f*) *m* Fuegan; ~lärm *m* cry (or alarm) of fire; ~leute *pl.* firemen; ~mann *m* fireman; ~ordnung *f* rules to be observed in case of fire; ~probe *f* trial by fire; crucial test; ~rad *n* fire-wheel; ~rot fiery red; ~schaden *m* damage caused by fire; ~schaufel *f* fire-shovel; ~schirm *m* fire-screen; ~schlund *m* fiery abyss; crater; ~schwamm *m* touch-wood; German tinder; ~speiend volcanic; ~spritze *f* fire-engine; ~stahl *m* fire-steel; ~stätte, ~stelle *f* burning place; ~stein *m* flint; ~taufe *f* baptism with fire; ~versicherung *f* fire-insurance; ~wache *f* fire-watch; ~waffen *pl.* fire-arms; ~wehr *f* firemen; fire-brigade; ~werk *n* fire-works; ~werker *m* fire-worker; pyrotechnist; ~zange *f* fire-tongs; ~zeichen *n* fire-signal; ~zeug *n* tinder-box.

feuern to burn; to fire.

Feuers=... in Zssg.: ~brunst *f* fire; conflagration; ~gefahr *f* danger of fire; ~glut *f* burning heat; ~not *f* great fire; conflagration.

Feuerung *f* firing; fuel.

feurig fiery; ardent; hot.

Fiaker *m* cab.

Fibel *f* spelling-book; primer.

Fiber *f* fibre.

Fichte *f* pine; fir.

fichten pine ..., fir ...

Fichten=... in Zssg.: ~baum *m* pine-tree; ~harz *n* fir-resin; ~nadeln *pl* pine-needles; ~zapfen *m* cone of a pine.

Ficke *f* pocket; fob.

fidel merry; jolly.

Fidibus *m* paper-match; spill.

Fieber *n* fever; hitziges ~ burning (or inflammatory) fever; kaltes ~ ague.

Fieber=..., fieber=... in Zssg.: ~anfall *m* fit of fever; ~artig feverish; feverous; ~frost *m*

chill; ~hitze *f* fever-heat; ~krank fever-sick; feverish; ~los having no fever; ~mittel *n* febrifuge; ~rinde *f* Peruvian bark.
fieberhaft, fieberig feverish.
fiebern to be in a fever.
Fiedel *f* fiddle.
Fiedelbogen *m* fiddle-stick or [-bow]
fiedeln to fiddle; to scrape.
fiedern to feather.
Fiedler *m* fiddler.
Figur *f* figure; form.
figürlich figurative(ly).
Filet *n* net-work; (Fleischstück) chine; beef-steak; undercut.
Filetnadel *f* netting-needle.
Filial *n*, ~e *f* branch. — In Zsg.: ~geschäft *n* branch-establishment; ~kirche *f* chapel of ease; parochial chapel.
Filtrier-... filtering-...
filtrieren to filter.
Filz *m* felt; *fig.* miser; niggard. — In Zsg.: ~hut *m* felt-hat; ~laus *f* crab-louse; ~schuh *m* felt-shoe.
filzen to felt
filzig felt-like; (geizig) sordid; niggardly; stingy.
Filzigkeit *f* sordidness; mean-[ness.]
Finanz-... in Zsg.: ~jahr *n* fiscal year; ~lage *f* financial state; ~mann *m* financier; ~minister *m* minister of the finances; chancellor of the Exchequer; ~wesen *n* finances.
Finanzen *pl.* finances.
Findelhaus *n* foundling-asylum.
Findelkind *n* foundling.
finden [fand; gefunden] to find; to discover; to meet with; sich ~ to be (found); sich ~ in to accommodate one's self to; to bear.
Finder *m* finder.
Finderlohn *m* reward.
Findling *m* foundling.
Finger *m* finger. — In Zsg.: ~fertigkeit *f* dexterity; ~handschuh *m* fingered glove; ~hut *m* thimble; ~satz *m* fingering; ~zeig *m* hint.
Fingerling *m* fingerstall.
fingern to finger; to touch.
fingieren to feign; to simulate.
Fink(e) *m* finch.
Finkler *m* (Henry) the Fowler.
Finne 1. *f* pimple; (der Schweine) measles; (Floße) fin. 2. ~ *m*, Finnin *f* Fin; Finlander.
finnig pimpled; measled.
Finnland *n* Finland.
Finnländer(in *f*) *m* = Finne 2.
finster dark; obscure; dim; gloomy; sad.
Finsterling *m* obscurant; bigot.
Finsternis *f* darkness; gloom.
Finte *f* feint; fib.
Firlefanz *m* foolery; nonsense, [trifles.]
Firma *f* firm.
Firmament *n* firmament.
firme(l)n to confirm; to bishop.
Firm(el)ung *f* confirmation.
Firn *m* last year's snow on the [hills.]
Firner *m* glacier.
Firnis *m* varnish.
firnissen to varnish.
First *m*, ~e *f* ridge of a roof.
Firstziegel *m* ridge-tile.
Fisch *m* fish.
Fisch-..., fisch-... in Zsg.: ~adler *m* sea-eagle; ~angel *f* fishing-hook; ~artig fish-like; ~behälter *m* fish-tub; ~bein *n* whalebone; ~blase *f* fish-bladder; ~brut *f* fry; ~essen *n* fish-dinner; ~esser *m* fish-eater; ~fang *m* fishing; fishery; ~faß *n* fish-tub; ~flosse *f* fin; ~gerät *n* fishing-tackle; ~gräte *f* fish-bone; ~hamen *m* catcher; ~händler *m* fish-monger; ~haut *f* fish-skin; ~kasten *m* fish-box; cauf; ~kessel *m* fish-kettle; ~köder *m* bait; fish-basket; weir; ~laich *m*

spawn; ~leim *m* fish-glue; isinglass; ~markt *m* fish-market; ~milch *f* milt; ~otter *f* otter; ~reich abounding in fish; ~reiher *m* heron; ~rogen *m* spawn; roe; ~schuppe *f* scale; ~tag *m* fishing-day; ~teich *m* fish-pond; ~thran *m* fish-oil; ~weib *n* fish-woman; ~zucht *f* fish-culture; pisciculture; ~zug *m* draught (of fishes).
fischen to fish.
Fischer *m* fisher(man). — In Zssg.: ~boot *n* fishing-boat; ~dorf *n* fishing-village.
Fischerei *f* fishery; fishing.
Fiskal *m* solicitor; treasurer.
Fiskus *m* exchequer; fisc; treasury.
Fistel *f* fistula; ♩ falset(to).
Fittig *m* wing.
Fitze *f* skein.
fix quick; ~ u. fertig quite ready.
Fixstern *m* fixed star.
flach flat; plain; shallow.
Fläche *f* plain; surface.
Flächen-... in Zssg.: ~inhalt, ~raum *m* area; superficies; ~maß *n* superficial measure.
Flachheit *f* flatness; shallowness.
Flachs *m* flax. — In Zssg.: ~bau *m* cultivation of flax; ~breche *f* brake; ~brechen *n* flax-dressing; ~haar *n* flaxen hair; ~hechel *f* flax-comb; ~röste *f* retting-tank.
flackern to flare.
Fladen *m* flat-cake; (Kuh-~) cow-dung
Flagge *f* flag; colours.
flaggen to hoist the flag; to dress a ship.
Flaggen-... meist flag-...
Flamingo *m* flamingo.
flämisch 1. (plump) coarse. 2. *v.* vlämisch.
Flam(l)änder *m* native of Flanders.
Flam(l)änderin *f* Flemish woman.
Flamme *f* flame.
flammen to flame; to blaze; to glow; (Stoffe) to water.
Flammenofen *m* puddling furnace.
Flammeri *m* blancmange.
flammig flamy; flammeous.
Flandern *n* Flanders.
flandrisch Flemish.
Flanell *m* flannel.
Flanke *f* flank; side.
flankieren to flank.
Fläschchen *n* small bottle; flask.
Flasche *f* bottle; flask; (Flaschenzug) pulley-case; shell; Leydener ~ electrical (or Leyden) jar.
Flaschen-... in Zssg.: ~bier *n* bottled beer; ~futter *n* bottle-case; ~keller *m* bottle-case; wine-cellar; ~korb *m* bottle-basquet; ~zug *m* tackle.
Flaschner *m* tinman.
Flatter-... in Zssg.: ~geist, ~sinn *m* fickleness; ~mine *f* fougade; fougass.
flatterhaft fickle; flighty.
Flatterhaftigkeit *f* fickleness; inconstancy.
flattern to flutter: to flit; to flirt.
flau weak; dull; flat.
Flauheit *f* weakness; dulness; flatness.
Flaum *m*, ~feder *f* down.
Flausch *m* pilot-coat or -cloth; coarse coating.
Flause *f* shift; shuffle.
Flechse *f* sinew; tendon.
Flechte *f* twist; tress; plait; braid; ⚘ lichen; *med.* herpes.
flechten [flocht; geflochten] to twist; to braid; to plait.
Flechtwerk *n* plaiting; wicker-work.
Fleck *m* place; spot; stain; piece; tripe; heel(-piece) of a boot. — In Zssg.: ~fieber *n* petechial fever; ~kugel, ~seife *f* soap or scouring ball.
Flecken *m* spot; stain; market-town; borough.

flecken to spot; to stain.
fleckig spotted; stained.
Fleder=... in Zſg.: ~maus f bat; ~mausbrenner m bat's-wing burner; ~wiſch m duster.
Flegel m flail; fig. churl; boor.
Flegelei f rudeness.
flegelhaft churlish; rude.
flehen to implore; to entreat.
Flehen n supplication; entreaty.
flehentlich suppliant; imploring(ly).
Fleiſch n flesh; (Koch-~) meat. [(von Früchten) pulp]
Fleiſch=..., fleiſch=... in Zſg.: ~bank f butcher's stall; shambles; ~brühe f broth; gravy; ~extrakt m extract of meat; ~farbe f flesh-colour; carnation; ~farben flesh-coloured; ~faß n salting-tub; ~freſſend carnivorous; ~hacker, ~hauer m butcher; ~kammer f larder; ~kloß m meat-ball; ~los fleshless; ~paſtete f meat-pie; ~ſchnitte f slice of meat; cutlet; steak; ~ſpeiſe f animal food; meat; ~ſuppe f broth; ~ware f meat; ~werdung f incarnation.
Fleiſcher m butcher.
fleiſchern of flesh; fleshy.
Fleiſchesluſt f lust of the flesh.
fleiſchig fleshy; pulpous.
fleiſchlich carnal; fleshly.
Fleiſchlichkeit f fleshliness; carnal-mindedness.
Fleiß m application; diligence; industry; mit ~ carefully; (abſichtlich) on purpose.
fleißig assiduous; diligent; industrious.
flennen to weep; to whine.
fletſchen: die Zähne ~ to show one's teeth.
Flick=... in Zſg.: ~arbeit f = Flickerei; ~ſchneider m botcher; ~ſchuſter m cobbler; P snob; ~werk n patchwork.
flicken to mend; to patch; to repair.
Flicker m patcher; vgl. Flickſchneider, ~ſchuſter.
Flickerei f patchwork.
Flieder m elder; lilac.
Fliege f fly; ſpaniſche ~ Spanish fly.
fliegen [flog; geflogen] to fly.
Fliegen=... in Zſg.: ~dreck m fly-blow; fly-dirt; ~klappe, ~klatſche f fly-flap; ~ſchrank m safe; pantry; ~ſchwamm m toadstool; ~wedel m fly-brush.
fliehen [floh; geflohen] to flee; to fly; to escape.
Fliehende(r) m fugitive.
Flieſe f flag; paving-tile; floor-stone.
Fließ n small brook; v. Vlies
fließen [floß; gefloſſen] to flow; to run; (von Papier) to blot.
fließend flowing; fluent(ly).
Fließpapier n blotting-paper.
Flimmer m glimmer; glitter.
flimmern to glimmer; to sparkle.
flink quick; nimble; brisk.
Flinkheit f quickness.
Flinte f gun.
Flinten=... in Zſg.: ~kolben m butt-end of a gun; ~kugel f musket-ball; ~lauf m gun-barrel; ~ſchaft m gun-stock; ~ſchuß m gun-shot.
Flitter m spangle; glitter; gewgaw. — In Zſg.: ~glanz m tinsel; ~gold n tinsel; leaf-brass; ~kram m tinsel-finery; ~monat m, ~wochen pl. honey-moon.
Flitbogen m boy's bow.
Flock=... in Zſg.: ~ſeide f flock-silk; waste-silk; ~wolle f flock-wool.
Flocke f flake; flock.
flockig flocky; flaky.
Floh m flea.
flöhen to flea; to catch fleas.
Flor m bloom; blossom; collection of blooming flowers; fig. flourishing state; gauze; crape.
Florettband n ferret-ribbon.

florieren to flourish.
Floskel *f* oratorical ornament.
Floß *n* [*pl* Flöße] float; raft. — In Zsg.: ~feder *f* fin; ~holz *n* floated wood.
Flosse *f* fin.
flößen to float.
Flößer *m* raftsman.
Flöte *f* flute.
flöten to play on the flute.
Flöten-bläser, -spieler *m* flute-player
flott floating; afloat; merry; jolly; fast; ~ leben to lead a jolly life.
Flotte *f* fleet; navy.
Flötz *n* seam; bed; layer; stratum.
Flötzgebirge *n* secondary rock.
Fluch *m* [*pl.* Flüche] curse; malediction; blasphemy.
fluchbeladen under a curse.
fluchen to curse; to swear
Flucher *m* curser; blasphemer.
Flucht *f* flight; escape; (Reihe) range; row.
flüchten to save; to secure; to flee; to escape.
flüchtig fugitive; flying; volatile; hasty; careless.
Flüchtigkeit *f* fugacity; volatility; inconstancy; carelessness
Flüchtling *m* fugitive; refugee.
Flug *m* flight; flock; swarm; im ~e in a hurry. — In Zsg.: ~blatt *n*, ~schrift *f* pamphlet; ~sand *m* quicksand, moving-sand
Flügel *m* wing; (Fenster-~) casement; (Gebäude-~) aisle; wing; (Thür-~) leaf; ♪ grand piano. — In Zsg.: ~adjutant *m* aid-de-camp; ~mann *m* file-leader; fugleman; ~thür *f* folding-door.
flügge fledged.
flugs quickly; instantly.
Flunder *m* fluke; flounder.
flunkern to brag.
Flur 1. *f* field; plain. 2. *m* floor(ing); entrance-hall.
Flurschütz *m* field-guard.

Fluß *m* river: stream; flow(ing); flux; fluxion; rheumatism; weißer ~ the whites. — In Zsg: ~bad *n* river-bath; ~bett *n* bed of a river; channel; ~pferd *n* hippopotamus; ~schiffer *m* fresh-water-man.
flüssig fluid; liquid.
Flüssigkeit *f* fluid; fluidity.
flüstern to whisper.
Flut *f* flood; flow; tide; waves.
fluten to flow; to swell; to stream.
Flutzeit *f* flood-tide; highwater.
Fock- .. in Zsg.: ~mast *m* foremast; ~segel *n* foresail.
föderal federal.
Fohlen *n* foal; colt.
fohlen to foal.
Föhre *f* fir; pine.
Folge *f* consequence; continuance; succession; series; future; ~ leisten to obey; to comply with.
folgen to follow; to succeed; (~ aus) to ensue; (gehorchen) to obey; ~d following; subsequent; next.
folgender-gestalt, -maßen in the following manner.
folge-recht, -richtig consequent; logic(al).
folgern to conclude; to deduce (from).
Folgerung *f* conclusion; consequence; deduction.
folglich consequently; of course; then.
folgsam obedient; docile.
Folgsamkeit *f* obedience; docility.
Foliant *m* folio(-volume).
Folie *f* foil.
Folter *f* torture: auf die ~ legen to put to the rack. — In Zsg.: ~bank *f* rack; ~kammer *f* torture-chamber; ~qual *f* torture; torment.
foltern to torture; to rack.
Fontäne *f* fountain.
Fontanelle *f* fontanel.
foppen to fool; to jeer; to hoax; to mystify.

Fopperei *f* jeering; hoaxing.
förderlich conducive; useful
fordern to ask; to demand; to summon; to claim; to challenge; ~ lassen to send for.
fördern to further; to advance; to promote; ⚒ to haul.
Forderung *f* claim; demand; summon; challenge.
Förderung *f* promotion; furtherance; ⚒ hauling; conveyance.
Forelle *f* trout
Forke *f* pitch fork
Form *f* form; figure; shape; model; mould.
Formalien *pl.* formalities.
Format *n* size.
Formel *f* form; formula.
formell formal.
formen to form; to mould; to shape.
Former *m* former; moulder.
formieren to form.
förmlich formal; ceremonial.
Förmlichkeit *f* formality.
formlos shapeless; *fig.* unceremonious.
Formular *n* formulary; form.
Forschbegier(de) *f* inquisitiveness
forschen to search; to inquire.
Forscher *m* searcher; inquirer.
Forschung *f* inquiry; investigation; search
Forst *m* (*f*) forest. — In Zsg.: ~akademie *f* forest-academy; ~amt *n* office of woods and forests; ~gericht *n* forest-court; ~haus *n* forester's house; ~mann *m* forester; ~revier *n* forest-district.
Förster *m* forester.
Försterei *f* house (or office) of a forester.
Fort *n* fort
fort on; forth; forward; away; gone; in einem ~ without interruption; ~ u. ~ continually; und so ~ and so forth.
Fort..., fort... in Zsg: ~an henceforth; ~arbeiten to go on working; sich ~begeben to withdraw; to go off; ~bewegen to move on; ~bewegung *f* locomotion; ~bleiben to keep off; ~bringen to bring away; to remove; sich ~bringen to get on in the world; ~dauer *f* continuance; ~dauern to continue; to endure; ~dauernd continuing; permanent. ~eilen to hasten away; sich ~erben to be inherited; to descend from ... to; ~fahren to carry off; to drive off; to start; to continue; to go on; ~fliegen to fly away; ~führen to lead, to carry, to take away; ~gang *m* departure; continuation; progress; ~geben to give away; ~gehen to go away, to depart; to go on; to proceed; to continue; ~helfen to help on; to assist; sich ~helfen to support one's self; ~jagen to drive away; ~kommen to get off; to escape; to thrive; ~kommen *n* progress; success; ~können to be able to get off; ~lassen to let go; ~laufen to run away, to run on; ~laufend continuous; uninterrupted; ~leben to live on; ~lesen to read on; sich ~machen to get away; ~marschieren to march on or off; ~mögen to wish to go; ~müssen to be obliged to go; sich ~packen to pack off; to be gone; ~pflanzen to propagate; ~pflanzung *f* propagation; ~räumen to remove; ~reisen to depart; to travel on; ~reißen to tear away; to carry along; ~rücken to move on. ~schaffen to remove; to carry away; sich ~scheren to be gone; ~schicken to send away; ~schieben to push forward or away; sich ~schleichen to sneak off; to steal away; ~schleppen to drag

along, off, away; ~schreiten to step on; to advance; to proceed; ~schreitend progressive; ~schritt *m* progress; ~schrittspartei *f* progressive party; ~schwimmen to swim away; sich ~sehnen to wish one's self away; ~sein to be absent; ~setzen to continue; to pursue; ~setzung *f* continuation; pursuit; ~sollen to be obliged to go; ~springen to leap away; ~stoßen to push away; ~stürmen to rush away; ~traben to trot away; ~tragen to carry away or off; ~treiben to drive away; to carry on; to continue; to drift away; ~wachsen to continue to grow; ~währen to continue; to last; ~während continual; perpetual; ~wälzen to roll forth; ~wandeln to walk forth; ~weisen to send away; ~werfen to throw away; ~wollen to wish to go; ~ziehen to draw away; to move off; to depart; to emigrate; to migrate.

Fortepiano *n* piano.

fossil fossil.

F(o)urage *f* forage.

f(o)uragieren to forage.

F(o)urier *m* quarter-master.

F(o)urnier *n* veneer.

Fracht *f* freight; carriage; cargo; load.

Fracht=..., fracht=... in Zss.: ~brief *m* bill of lading; ~frei freight- (or carriage-)free; ~fuhrmann *m* carrier; ~gut *n* goods sent by carriage; freight-goods; ~wagen *m* waggon.

frachten to freight; to load.

Frack *m* dress-coat.

Frage *f* question; interrogation; eine ~ thun, stellen to ask a question.

fragen [frug, fragte; gefragt] to ask; to question; to interrogate; ~ nach to ask for; to care for.

Frager *m* asker; questioner.

Fragewort *n* interrogative.

Fragezeichen *n* mark of interrogation.

fraglich questionable; doubtful.

Fragment *n* fragment.

Frakturschrift *f* German (or Old English) type.

frank free; frank.

Frank *m* (Münze) franc.

Franke *m* Frank; (in Bayern) Franconian.

Franken *n* Franconia.

Frankfurt *n* Frankfort, Frankfurt (on-the-Main, on-the-Oder).

frankieren to postpay; to stamp; to send post-paid.

franko post-paid.

Frankreich *n* France.

Franse *f* fringe.

Franz *m* Francis; Frank. — In Zss.: ~band *m* calf binding; ~branntwein *m* French brandy; ~mann *m* Frenchman.

Franziska *f* Frances; Fanny.

Franziskaner *m* Franciscan monk; grey-friar.

Franzose *m* Frenchman; ~n *pl.* the French.

Französin *f* Frenchwoman.

französisch French.

Fraß *m* eating; food; pasture.

Fratze *f* grimace; caricature.

fratzenhaft grotesque.

Frau *f* woman; wife; lady; mistress.

Frauen=... in Zss.: ~glas *n* mica; Muscovy glass; ~hemd *n* chemise; shift; ~hut *m* bonnet; ~kleid *n* dress; gown; robe; ~kloster *n* nunnery; ~putz *m* female dress or finery; ~zimmer *n* woman.

frauenhaft womanlike.

Frauensperson *f* = Frauenzimmer.

Fräulein *n* young lady; (Titel) Miss.

frech impudent; insolent; saucy.

Frechheit *f* impudence; insolence.
Fregatte *f* frigate.
frei free; frank; independent; exempt; unrestrained; vacant; open; (Brief) postpaid; ~ heraus freely; open; im Freien, unter ~em Himmel in the open air; ~e Künste *pl.* liberal arts; ~er Tag holiday; ~ geben to set free; to emancipate; to release; to give a holiday; ~halten to treat; to defray one's expenses; ~ lassen to release; to free; to emancipate; ~ machen to set free or at liberty; (Brief) to postpay; to stamp; ~ sprechen to acquit; to absolve; ~ stehen to be free; ~ stellen to leave to one's choice.
Frei=..., frei=... in Zſſg.: ~beuter *m* freebooter; pirate; ~billet *n* free-ticket or -pass; complimentary ticket; ~brief *m* charter; privilege; patent; ~corps *n* corps of volunteers; ~denker, ~geist *m* freethinker; ~frau *f* baroness; ~gebig free; liberal; generous; ~gebigkeit *f* liberality; generosity; ~gebung *f* emancipation; release; ~gepäck *n* allowed luggage; ~gut *n* freehold property; ~hafen *m* free-port; ~handel *m* free-trade; ~herr *m* baronet; baron; ~herrin *f* baroness; ~herzigkeit *f* ingenuousness; ~lassung *f* release; emancipation; ~marke *f* stamp; ~maurer *m* freemason; ~maurerei *f* freemasonry; ~maurer=Loge *f* freemason's lodge; ~mut *m*, ~mütigkeit *f* frankness; sincerity; ~saß *m* freeholder; yeoman; ~schar *f* volunteer-corps; ~schärler *m* volunteer; ~schein *m* license; ~schule *f* free-school; ~schüler *m* free-scholar; ~schütz *m* free-archer; ~sinn *m* liberalism; ~sinnig liberal; ~sinnigkeit *f* liberality; ~sprechung *f* absolution; acquittal; ~staat *m* free-state; republic; ~statt, ~stätte *f* asylum; refuge; ~stelle *f* scholarship; ~stunde *f* leisure-hour; ~tag *m* Friday; ~tisch *m* free board; ~treppe *f* perron; ~werber *m* match-maker; ~willig voluntary; spontaneous; ~willige(r) *m* volunteer; ~willigkeit *f* voluntariness; spontaneity; ~zügigkeit *f* free-movement.
freien to woo; to court.
Freier *m* wooer; suitor.
Freiheit *f* liberty; freedom; franchise.
Freiheits=... in Zſſg.: ~baum *m* tree of liberty; ~brief *m* charter; ~krieg *m* war of independence.
freilich certainly; indeed; to be sure.
fremd foreign; exotic; strange; other people's; stranger; alien.
fremdartig strange; odd; foreign.
Fremde *f* foreign country; in der ~ abroad.
Fremden=... in Zſſg.: ~buch *n* traveller's book; album; ~führer *m* guide; cicerone; ~stube *f*, ~zimmer *n* spare-bedroom.
Fremde(r), Fremdling *m* foreigner; stranger
Freske *f*, Fresko(gemälde) *n* fresco-painting.
Freß=..., freß=... in Zſſg.: ~begierde, ~gier *f* gluttony; greediness; ~gierig greedy; gluttonous.
fressen [fraß; gefressen] to eat; to devour; (vom Rost &c.) to corrode.
Fressen *n* eating; food.
Fresser *m* great eater; glutton.
Fresserei *f* gluttony; banquet.
Frett, Frettchen *n* ferret.
Freude *f* joy; delight; gladness; pleasure.

Freuden=..., freuden=... in Zssg. meist: ... of joy; ~bezeigung *f* expression of joy; ~feier *f*, ~fest *n* festival; feast; ~feuer *n* bonfire; ~leben *n* merry, happy life; ~los joyless; ~mädchen *n* prostitute; whore; ~störer *m* disturber of joy; ~tag *m* festival day.
freudig glad; joyful; merry.
Freudigkeit *f* joyfulness.
freudvoll joyful.
freuen: es freut mich I am glad or pleased; sich ~ to rejoice; to be delighted.
Freund *m*, ~in *f* friend.
freundlich friendly; kind; nice.
Freundlichkeit *f* friendliness; kindness.
freundlos friendless.
Freundschaft *f* friendship; kindness; favo(u)r.
freundschaftlich friendly; kind.
Frevel *m* crime; outrage; mischief; wantonness.
frevelhaft, freventlich criminal; outrageous; mischievous; wanton.
freveln to commit a crime; to outrage
Freveltħat *f* atrocity.
Frevler *m* transgressor; miscreant
Fried=..., fried=... in Zssg.: ~fertig, ~liebend, ~selig peaceable; ~fertigkeit *f* peaceableness; ~hof *m* churchyard; cemetery; ~los peaceless.
Friede(n) *m* peace.
Friedens=... in Zssg.: ~(ab)schluß *m* conclusion of peace; ~bruch *m* breach of peace; ~richter *m* justice of the peace; ~stifter *m* peace-maker; ~störer *m* disturber of peace; ~vertrag *m* treaty of peace.
friedlich, friedsam = fried=fertig.
Friedrich Frederic(k).
frieren [fror; gefroren] to freeze; to be cold; to feel cold.
Fries *m* frieze.

Friese, Friesin, Friesländer(in) *s.* Frieslander.
Friesel *m*, ~n *pl.* purples.
frieselartig miliary.
frisch fresh; cool; (neu) new; recent; green; (kräftig blühend) vigorous; florid; ~ auf! cheer up! alive!; ~ zu! on!; von ~em afresh; anew; auf ~er That in the (very) act.
Frische, Frischheit *f* freshness; vigo(u)r.
frischen: Eisen ~ to refine.
Frischling *m* young wild boar.
Friseur *m* hair-dresser.
frisieren to dress the hair.
Frist *f* term; time; delay.
fristen to delay; to respite; (das Leben) to spare.
Fristung *f* prolongation.
Frisu'r *f* hair-dressing; head of hair.
froh, fröhlich joyful; glad; merry; happy; jolly.
Fröhlichkeit *f* gladness; merriness.
frohlocken to shout; to rejoice; to triumph; to exult.
Frohn ꝛc. *v.* Fron.
Frohsinn *m* cheerfulness.
fromm pious; religious; good.
Frömmelei *f* affected piety; cant.
frömmeln to affect piety.
frommen to profit; to be of use.
Frömmigkeit *f* piety.
Frömmler *m* devotee; hypocrite.
Fron, Fron(d)e *f* socage; statute labo(u)r.
Fron=... in Zssg.: ~arbeit *f*, ~dienst *m* = Fron; ~feste *f* public jail; ~leichnam *m* Christ's holy body; ~leichnamsfest *n* Corpus-Christi-day.
fronen to do base or compulsory service.
frönen = fronen; *fig.* to be a slave to; to pander to.
Front(e) *f* front; face.
Frosch *m* frog.
Frost *m* frost; cold.
Frostbeule *f* chilblain.
frösteln to shiver (with cold).

frostig frosty; cold.
Frostigkeit *f* frigidity.
Frucht *f* fruit; grain; corn; *fig.* effect; result.
Frucht…, frucht… in Zsg.: ~baum *m* fruit-tree; ~boden ♀ *m* receptacle; ~bringend fructiferous; ~folge *f*, ~wechsel *m* change of crops; ~garten *m* orchard; ~keim *m* germ; ~los fruitless; ~losigkeit *f* fruitlessness; ~makler *m* cornbroker; ~nießer *m* usufructuary; ~reich fruitful; fertile
fruchtbar fruitful; fertile; rich
Fruchtbarkeit *f* fertility.
fruchten to be of use; to profit.
früh early; in the morning; soon; morgen ~ to-morrow morning; ~ morgens early in the morning; heute ~ early this morning; von ~ bis spät from morning till evening; ~er earlier; sooner; former; ~est earliest; soonest; ~estens at the earliest.
Früh…, früh… in Zsg.: ~apfel *m* summer-apple; ~geburt *f* untimely birth; abortion; ~gottesdienst *m* morning-service; ~jahr *n* spring; ~messe *f* matins; ~obst *n* early fruit; ~reif early-ripe; precocious; ~stück *n* breakfast; ~stücken to breakfast; ~zeitig early; premature; precocious; ~zeitigkeit *f* precocity.
Frühe *f* early hour; morning(-time).
Frühling *m* spring.
Fuchs *m* [*pl.* Füchse] fox.
Fuchs…, fuchs… in Zsg.: ~bau *m* fox-hole; ~eisen *n*, ~falle *f* fox-trap; ~jagd *f* fox-hunting; ~jäger *m* fox-hunter; ~pelz *m* fox-skin; fur of foxes; ~schwanz *m* fox-tail; (Säge) pad-saw; ~schwänze(l)n to flatter; to fawn; ~schwänzer *m* fawner.
fuchsicht, fuchsig fox-like; foxy.
Füchsin *f* she-fox; vixen.
Fuchtel *f* broad sword; rod; ferule.
fuchteln to fidget with; to strike with the flat sword.
Fuder *n* cart-load; tun
Fug *m*: mit ~ und Recht with good reason.
Fuge *f* joint; seam; ♪ fugue.
fugen to join; to fit.
fügen to join; to unite; hinzu ~ to add; sich ~ to suit; to accommodate one's self to; es fügt sich it comes to pass; it happens; coincides.
füglich convenient; fit; conveniently; properly.
Füglichkeit *f* fitness; justness.
fügsam pliant; yielding; obedient.
Fügung *f* joining; *fig.* dispensation of Providence.
fühlbar sensible; perceptible.
fühlen to feel; to touch; to perceive.
Fühl-faden *m*, ~horn *n* feeler.
Fühlung *f* feeling; ⚔ touch.
Fuhr… in Zsg.: ~geld *n*, ~lohn *m* carriage; freight; fare; ~herr *m* coach-master; ~mann *m*, ~leute *pl.* carrier; driver; coachman; waggoner; ~weg *m* high-way; ~werk *n* conveyance; carriage; cart; ~wesen *n* carriages; conveyance.
Fuhre *f* (cart-)load; conveyance.
führen to guide; to lead; to conduct; to carry; to bring; (Bücher ~) to keep; (Geschäfte, Krieg) to carry on; die Aufsicht ~ to superintend; to overlook; den Beweis ~ to prove; die Feder ~ to write; Klage ~ to complain of; einen Prozeß ~ to carry on a suit; to plead a cause; Waren ~ to deal in; das Wort ~ to speak.
Führer *m* leader; guide; ~in *f* conductress.

Führung *f* guidance; direction; conduct; (der Bücher) book-keeping.

Füll=... in Zsſg.: ~eimer *m* pail; bucket; ~haar *n* hair-plait for stuffing; ~horn *n* horn of plenty.

Fülle *f* fulness; plenty; abundance.

füllen to fill; to pour; to bottle.

Füllen *n* foal; colt.

Füllsel *n* stuffing; forcemeat.

Füllung *f* filling; stuffing; panel.

Fund *m* finding; discovery; a thing found; einen ~ thun to find. — In Zsſg.: ~geld *n* reward for finding; ~grube *f* mine of wealth.

Fundament *n* foundation.

fünf five.

Fünf=..., fünf=... in Zsſg.: ~blätt(e)rig five-leaved; ~eck *n* pentagon; ~eckig pentagonal; ~fach, ~fältig fivefold; ~hundert five hundred; ~jährig five years old; ~jährlich quinquennial; ~mal five times; ~malig done (or occurring) five times; ~seitig five-sided; ~tägig of five days; ~zehn fifteen; ~zehnte fifteenth.

fünferlei of five sorts.

Fünftel *n* fifth; fifth part.

fünftens fifthly.

fünfte(r) fifth.

funfzig oder fünfzig fifty; ~ste fiftieth.

Fünkchen *n* sparklet.

Funke(n) *m* spark; flake; ray.

funkeln to sparkle; to shine.

funkel(nagel)neu bran-new.

Fur... *v.* Four...

für for; instead of; as; Stück ~ Stück a piece; each; piece by piece; Tag ~ Tag day after day; ~ und ~ for ever and ever.

Für=..., für=... in Zsſg.: ~bitte *f* intercession; ~b. einlegen to intercede; to plead for; ~lieb *v.* vorlieb; ~sorge *f* care; ~sprache *f* intercession; ~sprecher *m* intercessor; ~wahr truly; indeed; in truth; ~witz *m* = Vorwitz; ~wort *n* pronoun.

Furche *f* furrow; (Runzel) wrinkle.

furchen to furrow; to wrinkle.

Furcht *f* fear; fright; in ~ setzen to frighten.

furchtbar fearful; dreadful; formidable.

Furchtbarkeit *f* formidableness.

fürchten to fear; to apprehend; sich ~ to be afraid.

fürchterlich frightful; dreadful; terrible.

furchtlos fearless.

Furchtlosigkeit *f* fearlessness.

furchtsam timid; timorous.

Furchtsamkeit *f* timidity.

Furie *f* fury.

Fürst *m* prince; sovereign; ~in *f* princess.

Fürsten=... in Zsſg.: ~geschlecht *n* race of princes; dynasty; ~stand *m*, ~würde *f* dignity of a prince.

Fürstentum *n* principality.

fürstlich princely.

Furt *f* ford.

Furunkel *m* furuncle.

Furz *m* fart.

furzen to fart.

Fusel *m* bad brandy.

Füsilier *m* fusileer.

Fuß *m* [*pl.* Füße] foot; footing; base; auf großem ~e leben to live in grand style; gut zu ~e sein to be a good walker.

Fuß=..., fuß=... in Zsſg.: ~angel *f* man-trap; ~bad *n* foot-bath; ~ball *m* foot-ball; ~bank *f* foot-stool; ~boden *m* floor(ing); ~decke *f* carpet; coverlet; ~fall *m* prostration; falling down; einen ~fall thun to prostrate one's self; ~fällig prostrate; on one's knees; ~gänger *m* walker; foot-passenger; ~gestell *n* pedestal; ~gicht *f* podagra; ~knöchel *m*

ankle-bone; ~pfad *m* foot-path; ~reise *f* journey on foot; ~sack *m* foot-muff; ~schemel *m* foot-stool; ~sohle *f* sole of the foot; ~soldat *m* foot-soldier; ~spur, ~(s)tapfe *f* foot step; trace; ~steig *m* foot-path; ~stoß *m* kick; ~volk *n* foot; infantry; ~weg *m* foot-path; ~zehe *f* toe.

fußen to foot; to set one's foot on; to rely

Füßling *m* footing (of stocking).

futsch! off! gone!

Futter *n* food; feed; fodder; forage; bait; (Kleid-~) lining; case; sheath. — In Zssg.: ~beutel *n* nose-bag; ~erbse *f* field-pea; ~kasten *m* oat-chest; corn-bin; ~klee *m* meadow-clover; ~korn *n* corn for cattle; ~leinwand *f* linen for lining.

Futteral *n* case; box; sheath.

futtern, füttern to feed; to case; to line; (mit Pelz) to fur.

Fütterung *f* feeding; food; (innere Bekleidung) casing; lining.

G.

Gabe *f* gift; present; (Almosen) alms; (Dosis) dose; (Talent) talent.

Gabel *f* fork; ♃ tendril; (Deichsel-~) thill; pair of shafts.

Gabel-.., gabel-... in Zssg.: ~förmig forked; fork-shaped; ~frühstück *n* lunch; ~pferd *n* shaft-(or thill-)horse; ~zacke, ~zinke *f* prong of a fork.

gabelig = gabel-förmig.

gabeln (sich) to fork.

Gabelung *f* bifurcation.

gackern to cackle.

gaffen to gape; to gaze.

Gage *f* pay; salary.

gähnen to yawn; to gape.

Gähnen *n* yawning.

gähren *v.* gären.

Gala *f* pomp; show; gala; full dress.

Galan *m* lover; suitor; cicisbeo.

galant gallant; courteous; polite.

Galanterie *f* gallantry; courtesy.

Galanterie-arbeit *f*, -waren *pl.* fancy-goods; trinkets; toys; jewelry.

Galeere *f* galley.

Galeeren-Sklave *m* galley-slave.

Galerie *f* gallery.

Galgen *m* gallows; gibbet. — In Zssg.: ~frist *f* respite; ~gesicht *n* hanging-face; ~strick ~vogel *m* gallows-bird.

Galiläa *n* Galilee.

Galiläer(in) *s.* Galilean.

Gallapfel *m* gall-nut.

Galle *f* gall; bile.

Gallen-... in Zssg.: ~blase *f* gall-bladder; ~fieber *n* bilious fever; ~stein *m* gall-stone.

Gallert *n*, ~e *f* gelatine; jelly.

Gallien *n* Gaul; Gallia.

Gallier *m* Gaul; Gallican.

gallig bilious; biliary.

gallikanisch Gallican.

Gallion ⚓ *n* figure(-head).

Galmei *m* calamine.

Galopp *m* gallop.

galoppieren to gallop.

Galosche *f* galoche.

galvanisch galvanic.

galvanisieren to galvanize.

Galvanismus *m* galvanism.

Gamasche *f* gaiter.

Gang *m* [*pl.* Gänge] walk; turn; motion; errand; commission; (Weg) way; alley; (bei Tafel) course, dish; (im Hause) corridor; gallery; (Fechten) passade; fight; ⚒ vein.

gäng und gäbe usual; common.
gangbar (Weg) practicable; current; marketable.
Gängelband *n* leading-string.
gängeln to lead a child in walking; *fig.* to lead by the nose.
Gans *f* [*pl.* Gänse geese] goose.
Gänse-... in Zſſg.: ~blümchen *n* daisy; ~braten *m* roast(ed) goose; ~füßchen *n* quotation mark; inverted commas; ~klein *n* goose-giblets; ~leber *f* goose-liver; ~marsch *m* goose-step; single file; ~schmalz *n* goose's fat.
Gänserich *m* gander.
Gant *f* auction; public sale.
ganz all; entire; whole; complete; total; full; quite; entirely; wholly; completely; ~ wohl very well; ~ und gar quite; totally; ~ und gar nicht not at all; by no means; ~ durch throughout; im ~en on the whole; generally; after all; by the lump; in the gross.
Ganze *n* whole; totality.
gänzlich whole; total; wholly; entirely; quite.
gar ready; finished; done; dressed; refined; *adv.* quite; entirely; even; very; ~ nicht not at all; ~ keiner not a single one; warum nicht ~! you don't mean so.
Gar-... in Zſſg.: ~koch *m* eating-house keeper; ~küche *f* cooks'-shop.
Garantie *f* guarantee.
garantieren to guarantee; to warrant.
Garaus *m* utmost ruin; finishing stroke.
Garbe *f* sheaf.
Garde *f* guard.
Gardekavallerie *f* horse-guards.
Garderobe *f* wardrobe.
Gardine *f* curtain.
Gardinen-predigt *f* curtain-lecture.
Gardist *m* guardsman
gären [gor; gegoren] to ferment, to effervesce.
Garn *n* yarn; thread; (Netz) net; trap.
Garn-haspel, -winde *f* reel.
garnieren to garnish; to trim.
Garnierung *f* garnish; trimming.
Garnison *f* garrison.
garnisonieren to be in garrison.
Garnitur *f* garniture; trimming; set.
garstig foul; dirty; nasty; ugly.
Gärtchen *n* little garden.
Garten *m* garden. — In Zſſg.: ~anlage *f* garden-plot; ~bau *m* gardening; horticulture; ~erde *f* garden-mould; ~geräte *pl.* garden-tools; ~gewächse *pl.* pot-herbs; ~haus *n* summer-house; ~hecke *f* = ~zaun; ~laube *f* bower; arbo(u)r; ~messer *n* pruning-knife; ~zaun *m* garden-fence.
Gärtner *m* gardener.
Gärtnerei *f* gardening; horticulture.
Gärung *f* fermentation.
Gas *n* gas.
Gas-.., gas-... in Zſſg.: ~anstalt *f* gas-works; ~arm *m* gas-bracket; ~artig, ~förmig gaseous; gasiform; ~behälter *m* gasholder; gasometer; ~beleuchtung *f* gas-light(ing); ~brenner *m* gas-burner; ~uhr *f* gas-meter.
Gäscht *m* yeast; froth; fermentation.
Gäßchen *n* narrow alley or lane.
Gasse *f* street, lane.
Gassen-... in Zſſg.: ~bube, ~junge *m* street-boy; blackguard(-boy); loafer; rowdy; ~dirne *f* prostitute; strumpet; ~hauer *m* street-song; ~kehrer *m* scavenger; ~kot *m* dirt; ~rinne *f* gutter.
Gast *m* [*pl.* Gäste] guest; stranger; visitor; (Bier- ꝛc. ~) customer; zu ~e bitten to invite to din-

ner, to supper, etc.; Gäste bitten to invite company.

Gast-..., gast-... in Zsg.: ~bett *n* spare-bed; ~frei hospitable; ~freiheit *f* hospitality; ~freund *m* guest; host; ~freundlich = ~frei; ~geber *m* host; entertainer; ~haus *n*, ~hof *m* hotel; inn; ~mahl *n* feast; banquet; ~recht *n* right of hospitality; ~rolle *f* part performed by a stranger; ~stube *f* common-room (in an inn); commercial room; spare-room; ~wirt *m* landlord; host; ~wirtin *f* landlady; hostess; ~wirtschaft *f* inn; hotel; ~zimmer *n* spare-(bed-)room; (im Gasthaus) coffee-room.

Gasterei *f* feast; banquet.

gastieren to participate in a feast; (Theater) to perform for a limited time.

gastlich hospitable.

Gastlichkeit *f* hospitality.

gäten to weed.

Gatte *m* consort; husband; spouse.

gatten to couple; to unite; sich ~ to copulate; to couple; to match.

Gatter *n* railing; grate; cross-bars. — In Zsg.: ~thor *n* swing-grate; gate; ~werk *n* lattice-work.

Gattin *f* wife; spouse; consort.

Gattung *f* kind; species; sort; gender.

Gattungsname *m* noun appellative.

Gau *m* country; district; province.

Gauch *m* gawk.

Gaudieb *m* cunning thief; filcher.

Gaukel-... in Zsg.: ~bild *n* illusion; phantasm; ~spiel, ~werk *n* juggling; trick; delusion.

Gaukelei *f* = Gaukelspiel.

gaukeln to juggle; to flatter.

Gaukler *m* juggler.

Gaul *m* [*pl.* Gäule] horse; nag.

Gaumen *m* palate.

Gauner *m* swindler; sharper.

Gaunerei *f* cheating; swindling.

gaunern to cheat; to sharp.

Gaunersprache *f* slang; cant.

Gaze *f* gauze.

Gazelle *f* gazelle; antilope

Ge-ächtete(r) *m* outlaw; proscript

Ge-ächze *n* groaning; groans.

ge-artet ... natured

Ge-bäck *n* baking; batch; pastry

Ge-bälk *n* timber-work; frame.

Ge-bärde *f* gesture; feature.

ge-bärden: sich ~ to behave; sich ernst ~ to put on a serious air.

Ge-bärden-... in Zsg.: ~spiel *n* pantomime; mimicry; ~spieler *m* mimic; ~sprache *f* conversation by gestures; pantomime.

ge-baren: sich ~ to behave; to demean one's self.

ge-bären [ge-bar; ge-boren] to bring forth; to bear; to give birth to; to produce.

Ge-bärmutter *f* womb

Ge-bäude *n* building; edifice.

Ge-bein *n* bones.

Ge-bell *n* barking.

geben [gab; gegeben] to give; to bestow; to bear; to prove; to show; to perform; (Karten ~) to deal; Acht(ung) ~ to pay attention; to be attentive; Antwort ~ to answer; Dank ~ to return thanks; sich Mühe ~ to take pains; to endeavour, etc. ~ auf to make account of; sich ~ to cede; to yield; to abate; sich zufrieden ~ to be satisfied with; es giebt there is; there are; was giebt es? what is the matter?

Geber(in) *s.* giver; dispenser.

Ge-berde *v.* Ge-bärde.

Ge-bet *n* prayer.

Ge-betbuch *n* prayer-book.

Ge-bett *n* bedding.

Ge-biet *n* territory; district; *fig.* province; sphere.

ge-bieten [v. bieten] to command; to order; to govern.
Ge-bieter *m* master; governor; lord; ~in *f* mistress; lady.
ge-bieterisch imperious; peremptory.
Ge-bilde *n* form; structure; formation.
ge-bildet educated; well-bred.
Ge-binde *n* (Tonne) cask; barrel; (Garn) skein; row.
Ge-birge *n* (chain of) mountains.
ge-birgig mountainous.
Ge-birgs-... in Zssg.: ~bewohner *m* mountaineer; ~gegend *f* mountainous country; ~kamm *m* mountain-ridge; ~kette *f* chain of mountains.
Ge-biß *n* (set of) teeth; (am Zaum) bit.
Ge-bläse *n* blast(-engine).
Ge-blök *n* bleating; lowing
Ge-blüt *n* blood; race; family.
ge-boren born; native.
ge-borgen safe; sheltered; ~ sein to be in safety.
Ge-bot *n* command(ment); order; bid(ding); offer; die 10 ~e the ten commandments.
Ge-bräu *n* brewing; *fig.* mixture.
Ge-brauch *m* [*pl.* Ge-bräuche] use; usage; custom.
ge-brauchen to use; to employ; (nötig haben) to need; to want.
ge-bräuchlich usual; customary.
ge-brechen [ge-brach] to be wanting or in want of; to fail.
Ge-brechen *n* defect; fault; deficiency; infirmity.
ge-brechlich frail; infirm.
Ge-brechlichkeit *f* frailty; infirmity.
Ge-brüder *pl.* brothers.
Ge-brüll *n* roaring.
Ge-bühr *f* [*pl.* ~en] due; duty; fee; ~en *pl.* taxes.
ge-bühren to be due; to belong to; sich ~ to be becoming, fit, proper.
ge-bührend, ge-bührlich becoming, due; meet; fit; proper.
ge-bunden bound; metrical.
Ge-burt *f* birth; delivery; family; descent.
Ge-burts-... in Zssg.: ~adel *m* nobility of birth; ~helfer *m* man-midwife; accoucheur; ~jahr *n* year of birth; ~land *n* native country; ~ort *m* birth-place; native place; ~stadt *f* native town; ~tag *m* birth-day.
ge-bürtig born; native.
Ge-büsch *n* bush; thicket; underwood.
Geck *m* coxcomb; fool; fop.
geckenhaft foolish; silly.
Ge-dächtnis *n* memory; remembrance. — In Zssg.: ~feier *f*, ~fest *n*, ~tag *m* anniversary; ~kunst *f* mnemonics.
Ge-danke *m* thought; idea; in ~n sein to be absorbed in thought.
Ge-danken-..., ge-danken-... in Zssg.: ~austausch *m* exchange of thoughts; ~gang *m* train of ideas; ~los thoughtless; ~losigkeit *f* thoughtlessness; ~strich *m* dash; break; pause; ~voll full of thought.
Ge-därm *n* intestines; bowels.
Ge-deck *n* cover; cloth.
ge-deihen [ge-dieh; ge-diehen] to thrive; to prosper; to succeed.
Ge-deihen *n* thriving; prosperity; success.
ge-deihlich thriving; prosperous
ge-denken [ge-dachte; ge-dacht] to think of; to remember; to mention.
Ge-denken *n* memory.
Ge-dicht *n* poem.
Ge-dichtsammlung *f* anthology.
ge-diegen solid; native; pure; true.
Ge-diegenheit *f* solidity; purity.
ge-doppelt double.
Ge-drang *m*, **Ge-dränge** *n* press; crowd; crush; throng; difficulty.
ge-drängt crowded; concise.

Ge-drängtheit *f* conciseness.
ge-drungen compact; concise.
Ge-duld *f* patience; indulgence.
ge-dulden: sich ~ to have patience; to wait patiently.
ge-duldig patient.
ge-eignet apt; fit; proper.
Geest *f*, ~land *n* high, dry land.
Ge-fahr *f* danger; peril; risk; jeopardy.
ge-fährden to endanger.
ge-fährlich, ge-fahrvoll dangerous.
ge-fahrlos without danger; without risk.
Ge-fährte *m*, Ge-fährtin *f* companion; fellow.
Ge-fäll *n* fall; ~e *pl.* revenue; taxes
Ge-falle(n) *m* pleasure; favo(u)r; liking; service.
ge-fallen [*v.* fallen] to please; to like; sich ~ lassen to be pleased, satisfied with; to consent.
ge-fällig pleasing; agreeable; kind.
Ge-fälligkeit *f* complaisance; kindness; favo(u)r
ge-fälligst if you please.
Ge-fallsucht *f* coquetry; desire to please.
ge-fallsüchtig coquettish.
ge-fangen caught; imprisoned; ~ nehmen to take prisoner; *fig.* to captivate; sich ~ geben to surrender.
Ge-fangen=... in Zssg.: ~aufseher, ~wärter *m* jailer; turnkey; keeper; ~haltung *f* detention; ~nahme, ~nehmung *f* seizure; imprisonment.
Ge-fangene(r) *m* captive; prisoner.
ge-fänglich in prison; ~ einziehen to imprison.
Ge-fängnis *n* prison; jail. — In Zssg.: ~strafe *f* (punishment by) imprisonment; ~wärter *m* = Gefangen=wärter.
Ge-fäß *n* vessel; (Degen-~) hilt.
ge-faßt calm; composed; prepared; ready.

Ge-fecht *n* fight(ing); battle.
Ge-fieder *n* plumage; feathers.
ge-fiedert feathered.
Ge-filde *n* fields; plain; region.
Ge-flecht *n* texture; wicker-work.
ge-fleckt spotted.
ge-flissentlich wilful(ly); intentional(ly).
Ge-flügel *n* poultry; fowls.
ge-flügelt winged.
Ge-flüster *n* whisper(ing).
Ge-folge *n* attendance; followers.
ge-fräßig gluttonous; greedy; voracious.
Ge-fräßigkeit *f* gluttony; voracity.
Ge-freite(r) *m* corporal; exempt.
ge-frieren [ge-fror; ge-froren] to congeal; to freeze.
Ge-frierpunkt *m* freezing-point.
Ge-frorene(s) *n* ice(-cream).
Ge-füge *n* joints; texture; layer.
ge-fügig flexible; pliable.
Ge-fügigkeit *f* pliability.
Ge-fühl *n* feeling; touch; sense; sensibility.
Ge-fühl=..., ge-fühl=... in Zssg.: ~los insensible; unfeeling; hard; ~losigkeit *f* insensibility; unfeelingness; hardness; ~voll feeling; tender.
gegen towards, to; against; about; nearly.
Gegen=..., gegen=... in Zssg: ~anklage, ~beschuldigung *f* counter-charge; ~antwort *f* reply; rejoinder; ~befehl *m* counter-order; ~besuch *m* return of a visit; einen ~b. machen to return a visit; ~beweis *m* counter-proof; ~bild *n* counterpart; ~dienst *m* reciprocal service; return; einen ~d. leisten to reciprocate a service; ~druck *m* reaction; ~forderung *f* counterclaim; ~füßler *m* antipode; ~geschenk *n* return-present; ein ~g. machen to return a present; ~gewicht *n* counterpoise; counterweight; das ~g.

halten to counterpoise; ~gift *n* counterpoison; antidote; ~= liebe *f* requiting love; return of love; ~marsch *m* countermarch; ~mittel *n* remedy; antidote; ~papst *m* anti-pope; ~= part *m* counter-part; opponent; ~partei *f* counter-party; ~rechnung *f* check-account; control; discount; ~rede *f* reply; objection; ~revolution *f* counter-revolution; ~satz *m* antithesis; contrast; opposition; ~schreiber *m* controller; ~schrift *f* rejoinder; rebutter; ~seitig opposite; mutual; reciprocal; ~seitigkeit *f* reciprocity; ~stand *m* object; subject; ~= ständlich objective; ~stoß *m* counter-thrust; ~strömung *f* counter-current; ~stück *n* counter-part; ~teil *n* contrary; reverse; im ~t. on the contrary; ~über over-against; opposite; face to face; ~überstellung *f* opposition; confrontation; ~= unterzeichnung *f* counter-signature; ~versicherung *f* counter-security; re-insurance; ~= versprechen *n* counter-promise; ~vorstellung *f* remonstrance; ~wart *f* presence; present; ~= wärtig present; actual; at present; now; ~wehr *f* defence; ~wert *m* equivalent; ~wind *m* contrary wind; ~winkel *m* alternate angle; ~wirkung *f* countereffect; reaction; ~zeichen *n* counter-sign; ~zeichnen to countersign; ~zeuge *m* counter-witness.

ge-gliedert membered; articulate.

Gegner *m* adversary; opponent; rival

ge-gründet founded.

Ge-halt 1. *m* contents; capacity; extent; standard; value; merit. 2. *n* appointment; salary; emoluments.

Ge-halt=..., ge halt=... in Zssg.: ~= leer, ~los worthless; empty; ~losigkeit *f* worthlessness; frivolousness; ~reich of great value.

ge-halten bound; obliged.

Ge-hänge *n* slope; pendant; bob; festoons.

ge-hässig odious; hateful.

Ge-hässigkeit *f* odiousness; hatefulness.

Ge-häuse *n* box; case.

Ge-hege *n* enclosure; fence.

ge-heim secret; hidden; private; privy.

Ge-heim=... in Zssg.: ~buch *n* secret journal; ~bund *m* secret society; ~mittel *n* arcanum; ~(e)rat *m* privy councillor; ~= schreiber *m* private secretary.

Ge-heimnis *n* secret; mystery.

Ge-heimniskrämer *m* mysterious person.

ge-heimnisvoll mysterious; mystical.

Ge-heiß *n* command; order.

gehen [ging; ge-gangen] to go, to walk; (Maschinen) to work; (Teig) to rise; wie geht es Ihnen? how are you?, how do you do?; es geht mir gut (schlecht) I am well (not well); ~ lassen to let go; (den Teig) to rise; sich ~ lassen to be self-indulgent; zu Grunde ~ to go to ruin; von statten ~ to succeed.

Ge-henk *n* (sword)belt.

ge-heuer secure; safe.

Ge-heul *n* howling.

Ge-hilfe *v* Ge-hülfe.

Ge-hirn *n* brain; brains.

Ge-höft *n* farm.

Ge-hölz *n* wood; thicket.

Ge-hör *n* hearing; ear; audience.

ge-horchen to obey.

ge-hören to be; to belong; to be fit, becoming; es gehört sich it is right, fit, proper; it beseems.

ge-hörig belonging to; fit; proper; right; due; *adv.* duly; in due form.
Ge-hörn *n* horns.
ge-hörnt horned.
ge-horsam obedient.
Ge-horsam *m* obedience.
Gehre *f* bevel; slope; fold, gusset (of a garment).
Ge-hülfe *m* assistant; helper.
Geier *m* vulture; hawk.
Geifer *m* slaver; drivel; foam; *fig.* venom; spleen [foam.]
geifern to drivel; to slaver. to
Geige *f* violin; fiddle. [fiddle.]
geigen to play on the violin; to
Geigen-... in Zsg.: ~**bogen** *m* bow; fiddle-stick; ~**harz** *n* colophony; resin; ~**macher** *m* violin- (or lute-)maker.
Geiger *m* violinist; fiddler.
geil lascivious.
Geilheit *f* lasciviousness.
Geisel *m* hostage.
Geiß *f* goat, roe — in Zsg.: ~**blatt** *n* honeysuckle; ~**bock** *m* billy-goat; roe-buck. [ment]
Geißel *f* whip; scourge; punish-
geißeln to whip; to scourge.
Geißelung *f* flagellation; scourging.
Geist *m* spirit; soul; mind; ghost; wit; der heilige ~ the Holy Ghost.
Geist-..., **geist-**... in Zsg.: ~**los** spiritless; dull; stupid; ~**losigkeit** *f* spiritlessness; dulness; ~**reich**, ~**voll** ingenious; witty.
Geister-... in Zsg. ~**banner**, ~**beschwörer** *m* exorcist; ~**erscheinung** *f* apparition, vision; ~**seher** *m* visionary; ~**stunde** *f* ghostly hour; ~**reich** *n*, ~**welt** *f* world of spirits.
geisterhaft ghostly.
Geistes-..., **geistes-**... in Zsg.: ~**abwesend** absent (in mind); ~**gegenwart** *f* presence of mind; ~**krank** insane; ~**krankheit** *f* insanity; ~**schwach** weak in mind; ~**schwäche** *f* weakness of mind.
geistig intellectual; mental; spiritual; (Getränke) spirituous.
geistlich spiritual; ecclesiastical; clerical, religious. [ister]
Geistliche(r) *m* clergyman; min-
Geistlichkeit *f* clergy.
Geiz *m* avarice; covetousness.
geizen to be avaricious; (nach) to covet.
Geizhals *m* miser; niggard.
geizig avaricious; niggardly.
Geizige(r) *m* miser.
Ge-jubel *n* shouting.
Ge-kicher *n* tittering.
Ge-kläff *n* yelping.
Ge-klapper *n* rattling; clacking.
Ge-klatsche *n* clapping; gossiping.
Ge-klingel *n* tinkling.
Ge-klirre *n* clashing [ling]
Ge-knatter, **Ge-knister** *n* crack-
ge-köpert twilled.
Ge-kreisch *n* screaming; shrieking. [bling.]
Ge-kritzel *n* scrawling; scrib-
Ge-kröse *n* pluck; mesentery.
ge-künstelt artificial; affected.
Ge-lächter *n* laughter
Ge-lag(e) *n* feast; banquet; ins ~ hinein at random.
Ge-länder *n* railing; balustrade; espalier. [come; to attain.]
ge-langen to get; to arrive; to
Ge-laß *n* room; space. [tient.]
ge-lassen calm; composed; pa-
Ge-lassenheit *f* calmness (of mind); moderation.
Ge-laufe *n* running.
ge-läufig current; fluent; easy.
Ge-läufigkeit *f* fluency; ease.
ge-launt disposed; gut ~ in good humo(u)r; schlecht ~ ill-humoured; out of temper.
Ge-läute *n* ringing; chime.
gelb yellow.

Gelb-…, gelb-… in Zssg.: ~gießer *m* brass-founder; ~schnabel *m* callow-bird; *fig.* greenhorn; ~sucht *f* jaundice; ~süchtig jaundiced.
gelblich yellowish.
Geld *n* money; bares ~ cash; ready money; kleines ~ change; ~er *pl.* funds.
Geld-…, geld-… in Zssg.: ~angelegenheit *f* money-matter; ~anleihe *f* loan (of money); ~ausgabe *f* expense; ~beutel *m* purse; porte-monnaie; ~buße *f* fine; penalty; ~erwerb *m* money-making; ~geschäfte *pl.* money-transactions; ~gier *f* greediness for money; ~gierig greedy after money; ~kasten *m*, ~kiste *f* strong-box; ~klemme *f* scarcity of money; ~krisis *f* monetary-crisis; ~leute *pl.* moneyed men; ~makler *m* money-broker; ~mittel *pl.* money; funds; ~preis *m* rate of exchange; ~sache *f* money-matter; ~schneider *m* shark; sharper; ~schrank *m*: feuerfester ~sch. fire-proof-safe; ~schuld *f* money-debt; ~strafe *f* fine; ~stück *n* piece of money; coin; ~tasche *f* money-bag; ~tisch *m* counter; ~umlauf, ~umsatz *m* circulation of money; turnover; ~verlegenheit *f* pecuniary embarrassment; ~verlust *m* pecuniary loss; ~vorschuß *m* advance of money; ~vorteil *m* pecuniary advantage; ~wage *f* money-scales; ~wechsel *m* exchange of money; ~wechsler *m* money-changer; banker; ~wert *m* money's worth; ~wucher *m* usury.
ge-legen situated; (passend) convenient; fit; opportune; daran ~ sein to care for.
Ge-legenheit *f* opportunity.
Ge-legenheits-gedicht *n* occasional poem.
ge-legentlich occasional; accidental; *adv.* ~ly.
ge-lehrig docile.
Ge-lehrigkeit *f* docility.
Ge-lehrsamkeit *f* erudition; learning.
ge-lehrt learned; literary.
Ge-lehrte(r) *m* learned man; scholar.
Ge-leise *n* track.
Ge-leit *n* attendance; escort; safeguard; j-m das ~ geben to accompany one.
ge-leiten to accompany; to escort.
Ge-leits-brief *m* letter of safeguard.
Ge-lenk *n* joint; articulation; link.
ge-lenk(ig) flexible; pliable; supple.
Ge-lenkigkeit *f* flexibility; suppleness.
Ge-lichter *n* cast; kind; set; lot; riffraff.
ge-liebt loved; beloved.
Ge-liebte(r) *m* lover.
Ge-liebte *f* mistress; sweetheart.
ge-lind(e) soft; smooth; slight; mild.
Ge-lindigkeit *f* mildness; softness; indulgence.
ge-lingen [ge-lang; ge-lungen] to succeed; es gelingt mir I succeed, prosper in.
Ge-lingen *n* success.
Ge-lispel *n* lisping; whispering.
gellen to shrill; to yell; (Ohr) to tingle; ~d shrill.
ge-loben to promise; to vow.
Ge-löbnis *n* solemn promise; vow.
gelt farrow; barren; is it not so?
Gelte *f* bucket; pail.
gelten [galt; ge-golten] to be worth; to be of value; to cost; to be current, valid; to have credit, influence; to concern; ~ für to pass for; ~ lassen to let pass; to allow; es gilt nicht it does not count; it is of no use or avail.
Geltung *f* value; currency; meaning.

Ge-lübde *n* = Ge-löbnis.
Ge-lüſt *n* desire; appetite; concupiscence.
ge-lüſten to desire; to covet; to long for; to wish. [little.
ge-mach softly; gently; little by
Ge-mach *n* [*pl.* Ge-mächer] room; apartment; heimliches ~ privy; water-closet (W.C.).
ge-mächlich soft; gentle; easy; comfortable.
Ge-mächlichkeit *f* comfort; comfortableness.
Ge-mahl *m* consort; spouse; husband. [wife.
Gemahlin *f* consort; spouse;
Ge-mälde *n* painting; picture. — In Zſſg.: ~ausſtellung *f* exhibition of paintings; ~galerie *f* picture-gallery. [to.
ge-mäß conformable; according
Ge-mäßheit *f* conformity.
ge-mäßigt temperate; moderate.
Ge-mäuer *n*: altes ~ ruins; decayed walls.
ge-mein common; general; low; mean; vulgar; ~er Soldat, Gemeine(r) *m* private (soldier).
Ge-mein-…, ge-mein-… in Zſſg.: ~faßlich comprehensible; popular; ~gefährlich dangerous to the common-weal; ~geiſt, ~ſinn *m* public spirit; ~gültig generally admitted; ~gut *n* common property; ~hin commonly; ~nützig of public use; popular; ~nützigkeit *f* public utility; ~platz *m* common place; ~ſinnig public-spirited; ~verſtändlich intelligible to all; popular; ~weſen *n* commonwealth.
Gemein(d)e *f* community; (Kirchen-~) parish. — In Zſſg.: ~acker *m* common (field); ~bezirk *m* municipality; ~haus *n* vestry-hall; ~rat *m* Vestry-council; Vestry-councillor, Vestry-councilman; ~ſchule *f* parish school; ~vorſtand *m* vestry.
Ge-meinheit *f* community; vulgarity; meanness. [ally.
ge-meiniglich commonly; gener-
ge-meinſam common; joint.
Ge-meinſamkeit, Ge-meinſchaft *f* community; intercourse; partnership; union.
ge-meinſchaftlich common; mutual; joint; *adv.* in common; jointly.
Ge-menge *n* mixture; medley.
Ge-mengſel *n* medley. [strict.
ge-meſſen measured; precise;
Ge-meſſenheit *f* precision; strictness.
Ge-metzel *n* slaughter; massacre.
Ge-miſch *n* mixture; medley.
Gemme *f* gem.
Gemſe *f* chamois.
Ge-murmel *n* murmur(ing).
Ge-müſe *n* vegetables; greens. — In Zſſg.: ~garten *m* kitchen-garden; ~händler *m* greengrocer.
Ge-müt *n* mind; soul; heart.
ge-mütlich good-natured; comfortable. [comfort.
Ge-mütlichkeit *f* good-nature;
Ge-müts-…, ge-müts-… in Zſſg.: ~art, ~beſchaffenheit *f* disposition of mind; character; ~bewegung *f* emotion; ~krank diseased in mind; ~krankheit *f* disease of the mind; melancholy; ~ruhe *f* composure; ~ſtimmung, ~verfaſſung *f*, ~zuſtand *m* state of mind; humo(u)r.
gen towards; to.
ge-nau fitting; close; exact; accurate; strict; precise; sparing; parsimonious.
Ge-nauigkeit *f* accuracy; exactness; parsimony.
Gendarm *m* policeman.
Genealog *m* genealogist.

Genealogie *f* genealogy.
ge-nehm agreeable; ~ halten to agree; to approve.
ge-nehmigen to accept; to agree; to approve.
Ge-nehmigung *f* approval; consent; license; ratification.
ge-neigt inclined; disposed; prone.
Ge-neigtheit *f* inclination; disposition; good will; favo(u)r.
General *m*, g~ *a*. general.
General-... in Zssg.: ~baß *m* thorough bass; ~feldmarschall *m* field-marshal-general; ~konsul *m* consul-general; ~major *m* major-general; ~marsch *m* general; ~postdirektor *m* postmaster general; ~staaten *pl.* States-general; States of the Netherlands; ~stab *m* (general-)staff.
Generalität *f* body of generals.
ge-nesen [ge-naß; ge-nesen] to recover.
Ge-nesung *f* recovery; convalescence.
Genetiv *m v.* Genitiv.
Genf *n* Geneva.
Genfer(in); genferisch Genevese.
Genfer See *m* lake Leman.
genial ingenious; genial.
Genick *n* nape; neck.
Genie *n* genius; man of genius.
genieren to trouble; sich ~ to feel embarrassed; sich nicht ~ to make one's self at home; not to stand on ceremony.
ge-nießbar eatable; drinkable; enjoyable.
ge-nießen [ge-noß; ge-nossen] to enjoy; to have the use of; to taste; to eat.
Ge-nist(e) *n* nest.
Genitiv *m* genitive (case).
Genius *m* genius [*pl.* Genien genii] guardian angel.
Ge-noß, Ge-nosse *m*, Ge-nossin *f* companion; mate; consort.
Ge-nossenschaft *f* company; association; society.
Genoveva *f* Genevieve.
Genremaler *m* painter of genre.
Gent *n* Ghent.
Genua *n* Genoa.
ge-nug enough; sufficient(ly); ~ thun to satisfy.
Ge-nüge *n* sufficiency; satisfaction; ~ thun to satisfy.
ge-nügen to be enough; to satisfy; sich ~ lassen to be satisfied; ~d sufficient.
ge-nugsam sufficient; competent.
ge-nügsam easily satisfied; frugal.
Ge-nügsamkeit *f* contentment; frugality.
Ge-nugthuung *f* satisfaction.
Ge-nuß *m* [*pl.* Ge-nüsse] enjoyment; pleasure; profit; use.
Ge-nußsucht *f* thirst for pleasure.
ge-nußsüchtig pleasure-seeking.
Geo-..., geo-..., zB. ~graph *m* geographer; ~graphie *f* geography; ~graphisch geographic(al); ~log *m* geologist; ~logie *f* geology; ~meter *m* geometrician; ~metrie *f* geometry; ~metrisch geometric(al).
Georg *m* George.
Georgien *n* Georgia.
Georgine *f* dahlia.
Ge-päck *n* luggage; baggage. — In Zssg.: ~schein *m* luggage-ticket; ~träger *m* railway-porter.
Ge-pfeife *n* whistling.
Ge-plapper; Ge-plauder *n* babbling; chattering.
Ge-polter *n* rumbling noise.
Ge-präge *n* impression; stamp.
Ge-pränge *n* pomp.
Ge-(p)rassel *n* clashing; rattling.
ge-rad-... in Zssg.: ~linig rectilinear; ~sinnig open-hearted; upright.
ge-rade even; straight; right; direct; upright; *fig.* honest; *adv.*

directly; plainly; just; exactly; ~ aus straight forward; ~ heraus freely; frankly; ~ hin inconsiderately; rashly; ~ so just so; ~ zu straight on; ~ Zahl even number.

ge-radeswegs straight on.

Ge-radheit *f* straightness; *fig.* honesty; integrity.

Ge-rassel *n v.* Ge-prassel.

Ge-rät *n*, Ge-rätschaft *f* tools; implements; vessels.

ge-raten [ge-riet; ge-raten] to come, to fall, to get in to ...; to prosper; to thrive; in Brand ~ to catch fire; *v.* aus-raten.

Ge-ratewohl *n*: aufs ~ at random; in a happy-go-lucky style.

ge-raum: ~e Zeit a long time.

ge-räumig spacious; large; wide.

Ge-räumigkeit *f* spaciousness.

Ge-räusch *n* noise; bustle.

ge-räuschlos noiseless.

ge-räuschvoll noisy.

gerben to tan; to dress; weiß ~ to taw; Stahl ~ to refine.

Gerber *m* tanner.

Gerberei *f* tannery.

ge-recht just.

Ge-rechtigkeit *f* justice; (Gerechtsame) privilege. [immunity.]

Ge-rechtsame *f* right; privilege;

Ge-rede *n* talk, rumo(u)r.

ge-reichen to tend; to turn; to prove; to redound to ...

Ge-reiztheit *f* irritation.

ge-reuen to repent (of).

Ge-richt *n* 1. dish; mess. 2. judgment; court; tribunal; jüngste(s) ~ last judgment; doomsday.

ge-richtlich judicial.

Ge-richts-... in Zsg.: ~amt *n* court of justice; ~bezirk *m* circuit; jurisdiction; ~diener *m* summoning officer; beadle; ~gebühren *pl.* law-charges; ~hof *m* court of justice; tribunal; ~person *f* magistrate; judge; ~pflege *f* administration of justice; ~schreiber *m* clerk, ~stube *f* court-room; ~tag *m* court-day; law-day; ~verfahren *n* proceedings at law.

ge-rieben *fig.* cunning; sly; consummate.

ge-ring little; small; poor; mean; slight; low; ~achten, ~halten, ~schätzen to disregard; to despise; to undervalue; ~er inferior; less; minor; ~st least; lowest; nicht im ~sten not in the least; by no means.

Ge-rings-..., ge-rings-... in Zsg.: ~fügig insignificant; trifling; ~fügigkeit *f* insignificance; smallness; ~haltig below the standard; ~schätzig contemptuous; disdainful; mean; ~schätzung *f* disregard; contempt.

Ge-rinne *n* running; flowing; gutter; channel.

ge-rinnen [ge-rann; ge-ronnen] to curdle; to coagulate.

Ge-rippe *n* skeleton; carcass.

ge-rippt ribbed; fluted.

Germane *m* German.

gern(e) willingly; fain; gladly; with pleasure; ~ haben to be fond of; to like.

Ge-röll(e) *n* rubble.

Gerste *f* barley.

Gersten-... in Zsg.: ~graupen *pl.* peeled barley; ~korn *n* barleycorn; (am Auge) sty; ~schleim *m*, ~trank *m*, ~wasser *n* barley-water.

Gerte *f* switch; twig.

Gertrud *f* Gertrude, Gerty.

Ge-ruch *m* [*pl.* Ge-rüche] smell; scent; odo(u)r; *fig.* reputation.

ge-ruchlos without smell; scentless.

Ge-rücht *n* rumo(u)r; report; fame.

ge-ruhen to deign; to be pleased.

Ge-rümpel *n* lumber.

Ge-rümpel-kammer *f* lumber-room.

Ge-rüst *n* scaffold(ing); frame.

ge-samt whole; all; joint; united; total.

Ge-samt-... in Zssg.: ~betrag *m* total amount; ~ertrag *m* total produce.

Ge-samtheit *f* totality; the whole.

Ge-sandte(r) *m* ambassador; envoy.

Ge-sandtschaft *f* embassy.

Ge-sang *m* singing; song; hymn. — In Zssg.: ~buch *m* hymn-book; ~lehrer *m* singing-master; ~verein *m* choral union; singing club.

Ge-säß *n* breech; seat.

Ge-säusel *n* murmuring; whispering.

Ge-schäft *n* business; affair; occupation; (Lokal) shop; house.

ge-schäftig busy; active.

Ge-schäftigkeit *f* activity.

ge-schäftlich business ...

Ge-schäfts-... in Zssg.: ~freund *m* correspondent; ~führer *m* manager; factor; ~kreis *m* line of business; ~lokal *n* place of business; shop; store; ~mann *m* business-man.

Ge-schaukel *n* swinging; rocking.

ge-schehen [ge-schah; ge-schehen] to happen; to come to pass; to take place; to occur; ~ lassen to let go; to consent to; es geschehe let it be so; es ist um mich ~ I am a dead man.

ge-scheit clever; intelligent; knowing.

Ge-schenk *n* present; gift.

Ge-schichte *f* history; story; affair; concern.

ge-schichtlich historical.

Ge-schichts-... in Zssg.: ~forscher, ~schreiber *m* historian; ~forschung *f* historical research; ~maler *m* painter of history.

Ge-schick *n* 1. fate; destiny. 2. ~, Ge-schicklichkeit *f* skill; dexterity; expertness.

ge-schickt apt; fit; skilled; clever; knowing; qualified.

Ge-schirr *n* vessel; plates; earthen ware; (Werkzeug) tools; utensils; (Pferde-~) harness.

Ge-schlecht *n* sex; kind; race; family; generation; *gr.* gender.

ge-schlechtlich sexual.

Ge-schlechts-... in Zssg.: ~adel *m* hereditary nobility; ~baum *m* pedigree; ~kunde *f* genealogy; ~name *m* family name; ~teile *pl.* genitals; ~wort *n* article.

Ge-schlinge *n* pluck.

Ge-schmack *m* taste; savo(u)r; flavo(u)r; fancy; style.

Ge-schmack-..., ge-schmack-... in Zssg.: ~los tasteless; insipid; ~losigkeit *f* tastelessness; insipidity; ~voll tasteful; elegant; ~widrig devoid of taste; inelegant.

Ge-schmeide *n* jewels; jewelry.

ge-schmeidig supple; pliant; flexible; ductile.

Ge-schmeidigkeit *f* ductility; pliancy; suppleness.

Ge-schmeiß *n* vermin; rabble.

Ge-schmetter *n* flourish of trumpets.

Ge-schnatter *n* cackling; chattering.

Ge-schöpf *n* creature.

Ge-schoß *n* shot; projectile; (im Hause) story; floor.

Ge-schrei *n* cries; shouting.

Ge-schütz *n* piece of ordnance; cannon; gun.

Ge-schützfeuer *n* cannonade.

Ge-schwader *n* squadron.

Ge-schwätz *n* talk; prating.

ge-schwätzig talkative.

Ge-schwätzigkeit *f* talkativeness.

ge-schweige (denn) not to mention; much less; let alone ...

ge-schwind fast; quick; swift.

Ge-schwindigkeit *f* swiftness; celerity; speed; haste.

Ge-schwindschritt *m* quick pace.

Ge-schwister *pl.* brother(s) and sister(s).
Ge-schwister-kind *n* cousin.
ge-schwisterlich brotherly; sisterly.
ge-schworen sworn.
Ge-schworene (r) *m* juryman; juror; *pl.* jury (auch Ge-schworenen-gericht).
Ge-schwulst *f* [*pl.* Ge-schwülste] **swelling; tumo(u)r.**
Ge-schwür *n* **abscess; ulcer; sore.**
Ge-sell(e) *m* companion; fellow; **journeyman.**
ge-sellen to join; to associate.
ge-sellig sociable; social.
Ge-selligkeit *f* sociability.
Ge-sellschaft *f* company; society; **party.**
Ge-sellschafter *m*, ~in *f* companion; **partner.**
ge-sellschaftlich social.
Ge-sellschafts-... in Zsg.: ~bank *f* **joint stock-bank; ~(mit)glied** *n* **member of a society;** ~inseln *pl.* **Society Islands;** ~spiel *n* social game; round-game; ~zimmer *n* drawing-room.
Ge-setz *n* law; statute.
Ge-setz-.., ge-setz-... in Zsg.: ~buch *n* **code (of laws); ~gebend legislative;** ~geber *m* legislator; ~gebung *f* legislature; legislation; **~los lawless; anarchical;** ~losigkeit *f* lawlessness; illegality; anarchy; ~mäßig **legal; lawful; legitimate; ~mäßigkeit** *f* **legality;** lawfulness; legitimacy; ~sammlung *f* **code (of laws);** ~vorschlag *m* bill; ~widrig **unlawful;** illegal; ~widrigkeit *f* **illegality.**
Ge-setzeskraft *f* **force of law; legal sanction.**
ge-setzlich lawful; legal.
Ge-setzlichkeit *f* lawfulness; legality.
ge-setzt **steady;** composed; grave; sober; ~ daß supposing.
Ge-setztheit *f* steadiness; gravity.

Ge-sicht *n* sight; eyesight; face; **countenance; look; apparition; vision.**
Ge-sichts-... in Zsg.: ~ausdruck *m*, ~bildung *f* features; physiognomy; ~farbe *f* complexion; ~kreis *m* horizon; ~punkt *m* point of view; aspect; ~täuschung *f* **optical deception;** ~weite *f* eye-shot; ~winkel *m* optic angle; ~zug *m* feature.
Ge-sims *n* moulding; cornice.
Ge-sinde *n* **domestics; servants.**
Ge-sindel *n* **rabble; mob.**
ge-sinnt disposed; minded.
Ge-sinnung *f* **disposition; mind; opinion; sentiment.**
ge-sittet civilized; mannered; polite; ~ **machen to polish; to civilize.**
Ge-sittung *f* **civilization.**
ge-sonnen disposed; ~ sein to intend.
Ge-spann *n* **team.**
ge-spannt stretched; intense; ~ sein auf to expect with impatience; **~ mit on ill terms with.**
Ge-spanntheit *f* tension; *fig.* **misunderstanding.**
Ge-spar(e) *n* couple-close.
Ge-spenst *n* ghost; spectre; spirit.
Ge-spenster-stunde *f* midnight-hour.
Ge-sperr(e) *n* **ratchet with catch.**
Ge-spiele *m*, Ge-spielin *f* playmate.
Ge-spinst *n* **spun goods; thread.**
Ge-spött *n* **mockery; derision.**
Ge-spräch *n* **conversation; discourse; dialogue.**
ge-sprächig talkative; affable.
Ge-sprächigkeit *f* affability; talkativeness.
ge-sprächsweise in conversation.
Ge-stade *n* shore.
Ge-stalt *f* **form; figure; shape.**
ge-stalten to form; to shape; to mould.
ge-staltlos shapeless.
Ge-staltlosigkeit *f* shapelessness.

Ge-ſtaltung *f* formation; form; figure.

ge-ſtändig confessing; ~ ſein to confess.

Ge-ſtändnis *n* avowal; confession.

Ge-ſtank *m* stink; stench.

ge-ſtatten to allow; to grant; to permit.

Geſte *f* gesture.

ge-ſtehen [*v.* ſtehen] to confess; to avow.

Ge-ſtein *n* rock; stone.

Ge-ſtell *n* frame; stand.

geſtern yesterday; ~ abend last night.

ge-ſtiefelt booted; in boots.

Ge-ſtirn *n* star; constellation.

ge-ſtirnt starred; starry.

Ge-ſtöber *n* storm.

Ge-ſträuch *n* bushes; shrubs; thicket.

ge-ſtreng(e) severe.

geſtrig yesterday('s).

Ge-ſtrüpp *n* bushes; underwood.

Ge-ſtübe *n* (coal-)dust.

Ge-ſtüt *n* stud.

Ge-ſuch *n* petition; request.

Ge-ſudel *n* dirty work; scribbling.

Ge-ſumme *n* humming.

ge-ſund sound; healthy; wholesome.

Ge-ſundbrunnen *m* mineral waters.

ge-ſunden to recover health.

Ge-ſundheit *f* health; healthiness; salubrity; eine ~ ausbringen to drink one's health.

Ge-ſundheits=... in Zſſg.: ~amt *n* board of health; ~pflege *f* regimen; ~polizei *f* sanitary police; ~ſchein *m* certificate of health.

Ge-täfel *n* wainscot.

Ge-töſe *n* noise; din.

Ge-tränk *n* drink; beverage; potion.

ge-trauen: ſich ~ to dare; to venture.

Ge-treide *n* corn; grain.—In Zſſg.: ~bau *m* corn-growing; cultivation of grain; ~boden *m* corn-land; granary; ~händler *m* corn-merchant; ~markt *m* corn-market.

ge-treu, ge-treulich faithful; true; loyal.

Ge-triebe *n* machinery; gearing; wheels.

ge-troſt confident; ~! courage!

ge-tröſten to hope for; to expect confidently.

Ge-tümmel *n* turmoil; bustle.

Ge-vatter *m* godfather; ~in *f* godmother.

Ge-vatterſchaft *f* sponsorship.

ge-viert squared.

Ge-viert *n* square.

Ge-wächs *n* plant; herb; vegetable; excrescence.

Ge-wächs=haus *n* green-house.

ge-wachſen ſein to be one's equal, a match for.

ge-wahr w. to become aware of.

Ge-währ *f* warrant(y); security.

ge-wahren to perceive.

ge-währen to grant; to give; to allow; ~ laſſen to indulge; to let alone.

ge-währleiſten to warrant; to guarantee.

Ge-währleiſtung *f* warranty; guaranty.

Ge-wahrſam *m* custody; prison.

Ge-währsmann *m* guarantee, guarantor; surety.

Ge-walt *f* power; might; authority; force; violence.—In Zſſg.: ~herrſchaft *f* despotism; ~herrſcher *m* despot; ~ſtreich *m* arbitrary act, illegal measure.

ge-waltig powerful; mighty; violent; great.

ge-waltſam violent; forcible; unnatural.

Ge-waltſamkeit *f* force; violence.

Ge-wand *n* [*pl.* Ge-wänder] garment; vestment.

ge-wandt active; adroit; quick; dexterous.

Ge-wandtheit *f* adroitness; dexterity.

ge-wärtig expecting; ~ ſein, ~en to expect.

Ge-wäſch *n* idle talk; gossip.

Ge-wäſſer *n* waters.

Ge-webe *n* texture; web; tissue.

ge-weckt lively.
Ge-wehr *n* weapon; arms; gun. — In Zsa.: ~fabrik *f* manufactory of arms; ~feuer *n* firing; discharge of musketry.
Ge-weih *n* horns; antlers.
Ge-werb..., **ge-werbs**... in Zsg.: ~fleiß *m* industry; ~fleißig industrious; ~kunde *f* technology; ~mäßig professional. ~thätig industrial; ~thätigkeit *f* industry; ~treibend manufacturing.
Ge-werbe *n* trade; profession; business; industry. — In Zsg.: ~ausstellung *f* industrial exhibition; ~schule *f* technical school; ~verein *m* mechanics' institution.
Ge-werk *n* guild; corporation; [trade.]
Ge-werksverein *m* trade-union.
Ge-wicht *n* weight; *fig.* importance.
ge-wichtig weighty; important.
Ge-wieher *n* neighing.
ge-will(e)t willing.
Ge-wimmel *n* swarm; throng.
Ge-wimmer *n* moaning.
Ge-winde *n* winding; (Blumen-~) garland; wreath; (Schrauben-~) turn; worm.
Ge-winn *m* winning; gain; profit; advantage.
Ge-winn..., **ge-winn**... in Zsg.: ~anteil *m* dividend; ~bringend profitable; ~sucht *f* avarice; greediness; ~süchtig avaricious; greedy.
ge-winnen [ge-wann; ge-wonnen] to win; to gain; to get; to earn; to profit.
Ge-winner *m* gainer.
Ge-winsel *n* whining; moaning.
Ge-winst *m* gain.
Ge-wirr *n* confusion; entanglement.
ge-wiß certain; sure; fixed; *adv* [surely.]
Ge-wissen *n* conscience.
ge-wissenhaft conscientious; scrupulous.
Ge-wissenhaftigkeit *f* conscientiousness.
ge-wissenlos unscrupulous.
Ge-wissenlosigkeit *f* unscrupulousness.
Ge-wissens... in Zsa.: ~angst *f* anguish; qualms of conscience: ~biß *m* remorse; ~frage *f* case of conscience; ~freiheit *f* liberty of conscience; ~skrupel, ~zweifel *m* scruple.
ge-wissermaßen in some measure; so to speak.
Ge-wißheit *f* certainty; surety; evidence.
ge-wißlich certainly; surely.
Ge-witter *n* thunderstorm; tempest; storm. — In Zsg.: ~luft *f* heavy, sultry air; ~regen *m* thunder-shower; ~wolke *f* thunder-cloud.
ge-wittern to thunder.
ge-wogen well affectioned; favorable; kind.
Ge-wogenheit *f* favo(u)r; kindness.
ge-wöhnen to accustom; to use.
Ge-wohnheit *f* custom; habit.
ge-wöhnlich customary; habitual; usual; ordinary.
ge-wohnt accustomed; usual.
Ge-wöhnung *f* accustoming; custom.
Ge-wölbe *n* vault; arch; (Kauf-~) store; warehouse.
ge-wölbt vaulted; arched.
Ge-wölk *n* clouds.
Ge-wühl *n* crowd; bustle.
ge-wunden wound; twisted.
Ge-würm *n* worms; vermin.
Ge-würz *n* spice; aromatics.
Ge-würz..., **ge-würz**... in Zsg.: ~artig = gewürzhaft; ~krämer *m* spicer; grocer; ~nägelein *n*, ~nelke *f* clove; ~waren *pl.* grocery-ware; spices.
ge-würzhaft spicy; aromatic(al).
ge-zahnt toothed; ♀ dentate.
Ge-zänk *n* quarreling; squabble.

ge-ziemen (a. sich ~) to become; to beseem; ~d becoming; proper; due.
Ge-ziere *n* affectation.
ge-ziert affected.
Ge-ziertheit *f* affectation.
Ge-zisch *n* hissing.
Ge-zücht *n* brood; breed.
Ge-zwitscher *n* chirping; twitting.
Gicht *f* gout.
Gicht-.., gicht-... in Zsg.: ~anfall *m* attack of the gout; ~brüchig paralytic; gouty; ~papier *n* gout-paper; ~schmerz *m* pains of the gout.
gichtisch gouty.
Giebel *m* gable(-end).
Gieк-... in Zsg.: ⚓ ~baum *m* mainboom; ~segel *m* mainsail.
Gier *f* eagerness.
gierig eager; greedy.
Gierigkeit *f* eagerness; greediness.
Gieß-... in Zsg.: ~bach *m* torrent; ~bad *n* shower-bath; ~kanne *f* watering-pot.
gießen [goß; gegossen] to pour; to spill; to cast; to found.
Gießer *m* founder.
Gießerei *f* foundry; casting-house.
Gift *n* poison; venom. — In Zsg.: ~becher *m* poison(ed) cup; ~mischer(in *f*) *m* poisoner; ~zahn *m* venom-tooth.
giftig poisonous; venomous.
Gigant *m* giant.
Gilde *f* guild; corporation.
giltig = gültig.
Gimpel *m* bullfinch; *fig.* blockhead; simpleton; winny.
Ginster *m* broom.
Gipfel *m* summit; top; peak.
Gips *m* gypsum; plaster (of Paris). — In Zsg.: ~abdruck, ~abguß *m* plaster-cast; ~arbeiter *m* plasterer; ~bruch *m* plaster-quarry; ~figur *f* figure in plaster.
gipsen to plaster.

Giraffe *f* giraffe.
Girant *m* endorser.
girieren to endorse; to circulate.
Giro *n* endorsement.
Girobank *f* bank of circulation.
girren to coo.
Gischt *m* v. Gäscht.
Gitter *n* grate; trellis; lattice; railing. — In Zsg.: ~brücke *f* lattice-bridge; ~fenster *n* lattice-window; ~thor *n* trellised gate; ~zaun *m* trellis-fence.
gittern to lattice; to rail.
Glacéhandschuhe *m/pl.* kid-gloves.
Glanz *m* brightness; lustre; splendo(u)r. — In Zsg.: ~bürste *f* polishing brush; ~kattun *m* glazed calico; ~leder *n* sleek leather; ~leinwand *f* glazed linen; ~papier *n* glazed paper; ~taffet *m* silk-lustring.
glänzen to glitter; to shine.
glänzend brilliant; bright.
Glas *n* [*pl.* Gläser] glass.
Glas-..., glas-... in Zsg.: ~artig vitreous; glassy; ~bereitung *f* glass-making; ~bläser *m* glass-blower; ~glocke *f* glass-bell; glass-shade; ~händler *m* dealer in glass; glassman; ~hart as hard as glass; ~hütte *f* glass-works; ~kirsche *f* agriot; ~koralle *f* glass-bead; ~laden *m* glass-shop; ~maler *m* painter on glass; ~masse *f* glass-metal; frit; ~ofen *m* glass-furnace; ~scheibe *f* pane of glass; ~schleifer *m* glass-grinder; ~schrank *m* glass-cupboard.
Glaser *m* glazier.
gläsern of glass; glassy.
glasieren to glaze; to varnish; to ice; to frost.
glasig glassy; vitreous.
Glasur *f* glaze; glazing; enamel.
glatt even; smooth; polished; plain; ~ heraus plainly.

Glätte *f* smoothness; polish. (Blei-~) litharge. [weather.]
Glatteis *n* glazed frost; slippery
glätten to smooth; to polish.
Glatze *f* bald head or pate.
glatzköpfig bald-headed.
glau bright; lively; quick. [in.]
glauben to believe, to have faith
Glaube(n) *m* faith; belief; credit; creed; Treu und ~ good faith.
Glaubens-... in Zsg.: ~artikel *m* article of faith; ~bekenntnis *n* creed; confession of faith; ~freiheit *f* religious liberty; ~genoß *m* fellow-believer; ~lehre *f*, ~satz *m* dogma; ~zeuge *m* martyr.
glaubhaft, glaubwürdig credible; authentic; worthy of belief.
Glaubhaftigkeit *f* credibility.
gläubig believing; faithful.
Gläubige(r) *m* believer.
Gläubiger *m* creditor.
glaublich credible; probable.
Glaublichkeit *f* credibility.
gleich equal; even; straight; (eben-so) just; like; *adv.* immediately.
Gleich-..., gleich-... in Zsg.: ~artig homogeneous; of the same kind; ~artigkeit *f* homogeneousness; ~bedeutend synonymous; equivalent; ~falls also; likewise; ~förmig equal; uniform; ~förmigkeit *f* uniformity; conformity; ~gesinnt of the same mind; ~gestaltet of the same form; ~gewicht *n* equilibrium; equipoise; balance; ~gültig equivalent; indifferent; immaterial; supine; callous; ~gültigkeit *f* indifference; supineness; callousness; ~klang *m* unison; consonance; ~laufend parallel; ~laut *m* consonance; ~lautend consonant; of the same teno(u)r; ~lautende Abschrift duplicate; true copy; ~machen to equalize; ~maß *n* symmetry; proportion; ~mäßig equal; symmetrical; ~mut *m*, ~mütigkeit *f* equanimity; ~mütig equanimous; even-tempered; ~namig of the same name; homonymous; Brüche ~namig machen to bring fractions to a common denominator; ~schenkelig isosceles (triangle); ~seitig equilateral; ~stellen to compare; to equal; ~stellung *f* equalization; comparison, ~stimmig consonant; harmonious; ~viel as much; no matter; ~wohl yet; nevertheless; however; ~zeitig contemporary; simultaneous; ~zeitigkeit *f* simultaneousness; synchronism.
gleichen [glich; geglichen] to equal; to be like.
Gleiche(r) *m* equal; meines-, deines- rc. gleichen my, your equals.
Gleicher *m* equator.
gleicher-gestalt, -maßen, -weise in the like manner; likewise.
Gleiche(s) the like; as much.
Gleichheit *f* equality; parity.
Gleichnis *n* likeness; simile; parable.
gleichsam as it were; as if; almost.
Gleichung *f* equation.
Gleis *n* track; rut.
Gleisner *m* hypocrite.
Gleisnerei *f* hypocrisy.
gleisnerisch hypocritic(al).
gleißen to glitter; to shine.
gleiten [glitt; geglitten] to glide; to slide.
Gletscher *m* glacier. [rank: file.]
Glied *n* member; limb; link;
Glieder-..., glieder-... in Zsg.: ~bau *m* structure; organization; ~gicht *f* gout; ~lahm paralytic; ~lähmung *f* paralysis; palsy; ~mann *m*, ~puppe *f* lay-figure; ~reißen *n*, ~schmerz *m* pains

in the limbs; gout; rheumatism; ~weise by joints, by links; by (or in) files or ranks.
gliedern to limb; to joint; to organize. [ganization.]
Gliederung *f* articulation; or-
Gliedmaßen *pl.* limbs; members.
glimmen [glomm; geglommen] to glimmer; to glow; ~de Asche embers. [forbearing.]
glimpflich gentle; indulgent;
Glitsche *f* slide.
glitschen to slide.
glitzern to glimmer; to sparkle.
Glöckchen, Glöcklein *n* little bell.
Glocke *f* bell; (Glas-~) glass-shade
Glocken-..., glocken-... in Zssg.: ~blume *f* bell-flower; blue-bell; ~förmig bell-shaped; ~geläut *n* bell-ringing; chime; ~gießer *m* bell-founder; ~haus *n*, ~stube *f*, ~stuhl *m* belfry; ~schlag *m* stroke of the clock; ~spiel *n* chime of bells; carillon; ~turm *m* bell-tower; steeple.
Glöckner *m* bell-ringer; sexton
Glorie *f* glory.
glorreich glorious.
Glossarium *n* glossary.
Glosse *f* gloss; comment.
Glotzauge *n* goggle-eye.
glotzen to stare.
gluchzen to cluck.
Glück *n* fortune; good luck; happiness; prosperity; auf gut ~ at a venture; at hap-hazard; ~ haben to succeed in; ~ wünschen to congratulate; to wish many happy returns.
Glück-..., glück-... in Zssg.: ~selig blessed; happy; ~seligkeit *f* blessedness; felicity; ~verheißend auspicious; ~wunsch *m* congratulation; compliments (of the season).
Glucke *f* clucking hen.
glucken to cluck; to guggle.
glücken to succeed.
glücklich fortunate; happy; prosperous. [nately.]
glücklicherweise happily; fortu-
Glücks-... in Zssg.: ~fall *m* lucky chance; ~göttin *f* Fortune; ~güter *pl.* earthly possessions; ~jäger, ~ritter *m* fortune-hunter; ~kind *n* lucky person; ~pilz *m* upstart; ~spiel *n* game of luck; ~stern *m* lucky star; ~topf *m* fortune's urn; ~wurf *m* lucky throw.
Glüh-... in Zssg.: ~hitze *f* red-heat; ~lampe *f* incandescent lamp; ~wein *m* mulled wine; ~wurm *m* glow-worm.
glühen to glow; to be red-hot.
Glut *f* heat; fire; flame; fervo(u)r. — In Zssg.: ~meer *n* ocean of fire; ~pfanne *f* fire- (or coal-)pan.
Gnade *f* grace; favo(u)r; mercy; pardon; ⚔ quarter.
Gnaden-... in Zssg.: ~akt *m* act of grace; ~bezeigung *f* favo(u)r; grace; ~bild *n* picture that works miracles; miraculous image; ~brot *n* bread of charity; ~gehalt *n* pension; ~geschenk *n* dole; gratification; ~stoß *m* finishing stroke.
gnädig gracious; kind; merciful; ~e Frau madam.
Gold *n* gold
Gold-..., gold-... in Zssg.: ~ammer *f* yellow-hammer; ~arbeiter *m* = ~schmied; ~bergwerk *n* = ~grube; ~blech *n* plate of gold; ~farben golden; gold-coloured; ~fasan *m* golden-pheasant; ~finger *m* ring-finger; ~fuchs *m* yellow-dun horse; ~gelb golden; ~gewicht *n* gold- (or troy-)weight; ~gräber *m* digger; ~grube *f* gold-mine; ~haltig auriferous; ~käfer *m* rose-bug; ~kind *n* darling; ~klumpen *m* lump of gold; nugget;

~lack *m* wall-flower; gold-varnish; ~macher *m* alchemist; ~münze *f* gold-coin; ~papier *n* gold paper; ~reich auriferous; ~schaum *m* gold-leaf; ~schmied *m* goldsmith; ~schnitt *m* gilt edge; ~sohn *m* darling; ~stickerei *f* gold-embroidery; ~stoff *m* gold-brocade; ~stück *n* piece of gold; gold-coin; ~wage *f* gold-scales.

golden golden.

Golf *m* gulf.

Gondel *f* gondola; pleasure-boat.

gönnen not to grudge; to be pleased with.

Gönner *m* patron; ~in *f* patroness

Göpel *m* winch; lever; gin; (Pferde-~) horse-gear.

Gosse *f* gutter.

Gote *m* Goth.

gotisch Gothic.

Gott *m* God.

Gott-..., gott-... in Zss.: ~ähnlich, ~gleich godlike; ~ähnlichkeit *f* being godlike; ~ergeben resigned to the will of God; ~gefällig agreeable to God; ~lob! God be praised!; ~los godless; impious; ~losigkeit *f* godlessness; impiety; ~mensch *m* God incarnate; God made flesh; ~seibeiuns *m* devil; evil one; fiend; ~selig godly; pious; ~seligkeit *f* godliness; piety; ~vergessen impious; godless; ~voll godly; most excellent.

Götter-... in Zss.: ~bild *n* idol; image of a god; ~bote *m* messenger of the gods; Mercury; ~lehre *f* mythology; ~speise *f* ambrosia; ~trank *m* nectar.

Gottes-..., gottes-... in Zss.: ~acker *m* churchyard; ~dienst *m* divine service; ~friede *m* peace of God; ~furcht *f* piety; ~fürchtig pious; ~gelehrsamkeit *f* divinity; theology; ~gelehrte(r) *m* divine; theologian; ~haus *n* church; chapel. ~kasten *m* poor-box; ~lästerer *m* blasphemer; ~lästerung *f* blasphemy; ~leugner *m* atheist; ~lohn *m* God's blessing; ~urteil *n* judgment of God; ordeal; ~verehrung *f* worship of God.

Gottfried *m* Godfrey; Geoffry.

Gottheit *f* deity; divinity; God-head.

Göttin *f* goddess.

göttlich divine; godly.

Göttlichkeit *f* divinity.

Gottlieb *m* Theophilus.

Götze *m* idol.

Götzen-... in Zss.: ~bild *n* idol; ~diener *m* idolater; ~dienst *m* idolatry; ~tempel *m* temple of an idol.

Gouvernante *f* governess.

Grab *m* [*pl.* Gräber] grave; tomb; sepulchre. — In Zss. ~geläute *n* death-knell; ~gesang *m* funeral song; ~gewölbe *n* vault; tomb; ~hügel *m* mound; tumulus; ~legung *f* sepulture; ~mal *n* sepulchre; monument; ~rede *f* funeral sermon; ~scheit *m* spade; ~schrift *f* epitaph; ~stätte, ~stelle *f* burying-place; tomb; ~stein *m* tombstone; ~stichel *m* graving-tool; chisel.

Grabeland *n* garden-land.

Graben *m* [*pl.* Gräben] ditch; trench.

graben [grub; gegraben] to dig; to cut; to engrave.

Gräber *m* digger.

Grabes-.. in Zss.: ~dunkel *n*, ~nacht *f* darkness (or night) of the grave; ~stimme *f* sepulchral voice.

Grad *m* degree; step; grade.

Grad-einteilung *f* graduation.

gradieren to graduate.

gradweise by degrees.

Graf *m* count; earl.

Gräfin *f* countess.

gräflich of a count(ess).

Grafschaft *f* county; earldom.
Gram *m* grief; sorrow.
gram: ~ sein to dislike; to hate.
grämen (sich) to grieve; to be afflicted; sich zu Tode ~ to die with grief.
grämlich morose; peevish; sullen.
Gramm *n* gramme.
Grammatik *f* grammar.
grammatikalisch grammatic(al).
Grammatiker *m* grammarian.
Gran *n* grain.
Granat=... in Zsg.: ~apfel *m* pomegranate; ~stein *m* garnet.
Granate *f* grenade; (bomb-)shell.
grandig gravelly.
Granit *m* granite.
Granne *f* awn; beard.
Gränze *v.* Grenze.
Grapen *m* iron pot.
Graphit *m* graphite; plumbago.
grapsen P to grab; to snatch.
Gras *n* [*pl.* Gräser] grass.
Gras=..., gras=... in Zsg.: ~art *f* sort of grass; ~artig gramineous; ~ebene *f* grass-plain; prairie; ~fressend graminivorous; ~fütterung *f* feeding on grass; ~grün grass-green; ~=halm *m* blade of grass; ~hüpfer *m*, ~pferd *n* grass-hopper; ~=mücke *f* warbler; hedge-sparrow; ~nelke *f* maiden-pink; ~platz *m* grass-plot; green; ~=reich grassy; ~wuchs *m* growth of grass.
grasen to graze.
grasig grassy.
grassieren to rage; to prevail.
gräßlich horrible; dreadful; shocking.
Gräßlichkeit *f* horribleness; atrocity.
Grat *m* edge; ridge.
Gräte *f* fish-bone.
gratis gratis.
Gratulation *f* congratulation.
gratulieren to congratulate.
grau grey; grizzled.
Grau=..., grau=... in Zsg.: ~bart *m* grey-beard; ~blau greyish-blue; ~haarig grey-haired; ~=schimmel *m* grey-horse; ~tier *n* ass; donkey; ~werk *n* miniver; squirrel-skins.
Graubündten *n* Grisons.
Graubündtner *m* Grison.
Gräuel *m* *v.* Greuel.
grauen to turn grey; to dawn; to dread; to fear; to be seized with horror.
Grauen *n* dawn; horror.
grauenhaft, grauenvoll horrible; dreadful.
graulich greyish; fearful.
gräulich *v.* greulich.
Graupe *f* peeled grain.
Graupeln *pl.* sleet.
graupeln to sleet; to drizzle.
Graupelwetter *n* sleety weather.
Graus *m* horror; dread; fright.
grausam cruel; ferocious; fierce.
Grausamkeit *f* cruelty; ferocity.
grausen: mir graust I shudder.
Grausen *n* horror.
grausenhaft, grausig awful; horrible.
gravieren to (en)grave; ~d suspicious.
gravitätisch grave; solemn.
Grazie *f* grace.
Gregor *m* Gregory.
Greif *m* griffin; griffon.
greifen [griff; gegriffen] to gripe; to grasp; to catch; to seize; to lay hold of; to touch; um sich ~ to gain ground; to spread; unter die Arme ~ to assist; to support.
greinen to grin; to weep.
Greis *m* old man.
Greisenalter *n* old age; senility.
greisenhaft senile; oldish.
Greisin *f* old woman.
grell bright; glaring; shrill; sharp.
Grenadier *m* grenadier.
Grenadierblock ⚓ *m* monkey-block.

Grenz=... in Zss.: ⁓befestigung *f* frontier-fortress; ⁓bewohner *m* borderer; ⁓linie *f* boundary-line; line of demarcation; ⁓stadt *f* frontier-town; ⁓stein *m* boundary-stone; landmark; ⁓zoll *m* transit duty.
Grenze *f* border; boundary; limit; frontier.
grenzen to border; to bound.
grenzenlos boundless; illimitable.
Grenzenlosigkeit *f* boundlessness.
Gretchen *n*, Grete *f* Margaret, Margary; Peg(gy).
Greuel *m* horror; abomination.
greuelhaft, greulich, greuelvoll horrid; horrible; dreadful; enormous; shocking.
Greuelthat *f* atrocity; heinous crime.
Griebe *f* greave.
Griebs *m* core (of fruits).
Grieche *m*, Griechin *f* Greek.
Griechenland *n* Greece.
griechisch Greek; Grecian.
Griesgram *m* grumbler.
griesgrämisch morose.
Gries *m* gravel; (Weizen-⁓) grits; groats.
Griff *m* grip; grasp; hold; touch; handle; hilt.
Griffbrett *n* finger-board.
Griffel *m* slate-pencil.
Grille *f* cricket; caprice; fancy; freak; whim.
Grillenfänger *m* whimsical person.
grillenhaft whimsical; fanciful.
Grimasse *f* grimace.
Grimm *m* fury; rage.
Grimmdarm *m* colon.
Grimmen *n* gripes; colic.
grimmig grim; furious; fierce.
Grind *m* scab; scurf; scald.
grindig scabbed; scabby; scurfy.
grinsen to grin.
grob coarse; gross; rude; rough.
Grobheit *f* coarseness; roughness; grossness.
Grobian *m* coarse, rude, insolent fellow; boor.
gröblich rather coarse.
Grobschmied *m* blacksmith.
Groll *m* grudge; ill-will.
grollen to bear ill-will; (Donner) to rumble.
gros: en gros wholesale.
Groschen *m* grosch(en).
Gros *n* (12 Dutzend) gross; twelve dozen.
groß great; large; big; tall; mighty; ⁓ thun to brag; im ⁓en in the bulk; (on) wholesale (terms); generally.
Groß=..., groß=.. in Zss.: ⁓artig grand, sublime; ⁓britannien *n* Great-Britain; ⁓eltern *pl.* grand-parents; ⁓enkel *m* great-grandson; ⁓enkelin *f* great-granddaughter; ⁓fürst *m* grand-duke; ⁓fürstentum *n* grand-duchy; ⁓handel *m* wholesale-business; ⁓händler *m* wholesale-dealer; ⁓handlung *f* wholesale warehouse; ⁓herr *m* Grand Seignior; ⁓herzig magnanimous; ⁓herzigkeit *f* magnanimity; ⁓herzog *m* grand-duke; ⁓herzogin *f* grand-duchess; ⁓herzoglich grand-ducal; ⁓herzogtum *n* grand-duchy; ⁓jährig of age; ⁓jährigkeit *f* full age; majority; ⁓kreuz *n* grand-cross; ⁓mächte *pl.* great powers; ⁓mächtig high and mighty; ⁓maul *n* boaster; braggart; ⁓mäulig bragging; ⁓mut *f* magnanimity; generosity; ⁓mütig generous; magnanimous; ⁓mutter *f* grand-mother; ⁓neffe *m* great- (or grand-)nephew; ⁓nichte *f* great-(or grand-)niece; ⁓oheim *m* grand-uncle; ⁓sohn *m* grand-son; ⁓sprecher *m* swaggerer; boaster; ⁓sprecherei *f* tall-talk; ⁓sprecherisch boastful; ⁓sultan *m* Grand-Sultan; ⁓tante *f* grand-aunt; ⁓that *f* exploit; ⁓thuer *m*

boaster; ~vater *m* grandfather; ~vater-Stuhl *m* elbow- (or arm-)chair.

Größe *f* greatness; largeness; magnitude; height; size; quantity; (Person) nobility.

großenteils in a great measure.

größtenteils for the most part; mostly; chiefly.

Grotte *f* grotto.

Grübchen *n* dimple.

Grube *f* pit; hole; den; ⚒ mine; (Grab) grave.

Grübelei *f* musing; meditation.

grübeln to meditate; to brood.

Grübler *m* meditator; refiner.

Gruft *f* [*pl.* Grüfte] cavity; grave; vault; sepulchre; tomb; mausoleum.

Grummet *n* aftermath.

grün green; verdant; fresh; (unerfahren) inexperienced.

Grün *n* green colo(u)r; green; verdure. — In Zssg.: ~donnerstag *m* Maundy Thursday; ~span *m* verdigris.

Grund *m* [*pl.* Gründe] ground; land; soil; territory; bottom; valley; foundation; (Beweggrund) motive; (Ursache) reason; argument; aus dem ~e fundamentally; thoroughly; im ~e after all; von ~ aus thoroughly; zu ~e richten to ruin.

Grund-.., grund-... in Zssg.: ~bau *m* foundation; ~bedeutung *f* primitive meaning; ~bedingung *f* main condition; ~begriff *m* fundamental notion; ~besitz *m* landed property; real estate; ~besitzer *m* landed proprietor; ~buch *n* register of landed property; (in England) Doomsday Book; ~charakter *m* proper character; ~ehrlich thoroughly honest; ~eigentümer *m* landed proprietor; ~eis *n* ground-ice; ~falsch thoroughly false; ~farbe *f* ground-colo(u)r; priming; ~fehler *m* principal fault; besetting sin; ~feste *f* fundament; foundation; ~fläche *f* base; ~gelehrt of profound erudition; ~gesetz *n* fundamental law; statute; ~herr *m* lord of the manor; ~kapital *n* stock; ~lage *f* foundation; ~laut *m* vowel; ~legung *f* foundation; ~linie *f* basis; base-line; ~los groundless; bottomless; unfounded; ~losigkeit *f* groundlessness; ~mauer *f* foundation-wall; ~recht *n* fundamental law; ~regel *f* fundamental rule; maxim; ~rente *f* ground-rent; ~riß *m* ground-plan; sketch; ~satz *m* principle; axiom; ~sprache *f* original language; ~stein *m* foundation-stone; ~stein-Legung *f* laying of the foundation or first stone; ~steuer *f* land-tax; ~stoff *m* element; ~strich *m* down-stroke; ~stück *n* ground; real estate; ~text *m* original text; ~ton *m* key-note; ~zahl *f* cardinal number; ~zins *m* ground rent; ~zug *m* characteristic; distinguishing mark; distinctive feature.

gründen to found; to lay the foundation of; to establish; sich ~ auf to rest upon.

Gründer *m* founder; promoter; jobber.

gründlich profound; solid; clear.

Gründlichkeit *f* profoundness; depth; thoroughness.

Gründling *m* gudgeon; groundling.

Gründung *f* foundation; establishment.

grünen to be (or grow) green; to flourish.

grünlich greenish.

Grünspan *m* verdigris.

Grünspecht *m* green woodpecker.

grunzen to grunt.

Gruppe *f* group.
gruppieren to group
Grus *m* rubbish; dross; small coal.
Gruß *m* [*pl.* Grüße] salutation; salute; greeting; compliment.
grüßen to greet; to salute; to give one's compliments; ~lassen to send one's compliments, regards to; ~ Sie sie von mir remember me kindly to her.
Grütze *f* grits; groats.
Guck-... in Zsg.: ~fenster *n* peep-window. ~kasten *m* raree-show.
gucken to look; to peep.
Guitarre *f* guitar.
Gulden *m* florin; gilder.
gültig valid; legal: good; current.
Gültigkeit *f* validity; legality.
Gummi *m* gum; India-rubber; ~ arabikum *m* gum arabic. — In Zsg.: ~gutt(i) *n* gamboge; ~schuhe *pl.* India-rubber shoes; ~zug *m* (an Stiefeln) elastic.
gummieren to gum.
Gunst *f* favo(u)r; goodwill: kindness.
günstig favo(u)rable; propitious.
Günstling *m* favo(u)rite; darling.
Gurgel *f* gorge; throat; gullet. — In Zsg.: ~abschneider *m* cut-throat; ~wasser *n* gargle.
gurgeln to gargle.
Gurke *f* cucumber.
Gurkenzeit *f*: saure ~ dead, dull season.
Gurt *m* girdle; girth; strap.
Gürtel *m* girdle; belt; zone.
Gürteltier *n* armadillo.
gürten to gird; to girdle.
Gürtler *m* girdler; beltmaker.
Gurt-riemen *m* girth-leather.
Guß *m* cast(ing); font; fount; (Regen) gush; shower. — In Zsg.: ~eisen *n* cast-iron; ~stahl *m* cast-steel; ~stein *m* gutter; drain; sink.
Gustav *m* Gustavus.
gut: 1. good; *adv.* well; ~es Wetter fine weather; ~e Worte *pl.* fair words; ~er Dinge, ~en Mutes sein to be of good cheer; ~er Hoffnung sein to live in hope; to be pregnant or in the family way; es ist ~ it is enough; all right! kurz und ~ in short; es ~ haben to be well off; ~ heißen to approve; wieder ~ machen to repair; to expiate; to compensate; ~ sagen, ~ stehen für to be good, to answer for; ~ schreiben to place to one's credit; ~ sn to be good; j-m ~ sein to love, like, care for one; laß es ~ sein never mind; j-m zu ~e halten to make allowance for; sich et. zu ~e thun to enjoy one's self; to be proud of; im ~en in a friendly manner. 2. der Gute; die Guten *pl.* the good. 3. das Gute good; Gutes thun to do good.
Gut *n* [*pl.* Güter] goods; estate; property; ware; merchandise.
Gut-..., gut-... in Zsg.: ~achten *n* opinion; judgment; ~artig good-natured; *med.* benign; ~artigkeit *f* good-nature; harmlessness; ~dünken *n* opinion; ~edel *m* (Wein) chasselas; ~gelaunt in a good temper; good-humo(u)red; ~haben *n* credit; ~heißung *f* approbation; approval; ~herzig, ~mütig good-natured; ~mütigkeit *f* good-nature; goodness; ~sagen *n*, ~sagung *f* security; responsibility; ~that *f* benefit; kindness; ~willig voluntary; ready; ~willigkeit *f* willingness; goodness.
Güte *f* goodness; kindness; favo(u)r; purity; value; in ~ amicably.
Güter *pl.* goods. — In Zsg.: ~bahnhof *m* goods station; ~gemeinschaft *f* joint property; ~schuppen *m* goods depot; ~

wagen *m* goods-truck; ~zug *m* goods train; luggage train.
gütig good; kind; benevolent.
Gütigkeit *f* goodness; kindness.
gütlich amicable; friendly.
Guts-besitzer, -herr *m* landowner; lord of a manor.
Gymnasial-... in Zssg.: ~bildung *f* public-school education; ~-direktor *m* head-master of a public-school.
Gymnasiast *m* boy in a public-school.
Gymnasium *n* public school.
Gymnastik *f* gymnastics.
gymnastisch gymnastic(al).
Gyps *m* = Gips.

H.

H. *abbr.* = Hoheit.
ha! ha! ah!
Haag *m* Hague.
Haar *n* hair; (am Tuch) nap; sich die ~e machen to dress one's hair; sich die ~e schneiden lassen to have one's hair cut; bei e-m ~ within a hair's breadth; um kein ~ besser not a whit better; ~e lassen müssen to be fleeced.
Haar-..., haar-... in Zssg. meist: hair-...; ~besen *m* hair-broom; ~beutel *m* hair-bag; *fig.* einen ~b. haben to be tipsy; ~büschel *m* tuft of hair; ~fein fine as a hair; subtle; ~flechte *f* braid, plait of hair; ~förmig capillary; ~gefäß *n* capillary vessel; ~klein to a hair; ~kräusler *m* hair-dresser; ~locke *f* lock, curl of hair; ~los hairless; bald; ~matratze *f* hair-mattress; ~-nadel *f* hair-pin; ~putz *m* hair-dress; ~röhrchen *n* capillary tube; ~scharf very sharp; ~seil *n* seton; ~sieb *n* hair-sieve; ~-spaltend hair-splitting; fault-finding; ~sträubend startling; ~strich *m* up-stroke; ~tracht *f* hair-dress; manner of wearing the hair; ~wickel *m* hair-roller; ~wuchs *m* growth of hair; ~-wulst *m* u. *f* hair-pad; ~zopf *m* hair plait; pig-tail.
haaren, a. sich ~ to lose, to shed one's hair.
haaricht like hair.
haarig haired; hairy.
Hab-..., hab-... in Zssg.: ~gier, ~sucht *f* covetousness; avarice; ~gierig, ~süchtig covetous; avaricious; greedy; ~seligkeit *f* property; ~seligkeiten *pl.* things.
Habe *f* property; goods; Hab und Gut goods and chattels.
haben [hatte; gehabt] to have; to possess; gern ~ to like; recht (unrecht) ~ to be right (wrong); et. (nichts) auf sich ~ to be of (no) consequence; unter sich ~ to have the care of; to command.
Haben *n* having; credit.
Haber *m* = Hafer.
habhaft werden to get possession of.
Habicht *m* hawk.
Hack-... in Zssg.: ~bank *f* chopping-block; ~beil, ~messer *n* chopping-knife; chopper; ~-block *m* chopping-block; ~brett *n* chopping-board; 𝅘𝅥 cymbal; ~(e)fleisch *n* mince-meat.
Hacke *f* hoe; mattock; pick.
hacken to hack; to hoe; to chop; to mince; to pick; ~ an to stick to.
Hacken *m* heel.
Häckerling *m* = Häcksel.
Häckse *f* v. Hechse.
Häcksel *n* chopped straw; chaff.
Häcksel-bank, -lade *f* chaff- (or straw-)cutter.
Hader *m* 1. brawl; dispute; quarrel. 2. (Lumpen) rag; tatter.

hadern to quarrel.
Hadrian *m* Adrian.
Hafen *m* [*pl.* Häfen] 1. pot. 2. **harbo(u)r; port.** — 3. In Zssg.: ~damm *m* pier; mole; ~platz *m*, ~stadt *f* sea-port; ~sperre *f* **closing of a harbour.**
Hafer *m* **oats.**
Hafer-... in Zssg.: oat-...; ~grütze *f* grits; groats; ~kasten *m* oat-bin; ~schleim, ~trank *m* gruel.
Haferei *f* damages; average.
Haff *n* bay; gulf.
Hafner *m* potter.
Haft *f* custody; hold; prison; [confinement.]
haften to stick; to adhere; ~ für to answer; to bail out.
Hag *m* **hedge; bush; coppice.**
Hage-... in Zssg.: ~buche *f* hornbeam; ~butte *f* hip; dog-briar; ~dorn *m* hawthorn; ~stolz *m* old bachelor.
Hagel *m* hail; small shot; *fig.* shower. — In Zssg.: ~korn *n* **hail-stone; ~schaden, ~schlag *m* damage done by hail; ~wetter *n* hailstorm.**
hageln to hail.
hägen *v.* hegen.
hager haggard; lean.
Hagerkeit *f* leanness.
Häher *m* jay.
Hahn *m* [*pl.* Hähne] cock; stop-[cock.]
Hahnen-... in Zssg.: **~balken** *m* cock-loft; top-beam; ~fuß *m* **crow-foot; ~(ge)schrei *n* cock-crowing;** ~kamm *m* **cock's comb; ~tritt *m* cock's-tread.**
Hahnrei *m* cuckold.
Hai, Haifisch *m* shark.
Hain *m* **grove;** wood.
Häkchen *n* small hook; crochet.
Häkel-... in Zssg.: ~arbeit *f* crochet-work; ~haken *m*, ~nadel *f* crochet-hook.
häk(e)lig hooked; critical; nice.
häkeln to crochet.
Haken *m* hook; clasp; crochet.

haken to hook.
hakig hooked; hooky.
halb half; by halves; eine ~e Stunde half an hour; ~ 3 Uhr half past two; ~er Ton semitone.
Halb-..., halb-... in Zssg.: ~amtlich semi-official; ~atlas *m* satinet; ~bier *n* small beer; ~bildung *f* **superficial education; ~bruder *m* half-brother; ~dunkel** 1. *a.* dusky; 2. *n* dawn; twilight; ~franzband *m* half-calf (binding); **~gar underdone; half-done;** ~geschoß *n* mezzanine; **~geschwister *pl.* half brothers and sisters; ~gott *m* demi-god;** ~insel *f* peninsula; ~jahr *n* half-year; ~jährig of six months; ~jährlich half-yearly; ~kreis *m* semicircle; ~kugel *f* hemisphere; **~laut in an undertone; with bated breadth;** ~leinen *n* half-linen; ~messer *m* radius; ~mond *m* half-moon; **crescent; ~nackt half-naked;** ~part machen to go halves; ~schuh *m* slipper; ~schwester *f* half-sister; ~seide *f*, ~seiden *a.* half-silk; ~stiefel *pl.* half-boots; ~strumpf *m* half-hose; sock; ~stündlich once every half hour; ~trauer *f* half-mourning; ~vers *m* hemistich; ~wach half-awake; ~wegs half-way; tolerably; ~zirkel *m* semicircle.
...halb(en), ...halber on account of; for the sake of.
Halbheit *f* imperfection; inde-[cision.]
halbieren to halve; to bisect.
Halde *f* slope; declivity.
Hälfte *f* half; moiety; middle.
Halfter *f* u. *m* halter; holster.
Hall *m* sound.
Halle *f* hall; porch; shop.
hallen to sound.
Halm *m* blade; stalk; halm.

Hals *m* [*pl.* Hälse] neck; throat; über ~ und Kopf headlong; helter-shelter; higgledy-piggledy; auf dem Halse haben to be troubled with; sich vom Halse schaffen to get rid of; aus vollem Halse lachen to have a good laugh; bis über den ~ over head and ears.

Hals-..., hals-... in Zsg.: ~band *n* neck-band, necklace; collar; ~binde *f* necktie; stock; ~bräune *f* quinsy; ~brechend neck-breaking; dangerous; ~eisen *n* iron collar; ~entzündung *f* inflammation of the throat; ~gericht *n* criminal court; ~kette *f* neck-chain; ~kragen *m* collar; ~krause *f* frill; ruff; ~starrig obstinate; stubborn; ~starrigkeit *f* obstinacy; ~tuch *n* neckcloth; scarf; ~weh *n* pains in the throat.

Halt *m* hold; halt; stop; steadiness; support; ~ machen to halt; to stop.

halt! halt! hold! stop!

haltbar firm; durable; sound; es ist ~ it wears well.

Haltbarkeit *f* firmness; durability.

halten [hielt; gehalten] to hold; to keep; (stützen) to support; (enthalten) to contain; (erhalten) to stop; (~ für) to think; sich ~ to hold out; sich bereit ~ to be ready; et. ~ auf to observe; to value; viel ~ auf to make much of; to set great store by; frei ~ to treat; ~ für to hold; to consider; to take for; es ~ mit to side with; Frieden ~ to keep peace; Mahlzeit ~ to take a meal, one's dinner, supper etc; in Ordnung ~ to keep in order; eine Predigt ~ to preach; eine Rede ~ to deliver a speech; to speak (in public); Schule ~ to keep a school; Stand ~ *v.* standhalten; große Stücke ~ auf to make much of; sich ~ an to take hold of; to stick to; es hält schwer it is hard or difficult.

Haltestelle *f* station

haltlos inconstant; unsteady.

Haltung *f* bearing; deportment; carriage; attitude.

Halunke *m* rascal; scoundrel.

Hambutte *f* = Hage-butte.

Hamen *m* catcher; purse-net.

hämisch malicious.

Hämling *m* eunuch.

Hammel *m* wether; mutton. — In Zsg.: ~braten *m* roast-mutton; ~fleisch *n* mutton; ~keule *f* leg of mutton; ~kotelett *n* mutton-chop.

Hammer *m* hammer; auch = ~werk. — In Zsg.: ~schlag *m* blow of a hammer; scales of iron; ~werk *n* forge; ironworks.

hämmerbar malleable.

Hampelmann *m* puppet.

Hamster *m* hamster.

Hand *f* [*pl.* Hände] hand; hohle ~ the hollow of the hand; tote ~ mortmain; eine ~ voll a handful; die ~ drücken to shake hands; ~ ans Werk legen to begin; to go to work; auf eigene ~ of one's own accord; bei der ~, zur ~ at hand; an die ~ geben to supply with; aus bester ~ from the best source; aus der ~ in den Mund leben to live from hand to mouth; unter Händen haben to have in hand.

Hand-..., hand-... in Zsg.: ~arbeit *f* handiwork; weibliche ~arbeit needle-work; ~arbeiter *m* workman; handicraftsman; ~beil *n* hatchet; ~bibliothek *f* cabinet-library; ~breit 1. *a.* of a hand's breadth; 2. *s.* hand-breadth; hand; ~buch *n* manual; hand-book; ~fesseln *pl.*

handcuffs; shackles; ~fest strong; ~geld *n* earnest-money; **recruiting-money; handsel;** ~gelenk *n* wrist; ~gemein werden to close with; to come to blows; ~gemenge *n* close fight; mêlée; scuffle; ~gepäck *n* small luggage; light baggage; ~greiflich palpable; tangible; evident; ~griff *m* handle, grasp; manipulation; ~habe *f* handle; ~haben to handle, to administer; to manage; ~habung *f* handling; management; ~kauf *m* purchasing by private contract; ~korb *m* hand-basket; ~kuß *m* kissing the hand; ~langer *m* labourer; ~laterne *f* hand-lantern; ~leuchter *m* hand candlestick; ~pferd *n* led-horse; ~reichung *f* help; assistance; ~schelle *f* handcuff; ~schlag *m* shaking of hands; ~schrift *f* handwriting; manuscript; ~schriftlich in writing; (in) manuscript; ~schuh *m* glove; ~schuhmacher *m* glover; **~streich** *m* **sudden attack; coup de main; surprise;** ~tuch *n* towel; ~voll handful; ~wagen *m* hand-barrow; ~**werk** *n* **trade; handicraft;** ~werker *m* workman; mechanic; ~werksbursche *m* mechanic; ~werksgesell *m* journeyman; ~werksmäßig mechanical; ~**werksverein** *m* **trade-association;** ~werkszeug *n* tools; implements; ~wörterbuch *n* pocket-**dictionary; ~wurzel** *f* **wrist;** ~zeichnung *f* design; sketch.

Händedruck *m* shaking, pressing of the hand.

Handel *m* commerce; trade; traffic; business; bargain; ~ treiben to trade; to traffic.

Händel *pl.* **quarrel.**

handeln to act; to do; to trade; **to traffic; to deal in; to bargain for;** es handelt sich um the question is, it depends upon; worum handelt es sich? what's the matter? what is it all about?

Handels... in Zssg. ~agent *m* commercial agent; factor. ~amt *n* **board of trade;** ~angelegenheit *f* commercial affair; ~brauch *m* custom in trade; ~flotte *f* mercantile navy; ~frau *f* tradeswoman; ~freiheit *f* free-trade; ~gärtner *m* horticulturist; ~genoß *m*, ~gesellschafter *m* partner; ~genossenschaft *f* partnership; ~gericht *n* commercial court; ~jude *m* **trading jew; ~kammer** *f* **commercial board; chamber of commerce; ~leute** *pl.* **tradesmen;** ~mann *m* tradesman; shopkeeper; ~platz *m* emporium; commercial town; ~schiff *n* merchantman; ~schule *f* **commercial school; ~sperre** *f* **stoppage** of trade, blockade; ~stadt *f* commercial town; ~stand *m* **trading-class; merchants;** ~vertrag *m* commercial treaty; ~zweig *m* line of business.

handeltreibend commercial.

Händler *m* trader; **tradesman;** dealer.

handlich handy; manageable.

Handlung *f* **action; act; deed;** trade; trading-house.

Handlungs... in Zssg.: **~diener** *m* merchant's clerk; **~reisender** *m* commercial traveller; ~weise *f* way of acting; proceeding; conduct.

Hanf *m* **hemp.**

Hanf... meist: hemp-...

hanfen hempen.

Hänfling *m* **linnet.**

Hang *m* slope; declivity; **inclination; bent.**

Hänge-... in Zsgn.: ~brücke *f* suspension-bridge; ~matte *f* hammock.

hangen, hängen [hing; gehangen, gehängt] to hang; to suspend; to be suspended; to adhere; to cling; to stick.

Hanke *f* haunch.

Hannchen *n* Jane; Jenny.

Hannoveraner(in) *s.* Hanoverian.

Hans *m* John; Jack; Johnny. — In Zsgn.: ~narr *m* arrant-fool; dunce; ~wurst *m* merry-Andrew; buffoon; clown.

Hansa, Hanse *f* Hanse; Hanseatic union.

hänseln to tease; to vex.

Hansestadt *f* Hanse town.

Hanteln *pl.* dumb bells.

hantieren to handle; to manage.

Hantierung *f* management; business.

hapern to stick; to stop.

happig greedy.

hären 1. *a.* of hair; hairy. 2. to lose the hair.

Harfe *f* harp.

Harfenspieler, Harfenist, Harfner *m* harper; harp-player.

Häring *m* = Hering.

Harke *f* rake.

harken to rake.

Harlekin *m* harlequin; buffoon.

Harm *m* grief; sorrow.

härmen: sich ~ to grieve.

harmlos harmless.

Harmlosigkeit *f* harmlessness.

Harmonie *f* harmony; concord.

harmonieren to harmonize; to agree.

Harmonika *f* accordion.

harmonisch harmonious.

Harn *m* urine. — In Zsgn.: ~blase *f* (urinary) bladder; ~glas *n* urinal; ~gries *m* gravel; ~röhre *f* urethra; ~strenge *f* strangury.

harnen to urine; P to make water; to piss.

Harnisch *m* harness; armo(u)r.

Harpune *f* harpoon.

harren to wait; to stay; to hope for.

harsch harsh; rough.

hart hard; rough; severe; inhuman.

Hart-.., hart-... in Zsgn.: ~herzig hard-hearted; ~herzigkeit *f* hard-heartedness; ~hörig hard of hearing; deaf; ~hörigkeit *f* hard hearing; deafness; ~köpfig obstinate; ~leibig costive; ~leibigkeit *f* costiveness; ~mäulig hard-mouthed; ~näckig obstinate; stubborn; ~näckigkeit *f* obstinacy; stubbornness.

Härte *f* hardness; severity.

Harz *n* resin; rosin.

harzig resinous.

Hasardspiel *n* game of chance; gambling.

Häschen *n* young hare; leveret.

haschen to catch; to seize; to snap; to run after.

Häscher *m* constable.

Hase *m* hare; *fig.* poltroon.

Hasel *f* hazel. — In Zsgn.: ~busch *m* hazel(-bush); ~huhn *n* grouse; ~maus *f* dormouse; ~nuß *f* hazel-nut; filbert; ~rute *f* hazel-rod.

Hasen-... in Zsgn.: ~braten *m* roast hare; ~fuß *m* hare's foot; *fig.* coward; ~herz *n* coward; ~klein *n*, ~pfeffer *m* jugged hare; ~jagd *f* hare-hunting; ~panier *n*: das ~p. ergreifen to run away.

Häsin *f* female hare.

Haspe, Häspe *f* hasp; cramp-iron.

Haspel *m* windlass; reel; winch.

haspeln to reel.

Haß *m* hate; hatred.

hassen to hate.

hassenswert hateful; odious

Hasser *m* hater.

häßlich ugly.

Häßlichkeit *f* ugliness.

Hast *f* haste; hurry.

hasten to hasten; to haste.

hastig hasty.
Hastigkeit *f* hastiness; rashness.
hätscheln to caress, to fondle; to pet.
Hatz(e) *f* = Hetze.
Hau *m* cut; wood-felling. — In Zsg.: ~degen *m* broad-sword; *fig.* swordsman; blade; ~klotz *m* block.
Haube *f* cap; coif; hood.
Hauben-... in Zsg.: ~ente *f* tufted duck; ~kopf, ~stock *m* milliner's stock; ~schachtel *f* cap- (or band-)box.
Haubitze *f* howitzer.
Hauch *m* breath; aspiration.
hauchen to breathe; to aspirate.
Hauchlaut *m* aspirate.
Hauderer *m* hackney-coachman.
Haue *f* hoe; mattock.
hauen [haute, hieb; gehauen] to cut; to hew; to strike; to whip; to thrash; sich ~ to fight.
Hauer *m* cutter; hewer; fang (of the wild boar).
häufeln to heap.
Haufe(n) *m* heap; pile; crowd; multitude; mass; number; über den ~n down.
häufen to heap; to pile up; to accumulate.
haufenweis by (or in) heaps; in great numbers.
häufig frequent(ly).
Häufigkeit *f* frequency.
Häufung *f* accumulation.
Haupt *m* [*pl.* Häupter] head; chief; aufs ~ schlagen to defeat totally.
Haupt-..., haupt-... in Zsg.: chief; capital; general; main; principal; ~absicht *f* principal design; ~altar *m* high-altar; ~armee *f* main army; ~buch *n* ledger; ~erbe *m* chief heir; ~gewinn *m* capital prize; ~haar *n* hair of the head; ~inhalt *m* summary; substance; essence; ~kerl *m* a capital fellow; ~kirche *f* cathedral; metropolitan church; ~leute *pl.* captains; chiefs; ~mann *m* captain; chief; ~mast *m* main mast; ~merkmal *n* characteristic feature; ~nenner *m* common denominator; ~ort *m* chief place; ~person *f* chief person; leader; ~postamt *n* general post-office; ~punkt *m* main (or cardinal) point; ~quartier *n* head-quarters; ~quelle *f* chief source; ~redakteur *m* chief editor; ~rolle *f* principal part; ~sache *f* main point; ~sächlich chief; main; principal; essential; ~satz *m* principal sentence; ~schlacht *f* main battle; ~schlüssel *m* master- (or pass-) key; ~spaß *m* capital joke; ~stadt *f* capital; metropolis; chief town; ~streich *m* capital stroke or trick; ~stück *n* head; chapter; principal article; ~treffen *n* main battle; ~ton *m* principal accent; ~unterschied *m* principal (or essential) difference; ~wache *f* main guard (-house); ~werk *n* chief work; ~wort *n* noun; substantive; ~zug *m* main feature; (Eisenbahn) principal train.
Häuptling *m* chief; leader.
Haus *n* [*pl.* Häuser] house; home; family; household; firm; ~ und Hof house and home; nach Hause home; homeward; zu Hause at home; *fig.* fideles ~ a jolly fellow.
Haus-..., haus-... in Zsg.: ~apotheke *f* medicine-chest; house-dispensary; ~arbeit *f* in-door work; domestic work; ~arrest *m* confinement in one's house; ~arzt *m* family doctor; ~backen home-baked; *fig.* home spun; humdrum, simple; ~bedarf *m* necessaries; für den ~b. for the house; ~besitzer *m* owner of a house; landlord; ~flur *m*

hall; ~frau *f* lady of the house; housewife; landlady; ~freund *m* friend of the family; ~genoß *m*, ~genossin *f* member of the household; fellow-lodger; ~gerät *n* furniture; ~gesetz *n* dynastic law; ~gesinde *n* domestics; ~hahn *m* cock; ~halt *m* housekeeping; ~halten to keep house; ~halten mit to manage well; to husband; ~halter, ~hälter(in *f*) *m* housekeeper; ~hälterisch economical; ~hälterisch verfahren to act on a small scale; ~haltung *f* housekeeping; household; ~herr *m* master of the house; ~hoch as high as a house; ~hofmeister *m* steward; ~hund *m* house-dog; ~inhaber *m* house-holder; ~jungfer *f* parlour-maid; ~kleid *n* house-dress; undress; dishabille; ~knecht *m* boots; ~kost *f* plain fare; ~kreuz *n* family-grief; scold; shrew; ~lehrer *m* family tutor; ~lehrerin *f* governess; ~leinwand *f* homespun linen; ~macht *f* domestic power; ~mädchen *n* chamber-maid; ~magd *f* general servant; maid of all work; ~mannskost *f* homely fare; ~miete *f* house-rent; ~mittel *n* family medicine; ~mutter *f* mother of the family; ~rat *m* household furniture; ~recht *n* domestic authority; ~rock *m* old, undress-coat; ~schlüssel *m* latch-key; ~schuhe *pl.* slippers; ~steuer *f* house-tax; ~thor *n* gate(-way); ~thür *f* street-door; ~tier *n* domesticated animal; ~vater *m* father of the family; ~verwalter, ~vogt *m* steward; ~wesen *n* domestic concerns; ~wirt *m* landlord; host; guter ~wirt good manager; ~zins *m* house-rent.

Häuschen *n* little, small house.

hausen to dwell; to live in; to keep house.

Hausen *m* sturgeon; huso.

Hausenblase *f* isinglass.

hausieren (gehen) to hawk; to peddle.

Hausierer *m* hawker; pedler.

Häusler *m* cottager.

häuslich domestic; household; economic(al).

Häuslichkeit *f* family life; home.

Haut *f* [*pl.* Häute] skin; hide; membrane; *fig.* gute ~ good fellow. — In Zssg.: ~ausschlag *m* eruption on the skin; ~farbe *f* complexion.

Häutchen *n* cuticle; pellicle.

häuten to skin; sich ~ to cast one's skin.

häutig skinny; membraneous.

Häutung *f* casting off the skin.

Havan(n)a-cigarre *f* Havannah cigar.

Havarie *f* (große gross, kleine petty) average.

Hebamme *f* midwife.

Hebe-... in Zssg.: ~baum *m* heaver; ~eisen *n* crowbar.

Hebel *m* lever.

heben [hob; gehoben] to heave; to lift; to raise; to remove; *fig.* to encourage; to patronize; (Brüche) to reduce; aus dem Sattel ~ to unhorse.

Heber *m* siphon; crane.

Hebräer(in) *s.*; hebräisch Hebrew.

Hebung *f* raising; lifting; elevation; removal.

Hechel *f* hatchel; hackle; flax-comb.

hecheln to hatchel; to hackle; *fig.* durchhecheln to criticize.

Hechler *m* hatcheler; *fig.* caviller.

Hecht *m* pike.

Heck-... in Zssg.: ~bauer *m* (*n*) breeding-cage; ~bord *n* taffrel; ~pfennig *m* breeding-penny.

Hecke *f* hedge; fence; brood; breed; hatch(ing).

hecken to hatch; to breed.
Hecken=... in Zssg.: ~feuer ⚔ n firing by files; ~rose f dog-rose.
heda! haloo!
Hede f tow; hards; oakum.
Hederich m hedge-mustard.
Heer n army; host; great number. — In Zssg.: ~bann m arrière-ban; ~führer m general; commander-in-chief; ~schar f host; legion; ~straße f highway; military road; ~wesen n military affairs. [army.]
Heeresmacht f forces; troops; [army.]
Hefe f barm; yeast.
hefig barmy; yeasty.
Heft n haft; handle; part; number; paper-book; copy-book; writing book. — In Zssg.: ~nadel f stitching-needle; ~pflaster n sticking plaster.
Heftel n clasp; hook.
hefteln to clasp; to hook.
heften to fasten; to fix; to stick; to stitch; to sew.
heftig vehement; sharp. [fury.]
Heftigkeit f vehemence; violence; [fury.]
hegen to enclose; to foster; to entertain; (Zweifel etc.) to have; to bear.
Hehl n (m) secrecy; concealment; kein ~ machen aus to make no secret of.
hehlen to conceal.
Hehler m concealer; receiver of stolen goods.
hehr sublime. [gan; gentile.]
Heide m, Heidin f heathen; pa-[gan; gentile.]
Heide f heath. — In Zssg.: ~korn n buck-wheat; ~kraut n heath.
Heidelbeere f whortle-berry; bilberry; huckleberry.
Heiden=..., heiden=... in Zssg.: ~angst f great fear; ~bekehrung f conversion of heathens; ~geld n a mint of money; ~mäßig enormously; ~röslein n dog-rose.

Heidentum n paganism.
heidnisch heathenish.
heikel, heiklig nice; delicate; particular.
heil healed; whole; sound; unhurt; well.
Heil n welfare; happiness; safety; salvation; ~! hail!
Heil=..., heil=... in Zssg.: ~anstalt f medical establishment; hospital; ~bringend salutary; ~kraft f healing power; ~kräftig having medicinal qualities; therapeutic; ~kunde f medicine; medical science; ~los wicked; wretched; heinous; ~losigkeit f wickedness; wretchedness; ~mittel n remedy.
Heiland m Saviour.
heilbar curable.
Heilbarkeit f curability.
heilen to cure; to heal.
heilig sacred; holy; solemn; ~e(r) Abend eve (of Church festival); ~ sprechen to canonize.
Heilig=... in Zssg.: ~haltung f observance; ~sprechung f canonization. [to keep holy.]
heiligen to hallow; to sanctify; [to keep holy.]
Heilige(r) m saint.
Heiligkeit f holiness; sanctity.
Heiligtum n sanctuary; relic.
Heiligung f sanctification.
heilsam wholesome; salutary.
Heilsamkeit f wholesomeness; salubrity.
Heilung f cure; healing.
heim home, homeward.
Heim n home.
Heim=..., heim=... in Zssg.: ~fahrt f return; ~fall m reversion; escheat; ~fällig revertible; escheatable; ~führen to lead home; to marry; ~gang m going home; fig. decease; ~kehr, ~kunft f return home; ~kehren, ~kommen to return home; ~leuchten to pack off; to send

to coventry; ~reise *f* homeward journey; ~schicken to send home; to start off; ~suchen to afflict; to visit; ~suchung *f* visitation; affliction; ~tücke *f* malice; ~tückisch malicious; ~wärts homeward; ~weg *m* way or return home; ~weh *n* homesickness; ~weh haben to be homesick.

Heimat *f* home; native place.

Heimat=..., heimat=... in Zsſg.: ~land *n* native country; ~los homeless.

heimatlich native.

Heimchen *n* cricket.

heimisch domestic; native; national; home; at home; comfortable.

heimlich concealed; secret; clandestine.

Heimlichkeit *f* secrecy; secret.

Heinrich *m* Henry; Harry.

Heinzelmännchen *n* hob-goblin.

Heirat *f* marriage; match.

heiraten to marry.

Heirats=..., heirats=... in Zsſg.: ~antrag *m* offer, proposal of marriage; einen ~antrag stellen to propose to; ~fähig marriageable; ~gut *n* dowry; portion; ~stifter(in *f*) *m* match-maker; ~versprechen *n* promise of marriage.

heischen to ask; to demand; to require.

heiser hoarse.

Heiserkeit *f* hoarseness.

heiß hot; ardent; torrid (zone).

Heiß=..., heiß=... in Zsſg.: ~blütig warm-blooded; ~hunger *m* ravenous appetite; ~hungrig voracious; greedy; very hungry.

heißen [hieß; geheißen] to call; to name; to order; to enjoin; to tell; to be called or named; to mean; to signify; das heißt that is (to say); es heißt it is reported; the story goes; wie ~ Sie? what is your name?; gut ~ to approve; to sanction; willkommen ~ to bid welcome.

heiter clear; serene; cheerful; merry.

Heiterkeit *f* serenity; cheerfulness; mirth.

heizbar that may be heated; with a fireplace or a stove.

Heizer *m* fireman; stoker.

Heizung *f* heating.

Held *m* hero.

Helden=..., helden=... in Zsſg. meist: heroic ...; ~bahn *f* heroic career; ~gedicht *n* heroic (or epic) poem; ~mut *m* heroism; heroic spirit; ~mütig heroic(al); ~that *f* heroic deed; exploit.

Heldentum *n* heroism; heroic age.

Heldin *f* heroine.

Helene *f* Helen; Ellen.

helfen [half; geholfen] to help; to aid; to assist; to support; to relieve; to avail; to remedy; helf Gott! God bless you!

Helfer *m* helper; assistant.

Helfershelfer *m* accomplice.

hell bright; clear; light; am ~en Tage in broad day-light.

Hell=..., hell=... in Zsſg.: ~blau light-blue; ~braun light-brown; ~denkend clear-headed; ~dunkel clare-obscure; ~seher(in *f*) *m* somnambulist; clairvoyant; ~sichtig clear-sighted.

Helle, Helligkeit *f* clearness.

Hellebarde *f* halberd.

Heller *m* farthing.

Helm *m* helmet; ⚓ helm; rudder.

Helmbusch *m* crest.

Hemd(e) *n* (Männer-~) shirt; (Frauen-~) chemise; shift; smock.

Hemden=... in Zsſg.: ~knopf *m* shirt-button; ~macher(in *f*) *m* shirt-maker.

Hemm=... in Zsſg.: ~kette *f* lock-chain; skid-chain; ~schuh *m* skid; trigger; ~vorrichtung *f* wheel-drag; trigger; break.

hemmen to stop; to check; to hinder; to trig (a wheel).
Hemmnis *n* obstacle.
Hemmung *f* stop; check; (Uhr) escapement.
Hengst *m* stallion.
Hengstfohlen *n* male-colt.
Henkel *m* handle; hook; ring.
Henkelkorb *m* clothes-basket.
henken to hang.
Henker *m* hangman; executioner; Jack Ketch; zum ~! the deuce!
Henkermahl *n* last meal.
Henkersknecht *m* hangman's assistant.
Henne *f* hen.
Hennegatt ⚓ *n* helmport.
Hennegau *n* Hainault.
her hither; since; ago; von weit ~ from afar; hin und ~ to and fro; hither and thither; hinter ~ sein to run after; to be about.
Her-..., **her-...** in Zsg.: ~bemühen to trouble any one to come; ~bestellen to appoint; to bid to come; ~beten to rehearse; to say over; to tell (one's beads den Rosenkranz); ~erzählen to relate; ~fahren to drive hither; über jem. ~fahren oder ~fallen to fall upon; ~führen to lead hither; to bring here; ~gang *m* proceeding; circumstance; ~geben to give (away); to furnish; to deliver; sich ~geben zu to lend one's self; ~gebracht established; customary; time-honoured; ~gehören to belong to the matter; ~halten to offer; to reach; to suffer; to pay for; ~holen to fetch; to bring; ~kommen to approach; to come here; to descend; to proceed; ~kommen *n* custom; origin; birth; ~kömmlich customary; ~können to be able to come; ~kunft *f* arrival; origin; extraction; ~langen to reach; to hand to; ~lassen to let come; ~laufen to run along; ~gelaufen vagabond; ~leiten to lead; to bring hither; ~lesen to read off; to recite; sich ~machen über to set about; to fall foul of; ~mögen to wish to come hither; ~müssen to be obliged to come; ~nach after; afterwards; ~nehmen to take from; to get from; ~nennen to call over; to recite; ~nieder down; ~plappern to say off like a parrot; ~rechnen to reckon up; to enumerate; ~reichen to hand out; to reach; ~reise *f* journey hither; ~richten to arrange; to fit up; ~rücken to move, to draw near; ~rühren to come from; ~rufen to call hither; ~sagen to say; to recite; ~schaffen to procure; to bring near; ~schicken to send hither; sich ~schreiben to come, to date from; ~sehen to look hither; ~sein to be, to come from; ~senden to send hither; ~stammen to come from; to descend; ~stellen to place here; to restore; to repair; to make; to produce; ~stellung *f* reparation; restoration; recovery; ~stürzen to rush in; ~treiben to drive hither; sich ~wagen to venture to come near; ~wärts hither (ward); ~weg *m* way hither; ~wünschen to wish one to come; ~zählen to enumerate.
herab down, downward.
Herab-..., **herab-...** in Zsg.: sich ~begeben to descend; ~blicken auf to look down upon; ~bringen to bring down; ~drücken to depress; ~fallen to fall down; ~kommen to come down; to be reduced; to decay; ~lassen to let down; sich ~lassen to condescend; ~lassung *f* con-

descension; affability; ~müſſen to be obliged to come down; ~nehmen to take down; ~ſehen auf to look down upon; ~ſetzen to lower; to degrade; to depreciate; to abate; to reduce; ~ſetzung *f* degradation; depreciation; reduction; ~ſteigen to descend; to dismount (vom Pferde); ~ſtürzen to fall, to push down; ~wollen to wish to come down; ~würdigen to degrade; to abase; ~würdigung *f* abasement; degradation.

Heraldik *f* heraldry.

heran on, near; hither.

heran=... in Zſſg.: ~bilden to educate; to form; ~bringen to bring near; to approach; ~gehen, ~kommen, ~nahen to approach; ~reichen to reach; ~ſteigen to ascend; ~wachſen to grow up; ~ziehen to draw near.

herauf up; upwards; up here.

herauf=... in Zſſg.: ~bringen, ~holen to bring (or to fetch) up; ~dürfen to be allowed to come up; ~ſteigen to ascend; to come up; to mount; to draw near; ~ziehen to draw up or near; to approach.

heraus out; ~! come out!, turn out!; ⚔ to arms!; ~ damit! out with it!; speak out!; gerade ~ plainly; plain and straight forward.

Heraus=... heraus=... in Zſſg.: ~bekommen to get out; to find out; (Geld) to get back, to receive (change); ~bringen to bring, to get out; to elicit; to discover; ~dürfen to be allowed to come out; ~finden to find out; to discover; ſich ~finden to find one's way out; ~forderer *m* challenger; ~fordern to defy; to provoke; to call out; ~forderung *f* challenge; provocation; ~fühlen to find out by the touch; to feel; ~gabe *f* delivery; publication; ~geben to give out; to give back; to publish; (Geld) to give change; ~geber *m* publisher; editor; ~helfen to help out; ~kommen to get, to come out; to proceed; to profit; to result; to be published; mit (Gewinn) to come up (a prize); es kommt auf eins ~ it amounts to the same thing; ~können to be able to get out; ~laſſen to let out; ~nehmen to take out; ſich et. ~nehmen to dare; to presume; ~platzen to burst out; ~putzen to dress up; ~reden to speak freely; ſich ~reden to get off (by talking); ~rücken to march out; (Geld) P to shell out; ~rufen to call out; ⚔ to call to arms; ~ſchaffen to bring out; ſich ~ſtellen to turn out; to be proved; ~ſtreichen to extol; to praise; ~treiben to force out; ~treten to come, to step out; (ſich) ~wickeln oder ~winden to get out; to extricate; ~zahlen to give in change; ~ziehen to draw, take out; to extract.

herb tart; bitter; harsh; severe.

Herbe *f* harshness; acerbity.

herbei hither; near; on. — In Zſſg.: = heran=...; ~eilen to run to(wards); ~führen to bring on; to cause; ~kommen to approach; ~holen to fetch; ſich ~laſſen to condescend to; ~ſchaffen to produce; to procure.

Herberge *f* harbo(u)r; lodging; inn; meeting-house of a guild.

herbergen to lodge; to harbo(u)r; to shelter.

Herbheit, Herbigkeit *f* = Herbe.

Herbſt *m* autumn; harvest. — In Zſſg.: ~anfang *m* commence-

ment of the autumn; ~zeit *f* autumn; harvest-time.
herbstlich autumnal.
Herd *m* hearth; fire-place.
Herde *f* herd; flock; drove; crowd.
herdenweise in herds or flocks.
herein in; into; come in!, walk in! — In Zsg.: ~bemühen to trouble one to come in; ~brechen to break in; to come on; ~dürfen to be allowed to enter; ~gehen to enter; ~holen to fetch in; to beg to come in; ~lassen to let in; to admit.
Hering *m* herring.
Hermelin *n* ermine.
hernach after(wards); hereafter.
hernieder down.
heroisch heroic.
Heroismus *m* heroism.
Herold *m* herald
Herr *m* master; proprietor; lord; gentleman; sir; (Gott) Lord; mein ~ Sir; meine ~en gentlemen; ~ N. Mr. N.
Herren-..., herren-... in Zsg.: ~dienst *m* service; ~gunst *f* a great man's favo(u)r; ~haus *m* mansion; manor-house; ~los out of service; unowned; (Güter) derelicts.
Herrgott *m* the Lord.
Herrin *f* mistress; lady.
herrisch imperious.
herrlich delicious; excellent; glorious; magnificent; splendid.
Herrlichkeit *f* excellence; glory; magnificence; highness; lordship.
Herrnhuter *m* Moravian.
Herrsch-..., herrsch-... in Zsg.: ~begierde, ~sucht *f* ambition; thirst of power; ~(be)gierig, ~süchtig ambitious; desirous of power; imperious.
Herrschaft *f* dominion; mastery; government; lord; lady; master; mistress; territory; meine ~en! ladies and gentlemen.
herrschaftlich public; manorial.
herrschen to reign; to rule; to govern; to prevail.
Herrscher *m* master; governor; ruler; sovereign; lord.
herüber over; across. — In Zsg.: ~bringen to bring over; ~kommen to come over; to cross.
herum around; about; roundabout (rings ~); der Reihe ~ each in his turn; hier ~ here about(s). — In Zsg.: sich ~balgen to wrestle, fight with; ~bekommen, ~bringen to get round; to convince; ~drehen to turn about or round; ~irren to stray about; to rove; to ramble; ~kommen to come round; ~liegen to lie or to be scattered about; ~reichen to hand round or about; ~streichen, ~streifen to stroll about; to wander; sich ~treiben to loaf or hang about; ~trinken to drink round; ~tummeln (ein Pferd) to manage or work; sich ~t. to bustle about.
herunter down; off; low. — In Zsg.: ~bringen to bring down; to lower; to reduce; ~kommen to come down; to be reduced; to decline; to decay; to sink; ~machen to blame; to scold; ~schlucken to swallow down; ~setzen to put down; to depreciate; to reduce.
hervor forth; out.
Hervor-..., hervor-... in Zsg.: sich ~arbeiten to get on or forth; ~brechen to break forth; ~bringen to produce; to utter; ~bringung *f* production; (sich) ~drängen to push forward; ~dringen to break forth; ~gehen to go forth; to come off; to proceed, to result from; ~heben to render prominent; to

urge; to insist upon; ~kommen to come forth; ~ragen to project; to be prominent; to exceed; to excel; ~ragend prominent; eminent; ~rufen to call forth; ~sprießen to shoot forth; ~stechen, ~stehen to project; to stand out; sich ~thun to distinguish one's self; ~treten to step forth; to appear.

herwärts hitherward.

Herz *n* heart; life; courage; spirit; mind; ein ~ fassen to take heart, courage; zu ~en nehmen to take to heart.

Herz=..., herz=... in Zssg.: ~beklemmung *f* oppression of the heart; ~blut *n* heart('s) blood; ~brechend heart-breaking; ~erfreuend rejoicing the heart; ~ergreifend affecting; moving; ~förmig heart-shaped; ~grube *f* pit of the heart or stomach; ~innig(lich) hearty; fervent; ~kirsche *f* heart-cherry; ~klopfen *n* palpitation of the heart; ~(e)leid *n* heart-ache; ~liebste(r) *s.* most beloved; dearest; ~los heartless; ~losigkeit *f* heartlessness; ~rührend heart-moving; ~schlag *m* palpitation of the heart; ~schlächtig broken-winded; ~spann *n* cardialgy; ~stärkend, ~stärkung *f* cordial; cardiac; ~zerreißend heart-rending.

herzen to fondle; to hug; to kiss; to caress.

Herzens=..., herzens=... in Zssg.: ~angelegenheit *f* love-affair; ~angst *f* anguish; ~bruder, ~freund *m* beloved friend; ~froh very glad; ~gut very kind; ~güte *f* kindness of heart; benevolence; ~junge *m* dear, good fellow; nach ~lust, ~wunsch *m* to one's heart's desire.

herzhaft courageous; bold; daring.

Herzhaftigkeit *f* courage.

herzig dear; beloved.

herzlich hearty; cordial; ~ gern with all my heart; ~ erfreut exceedingly glad.

Herzlichkeit *f* heartiness; cordiality.

Herzog *m* duke.

Herzogin *f* duchess.

herzoglich ducal.

Herzogtum *n* dukedom; duchy.

herzu hither; near; *v.* heran, herbei.

Hesse *m*, Hessin *f*; hessisch Hessian.

Hessen *n* Hesse.

Hetze, Hetzjagd *f* hunt(ing); chase.

hetzen to hunt; to set on.

Hetzpeitsche *f* hunting-whip.

Heu *n* hay. — In Zssg.: ~boden *m* hay-loft; ~ernte *f* hay-harvest; hay-making; ~gabel *f* hay-fork; ~haufen *m* hay-cock; ~markt *m* hay-market; ~miete *f*, ~schober *m* hay-stack; hay-rick; ~schrecke *f* locust; grasshopper.

Heuchelei *f* hypocrisy.

heucheln to dissimulate; to feign; to play the hypocrite.

Heuchler(in *f*) *m* hypocrite.

heuchlerisch hypocritic(al).

heuen to make hay.

Heuer *m* hay-maker.

heuer in (or of) this year.

heuern to hire.

heulen to howl; to cry.

heurig of this year.

heute to-day; this day; ~ abend this evening; ~ über (vor) 8 Tage(n) this day week.

heutig of this day; present; modern.

heutzutage now-a-days; in our times.

Hexe *f* witch; hag; sorceress.

hexen to practise witchcraft; to bewitch.

Hexen=... in Zssg.: ~fahrt *f* expedition of witches; ~kunst *f* magic art; ~meister *m* sorcerer; conjurer; ~probe *f* witches'

ordeal; ~proceß *m* prosecution for witchcraft; ~schuß *m* lumbago.

Hexerei *f* witchcraft.

hie = hier.

Hieb *m* blow; stroke; wound; cut.

Hiebwaffen *pl.* cut and thrust arms.

hienieden here below.

hier here; in this place; ~ zu Lande in this country; ~ und da here and there; Appell: ~! present!

Hier=..., hier=... in Zsg.: ~an at, by, on this; ~auf hereon, hereupon; ~bei hereby; herewith; in, with this; ~durch by this; hereby; ~ein hereinto; ~für for this; for it; ~gegen against it; ~her hither; this way; bis ~her hitherto; so far; till now; ~in herein; in this; ~mit herewith; by this; ~nach after this; according to this; ~nächst next to this; ~neben close by; next to this; ~orts in this place or country; ~sein to be here, present; ~sein *n* presence; ~selbst here; in this place; ~über over here; about this; ~um hereabout; about this place; ~unten here below; ~unter under this; by this; ~von hereof; of, from this; ~wider against this; ~zu to this; to it; in addition to it; ~zwischen between this.

hiesig of (or in) this place or country.

Hifthorn *n* hunting- (or bugle-) horn.

Hilfe ꝛc. v. Hülfe ꝛc.

Himbeere *f* raspberry.

Himmel *m* heaven; sky; (Trag= ꝛc. ~) canopy; unter freiem ~ in the open air.

Himmel=..., himmel=... in Zsg.: ~an, ~auf heavenward(s); ~bett *n* tester-bed; ~blau azure; sky-blue; ~fahrt *f* ascension; Mariä ~fahrt assumption; ~fahrtstag *m* Ascension-day; ~hoch as high as heaven; ~reich *n* kingdom of heaven; ~schreiend crying to heaven; atrocious; ~wärts heavenwards; ~weit very distant.

Himmels=... in Zsg. meist: heavenly; celestial; ~braut *f* nun; ~feste *f* firmament; ~gegend *f* quarter; die vier ~gegenden the four points of the compass; ~körper *m* celestial body; ~kugel *f* celestial globe or sphere; ~strich *m* climate.

himmlisch celestial; heavenly.

hin to; towards; there; thither; away; gone; lost; ~ und her to and fro; again and again; ~ und zurück out and home; up and down; ~ und wieder now and then; noch weit ~ yet far off; ~ und her bedenken, überlegen to turn over in one's mind.

Hin=..., hin=... in Zsg.: ~arbeiten to aim at; ~blick *m* regard; prospect; im ~blick auf with respect to; ~bringen to bring, to carry to; (Zeit) to spend; ~deuten auf to point at; ~fahren to convey to; to drive to; to pass on, over; ~fahrt *f* going, passage to; ~fallen to fall down; ~fällig ready to fall; decaying; shaky; ~fälligkeit *f* frailty; weakness; ~fort henceforth; in future; ~führen to bring, to take; to lead to a place; ~gabe *f* devotion; ~gang *m* decease; ~geben to give to, away, up; ~gebung *f* resignation; submission; ~gegen on the contrary; ~gehen to go there; to pass; (über) to pass; to slide over; ~geraten to get to; ~halten to hold out; to keep alive; to put off; ~helfen to help; to support; ~hor=

chen to listen to; ~kommen to get there; ~kränkeln to languish under disease; ~länglich sufficient; ~länglichkeit *f* sufficiency; ~lassen to admit; to let go to; ~legen to lay down; (sich) to lie down; ~leiten to conduct to; ~müssen to be obliged to go there; ~nehmen to receive; to take; to suffer; ~neigen to incline to; ~opfern to sacrifice; ~raffen to take away; to carry off; ~reichen to reach, to hand over; to suffice; ~reisen to go, to travel to a place; ~reißen to carry away; to ravish; to enrapture; ~richten to execute; ~richtung *f* execution; ~scheiden 1. to die; 2. *n* death; decease; ~schicken to send to a place; ~schlagen to beat down; to fall down; ~schwinden to vanish away; ~sehen to look to, towards; ~senden to send to; ~setzen to put down; sich ~setzen to sit down; ~sicht *f* regard; respect; in ~sicht auf in regard to; ~sichtlich, ~sichts with regard to; as regards; ~stellen to place; to put down; ~strecken to prostrate; to stretch out; ~tritt *m* decease; ~weg *m* way thither; ~weg *adv.* away; off; be gone; ~weis *m*, ~weisung *f* hint; direction; reference; ~weisen to point to; to refer; ~werfen to throw down; to sketch slightly; ~wieder(um) again; once more; ~ziehen to draw to; to attract; to protract; to go, march to; ~zielen to aim at.

hinab down. — In Zſſg.: ~gehen, ~steigen to descend; ~wärts downward(s).

hinan up; up to.

hinansteigen to ascend; to mount.

hinauf up; up there. — In Zſſg.: ~bringen to bring up; ~gehen to go up; ~steigen to ascend; to mount; to get up; ~treiben to drive up, to force up; ~wärts upward(s).

hinaus out; ~ mit euch! out with you! — In Zſſg.: ~bringen to bring, to get out; ~führen to lead out; ~gehen to go, walk out; to go beyond; to exceed; (auf) to tend to; ~laufen to run out; auf dasselbe ~laufen oder ~kommen to come to the same thing; sich ~scheren to get out; to be off; ~schieben to postpone; to defer; ~werfen to throw out; to expel; zur Thür ~werfen to turn out of doors; ~wollen to wish to go out; hoch ~wollen to aim high, to fly at high game; to be proud.

hinderlich hindering; troublesome.

hindern to hinder; to prevent; to encumber; to embarrass.

Hindernis *n*, Hinderung *f* hindrance; obstacle.

Hindin *f* hind.

hindurch through; throughout; across; during. — In Zſſg. = durch=...

hinein in, into. — In Zſſg.: ~dürfen to be permitted to come (go) in; ~gehen to go, to get, to walk in or into; to enter; ~kommen to get, to come into; ~schaffen to bring in.

hinken to limp; to be lame; ~d lame; limping.

hinnen: von ~ hence.

Hintan=..., hintan=... in Zſſg.: ~setzen, ~stellen to place behind; to neglect; to slight; ~setzung, ~stellung *f* neglect; slight; mit ~setzung without regard.

hinten behind; after.

hintennach afterwards; behind; last.

hinter behind, after.

Hinter..., hinter... in Zsg. ~backe *f* buttock; ~bein *n* hind-leg; ~bliebene(r) *pl.* those left behind; survivors; heirs; ~bringen to inform; ~deck *n* poop; ~drein afterwards; ~einander one after another; ~fuß *m* hind-foot or -leg; ~gebäude *n* outhouse (at the back); back-building; ~gedanke *m* mental reservation; ~gehen to deceive; ~gestell *n* backpart; hind-carriage; ~grund *m* background; ~halt *m* ambush; ~hand *f* youngest hand; ~haupt *n*, ~kopf *m* back of the head; occiput; ~haus *n* back of the house; ~her afterwards; ~hof *m* back-yard; ~indien *n* India without the Ganges; Further India; ~keule *f* leg; ~lage *f* deposit; ~lassen to leave (behind); to leave word; ~lassenschaft *f* inheritance; ~lauf *m* hind-leg; ~legen to deposit; to consign; ~list *f* artifice; deceit; fraud; ~listig cunning; deceitful; fraudulent; ~mann *m* backer; ✕ rear-rank-man; indorser; ~mast *m* mizzen-mast; ~pforte *f* backgate; ⚓ stern-port; ~rad *n* hind-wheel; ~rücks from behind; backwards; ~seite *f* backside; ~stube *f* backroom; ~teil *n* backpart or side; ⚓ stern; ~tür *f* back-door; ~treffen *n* rear; reserve; ~treiben to prevent; to frustrate; ~treppe *f* back stairs; ~wärts backward(s); behind. [buttocks.]

Hintere(r) *m* backside; posterior;

hinterst hindmost; last.

hinüber over; across. — In Zsg.: ~bringen to bring over; ~fahren to cross over; ~sein to have expired; ~steigen to pass over.

hinunter down, die Treppe ~ down stairs. — In Zsg. = herab...

hinweg *v.* hin...

hinzu to; towards; near.

Hinzu..., hinzu... in Zsg. ~denken to add in thought; to imagine; ~fügen to add, to put to; to join; ~fügung *f* addition; ~gehören to belong to; ~kommen to come to; to be added to; ~lassen to admit; ~setzen, ~tun to add to; ~treten to accede to; to join; ~zählen to add to; ~ziehen to admit; to consult.

Hiob Job.

Hiobspost *f* bad news.

Hippe *f* scythe; sickle; bill; (thin) wafer.

Hirn *n* brain, brains.

Hirn..., hirn... in Zsg. ~gespinst *n* fancy; phantom; ~los brainless, silly; ~schädel *m*, ~schale *f* skull; cranium; ~verbrannt insane; mad; ~wut *f* frenzy; madness.

Hirsch *m* stag; hart; deer.

Hirsch..., hirsch... in Zsg. ~bock *m* stag; ~fänger *m* hanger; cutlass; ~fett *n*, ~talg *m* tallow; ~geweih *n* horns; antlers; ~horn *n* hart's-horn; ~jagd *f* stag-chase; deer-hunt; ~käfer *m* stag-beetle; ~kalb *n* fawn; ~kuh *f* hind; roe; ~leder *n*, ~ledern buckskin; ~wildbret *n* venison.

Hirse *f* millet. — In Zsg.: ~brei *m* millet-pap; ~korn *n* millet-grain.

Hirt *m* herdsman; shepherd.

Hirten..., hirten... in Zsg.: ~artig pastoral; ~brief *m* pastoral letter; ~flöte *f* shepherd's flute; ~gedicht *n* idyl; eclogue; ~knabe *m* shepherd's boy; ~mädchen *n* shepherd's girl; shepherdess; ~mäßig pastor-

al; ~stab *m* shepherd's hook; (Bischofs-~) crosier; ~tasche *f* shepherd's pouch.

Hirtin *f* shepherdess.

hissen to hoist (up).

Historie *f* history; story.

Historiker *m* historian.

historisch historical.

Hitz-..., hitz-... in Zssg.: ~bläschen *n*, ~blatter *f* heat-pimple; pustule; ~kopf *m* hot-head; hotspur; ~köpfig hot-headed; ~pickel *m* pustule.

Hitze *f* heat; ardour; passion.

hitzen to heat.

hitzig hot; fervid; ardent; burning; inflammatory.

Hobel *m* plane. — In Zssg.: ~bank *f* joiner's bench; ~eisen *n* plane-iron; ~span *m* shavings.

hobeln to plane.

Hoboe *f* hautboy.

Hoboist *m* hautboy-player.

hoch high; elevated; great; eminent; lofty; tall; das ist mir zu ~ that's beyond my reach, above my bent; hohes Alter old (or great) age; hohe Ehre great hono(u)r.

Hoch-..., hoch-... in Zssg.: ~achtbar most hono(u)rable; ~achten to esteem, to respect; ~achtung *f* esteem; respect; ~achtungsvoll most respectful(ly); ~altar *m* high altar; ~amt *n* high-mass; ~begabt highly gifted; ~berühmt highly renowned; illustrious; ~betagt aged; stricken in years; ~deutsch *n* high German; ~druck *m* high-pressure; ~ebene *f* table-land; Ew. ~edeln your hono(u)r; Ew. ~ehrwürden your reverence; ~ehrwürdig right reverend; ~entzückt highly delighted; ~erfahren highly skilled; ~erfreut highly rejoiced; ~fein superfine; ~gebirge *n* high mountains; ~gelobt blessed; holy; ~genuß *m* luxury, treat; delight; ~gericht *n* gallows; place of execution; ~geschätzt highly esteemed; ~gesinnt, ~herzig high-minded; generous; ~gestellt high-placed; ~herzigkeit *f* generosity; ~kirche *f* High-Church; ~land *n* highland; ~länder(in) *s.* highlander; mountaineer; ~mut *m* haughtiness; pride; ~mütig haughty; proud; arrogant; ~näsig haughty; ~ofen *m* blast (or smelting) furnace; ~rot deep red; crimson; ~schätzen &c. = ~achten; ~schule *f* university; ~schwanger far advanced in pregnancy; ~selig (König) late; ~sinnig high-minded; ~stämmig high-grown; lofty; ~stapler *m* member of the swell-mob; ~stift *n* chapter of a cathedral; ~trabend high-sounding; bombastic; ~verdient highly meritorious; ~verrat *m* high treason; ~verräter *m* one guilty of high treason; ~wasser *n* high water; flood; ~wichtig very important; ~wild *n* great game; ~wohlgeboren right hono(u)rable; ~würden reverence; ~würdig right reverend.

höchlich highly.

höchst highest; great; supreme; most excessively; in the highest degree.

höchstens at best, at (the) most.

Hochzeit *f* wedding; nuptials; marriage.

Hochzeits-... in Zssg.: ~gedicht *n* nuptial poem; ~geschenk *n* wedding-present; ~vater *m* father of the bride.

hochzeitlich nuptial; bridal.

Hocke *f* heap of sheaves.

hocken to cower down.

Höcker *m* hump; hunch.

höckerig rough; uneven; humpbacked; hunchbacked.

Hode *f* testicle.

Hodensack *m* scrotum; purse.

Hof *m* [*pl.* Höfe] court; (court-)yard; farm; corona; (um Sonne, Mond) halo; den ~ machen to court, to pay one's addresses to.

Hof..., hof... in Zssg.: ~arzt *m* physician to the court; ~brauch *m* court-etiquette; ~burg *f* palace; residence; ~dame *f* lady at court; lady of honour; ~fähig having the entrée at court; ~fähigkeit *f* right to admission to court; ~haltung *f* court; household of a prince; ~hund *m* farm-dog; house-dog; ~lager *n* court; ~mann *m* courtier; ~marschall *m* marshal of a prince's household; ~meister *m* tutor; governor; steward; ~meistern to tutor; to censure; ~narr *m* jester; ~rat *m* aulic counsellor; aulic council; ~raum *m* court(-yard); ~schranze *m* courtier; ~sitte *f* etiquette; ~staat *m* household of a prince; court.

Hoffart *f* haughtiness; pride.

hoffärtig haughty; proud.

hoffen to hope; to expect.

hoffentlich it is to be hoped.

Hoffnung *f* hope; expectation; guter ~ in the family way.

hoffnungs... in Zssg.: ~los hopeless; ~voll hopeful; promising.

hofieren to court.

höfisch courtly.

höflich courteous; polite.

Höflichkeit *f* courtesy; politeness; civility.

Höfling *m* courtier.

Höhe *f* height; elevation; ⚓ auf der ~ von off; in die ~ up; upwards; on high; aloft; in die ~ steigen to rise; aus der ~ from above.

Hoheit *f* highness.

Höhenrauch *m* thick yellow fog.

Hohepriester *m* high priest; pontiff.

höher higher; superior.

hohl hollow; empty; concave.

Hohl..., hohl... in Zssg.: ~äugig hollow-eyed; ~geschliffen concave; ~kehle *f* furrow; groove; flute; ~maß *n* dry-measure; measure of capacity; ~spiegel *m* concave mirror; ~weg *m* hollow way; defile; narrow pass.

Höhle *f* cave; cavern; hollow.

Hohlheit *f* hollowness; emptiness.

Höhlung *f* cavity; excavation; hollow.

Hohn *m* scorn; scoff; sneer; disdain; insult; j-m zum ~ in defiance of.

Hohn..., hohn... in Zssg.: ~gelächter *n* scornful laughter; sneer; ~lächeln, ~lachen to smile scornfully; to sneer; ~necken to mock; to make a fool of; ~sprechen to mock; to insult.

höhnen to scorn; to scoff; to mock at.

höhnisch sneering; scornful.

Höker *m* huckster.

Hökerfrau, Hökerin *f* huckstress.

hökern to huckster.

Hokuspokus *m* hocus-pocus; humbug, claptrap.

hold kind; lovely; gracious; propitious.

holdselig gracious; most kind.

Holdseligkeit *f* graciousness.

holen to fetch; to go for; Atem ~ to draw breath; ~ lassen to send for; sich ~ (sich zuziehen) to catch; to attract.

Holfter *v.* Halfter.

Holland *n* Holland.

Holländer *m* Dutchman.

Holländerin *f* Dutchwoman.

Holländerei *f* Dutch-farm.

holländisch Dutch.

Hölle *f* hell.

Höllen=... in Zssg.: ~angst *f* mortal fright; anguish; ~fahrt *f* descent into hell; ~maschine *f* infernal machine; ~pein *f* torment of hell; ~stein *m* nitrate of silver; lunar caustic.
höllisch hellish; infernal.
holperig rough; uneven.
Holstein *n* Holstein.
Holunder *m* elder.
Holz *n* [*pl.* Hölzer] wood.
Holz=..., holz=.. in Zssg.: ~apfel *m* crab; wild-apple; ~arbeiter *m* worker in wood; ~artig ligneous; woody; ~asche *f* wood-ashes; ~axt *f* axe; ~bau *m* timber-work; ~bock *m* jack; sawing-trestle; goat-chafer; ~boden *m* wood-loft; wood-land; ~essig *m* pyroligneous acid; wood-vinegar; ~hacker, ~hauer *m* wood-cutter; wood-man; ~handel *m* wood-trade; ~händler *m* wood-trader; ~hof *m* = ~platz; ~käfer *m* goat-chafer; ~kohle *f* charcoal; ~nagel *m* peg; ~pflaster *n* wooden pavement; ~platz *m* wood- (or timber-) yard; ~reich wooded; woody; ~schlag *m* wood-felling; ~schneider *m* carver in wood; wood-carver; ~schnitt *m* wood-cut; wood-block; ~schuh *m* wooden shoe; clog; ~schuppen, ~stall *m* wood-shed; ~span *m* chip of wood; wood shaving(s); ~stoß *m* pile (or stack) of wood; ~taube *f* stock- (or wood-)pigeon; ~ware *f* wooden ware; ~weg *m* wood-way; *fig.* wrong way; ~wurm *m* wood-fretter.
holzen to fell wood; to collect wood; to cudgel.
hölzern wooden; of wood.
holzicht, holzig woody.
Holzung *f* cutting; felling of wood.
Homöopath *m* homœopathist.
Homöopathie *f* homœopathy.
honett honest; genteel.
Honig *m* honey.
Honig=..., honig=... in Zssg.: ~artig honeylike; ~bau *m* honey-culture; ~biene *f* honey-bee; ~kuchen *m* gingerbread; ~scheibe *f* honey-comb; ~seim *m* virgin honey; ~süß as sweet as honey; ~tau *m* honey-dew; ~wabe *f* honey-comb.
Honorar *n* fee; honorarium.
Honoratioren *pl.* gentry; P bigwigs.
Hopfen *m* hop; hops. — In Zssg.: ~acker *m* hop-field; ~bau *m* hop-culture; ~garten *m* hop-garden; ~stange *f* hop-pole.
hopfen to hop.
hop! hop!
hopsa! hey-day!
hopsen to hop; to jump.
hörbar audible.
horchen to hearken; to listen.
Horcher *m* listener.
Horde *f* horde; tribe; troop.
hören to hear; ~ auf to listen to; to pay attention to; schwer ~ to be hard of hearing; sich ~ lassen to speak; to be heard; das läßt sich ~ there's something in that; vom Hörensagen by, on hearsay.
Hörer *m* hearer.
Horizont *m* horizon.
Horn *n* [*pl.* Hörner] horn; ♪ bugle; (Bergspitze) peak.
Horn=..., horn=... in Zssg.: ~amboß *m* bickern; ~artig like horn; horny; ~bläser *m* horn-blower; bugler; ~drechsler *m* turner in horn; ~haut *f* cornea; ~vieh *n* horned cattle.
Hörnchen *n* cornicle.
hörnern of horn; horny.
Hörnerschall *m* sound of horns.
Hornis, Hornisse *f* hornet.
Hornist *m* bugler.

Horst *m* u. *f* eyrie; eyry; tuft (of trees), thicket.
horsten to build an eyrie.
Hort *m* place of security; shield; safety; rock; treasure.
Hose *f* breeches; trowsers; (lange) pantaloons; pants.
Hosen=... in Zss.: ~band=Orden *m* order of the garter; ~klappe *f* flap; fly; ~latz *m* cod-piece; ~träger *pl.* braces; suspenders.
Hospital *n* [*pl* Hospitäler] hospital.
Hostie *f* host; holy wafer.
hott! ho! geeho!
Hub *m* lift; stroke.
hüben on this side.
hübsch fine; pretty; handsome; fair.
Hudelei *f* bungling; bad work.
hudeln to bungle; to huddle.
Huf *m* hoof. — In Zss.: ~beschlag *m* shoeing; horse-shoe; ~eisen *n* horse-shoe; ~lattich *m* colt's foot; ~nagel *m* hob- (or horse-)nail; ~schlag *m* tread of a horse; track of a horse's foot; ~schmied *m* farrier.
Hufe *f* hide of land.
Hüft=..., hüft=... in Zss.: ~bein *n*, ~knochen *m* hipbone; ~(en)lahm lame in the hip; hipshot; ~weh *n* hip-gout; sciatica.
Hüfte *f* hip; haunch.
Hügel *m* hill; hillock.
hügelig hilly.
Hugenotte *m* Huguenot.
Hugo *m* Hugh.
Huhn *n* fowl; hen; junges ~, Hühnchen *n* pullet; chicken.
Hühner=... in Zss.: ~auge *n* corn; ~augenoperateur *m* corn-cutter; ~fleisch *n* chicken-flesh; ~händler *m* poulterer; ~hof *m* poultry-yard; ~hund *m* pointer; ~korb *m* hen-coop; ~leiter *f* hen-roost; ~schrot *n* partridge-shot; ~stall *m* hen-house; ~stange *f* perch, roost.
hui! quick! on!

Hui *n* instant; moment.
Huld *f* grace; favour.
Huldgöttin, Huldin *f* Grace.
huldigen to do homage.
Huldigung *f* homage.
Huldigungseid *m* oath of allegiance.
huldreich, huldvoll gracious; benevolent.
Hülf=..., hülf=... in Zss.: ~leistung *f* helping; assisting; ~los helpless; ~losigkeit *f* helplessness; ~reich helping.
Hülfe *f* help; aid; assistance; zu ~ eilen to run to one's assistance; ~ leisten to help; to assist.
Hülferuf *m* cry for help.
Hülfs=..., hülfs=... in Zss.: ~armee *f* auxiliary army; ~bedürftig needy; necessitous; ~bedürftigkeit *f* need; ~gelder *pl.* subsidies; ~lehrer *m* assistant-teacher; usher; ~mittel *n* resource; remedy; ~quelle *f* resource; ~truppen *pl.* auxiliary troops; ~zeitwort *n* auxiliary verb.
Hülle *f* cover; envelope; veil; die ~ und Fülle abundance (or plenty) of.
hüllen to cover; to wrap; to envelope.
Hülse *f* hull; husk; skin; pod; shell.
Hülsenfrucht *f* leguminous plant.
hülsen to hull; to husk; to shell.
hülsicht podlike.
hülsig husked; leguminous.
Humbug *m* humbug.
Hummel *f* humble-bee.
humme(l)n to hum.
Hummer *m* lobster.
Humor *m* humo(u)r.
humpeln to hobble; to limp.
Humpen *m* bumper; bowl; large cup.
Hund *m* dog; hound; ⚒ car.; junger ~ pup; puppy.
Hunde=... in Zss.: ~arbeit *f* hard work; ~haus *n*, ~hütte *f*, ~loch *n*

dog-kennel; ~leben *n* wretched life; ~steuer *f* dog-tax; ~trab *m* dog's trot; ~wärter *m* dog-keeper.

hundert hundred; 4 vom Hundert four per cent. — In Zsfg.: ~fach, ~fältig a hundred-fold; ~gradig centigrade; ~jährig centenary; centennial; ~jährlich centennial; secular; ~mal a hundred times; ~weise by hundreds.

Hunderter *m* centenary number.

hunderterlei of a hundred different sorts.

hundertst hundredth.

Hündin *f* bitch.

hündisch doggish; canine; *fig* cynical.

Hunds=... in Zsfg.: ~fott *m* scoundrel; ~stern *m* dog-star; Sirius; ~tage *pl.* dog-days; canicular days; ~wut *f* canine madness.

Hüne *m* giant.

Hünengrab *n* giant's grave; barrow; cairn.

Hunger *m* hunger. — In Zsfg.: ~gestalt *f* famished figure; ~jahr *n* year of dearth; ~kur *f* fasting cure; ~leider *m* starveling; needy wretch; ~tod *m* starvation.

hung(e)rig hungry.

hungern to hunger; to be hungry.

Hungersnot *f* famine; dearth.

hüpfen to hop; to leap; to jump.

Hürde *f* hurdle; fold; pen.

Hure *f* whore; prostitute.

huren to whore.

Huren=... in Zsfg.: ~haus *n* brothel; ~kind *n* bastard; ~wirt *m* keeper of a brothel.

Hurer *m* fornicator.

Hurerei *f* whoring; fornication.

hurerisch whorish; lewd.

hurrah! hurrah! huzza!

hurtig quick; nimble; swift.

Hurtigkeit *f* quickness; nimbleness; agility.

Husar *m* hussar.

husch hush; quick; at once.

huschen to pass quickly.

Hussite *m* Hussite.

husten to cough.

Husten *m* cough.

Hut *m* [*pl.* Hüte] hat. — In Zsfg.: ~feder *f* plume; ~futter *n* lining of a hat; ~macher *m* hatter; ~krämpe *f* brim, flap of a hat; ~schachtel *f* hat-box.

Hut *f* heed; care; guard; custody; pasture; auf der ~ sein to be upon one's guard.

hüten to look after; to guard; to watch; to keep; sich ~ to be on one's guard; to take care; (vor) to beware of.

Hüter *m* keeper; guard; guardian; herdsman.

Hutsche *f* foot-stool.

Hütte *f* hut; cot; cottage; ⚒ forge; smelting house; ironworks.

Hütten=..., hütten=... in Zsfg.: ~arbeiter *m* smelter; ~kunde *f* metallurgy; ~männisch metallurgic; ~meister *m* overseer of a foundry; ~rauch *m* arsenical fume; ~werk *n* smelting works.

Hutung *f* pasture.

Hyäne *f* hyena.

Hyazinthe *f* hyacinth.

Hygrometer *m* hygrometer.

hygrometrisch hygrometrical.

Hymne *f* hymn.

Hyperbel *f* hyperbola.

Hypochonder *m* hypochondriac.

Hypothek *f* mortgage.

Hypothese *f* hypothesis; supposition.

hysterisch hysteric(al).

i! ah! ay!; ~ gar! indeed; ~ nun! well!; ~ freilich! of course.
Jambe, Jambus *m* iambus.
iambisch iambic.
ich I; ~ selbst myself.
Ich *n* the ego.
Ideal *n* ideal.
idealisieren to idealize.
Idee *f* idea; notion.
Ideen=... in Zssg.: ~kreis *m* circle of ideas; ~verbindung *f* association of ideas; ~welt *f* ideal world.
identifizieren to identify.
identisch identical; the same.
Identität *f* identity.
Idyll *n* idyl.
Igel *m* hedge-hog; urchin.
ihm (to) him, (to) it.
ihn him.
ihnen (to) them; (to) you.
ihr 1. (to) her; you. 2. her; its; hers; their; theirs. 3. der ~e, ~ige hers; theirs; yours.
ihrerseits in their turn.
ihret=halben, =wegen, =willen for her, their, your sake; on their account.
ihrig *v.* ihr 3.
illuminieren to illuminate; to colo(u)r.
Illusion *f* illusion, delusion.
illusorisch illusory; deceiving.
illustrieren to illustrate; to embellish.
Iltis *m* fitchet; pole-cat.
im = in dem.
Imbiß *m* luncheon; snack.
Imme *f* bee.
immer always; ever; auf ~, für ~ for ever; ~ mehr more and more; wer auch ~ whoever. — In Zssg.: ~dar always, ever; ~fort always; continually; ~hin no matter; never mind; ~während everlasting; perpetual; ~zu always; still; go on.
Immergrün *n* evergreen.
Immobilien *pl.* immovables; real estate; real property.
Imperativ *m* imperative (mood).
imperativisch imperative(ly).
Imperfekt(um) *n* imperfect tense.
impfen to (in)graft; to inoculate; to vaccinate.
Impfung *f* inoculation; vaccination.
imponieren to impose.
importieren to import.
imposant imposing; striking.
impotent impotent.
in in, into, at; within.
Inbegriff *m* contents; synopsis; summary; mit ~ inclusively.
inbegriffen = einbegriffen.
Inbrunst *f* ardo(u)r; fervo(u)r; fervency.
inbrünstig ardent; fervent.
indem when; while; since; as; because.
indes, indessen meanwhile; while; however; yet.
Indianer *m* Indian; Reda.
Indianerin *f* Indian woman; squaw
indianisch Indian.
Indien *n* India; Indies.
Indier *m* Indian; Hindoo.
Indigo *m* indigo.
indirekt indirect.
indisch Indian.
indiskret indiscreet.
Individuum *n* individual; head.
Indossant *m* endorser.
Indossat *m* endorsee.
indossieren to endorse.
Industrie *f* industry.
industriell industrial.
infallibel infallible.
infam infamous.
Infamie *f* infamy.
Infanterie *f* infantry.

Infanterist *m* foot-soldier.
Infel, Inful *f* bishop's mitre.
infizieren to infect.
Ingenieur *m* engineer.
Ingenieurkunst *f* engineering.
ingeniös ingenious.
Ingermanland *n* Ingria.
Ingredienz *f* ingredient.
Ingrimm *m* anger; rage; spite.
ingrimmig angry; furious.
Ingwer *m* ginger. [bearer.]
Inhaber *m* possessor; (Wechsel-~)
Inhalt *m* contents; tenor; körperlicher ~ volume.
Inhaltsverzeichnis *n* table of contents; index.
Injurie *f* offence; insult.
Inland *n* home; inland; interior.
Inländer *m* inlander; native.
inländisch native; inland; home-made; *am.* domestic.
inliegend enclosed.
inne within; mitten ~ in the midst of; ~ behalten to keep back; to detain; ~ haben to possess; to hold; to know; ~ halten to stop; to pause; ~ werden to perceive.
innen within; therein; inside; at home.
inner interior; internal; inward.
Innere(s) *n* interior.
innerhalb within; on the inside.
innerlich inward; internal; in-
innerst in(ner)most. [terior.]
innig hearty; intimate; ardent; fervent. [fervo(u)r.]
Innigkeit *f* heartiness; intimacy;
Innung *f* guild; corporation.
ins = in das. — In Zssg.: ~besondere especially; particularly; ~geheim secretly; privately; ~gemein generally; ~gesamt altogether; ~künftige for the future.
Insasse *m* inhabitant; inmate.
Inschrift *f* inscription.
Insekt *n* insect.

Insel *f* island; isle. — In Zssg.: ~bewohner *m* islander; ~meer *n* Archipelago; ~stadt *f* insular town. [sertion.]
Inserat *n* advertisement; in-
Insiegel *n* seal.
Insignien *pl.* insignia.
insofern as far as; so far.
insolvent insolvent.
Insolvenz *f* insolvency.
insonderheit particularly.
inspizieren to inspect; to survey.
inständig instant; earnest; urgent.
Instanz *f* instance; resort; court.
Instinkt *m* instinct.
instinkt-artig, -mäßig instinctive.
Institut *n* institution; establishment. [ment.]
Instrument *n* instrument; docu-
Insulaner *m* islander.
Insurgent *m* insurgent.
Insurrektion *f* insurrection.
Integralrechnung *f* integral calculus.
Intelligenz *f* intelligence.
Intelligenzblatt *n* advertiser.
intensiv intensive.
interessant interesting.
Interesse *n* interest.
Interessent *m* partaker; party.
interessieren to interest.
interimistisch interimistic; provisional.
Interpunktion *f* punctuation.
intim intimate (with).
intolerant intolerant.
Intoleranz *f* intolerance.
intrigant intriguing.
Intrigant *m* intriguer.
intrigieren to intrigue; to plot.
invalid invalid.
Invalid(e) *m* invalid.
Inventar *n* inventory.
inwärts inwards.
inwendig interior; internal.
inwiefern how far.
inzwischen in the mean time.
Ionien *n* Ionia.

ionisch Ionian; Ionic.
irden earthen.
irdisch earthly; worldly.
Ire = Irländer.
irgend any, some. — In Zssg.: ~ein, ~eine, ~eins some; any; ~einer, ~jemand, ~wer anybody; somebody; ~wie any how; ~wo anywhere; ~woher from one place or another; ~wohin anywhere; ~womit with whatsoever.
irisch Irish.
Irland *n* Ireland.
Irländer *m* Irishman.
Irländerin *f* Irishwoman.
irländisch Irish.
Irr=…, irr=… in Zssg.: ~fahrt *f* wandering; ~gang, ~garten *m* labyrinth; ~gläubig heterodox; ~lehre *f* false doctrine; heresy; ~lehrer *m* teacher of a heretical doctrine; ~licht *n* will-o'-the-wisp; Jack-o'-lantern; ~sinn *m* insanity; madness; ~weg *m* wrong way; ~wisch *m* = ~licht.
irre 1. astray; wrong; out of the right way; confused; insane; ~ fahren, gehen, reiten to lose one's way; ~ führen to lead astray; to mislead; ~ machen to confound; ~ reden to rave; ~ werden not to know what to make of … 2. Irre(r) *m* madman. 3. Irre *f* wandering; wrong way; in die Irre führen to misdirect.
irren to err; to go astray; to be wrong; to wander; sich ~ to mistake; to be mistaken.
Irrenhaus *n* madhouse; lunatic asylum.
irrig erroneous; false; wrong.
Irrtum *m* error; mistake; fault.
irrtümlich erroneous.
Irrung *f* error; mistake.
Isegrimm *m* 1. a name given to the wolf. 2. *fig.* peevish fellow.
Islam *m* Islamism.
Island *n* Iceland.
Isländer(in) *s.* Icelander.
isländisch Iceland(ish).
isolieren to isolate; to insulate.
Italien *n* Italy.
Italiener(in) *s.*; **italienisch** Italian.

J (Konsonant).

ja yes; yea; aye; ~ freilich, ~ wohl yes indeed; to be sure; ~ sagen to say yes; to consent.
Jacht *f* yacht.
Jacke *f* jacket.
Jagd *f* chase; hunt(ing); shooting; auf die ~ gehen to go a hunting; ~ machen auf to hunt after. — In Zssg.: ~bezirk *m* hunting-ground; ~flinte *f* shooting-gun; fowling-piece; ~freund *m* sportsman; ~haus *n* shooting-box; ~horn *n* bugle; hunting-horn; ~hund *m* hound; setter; pointer; ~partie *f* hunting party; ~tasche *f* hunting- (or game-)bag; ~zeit *f* hunting (or shooting) season.
jagdbar huntable.
jagen to chase; to hunt; to drive; to kill; to shoot; to ride hard; to gallop.
Jäger *m* hunter; huntsman; sportsman; gamekeeper; ⚔ rifleman. — In Zssg.: ~bursche *m* huntsman's boy; ~haus *n*, ~hof *m* gamekeeper's house or lodge; ~meister *m* master of the hunt(smen); ~recht *n* quarry; reward.
Jägerei *f* huntsmanship; sportsmanship.
jäh precipitous; steep; sudden.

Jähe *f* steepness; hastiness; suddenness.
jählings precipitously; suddenly.
Jahr *n* year; ein halbes ~ half a year; six months; ~ ein ~ aus all the year round; vor einem ~e twelve months ago; bei ~en advanced in age. — In Zssg.: ~bücher *pl.* annuals; ~gang *m* year; ~gehalt *m* annuity; salary; pension; ~hundert *n* century; ~markt *m* fair; market; ~tausend *n* millennium; ~zehnt *n* decade.
Jahres=... in Zssg. meist: annual; ~anfang *m* beginning of a year; ~bericht *m* annual report; ~einkommen *n* annual income; annuity; ~feier *f*, ~tag *m* anniversary; ~rente *f* annuity; ~schluß *m* close of a year; ~zahl *f* year; date (of the year); ~zeit *f* season.
jährig a year old; of a year; es ist ~ it is now a year; sechs=~ six years old.
jährlich annual; yearly; ~es Einkommen *n* annual income.
Jährling *m* yearling.
Jähzorn *m* violent passion; rage.
jähzornig passionate; bad-tempered.
Jakob *m* James; Jacob.
Jakobine *f* Jacobine; Jemima.
Jakobiner *m* Jacobin.
Jakonett *n* jaconet.
Jalousie *f* jealousy; (~laden) Venetian blinds.
Jamaika *n* Jamaica.
Jammer *m* lamentation; misery; es ist ~ und Schade (jammerschade) it is a thousand pities.
Jammer=..., jammer=... in Zssg.: ~geschrei *n* lamentation; ~schade *v.* Jammer; ~thal *n* valley of tears; abode of misery; ~voll = jämmerlich.
jämmerlich lamentable; miserable; pitiful; wretched.
jammern to lament; er jammert mich I pity him.
Janhagel *m* mob; rabble.
Jänner, Januar *m* January.
Japan *n* Japan.
Japanese *m*, Japanesin *f*; japanisch Japanese.
jappen to gape.
Jasmin *m* jasmine; jessamine.
Jaspis *m* jasper.
jäten to weed.
Jauche *f* liquid manure; suds.
jauchzen to shout; to exult.
Jauchzen *n* shouting; exultation.
Jawort *n* affirmation; consent.
je ever; always; at any time; von ~ her at all times; ~ nach according to; ~ nachdem according as; ~ zwei und zwei two and two; ~ ... desto the more ...: the more; ~ eher ~ lieber the sooner the better.
jedenfalls at all events.
jeder (jede, jedes) every; every one; each. — In Zssg.: ~mann every one; anybody; ~zeit always; at any time.
jedesmal at every time, always; ~ wenn whenever.
jedesmalig for the time being.
jedoch however; yet.
jedweder, jeglicher = jeder.
Jelängerjelieber *m* honey-suckle.
jemals ever; at any time.
jemand somebody; any one.
jener (jene, jenes) that, yon, yonder; the former.
jenseitig opposite; ulterior.
jenseit(s) on the other side.
Jenseits *n* the next world.
Jesuit *m* Jesuit.
Jesus *m* Jesus; das Buch ~ Sirach Ecclesiasticus.
jetzig present; now; existing; actual.
jetzt now; at present.
Joch *n* yoke; support; arch.
Jockei *m* jockey.
Jod *n* iodine.

Johann(es) *m* John.
Johanna *f* Johanna, Joan; Jane.
Johannis St. John's day (*auch* ~tag *m*, ~fest *n*). — *In Zssg.*: ~beere *f* currant; ~brot *n* fruit of the carob-tree; ~wurm *m* glow-worm.
Johanniter *m* knight of St. John.
Jolle *f* jolly-boat.
Journal *n* journal.
Journalist *m* journalist.
Jubel *m* jubilation; rejoicing.
Jubel-feier *f*, -fest *n* jubilee
jubeln to shout with joy; to rejoice.
Jubiläum *n* jubilee. [day!]
juch, juchhe, juchhei! huzza!; hey-
Juchten *m* Russian leather.
jucken to itch.
Jucken *n* itch.
Jucks *m* *v*. Jux. [dering Jew]
Jude *m* Jew; der ewige ~ wan-
Juden-... *in Zssg.*: ~harz, ~pech *n* Jew's pitch; ~hetze *f* Jew's baiting; ~schule *f* Jewish school; synagogue.
Judenschaft *f* Jewish population.
Judentum *n* Judaism.
Jüdin *f* Jewess.
jüdisch Jewish.
Jugend *f* youth. — *In Zssg.*: ~alter *n* early years; youth; ~freund *m* youthful friend; ~jahre *pl.* early; youthful years; *auch* = ~alter; ~kraft *f* youthful strength; ~streich *m* boy's trick; ~zeit *f* (time of) youth.
jugendlich young; youthful.
Juli *m* July.
Julius *m* Julius.
jung young; youthful.
Jung-..., jung-... *in Zssg.*: ~frau *f* virgin; maid; ~fräulich maiden(ly); virginal; ~gesell *m* bachelor; ~gesellenstand *m* bachelorship. [young.]
Junge 1. *m* boy; lad. 2. ~(s) *n*
jungen to bring forth young.
jungenhaft boyish.
Jungenstreich *m* boyish trick.
jünger younger; junior.
Jünger *m* disciple; follower.
Jungfer *f* virgin; maid; maiden; spinster.
jungferlich maidenly; bashful.
Jungfern-... *in Zssg.*: virgin-...; ~kranz *m* bridal wreath; ~raub *m* rape; ~rede *f* maiden speech.
Jungfernschaft *f* virginity; maidenhood.
Jüngling *m* youth; young man.
Jünglings-... *in Zssg.*: ~alter *n* adolescence; youth; ~jahre *pl.* years of youth.
jüngst 1. *a. sup.* youngest; last; ~e(r) Tag, ~e(s) Gericht doomsday; last judgment. 2. *adv.* lately; of late; the other day.
Juni *m* June.
junior junior.
Junker *m* young nobleman; country-squire.
Jurist *m* barrister; lawyer.
juristisch juridical; legal.
Jury *f* jury.
just just; just now; but just.
justieren to adjust; to size.
Justiz *f* justice. — *In Zssg.*: ~beamte(r) *m* officer of justice; ~pflege *f* administration of justice; ~rat *m* Queen's (King's) counsellor (Q.C., K.C.).
Juwel *n* jewel.
Juwelen *pl.* jewellery. — *In Zssg.*: ~handel *m* jeweller's trade; ~kästchen *n* jewel-case.
Juwelier *m* jeweller.
Jux *m* joke; P lark.

K.

Kabale *f* cabal; intrigue.
Kabel *n* cable.
Kabeljau *m* cod(fish).
Kabinett *n* cabinet; closet.
Kabinetts=... in Zssg.: ~befehl *m* order of government; ~rat *m* cabinet- (or privy-)counsellor or council.
Kabriolett *n* cabriolet; cab.
Kachel *f* Dutch tile.
Kachelofen *m* stove of Dutch tiles; Russian stove.
Kadett *m* cadet.
Käfer *m* beetle; chafer.
Kaff *n* chaff; *fig.* nonsense.
Kaffee *m* coffee. — In Zssg.: ~= baum *m* coffee-tree; ~bohne *f* coffee-berry; coffee-bean; ~= brenner *m* coffee-roaster; ~= brett *n* tea-tray; ~geschirr *n* coffee-things; ~haus *n* coffee-house; coffee-shop; ~kanne *f* coffee-pot; ~mühle *f* coffee-mill; ~satz *m* coffee-grounds; ~tasse *f* coffee-cup; ~wirt *m* coffee-shopkeeper.
Kaffer *m* Caffre; Caffer.
Kafferland *n* Caffraria.
Käfig *m* cage.
kahl bald; bare; barren; naked.
Kahlheit *f* baldness; barrenness; poverty.
Kahlkopf *m* bald-head.
kahlköpfig bald-headed.
Kahm *m* mould.
kahmig mouldy.
Kahn *m* [*pl.* Kähne] boat; wherry; canoe.
Kai *m* quay; wharf.
kaien ⚓ to brace.
Kaigeld *n* wharfage.
Kaiser *m* emperor. — In Zssg.: ~= burg *f* imperial palace; ~reich *n* empire; ~schnitt *m* Cæsarean operation.
Kaiserin *f* empress.
kaiserlich imperial.
Kaisertum *n* empire.
Kajüte *f* cabin; große ~ state-room; ward-room.
Kakadu *m* cockatoo.
Kakao *m* cocoa.
Kakerlak *m* cockroach; albino.
Kaktus *m* cactus.
kalandern to calender.
Kalauer *m* pun.
Kalb *n* [*pl.* Kälber] calf (*pl.* calves). — In Zssg.: ~fell *n* calf's skin; *fig.* drum; ~fleisch *n* veal; ~leder *n* calfskin; calf-leather.
kalben to calve.
kälbern 1. to be wanton. 2. of veal.
Kalbs=... in Zssg.: ~braten *m* roast veal; ~karbonade *f*, ~kotelett *n* veal-cutlet; ~keule *f* leg of veal; ~nierenbraten *m* loin of veal.
Kaldaunen *pl.* intestines; tripe.
Kalender *m* calendar; almanac.
Kalesche *f* calash.
kalfatern to calk.
Kali *n* kali; potassa.
Kaliber *n* caliber.
Kalium *n* potassium.
Kalk *m* lime.
Kalk=..., kalk=... in Zssg.: ~artig calcareous; ~brenner *m* lime-burner; ~(stein)bruch *m* lime-stone-quarry; ~erde *f* calcareous earth; ~grube *f* lime-pit; ~hütte *f*, ~ofen *m*, ~scheune *f* lime-kiln; ~stein *m* lime-stone.
kalkig calcareous; limy.
Kalmus *m* sweet flag.
kalt cold; frigid.
Kalt=..., kalt=... in Zssg.: ~blütig cold-blooded; *adv.* coldly; in cold blood; ~blütigkeit *f* cold blood; ~herzig cold-hearted;

unfeeling; ~wasserheilanstalt *f* hydropathic institution; ~wasserkur *f* cold-water cure.
Kälte *f* cold; coldness.
kälten to chill.
Kamasche *f* gaiter.
Kamel *n* camel. — In Zssg.: ~garn *n* mohair-yarn; ~haar *n* camel hair; ~stute *f* female camel; ~treiber *m* camel-driver; ~ziege *f* Angora goat.
Kamelia *f* camelia.
Kamerad *m* comrade; fellow; mate.
Kameradschaft *f* fellowship.
Kameralia *pl.* cameralistics; science of finance.
Kameralist *m* financier.
kameralistisch cameralistic; financial.
Kamille *f* c(h)amomile.
Kamin *m* chimney; fire-place; fire-side. — In Zssg.: ~sims *m* chimney- (or mantle-)piece; ~vorsetzer *m* fender.
Kamisol *n* waistcoat; jacket.
Kamm *m* [*pl.* Kämme] comb; crest; (Berg-~) ridge. — In Zssg.: ~garn *n* worsted(-yarn); ~macher *m* comb-maker; ~rad *n* cog-wheel.
kämmen to comb.
Kammer *f* chamber; room; apartment; office; board; exchequer. — In Zssg.: ~diener *m* valet; waiting-man; ~frau *f* lady's maid; ~gericht *n* chamber; court of the prince's chamber; exchequer; ~gut *n* crown-land; ~herr *m* chamberlain; ~jäger *m* rat-catcher; ~junker *m* gentleman of the bed-chamber; ~kätzchen *n* chambermaid; ~tuch *n* cambric.
Kämmerei *f* chamber; exchequer.
Kämmerer *m* chamberlain; treasurer.
Kampagne *f* campaign; expedition.
Kämpe *m* champion.
Kampf *m* [*pl.* Kämpfe] fight; battle; combat; struggle. — In Zssg.: ~begier *f* combativeness; ~bereit combative; ~hahn *m* game-cock; fighting-cock; ~platz *m* battle-field; lists; arena; ~preis *m* prize; ~richter *m* umpire; ~spiel *n* tilting.
kämpfen to fight; to combat; to struggle.
Kampfer *m* camphor.
Kämpfer *m* combatant; fighting man.
Kanal *m* [*pl.* Kanäle] canal; channel; conduit; British Channel.
Kanapee *n* sofa; settee.
Kanarien-... in Zssg.: ~same *m* canary-seed; ~vogel *m* canary (-bird).
Kandare *f* curb-bit of a bridle.
Kandidat *m* candidate.
Kandis(-zucker) *m* (sugar-)candy.
Kane(e)l *m* cinnamon.
Kaninchen *n* rabbit; cony. — In Zssg.: ~bau *m* rabbit-burrow; ~gehege *n* rabbit-warren.
Kanne *f* can; tankard; pot; quart.
Kannegießer *m* tap-room-politician.
kannegießern to talk politics.
kannelieren to channel; to flute.
Kannibale *m* cannibal; savage.
kannibalisch cannibal(ly).
Kanonade *f* cannonade.
Kanone *f* cannon; gun.
Kanonen-... in Zssg.: ~boot *n* gun-boat; ~kugel *f* cannon-ball, shot; ~schlag *m* exploding charge; ~schuß *m*, ~schußweite *f* cannon-shot; ~stiefel *pl.* jack-boots.
Kanonier *m* gunner.
kanonieren to cannonade.
Kanonikus *m* canon.
kanonisch canonic(al).
Kante *f* corner; edge; brim; lace; point.
Kantel *m* ruler.
kanten to square; to set on edge.

kantig angular; cornered.
Kanton *m* canton.
kantonieren to canton.
Kantonierung *f* cantonment.
Kantor *m* chanter; precentor.
Kantschu *m* kantschu.
Kanzel *f* pulpit.— In Zsſg.: ~bered-samkeit *f* pulpit-oratory; ~red-ner *m* pulpit-orator; preacher.
Kanzlei *f* chancery; office.
Kanzler *m* chancellor.
Kanzlist *m* lawyer's-clerk.
Kap *n* cape.
Kapaun *m* capon.
kapaunen to capon.
Kapellan *m v.* Kaplan.
Kapelle *f* chapel; test; cupel; (Musik) orchestra.
Kapellmeister *m* musical director; conductor of a musical band.
Kaper *m* privateer; private; corsair. — In Zsſg.: ~brief *m* letter of mark; ~schiff *n* privateer.
Kaper *f* caper.
Kaperei *f* piracy.
kapern to capture; to seize.
Kapital *n* capital; stock.
Kapitäl *n* capital; chapiter; head.
Kapitalist *m* capitalist.
Kapitän *m* captain.
Kapitel *n* chapter.
kapitulieren to capitulate.
Kaplan *m* chaplain.
Kapp-... in Zsſg.: ~fenster *m* dormer-window; ~hahn *m* capon; ~naht *f* turned-in seam; ~zaun *m* cavesson.
Kappe *f* cap; cowl; coif; hood.
kappen to cut; to lop; to top (boots); to capon.
Kapriole *f* caper (leap).
Kapsel *f* case; box; cover; capsule.
Kapuze *f* capuccio; cape; cowl.
Kapuziner *m* capuchin.
Kar-... in Zsſg.: ~freitag *m* Good Friday; ~woche *f* Passion or Holy week.
Karabiner *m* car(a)bine.
Karat *n* carat.
Karausche *f* crucian.
Karawane *f* caravan.
Karbatsche *f* scourge, whip of leather.
Karbonade *f* chop; cutlet.
Karbunkel *m* carbuncle.
Kardätsche *f* card; horse-brush; curry-comb.
kardätschen to card; to brush; to curry.
Karde *f* card; teasel.
Kardinal *m* cardinal.
Karfunkel *m* almandine.
karg sparing; parsimonious; niggardly; stingy; P close-fisted.
kargen to be parsimonious, stingy.
Kargheit *f* stinginess; parsimony.
kärglich sparing; poor; low.
Karikatur *f* caricature.
karikieren to caricature.
Karl *m* Charles.
karmesin, Karmesin *n* crimson.
Karmin *m* carmine.
Karneol *m* cornelian.
Karneval *m* carnival.
Karnies *m* cornice; moulding.
Kärnt(h)en *n* Carinthia.
Karo *n* check; square; (Karten) diamonds.
Karolinger *m* Carolingian.
Karpathen *pl.* Carpathian mountains.
Karpfen *m* carp.
Karre *f*, ~n *m* wheelbarrow; cart.
karren to cart; to wheel.
Karrengaul *m* cart-horse.
Karriere *f* gallop; career.
Kärrner *m* carter; carrier.
Karst *m* mattock; hoe.
Kartätsche *f* case- (or grape-) shot; ball for case-shot.
kartätschen to shoot with grape-shot.
Kartäuser *m* Carthusian friar.
Karte *f* card; map; chart.
Karten-... in Zsſg.: ~blatt *n* single card; ~haus *n* house of cards; ~kunststück *n* card-trick; ~papier *n* cardboard; pasteboard; ~spiel *n* card-playing; pack of

cards; ~spieler *m* card-player; ~zeichner *m* map-draughtman.
Kartesianisch Cartesian.
Kartoffel *f* potato.
Kartoffel-brei, -mus *m* mashed potatoes.
Kartusche *f* gun-cartridge.
Karussell *n* round-about.
Karzer *m* u. *n* prison; lock-up.
Käscher *m* *v.* Kescher.
Käse *m* cheese. — In Zssg.: ~händler *m* cheese-monger; ~kuchen *m* cheese-cake.
käsen to curd; to curdle.
Kaserne *f* barracks
käsig cheesy.
Kasino *n* club.
Kaspar *m* Jasper.
Kasse *f* money-box; cash.
Kassen-... in Zssg.: ~anweisung *f*, ~schein *m* treasury-bill; exchequer-bill; ~bestand *m* balance in cash; cash in hand; ~führer *m* cash-keeper.
kassieren to get in money; to cashier; to annul.
Kassierer *m* cashier; cash-keeper.
Kastanie *f* chestnut.
Kastanienbaum *m* chestnut-tree.
Kästchen *n* little box.
Kaste *f* caste; class.
kasteien to chastise; to mortify.
Kasteiung *f* mortification.
Kastell *n* castle.
Kastellan *m* castellan.
Kasten *m* chest; box; case.
Kastrat *m* eunuch.
kastrieren to castrate.
Kasuar *m* cassowary.
Katalog *m* catalogue.
katalogisieren to catalogue.
Katarrh *m* catarrh; rheum.
Katastrophe *f* catastrophe.
Katechismus *m* catechism.
Kategorie *f* category.
kategorisch categorical.
Kater *m* male cat; tom-cat.
Katharine *f* Catherine.
Käthchen *n*, Käthe *f* Kate; Kitty.
Katheder *m* u. *n* platform; lecturing desk
Kathedrale *f* cathedral.
Kathete *f* cathetus.
Katholik *m*; katholisch Catholic.
Katholizismus *m* Catholicism; Catholicity.
Kattun *m* cotton; calico.
katzbalgen (sich) to wrestle.
Kätzchen *n* kitten; puss; ♀ catkin.
Katze *f* cat.
Katzen-... in Zssg.: ~geschrei *n* caterwauling; ~jammer *m* crapulence; P hot coppers; ~kopf *m fig.* box on the ear; ~musik *f* rough music; ~sprung *m* cat's leap; *fig.* a stone's throw.
Kauderwelsch *n* cant; gibberish.
kauen, käuen to chew; to chaw.
kauern (auch sich ~) to cower; to squat.
Kauf *m* [*pl.* Käufe] bargain; purchase; in den ~ in the bargain; over and above. — In Zssg. ~anschlag *m* estimate; ~brief *m* bill of sale; ~fahrer *m*, ~fahrteischiff *n* merchantman; ~laden *m* shop; store; ~leute *pl.* von ~mann; ~mann *m* merchant; dealer; ~mannschaft *f* body of merchants; ~schilling *m* earnest-money.
kaufen to buy; to purchase.
Käufer(in *f*) *m* buyer; purchaser.
käuflich to be had; venal; open to bribery.
kaukasisch Caucasian.
Kaulbarsch *m* pope; black-tail.
kaum scarce(ly); hardly.
Kautabak *m* chewing tobacco.
Kaution *f* security; deposit; bail.
Kautschuk *m* India-rubber.
Kauz *m* screech-owl; *fig.* fellow; P card.
Kavalier *m* horseman; gentleman.
Kavallerie *f* cavalry; horse.
Kavallerist *m* horseman.
Kaviar *m* caviar.

Kebsweib *n* concubine.
keck bold; daring.
Keckheit *f* boldness.
Kegel *m* cone; ninepin; skittle; ~ schieben to play at skittles or ninepins; to bowl.
Kegel=..., kegel=... in Zssg.: ~bahn *f* skittle-alley; bowling-place; ~förmig conical; cone-shaped; ~kugel *f* skittle-ball; ~schieber *m* bowler; ~schnitt *m* conic section.
kegeln = Kegel schieben.
Kehl=... in Zssg.: ~kopf *m* larynx; ~laut *m* guttural (sound); ~leiste *f* channel; moulding.
Kehle *f* throat; gorge; voice.
Kehr=... in Zssg.: ~besen *m* broom; ~seite *f* reverse; back; ~wisch *m* duster.
kehren to brush; to sweep; to dust; (um-~) to turn; rechtsum kehrt! right about face!; das oberste zu unterst ~ to turn topsy-turvy or upside down; sich an etwas ~ to care for; to mind.
Kehricht *m* u. *n* sweepings; dust. — In Zssg.: ~haufen *m* dust-heap; ~winkel *m* dust-corner.
keich... *v.* keuch...
keifen to chide; to scold.
Keil *m* coin; wedge.
Keil=..., keil=... in Zssg.: ~förmig wedge-shaped; cuneiform; ~hacke *f* pickaxe; ~schrift *f* cuneiform characters.
Keile *pl.* = Prügel.
keilen to fasten with wedges; to beat; to thrash.
Keiler *m* wild boar
Keilerei *f* fight; free fight.
Keim *m* germ; bud; first shoot.
keimen to germinate.
kein, ~er, ~e, ~es no; no one; not any; none; ~er (von beiden) neither; ~ Ding nothing.
keinerlei of no sort; auf ~ Weise in no way.
keinerseits on neither side.
keines=falls, =weg(e)s by no means; not at all.
keinmal not once; never.
Kelch *m* cup; ♀ calyx.
Kelle *f* ladle; trowel.
Keller *m* cellar; cave; vault. — In Zssg.: ~assel *f* wood-louse; ~geschoß *n* underground-story; ~hals *m* neck of a cellar; ~loch *n* air-hole (of a cellar); ~meister *m* butler.
Kellerei *f* cellars.
Kellner *m* waiter.
Kellnerin *f* waiteress; bar-maid.
Kelter *f* wine-press.
keltern to press, to tread grapes.
kennbar, kenntlich recognizable; distinct.
kennen [kannte; gekannt] to know; to understand; to be acquainted with; ~ lernen to become acquainted with.
Kenner *m* connoisseur.
Kenntnis *f* knowledge; learning; science; ~ nehmen von to take cognizance of.
Kennzeichen *n* mark; sign; criterion.
kennzeichnen to distinguish; to [mark.]
kentern ⚓ to cant; to capsize.
Kerb=... in Zssg.: ~holz *n* tally; ~tier *n* insect.
Kerbe *f* notch; incision.
Kerbel *m* chervil.
kerben to notch; to indent.
Kerker *m* prison; jail.
Kerkermeister *m* jailer.
Kerl *m* fellow.
Kern *m* kernel; stone; core; grain; *fig.* best part; choice; flower; elite.
Kern=..., kern=... in Zssg.: ~beißer *m* grossbeak; ~fest very solid; ~frucht *f*, ~obst *n* stone-fruit; ~gehäuse *n* core; ~gesund thoroughly sound; ~holz *n* heart-wood; bestwood; ~schuß *m*

point-blank shot; ~spruch *m* pithy sentence; ~truppen *pl.* choice troops.

kernhaft, kernig pithy; strong; solid.

Kerze *f* (wax)candle; taper.

kerzengerade bolt-upright; as straight as a pin.

Kescher *m* purse-net.

Kessel *m* kettle; caldron; boiler; ravine. — In Zsg.: ~flicker *m* tinker; ~haken *m* pot-hanger; ~pauke *f* kettle-drum.

Kette *f* chain; (Gebirgs-~) ridge, range; line, train; (Weber-~) warp.

ketteln to fasten with a chain.

ketten to chain; to tie (to).

Ketten-... in Zsg.: ~brücke *f* chain-bridge; ~gelenk, ~glied *n* link of a chain; ~hund *m* watch-dog; mastiff; ~kugel *f* chain-shot; ~regel *f* German chain-rule.

Ketzer *m* heretic.

Ketzerei *f* heresy.

ketzerisch heretical.

Ketzerrichter *m* inquisitor.

keuchen to breathe hard; to pant.

Keuchhusten *m* whooping-cough.

Keule *f* club; (Fleisch) leg; (Mörser) pestle.

keusch chaste; modest; pure.

Keuschheit *f* chastity.

Kicher(erbse) *f* chick-pea.

kichern to titter.

Kicks *m* miss (at billiards).

Kiebitz *m* lapwing; pewit; plover.

Kiefer 1. *m* jaw. 2. *f* fir(-tree); pine.

Kieke *f* foot-stove.

Kiel *m* ⚓ keel; (Feder-~) quill.

kielholen ⚓ to careen; to keelhaul.

Kielwasser *n* deadwater; wake.

Kieme *f*, ~n *pl.* gill.

Kien *m* resinous pine-wood. — In Zsg.: ~apfel *m* fir-apple; ~baum *m* pine-tree; ~ruß *m* lamp-black.

kienig resinous.

Kiepe *f* back-basket.

Kies *m* gravel. — In Zsg.: ~boden *m* gravelly soil; ~weg *m* gravel-walk

Kiesel *m* flint; pebble (a. ~stein *m*).

Kiesel-..., kiesel-... in Zsg.: ~artig silicious; flinty; ~erde *f* silicious earth; ~hart as hard as flint; flinty.

kiesig gravelly.

Kilo... kilo...

Kimme *f* edge; border; notch.

Kind *n* (~er *pl.* children); child; baby. — In Zsg.: ~bett *n* confinement; ~betterin *f* woman in confinement; ~taufe *f* christening.

Kindchen, Kindlein *n* baby; infant.

Kindelbier *n* christening-feast.

Kinder-..., kinder-... in Zsg.: ~blattern *pl.* small pox; ~frau *f* nurse; ~freund *m* children's friend; (Buch) the child's own book; ~garten *m* Kindergarten; ~lehre *f* catechism; ~leicht very easy; ~los childless; ~mädchen *n* nurse-maid; ~märchen *n* nursery story; ~mord, ~mörder *m* infanticide; ~schuhe *pl.* children's shoes; ~spiel *n* child's play; trifle; ~streich *m* childish trick; ~stube *f* nursery; ~wärterin *f* nurse.

Kinderei *f* tomfoolery; trifle.

Kindes-... in Zsg.: ~alter *n* infancy; ~bein: von ~beinen an from infancy; ~kind *n* grandchild; ~liebe *f* filial love; ~mörder *m* infanticide; ~nöte *pl.* labo(u)r; travail; ~statt *f*: an ~statt annehmen to adopt; ~teil *m* child's portion.

Kindheit *f* childhood.

kindisch childish.

kindlich childlike; filial.

Kindlichkeit *f* childlike innocence.

Kinn *n* chin. — In Zsg.: ~backen *m* jaw(-bone); ~bart *m* beard;

~kette *f* curb; ~lade *f* jawbone.

Kippe *f* edge; brink; auf der ~ stehen to be on the point of falling.

kippen to tilt (over); to lose balance; to put on the edge.

Kippkarren *m* tilt-cart.

Kirch-... in Zssg.: ~dorf *n* village with a church; ~fahrt *f* procession to church; ~gang *m* church-going, (nach einer Entbindung) churching; ~gänger *m* church-goer; ~hof *m* churchyard; ~spiel *n* parish; ~sprengel *m* diocese; ~turm *m* steeple.

Kirche *f* church.

Kirchen-..., kirchen-... in Zssg.: ~älteste(r) *m* churchwarden; elder; ~bann *m* excommunication; in den ~bann thun to excommunicate; ~buch *n* parochial register; ~buße *f* church-penance; ~diener *m* sexton; sacristan; ~gebet *n* church-prayer; ~gemeinde *f* parish; ~geschichte *f* history of the church; ecclesiastical history; ~jahr *n* ecclesiastical year; ~lied *n* hymn; ~musik *f* church-music; ~rat *m* proctor; member of the presbytery; ecclesiastical counsellor; ~raub *m*, ~schändung *f* sacrilege; ~recht *n* church-law; canon-law; ~rechtlich canonical; ~schatz *m* treasure of a church; ~schiff *n* nave of a church; ~sitz *m* pew; ~spaltung *f* schism; ~staat *m* States of the Church; Pontifical States; ~stand, ~stuhl *m* pew; ~steuer *f* church-rate; ~vater *m* father of the church; apostolic father; ~verbesserung *f* reformation; ~vorsteher *m* = ~ältester; ~zettel *m* notice paper; ~zucht *f* church-discipline.

Kirchlein *n* small church.

kirchlich ecclesiastic(al); church-...; religious.

Kirchner *m* parish-clerk; sexton.

Kirmes oder Kirmeß *f* wake; fair.

kirr(e) tame; familiar.

kirren to tame; to subdue.

Kirsch *m* = Kirsch-branntwein.

Kirsch-..., kirsch-... in Zssg.: ~allee *f* avenue of cherry-trees; ~baum *m* cherry-tree; ~branntwein *m* cherry-brandy; ~garten *m* cherry-orchard; ~kern *m* cherry-stone; ~kuchen *m* cherry-cake; ~rot dark-red; ~wasser *n* cherry-brandy; kirch-wasser.

Kirsche *f* cherry.

Kissen *n* cushion; pillow; ⚓ bolster.

Kiste *f* chest; box.

Kitt *m* cement; (Glaser-~) putty.

Kittel *m* frock, smock-frock.

kitten to cement; to put putty on.

Kitzel *m* tickling; itching; longing.

kitzeln to tickle; to please.

kitzlich ticklish; nice.

Kladde *f* waste-book.

klaffen to gape; to chink.

kläffen to bark; to yelp.

Kläffer *m* yelping dog; *fig.* bawler.

Klafter *f* fathom; cord.

Klafterholz *n* cord of wood.

klaftern to fathom; to cord.

klagbar actionable; ~ werden to take proceedings (against); to go to law.

Klage *f* complaint; lament; (vor Gericht) action; suit; ~ führen to complain. — In Zssg.: ~gedicht, ~lied *n* elegy; lamentation, ~grund *m* cause of complaint; ~schrift *f* bill of complaint.

klagen to complain; to lament; to mourn; (gerichtlich) to go to law.

Kläger *m* plaintiff; complainant.

kläglich lamentable; deplorable.

klamm close; narrow; numb; short; scarce.

Klamm *f* ravine; gorge.
Klammer *f* cramp; brace; bracket; parenthesis.
klammern to cramp; to grasp; [to fasten
Klang *m* [*pl.* Klänge] sound; tone.
Klang≈..., klang≈... in Zsſg.: ∼lehre *f* acoustics; ∼los soundless; ∼reich, ∼voll sonorous.
Klapp≈... in Zſſg.: ∼horn *n* key-horn; ∼hut *m* flap-hat; folding-hat; ∼pult *n* folding-desk; ∼stuhl *m* folding-chair; ∼tiſch *m* folding-table; ∼thür *f* trap-door; ∼ventil *n* clack-valve.
Klappe *f* (Holz∼) falling-board; (an muſikaliſchen Inſtrumenten) key; (Flöte) stop; (an Maſchinen) valve; (an Taſchen ꝛc.) flap.
klappen to clap; to flap; to fit; to succeed.
Klapper *f* rattle; clatter.
Klapper≈..., klapper≈... in Zſſg.: ∼dürr very lean; very dry; ∼maul *n* chatter-box; ∼mühle *f* clacking-mill; ∼roſe *f* corn-poppy; ∼ſchlange *f* rattle-snake; ∼ſtorch *m* stork.
Klapperei *f* rattling; clacking.
klappern to clatter; to rattle; mit den Zähnen ∼ to chatter with the teeth.
Klaps *m* clap; slap; blow.
klar clear; bright; light; limpid; pure.
Klara *f* Clara.
klären to clear; to clarify.
Klarheit *f* clearness.
Klarinette *f* clari(o)net.
Klaſſe *f* class; form; order.
Klaſſenlehrer *m* head teacher of a class.
klaſſifizieren to classify.
Klaſſiker *m* classic; classical author.
klaſſiſch classical.
klatſch! crack!
Klatſch *m* clap; crack; gossip. — In Zſſg.: ∼maul *n* chatter-box; tell-tale; ∼roſe *f* corn-poppy.
Klatſche *f* fly-flap; tell-tale; gossip.
klatſchen to clap; to smack; (Beifall) to applaud; (ſchwatzen) to blab; to gossip.
Klatſcher *m* clapper; applauder.
Klätſcher *m* babbler; gossip.
Klatſcherei *f* babbling; gossiping.
klatſchhaft chatting; gossiping; slandering.
klauben to pick; to carp.
Klaue *f* claw; fang; paw.
Klauen≈... in Zſſg.: ∼fett *n* neat's-foot oil; ∼ſeuche *f* foot-rot.
Klaus *m* Nicholas; Nick.
Klauſe *f* cell; hermitage.
Klauſel *f* proviso; stipulation.
Klausner *m* hermit; anchorite.
Klaviatur *f* finger- (*or* key-)board.
Klavier *n* piano(-forte). — In Zſſg.: ∼lehrer *m* music-teacher; ∼ſchule *f* exercises for the piano; ∼ſpieler *m* pianoforte-player; ∼ſtimmer *m* pianoforte-tuner.
kleben to glue; to paste; to stick; to cleave; to adhere.
Kleber *m* gluten.
kleb(e)rig adhesive; glutinous; viscous.
Kleb(e)rigkeit *f* adhesiveness; viscosity.
Klecks *m* blot; blur.
kleckſen to blot; to blur.
Kleckſer *m* dauber; scribbler.
Klee *m* clover; trefoil.
Kleeblatt *n* leaf of trefoil; *fig.* triplet.
kleiben = kleben; (Maurerei) to loam; to clay a wall.
Kleid *n* [*pl.* Kleider] garment; dress; gown; *pl.* clothes.
kleiden to clothe; to dress.
Kleider≈... in Zſſg.: ∼bürſte *f* clothes-brush; ∼händler *m* merchant-tailor; dealer in clothes; ∼kammer *f* wardrobe; ∼macher *m* tailor; ∼macherin *f* dress-maker; ∼ſchrank *m* clothes-cupboard; wardrobe; ∼ſtänder *m* clothes-stand; rack.

kleidsam fitting; suiting.
Kleidung *f* clothing; clothes; dress.
Kleidungsstück *n* article of dress.
Kleie *f* bran.
Kleienbrot *n* bran-bread.
kleiig branny; clayey.
klein little; small; mean; petty; short; ~es Geld small change; ein ~ wenig a very little; little time; groß und ~ the great and the small; the old and young; von ~ auf from one's infancy; im ~en verkaufen to (sell by) retail; ~ schneiden to cut in pieces.
Klein *n* giblets.
Klein=..., klein=... in Zssg.: ~asien *n* Asia Minor; ~blätterig small-leaved; ~denkend little-minded; ~gläubig of little faith; faint-hearted; ~handel *m* retail-business; ~händler *m* retailer; trader in a small way; ~kinder=Bewahranstalt *f* infant-asylum; ~laut dejected; ~mut *m*, ~mütigkeit *f* pusillanimity; ~mütig pusillanimous; feeble-minded; ~schmied *m* locksmith; whitesmith; ~=städter *m* inhabitant of a small town; ~städtisch provincial; ~=vieh *n* small cattle.
Kleine(s) *n* the little one: little child.
Kleinheit *f* littleness; smallness.
Kleinigkeit *f* trifle; small matter.
Kleinigkeitskrämer *m* one who stands upon trifles.
kleinlich little; mean; paltry.
Kleinod *n* [*pl.* ~e u. ~ien] jewel; treasure.
Kleister *m* paste.
kleistern to paste; to glue.
Klemme *f* dilemma; pinch; embarrassment; distress.
klemmen to pinch; to press; to squeeze.
Klemmer *m* eye-glass.
Klempner *m* tinman; tinker.
Klepper *m* nag; hackney.
Kleriker *m* clerk; clergyman.
Klerisei *f*, Klerus *m* clergy.
Klette *f* bur; burdock.
Kletter=... in Zssg.: ~eisen *n* climbing-iron; ~mast *m*, ~stange *f* climbing pole; ~vögel *pl.* climbers.
klettern to climb; to clamber.
Kleve *n* Cleves.
Klient *m* client.
Klima *n* climate.
klimatisch climatic(al).
klimmen [klomm; geklommen] to climb.
klimpern to chinkle: to tinkle; to thrum; to strum.
Klinge *f* blade; sword; über die ~ springen lassen to put to the sword.
Klingel *f* small bell. — In Zssg.: ~beutel *m* alms-bag; ~schnur *f* bell-rope or -cord; ~zug *m* bell-pull; bell-rope.
klingeln to ring the bell; to tinkle.
klingen [klang; geklungen] to sound; to tinkle; to clink; ~de Münze ready money; mit ~dem Spiel with drums beating.
Klingklang *m* jingle; tinkling.
klingklang! ding-dong!
Klinik *f* clinical medicine; ~(um) *n* clinical hospital.
klinisch clinical.
Klinke *f* latch.
Klinker *m* Dutch brick or clinker.
Klinse *f* cleft; chink.
Klippe *f* cliff; rock.
Klippfisch *m* haberdine; codfish.
klippig rocky.
klippklapp flip-flap.
klirren to clink; to clatter; to clash; to rattle.
klitschig slippery; sodden.
Kloake *f* sewer; sink; cesspool.
Klobe *f* log.
Kloben *m* block; pulley; hand-vice.
klobig blockish; awkward
klopfen to beat; to knock; to tap

Klopfer *m* beater; knocker (of a door).
Klopffechter *m* boxer; pugilist; prize-fighter.
Klöppel *m* clapper; knocker; bobbin; bone-lace. — In Zssg.: ~arbeit *f* bobbin-work; ~kissen *n* lace-pillow; ~spitze *f* bone-lace.
klöppeln to make lace.
Klops *m* meat dumpling.
Klosett *n* (water-)closet; privy.
Kloß *m* [*pl.* Klöße, (von Erde)] clod; (von Mehl) dumpling.
klößig cloddy.
Kloster *n* [*pl.* Klöster] cloister; convent; monastery; nunnery. — In Zssg.: ~bruder *m* friar; lay-brother; ~frau *f* nun; ~**gelübde** *n* **monastical vow**; ~leben *n* monastic life; ~schwester *f* lay-sister; ~zucht *f* **monastic discipline.**
klösterlich monastic(al).
Klotz *m* [*pl.* Klötze] block; log; trunk; *fig.* blockhead.
Klub *m* club.
Kluft *f* [*pl.* Klüfte] gap; cleft; gulf; abyss.
klug prudent; wise; intelligent; **knowing; learned; sly.**
Klugheit *f* wisdom.
klüglich wisely; judiciously.
Klumpen *m* lump; clod; balk; **mass.**
klumperig, klumpig clodded; clotted; cloddy.
klümpern: sich ~ to clod; to clot.
Klumpfuß *m* club-foot.
Klunker *m* **clot; tassel.**
Klunze *f* rounder; devil.
Klüver ⚓ *m* jib.
Klüverbaum ⚓ *m* jib-boom.
Klystier *n* **clyster.**
Klystierspritze *f* squirt; syringe.
knabbern to knap; to gnaw.
Knabe *m* **boy; lad.**
Knaben-... in Zsg.: ~alter *n* boyhood; ~**streich** *m* **boyish trick.**
knabenhaft boyish.

Knack, ~s *m* crack — In Zsg.: ~mandel *f* cracking almond; ~wurst *f* hard-smoked sausage.
knacken to crack; to break.
Knagge *f* knot; knag.
Knall *m* clap; crack; report; detonation; ~ und Fall touch and go; suddenly. — In Zsg.: ~bonbon *m* cracker; ~büchse *f* pop-gun; ~erbse *f* detonating ball; ~pulver *n* fulminating powder; ~gas *n* oxy-hydrogen gas; ~gasgebläse *n* gas-blowpipe; ~gold, ~silber *n* fulminating gold or silver.
knallen to crack; to pop; to detonate; to explode.
knapp close; narrow; near; tight; scarce; short.
Knappe *m* esquire; shield-bearer; **follower; journeyman; miner.**
Knappe *f* whip-lash
Knappheit *f* narrowness; scarcity; **want.**
Knappschaft *f* company of miners.
Knarre *f* **rattle.**
knarren to creak; to rattle.
knarrig creaking.
Knast *m* knot (in wood).
Knaster *m* canaster.
Knasterbart *m* grumbler; growler.
knastern, knattern to crackle.
Knäuel *m* u. *n* **clew; ball; coil;** *fig.* heap; crowd.
Knauf *m* **capital; knob.**
knaupeln to pick; to gnaw.
Knauser *m*, ~in *f* **niggard.**
Knauserei *f* niggardliness.
knauserig niggardly.
knausern to be stingy, to stint.
knautschen to crumple.
Knebel *m* packing-stick; gag.
Knebelbart *m* moustache.
knebeln to gag; to tie.
Knecht *m* servant; man-servant; **slave.**
knechten to enslave; to tyrannize.
knechtisch servile; slavish.

Knechtschaft *f* servitude; slavery.
Knechtssinn *m* servility.
Kneif *m* knife.
kneifen [kniff; gekniffen] to pinch; to nip.
Kneifer *m* eye-glass.
Kneipe *f* tavern; public house; beer-house; club.
kneipen to tipple; to boose; to guzzle; to frequent public houses.
Kneiperei *f* drinking bout.
Kneipzange *f* pincers; nippers.
Kneller *m* inferior shag.
kneten to knead.
Knick *m* crack; breach; flaw.
knicken to break; to crack.
Knicker *m* niggard; skin-flint.
knickerig niggardly; cheese-paring.
knickern to stint; to haggle.
Knicks *m* curtsy; einen ~ machen, knicksen to curtsy; to drop a curtsy.
Knie *n* knee.
Knie=..., knie=... in Zssg.: ~beugung *f* genuflection; ~fällig upon one's knees; ~holz *n* knee-timber; ♀ dwarf-mountain fir; ~kehle *f* knee-hollow; hough; ~scheibe *f* knee-pan.
knie(e)n to kneel.
Kniff *m* pinch; *fig.* trick.
kniffen to fold.
knipsen to snap (one's fingers).
Knirps *m* dwarf; pigmy.
knirschen to gnash; to grate (one's teeth).
knistern to crackle; to crepitate.
knittern to crumple; to wrinkle.
Knoblauch *m* garlic. — In Zssg.: ~brühe *f* garlic-sauce; ~wurst *f* garlic-sausage.
Knöchel *m* knuckle; ankle.
Knochen *m* bone.
Knochen=..., knochen=... in Zssg.: ~arbeiter, ~dreher *m* bone-turner; ~artig bony; ~bruch *m* fracture (of a bone); ~fraß *m* caries; ~gerüst *n* skeleton; ~hauer *m* butcher; ~splitter *m* scale; splinter; ~verrenkung *f* dislocation of a joint.
knöchern of bone; bony.
knochig bony.
Knödel *m* dumpling.
Knolle *f* knob; tuber; bulb.
Knollen *m* clod; lump; auch = Knolle.
knollig tuberculate; bulbous.
Knopf *m* [*pl.* Knöpfe] button; (Degen-, Sattel-~) pommel; (Nadel-, Stock-~) head; ⚓ knot; hitch. — In Zssg.: ~fabrik *f* button-factory; ~haken *m* button-hook; ~loch *n* button-hole; ~macher *m* button-maker.
Knöpfchen *n* little button; bead.
knöpfen to button.
Knorpel *m* cartilage; gristle.
knorpelig cartilaginous; gristly.
Knorren *m* knot.
knorrig knosty; gnarled.
Knospe *f* bud.
knospen to bud.
knospig full of buds.
Knote *m* coarse, clumsy fellow; boor; clown; clod-hopper.
Knoten *m* knot; *fig.* difficulty.
knotig knotty; *fig.* coarse; clumsy.
knüllen to crumple.
knüpfen to tie; to knot; to bind.
Knüppel *m* cudgel; clog; (Brötchen) small roll.
knurren to snarl; to growl; to grumble.
Knute *f* knout.
knuten to flog with the knout.
Knüttel *m* cudgel; stick.
Knüttelvers *m* doggerel.
Kobalt *m* cobalt.
Koben *m* pigsty.
Kober *m* basket.
Kobold *m* (hob)goblin; gnome; ~ schießen to make a summersault.

Koch *m* [*pl.* Köche] cook. — In Zsg.: ∼birne *f* baking-pear; ∼buch *n* cookery-book; ∼gefäß *n* cooking-vessel; ∼kunst *f* cookery; culinary art; ∼löffel *m* pot-ladle; ∼ofen *m* cooking-stove; ∼salz *n* kitchen-salt; ∼topf *m* kitchen-pot; ∼zucker *m* brown-sugar; sugar in powder.

kochen to cook; to boil; to stew.

Köcher *m* quiver.

Köchin *f* cook.

Köder *m* bait; lure; enticement.

ködern to bait; to allure; to entice; to inveigle.

Koder *m* code.

Kofent *m* small beer.

Koffer *m* box; trunk.

Kohl *m* cabbage; *fig.* nonsense. — In Zsg.: ∼garten *m* kitchen-garden; ∼kopf *m* cabbage-head; ∼rabi *m* kohlrabi; ∼rübe *f* underground kohlrabi.

Kohle *f* charcoal; (Stein∼) coal; glühende ∼n burning (or living) coals.

kohlen to burn to charcoal; to char *fig.* to chatter; to twaddle.

Kohlen..., **kohlen**... in Zsg.: ∼becken *n* coal-pan; ∼bergwerk *n* coal-mine; ∼brenner *m* charcoal-burner; ∼feuer *n* coal-fire; ∼meiler *m* charcoal-pile; ∼pfanne *f* coal-pan; ∼säure *f* carbonic-acid; ∼sauer carbonic; ∼schaufel *f* coal-scoop; ∼staub *m* coal-dust; ∼stoff *m* carbon; ∼wasserstoff *m* carburetted hydrogen gas.

Köhler *m* collier; charcoal-burner.

Köhlerglaube *m* blind faith.

Koje ⚓ *f* berth; cabin.

kokett coquettish.

Kokette *f* coquet(te); flirt.

Koketterie *f* coquetry; flirtation.

kokettieren to ogle; to flirt.

Kokos... in Zsg.: ∼baum *m* cocoa-nut-tree; ∼nuß *f* cocoa nut P cocker-nut.

Koks *pl.* coke.

Kolben *m* (Destillier∼) alembic; retort; (Gewehr∼) butt-end; (Keule) mace; club; (Pumpen∼) piston. — In Zsg.: ∼hub *m* stroke of the piston; ∼stoß *m* blow with the butt-end.

Kolik *f* colic; gripes.

Kolleg *n* lecture.

Kollege *m* colleague; fellow.

Kollegium *n* board; commission; committee; lecture.

Kollekte *f* collection; offertory.

kollektieren to collect.

Koller 1. *n* ... jacket; buff coat. 2. *m* staggers; *fig.* rage; madness.

kollern to roll; to tumble; to gobble; to rumble.

kollidieren to collide.

Kollo *m* u. *n* [*pl.* Kolli] parcel (or bale) of goods.

Köln *n* Cologne.

Kolon *n* colon.

Kolonial... colonial ..., in Zsg.: ∼waren *pl.* colonial produce.

Kolonie *f* colony.

kolonisieren to colonize.

Kolonist *m* colonist; settler.

Kolonne *f* column; line.

Kolophonium *n* colophony.

Koloratur *f* colorature.

Kolorist *m* colourist.

Kolorit *n* colour(ing).

Koloß *m* colossus.

kolossal colossal; huge.

Kombination *f* combination.

kombinieren to combine.

Komet *m* comet.

Komiker *m* comedian; comic actor.

komisch comical.

Komitee *n* committee.

Komma *n* comma.

Kommandant, **Kommandeur** *m* commander.

kommandieren to command.

Kommando *n* command; ⚔ (Abteilung) detachment.
kommen [kam: gekommen] to come; to arrive; to get; ~ lassen to send for; to order (a thing); zu kurz ~ to be a loser; to fall short of; zu stehen ~ to come to; to stand in; to cost; gegangen ~ to come on foot; gelaufen ~ to come running; auf etwas ~ to fall upon; to think, to speak of; hinter etwas ~ to find out; in Vergessenheit ~ to be forgotten; in Verlegenheit ~ to get into difficulty; nach Hause ~ to get home; um et. ~ to lose a thing; davon ~ to get off; to escape; zu et. ~ to get; to obtain; zu Atem ~ to gain breath; zu Fall ~ to be ruined.
Kommers *m* drinking-bout.
kommerziell commercial.
Kommerzienrat *m* counsellor of commerce.
Kommis *m* clerk.
Kommissar(ius) *m* commissioner.
Kommißbrot *n* ammunition-bread.
Kommission *f* commission; committee; order.
Kommissionär *m* commissioner; commission agent.
Kommittent *m* employer; constituent.
kommode commodious; convenient; handy.
Kommode *f* (chest of) drawers.
Kommunal=... communal; municipal; parochial.
Kommune *f* community.
Kommunikant *m* communicant.
Komödiant *m* actor; comedian; player.
Komödie *f* comedy; play.
Komödien=... in Zssg.: ~haus *n* play-house; theatre; ~zettel *m* play-bill.
Kompagnie *f* ⚔ company; (Handels-~) partnership.
Kompagnie=geschäft *n* joint business.
Kompagnon *m* partner.
Komparativ *m* comparative.
Kompaß *m* compass. — In Zssg.: ~häuschen *n* box; binacle; ~nadel *f* (compass-)needle; ~rose *f* (rhumb-)card of a compass.
kompendiös compendious; summary; succinct.
komplett complete; perfect.
Kompliment *n* compliment; bow.
komplimentieren to compliment.
Komplott *n* plot; conspiracy.
komponieren to compose.
Komponist *m* composer.
Kompott *n* stewed fruit; preserves.
Komptoir *n v.* Kontor.
Komtur *m* commander.
Konditor *m* confectioner.
Konditorei *f* confectioner's shop; confectionery.
Kondolenz *f* condolence.
kondolieren to condole.
Konfekt *n* sweet-meat; confectionery.
Konferenz *f* conference; meeting.
Konfirmand *m* boy (or girl) prepared for confirmation.
Konfirmation *f* confirmation.
konfirmieren to confirm.
konfiszieren to confiscate; to seize.
Konflikt *m* conflict.
Kongreß *m* congress.
kongruent equal; congruent.
König *m* king.
Königin *f* queen.
königlich royal; kingly; regal.
Königreich *n* kingdom; realm.
Königs=... in Zssg.: ~freund *m* royalist; ~mord, ~mörder *m* regicide; ~würde *f* royalty; royal dignity.
Königtum *n* royalty.
Konjugation *f* conjugation.
konjugieren to conjugate.
Konjunktion *f* conjunction.
Konjunktiv *m* conjunctive mood.
konkav concave.
Konkurrenz *f* competition.

Konkurs *m* **meeting of creditors; bankruptcy.** — In Zsg.: ~erklärung *f* declaration of insolvency; ~masse *f* **bankrupt's estate.**

können [kann; konnte; gekonnt] can; may; to be able; to know.

Konrektor *m* sub(di)rector.

Konsens *m* consent.

Konservationsbrille *f* eye-preserving-spectacles.

konservativ conservative.

Konsistorium *n* consistory.

Konsols *pl.* **consols.**

Konsonant *m* consonant.

Konsul *m* consul.

konsularisch consular.

Konsulat *n* consulate.

Konsum *m* consumption.

Konsument *m* consumer.

Konterfei *n* portrait.

Konto *n* account.

Kontor *n* counting-house; office.

Kontorist *m* clerk.

kontra counter.

Kontrabaß *m* counter-base.

Kontrakt *m* **contract; agreement.**

Kontrast *m* contrast; set-off.

Kontrolle *f* control.

Kontumaz *f* contumacy.

Konvenienz *f* **convenience.**

Konvent *m* convent.

konventionell conventional.

Konversationslexikon *n* encyclopædia.

konvex convex.

Konvexität *f* convexity.

Konzept *n* draft; minute.

Konzert *n* concert.

Konzession *f* concession; license; charter.

Konzil *n* council.

Köper *m* twill.

köpern to twill.

Kopf *m* [*pl.* Köpfe] **head; top; mind;** (Pfeifen-~) **bowl;** aus dem ~ **by heart;** mit bloßem ~e **bareheaded;** über Hals, über ~ **over head and ears;** jem. vor den ~ stoßen **to offend.**

Kopf-..., kopf-... in Zsg.: ~arbeit *f* headwork; study; ~bedeckung *f* **covering for the head; hat; cap, etc.;** ~binde *f* **headband;** fillet; ~zerbrechen *n* racking of the brains; ~ende *n* (des Bettes) **bed's head; head of the bed;** ~geld *n*, ~steuer *f* poll-tax; capitation fee; ~hänger *m* devotee; hypocrite; ~kissen *n* pillow; ~kohl *m* headed cabbage; ~los headless; ~nicken *n* nod; ~nuß *f* box on the ear; ~putz *m* head-dress; ~rechnen *n* mental arithmetic; ~salat *m* cabbage-lettuce; ~scheu shy; skittish; ~schmerz *m*, ~weh *n* headache; ~tuch *n* **kerchief;** ~über **head foremost;** ~zerbrechen *n* v. ~brechen.

köpfen to behead; to decapitate; (Bäume) **to head; to top.**

Kopie *f* **copy.**

Kopierbuch *n* copy-book; letter-book.

kopieren to copy.

Koppe *f* top; summit.

Koppel *f* **tie; belt; couple** (of dogs); **string** (of horses).

koppeln to couple; to string.

kopulieren to copulate.

Koralle *f* coral.

Korallenfischer *m* coral-fisher.

Koran *m* **Koran; alcoran.**

Korb *m* [*pl.* Körbe] basket; *fig.* refusal. — In Zsg.: ~macher *m* **basket-maker;** ~wagen *m* **basket-chaise.**

Kordilleren *pl.* **the Cordilleras.**

Korduan *m* cordovan.

Korinth *n* Corinth.

Korinthe *f* currant

Korinther(in) *s.*; korinthisch Corinthian.

Kork *m* **cork.**

Kork-..., kork-... in Zsg.: ~artig **corky;** ~baum *m*, ~eiche *f* **corktree;** ~pfropf(en), ~stöpsel *m* cork; ~zieher *m* cork-screw.

korken 1. to cork. 2. of cork; corky.

Korn *n* [*pl.* Körner] grain; corn; (an Gewehren) aim, sight; (der Münze) value; alloy. — In Zsg.: ~ähre *f* ear of corn; ~bau *m* growing of corn; ~blume *f* blue-bonnet; blue-bottle; ~branntwein *m* corn-brandy; ~handel *m* corn-trade; ~kammer *f* granary; ~markt *m* corn- (or grain-)market; ~wucherer *m* forestaller; ~wurm *m* calandre; weevil.

Kornelkirsche *f* cornel-tree; dogberry-tree.

körnen to granulate; to set grain; to allure.

körnig granulous; grainy.

Körper *m* body. — In Zsg.: ~bau *m* structure of the body; ~beschaffenheit *f* constitution; disposition; ~fülle *f* corpulence; ~haltung *f* deportment; carriage; ~kraft *f* physical strength; ~schwäche *f* bodily weekness; ~welt *f* corporeal world.

Körperchen *n* corpuscle; little body.

körperlich bodily; corporeal; material; solid.

Körperlichkeit *f* corporality.

Körperschaft *f* corporation; body.

Korporal *m* corporal.

korrekt correct.

Korrektheit *f* correctness.

Korrektiv *n* corrective.

Korrektor *m* corrector; (printer's) reader.

Korrektur *f* correction; proof-sheet (~bogen *m*).

Korrespondenz *f* correspondence; conformity.

korrespondieren to correspond.

Korridor *m* corridor; passage.

korrigieren to correct.

Korsar *m* corsair; pirate.

Korse *m*; **korsisch** Corsican.

Korsett *n* stays; bodice.

Korsika *n* Corsica.

Kosak *m* Cossack.

koscher pure.

kosen to chat; to prattle.

Kost *f* food; fare; diet; board; freie ~ free board; in ~ geben to board out; in ~ sein bei to board with.

Kost=..., **kost**=... in Zsg.: ~frei board-free; ~gänger(in *f*) *m* boarder; ~geld *n* board(-wages); ~halter(in *f*) *m* keeper of a boarding-house; ~häppchen *n* dainty bit; ~haus *n* boarding-house; ~schule *f* boarding-school; ~schüler *m* boarder; ~spielig expensive; costly; ~verächter *m* dainty person.

kostbar costly; expensive; splendid.

Kostbarkeit *f* expensiveness; value; jewel.

Kosten *pl.* cost(s); expenses.

Kosten=..., **kosten**=... in Zsg.: ~anschlag *m* estimate; ~aufwand *m* expense; expenditure; ~frei (cost-)free; ~frei halten to pay for one.

köstlich precious; delicious; delicate.

Kostnitz *n* Constance.

Kot *m* dirt; mud; mire; excrement.

Kotbürste *f* scrubbing-brush.

Kötel *m* dirt.

Kotelett *n* cutlet; chop.

Köter *m* great dog.

kotig dirty; filthy.

kotzen to vomit; to be sick.

Krabbe *f* crab; shrimp.

krabbeln to crawl; to grabble.

krach! crack!

Krach *m* crack; crisis.

krachen to crack; to crash; to roar.

krächzen to croak; to caw; to groan.

Kracke *f* bad horse; jade.

Kraft *f* strength; force; power; energy; vigo(u)r.

Kraft=..., **kraft**=... in Zsg.: ~anstrengung *f*, ~aufwand *m* energy;

strength; ~ausdruck *m* strong language; ~brühe *f* strong broth; ~los feeble; faint; effete; powerless; ~losigkeit *f* weakness; powerlessness; ~mehl *n* starch-flour; ~voll energetic; pithy; powerful; vigorous.

kraft by (in) virtue of.

kräftig strong; energetic(al); powerful; vigorous; (Speise) substantial; nutritious.

kräftigen to strengthen.

Kragen *m* collar; cape; ⚓ coat.

Kragstein *m* console; corbel.

Krähe *f* crow.

krähen to crow.

Krain *n* Carniola.

Krakau *n* Cracow.

Krakeel *m* quarrel.

Krakeeler *m* rioter.

Kralle *f* claw; clutch.

krallen to claw; to clutch.

Kram *m* retail-trade; articles of any kind; business; lumber.

kramen to retail; to stir; to move.

Krämer *m* shopkeeper; retailer.

Kramladen *m* (retail-)shop; stall.

Kram(me)tsvogel *m* fieldfare.

Krampe *f* cramp(-iron); clasp.

Krämpe *f* = Krempe.

Krampf *m* [*pl.* Krämpfe] cramp; spasm; convulsion.

krampfhaft convulsive; spasmodic.

Kran *m* crane; ⚓ windlass.

Kranich *m* crane.

krank ill; sick; diseased; ~ werden **to fall sick.**

kränkeln to ail; to be sickly.

kranken to be ill; to suffer from.

kränken to grieve; to injure; to vex.

Kranken... in Zsg.: ~anstalt *f* hospital; ~bett, ~lager *n* sick-bed; ~haus *n* infirmary; hospital; ~kost *f* diet; ~pflege *f* nursing; **~pfleger(in), ~wärter(in)** *s.* nurse; ~stube *f*, ~zimmer *n* **sick-room; infirmary.**

Kranke(r) *m* patient.

krankhaft morbid.

Krankheit *f* disease; illness; sickness; malady.

Krankheits... in Zsg.: ~bericht *m* medical report; bulletin; ~stoff *m* morbid matter.

kränklich sickly; ailing; delicate.

Kränklichkeit *f* sickliness.

Kränkung *f* insult; vexation; grief.

Kranz *m* garland; wreath.

Kränzchen *n* little wreath; *fig.* **society; entertainment; cercle** of friends.

kränzen to crown; to adorn.

Krapfen *m* fritter.

Krapp *m* madder.

Krappfärber *m* madder-dyer.

Krater *m* crater.

Kratz..., kratz... in Zsg.: ~bürste *f* scraper; ~bürstig cross-grained; irascible; ~eisen *n* scraper; ~fuß *m* scrape; bow.

Kratze *f* scraper; card.

Krätze *f* itch.

kratzen to scrape; to grate; to **scratch.**

Kratzer *m* scraper; bad wine.

krätzig itchy.

krauen to scratch softly.

kraus crisp; curly; frizzled; die Stirn ~ ziehen to knit one's brow.

Kraus..., kraus... in Zsg.: ~haarig curly-headed; ~kohl *n* curled cabbage; ~kopf *m* curly-head.

Krause *f* frill; ruff; crispness.

kräuseln to curl; to crisp; to **frizzle.**

Krauseminze *f* curled mint.

Krausheit *f* crispness; curliness.

Kraut *n* [*pl.* Kräuter] herb; plant; cabbage — in Zsg.: ~garten *m* kitchen-garden; ~junker *m* **ignorant country-squire.**

Kräuter... in Zsg.: ~bad *n* bath of simples; ~bier *n* medicated ale; ~gewölbe *n* drug-shop; ~händler *m* herbalist; druggist;

~käse *m* green-cheese; ~kissen *n* medicated cushion; ~kunde *f* botany; ~sammler *m* botanist.
Krawall *m* uproar; tumult.
Krawatte *f* scarf; neck-cloth.
Kreatur *f* creature.
Krebs *m* crawfish; crab; cancer (*a. med.*); (Krankheit) gangrene.
Krebs=..., krebs=... in Zssg. ~artig canciform; ~auge *n* crab's eye; eye-stone; ~butter *f* crab's butter; ~gang *m*: den ~gang gehen to retrograde; *am.* to progress backward; ~schaden *m* cancer; gangrene; *fig.* inveterate vice; ~schere *f* craw of a crab.
krebsen to catch crawfish or crabs.
kredenzen to present, to hand (a cup).
Kredit *m* credit. — In Zssg.: ~brief *m* letter of credit; ~fähigkeit *f* soundness; solvency.
kreditieren to credit.
Kreditiv *n* credentials.
Kreide *f* chalk; crayon.
kreiden to chalk.
kreidig chalky.
Kreis *m* circle; sphere; orb(it); district.
Kreis=..., kreis=... in Zssg.: ~abschnitt *m* segment (of a circle); ~ausschnitt *m* sector; ~bahn *f* orbit; ~bogen *m* arc; ~drehung *f* rotation; ~förmig circular; round; ~gericht *n* district-court; ~lauf *m* circulation; rotation; ~linie *f* circular line; circumference.
kreischen to shriek; to scream.
Kreisel *m* top; gig; den ~ treiben to spin the top.
kreisen to turn; to whirl round.
kreißen to be in labour.
Krempe *f* brim; flap.
Krepp, Kreppflor *m* crape.
Kresse *f* cress.
Kreuz *n* cross; (Karten) club; ♪ sharp; *anat.* back; loins; reins; croup; *fig.* tribulation; in die ~ und Quere in all directions.
Kreuz=..., kreuz=... in Zssg.: ~abnahme *f* descent from the cross; ~band *n* wrapper; unter ~band verschicken to send by book-post; ~brav hearty good; ~dorn *m* buckthorn; ~fahrer *m* crusader; ~fahrt *f* crusade; ⚓ cruise; ~feuer *n* cross-fire; ~förmig cross-shaped; ~gang *m* cross-walk; ~gewölbe *n* cross-vault; ~lahm broken-backed; hip-shot; lame in the hip; ~otter *f* common viper; ~ritter *m* knight of the cross; ~schmerz *m* pain in the loins; ~schnabel *m* cross-bill; ~spinne *f* cross- (or garden-)spider; ~sprung *m* capriole; (v. Hasen) double; ~stich *m* cross-stitch; ~verhör *n* cross-examination; ~weg *m* cross-way, cross-road; ~weise cross-wise; across; ~zug *m* crusade.
kreuzen to cross; ⚓ to cruise.
Kreuzer *m* kreutzer; ⚓ cruiser.
kreuzigen to crucify; to mortify.
Kreuzigung *f* crucifixion.
Kreuzung *f* crossing.
Kribbelkopf *m* irritable person.
kribbeln to crawl; to swarm; to itch.
Krickelei *f* scrawl; fretfulness.
Krick=ente *v.* Krik=ente.
kriechen [kroch; gekrochen] to creep, to crawl; *fig.* to sneak.
kriechend creeping; sneaking; servile.
Kriecher *m* sneak; creeper.
Kriecherei *f* servility.
Krieg *m* war; *fig.* quarrel; dispute.
kriegen 1. to war; to make war. 2. = bekommen.
Krieger *m* warrior.
kriegerisch warlike; martial.
kriegführend belligerent.
Kriegs=..., kriegs=... in Zssg.: ~angelegenheit *f* military affair;

~artikel *m* article of war; ~bereit ready for war; ~dienst *m* military service; ~eid *m* military oath; ~erklärung *f* declaration of war; ~flotte *f* navy; ~gefährte, ~genoß, ~kamerad *m* fellow-soldier; ~gefangene(r) *m* prisoner of war (s. ~gefangen); ~gefangenschaft *f* captivity; ~gericht *n* court-martial; ~geschrei *n* battle-cry; watchword; ~gesetz *n* articles of war; ~glück *n* fortune in war; military success; ~handwerk *n* profession of arms; ~heer *n* army; ~held *m* hero; great warrior; ~kasse *f* military chest; ~knecht *m* soldier; ~kosten *pl.* war-expenses; ~kunst *f* military science; strategy; ~lager *n* camp; ~lärm *m* rumour of war; alarm; ~leben *n* military life; ~lied *n* military song; ~list *f* stratagem; ~lustig eager for war; ~macht *f* military power; forces; army; ~mann *m* soldier; warrior; ~pflichtig subject to military service; ~ruhm *m* military glory; ~schauplatz *m* theatre (or seat) of war; ~schiff *n* man (or ship) of war; ~schule *f* military academy; ~steuer *f* war-tax; contribution; ~volk *n* forces; troops; ~vorrat *m* ammunition; stores; ~wesen *n* military affairs; ~zucht *f* military discipline; ~zug *m* expedition; campaign.

Krikente *f* fen-duck.

Krim *f* the Crimea.

Kriminal=... in Zssg: ~gericht *n* criminal-court; ~gesetz *n* criminal law; ~prozeß *m* criminal case; ~richter *m* judge in criminal [cases.

Kringel *m* cracknel.

Krippe *f* crib; manger.

Krippenbeißer *m* crib-biter; *fig.* peevish fellow.

Kristall *m* u. *n* crystal.

Kritik *f* critique; criticism.

Kritiker *m* critic.

kritisch critic(al).

kritisieren to criticise; to censure.

Krittler *m* fault-finder; caviller.

kritzeln to scrawl; to scribble; to [scratch.

Kroatien *n* Croatia.

kroatisch Croatian.

Krokodil *n* crocodile.

Kron=... in Zssg.: ~anwalt *m* attorney-general; ~beamte(r) *m* officer of the crown; ~bewerber *m* pretender; ~erbe *m* heir to the crown; ~leuchter *m* chandelier; lustre; ~prinz *m* crown-prince; prince-royal; ~prinzessin *f* princess-royal; ~räuber *m* usurper of the crown.

Krone *f* crown.

krönen to crown.

Krönung *f* coronation.

Kropf *m* [*pl.* Kröpfe] crop; craw; *med.* goitre. — In Zsg. ~gans *f* pelican; ~taube *f* cropper-pigeon.

kröpfen (Baum) to head; to top; [to lop.

kropfig goitrous.

Kröte *f* toad.

Krücke *f* crutch; scraper.

Krückstock *m* leaning-staff.

Krug *m* [*pl.* Krüge] pitcher; jar; jug; inn; (Wirtshaus) ale-house.

Krüger *m* inn-keeper.

Kruke *f* stone bottle.

Krume *f* crumb; (Acker-~) mould.

krümelig crumbling.

krümeln to crumble.

krumm crooked; curved; bent; wry; askew; ~e Linie curve; ~ und lahm schlagen to thrash one within an inch of his life.

Krumm=..., krumm=... in Zsg.: ~beinig bandy-(or bow-)legged; ~linig curvilinear; ~stab *m* crosier.

Krümme *f* crookedness; curvature; bend; winding.

krümmen to crook; to bend; sich ~ to bend; to wind; to writhe; sich ~ und winden to wriggle; to cringe; to crouch.
Krümmung *f* crookedness; bend; curve; winding.
Krupp, Krupphusten *m* croup.
Kruppe *f* croup; buttock (of a horse).
Krüppel *m* cripple; zum ~ machen to cripple; to lame.
krüppelhaft, krüppelig crippled; lame.
Kruste *f* crust.
krustig crusty.
Kruzifix *n* crucifix; cross.
Krystall *m v.* Kristall.
Kübel *m* bucket; pail.
Kubik=... in Zssg. meist: cubic ..., zB. ~fuß *m* cubic foot; ~wurzel *f* cubic root.
kubisch cubic(al).
Kubus *m* cube.
Küche *f* kitchen; kalte ~ cold meat.
Küchen=... in Zssg.: ~einrichtung *f*, ~gerät, ~geschirr *n* kitchen-utensils; hollow-ware; ~garten *m* kitchen-garden; ~junge *m* scullion; ~kräuter *pl.* pot-herbs; greens; ~meister *m* head-cook; steward; ~schrank *m* meat-safe; larder; pantry; ~zettel *m* bill of fare.
Kuchen *m* cake. — In Zssg.: ~=bäcker *m* pastry-cook; ~form *f* mould for cakes; ~rad *n* jagging iron.
Küchlein *n* chicken.
Kuckuck *m* cuckoo.
Kufe *f* coop; tub; vat; (Schlitten-~) runner; (Wiegen-~) rocker.
Küfer *m* cooper.
Kugel *f* ball; bowl; bullet; (Wahl-~) ball.
Kugel=..., kugel=... in Zssg.: ~abschnitt *m* segment of a sphere; ~fang *m* butts; ~fest ball-proof; ~form *f* spherical form; bullet-mould; ~förmig globular; spherical; ~gießer *m* ball-founder; ~rund globular; ~thee *m* gun-powder (tea); ~ventil *n* ball-valve; ~wahl *f* = Kugelung; ~zieher *m* bullet-drawer.
kugeln to roll; to tumble; to ballot.
Kugelung *f* balloting; voting by ballot.
Kuh *f* [*pl.* Kühe] cow; junge ~ heifer; blinde ~ blind man's buff. — In Zssg.: ~blume *f* marsh-marigold; ~brücke ⚓ *f* orlop-deck; ~euter *n* cow's udder; ~fladen *m* cow-dung; ~fleisch *n* cow-beef; ~haar *n* cow's hair; ~hirt *m* cow-herd; ~kalb *n* cow-calf; ~pocken *f/pl.* cow-pox; ~reigen *m* rantz des vaches; ~stall *m* cow-house.
kühl cool; fresh.
Kühl=... in Zssg.: ~apparat *m* refrigerator; ~faß *n* cooling-vat, cooler; ~mittel *n* cooling medicine; ~ofen *m* cooling-furnace; annealing-oven; ~schiff *n* bac(k); cooler; ~trank *m* cooling drink; julep.
Kühle *f* coolness.
kühlen to cool; to grow cool.
Kühlung *f* cooling; coolness; refrigeration.
kühn bold; daring; audacious; hardy.
Kühnheit *f* boldness; hardiness.
Kuli *m* coolie.
Kulisse *f* side-scene; hinter den ~n behind the scenes.
kultivieren to cultivate; to till.
Kultur *f* culture; cultivation; civilization.
Kultus *m* worship; religious rites.
Kultusminister *m* minister of public worship.
Kümmel *m* caraway(-seed); cummin; cummin-brandy.
Kummer *m* grief; sorrow; distress.
kümmerlich miserable; wretched; needy.

kümmern to afflict; to grieve; to trouble; to concern; to care for (sich ~).
Kümmernis *f* grief; sorrow
kummervoll sorrowful.
Kum(me)t *n* (*m*) (horse-)collar. — In Zsg.: ~geschirr *n* collar-harness; ~kette *f* tug-chain; ~kissen *n* hame-cover.
Kumpan *m* companion; fellow.
kund known; ~ geben, machen, thun to make known; to manifest; to publish; ~ werden to become, to get known.
Kund=... in Zsg.: ~gebung *f* notice; ~machung *f* publication; promulgation.
kundbar known; notorious.
kündbar that may be called in by giving notice or warning.
Kunde *m*, **Kundin** *f* customer.
Kunde *f* knowledge; science.
künden, kündigen to give notice or warning.
kundig knowing; expert; skilled.
Kündigung *f* notice; warning.
Kundschaft *f* knowledge; notice; custom; customers.
kundschaften to reconnoitre; to spy out.
Kundschafter *m* explorer; spy.
künftig future; next; to come; *adv.* in future.
Kunkel *f* distaff.
Kunkellehen *n* female fief.
Kunst *f* [*pl.* Künste] art; skill; trick; (Wasser~) water-works; schwarze ~ black art; (Kupferstich) mezzo-tinto; freie Künste liberal arts; schöne Künste fine arts.
Kunst=..., kunst=... in Zsg.: ~anlage *f* pleasure-grounds; ~ausdruck *m* technical term; ~ausstellung *f* exhibition of works of art; ~drechsler *m* turner in ivory; ~fertig skilled; ~fertigkeit *f* skill; training; ~fleiß *m* industry; ~freund *m* amateur; dilettante; ~gärtner *m* horticulturist; ~gärtnerei *f* horticulture; ~gemäß, ~gerecht in conformity with the rules of art; correct; technical; ~getriebe *n* engine; machinery; ~griff *m* artifice; trick; knack; ~handel *m* trade in works of art; ~händler *m* picture-dealer; ~kammer *f* cabinet of curiosities; ~kenner *m* connoisseur; ~liebhaber *m* amateur; ~los artless; natural; ~mäßig = ~gemäß; ~neid *m* professional jealousy; ~reich ingenious; ~reiter(in *f*) *m* equestrian; ~richter *m* art-critic; ~sammlung *f* gallery (or collection) of works of art; ~schule *f* academy of art; ~sprache *f* technical language; ~stück *n* trick; artifice; ~tischler *m* cabinet-maker; ~trieb *m* mechanical instinct; ~verein *m* art-union; ~verständige(r) *m* expert; ~voll artificial; ingenious; ~werk *n* work of art; ~wort *n* technical word or term; ~zweig *m* branch of art.
Künstelei *f* affectation.
künsteln to dissemble; to affect.
Künstler *m*, ~in *f* artist.
künstlerisch artistic(al).
künstlich artificial; feigned; false.
Kupe *f* coop; vat.
Küper *m* cooper; cellar-man.
Kupfer *n* copper; auch = ~geld, ~stich.
Kupfer=..., kupfer=... in Zsg.: ~ausschlag *m* pimples; blossoms; ~bergwerk *n* copper-mine; ~druck *m* copper-plate-printing; ~erz *n* copper-ore; ~farben copper-coloured; ~geld *n* copper-coin; coppers; ~haltig cupriferous; ~hammer *m* copper-mill; ~hütchen *n* percussion cap; ~münze *f* copper-coin; ~

platte *f* copper-plate; ~schmied *m* coppersmith; ~stecher *m* copper-engraver; ~stich *m* copper-engraving or -plate; print; ~werk *n* copper-work or -mill; work illustrated with copper-plates.

kupferig coppery.

kupfern of copper; copper-...

Kuppe *f* top; head; summit.

Kuppel *f* cupola; dome.

Kuppelei *f* match-making; procuring.

kuppeln to couple; *fig.* to make a match; to procure.

Kuppelpelz *m* reward for making a match.

Kuppelung *f* coupling.

Kuppler *m*, ~in *f* match-maker; procurer, procuress.

Kur *f* cure; method of treatment.

Kur=..., kur=... in Zssg.: ~brandenburg *n* electorate of Brandenburg; ~fürst *m* elector; ~fürstentum *n* electorate; ~fürstin *f* electoress; ~fürstlich electoral; ~haus *n* electoral house; (im Badeort) pump-room; ~hessen *n* electorate of Hesse; ~land *n* Courland; ~liste *f* list of patients (or visitors) at a bathing-place; ~prinz *m* electoral prince; ~schmied *m* farrier; veterinarian.

kurant current.

Kurant *n* currency.

Küraß *m* cuirass; armour.

Kürassier *m* cuirassier.

Kuratel *f* guardianship.

Kurator *m* guardian; trustee.

Kurbel *f* winch; handle.

Kürbis *m* gourd; pumpkin.

Kürbisflasche *f* gourd(-bottle); calabash.

Kurialstil *m* curialistic style.

Kurier *m* courier.

kurieren to cure.

kurios curious.

Kuriosität *f* curiosity; rarity.

Kurrentschrift *f* running hand.

kurrig strange; odd.

Kurs *m* currency; exchange; ⚓ course. — In Zssg.: ~bericht, ~zettel *m* exchange-list; ~buch *n* time-table; Bradshaw.

Kürschner *m* furrier.

Kürschnerei *f* furrier's trade.

Kürschnerware *f* furs and skins.

Kursivschrift *f* italics.

Kursus *m* [*pl.* Kurse] course.

Kurve *f* curve.

kurz short; brief; *adv.* shortly; in short; ~ und bündig concise; ~ und gut to be short; in short; in ~em shortly; in a short time; vor ~em a little while ago; über ~ oder lang sooner or later; ~ abweisen to be short with one; ~ angebunden sein to stand on no ceremony; to be sharp; zu ~ kommen to be a loser; den kürzeren ziehen to be worsted; to come off second best.

Kurz=..., kurz=... in Zssg.: ~atmig asthmatic; short-winded; ~beinig short-legged; ~sichtig short- (or near-)sighted; ~sichtigkeit *f* short-sightedness; ~ware *f* hardware; ~weil *f* pastime; amusement; ~weilig amusing; funny.

Kürze *f* shortness; brevity.

kürzen to shorten.

kürzlich recently; lately.

Kuß *m* [*pl.* Küsse] kiss.

küssen to kiss.

Kußhand *f* kissing one's hand to one.

Küste *f* coast; shore.

Küsten=... in Zssg.: ~fahrer *m* coaster; ~fahrt *f* coasting; ~land *n* land on the sea-coast.

Küster *m* sexton; verger.

Kutsch=... in Zssg.: ~bock *m* coach-box; ~kasten *m* boot; ~pferd *n* coach-horse.

Kutsche *f* coach.

Kutschen-... in Zsgn.: ~fenster *n* coach-glass; ~riemen *m* main brace; ~schlag *m* carriage-door; ~tritt *m* coach-step.

Kutscher *m* coachman; driver.

kutschieren to drive a coach.

Kutte *f* cowl; monk's hood.

Kutteln *pl.* chitterlings; tripe.

Kutter ⚓ *m* cutter.

Kux *m* share in a mine.



Lab *n* runnet; rennet.

Labmagen *m* runnet bag.

Labbe P *f* mouth.

Labberdan *m* salted codfish.

labbern to lap.

Labe *f* = Labsal.

laben to refresh; to recreate; sich ~ to refresh one's self; to enjoy.

Labetrank *m* refreshing draught.

Laboratorium *n* laboratory.

Labsal *n*, Labung *f* refreshment.

Labyrinth *n* labyrinth; maze.

Lache *f* 1. laughter. 2. pool; slough.

lächeln to smile; höhnisch ~ to sneer.

Lächeln *n* smile.

lachen to laugh.

Lachen *n* laugh(ter).

Lacher *m* laugher.

lächerlich ridiculous; laughable; foolish.

Lächerlichkeit *f* ridiculousness; absurdity.

Lachs *m* [*pl.* Lachse] salmon. — In Zsgn.: ~fang *m*, ~fischerei *f* salmon-fishing; ~forelle *f* salmon-trout.

Lachtaube *f* Indian turtle-dove.

Lachter *n* u. *f* fathom.

Lack *m* lac; gum-lac; varnish; ♀ wall-flower. — In Zsgn.: ~firnis *m* (lac-)varnish; lacker; ~stiefel *m* varnished boot.

lackieren to lacker; to varnish; to japan.

Lackierer *m* varnisher.

Lackmus *m* lacmus; litmus.

Lade *f* case; chest.

laden [lud; geladen] to lade; to load; to charge; to freight; to cite; to summon; to invite; to ask.

Laden *m* shop; *am.* store; (Fenster-)~ shutter. — In Zsgn.: ~diener *m* shopman; clerk; ~fenster *n* shop-window; ~hüter *m* old shopkeeper; unsalable goods; ~preis *m* selling-price; ~schwengel *m* counter-jumper; ~tisch *m* counter.

Ladestock *m* ramrod.

Ladung *f* lading; load; freight; cargo; ⚔ loading (of a gun); invitation; summons.

Ladungs... in Zsgn.: ~platz *m* wharf; ~schein *m* bill of lading.

Lafette *f* gun-carriage.

Laffe *m* fop; puppy; dandy.

Lage *f* situation; position; site; layer; stratum; ⚓ tier (of guns); volle ~ broadside.

Lager *n* couch; bed; layer; stratum; harbour; lair (vom Wild); store-house; magazine; store; stock; ⚔ camp; encampment. — In Zsgn.: ~aufseher *m* storekeeper; ~bier *n* strong beer; lager-beer; ~geld *n* warehouse-rent; storage; ~haus *n* storehouse, warehouse; ~hütte *f* barrack; camp-hut; ~miete *f* storage; ~stätte, ~stelle *f* resting-place; bed; couch.

lagern to lie down; to rest; to (en)camp; to be encamped; to be stored; sich ~ to sit down.

Lagune *f* lagoon.

lahm lame.

lahmen to be lame; to halt.

lähmen to lame; to paralyze.
Lahmheit *f* lameness.
Lähmung *f* laming; paralysis; palsy.
Lahn *m* tinsel.
Laib *n* loaf (of bread).
Laich *m* spawn.
laichen to spawn.
Laie *m* layman (~n *pl.* laity); novice; ignorant of.
Laien=... in Zsg.: ~bruder *m* lay-brother; ~priester *m* lay-priest; ~schwester *f* lay-sister.
Lakai *m* lackey; footman.
Lake *f* brine; pickle.
Laken *n* sheet.
lakonisch laconic(al).
Lakritze *f* licorice.
lallen to stammer; to lisp.
Lambertsnuß *f* [*pl.* Lambertsnüsse] filbert.
lamentieren to lament.
Lamm *n* [*pl.* Lämmer] lamb.
Lamm=..., **lamm**=... in Zsg.: ~(s)=braten *m* roast(ed) lamb; ~=fell *n* lamb's skin; ~fleisch *n* lamb; ~fromm patient as a lamb; ~zeit *f* ewing-time.
Lämmchen *n* lambkin.
lammen to lamb.
Lämmergeier *m* bearded vulture; lammergeir.
Lämpchen *n* small lamp.
Lampe *f* lamp.
Lampen=... in Zsg.: ~anzünder *m* lamp-lighter; ~cylinder *m* chimney of a lamp; glass; ~=docht *m* lamp-wick; ~fabrikant *m* lamp-maker; ~glocke *f* (lamp-)shade; ~licht *n* lamp-light; ~ruß *m* lamp-black; ~=schirm *m* shade.
Lamprete *f* lamprey.
Land *n* [*pl.* Länder] land; country; ground; soil; territory; zu ~e by land; ans ~ ashore; on shore; auf dem ~e in the country; außer ~es abroad.

Land=..., **land**=... in Zsg.: ~adel *m* country-nobility; gentry; ~=armee *f* land-army; ~bau *m* agriculture; ~bauer *m* farmer; husbandman; ~baumeister *m* inspector of public buildings; ~besitzer *m* landed proprietor; landowner; ~bewohner *m* countryman; ~briefträger *m* country-postman; ~edelmann *m* country-squire; ~enge *f* isthmus; ~flüchtig fugitive; ~=fracht *f* land-freight; ~friede *m* public peace; ~geistlicher *m* country-clergyman; ~gericht *n* general court of justice; ~graf *m* landgrave; ~gräfin *f* landgravine; ~gut *n* country-seat; estate; ~haus *n* country-house; villa; ~junker *m* country-squire; ~karte *f* map; ~kundig notorious; ~kutsche *f* stage-coach; ~läufig customary; current; ~leben *n* country-life; ~leute *pl.* country-people; ~=macht *f* army; ~mädchen *n* country-girl; ~mann *m* countryman; farmer; peasant; ~=messer *m* surveyor; ~miliz *f* militia; ~partie *f* rural excursion; picnic; ~pfarrer, ~prediger *m* country-parson; ~=plage *f* public calamity; ~rat *m* chief magistrate for the police and administration of a district (in Prussia); ~ratte ⚓ *f* land-lubber; ~recht *n* common law; code; ~regen *m* general rain; ~reise *f* journey; ~richter *m* country-justice; ~rücken *m* ridge; ~schule *f* country-school; ~see *m* lake; ~seuche *f* epidemic disease; ~sitz *m* country-seat; ~spitze *f* cape; promontory; ~stadt *f* country-town; ~stände *pl.* states; ~straße *f* highway; highroad; ~streicher *m*, ~in *f* vagabond; vagrant;

~strich *m* tract of land; district; clime; ~sturm *m* general levy of the people; ~tag *m* diet; state parliament; ~tier *n* terrestrial animal; ~trauer *f* public mourning; ~truppen *pl.* land forces; ~vermessung *f* land-surveying; ~vogt *m* governor; high bailiff; ~volk *n* country-people; ~wärts landward; ~wehr *f* militia; landwehr; ~wein *m* home-grown wine; ~wirt *m* farmer; agriculturist; ~wirtschaft *f* agriculture; husbandry; ~wirtschaftlich agricultural; ~zunge *f* neck of land.

Landauer *m* landau (carriage).

landen to land; to disembark.

Länderei *f* land; territory; grounds; landed property.

Landes... in Zsg.: ~angehörigkeit *f* nationality; ~beschreibung *f* topography; ~farben *pl.* national colours; ~fürst, ~herr *m* reigning prince; sovereign; ~herrschaft *f* sovereignty; sovereign; ~hoheit *f* sovereignty; ~kind *n* native; ~kirche *f* established church; ~obrigkeit *f* government; authorities; ~regierung *f* government of a country; ~schuld *f* national debt; ~sprache *f* language of a country; ~vater *m* father of a country; sovereign; ~verräter *m* traitor to his country; ~verweisung *f* exile; banishment; ~wohl *n* public welfare; interest of a country.

ländlich rural.

Lands... in Zsg.: ~knecht *m* lansquenet; foot-soldier; ~mann *m* (fellow-)countryman; ~männin *f* countrywoman.

Landschaft *f* province; district; landscape; states of a province.

landschaftlich provincial.

Landschaftsmaler *m* landscape-painter.

Landung *f* landing; descent.

lang long; tall; drei Fuß ~ three feet long or in length; eine Woche ~ for a week; stundenlang ~ for hours; die Zeit wird mir ~ time hangs heavily on my hands.

Lang..., lang... in Zsg.: ~armig long-armed; ~atmig long-winded; ~baum *m* perch pole; ~beinig long-legged; ~jährig of many years; of long standing; ~mut, ~mütigkeit *f* patience; forbearance; ~mütig patient; forbearing; ~ohr *n* jackass; ~ohrig long-eared; ~schiff *n* nave (of a church); ~schläfer *m* lie-a-bed; sluggard; ~weilen to tire; to bore; sich ~weilen to feel bored; ~weilig tiresome; tedious; ~wierig protracted; tedious; lengthy; ~wierigkeit *f* long duration.

lange long; a long while; ~ her long ago; ~ nicht by far; far from; ~ gut good enough.

Länge *f* length; tallness; longitude; auf, in die ~ in the long run; der ~ nach lengthwise.

langen to suffice; to be sufficient; ~ nach to reach at, after; to fetch; to take.

Längen... in Zsg.: ~durchschnitt *m* longitudinal section; ~grad *m* degree of longitude.

Langeweile *f* tediousness; Pboredom.

länglich longish; oblong.

länglichrund oval.

längs along.

langsam slow.

Langsamkeit *f* slowness.

längst long ago; long since.

längstens at the latest.

Lanze *f* lance; spear.

Lanzette *f* lancet.
Lappalie, Lapperei *f* trifle.
Lappe *m* Laplander.
Lappen *m* flap; patch; rag; clout.
läppern to lap; to sip; sich zusammen ~ to sum up.
Läpperschulden *pl.* dribbling debts.
lappig flabby.
läppisch foolish; silly.
Lappland *n* Lapland.
Lappländer *m* Laplander.
Lärche ♀ *f* larch.
Lärm *m* noise; alarm; tumult; ~ schlagen to beat alarm.
lärmen to make a noise.
lärmend noisy.
Lärmer *m* noisy person.
Larve *f* mask; *zo.* larva.
Lasche *f* flap; groove; (an Schienen) fish-plate.
laß tired; weary.
lassen [ließ; gelassen] to let; to leave; to allow; to suffer; to grant; to have; to get; zufrieden ~ to let one alone; sein Leben ~ für to sacrifice one's life for; übrig ~ to leave; to spare; von et. ~ to do without ...; drucken ~ to have printed.
Laßheit *f* weariness.
lässig lazy; sluggish.
Lässigkeit *f* laziness; weariness.
läßlich venial; pardonable.
Last *f* [*pl.* Lasten] burden; load; weight; tonnage; charge.
Last=..., last=... in Zssg.: ~geld *n* tonnage; ~pferd *n* sumpter-horse; ~schiff *n* transport-ship; ~tier *n* sumpter-beast; ~träger *m* porter; ~wagen *m* cart; truck.
lasten to weigh down; to press.
lastenfrei free from charges.
Laster *n* vice.
Läster=..., läster=... in Zssg.: ~chronik *f* scandal; ~maul *n*, ~zunge *f* slanderer; backbiter; ~sucht *f* slanderous disposition; ~süchtig slanderous.

Lästerer *m* slanderer; (Gottes-~) blasphemer.
lasterhaft vicious.
Lasterhaftigkeit *f* viciousness.
lästerlich slanderous.
lästern to slander; to defame; to blaspheme.
Lästerung *f* slander; calumny; backbiting.
lästig burdensome; troublesome.
Lästigkeit *f* burdensomeness.
Lasur=..., lasur=... in Zssg.: ~blau 1. azure; 2. *n* ultramarine; ~stein *m* lapis lazuli.
Latein *n*, latein, lateinisch Latin.
Laterne *f* lantern; lamp.
Laternen=... in Zssg.: ~anzünder *m* lamp-lighter; ~pfahl *m* lamp-post.
Latsche *f* slipper; slut.
latschen to shuffle; to walk slovenly.
Latte *f* lath.
Latten=... in Zssg.: ~nagel *m* lath-nail; ~verschlag *m* partitioned space; ~werk *n* lattice.
Lattich *m* lettuce.
Latwerge *f* electuary.
Latz *m* flap; bodice; stomacher.
lau, lauwarm tepid; lukewarm.
Laub *n* leaves; foliage. — In Zssg.: ~fall *m* fall of the leaves; ~frosch *m* tree-frog; green frog; ~holz *n* leaved wood; ~hüttenfest *n* feast of the Tabernacles; ~säge *f* piercing- (or fret-)saw; ~werk *n* foliage.
Laube *f* bower; arbo(u)r.
Laubengang *m* tree-walk; avenue.
laubig leaved; leafy.
Lauch *m* leek.
Lauer *f* ambush; lurking-place; auf der ~ in ambush.
lauern to listen; to lurk; to watch.
Lauf *m* [*pl.* Läufe] course; run; way; race; career; current; (Gewehr-~) barrel; (von Tieren) foot; leg; ♪ flight; roulade. — In Zssg.: ~bahn *f* career; ~bursche *m* errand-boy; ~feuer *n* train of gunpowder; running

fire; ~graben *m* trench; ~paß *m* broad berth; ~zeit *f* rut-time; ~zettel *m* circular.

laufen [lief; gelaufen] to run; to flow; to leak; (Hündin) to be at heat; es läuft auf eins hinaus it amounts to the same thing.

laufend running; current.

Läufer *m* runner; courser; ♪ roulade; (Schach) bishop; (Mühle) running-stone.

läufig; läufisch at heat; ruttish.

Lauge *f* lye; buck.

laugen to buck.

Laugen=..., laugen=... in Zsg.: ~=artig alkaline; ~asche *f* buck-ashes; ~faß *n* buck(ing)-tub.

Lauheit; Lauigkeit *f* tepidity; lukewarmness.

laulich somewhat tepid.

Laune *f* homo(u)r; caprice; fancy; whim.

launenhaft, launisch capricious.

Launenhaftigkeit *f* capriciousness.

launig humorous.

Laus *f* [*pl.* Läuse] louse; *pl.* lice.

lauschen to listen.

Lauscher *m* listener.

Läuse=... in Zsg.: ~kamm *m* small-toothed comb; ~krankheit *f* pedicular disease.

lausen to louse.

Lausitz *f* Lusatia.

laut 1. loud; aloud; noisy. 2. *prp.* according to; as per.

Laut *m* sound; tone.

lautbar audible, public; divulged.

Laute *f* lute.

Lauten=... in Zsg.: ~macher *m* lute-maker; ~schläger *m* lute-player.

lauten to sound; to run.

läuten to ring; to toll.

lauter pure; clear; genuine; mere; nothing but; only.

Lauterkeit *f* purity; integrity.

läutern to purify; to clear; to refine.

Läuterung *f* purification; refining.

lautieren to spell (words according to the syllables).

lautlos soundless; silent.

Lava *f* lava.

Lavendel *m* lavender.

lavieren to beat; to board it up; to cruize.

Lawine *f* avalanche.

Laxanz *f* laxative.

laxieren to purge.

Lazarett *n* lazaretto; infirmary.

Leb=..., leb=... in Zsg. ~kuchen *m* gingerbread; ~los lifeless; ~=losigkeit *f* lifelessness; ~tag *m*: meine ~tage all my life; ~zeit *f*: bei (meinen) ~zeiten in life-time.

Lebe=... in Zsg.: ~hoch *n* cheer(-ing); toast; ~mann *m* jolly companion; ~wohl *n* farewell; adieu.

leben to live; to be alive; jem. ~ lassen to drink one's health.

Leben *n* life.

lebend living.

lebendig living; alive; quick.

Lebendigkeit *f* liveliness; quickness.

Lebens=..., lebens=... in Zsg.: ~=alter *n* age; ~art *f* manner of living; manners; behavio(u)r; ~bedingung *f* condition of life; ~bedürfnisse *pl.* necessaries; ~beschreibung *f* biography; ~fähig vital; ~fähigkeit *f* vitality; ~gefahr *f* danger of life; ~geister *pl.* vital spirits; ~groß of full length; in ~=größe at full length; ~kraft *f* vital power; ~lang, ~länglich for life; life-long; ~lauf *m* career of life; ~licht *n* light of life; ~lustig jovial; merry; ~mittel *pl.* food; victuals; ~=prozeß *m* process of life; ~regel *f* rule of life; ~satt weary of life; ~strafe *f* capital punishment; ~unterhalt *m* live-

lihood; subsistence; ~versicherung *f* life-insurance; ~wandel *m* life; conduct; ~zeit *f* lifetime; auf ~zeit for life.
Leber *f* liver. — In Zssg.: ~flecken *m* liver-spot; freckle; ~thran *m* cod-liver-oil; ~wurst *f* liver sausage; white pudding.
lechzen to languish.
Leck *n* leak.
leck leaky.
lecken to lick; to leak; to spring a leak.
lecker lickerish; dainty; nice.
Lecker=... in Zssg.: ~bissen *m* dainty; tid-bit; ~maul *n* dainty person.
Leckerei *f* daintiness; dainty; tid-bit.
leckerhaft dainty; lickerish.
Leckerhaftigkeit *f* daintiness.
Leder *n* leather. — In Zssg.: ~band *m* binding in leather; book bound in leather; ~bereiter *m* leather-dresser; ~handel *m* leather-trade; ~händler *m* leather-seller; ~zeug *n* shoulder- (or cross-)belts; ~zucker *m* marsh-mallow paste.
ledern of leather; *fig.* dull; poor.
ledig free; empty; single; unmarried.
lediglich solely; entirely.
Ledigkeit *f* unmarried state; celibacy.
Lee ⚓ *f* lee; leeside.
Leebord *n* larboard.
leer empty; vacant; void; vain.
Leere *f* emptiness; vacuum; void.
leeren to empty; to void; to clear.
Lefze *f* lip.
legal legal.
legalisieren to legalize.
Legat 1. *m* legate. 2. *n* legacy.
legen to lay; to place; to put; sich ~ to lie down; to go to bed; to abate; to cease; sich ~ auf to apply one's self to; sich ins Mittel ~ to interpose; Hand ~ an to lay hands on; to put one's hand to a thing; Karten ~ to tell fortunes by the cards.
Legende *f* legend.
legieren to alloy.
Legierung *f* alloy(ing).
Legion *f* legion.
Legitimität *f* legitimacy.
Leh(e)n *n* fief; fee. — In Zssg.: ~dienst *m* feudal service; ~gut *n* estate in fee; ~recht *n* feudal law.
Leh(e)ns=... in Zssg.: ~herr *m* feudal lord; ~mann *m* vassal; tenant.
Lehm *m* loam; clay; mud. — In Zssg.: ~boden *m* clay-(or loamy-) ground; ~grube *f* loam-pit; ~wand *f* clay- (or loam-)wall.
Lehn=..., lehn=... in Zssg.: ~bank *f* settee; ~stuhl *m* arm-chair.
lehnbar feudal.
Lehne *f* support; arm; back; railing; slope.
lehnen to lean; to lay, to put (against).
Lehr=..., lehr=... in Zssg.: ~amt *n* office of a teacher; professorship; ~anstalt *f* school; academy; institution; ~art, ~methode *f* method of instruction; ~brief *m* (apprentice's) indenture; ~buch *n* text-book; compendium; ~bursche *m* apprentice; ~fach *n* department of teaching; ~gang *m* course of lectures; ~gebäude *n* system; ~gedicht *n* didactic poem; ~geld *n* premium; *fig.* ~geld geben to buy wit; ~herr *m* master; P boss; ~jahr *n* apprenticeship; ~junge *m* = Lehrling; ~meister *m* teacher; master; ~plan *m* plan of instruction; ~reich instructive; ~saal *m* auditory; ~satz *m* theorem; tenet; maxim; ~spruch *m* sentence; maxim; ~stand *m* body of teachers; profession of teaching; ~stuhl *m*

professor's chair; professorship; ~stunde f lesson; lecture; ~ton m dogmatic tone; ~weise f method; ~zeit f apprenticeship; term of articles.

Lehre f 1. instruction; lesson; rule; precept; doctrine; apprenticeship; in der ~ sein to be apprentice; in die ~ kommen to be bound apprentice; laß dir das eine ~ sein let that be a warning to you. 2. model; pattern; centering.

lehren to teach; to instruct; to inform; to profess; to show.

Lehrer m teacher; instructor; tutor; professor.

Lehrerin f (female) teacher; governess.

Lehrling m apprentice.

Leib m [pl. Leiber] body; belly; womb; waist; bei lebendigem ~e alive; gut bei ~e sein to be corpulent; bei ~e nicht on no account.

Leib-..., leib-... in Zssg.: ~arzt m physician-in-ordinary; ~binde f scarf; ~eigen bond; ~eigene(r) m serf; bondman; ~eigenschaft f bondage; servitude; ~garde f life-guards; ~gericht n favorite dish; ~rente f annuity; ~rock m dress-coat; ~schmerzen pl., ~schneiden n colic; gripes; ~wache f body-guard; ~wäsche f body-linen.

Leibchen n bodice; corset.

Leibes-... in Zssg.: ~beschaffenheit f bodily constitution; ~erbe m heir; issue; ~frucht f offspring; fœtus; ~gestalt, ~größe f stature; ~nahrung, ~notdurft f nourishment; food; ~öffnung f openness of the bowels; ~strafe f corporal punishment; ~übung f bodily exercise; ~verstopfung f costiveness.

leibhaft, leibhaftig corporeal; real; true.

leiblich bodily; corporeal; one's own; natural.

Leichdorn m corn.

Leiche f dead body; corpse; funeral.

Leichen-..., leichen-... in Zssg.: ~artig = leichenhaft; ~begängnis n funeral; ~besorger m undertaker; ~bitter m one who invites to a funeral; ~blaß as pale as death; ~dieb m body-snatcher; ~feier f funeral; ~frau f woman who lays out corpses; ~gebühr f burial-fee; ~geruch m cadaverous smell; ~halle f dead-house; ~hemd n shroud; ~rede f funeral sermon; ~stein m tomb-stone; ~träger m bearer; undertaker's man; ~tuch n pall; winding-sheet; shroud; ~wagen m hearse; ~zug m funeral procession.

Leichnam m dead body; corpse.

leicht light; easy; slight; adv. easily.

Leicht-..., leicht-... in Zssg.: ~blütig sanguine; ~fertig light; frivolous; wanton; ~fertigkeit f frivolity; ~füßig light-footed; ~gläubig credulous; ~gläubigkeit f credulity; ~hin lightly; ~sinn m frivolity; fickleness; ~sinnig frivolous; fickle.

Leichtigkeit f lightness; ease; facility.

leid: es ist (thut) mir ~ I am sorry; I regret.

Leid n wrong; harm; hurt; grief; sorrow; affliction; j-m et zu ~e thun to hurt; to injure; ~ tragen to mourn.

leiden [litt; gelitten] to suffer; to permit; to bear; to endure; to undergo; to like.

Leiden n suffering; pain; affliction; disease; passion (Christi).

leidend suffering; ailing; passive.

Leidens-... in Zssg.: ~gefährte m fellow-sufferer; ~geschichte f

history of the sufferings; Christ's passion.
Leidenschaft *f* passion.
leidenschaftlich passionate; vehement. [ness; vehemence.
Leidenschaftlichkeit *f* passionate-
leider alas; unfortunately.
leidig pitiful; unfortunate.
leidlich tolerable; moderate.
Leidtragende(r) *m* mourner.
Leier *f*: die alte ~ the old song; the same thing. — In Zssg.: ~kasten *m* barrel- (or hand-) organ; ~(kasten)mann *m* organman; P organ-grinder.
leiern to play on the hand-organ; to grind, to drawl.
Leih=... in Zssg.: ~bibliothek *f* circulating library; ~haus *n* pawn-shop. [to borrow
leihen [lieh; geliehen] to lend;
Leiher *m* lender.
Leim *m* glue; size; (Vogel-~) lime. — In Zssg.: ~farbe *f* size-colo(u)r; glue-water-colo(u)r; ~rute *f* lime-twig.
leimen to glue; to size.
leimig gluey; viscous.
Lein *m* flax; linen. — In Zssg.: ~acker *m* flax-field; ~kuchen *m* linseed-cake; ~öl *n* linseed-oil; ~pfad ⚓ *m* track-road; ~same *m* linseed; ~wand *f* linen; linen-cloth; ~wandhandel *m* linen-trade; ~wandhändler *m* linen-draper; ~wandweber *m* linen-weaver; ~zeug *n*
Leine *f* line; cord. [linen
leinen linen.
Leinen *n* linen. — In Zssg.: ~damast *m* linen damask; ~garn *n* linen yarn; tread; ~ware *f* linen-drapery; ~zeug *n* linen.
leise low; gentle; light; silent; soft; ~r Schlaf cat's sleep.
Leisetreter *m* sneak.
Leiste *f* band; border; fillet; ledge; listel; *an.* groin.
leisten to do; to perform; to render; to afford; to fulfil; (Eid) to take (an oath).
Leisten *m* last.
Leistenbruch *m* inguinal rupture.
Leistung *f* performance; accomplishment; effect.
Leit=... in Zssg.: ~artikel *m* leader; leading article; ~faden *m* guide; manual; ~hammel *m* bell-wether; *fig.* leader; ~hund *m* beagle; ~riemen *m* guide-strap; leash; ~seil *n* leading-rein; leash; ~stern *m* leading star; pole-star; guide.
leiten to lead; to conduct; to direct; to guide.
leitend conducting; leading.
Leiter 1. *m* leader; conductor; guide. 2. *f* ladder; scale. — 3. In Zssg.: ~sprosse *f* step of a ladder; ~wagen *m* open spar waggon.
Leitung *f* leading; direction; guidance.
Lektion *f* lesson. [sons.
Lektionsplan *m* syllabus of les-
Lektor *m* lecturer; teacher.
Lektüre *f* reading; books.
Lende *f* loin(s); haunch; hip.
Lenden=..., lenden=... in Zssg.: ~braten *m*, ~stück *n* loin; (vom Rind) sirloin; ~gegend *f* lumbar region; ~lahm hip-shot; ~weh *n* hip-gout; lumbago.
lenken to direct; to guide; to turn; to bend; to govern; to rein; to rule; ⚓ to steer.
Lenker *m* ruler; governor.
lenksam tractable; governable; manageable.
Lenksamkeit *f* docility.
Lenz *m* spring.
Lenzmonat *m* March.
Leonore *f* Leonora.
Leopard *m* leopard.
Lerche *f* lark.
Lerchenstrich *m* passage of larks.

lernbegierig desirous of learning, studious.
lernen to learn; kennen ~ to become acquainted with.
Lesart *f* reading.
lesbar legible; readable.
Lese *f* gathering; (Ähren-) gleaning; (Wein-~) vintage
Lese-... in Zsg.: ~buch *n* reading-book; reader; ~holz *n* (wind-) fallen boughs; ~probe *f* rehearsal; ~pult *n* reading-desk; ~stunde *f* reading lesson; ~übung *f* exercise in reading; ~verein *m* reading-club; ~zeichen *n* bookmark; ~zimmer *n* reading-room; ~zirkel *m* reading-club.
lesen [las; gelesen] to read; to gather; to glean; to pick; Messe ~ to say mass.
lesenswert worth reading.
Leser *m*, ~in *f* reader; lecturer; gleaner; gatherer.
leserlich legible.
Letten *m* loam; potter's clay.
letzen: sich ~ an to relish; to enjoy.
letzt last; final; ultimate; ~erer the latter; das ~e end; ~ens, ~hin lately; zuguter-~ finally; in the end; ~e Ölung extreme unction.
Leu *m* lion.
Leucht-... in Zsg.: ~feuer *n* light; beacon(-fire); ~gas *n* lighting-gas; ~käfer *m* glow-worm; ~kugel *f* fire-ball; ~turm *m* light-house.
Leuchte *f* light; lamp; lantern.
leuchten to light; to shine; to glow.
Leuchter *m* candlestick.— In Zsg.: ~knecht *m* save-all; ~tisch *m* candle-stand.
leugnen to deny; to disavow.
Leugner *m* he who denies.
Leumund *m* reputation; character.
Leute *pl.* folks; men; people; persons; servants.
Leuteschinder *m* extortioner; tyrant.
Leutnant *m* lieutenant.
leutselig affable; condescending.
Leutseligkeit *f* affability.
Levante *f* Levant
Levkoje *f* wallflower.
Lexikon *n* [*pl.* Lexika] dictionary.
Libelle *f* dragon-fly; spirit-level.
Licentiat *m* licentiate.
Licht *n* light; candle.
licht light; clear; bright; lucid.
Licht-..., licht-... in Zsg.: ~arbeit *f* work done by candlelight; ~bild *n* photograph. ~blau light blue; ~form *f* candle-mould; ~gießer *m* candle-maker; ~hütchen *n* extinguisher; ~meß *f* Candlemas; ~putze, ~putzschere *f* snuffers; ~schein *m* light; ~scheu shunning the light; ~schirm *m* (lamp-) shade; lamp-screen; ~schnuppe *f* snuff of a candle; candle-waster; ~strahl *m* beam of light; ~talg *m* tallow; ~voll luminous; clear; ~zieber *m* candle-maker
lichten to lighten; den Anker ~ to weigh anchor.
Lichter 1. *m* ⚓ lighter. 2. [*pl.* von Licht] lights.
lichterloh blazing; in full blaze.
lieb beloved; dear; good; es ist mir ~, daß I am glad that; ~ haben to love; to like; ~ gewinnen to get or grow fond of.
Lieb-..., lieb-... in Zsg.: ~äugeln to ogle; to flirt; ~frauenkirche *f* St. Mary's church; ~haber *m* lover; amateur; ~haberei *f* fondness; fancy; passion; ~haber-Theater *n* private (or amateur) theatre; ~kosen to caress; to fondle; ~kosung *f* caress; endearment; ~los unkind; uncharitable; ~losigkeit *f* unfeelingness; ~reich bene-

volent; kind; ~reiz *m* charm; grace; ~reizend charming.
Liebchen *n* love; sweetheart.
Liebe *f* love; christliche ~ charity.
Liebediener *m* time-server.
Liebelei *f* flirtation.
liebeln to flirt. [fond of; to like.
lieben to love; to cherish; to be
Liebende(r) *s.* lover; *f* sweetheart.
liebenswürdig nice; pleasant; good; lovely.
Liebenswürdigkeit *f* kindness; affability; loveliness.
lieber dearer; *adv.* rather.
Liebes=... in Zssg.: ~abenteuer *n* love-adventure; ~brief *m* love-letter; ~dienst *m* good turn; kindness; ~erklärung *f* declaration of love; proposal; ~gabe *f* offering of love; charitable present; ~geschichte *f* love-tale; ~handel *m* love-affair; ~paar *n* loving couple; lovers; ~=pfand *n* token of love; ~rausch *m* transport of love; ~trank *m* philtre; ~werk *n* work of charity; ~zeichen *n* token of love.
liebevoll kind; loving; affectionate. [sweet.
lieblich charming; delightful;
Lieblichkeit *f* charm; delightfulness. [pet.
Liebling *m* darling; favourite;
Lieblings=... favourite; pet.
Lied *n* air; song; tune; ballad; hymn.
Lieder=... in Zssg.: ~buch *n* song-book; hymn-book; ~dichter *m* lyric poet; ballad-writer; ~=kranz *m*, ~tafel *f* choral union.
liederlich loose; dissolute; disorderly. [luteness.
Liederlichkeit *f* looseness; disso-
Lieferant *m* contractor; purveyor.
liefern to supply; to purvey; to provide with.
Lieferung *f* delivery; furnishing; supply; (Buch) part; number.
Lieferungs=... in Zssg.: ~schein *m* bill of delivery; ~zeit *f* term of delivery.
liegen [lag; gelegen] to lie; to be situated; vor Anker ~ to be at anchor; ~ lassen to leave behind; to leave untouched; to give up; es liegt mir daran zu I am anxious to; es liegt nichts daran it does not matter; it is of no consequence; ~de Güter *pl.* immovable goods; real estate.
L(i)eut(e)nant *m* lieutenant.
Liga *f* league.
Liguster *m* privet.
Likör *m* cordial.
lila lilac.
Lilie *f* lily.
Limonade *f* lemonade.
Limone *f* lemon.
lind(e) mild; soft.
Linde *f* linden-tree; lime-tree.
lindern to mitigate; to soften.
Linderung *f* mitigation; allevia-
Lindwurm *m* dragon. [tion.
Lineal *n* rule; ruler.
Linie *f* line.
Linien=... in Zssg.: ~blatt *n* lines; ~papier *n* ruled paper; ~schiff *n* ship of the line; ~truppen *pl.* troops of the line; regulars.
liniieren to rule.
link left; left-handed.
Linke *f* the left (hand).
linkisch awkward.
links on the left; on the left side; awkward; left-handed; ~ um! left about!
Linnen *n*; linnen *a.* linen.
Linse *f* lentil; lens (*a.* ~n=glas).
Lippe *f* lip.
Lippenbuchstabe *m* labial.
lispeln to lisp; to whisper.
Lissabon *n* Lisbon.
List *f* cunning; craft; trick.
Liste *f* list; roll.
listig cunning; crafty; artful; sly.

Litanei *f* litany
Litauen *n* Lithuania.
Litauer(in) *s.*; litauisch Lithuanian.
Liter *m* litre.
Lithograph *m* lithographer.
Lithographie *f* lithography.
litterarisch literary.
Litterat *m* man of letters; press-writer.
Litteratur *f* literature.
Liturgie *f* liturgy.
Litze *f* bobbin; cord; lace.
Livadien *n* Livadia.
Livius *m* Livy.
Livland *n* Livonia
Livorno *n* Leghorn.
Livree *f* livery.
Lob *n* praise; commendation; Gott lob! thank God!
Lob-..., lob-... in Zsg.: ~gesang *m* hymn; song of praise; ~hudeln to give fulsome praise; ~preisen to praise; to exalt; to extol; ~rede *f* eulogy; panegyric; ~redner *m* panegyrist; ~spruch *m* eulogy; encomium.
loben to praise.
lobenswert praiseworthy.
Lobeserhebung *f* praise; encomium.
löblich laudable; commendable.
Loch *n* [*pl.* Löcher] hole. — In Zsg.: ~eisen *n* puncheon; ~säge *f* fret-saw.
löcherig full of holes.
Lock-... in Zsg.: ~mittel *n*, ~speise *f* lure; bait; enticement; ~pfeife *f* bird-call; ~vogel *m* decoy-bird.
Locke *f* curl; ringlet.
locken 1. to curl (hair). 2. to allure; to call; to entice.
Lockenkopf *m* curly head.
locker loose; slack; spongy; *fig.* dissolute; P fast; ein ~er Zeisig a gay bird.
Lockerheit *f* looseness; relaxation.
lockern to make loose; to loosen; to relax.
lockig curled; curly.
Lockung *f* allurement; enticement.
lodern to flame; to blaze.
Löffel *m* spoon; ladle; ein ~ voll a spoonful. — In Zsg.: ~gans *f* spoon-bill; ~kraut *n* spoonwort; ~stiel *m* spoon-handle.
löffeln to eat with a spoon; to ladle.
Log ⚓ *m* u. *n* log; ~leine *f* log-line.
Loge *f* (Theater-~) box; (Freimaurer-~) lodge.
Logenschließer *m* box-keeper.
logieren to lodge; to reside.
Logik *f* logic.
Logis *n* lodging.
logisch logical.
loh blazing.
Loh-..., loh-... in Zsg.: ~bad *n* bark-stove; ~farben tawny; tan-colo(u)red; ~gar tanned; ~gerber *m* tanner; ~gerberei *f* tannery; ~kuchen *m* tan-cake (for fuel); ~mühle *f* tanning-mill.
Lohe *f* 1. blaze; flame. 2. tan.
lohen to blaze; to tan.
Lohn *m* [*pl.* Löhne] reward; pay; payment; hire; wages. — In Zsg.: ~diener *m* hired servant; ~kutscher *m* driver of a hired carriage.
lohnen to reward; to pay; es lohnt sich der Mühe it is worth while.
löhnen to pay.
lohnend remunerative; profitable.
Löhnung *f* pay; payment.
lokal local.
Lokal *n* locality; place.
Lokomotive *f* locomotive; railway-engine.
Lokomotivführer *m* engine-driver.
Lorbeer *m* laurel; bay.
Lori, Lowry *f* lowry.
Lorgnette *f* lorgnette; eye-glass.
Los *n* lot; (Lotterie) ticket; das große ~ the first prize; (Schicksal) fate; chance; destiny.

los loose; slack; free; rid; was ist ~? what's the matter?

Los=..., los=... in Zssg.: ~arbeiten to work on; to loosen; sich ~a. to disengage one's self; ~binden to unbind; to untie; ~brechen to break off or loose; to break out or forth; ~bröckeln to crumble off; ~drücken to fire off; to discharge; ~geben to release; to set free; ~gehen to get loose; to go off; to begin; to rush upon; to attack; ~haken to unhook; ~kaufen to ransom; to redeem; to buy off; ~ketten to unchain; ~knüpfen to untie; ~kommen to get loose or free; to escape; ~lassen to let loose, off, go; to release; ~machen to loosen; to disengage; to free; (sich) to get rid or clear of; ~reißen to break loose; sich ~sagen von to renounce; to give up; ~schießen to discharge; to fire off; (Pfeil) to let fly; ~schlagen to knock off; to sell off; to engage (a combat); ~schnallen to unbuckle; ~schrauben to unscrew; ~sein to be loose; to be rid of; ~sprechen to absolve; to acquit; to free; ~sprengen to blast off; ~springen auf to rush upon; to fly at; ~trennen to unstitch; to separate; ~ziehen: auf jem. ~z. to fall foul off; P to pitch into.

Lösch=... in Zssg.: ~anstalt *f* fire-station; ~blatt, ~papier *n* blotting-paper; ~horn *n* extinguisher; ~mannschaft *f* firemen or -company.

löschen to extinguish; to put out; to blot out; (Durst) to quench; (Kalk) to slake; (ein Schiff) to unload; (Waren) to land.

lose loose; not fixed; bad; dissolute; wicked.

Lösegeld *n* ransom

losen to cast, to draw lots

lösen to loosen; to untie; to absolve; to free; to redeem; (Geld) to get; to make money out of; (Kanone) to discharge; to fire off; (Rätsel) to solve, to read a riddle.

Losung *f* fumets; ⚔ watchword.

Lösung *f* solution; explanation.

Lot *n* (Gewicht) half an ounce; (Blei~) lead; plumb-line.

Löt=... in Zssg.: ~kolben *m* soldering-hammer or iron; ~rohr *n* blow-pipe.

loten to sound; to plumb.

löten to solder.

Lothringen *n* Lorraine.

Lothringer *m* native of Lorraine.

lötig of half an ounce.

lotrecht perpendicular.

Lotse *m* pilot.

lotsen to pilot.

Lotte *f* Charlotte.

Lotterbube *m* vagabond; rascal.

Lotterie *f* lottery. — In Zssg.: ~gewinn *m* prize; ~kollekte *f* lottery-office.

lotterig loose; sluttish.

Löwe *m* lion.

Löwen=... in Zssg.: ~anteil *m* lion's share; ~grube *f* lion's den; ~zahn *m* lion's tooth; dandelion.

Löwin *f* lioness.

Loyalität *f* loyalty; uprightness.

Luchs *m* lynx.

luchsäugig lynx-eyed.

Lücke *f* gap; chasm; notch; blank; deficiency.

Lückenbüßer *m* stop-gap.

lückenhaft defective; incomplete.

Luder *n* carrion; bait; decoy; lure.

Ludwig *m* Lewis.

Luft *f* [*pl.* Lüfte] air; breeze; wind; frische ~ schöpfen to take fresh air or an airing; an die ~ bringen to air; in die ~ sprengen to blow up; ~ machen to give vent.

Luft..., **luft**... in Zsg.: ~art *f* gas; ~bad *n* air-bath; ~ballon *m* balloon; ~bild *n* vision; phantom; ~blase *f* bubble; ~dicht air-tight; ~druck *m* atmospheric pressure; ~erscheinung *f* meteor; phenomenon; ~fahrer *m* aeronaut; ~fahrt *f* ascension of a balloon; ~förmig aeriform; ~heizung *f* hot-air-heating; ~klappe *f* air-valve; ~kreis *m* atmosphere; ~leer void of air; exhausted; ~loch *n* air-hole; vent(-hole); ~messer *m* aerometer; ~pumpe *f* air-pump; ~reinigung *f* ventilation; ~röhre *f* air-tube; wind-pipe; ~schiffahrt *f* aeronautics; ~schiffer *m* aeronaut; ~schlösser *pl.* castles in the air; ~spiegelung *f* mirage; fata morgana; ~springer *m* caperer; vaulter; ~sprung *m* caper; gambol; ~zug *m* current of air; draught.

Lüftchen *n* breeze; breath of air.

lüften to air.

luftig airy; aerial; flighty.

Lug *m* lie; fraud.

Lüge *f* lie; falsehood; story; jem. ~n strafen to give the lie to.

lügen [log; gelogen] to lie; to tell a falsehood; P to tell a fib.

Lügen *n* lying.

lügenhaft, lügnerisch lying; false.

Lügner(in) *s.* liar; story-teller.

Luise *f* Louise.

Luke *f* shutter; dormer-window; ⚓ hatch.

lullen: in den Schlaf ~ to lull to sleep.

Lümmel *m* lubber; clown; boor.

Lump *m* ragamuffin; scamp; rascal; scoundrel.

Lumpen *m* rag. — In Zsg.: ~ding *n* trifle; ~geld *n* trifling expense; trifle; ~gesindel, ~pack, ~volk *n* rabble; riffraff; ~händler *m* dealer in rags; ~hund, ~kerl *m* = Lump; ~papier *n* paper of linen rags; ~sammler *m* rag-picker; ~zucker *m* lump-sugar.

lumpen: ich lasse mich nicht ~ I won't be beholden to anybody.

Lumperei *f* trifle.

lumpig ragged; mean; shabby.

Lunge *f* lungs *pl.*; (v. Tieren) lights.

Lungen..., **lungen**... in Zsg.: ~entzündung *f* inflammation of the lungs; ~flügel *m* lobe of the lungs; ~krank, ~süchtig phthisical; consumptive; ~krankheit, ~schwindsucht *f* pulmonary disease; (pulmonary) consumption.

lungern to long after; to idle about.

Lünse *f* linch-pin.

Lunte *f* lunt; match; ~ riechen to smell a rat.

Lupe *f* lens; optical glass.

Lupine *f* lupine.

Lust *f* [*pl.* Lüste] desire; fancy; pleasure; joy; delight.

Lust..., **lust**... in Zsg.: ~dirne *f* prostitute; ~fahrt *f* pleasure-trip; ~garten *m* pleasure-garden; ~haus *n* summer-house; ~schloß *n* country-seat; villa; ~seuche *f* syphilis; venereal disease; ~spiel *n* comedy; ~wäldchen *n* park; grove; ~wandeln to take a walk; to saunter.

Lustbarkeit *f* amusement.

lüsten to desire.

lüstern longing for; desirous; greedy.

Lüsternheit *f* longing; lust; concupiscence.

lustig merry; gay; sich ~ machen über to banter; to poke fun at; to ridicule any one.

Lustigkeit *f* gaiety; mirth.

Lüstling *m* voluptuary; dissolute fellow.

Lutheraner(in) *s.*; **lutherisch** Lutheran.

Lutschbeutel *m* sugar-titty.

lutschen to suck.

Lüttich *n* Liege.
Luv ⚓ *f* loof; weather-side.
luven ⚓ to loof.
luvgierig ⚓ griping.
Luvseite ⚓ *f* weather-side.
luxuriös luxurious.
Luxus *m* luxury.
Luxus-artikel *m*, -ware *f* fancy articles.
Luzern *n* Lucerne.
Luzerne *f* lucern.
Lyceum *n* college; grammar-school.
Lydien *n* Lydia.
Lymph-... lymphatic-...
Lymphe *f* lymph.
lynchen to lynch.
Lyon *n* Lyons.
Lyrik *f* lyric poetry.
Lyriker *m* lyric poet.
lyrisch lyric(al).

M.

Maas *f* (Fluß) Meuse.
Maat ⚓ *m* mate.
Macedonien *n* Macedonia.
Macedonier(in) *s.*; macedonisch Macedonian.
Mache *f* making.
machen to make; to do; to produce; sich ~ to do: es wird sich ~ it will come right; sich ~ an to begin; to set about; sich an jem. ~ to apply to one; sich auf den Weg ~ to set off; to depart; to make off; ~ lassen to have made; to order.
Macher *m* maker.
Macherlohn *m* pay for making.
Macht *f* [*pl.* Mächte] might; power; ⚔ forces.
Macht-..., macht-... in Zsg.: ~befugnis *f* power; ~gebot *n* dictation; ~haber *m* potentate; ~haberisch despotic; ~los powerless; impotent; ~spruch *m* peremptory decree; authoritative (or positive) decision; laying down the law; ~voll mighty; powerful; ~vollkommenheit *f* prerogative; authority; ~wort *n* command; authority.
mächtig mighty; powerful; able; master of.
Mächtigkeit *f* thickness; breadth; depth.
Machwerk *n* handiwork; work; make.
Madame *f* madam, Mrs.
Mädchen *n* girl; maid; maiden.
mädchenhaft girlish.
Mädchenschule *f* school for young ladies; girls' school.
Made *f* maggot; mite.
madig maggoty.
Magazin *n* magazine; warehouse; storehouse; review.
Magd *f* [*pl.* Mägde] maid; servant.
Magdalene *f* Magdalen.
Mägdlein *n* maid: girl; lass.
Magen *m* stomach; (Tier-~) maw.
Magen-..., magen-... in Zsg.: ~beschwerden *pl.* indigestion; ~bittere(r) *m* stomachic; stomach bitters; ~drücken *n* cardialgy; ~krampf *m* spasm in the stomach; ~stärkend stomachic(al); ~tropfen *pl.* cordial drops.
mager meagre; lean; thin.
Magerkeit *f* meagreness; leanness; thinness.
Magie *f* magic; black art.
Magier *m* magician.
Magiker *m* magician; conjuror.
Magister *m* master of arts.
Magistrat *m*, Magistratsperson *f* town council, town-councillor, board, local authority.
Magnet *m* magnet; loadstone.
magnetisch magnetic(al).
magnetisieren to magnetize.
Magnetismus *m* magnetism.

Magnetnadel *f* magnetic needle.
Mahagoni *n* mahogany.
mähbar mowable.
Mahd *f* mowing; swath.
Mäh(d)er *m* mower.
mähen to mow; to cut.
Mahl *n* meal; repast; banquet.
Mahl-... in Zsg.: ~gang *m* run, set of stones; ~gast *m* miller's customer; ~geld *n* grinding money; ~metze *f* miller's toll; ~mühle *f* flour-mill; ~steuer *f* duty on grinding (of corn); ~zeit *f* meal; repast. [grind.
mahlen [mahlte; gemahlen] to
Mahn-... in Zsg.: ~brief *m* reminder; dunning letter; ~ruf *m* warning cry.
Mähne *f* mane.
mahnen to admonish; to remind; to dun; to warn. [dunner
Mahner *m* admonisher; dun;
Mahnung *f* admonition; dunning; warning.
Mähr(e) *f* tale; tidings.
Mähre 1. *f* mare; jade; hack. 2. ~ *m*, Mährin *f*; mährisch Moravian.
Mähren *n* Moravia.
Mai *m* May. — In Zsg.: ~baum *m* May-pole; ~blume *f* lily of the valley; May-flower; ~käfer *m* May-bug; cockchafer.
Maid *f* maid(en). [of May.
Maie *f*, Maien *m* green branch
Mailand *n* Milan. [Milanese
Mailänder(in) *s.*; mailändisch
Main *m* Maine.
Mainz *n* Mayence.
Mais *m* maize; Indian corn.
Maische *f* mash.
maischen to mash.
Maitresse *f* (kept) mistress.
Majestät *f* majesty.
majestätisch majestic(al).
Majestätsbeleidigung *f* leze-majesty; high-treason.
Major *m* major.

Majoran *m* marjoram.
Majorat *n* majorat.
majorenn of (full) age.
Makel *m* stain; spot; blemish; fault. [maculate
makellos spotless; faultless; im-
mäkeln to find fault; to carp; to act the broker.
Makler *m* broker; agent, jobber.
Mäkler *m* fault-finder; auch =
Makrele *f* mackerel. [Makler
Makrone *f* macaroon.
Makulatur *f* waste-paper.
Mal *n* 1. mark; sign; boundary. 2. spot; stain. 3. time; einmal once; noch einmal once more; ein für allemal once for all; zweimal twice; dreimal three times; zum ersten ~ for the first time; s. manchmal.
malen to paint; to represent; sich ~ lassen to have one's likeness (or portrait) taken.
Maler *m* painter. — In Zsg.: ~akademie *f* academy of painting; ~kunst *f* art of painting.
Malerei *f* painting; picture.
Malerin *f* paintress.
malerisch picturesque.
Malve *f* mallow.
Malz *n* malt. — In Zsg.: ~darre *f* malt-kiln; ~schrot *n* bruised malt; ~tenne *f* malt-floor.
malzen to malt.
Mälzer *m* malster.
Mama *f* mamma.
Mamsell *f* miss; damsel. [they.
man one; a man; people; we; you;
manch many a; ~e many; some; several. [rious.
mancherlei of several sorts; va-
manchmal at times; sometimes.
Mandant *m* constituent.
Mandat *n* mandate.
Mandatar *m* attorney; proxy.
Mandel *f* almond; *an.* tonsil; fifteen; gebrannte ~ burnt almond.

Mandel=... almond-...
Mandoline *f* mandolin.
Mangan *n* manganese.
Mange *f* mangle; calender.
Mangel 1. *m* [*pl.* Mängel] want; deficiency; defect; fault. 2. *f* = Mange.
mangelhaft deficient; defective.
Mangelhaftigkeit *f* deficiency; defectiveness.
mangeln 1. to want; to be in want. 2. = mangen.
mangen to mangle; to calender.
Mangkorn *n* mangcorn; maslin.
Mangold *m* sea-beet; alpine sorrel.
Manie *f* mania; madness.
Manier *f* manner.
manieriert mannered; affected.
manierlich mannerly; polite.
Manierlichkeit *f* mannerliness; politeness.
Mann *m* [*pl.* Männer] man (*pl.* men); husband.
Manna *n* u. *f* manna.
mannbar marriageable.
Mannbarkeit *f* puberty.
Männchen *n* little man; *zo.* male.
Mannes=... in Zssg.: ~alter *n* manhood; ~kraft *f* manly vigour.
mannhaft manly; manlike.
Mannhaftigkeit *f* manliness; courage.
Mannheit *f* manhood; virility.
mannig=fach, =fältig manifold; various.
Mannigfaltigkeit *f* variety; diversity.
männlich male; masculine; manly.
Männlichkeit *f* manliness; manhood.
Manns=..., manns=... in Zssg.: ~=bild *n* man; male person; ~=hoch of a man's height; ~leute *pl.* men; ~schneider *m* tailor; ~stamm *m* male line; ~volk *n* men; ~zucht *f* discipline.
Mannschaft *f* men; troops; ⚓ crew.
Manöver *n* manœuvre.
Mansarde *f* attic.
Mansard(en)=... in Zssg.: ~dach *n* mansard-roof; ~stübchen *n* garret.
manschen to dabble; to splash.
Manscherei *f* paddling; squash.
Man(s)chester *m* cotton velvet; velveteen.
Mantel *m* [*pl.* Mäntel] cloak; mantle; gown. — In Zssg.: ~=krähe *f* hooded crow; ~sack *m* portmanteau.
Mantille *f* mantilla.
Manual *n* waste-book; ♪ manual.
Manufaktur=... in Zssg.: ~arbeiter *m* (manu)factory-man; ~waren *pl.* manufactured goods; *am* dry goods.
Manuskript *n* manuscript (MS.); (Druckerei) copy.
Mappe *f* portfolio; book-case.
Märchen *n* **tale; story; fib.**
märchenhaft fabulous.
Marder *m* marten.
Märe *f* = Mähre 1.
Margarete *f* Margaret.
Maria, Marie *f* Mary.
Marien=... in Zssg.: ~bild *n* image of the Virgin; ~fest *n* Lady-day; ~glas *n* isinglass; ~käfer *m* Lady-bird or -bug.
Marine *f* marine; navy.
Marine=offizier *m* naval officer.
marinieren to preserve; to cure; to pickle.
Marionette *f* puppet.
Marionetten=theater *n* puppet-show.
Mark 1. *n* marrow; ⚘ pith. 2. *f* mark; boundary; border; marches. 3. *f* (Münze) mark. — 4. In Zssg.: ~graf *m* margrave; ~gräfin *f* margravine; ~grafschaft *f* margraviate; ~knochen *m* marrow-bone; ~stein *m* boundary stone.
Marke *f* mark; counter; token; (Briefmarke) postage-stamp.
Marketender *m*, ~in *f* sutler.
Markeur *m* waiter; (Billard=~) marker.

markicht marrow-like.
markieren to mark.
markig marrowy; pithy.
Markise *f* (Sonnendach) marquee.
Markt *m* [*pl.* Märkte] market; **market-day; market-place;** fair.—In Zsstz.: ~bude *f* market-booth; stand; stall; ~flecken *m* market-town; borough; ~geld *n* marketing-money; ~helfer *m* (warehouse-)porter; ~platz *m* market-place; ~preis *m* market price; ~schreier *m* cheap Jack; quack.
markten to haggle; to bargain.
Marmor *m* marble. — In Zsstz.: ~arbeit *f* marble-work; ~bruch *m* marble-quarry; ~palast *m*, ~palais *n* marble-palace; ~platte *f* **slab of marble.**
marmorieren to marble; to grain.
marmorn marble.
marode tired; exhausted.
Marodeur *m* marauder.
Marokinpapier *n* **Morocco-paper.**
Marokko *n* Morocco.
Marone *f* Italian chestnut.
Marqueur *m* v. Markeur.
Mars *m* **1. Mars. 2. ⚓ top.**
Marsch *m* 1. [*pl.* Märsche] march. 2. [*pl.* Marschen] marshland.
Marsch=..., **marsch=...** in Zsstz.: ~befehl *m* marching-order; ~bereit, ~fertig ready to march; ~land *n* marshland; marshy **country;** ~ordnung *f* **order of march.**
Marschall *m* **marshal.**
Marschallstab *m* **marshal's baton.**
marschieren **to march.**
marschig marshy.
Marssegel *n* **topsail.**
Marstall *m* **royal stable; stud.**
Marter *f* torment; torture.
Marterbank *f* rack.
Marterer *m* **torturer.**
martern **to torture; to torment.**
Martha *f* **Martha; P Patty.**

martialisch **martial.**
Martinsfest *n* Martinmas.
Märtyrer *m*, ~in *f* martyr.
Märtyrertod *m*, **Märtyrertum** *n* **martyrdom.**
März *m* March.
Marzipan *m* u. *n* marchpane.
Masche *f* **mesh; stitch.**
maschig meshy.
Maschine *f* **machine; engine.**
Maschinen=..., **maschinen=...** in Zsstz.: ~bauer *m* engineer; ~führer *m* engine-driver or -man; ~garn *n* machine-spun yarn; ~haus *n* engine-house; ~mäßig **mechanical; automatic;** ~meister *m* chief-engineer; ~papier *n* endless paper; ~webstuhl *m* **power-loom.**
Maschinerie *f* **machinery.**
Maschinist *m* machinist; engineer; a. = Maschinen-führer.
Maser *f* u. *m* spot; speckle; ~n *pl.* **measles.**
maserig **speckled; streaked.**
masern **to grain.**
Maske *f* mask.
Maskenball *m* masquerade; fancy-ball; masked ball.
maskieren to mask.
Maß 1. *n* measure; size; proportion; ~ **halten to be moderate;** über alle ~en beyond measure; *v.* folgendermaßen. 2. (auch *f*) quart; pot.
Maß=..., **maß=...** in Zsstz.: ~gabe *f* measure; proportion; nach ~gabe according to; ~gebend **standard; authoritative;** ~liebchen *n* daisy; ~los beyond measure; boundless; ~nahme, ~regel *f* measure; ~stab *m* measure; **rule; scale;** ~voll **moderate.**
Masse *f* mass; bulk; lump; multitude; body; substance; estate.
massenhaft massy; bulky; numerous; in shoals.
Massenverwalter *m* **assignee.**

mäßig moderate; sober; frugal; middling. [be moderate.
mäßigen to moderate; sich ~ to
Mäßigkeit *f* moderation; temperance; frugality; mediocrity.
Mäßigung *f* moderation; diminution. [clumsy; rude.
massiv massive; massy; solid;
Mast 1. *m* mast. 2. *f* mast; food.
Mast=..., mast=... in Zssg.: ~baum *m* mast; ~darm *m* rectum; strait-gut; ~korb *m* top of the mast; ~los mastless; dismasted; ~=ochs *m* fattened ox; ~vieh *n* fattened cattle.
mästen to feed; to fatten.
Mastix *m* mastic(h).
Material *n* [*pl.* ~ien] material. — Zu Zssg.: ~waren *pl.* drugs; ~=warenhändler *m* Italian warehouse-man; oil and colour man.
Materialismus *m* materialism.
Materialist *m* grocer; *phls.* materialist.
Materie *f* matter; stuff.
materiell material.
Mathematik *f* mathematics.
Mathematiker *m* mathematician.
Mathilde *f* Matilda.
Matratze *f* matress.
Mätresse *f* (kept) mistress.
Matrikel *f* list; register; roll.
Matrize *f* matrice.
Matrone *f* matron.
Matrose *m* sailor; seaman
Matsch *m* squash; slop; (Spiel) capot.
matt faint; feeble; weary; weak; dull; (Kugel) spent; (Schach) mate; ~ machen to mate. [the Alps).
Matte *f* 1. mat. 2. meadow (in
Matthäus *m* Matthew.
Mattheit *f* dulness; faintness.
Matthias *m* Matthew. [tion.
Mattigkeit *f* weakness; exhaus-
Matze *f* unleavened bread.
mauen to mew.

Mauer *f* wall. — Zu Zssg.: ~arbeit *f* mason's work; masonry; ~kelle *f* trowel; ~meister *m* master-mason; ~polier *m* foreman; ~stein, ~ziegel *m* brick; brickbat; ~werk *n* masonry.
mauern to build (with stone); to lay bricks. [grapes.
Mauke *f* malanders; grease;
Maul *n* [*pl.* Mäuler] mouth; P chops; das ~ halten to hold one's tongue.
Maul=..., maul=... in Zssg.: ~affe *m* gaper; ~affen to stand gaping about; ~beerbaum *m* mulberry-tree; ~beere *f* mulberry; ~esel *m* mule; ~eseltreiber *m* mule-driver; muleteer; ~faul averse to speaking; ~hänger *m* sulky person; ~held *m* bully; ~korb *m* muzzle; ~schelle *f* slap in the face; box on the ear; ~sperre *f* tetanus; ~tier *n* mule; ~tot silenced; ~trommel *f* jew's harp; ~werk *n* gift of the gab; ~wurf *m* mole; ~wurfshügel *m* mole-hill. [face; kiss.
Mäulchen *n* little mouth; wry
maulen to pout; to make a lip.
Maure *m* Moor.
Maurer *m* mason. — Zu Zssg.: ~=gesell *m* journeyman mason; ~pinsel *m* whitewash-brush.
maurisch Moorish. [mice).
Maus *f* [*pl.* Mäuse] mouse (*pl.*
Mauschel *m* Jew.
Mäuschen *n* little mouse; mein ~! my duck!
mäuschenstill still as a mouse.
Mäuse=... in Zssg.: ~dreck *m* mouse-dung; ~gift *n* rat's bane
Mausefalle *f* mouse-trap.
mausen to catch mice; to steal; to filch.
Mause(r) *f* moulting.
Mäuser 1. *m* mouser; filcher. 2. *f* = Mause(r).
mausern to moult; to mew.

mausetot as dead as a door-nail.
mausig: sich ~machen to brag; to give one's self airs.
Maut *f* custom; duty.
Maut-amt *n* custom-house or -office.
Maxime *f* maxim.
Mechanik *f* mechanics.
Mechaniker *m* mechanician.
mechanisch mechanical.
Mechanismus *m* mechanism.
Mecheln *n* Mechlin; Malines.
meckern to bleat.
Medaille *f* medal.
Medizin *f* medicine; physic.
Mediziner *m* **medical student**; physician.
Medizinal-... in Zssg. meist: medicinal ...; ~kollegium *n* board of health.
medizinieren to take physic
medizinisch medicinal; medical
Meer *n* sea; ocean. — In Zssg.: ~adler *m* sea-eagle; ~busen *m* gulf; bay; ~enge *f* strait; channel; ~fahrt *f* voyage; ~grün *n* sea-green; ~katze *f* long-tailed monkey; ~rettig *m* horse-radish; ~schaum *m* meerschaum; ~schwein *n* sea-hog; porpoise; ~schweinchen *n* Guinea-pig; ~ungeheuer *n* sea-monster.
Meeres-... in Zssg.: ~fläche *f* level of the sea; ~stille *f* calm.
Mehl *n* flour; meal; dust. — In Zssg.: ~beutel *m* bolter; ~brei *m* pap; ~handel *m* flour-trade; ~händler *m* dealer in flour; ~käfer *m* darkling; ~kloß *m* flour-dumpling; ~sack *m* flour-bag; meal-sack; ~speise *f* farinaceous food; pudding; ~tau *m* = Meltau; ~wurm *m* meal-worm; ~zucker *m* castor sugar.
mehlig farinaceous; mealy.
mehr more; nicht ~ no more; no longer; immer ~ more and more.
Mehr- ..., mehr-... in Zssg.: ~ausgabe *f* additional expenditure; ~deutig ambiguous; ~fach, ~fältig manifold; repeated; ~gebot *n* outbidding; ~malig repeated; reiterated; ~mals several times; ~silbig polysyllabic; ~zahl *f* majority; plurality; plural (number).
mehren (s. sich) to augment; to increase; to multiply.
mehrenteils for the most part.
Mehrer *m* augmenter.
mehrere several.
Mehrheit *f* = Mehrzahl.
Mehrung *f* increase; multiplication.
meiden to avoid; to shun; to eshew.
Meier *m* farmer.
Meierei *f*, Meier-gut *n*, -hof *m* farm.
Meile *f* mile.
Meilen-..., meilen-... in Zssg.: ~stein, ~zeiger *m* mile-stone; ~weit for miles; very far.
Meiler *m* charcoal-pile or -kiln.
mein, ~e my, der, die, das ~e, meinige mine; das Mein und Dein mine and thine; die Meinen my family.
Meineid *m* swearing false; perjury.
meineidig perjured.
meinen to think; to mean; to intend.
meiner of me; mine.
meinerseits for my part; as for me.
meinet-halben, -wegen on my account; for my sake; for aught I care.
Meinung *f* opinion; meaning.
Meise *f* titmouse.
Meißel *m* chisel.
meißeln to chisel; to cut.
Meißen *n* Meissen; ~er Porzellan *n* Dresden china.
meist most; die ~en most; the majority; the greatest part; das ~e the most; the greatest part; am ~en, ~enteils, ~ens the most; mostly; especially;

for the most part; generally; nearly.
Meist=..., meist=... in Zssg.: ~bietend bidding most; ~bietende(r) *m* highest bidder.
Meister *m* master; ~in *f* mistress. — In Zssg.: ~hand *f* master's hand; ~recht *n* freedom of a company; ~sänger *m* minstrel; ~stück *n* master-piece; ~werk *n* master-work.
meisterhaft, meisterlich masterly, most excellent; capital.
meistern to master; to command; to censure; to find fault.
Meisterschaft *f* mastership; mastery.
Melancholie *f* melancholy.
melancholisch melancholic.
melden to announce; to notify; to report; sich ~ bei to report one's self to any; to apply to one; sich ~ zu to sue for; sich ~ lassen to send in one's name.
Meldung *f* advice; announcement; notification; return.
Meliszucker *m* lumps; lump-sugar.
Melisse ⚘ *f* balm-mint.
melk giving milk.
Melk=... in Zssg.: ~eimer *m* milk-pail; ~kuh *f* milch- (or milk-) cow; ~schemel *m* milking stool.
Melker *m* milker.
Melkerei *f* dairy.
Melodie *f* melody; tune; air.
melodisch melodious; harmonious.
Melone *f* melon.
Meltau *m* mildew; blight; blast.
Memme *f* coward.
memorieren to learn by heart; to commit to memory.
Menage *f* plate-stand.
Menagerie *f* menagery; wild beast-show.
Menge *f* multitude; quantity; crowd.
mengen to mingle; to mix; sich ~ in to meddle with.
Mengsel *n* mixture; medley.
Mennig *m* red lead.
Mensch 1. *m* man; person; ~en *pl.* men, people; kein ~ nobody. 2. *n* woman; wench.
Menschen=..., menschen=... in Zssg.: ~alter *n* age; generation; ~feind *m* misanthropist; ~fleisch *n* human flesh; ~fresser *m* cannibal; ~freund *m* philanthropist; ~freundlich philanthropic; humane; ~freundlichkeit *f* philanthropy; humanity; seit ~gedenken in the memory of man; ~geschlecht *n* mankind; ~haß *m* misanthropy; ~hasser *m* = ~feind; ~kenntnis *f* knowledge of human nature; ~leer deserted; not frequented; full of emptiness; ~liebe *f* philanthropy; charity; ~möglich in the power of man; ~mord *m*, ~mörder *m* homicide; ~recht *n* right of man; ~scheu 1. *f* misanthropy; 2. *a.* unsociable; ~schinder *m* extortioner; ~schlag *m* race of men; ~seele *f* human soul; ~sohn *m* son of man; Savio(u)r; ~verstand *m* common sense; ~werk *n* work of man.
Menschheit *f* humanity; mankind.
menschlich human; humane.
Menschlichkeit *f* humanity.
Menschwerdung *f* incarnation.
Menstruation *f* menstruation.
Mensur *f* measure; mensuration; fencing-ground.
Mentor *m* mentor; tutor.
Menuett *n* minuet.
Mergel *m* marl.
mergelig marly.
mergeln to marl.
Meridian *m* meridian.
meridional meridional.
Merino *m* merino.
Merk=..., merk=... in Zssg.: ~mal *n* characteristic; mark; criterion; ~würdig remarkable; ~=

würdigkeit *f* remarkableness; curiosity.

merkbar, merklich perceptible.

merken to perceive; to note; to remember; ~ auf to attend; to pay attention to; to mind; ~ lassen to show; to betray; sich nichts ~ lassen to take no notice of.

Merkur *m* Mercury.

Merle *f* thrush.

Merowinger *m* Merovingian.

Mesner *m* sacristan; sexton.

Meß=... in Zssg.: ~amt *n* mass; ~buch *n* mass-book; missal; ~bude *f* booth; stall; ~geschenk *n* fairing; ~gewand *n* chasuble; ~hemd *n* alb; ~kette *f* surveyor's chain; ~kunde *f* geometry; ~instrument *n* surveying instrument; ~opfer *n* sacrifice of the mass; ~rute *f* surveyor's rod; ~tisch *m* plane-table; ~tuch *n* corporale.

meßbar measurable.

Messe *f* fair; market; *rl.* mass: ~ lesen to say mass.

messen [maß; gemessen] to measure.

Messer 1. *n* knife. 2. *m* measurer; surveyor. — In Zssg.: ~besteck *n* knife-case; ~böckchen *n* knife-rest; ~heft *n*, ~stiel *m* knife-handle; ~klinge *f* knife-blade; ~rücken *m* back of a knife; ~schneide *f* edge of a knife; ~schmied *m* cutler.

Messias *m* Messiah.

Messing *n* brass. — In Zssg.: ~blech *n* brass-plate; ~draht *m* brass-wire.

messingen brass; brazen.

Mestize *m* mongrel.

Met *m* mead; hydromel.

Metall *n* metal.

Metall=..., metall=... in Zssg.: ~artig metallic; ~geld *n* specie; ~glanz *m* metallic lustre; ~haltig metalliferous; ~kunde *f* metallurgy; ~oxyd *n* metallic oxide.

metallen, metallisch metallic; of metal.

Metamorphose *f* metamorphosis.

Metapher *f* metaphor.

Meteor *n* meteor. — In Zssg.: ~eisen *n* meteoric iron; ~stein *m* aerolite, meteoric stone.

Meter *n* metre.

Methode *f* method.

methodisch methodic(al).

Methodist *m* methodist.

Metrik *f* metrics.

metrisch metrical.

Mette *f* matins.

Metze *f* 1. peck. 2. prostitute.

Metzelei *f* slaughter

metzeln to slaughter

Metzger *m* butcher

Meuchelmord *m* assassination.

Meuchelmörder *m* assassin; murderer.

meuchelmörderisch, meuchlerisch murderous.

meucheln to plot against; to assassinate.

meuchlings with a murderous intention.

Meute *f* pack of hounds.

Meuterei *f* mutiny.

Meuterer *m* mutineer.

meuterisch mutinous.

miauen to mew.

mich me.

Michael *m* Michael.

Michaeli(s) *n* Michaelmas (29th Sept.).

Michel *m* Michael; Mike.

Mieder *n* bodice.

Miene *f* mien; air; face.

Mienenspiel *n* pantomime.

Miesmuschel *f* eatable muscle.

Miet=..., miet=... in Zssg.: ~(s)geld *n* earnest-money; ~kutsche *f* hired carriage; ~(s)leute *pl.* lodgers; ~(s)mann *m* lodger; ~truppen *pl.* mercenary troops; ~weise by lease; by hiring; ~zins *m* house-rent.

Miete *f* 1. hire; rent; zur ~ geben to let (out); in ~ nehmen to

hire; to rent. 2. *agr.* a stacked heap of sheaves. 3. *zo.* mite.

mieten to hire; to rent; to take; ⚓ to charter.

Mieter *m*, ~in *f* tenant; lodger.

Mietling *m* hireling; mercenary.

Miets=... *v.* Miet=...

Miez(e) *f* puss; pussy-cat.

Mikroskop *n* microscope.

Milbe *f* mite.

Milch *f* milk; (Fisch-~) milt; soft roe. — In Zssg.: ~bart *m* downy-beard; *fig.* milksop; ~brei *m* gruel; milk-pap; ~brot *n* (French) roll; ~bruder *m* foster-brother; ~frau *f* milk-woman; ~glas *n* milk-cup; opalescent glass; ~haar *n* down; ~kalb *n* sucking calf; ~kammer *f* milk-room; dairy; ~kur *f* milk-cure; ~mädchen *n* milk-maid; ~mann *m* milk-man; dairy-man; ~saft *m* chyle; milky juice; ~speise *f* milk-diet; ~straße *f* milky way; ~suppe *f* milk-porridge; ~zahn *m* milk-tooth; ~zucker *m* milk-sugar.

milchen to milk; to give milk.

milchartig, milchig milky.

Milch(n)er *m* milter; male fish.

mild(e) mild; gentle; kind; indulgent; liberal; charitable; (Stiftung) pious.

Mild=..., mild=... in Zssg.: ~herzig, ~thätig charitable; ~herzigkeit, ~thätigkeit *f* charity.

Milde *f* mildness; kindness; tenderness; benignity.

mildern to soften; to mitigate; to tone down.

Milderung *f* mitigation.

Militär 1. *n* military; army; troops. 2. *m* soldier.

Militär=... in Zssg.: military ...

militärisch military.

Miliz *f* militia.

Milliarde *f* milliard.

Million *f* million.

Millionär *m* millionaire.

Milz *f* milt; spleen.

Milz=..., milz=... in Zssg.: ~krankheit, ~sucht *f* spleen; ~krank, ~süchtig splenetic.

Mime *m* actor.

Mimik *f* mimic art.

Mimiker *m* mimic actor.

mimisch mimic(al); histrionic.

minder less; lesser; smaller.

Minder=..., minder=... in Zssg.: ~einnahme *f* falling-off in the takings; ~jährig minor; under age; ~jährigkeit *f* minority; ~zahl *f* minority.

Minderheit *f* minority.

mindern to diminish; to lessen.

Minderung *f* diminution.

mindest least; smallest; ~ens, zum ~en at least.

Mindestbietende(r) *m* lowest bidder.

Mine *f* mine.

Minengräber *m* miner.

Mineral *n* [*pl.* ~ien] mineral. — In Zssg.: ~brunnen *m*, ~quelle *f* mineral well or spring; ~reich 1. *n* mineral kingdom; 2. *a.* rich in minerals; ~wasser *n* mineral water.

Mineralog *m* mineralogist.

Mineralogie *f* mineralogy.

Miniatur *f* miniature (picture).

Miniaturmaler *m* miniature painter.

minieren to mine.

Minister *m* minister. — In Zssg.: ~krisis *f* ministerial crisis; ~präsident *m* prime minister.

Ministerial=... ministerial ...

Ministerium *n* ministry.

Minne *f* love. — In Zssg.: ~gesang *m* love-song; ~sänger *m* minnesinger.

minnig(lich) lovely; gracious; *adv.* in a lovely manner.

minorenn minor; under age.

minus minus; less.

Minute *f* minute.

Minutenzeiger *m* minute-hand.
Minze ♀ *f* mint.
mir me; to me.
Misanthrop *m* misanthropist.
Miscellen *pl.* miscellanies.
Misch-..., misch-... in Zssg.: ~ehe *f* mixed marriage; ~korn *n* maslin; ~masch *m* medley; hodgepodge; ~metall *n* composition.
mischbar miscible; mixable.
Mischbarkeit *f* miscibility.
mischen to mix; to commingle.
Mischling *m* mongrel.
Mischung *f* mixture.
Mispel *f* medlar(-tree).
Miß-..., miß-... in Zssg.: ~achten to disregard; to disdain; ~achtung *f* disregard; ~behagen 1. to displease; 2. *n* displeasure; ~bilden to misshape; ~bildung *f* deformity; ~billigen to disapprove; to blame; ~billigung *f* disapprobation; ~brauch *m* abuse; misuse; ~brauchen to abuse; ~bräuchlich abusive; ~deuten to misinterpret; ~deutung *f* misinterpretation; ~erfolg *m* failure; ~ernte *f* bad harvest or crop; ~fallen 1. to displease; 2. *n* displeasure; ~fällig displeasing; unpleasant; shocking; ~geburt *f* miscarriage; abortion; monster; ~geschick *n* misfortune; disaster; ~gestalt *f* deformity; malformation; ~gestaltet misshapen; deformed; ~glücken to fail; not to succeed; ~gönnen to envy; to grudge; ~griff *m* mistake; error; ~gunst *f* envy; ~günstig envious; jealous; ~handeln to abuse; to ill-treat; ~handlung *f* ill-treatment; cruelty; ~heirat *f* misalliance; ~hellig dissonant; discordant; ~helligkeit *f* discordancy; dissension; ~jahr *n* bad year; ~klang *m* dissonance; ~kredit *m* discredit; ~leiten to mislead; ~liebig disagreeable; ~lingen 1. to fail; to miscarry; not to succeed; 2. *n* failure; want of success; ~mut *m* ill humo(u)r; discontent; depression; ~mutig discouraged; sad; discontented; ~raten to fail; to miscarry; ~regierung *f* misgovernment; ~stand *m* drawback; ~stimmung *f* dissonance; ill humo(u)r; ~ton *m* dissonance; false sound; ~trauen 1. to distrust; 2. *n* distrust; suspicion; ~trauisch distrustful; suspicious; ~vergnügen *n* displeasure; ~vergnügt displeased; discontented; ~verhältnis *n* disproportion; ~verständnis *n* misunderstanding; mistake; ~verstehen to misunderstand; ~wachs *m* failure of crops; scarcity.
Misse-... in Zssg.: ~tat *f* misdeed; crime; ~täter *m* malefactor; delinquent.
missen to miss; to do without.
Mission *f* mission.
Missionär *m* missionary.
Missionsgesellschaft *f* missionary society.
mißlich awkward; doubtful; difficult; critical; dangerous.
Mißlichkeit *f* awkwardness; difficulty.
Mist *m* dung; manure; dirt; ⚓ (Nebel) mist; fog. — In Zssg.: ~beet *n* hot-bed; ~gabel *f* pitchfork; ~grube *f* dung-pit; ~haufen *m* dunghill; ~käfer *m* dung-beetle; ~wagen *m* dung-cart.
Mistel *f* mistletoe.
misten to dung; to manure.
mistig dirty; ⚓ (nebelig) foggy.
mit with; at; on; by; *adv.* also; too.
Mit-arbeiter *m* fellow-labo(u)rer.
mit-bekommen to get as dowry.

Mit-besitz *m* joint possession
Mit-besitzer *m* joint-owner.
mit-beten to join in prayer.
mit-bewerben to compete with; to contend for.
Mit-bewerber *m* competitor.
mit-bringen to bring along with.
Mit-bürger *m* fellow-citizen.
Mit-eigentümer *m* joint-proprietor.
mit-einander together; jointly.
mit-empfinden to feel with; to sympathize.
Mit-erbe *m* joint-heir; co-heir.
mit-essen to eat, dine with.
Mit-esser *m* fellow-boarder; grubs (in the skin).
mit-fahren to drive; to go with.
Mit-gabe *f* = Mit-gift.
Mit-gast *m* fellow-guest.
mit-geben to endow; to give a dowry.
Mit-gefangene(r) *m* fellow-prisoner.
Mit-gefühl *n* sympathy.
mit-gehen to accompany; to go along with.
mit-genießen to enjoy with.
Mit-geschöpf *n* fellow-creature.
Mit-gift *f* dowry; marriage portion.
Mit-glied *n* member; fellow.
Mit-gliedschaft *f* membership.
Mit-helfer *m* assistant; helper.
Mit-herrscher *m* co-regent.
mit-hin consequently; therefore.
Mit-hülfe *f* assistance.
mit-kämpfen to join in the combat.
Mit-kämpfer *m* fellow-combatant
mit-kommen to come along with.
mit-lachen to laugh with.
Mit-laut *m* consonant.
Mit-lebende(r) *m* contemporary.
Mit-leid(en) *n* compassion; pity.
mit-leidig compassionate; pitiful.
Mit-leidsbezeigung *f* condolence.
mit-leidslos pitiless.

mit-lesen to be a joint-subscriber to (a paper).
mit-machen to join in; to take part in.
Mit-mensch *m* fellow-man; brother.
mit-nehmen to take along (or abroad) with; *fig.* to treat harshly; to criticize severely.
mit-rechnen to include in the reckoning.
mit-reden to join in conversation.
Mit-regent *m* co-regent.
Mit-regentschaft *f* co-regency.
mit-reisen to travel along with.
mit-samt together with.
Mit-schuld *f* complicity; participation in guilt.
mit-schuldig privy; accessory to.
Mit-schuldige(r) *m* accomplice (with); accessory (to).
Mit-schuldner *m* fellow-debtor.
Mit-schüler(in *f*) *m* school-fellow, school-mate.
mit-spielen to play with; j-m übel ~ to deal ill with one.
Mit-spieler *m* partner.
Mittag *m* mid-day; noon; zu ~ speisen to dine; mittags at noon; (Himmelsgegend) south.
mittägig, mittäglich noonday; meridian; meridional; southern.
Mittag(s)-... in Zssg.: ~brot, ~essen *n* dinner; ~gegend *f* southern region; ~kreis *m* meridian; ~mahl *n* = ~brot; ~ruhe *f*, ~schläfchen *n* nap; siesta; ~seite *f* south side; ~stunde *f* noon; dinner-time.
mit-tanzen to join in the dance.
Mit-tänzer(in *f*) *m* partner.
Mitte *f* middle; midst; centre.
mit-teilbar communicable.
mit-teilen to communicate; to impart.
mit-teilsam communicative.
Mit-teilung *f* communication; information; notice.

Mittel *n* middle; midst; medium; means expedient; remedy; sich ins ~ legen, schlagen to interfere.

mittel middle.

Mittel-..., mittel-... in Zssg.: ~alter *n* middle ages; ~alterlich mediæval; ~amerika *n* Central America; ~ding *n* medium; indifferent thing; ~ernte *f* average harvest; ~finger *m* middle finger; ~gebäude *n* main (or central) building; ~glied *n* middle term; ~größe *f* middle size; ~ländisch mediterranean; ~loge *f* front-box; ~los without means; destitute; ~mäßig poor; indifferent; ~mäßigkeit *f* mediocrity; ~preis *m* average (price); ~punkt *m* centre; ~schlag *m*, ~sorte *f* middle kind; ~stadt *f* middle-sized town ~stand *m* middle class; ~straße *f* middle path; *fig.* medium; mean; ~stimme *f* tenor; ~ton *m* mediant; ~treffen *n* centre of an army.

mittelbar mediate; indirect.

mittels, mittelst by means of

Mittelsperson *f* mediator; middleman; agent.

mitten: ~ in (an, auf, unter) in the midst (or middle) of; ~ aus from amidst; from among; ~durch through the midst.

Mitter-..., mitter-... in Zssg.: ~nacht *f* midnight; (Himmelsgegend) north; ~nächtig, ~nächtlich midnight; northern; northerly; ~nachts at midnight.

Mittler *m* mediator.

Mittler-amt *n* mediatorship.

mittler(e) middle; mean.

mittlerweile in the meantime.

Mittwoch *m* Wednesday.

mit-unter sometimes; now and then.

Mit-unterschrift *f* joint signature.

Mit-ursache *f* concurrent cause.

Mit-verschworne(r) *m* fellow-conspirator.

Mit-welt *f* our (own) age; contemporaries

mit-wirken to co-operate in.

Mit-wirkung *f* co-operation; concurrence.

Mit-wissen *n* privity; ohne mein ~ without my knowledge.

mit-zählen to include in the account.

mit-ziehen to march along with.

Mixtur *f* mixture.

Möbel *n* (piece of) furniture. — In Zssg. ~händler *m* upholsterer; ~magazin *n* upholsterer's shop; ~politur *f* French varnish; ~tischler *m* cabinet-maker; ~wagen *m* van; car.

mobil active; quick; ~ machen to call into active service; to mobilize.

Mobiliar *n*, Mobilien *pl.* movables; furniture.

Mobiliarvermögen *n* personal estate; personalty; movables.

Mobilmachung *f* mobilization.

möblieren to furnish.

Modalität *f* mode, method.

Mode *f* fashion; mode; in ~ in fashion; fashionable; aus der ~ out of fashion. — In Zssg.: ~artikel *pl.* fancy articles or goods; ~dame *f* fashionable lady; ~farbe *f* fashionable colo(u)r; ~händler *m*, ~händlerin *f* milliner; ~handlung *f* milliner's shop; ~herr *m* fashionable gentleman; dandy; ~kupfer *n* coloured fancy-copper; ~waren *pl.* = ~artikel; ~zeitung *f* lady's magazine.

Modell *n* model; mould; pattern.

modellieren to mould; to model.

modeln to model; to mould; to fashion; to form.

Moder *m* mould; mud. — In Zssg.: ~erde *f* rotten earth; ~flecken *m* iron mould.

moderig mouldy.
mo'dern to moulder; to decay; to putrefy.
mode'rn modern; fashionable.
modifizieren to modify.
modisch fashionable.
Modulation *f* modulation.
mögen [mochte; gemocht] to like; to wish; to be able; to be allowed; ich mag I may; I can; was er auch sagen mag whatever he may say; ich möchte lieber I had (would) rather; ich möchte wissen I should like to know.
möglich possible; ~enfalls, ~erweise if possible; possibly.
Möglichkeit *f* possibility.
Mohammed *m* Mahomed; Mohammed.
Mohammedaner *m* Mahometan.
mohammedanisch Mahometan.
Mohn *m* poppy; poppy-seed. — In Zssg.: ~kopf *m* poppy-head; ~öl *n* poppy-oil.
Mohr 1. *m* moor; negro; ~in *f* negress. 2. *v.* Moiree.
Möhre *f* carrot.
mohren *v.* moirieren.
Mohren⸗... in Zssg.: ~gesicht *n* moor's face; moorish face; ~kopf *m* dark black horse; ~land *n* Ethiopia.
Mohrrübe *f* carrot.
Moiree *n* tabby; mohair; moreen.
Moireeband *n* watered mohair-ribbon.
moirieren to water; to tabby; to cloud.
Mokka 1. *n* Mocha. 2. ~(kaffee) *m* Mocha coffee.
Molch *m* salamander.
Moldau *f* (Land) Moldavia; (Fluß) Moldau.
Moldauer(in) *s.*; moldauisch Moldavian.
Molekül *n* molecule.
Molke *f* whey; posset.
Molkerei *f* dairy.
molkig wheyey.
Moll ♪ *n* minor; flat.
Molle *f* tray; trough.

Moment 1. *m* moment. 2. *n* impetus.
momentan momentary; instantaneous.
Monarch *m* monarch.
Monarchie *f* monarchy.
monarchisch monarchical.
Monat *m* month.
monatlich monthly; ~e Reinigung monthly courses; period.
Monats⸗..., monats⸗... in Zssg.: ~fluß *m* monthly courses; period; ~geld *n* monthly pay or allowance; ~heft *n* monthly number; ~rose *f* monthly (or Damask) rose; ~schrift *f* monthly (magazine); ~tag *m* day of the month; date; ~weise by the month.
Mönch *m* monk.
mönchisch monkish; monastic.
Mönchs⸗... in Zssg: ~geist *m* monastic spirit; ~kappe *f* monk's hood; friar's cowl; ~kloster *n* monastery; ~kutte *f* cowl; ~orden *m* monastic (or religious) order; ~wesen *n* monasticism.
Mond *m* moon; abnehmender ~ waning moon; zunehmender ~ increasing moon.
Mond⸗..., mond⸗... in Zssg.: ~finsternis *f* eclipse of the moon; ~hell moon-light; ~kalb *n* mooncalf; mole; ~karte *f* chart of the moon; ~scheibe *f* disk of the moon; ~schein *m* moonshine; ~sichel *f* crescent; ~sucht *f* lunacy; somnambulism; ~süchtig sleep-walking; lunatic; ~süchtige(r) *s.* somnambulist; lunatic; ~viertel *n* quarter of the moon; ~wechsel *m* phases of the moon.
Mongole *m* Mongol.
monieren to admonish.
Monopol *n* monopoly.
monoton monotonous.
Monotonie *f* monotony.
Monstranz *f* monstrance.

Montag *m* Monday; blauer ~ Saint Monday.
Montierung, Montur *f* regimentals; uniform.
Moor *n* moor; fen; marsh. — In Zssg.: ~bad *n* mud-bath; ~land *n* marshy country.
moorig moory; fenny; marshy.
Moos *n* moss.
moosig mossy.
Mops *m* [*pl.* Möpse] pug(-dog).
Moral *f* moral(s).
moralisch moral.
moralisieren to moralize.
Moralität *f* **morality.**
Morast *m* [*pl.* Moräste] morass; **mire; marsh; bog.**
morastig moory; marshy; boggy.
Morchel *f* morel.
Mord *m* murder.
Mord=..., mord=... in Zssg.: ~begier *f* thirst of blood; ~brenner *m* incendiary; ~gierig sanguinary; bloodthirsty; ~that *f* murder.
morden to murder.
Mörder *m* murderer.
Mördergrube *f* cut-throat-place.
mörderisch murderous.
mörderlich murderous; violent.
Mordio: ~ schreien to cry murder.
Mores: jem. ~ lehren to teach one manners.
morgen to-morrow; ~ früh to-morrow morning.
Morgen *m* morning; morgens in the morning; guten ~ good **morning**; (Himmelsgegend) east; (Land) acre. — In Zssg.: ~anzug *m* morning-dress; undress; ~besuch *m* morning-call; ~dämmerung *f* dawn; ~gebet *n* morning-prayer; ~land *n* Orient; Eastern country; East; ~länder *m*, ~in *f* Oriental; Easterner; ~ländisch oriental; eastern; ~lied *n* morning song; ~röte *f* dawn; peep-o'-day; day-blush; ~seite *f* eastern side; ~stunde *f* morning-hour.
morgend, morgig of to-morrow.
morgends in the morning.
Moritz *m* Maurice; Morris.
morsch rotten; decayed; carious.
Mörser *m* mortar.
Mörserkeule *f* pestle.
Mörtel *m* mortar; cement.
Mosaik *f* mosaic.
mosaisch Mosaic.
Moschee *f* mosque.
Moschus *m* musk.
Moschustier *n* musk deer.
Mosel *f* Moselle.
Moses *m* Moses; 5 Bücher Mosis the Pentateuch.
Moskau *n* Moscow.
Moskito *m* mosquito.
Moslem *m* Mussulman.
Most *m* must.
Mostrich *m* mustard.
Motion *f* motion.
Motte *f* moth.
Mottenfraß *m* damage caused by mothes.
Motto *n* motto; device.
Möwe *f* mew; gull.
Mucke *f* ill humour; whim; caprice.
Mücke *f* gnat.
mucken, mucksen to grumble; to open one's mouth.
Mucker *m* hypocrite.
muckerhaft hypocritical.
muck(i)sch sulky.
müde weary; tired.
Müdigkeit *f* weariness.
Muff *m* muff; mouldiness.
Müffchen *n* **mitten.**
Muffel 1. *m* muffle; ugly person. 2. *f* muffle.
muffen 1. to grumble; to snarl. 2. [u. müffen] to smell musty.
muffig grumbling; musty.
Müh=..., müh=... in Zssg.: ~selig painful; toilsome; ~seligkeit *f* toilsomeness; ~waltung *f* care; trouble.
Muhamed *2c.* v. Mohammed *2c.*

Mühe *f* trouble; pains; sich ~ geben to take pains.
mühen: sich ~ to trouble one's self; to take pains.
mühevoll irksome.
Mühl-... in Zssg.: ~bach *m* mill-brook; ~bursch *m*, ~knappe *m* miller's man; ~gang *m* run of stones; ~graben *m* mill-leat; trough; ~rad *n* mill-wheel; ~stein *m* millstone; ~teich *m* mill-pond; ~wehr *n* mill-dam.
Mühle *f* mill.
Muhme *f* aunt; cousin.
Mühsal *n* pains; trouble; difficulty.
mühsam painful; difficult.
Mühsamkeit *f* difficulty.
Mulatte *m* mulatto.
Mulattin *f* mulatto woman.
Mulde *f* tray; trough.
Mull *m* mull.
Müll *m* u. *n* dust; rubbish.
Müller *m* miller.
Müllerin *f* miller's wife.
Multiplikation *f* multiplication.
multiplizieren to multiply.
Mumie *f* mummy.
mummeln to mumble.
Mummenschanz *m*, Mummerei *f* mummery; tomfoolery.
Mund *m* [*pl.* Münde(r)] mouth; den ~ halten to hold one's tongue; reinen ~ halten to keep a secret; kein Blatt vor den ~ nehmen to speak openly; to call a spade a spade; ~ und Nase aufsperren to stand staring and gaping.
Mund-..., mund-... in Zssg.: ~art *f* dialect; ~bedarf *m* provisions; ~faul averse to speaking; ~höhle *f* cavity of the mouth; ~koch *m* a prince's cook; ~schenk *m* cup-bearer; ~schwamm *m* thrush; ~sperre *f* lock-jaw; ~stück *n* mouth(-piece); ~voll mouthful; ~vorrat *m* provisions; victuals; ~werk *n* mouth.
Mündel *m*, *f* u. *n* pupil; ward.
munden to relish; to taste nice.
münden to discharge itself.
mundieren to make a fair copy of.
mündig of (full) age.
Mündigkeit *f* full age; majority.
mündlich oral; verbal; by word of mouth.
Mündlichkeit *f* oral proceedings.
Mündung *f* mouth; muzzle.
Munition *f* ammunition.
munkeln to whisper about.
Münster *n* cathedral(-church).
munter awake; merry; brisk; lively; jolly.
Munterkeit *f* watchfulness; liveliness; mirth; good spirits.
Münz-... in Zssg.: ~einheit *f* monetary unit; ~fuß *m* standard (of coins); ~kabinett *n* cabinet of coins or medals; ~kunde *f* numismatics; ~kundige(r) *m* numismatist; ~meister *m* master of the mint; ~recht *n* right of coinage; ~sammlung *f* collection of coins; ~stempel *m* stamp; die; ~wardein *m* warden of the mint; ~zeichen *n* mint-mark.
Münze *f* coin; money; change; mint; (Denk-~) medal.
münzen to coin; to mint.
Münzer *m* coiner; minter.
mürbe tender; mellow; short; brittle; jem. ~ machen to curb; to bend.
Mürbheit *f* mellowness; tenderness; flabbiness.
Murmel *m* marble.
murmeln to murmur; to grumble.
Murmeltier *n* marmot.
murren to grumble.
mürrisch sullen; sulky; peevish.
Murrkopf *m* grumbler.
Mus *n* pap; (Obst-~) jam; marmalade.
Muschel *f* muscle; (~-schale) shell.
Muse *f* muse.
Muselmann *m* Mussulman.
Musensohn *m* student; scholar.

Museum *n* museum.
Musik *f* music. — In Zssg.: ~direktor *m* leader; ⚔ band-master; ~lehrer *m* music-teacher; ~stunde *f* music-lesson.
Musikalien *pl.* music(-books); ~händler *m* music-seller.
musikalisch musical.
Musikant, Musiker, Musikus *m* musician.
Musiv-arbeit *f* mosaic (work).
musizieren to make music.
Muskat-... in Zssg.: ~enbaum *m* nutmeg-tree; ~blüte *f* mace; ~nuß *f* nutmeg.
Muskateller *m* muscadel; muscatel; muscadine.
Muskel *f* muscle.
muskulös muscular.
Muskelkraft *f* muscular strength.
Muskete *f* musket.
Musketier *m* musketeer.
Muß *n* necessity.
Muße *f* leisure.
Musselin *m* u. *n* muslin.
müssen [mußte; gemußt] ich muß I must; I am obliged to.
müßig unemployed; idle; at leisure.
Müßig-... in Zssg.: ~gang *m* idleness; ~gänger *m* idler; loafer.
Muster *n* pattern; sample; design; model; standard; example. — In Zssg.: ~bild *n* type; ideal; ~buch *n* sample-book; ~karte *f* pattern-card; ~rolle *f* muster-roll; ~**werk** *n* **classical (or standard-) work**; ~zeichner *m* **pattern-draughtsman**.
musterhaft exemplary.
mustern to examine; to muster; to review.
Musterung *f* inspection; muster(-ing); review.
Mut *m* courage; spirit; guten ~es sein, ~ fassen to be of good cheer; ich habe keinen ~ my heart fails me; den ~ sinken lassen to lose courage.
Mut-..., mut-... in Zssg.: ~los discouraged; disheartened; ~losigkeit *f* **discouragement; dis**heartedness; ~maßen to guess; to suppose; ~maßlich probable; presumptive; ~maßung *f* conjecture; supposition; ~voll high-spirited; ~wille *m* wantonness; petulancy; ~willig wanton; pert; mischievous.
mutig courageous.
Mutter *f* mother; nut of a screw.
Mutter-..., mutter-... in Zssg.: ~beschwerde *f* hysterics; ~bruder *m* maternal uncle; mother's brother; ~brust *f* mother's bosom; ~gottesbild *n* image of the (blessed) Virgin; ~kind *n* = ~söhnchen, ~korn *n* blighted corn; ergot; ~land *n* mother (or native) country; ~leib *m* womb; von ~leibe an from one's birth; ~liebe *f* maternal love; ~los motherless; ~mal *n* mother-mark; birth-mark; congenital mark; ~milch *f* **mother's milk;** ~mord *m*, ~mörder *(in f) m* matricide; ~pferd *n* mare; ~schaf *n* ewe; ~schoß *m* mother's lap; *fig.* tender care; ~seelenallein quite alone; ~söhnchen *n* darling; fondling; pet; ~sprache *f* mother-tongue; native language; ~witz *m* mother-wit; common sense.
mütterlich motherly; maternal.
Mutterschaft *f* maternity.
Mütze *f* **cap.**
Mützen-... in Zssg.: ~macher *m* cap-maker; ~schirm *m* peak (of a cap).
Myrrhe *f* myrrh.
Myrte *f* myrtle.
Myrtenkranz *m* myrtle wreath or crown.
mysteriös mysterious.
Mysterium *n* [*pl.* Mysterien] mystery.
mystifizieren to mystify.

mystisch mystical.
Mystizismus *m* mysticism.
Mythe *f* myth; fable.
mythenhaft, mythisch mythical.
Mythologie *f* mythology.
mythologisch mythologic(al).

N.

na! now! well! how!
Nabe *f* nave.
Nabel *m* navel. — In Zssg.: ~bruch *m* umbilical rupture; ~schnur *f* navel-string.
Nabenbüchse *f* nave-box.
nach after; past; behind; at; to; for; according to; ~ und ~ by little and little; gradually; ~ wie vor now as before; all the same; ~ einander successively; consecutively; einer ~ dem andern one by one; ~ der Reihe in turn; mir ~! follow me!
nach-achten to observe; to obey.
Nach-achtung *f* observance.
nach-äffen to ape.
nach-ahmen to imitate; to copy.
nach-ahmenswert worth imitating.
Nach-ahmer *m* imitator.
Nach-ahmung *f* imitation.
nach-arten to take after; to resemble.
Nachbar(in *f*) *m* neighbo(u)r.
nachbarlich neighbo(u)rly; neighbo(u)ring.
Nachbarschaft *f* neighbo(u)rhood.
nach-bekommen to receive afterwards.
nach-bessern to retouch; to correct.
nach-bestellen to order afterwards.
nach-beten to repeat mechanically; to echo.
Nach-beter *m* repeater; parrot.
nach-bezahlen to pay afterwards; to pay the rest.
Nach-bezahlung *f* subsequent payment.
Nach-bild *n* copy.
nach-bilden to copy; to imitate.
Nach-bildung *f* copy; imitation.
nach-bleiben to remain behind; (Schule) to be kept in.
nach-blicken to look after.
nach-dem afterwards; after; when; since.
nach-denken to meditate.
Nach-denken *n* meditation.
nach-denklich meditative; thoughtful.
nach-drängen to press; to crowd after.
nach-dringen to pursue; to press after.
Nach-druck *m* 1. energy; emphasis. 2. piracy; counterfeit; spurious edition.
nach-drucken to pirate; to counterfeit (books).
Nach-drucker *m* counterfeiter.
nach-drücklich energetic(al); emphatic(al); expressive.
Nach-eiferer *m* emulator; rival.
nach-eifern to emulate; to rival.
Nach-eiferung *f* emulation.
nach-eilen to hasten after.
nach-einander one after another; in turns.
Nachen *m* boat; bark; skiff; canoe.
Nach-ernte *f* after-crop; gleaning.
nach-erzählen to repeat.
nach-fahren to ride after; to follow; to carry after.
Nach-feier *f* subsequent celebration.
Nach-folge *f* succession.
nach-folgen to follow; to succeed.
Nach-folger *m* follower successor.
nach-forschen to inquire; to search after.
Nach-forschung *f* inquiry; search.
Nach-frage *f* inquiry; demand; request.
nach-fragen to ask; to inquire after.

nach-füllen to fill up.
nach-geben to give in addition; to give way; to yield; to comply.
nach-geboren posthumous; younger.
Nach-geburt *f* after-birth.
nach-gehen to follow; (Uhr) to lose.
nach-gehends afterwards.
nach-gemacht counterfeit; artificial; spurious.
Nach-geschmack *m* after-taste.
nach-giebig accommodating; yielding.
Nach-giebigkeit *f* complacency; yielding disposition.
nach-graben to dig for; to search.
Nach-grabung *f* excavation.
nach-grübeln to ponder over.
Nach-hall *m* echo.
nach-hallen to echo; to resound.
nach-haltig lasting; permanent.
nach-hängen to give way to.
nach-helfen to help; (beim Lesen) to read with; to coach.
nach-her afterwards.
nach-herig subsequent; posterior.
nach-holen to recover; to make up.
Nach-hülfe *f* assistance.
Nach-hut *f* rear(guard).
nach-jagen to pursue; to run after.
Nach-klang *m* echo; resonance.
nach-klingen = nach-hallen.
Nach-komme *m* descendant; progeny; successor.
nach-kommen to come after; to follow; to obey; to comply with.
Nach-kommenschaft *f* posterity; descendants.
Nach-laß *m* remission; inheritance; succession.
nach-lassen to leave; to loosen; to slacken; to diminish; to abate; to cease.
nach-lässig careless; negligent.
Nach-lässigkeit *f* negligence; carelessness.
nach-laufen to run after; to pursue.
nach-leben to live according to; to observe.
Nach-lese *f* gleaning.
nach-lesen to glean; to look up.
nach-liefern to make up.
nach-machen to imitate.
Nach-mahd *f* after-crop.
nach-malen to copy.
nach-malig subsequent.
nach-mals afterwards; subsequently.
Nach-mittag *m* afternoon.
nach-mittags in the afternoon.
Nach-nahme *f* reimbursement; cash on delivery.
nach-nehmen to reimburse one's self.
nach-pflanzen to replant.
nach-plappern to repeat.
nach-rechnen to reckon again; to check accounts.
Nach-rede *f*: üble ~ evil report; slander.
nach-reden to repeat; to impute to; to slander.
nach-reisen to travel after.
nach-reiten to ride after.
nach-rennen = nach-laufen.
Nachricht *f* advice; information; news; notice; ~ geben to inform; to give notice of; ~ erhalten to receive intelligence or news.
Nach-richter *m* executioner.
nachrichtlich by way of information.
nach-rücken to march after; to advance.
Nach-ruf *m* obituary notice.
Nach-ruhm *m* posthumous fame.
nach-rühmen to say in praise of.
nach-sagen = nach-reden.
Nach-satz *m* apodosis; conclusion.
nach-schicken to send after.
nach-schießen (Gelder) to pay after.
nach-schlagen to refer to; to consult; to took up in (a book).
nach-schleichen to sneak after; to follow stealthily.
nach-schleppen to drag after.

Nach-schlüssel *m* false key; pick-lock. [leave a taste behind.]
nach-schmecken to taste of; to
nach-schreiben to write down; to copy. [copy.]
Nach-schrift *f* postscript (P.S.); }
Nach-schuß *m* after-payment.
nach-schütten to add.
nach-sehen to look after; to examine; to inspect; to overlook; to pardon.
Nachsehen: das ~ haben to be done; P to be sucked in.
nach-senden to send after.
nach-setzen to pursue; to place behind; to consider inferior.
Nach-sicht *f* indulgence; forbearance. [dulgent; forbearing.]
nach-sichtig, nach-sichtsvoll in-
nach-sinnen to meditate; to muse.
Nach-sommer *m* after-summer.
nach-spähen to spy after; to search.
Nach-spiel *n* after-play; epilogue.
nach-sprechen to repeat.
nach-sprengen to gallop after.
nach-spüren to investigate; to search out or after; to inquire.
Nach-spürung *f* investigation; search.
nächst(e) next; nearest; close by; *prp.* next to or after; ~ens, mit ~em soon; shortly. — In Zssg.: ~beste *m* second-best; ~dem thereupon; ~folgende(r) Tage following day. [inferior to.]
nach-stehen to stand after; to be
nach-stellen to place behind or after; (Uhr) to put back; to lay snares; to lie in wait for.
Nach-stellung *f* snare; ambush.
Nächstenliebe *f* charity.
Nächste(r) *m* neighbo(u)r; fellow-creature.
Nach-steuer *f* additional tax.
nach-streben to emulate; to strive for. [down.]
nach-stürzen to rush after; to fall
nach-suchen to search after; to apply for.
Nach-suchung *f* search; inquiry.
Nacht *f* [*pl.* Nächte] night; bei ~, nachts at (or by) night; mit einbrechender ~ at nightfall; Tausend und eine ~ Arabian nights. — In Zssg.: ~arbeit *f* night-work: ~essen *n* supper; ~eule *f* owl; ~falter *m* nocturnal butterfly; moth; ~frost *m* night-frost; ~geschirr *n* chamber-pot; requisite; P jordan; ~gleiche *f* equinox; ~kerze ⚘ *f* evening primrose; ~lager *n* night's lodging; shakedown; ~lampe *f* night-lamp; ~licht *n* rushlight; night-light; ~mahl *n* supper; ~musik *f* serenade: ~mütze *f* night-cap; ~quartier *n* night-quarters; ~schatten ⚘ *m* night-shade; ~schwärmer *m* night-reveller; ~schweiß *m* perspiration (in sleep)); ~stück *n* night-scene; ~stuhl *m* night-stool; ~tisch *m* night-stand; ~topf *m* = ~geschirr; ~wache *f* night-watch; ~wächter *m* watchman; ~wandler(in *f*) *m* sleep-walker; somnambulist; ~zeit *f* night-time; ~zeug *n* night-dress; ~zug *m* night-train.
Nach-teil *m* disavantage; detriment; prejudice.
nach-teilig disadvantageous; unfavorable; injurious.
nachten to be, to grow night.
nach-thun to do after; to imitate.
Nachtigall *f* nightingale.
nächtigen to sleep; to pass the night.
nächtlich nightly; nocturnal.
Nach-trab *m* rear(-guard).
nach-trachten = nach-streben.
Nach-trag *m* supplement.
nach-tragen to carry after; to supply; to add to; to bear a grudge.

nach-träglich additional; supplementary; afterwards.
nach-treten to follow in one's foot-steps.
Nach-treter *m* follower.
Nach-trieb *m* after-shoot.
nach-wachsen to grow after or again.
nach-wägen to weigh over; to try.
Nach-wahl *f* by-election.
Nach-wehen *pl.* after-pains; *fig.* painful consequences.
nach-weisen to point out; to show; to prove.
Nach-weis *m*, ~weisung *f* intelligence; direction; reference; proof; statement.
Nach-welt *f* posterity.
nach-wirken to operate subsequently; to have a permanent effect.
Nach-wirkung *f* effect.
Nach-wuchs *m* after-growth; youth; progeny.
nach-zahlen to pay in addition.
nach-zählen to count over again.
Nach-zahlung *f* after-payment.
nach-zeichnen to draw after; to copy.
Nach-zeichnung *f* copy.
nach-ziehen to draw after; to follow.
Nach-zügler *m* straggler; marauder.
Nacken *m* neck; nape.
nackend, nackt naked; bare.
Nacktheit *f* nakedness; nudity; bareness.
Nadel *f* needle; (Steck~) pin; lange ~ brooch. — In Zsſ.: ~büchse *f* needle-case; ~geld *n* pin-money; ~kissen *n* pin-cushion; ~kopf *m* head of a pin; ~öhr *n* eye of a needle; ~spitze *f* point of a needle or pin; ~stich *m* prick of a needle; stitch.
Nadler *m* needle-maker; pinner.
Nagel *m* [*pl.* Nägel] nail; hölzerner ~ peg.
Nagel-..., nagel-... in Zsſ.: ~bohrer *m* gimlet; ~bürste *f* nail-brush; ~fest nailed; immovable; ~geschwür *n* whitlow; ~neu brand-new; span-new; ~probe *f* nail-test; ~schmied *m* nail-smith.
nageln to nail.
nagen to gnaw; to nibble.
Nager *m*, Nage-tier *n* gnawer; rodent.
nah, nahe near; nigh; close; (Gefahr) imminent.
Näh-... in Zsſ.: ~garn *n* sewing-thread; ~kästchen *n* lady's work-box; ~kissen *n* pin-cushion; screw-cushion; ~korb *m* work-basket; ~mädchen *n* seamstress; ~maschine *f* sewing-machine; ~nadel *f* needle; ~schule *f* school for needle-work; ~tischchen *n* chiffonnier; ~zeug *n* sewing-implements.
Nähe *f* nearness; proximity; neighbourhood; in der ~ near at hand; close by.
nahen (a. sich ~) to approach.
nähen to sew; to stitch.
näher nearer; (Weg) shorter.
Näherei *f* sewing; needle-work.
Nähere(s) *n* details; particulars.
Näherin *f* seamstress.
nähern (a. sich ~) to approach.
Näherung *f* approach.
nähren to feed; to foster; to nourish; to support.
nahrhaft nourishing; nutritive; substantial; remunerative.
Nährstand *m* labouring class.
Nahrung *f* food; nourishment; livelihood.
Nahrungs-... in Zsſ.: ~losigkeit *f* pauperism, want; ~mangel *m* want of nourishment; ~mittel *pl.* victuals; provisions; ~sorgen *pl.* cares for subsistence; ~stoff *m* nutritious matter; ~zweig *m* branch (or line) of business.
Naht *f* [*pl.* Nähte] seam; *an.*, Ch. suture.

Nähterin *f* = Näherin.
naiv ingenuous; natural; artless.
Naivität *f* artlessness.
Name *m* name; namens named; darf ich um Ihren ~ bitten? may I ask your name?
Namen=..., namen=... in Zsg.: ~liste *f* list of names; nomenclature; ~los nameless; *fig.* unutterable.
Namens=... in Zsg.: ~aufruf *m* roll-call; ~fest *n*, ~tag *m* birth-day; name-day; ~unterschrift *f* signature; ~vetter *m* name-sake; ~zug *m* flourish.
namentlich by name; namely; especially.
namhaft named; known; famous; ~ machen to name.
nämlich same; very; namely.
Nanking 1. *n* (Stadt) Nanking. 2. *m* (Stoff) nankeen.
Napf *m* [*pl.* Näpfe] bowl; cup.
Näpfchen *n* little bowl or cup.
Naphtha *n* u. *f* naphtha.
Narbe *f* scar; mark; (Leder-~) grain.
narben to scar; to cicatrize; to grain.
narbig scarred; grained.
narkotisch narcotic.
Narr *m* fool; buffoon; zum ~en haben, narren to make a fool of.
Narren=... in Zsg.: ~geschwätz *n* foolish talk; ~haus *n* mad-house; ~kappe *f* fool's cap; ~(s)posse *f* foolery; ~seil *n*: jem. am ~s. führen to make a fool of one; ~streich *m* foolish trick.
Narretei *f* foolery.
Narrheit *f* foolishness; foolery; folly.
Närrin *f* [*pl.* ~nen] foolish woman.
närrisch foolish; strange; ridiculous.
Narzisse *f* narcissus.
Nasch=... in Zsg.: ~maul *n* sugar-baby; ~werk *n* sweet-stuff.
naschen to eat (sweets) on the sly; to enjoy secretly.
Näscher(in *f*) *m* sugar-baby.
Näscherei *f* tid-bit; dainties; greediness; daintiness.
naschhaft having a sweet tooth; greedy; dainty-mouthed.
Naschhaftigkeit *f* daintiness; greediness.
Nase *f* nose; (Hobel-~) horn; (Ziegel-~) hook; tongue; (Geruch) nose; scent; *fig.* rebuke.
näseln to speak through the nose; to snuffle.
Nasen=... in Zsg.: ~bein *n* bridge of the nose; ~bluten *n* bleeding of the nose; ~buchstabe, ~laut *m* nasal sound; ~flügel *m* lobe of the nose; ~loch *n* nostril; ~rümpfen *n* sneering; ~schleim *m* mucus; ~spitze *f* tip of the nose; ~stüber *m* fillip; ~wärmer *m* wrapper; comforter.
naseweis pert; saucy; P cheeky.
Naseweisheit *f* sauciness; pertness; P cheek.
Nashorn *n* rhinoceros.
naß wet; moist; drenched.
Nässe *f* wet; moisture; humidity.
nässen to wet; to moisten.
naßkalt damp and cold.
Nation *f* nation.
national national.
Nationalflagge *f* national banner or flag; die englische ~ Union Jack.
nationalisieren to nationalize.
Nationalität *f* nationality.
Natrium *n* natrium; sodium.
Natron *n* soda; (Ätz-~) caustic soda; (doppelt) kohlensaures ~ (bi)carbonate of soda.
Natter *f* adder; viper.
Natur *f* nature; constitution; temper; von ~ by nature; naturally; nach der ~ zeichnen to draw from nature; zur andern ~ werden to become second nature. — In Zsg.: ~dichter *m* self-taught poet; ~erscheinung *f* phenomenon; ~forscher *m* na-

tural philosopher; ~forschung f natural philosophy; ~gabe f gift of nature; endowment; talent; ~kraft f power of nature; ~kunde, ~lehre f physics; natural philosophy; ~recht n natural law; ~reich n kingdom of nature; ~spiel n freak of nature; ~trieb m instinct; ~wissenschaften pl. natural sciences; ~zustand m state of nature.

Naturalien pl. products of nature. — In Zssgn: ~kabinett n, ~sammlung f museum of natural history.

Naturalisation f naturalization.

naturalisieren to naturalize.

Naturalist m naturalist.

Naturell n nature; temper.

natürlich natural; artless; adv of course.

Natürlichkeit f artlessness.

nautisch nautic(al).

Neapel n Naples.

Neapolitaner(in) m, neapolitanisch Neapolitan.

Nebel m fog; mist. — In Zssgn: ~bank f fog-bank; ~bild n dissolving-view; ~fleck m nebula.

nebelhaft foggy; misty; nebulous; obscure.

nebelig foggy.

nebeln to be foggy.

neben by; by the side of; close by; near; beside.

Neben..., neben... in Zssgn: ~absicht f hidden object; ~an, ~bei next door to; close by; ~arbeit f accessory work; by-work; ~begriff m accessory idea; ~beschäftigung f subordinate occupation; ~buhler m rival; competitor; ~buhlerisch rivalling; ~ding n matter of secondary importance; ~einander side by side; together; ~einkünfte pl., ~einnahme f fees; perquisites; ~fluß m tributary (river); ~gasse f by-street; lane; ~gebäude n adjoining building; out-house; ~gewinn m incidental or extra profit; ~handlung f episode; ~her, ~hin by the side of; besides; ~kosten pl. additional (or extra) charges; extras; ~linie f subordinate line; ~mann m neighbo(u)r; next man; ~mensch m neighbo(u)r; fellow-creature; ~person f person of secondary importance; ~pfad m by-path; ~produkte pl. by-products; subsidiary products; ~punkt m accessory point; ~rolle f subordinate part; ~sache f trifle; ~satz m subordinate sentence; dependent clause; ~sonne f parhelion; ~stehende(r) m bystander; ~straße f by-street; by-road; ~stunde f leisure-hour; ~tür f by-door; ~umstand m accessory circumstance; ~verdienst m perquisite; fee; ~vorteil m incident advantage; ~weg m by-way; indirect way; ~wort n adverb; ~zimmer n adjoining room.

nebst (together) with.

necken to tease; to vex.

Neckerei f teasing; provocation; banter; P chaff.

neckisch teasing; P chaffing.

Neffe m nephew.

Negation f negation; negative.

negativ negative.

Neger m negro; ~in f negress.

nehmen [nahm; genommen] to take; to receive; Anfang ~ to begin; Ende ~ to end; Partei ~ to hold with; leicht ~ to make light of.

Nehmer m taker; receiver.

Neid m envy; grudge. — In Zssg.: ~hammel m envious person; ~nagel m hangnail; agnail.

neiden to envy.
Neider *m* one who envies.
neidisch envious.
Neige *f* slope; decline; dregs; auf die ~ gehen to be on the decline; to go down the hill.
neigen to bend; to incline; to bow (sich).
Neigung *f* inclination; slope.
Neigungswinkel *m* angle of incidence.
nein no; nay.
Nektar *m* nectar.
Nelke *f* pink.
Nelken=... in Zssg.: ~braun *n* dark-brown; ~öl *n* clove-oil.
Nenn=... in Zssg.: ~wert *m* nominal value; ~wort *n* noun.
nennbar expressible.
nennen [nannte; genannt] to name; to call; sich ~ to be called.
Nenner *m* denominator.
Nennung *f* naming; denomination.
Nerv *m* nerve.
Nerven=..., nerven=... in Zssg.: ~fieber *n* nervous (or typhoid) fever; ~krank, ~schwach nervous; ~krankheit *f* nervous disease; ~schwäche *f* nervousness; ~stärkend tonic; ~system *n* nervous system.
nervig nervous; sinewy.
nervös nervous.
Nerz *m* v. Nörz.
Nessel *f* nettle. — In Zssg.: ~fieber *n* nettle-rash; ~tuch *n* muslin.
Nest *n* nest; bed. — In Zssg.: ~küchlein, ~küken *n* last hatched bird; nest-chicken; baby.
Nestel *m*, *n* u. *f* lace.
nesteln to lace.
nett neat; pretty; nice; fair.
Nettigkeit *f* neatness; being natty.
netto net; neat; clear.
Netto=... in Zssg.: ~gewicht *n* net weight; ~preis *m* net price.
Netz *n* net. — In Zssg.: ~haut *f* retina; caul; ~werk *n* network.
netzen to wet; to moisten.
neu new; fresh; recent; aufs ~e, von ~em anew; afresh; ~e(re) Zeit modern times; etwas Neues something new; Neue(r) *m* new (comer); novice; die Neueren the moderns.
Neu=..., neu=... in Zssg.: ~bau *m* new building; ~bekehrte(r) *m* proselyte; ~entdeckt recently discovered; ~fundland *n* Newfoundland; ~gebacken new-baked; new; fresh; new fangled; ~geboren new-born; ~gestaltung *f* reorganization; ~gier(de) *f* curiosity; ~gierig curious; inquisitive; ~jahr *n* new year; ~jahrsgeschenk *n* new year's gift; ~jahrswunsch *m* new year's congratulation; wishing a happy new year; ~modisch new-fashioned; ~mond *m* new moon; ~schottland *n* Nova Scotia; ~seeland *n* New-Zealand; ~silber *n* German silver; ~stadt *f* new town; ~vermählt newly-married; ~zeit *f* modern time.
neuerdings recently; lately; of late.
Neuerer *m* innovator.
Neuerung *f* innovation.
Neuheit *f* newness; novelty.
Neuigkeit *f* news.
neulich late; recent; lately; recently.
Neuling *m* novice; new (comer).
neun nine.
Neun=..., neun=... in Zssg.: ~auge *n* (river) lamprey; ~eck *n* nonagon; ~fach, ~fältig ninefold; ~hundert nine hundred; ~jährig nine years old; ~mal nine times; ~töter *m* woodchat; ~zehn nineteen; ~zehnt nineteenth.
neunerlei of nine (different) sorts.
neunt ninth.
neuntehalb eight and a half.
Neuntel *n* ninth part.

neuntens nintbly.
neunzig ninety.
neunzigst ninetieth.
neutral neutral.
neutralisieren to neutralize.
Neutralität *f* neutrality.
Neutrum *n* neuter (gender).
Nicäa Nice.
nicht not; auch ~ nor; ich auch ~ nor I either; durchaus ~ not at all; ~ allein not only; ~ daß not but that; noch ~ not yet; ~ einmal not even; ~ mehr no more; no longer; zu ~e machen to annihilate.
Nicht=..., nicht=... in Zsg.: ~achtung *f* disregard; ~annahme *f* non-acceptance; ~anwesenheit *f* absence; ~befolgung *f* non-observance; ~bezahlung *f* non-payment; ~wissen *n* ignorance.
Nichte *f* niece.
nichtig null; void; invalid.
Nichtigkeit *f* nullity; voidness.
nichts nothing; naught.
Nichts=..., nichts=... in Zsg. ~desto=weniger nevertheless; ~nutzig of no use; useless; ~sagend insignificant; unmeaning; ~=thuer *m* = Faulenzer; ~würdig vile; infamous; ~würdigkeit *f* vileness; infamy.
Nickel 1. *n* u. *m* nickel. 2. *m* Nick. 3. *m* nasty person.
nicken to nod; to wink.
nie never.
nieder low; base; mean; inferior; down; auf und ~ up and down.
Nieder=..., nieder=... in Zsg.: ~beugen to bend down; to humble; ~brechen to break down; ~=brennen to burn down; (sich) ~=bücken to bow down; to stoop; ~deutsch low German; ~donnern to crush; ~drücken to press down; to depress; ~fahren to descend; to rush down; ~fahrt *f* descent; ~fallen to fall down; ~gang *m* going down; decline; (der Sonne) sunset; ~geschlagen beaten down; precipitated; *fig.* dejected; ~=geschlagenheit *f* dejection; depression; ~hangen to hang down; ~hauen to cut down; to fell; to slaughter; ~knieen to kneel down; ~kommen to come down; to be confined; ~kunft *f* confinement; lying-in; ~lage *f* defeat; (Magazin) warehouse; ~lande *pl.* Netherlands; ~länder *m* Netherlander; Dutchman; ~ländisch Netherlandish; Dutch; ~lassen to let down; sich ~l. to sit down; to establish one's self; to settle; ~lassung *f* establishment; settlement; colony; ~legen to lay down; sich ~legen to lie down; to go to bed; ~legung *f* deposition; resignation; abdication; ~=machen, ~metzeln to cut down; to slaughter; ~metzelung *f* massacre; ~reißen to demolish; to pull down; to destroy; ~=säbeln to sabre; ~schießen to shoot down; to rush down; ~=schlag *m* precipitate; deposit; ~schlagen to beat down; (Augen) to cast down; (Chemie) to precipitate; *fig.* to dishearten; (Hoffnung) to disappoint; ~=schlucken to swallow (down); ~schreiben to write down; ~=setzen to set (or to put) down; (sich) to sit down; ~sinken to sink down; ~stechen to stab; ~steigen to descend; to step down; ~stoßen to knock, to push down; ~strecken to stretch down; to fell to the ground; ~trächtig base; abject; vile; mean; ~trächtigkeit *f* baseness; meanness; ~treten to tread (or trample) down; ~wärts downwards; ~werfen to cast (or to

throw) down; (sich) to prostrate one's self.
Niederung *f* lowland.
niedlich neat; nice; pretty.
Niedlichkeit *f* neatness; elegance.
Niednagel *m* hangnail; agnail.
niedrig low; mean; base.
Niedrigkeit *f* lowness; meanness; depression (von Preisen).
niemals never.
niemand nobody; no one.
Niere *f* kidney; *pl.* reins; loin.
Nieren=... in Zssg.: ~braten *m* loin; ~krankheit *f*, ~leiden *n* disease of the kidneys; ~stück *n* loin of veal with the kidneys.
niesen to sneeze.
Nieß=... in Zssg.: ~brauch *m* lease; usufruct; ~braucher, ~nutzer *m* leaseholder.
Nieswurz *f* hellebore.
Niet *n* u. *m* rivet.
Niete *f* blank.
nieten to rivet.
Nihilist *m* Nihilist.
Nikolaus *m* Nicholas.
Nil *m* the Nile.
Nilpferd *n* hippopotamus.
Nimbus *m* halo; glory.
nimmer never.
nimmermehr nevermore; by no means.
Nimwegen *n* Nimeguen.
nippen to sip.
Nippsachen *pl.* knick-knacks.
nirgend(s) nowhere.
Nische *f* niche.
nisten to nest; to nestle.
Nitroglycerin *n* nitroglycerine.
Niveau *n* level.
nivellieren to level.
Nix *m* nick; nix.
Nixe *f* water-fairy or nymph.
Nizza *n* Nice.
noch still; yet; ~ immer still; ~ einer another; one more; ~ heute this very day; ~malig repeated; ~mals, ~ einmal once more or again; ~ so ever so; weder ... ~ neither ... nor.
Nomade *m* nomad.
Nomaden=..., nomadisch nomadic.
nominell nominal.
Nonne *f* nun.
Nonnenkloster *n* nunnery.
Nord=..., nord=... in Zssg.: ~amerika *n* North America; ~licht *n* Northern light; aurora borealis; ~meer *n* Arctic Ocean; ~ost(en) *m* north-east; ~östlich north-easterly; ~pol *m* north pole; ~polarkreis *m* Arctic circle; ~see *f* North sea; German Ocean; ~wärts northward; ~west(en) *m* north-west; ~westlich north-western; ~wind *m* North-wind.
Nord(en) *m* north.
nordisch Northern.
nördlich Northerly; Northern.
Norm *f* rule; direction.
normal normal; standard.
Norwegen *n* Norway.
Norweger *m*; norwegisch Norwegian
Nörz *m* small otter; (Pelz) small otter-skins.
Nößel *n* u. *m* pint.
Not *f* [*pl.* Nöte] need; necessity; distress; difficulty; trouble; danger; ~ leiden to suffer want; mit genauer ~ (entkommen) (to escape) by the skin of one's teeth; ohne ~ needlessly; zur ~ if necessary; in Nöten sein to be distressed; mir ist not, thut not I want; es thut not, daß it is necessary that.
Not=..., not=... in Zssg.: ~adresse *f* act of hono(u)r; ~anker *m* sheet-anchor; ~behelf *m* (make-) shift; ~brücke *f* temporary bridge; ~durft *f* necessaries (of life); seine ~d. verrichten to ease one's self; ~dürftig scanty; poor; *adv.* scantily; poorly; ~dürftigkeit *f* need;

recessitousness; indigence; ~fall *m* case of need; ~helfer *m* good Samaritan; ~jahr *n* bad season; ~leidend in want; needy; ~lüge *f* white lie; fib; ~mast *m* jury-mast; ~nagel *m* **makeshift**; ~peinlich criminal; ~pfennig *m* savings, ... towards **a rainy day**; ~ruf, ~schrei *m* cry of distress; ~schuß *m*, ~signal *n* signal of distress; ~stall *m* trave; ~stand *m* need; distress; ~taufe *f* private baptism; ~wehr *f* self-defence; ~wendig necessary; ~wendigkeit *f* necessity; ~wörterbuch *n* dictionary of daily wants; ~zeichen *n* signal of distress; ~zucht *f* rape; violation; ~züchtigen to ravish; to violate; ~züchtiger *m* ravisher.

Nota *f* note; memorandum.

Notar *m* notary.

Note *f* note; remark; bill; account; diplomatic communication; banknote; ♪ note; ~n *pl.* music.

Noten... in Zssg.: ~bank *f* bank of issue; ~buch *n* music-book; ~pult *n* music-stand.

Noth *x.* v. Not *x.*

notieren to note; to book.

nötig necessary; ~ haben to want; need.

nötigen to force; to oblige; to compel; sich ~ lassen to stand upon ceremonies.

nötigenfalls in case of need.

Nötigung *f* compulsion; pressing invitation.

Notiz *f* notice; note; ~ nehmen to take notice of.

notorisch notorious.

Novelle *f* novel.

Novellist *m* novelist.

November *m* November.

Novität *f* novelty.

Novize *m* u. *f* novice.

Nu *n* u. *m*: im ~ in an instant; in a trice; *adv.* now; well.

Nubien *n* Nubia.

Nubier *m*; nubisch Nubian.

nüchtern sober; on an empty stomach; *fig.* dry.

Nüchternheit *f* sobriety; abstinence; dryness.

Nudeln *pl.* vermicelli.

nudeln to cram (poultry).

null null.

Null *f* nought; cipher; zero.

numerieren to number; to mark with numbers.

Numismatik *f* numismatics.

Numismatiker *m* numismatist.

Nummer *f* number.

nun now; at present; well; well then; von ~ an henceforth; ~ und nimmermehr never; ~ also now then; ~mehr now; ~mehrig present; existing.

Nuntius *m* nuncio.

nur only; but; nicht ~ ... sondern auch ... not only ... but; ~ noch yet; ~ zu! ~ weiter! go on! at it!; wenn ~ if but; provided that; wer ~ whoever.

Nuß *f* [*pl.* Nüsse] (wal)nut.

Nuß..., **nuß...** in Zssg.: ~baum *m* (wal)nut-tree; ~braun nut-brown; ~kern *m* kernel; ~knacker *m* nut-cracker; ~schale *f* nut-shell.

Nüster *f* [*pl.* Nüstern] nostril.

Nute *f* groove.

nutz, nütz useful; zu nichts ~ sein to be good for nothing; sich zu ~ machen to turn to one's advantage; to good account.

Nutz..., **nutz...** in Zssg.: ~anwendung *f* moral; application; ~bringend useful; profitable; ~holz *n* timber; ~los useless; ~losigkeit *f* uselessness; ~nießer(in) *s.* leaseholder; ~nießung *f* leasehold.

nutzbar useful.

Nutzbarkeit *f* usefulness. [utility.]
Nutzen *m* use; profit; advantage;
nutzen, nützen to be of use to; to profit; to serve; to use; to turn to profit.
nützlich useful; profitable.
Nützlichkeit *f* utility; usefulness.
Nutzung *f* use; profits.
Nymphe *f* nymph.

O.

o! oh! ~ nein! oh no; not at all!; ~ ja! oh yes; indeed!; ~ weh! alas! o dear!
Oase *f* oasis.
ob 1. whether; if; als ~ as if. 2. on account of; over.
Obacht *f* care; heed.
Obdach *n* shelter; lodging.
oben above; aloft; on high; on the surface; up-stairs; von ~ from above; von unten bis ~ from top to bottom; von ~ herab (behandeln ꝛc.) haughtily. — In Zsg.: ~ab from above; ~an at the head; ~auf above; uppermost; on the surface; ~(dr)ein over and above; into the bargain; ~erwähnt above-mentioned; ~hin superficially.
ober 1. upper; higher; superior. 2. das Obere the upper part.
Ober=..., ober=... in Zsg.: ~amtmann *m* high-bailiff; ~appellations=Gericht *n* high court of appeals; ~arm *m* upper arm; ~arzt *m* chief physician; ~aufseher *m* superintendent; ~aufsicht *f* superintendence; ~befehl *m* chief command; ~befehlshaber *m* commander-in-chief; ~bett *n* coverlet; upper-bed; ~bürgermeister *m* chief-burgomaster; ~deck *n* top-deck; ~fläche *f* surface; ~flächlich superficial; ~förster *m* ranger; ~gericht *n* supreme court of justice; ~gewalt *f* supreme authority; supremacy; ~halb above; ~hand *f* upper hand; superiority; ~haupt *n* head; chief; ~haus *n* the House of Lords; ~haut *f* epidermis; cuticle; ~hemd *n* (day-)shirt; ~herr *m* sovereign; ~herrschaft *f* sovereignty; ~kellner *m* head waiter; ~kiefer *m* upper jaw; ~kirchenrat *m* (in England) (member of) Convocation; (in Schottland) the General Assembly; ~körper *m* upper part of the body; ~land *n* highland; upper country; Berner ~l. Bernese Oberland; ~länder *m* highlander; ~landesgericht *n* supreme court of the country; ~leder *n* uppers; ~lehnsherr *m* lord paramount; ~lehrer *m* head-master; principal; ~leib *m* = ~körper; ~licht *n* sky-light; ~lippe *f* upper lip; ~macht *f* superiority; ~meister *m* chief-master; ~offizier *m* superior officer; ~postamt *n* General Post-Office (G.P.O.); ~postmeister *m* postmaster general; ~priester *m* high-priest; ~rechnungskammer *f* chamber of accounts; ~richter *m* superior judge; lord chief justice; ~rock *m* great coat; upper coat; *am.* overcoat; ~schenkel *m* (upper part of the) thigh; ~schiff *n* upper-works; dead works of a ship; ~schlächtig overshot; ~schlesien *n* Upper Silesia; ~schule *f* high school; ~segel *n* topsail; ~stallmeister *m* master of the horse; ~stube *f* upper room; ~tasse *f* cup; ~teil *m*

upper part; top; ~vormund *m* chief guardian; ~wärts upward; ~wasser *n* upper water; freshes; ~wasser haben to have the upperhand; ~welt *f* upper world.

oberst uppermost; highest; supreme; head-...

Oberst *m* colonel.

Oberstleutnant *m* lieutenant-colonel.

obgleich though; although

Obhut *f* care; guard; protection.

obig former; above-mentioned.

Objekt *n* object.

objektiv objective.

Objektiv(glas) *n* object-glass.

Oblate *f* wafer.

obliegen to apply one's self to; j-m ~ to be incumbent on.

Obliegenheit *f* duty; incumbency.

Obligation *f* bond; obligation.

obligatorisch compulsory.

Obmann *m* [*pl* Obmänner] president; foreman (of a jury); umpire.

Oboe *f* = Hoboe.

Obrigkeit *f* authority; magistracy; government.

obrigkeitlich official; magisterial.

Obrist *m* colonel.

obschon = obgleich.

obschweben to be imminent or pending.

obscön obscene.

Obsequien *pl.* obsequies.

Observatorium *n* observatory.

obsiegen to overcome; to conquer.

Obst *n* fruit. — In Zssg.: ~baum *m* fruit-tree; ~ernte *f* fruit-harvest; fruitage; ~garten *m* orchard; ~händler *m* fruit-seller; fruiterer; ~kammer *f* fruit-loft; ~keller *m* fruit-cellar; ~kern *m* stone; kernel; ~wein *m* cider.

obwalten to exist; to prevail.

obwohl = obgleich.

Occident *m* West; Western countries

Ocean *m* ocean; sea.

Ocher *m* ochre.

Ochs *m* [*pl.* Ochsen] ox; *pl.* oxen.

ochsen to cram; to stew; P to fag.

Ochsen... in Zssg.: ~fleisch *n* beef; ~gespann *n* ox-team; ~haut *f* ox-hide; ~stall *m* ox-stall.

ochsig immense.

Ocker *m* ochre.

Ode *f* ode.

öde empty; void; deserted; waste.

Öde *f* desert; solitude.

Odem *m* breath.

oder or.

Oder *f* (Fluß) Oder.

Odeum *n* odeum.

Odyssee *f* Odyssey.

Ofen *m* [*pl.* Öfen] stove; oven; furnace; kiln; (Stadt) Buda. — In Zssg.: ~bank *f* seat by the stove; ~gabel *f* oven- (or fire-) fork; toasting-fork; ~hocker *m* a fire-spaniel; home-bird; ~kachel *f* Dutch tile; ~loch *n* mouth of an oven; fire-grate; ~röhre *f* flue; ~schirm *m* fire-screen; ~thür *f* fire-door.

offen open; vacant; frank; sincere; (Kopf) clear; ~er Leib open bowels; ~er Wechsel letter of credit.

Offen..., **offen**... in Zssg.: ~herzig open-hearted; candid; frank; ~herzigkeit *f* open-heartedness; sincerity; ~kundig public; notorious; ~kundigkeit *f* publicity; notoriousness.

offenbar evident; manifest.

offenbaren to manifest; to reveal.

Offenbarung *f* manifestation; ~ Johannis Revelation; Apocalypse.

Offenheit *f* openness; frankness.

offensiv offensive.

öffentlich public.

Öffentlichkeit *f* publicity.

offerieren to offer.

Offerte *f* offer.

Offiziant *m* public officer; officiating priest.

offiziell official.

Offizier *m* officer.
Offizin *f* chemist's shop; printing-house.
öffnen to open.
Öffnung *f* opening; aperture.
oft, ~mals, öfters often; frequently.
oh! oh! o!
Oh(ei)m *m* uncle.
Ohm *n* aam, aum, awm.
ohne without; except; save; but for; ~dem, ~dies, ~hin without that; besides.
Ohnmacht *f* swoon; weakness; in ~ fallen to faint.
ohnmächtig fainting; swooning; faint; weak.
Ohr *n* ear; hearing.
Öhr *n* (einer Nadel) eye (of a needle).
Ohr-..., ohr-... in Zssg.: ~bammel, ~bommel *f* ear-drop; ~eule *f* horned owl; ~feige *f* box on the ear; ~feigen to box (one's ears); ~gehänge *n* pendant; ear-drop; ~läppchen *n* lobe of the ear; ~löffel *m* ear-picker; ~ring *m* ear-ring; ~wurm *m* earwig.
Ohren-... in Zssg.: ~arzt *m* aurist; ~beichte *f* auricular confession; ~bläser *m* tale-bearer; eavesdropper; ~brausen *n* humming in the ear; ~klingen *n* tingling in the ear; ~reißen *n* ear-ache; ~schmalz *n* ear-wax; cerumen; ~zeuge *m* ear-witness; auricular witness.
Ökonom *m* economist; farmer.
Ökonomie *f* economy; agriculture; farming.
ökonomisch economical.
Oktaeder *n* octahedron.
Oktav *n* octavo; ~band *m* octavo (volume).
Oktave *f* octave.
Oktober *m* October.
Okular(glas) *n* ocular glass.
okulieren to inoculate.
Öl *n* oil. — In Zssg.: ~baum *m* olive-tree; ~berg *m* mount of Olives; ~bild, ~gemälde *n* oil-painting; ~blatt *n* olive-leaf; ~druckbild *n* chromolithography; ~fläschchen *n* oil-flask; ~kuchen *m* oil-cake; ~mühle *f* oil-mill; ~zweig *m* olive-branch.
Oleander *m* oleander; rose-bay.
ölen to oil.
ölig oily.
Olive *f* olive.
Oliven-..., oliven-... in Zssg.: ~baum *m* olive-tree; ~braun, ~farben, ~grün olive-coloured; ~öl *n* olive-oil.
Ölung *f* oiling; anointing; letzte ~ extreme unction.
olympisch Olympian; Olympic.
Omen *n* [*pl.* Omina] omen; presage.
ominös ominous.
Omnibus *m* omnibus.
Onkel *m* uncle.
Onyx *m* onyx.
Opal *m* opal.
opalisieren to opalize.
Oper *f* opera.
Opern-... in Zssg.: ~dichter *m* writer of an opera; ~gucker *m* opera-glass; ~haus *n* opera-house; ~sänger(in *f*) *m* opera-singer; ~text *m* book, words of an opera; libretto.
operieren to operate.
Opfer *n* offering; sacrifice; victim. — In Zssg.: ~altar *m* (offering) altar; ~fest *n* sacrificial feast; ~flamme *f* sacrificatory flame; ~gabe *f* offering; ~geld *n* offering-penny; ~kasten *m* poor box; ~lamm *n* sacrificial lamb; victim; ~priester *m* priest; sacrificant; ~tier *n* victim; ~tod *m* martyrdom.
opfern to sacrifice; to immolate.
Opferung *f* offering; sacrifice; immolation.
Opium *n* opium.
opponieren to oppose.
Opposition *f* opposition.
Optik *f* optics.

Optiker *m* optician.
optisch optic(al).
Opus *n* work.
Orakel *n*, ~spruch *m* oracle.
Orange *f* orange.
orangefarben orange.
Orangenbaum *m* orange-tree.
Orangerie *f* orangery.
Oratorium *n* oratorio.
Orchester *n* orchestra.
Orchideen *pl.* orchids; orchidaceous plants.
Orden *m* order.
Ordens=... in Zssg.: ~band *n* ribbon of an order; ~bruder *m* member of an order; monk; ~geistlicher *m* priest of an order; regular (priest); ~kleid *n* cassock; ~kreuz *n* cross of an order; ~stern *m*, ~zeichen *n* order; insignia of an order.
ordentlich orderly; ordinary; regular; ~er Professor (regius) professor.
Ordentlichkeit *f* orderliness; regularity.
Order *f* order; command.
ordinär common; ordinary; vulgar.
Ordination *f* ordination.
ordinieren to ordain; ordiniert in (holy) orders; ordiniert werden to take orders.
ordnen to order; to arrange; to regulate.
Ordnung *f* order; arrangement; class; rank.
Ordnungs=..., ordnungs=... in Zssg.: ~mäßig orderly; regular; ~ruf *m* call to order; ~strafe *f* fine; ~zahl *f* ordinal number.
Ordonnanz *f* order; orderly.
Organ *n* organ; (Stimme) voice.
organisch organic(al).
organisieren to organize.
Organismus *m* organism.
Organist *m* organist.
Orgel *f* organ.— In Zssg.: ~bauer *m* organ-builder; ~chor *n* organ-loft; ~pfeife *f* organ-pipe; ~spieler *m* organist.
orgeln to play on (P to grind) an organ.

Orient *m* Orient; Eastern countries.
orientalisch oriental.
orientieren (sich) to find out ones' bearings.
Original *n* original; model.
Original=... original ...
Originalität *f* originality.
originell original.
Orkan *m* hurricane.
Ornat *n* clerical robe, vestiments.
Orseille *f* orchil(la).
Ort *m* [*pl.* Örter, Orte] place; awl.
orthodox orthodox.
Orthodoxie *f* orthodoxy.
Orthographie *f* orthography.
örtlich local.
Örtlichkeit *f* locality.
Ortsbeschreibung *f* topography.
Ortschaft *f* place; village.
Ortscheit *n* swingle-tree.
Öse *f* ear; eye; loop.
Ost, ~en *m* east; Orient. — In Zssg.: ~gote *m* Ostrogoth; ~indien *n* East-Indies; ~preußen *n* Eastern-Prussia; ~see *f* Baltic; ~wind *m* east-wind.
Oster=... in Zssg.: ~abend *m* Easter-eve; ~fest *n*, ~n Easter; (jüdische) Passover; ~lamm *n* paschal-lamb; ~messe *f* Easter-fair.
Öst(er)reich *n* Austria.
Öst(er)reicher(in) *s.*; öst(er)reichisch Austrian.
östlich eastern; easterly; oriental.
Otter *f* viper; adder; (Fisch-~) otter.
Otter(n)=gezücht *n* generation of vipers.
ottomanisch Ottoman.
Ouvertüre *f* overture.
oval, Oval *n* oval.
Oxalsäure *f* oxalic acid.
Oxhoft *n* hogshead.
Oxyd *n* oxide.
Oxydation *f* oxidation.
oxydieren to oxidize, to oxidate.
Oxygen(gas) *n* oxygen.
Ozean *m* ocean; sea.
Ozon *n* ozone.

P.

Paar *n* 1. pair; couple; brace. 2. ein ~ a few. 3. paar even; pair; paar und unpaar even and odd; paar und paar two and two. [match.
paaren to pair; to couple; to
paarig, paarweise by (or in) pairs.
Paarung *f* pairing; coupling.
Pacht *f* lease; tenure; ~(-geld) (farm-)rent.
Pacht=..., pacht=... in Zsſg.: ~brief, ~kontrakt, ~vertrag *m* lease; ~grundstück *n* tenement; ~gut *n* farm; ~weise on (by) lease.
pachten to farm; to rent.
Pächter *m*, ~in *f* farmer; tenant.
Pachtung *f* renting; farming.
Pack *n* pack; parcel; bundle; package; rabble.
Pack=.. in Zsſg: ~esel *m* beast of burden; drudge; fag; ~hof *m* warehouse; custom-house; ~=kammer *f* packing-room; ~=knecht *m* packer; ⚔ baggage-boy; ~leinwand *f* sackcloth; ~meister *m* pack-master; ~nadel *f* packing-needle; ~papier *n* brown paper; ~pferd *n* pack-horse; ~sattel *m* pack-saddle; ~stock *m* packing-stick; ~träger *m* porter; ~wagen *m* baggage-wagon; goods van.
Päckchen *n* small parcel or bundle.
packen to pack (up); to seize; to affect; sich ~ to be off.
Packer *m* packer.
Packerei *f* packing-up; baggage.
Pädagog *m* pedagogue.
Pädagogik *f* pedagogical science.
pädagogisch pedagogic(al).
paff bang! puff!
paffen to pop; to puff; to whiff.
Page *m* page.
Pagenstreich *m* page's trick.
Pagina *f* page.
Pagode *f* pagod(a).
pah! pooh! pah! pshaw!
Pair *m* peer.
Pairie *f* peerage.
Paket *n* packet; parcel.
Paketboot *n* packet(-boat).
Pakt *m* agreement; contract; pact.
Palast *m* [*pl.* Paläste] palace.
Palästina *n* Palestine.
Palette *f* palet(te).
Palissade *f* palisade.
palissadieren to palisade.
Pallasch *m* falchion; broadsword.
Palm=... in Zsſg.: ~baum *m* palm (-tree); ~öl *n* palm-oil; ~=sonntag *m* Palm-Sunday; ~=woche *f* Passion-week; ~zweig *m* palm-branch.
Palme *f* palm(-tree).
Paneel *n* panel.
Panier *n* banner; standard.
panisch panic.
Panther *m* panther.
Pantoffel *m* slipper; (des Papstes) sandal; unter dem ~ stehen to be henpecked.
Pantomime *f* pantomime.
pantomimisch pantomimic.
Panzer *m* coat of mail; ⚔ cuirass; ⚓ armo(u)r(-plating). — In Zsſg.: ~flotte *f* fleet of ironclads; ~handschuh *m* gauntlet; ~hemd *n* coat of mail; ~kette *f* curb-chain; ~platte *f* armo(u)r-plate; ~schiff *n* ironclad; armo(u)r-plated vessel; ~tier *n* armadillo.
panzern to provide with armo(u)r-plates; to arm.
Päonie *f* peony.
Papa *m* papa.
Papagei *m* parrot.

Papier *n* paper. — In Zssg.: ~**bogen** *m* sheet of paper; ~**fabrik** *f* paper-manufactory; ~**geld** *n* paper-currency; ~**handel** *m* paper-trade; ~**händler** *m* stationer; ~**handlung** *f* stationery; ~**korb** *m* waste-paper basket; ~**mühle** *f* paper-mill; ~**schere** *f* paper-scissors.

papieren paper.

Papist *m* papist.

papistisch papistic(al).

Papp•... in Zssg.: ~**arbeit** *f* pastework; ~**band** *m* binding in boards; ~**deckel** *m* pasteboard; ~**kasten** *m*, ~**schachtel** *f* pasteboard-box; ~**stoffel** *m* lubber.

Pappe *f* pasteboard; (Brei) pap; paste.

Pappel *f* poplar.

päppeln to feed.

pappen 1. *a.* pasteboard. 2. *v/a.* to paste; to eat (pap).

Pappen•... in Zssg.: ~**deckel** *m* pasteboard; ~**fabrik** *f* pasteboard-manufactory; ~**stiel** *m* trifle.

pappig pappy; pasty.

Papst *m* [*pl.* Päpste] pope. — In Zssg.: ~**würde** *f* papal dignity.

päpstlich papal.

Papsttum *n* papacy; popery.

Parabel *f* parable; parabola.

Parade *f* parade; display; show. — In Zssg.: ~**anzug** *m* full dress; ~**bett** *n* bed of state; ~**marsch** *m* march past; ~**platz** *m* parade-ground.

paradieren to parade.

Paradies *n* paradise.

paradiesisch paradisiacal.

paradox paradoxical.

Paraffin *n* paraffine.

Paragraph *m* paragraph; clause.

parallel parallel.

Parallele *f* parallel (line).

Parallelogramm *n* parallelogram.

Parasit *m* parasite.

parasitisch parasitic(al).

Parder *m* leopard.

Pardon *m* pardon; quarter.

pardonieren to pardon.

Parenthese *f* parenthesis.

Parforce-Jagd *f* fox-hunt.

Parfümerie *f* perfume; perfumery.

parfümieren to perfume.

pari par; at par.

parieren 1. to obey. 2. (wetten) to bet; to wager. 3. (ein Pferd) to stop. 4. (e-n Stoß) to parry.

Pariser 1. ~ *m*, ~**in** *f* Parisian. 2. felt-shoe.

Park *m* park. — In Zssg.: ~**aufseher** *m* park-keeper.

Parkett *n* inlaid floor; (Theater) stall.

Parlament *n* parliament.

Parlamentär *m* (officer with a) flag of truce.

parlamentieren to parley.

Parodie *f* parody.

Parole *f* watchword; parole.

Partei *f* party; faction; side. — In Zssg.: ~**führer** *m* leader of a party; ~**gänger** *m* partisan; ~**geist** *m* party-spirit; ~**losigkeit** *f* impartiality; ~**sucht**, ~**wut** *f* party-rage.

parteiisch, parteilich partial.

Parteilichkeit *f* partiality.

Parteiung *f* faction; schism.

Parterre *n* ground-floor; (Theater) pit.

Partie *f* part; lot; parcel; (Heirat) match.

Partikel *f* particle.

Partitur *f* partition; score.

Partizip *n* participle.

partizipial participial.

partizipieren to participate; to partake.

Parzelle *f* parcel.

parzellieren to divide into parcels; to parcel out.

Pasch *m* doublet, triplet (at dice).

Pascha 1. *m* pasha, pacha. 2. *n* Passover.

paschen 1. to play at dice. 2. to smuggle.

Pascher *m* smuggler.

Pasquill *n* lampoon.

Paß *m* [*pl.* Pässe] (~gang) amble; pass; passage; (Reise~) passport. — In Zssg.: ~amt, ~büreau *n* passport-office; ~gänger *m* pacer; ambler; ~karte *f* passport-card; pass.
Passagier *m* passenger. — In Zssg.: ~gut *n* baggage; luggage; ~stube *f* passenger's room; ~wagen *m* passenger carriage.
Passatwind *m* trade-wind; monsoon.
passen to attend; to wait for; (Spiel) to pass; to fit; to suit; to agree; ~d fit; suitable; becoming; convenient.
passieren to pass; to come to pass; happen.
Passierschein *m* pass-bill; permit.
Passion *f* passion.
passiv passive.
paßlich fit; suitable; proper.
Pastell=... in Zssg.: ~gemälde *n* crayon-picture; ~maler *m* painter in crayon.
Pastete *f* pastry; pie.
Pastetenbäcker *m* pastry-cook.
Pastille *f* pastil; lozenge.
Pastinake *f* parsnip.
Pastor *m* pastor; parson.
Pate *s.* godfather; godmother; godchild.
Patent *n* patent; ⚔ commission.
patentieren to patent; to take out a patent for ...
Pater *m* father; pater.
Paternoster *n* paternoster; chaplet.
Paternosterwerk *n* chain-pump.
pathetisch pathetic(al).
Patient *m* patient.
Patriarch *m* patriarch.
patriarchalisch patriarchal.
Patriot *m* patriot.
patriotisch patriotic.
Patriotismus *m* patriotism.
Patrizier *m* patrician.
Patron *m* patron; protector; fellow.
Patronat *n* patronage.
Patrone *f* cartridge; (Modell) pattern.
Patrontasche *f* cartridge-box; pouch.
Patrouille *f* patrol.
patrouillieren to patrol; to go rounds.
Patsche *f* 1. (a. Patschhand *f*) hand. 2. in der ~ sitzen to be in difficulties, in Queer-Street.
patschen to splash; to slap.
patzig impertinent; insolent.
Pauke *f* kettle-drum; tymbal.
pauken to beat the kettle-drum; to cudgel.
Pauker *m* kettle-drummer.
Paukerei *f* fight; duel.
Paus=..., paus=... in Zssg.: ~back *m* chubby- (or chub-)face; ~bäckig chub-cheeked.
Pause *f* 1. pause; stop. 2. calking.
pausieren to pause.
Pavian *m* baboon.
Pavillon *m* pavilion.
Pech *n* pitch; *fig.* misfortune; bad luck; difficulty.
Pech=..., pech=... in Zssg.: ~draht *m* pitched thread; ~fackel *f* link; (pine-)torch; ~finster pitch-dark; ~hütte *f* pitch-hut; ~kohle *f* pitch-coal; ~pflaster *n* pitch-plaster; ~schwarz black as pitch; ~vogel *m* unlucky person.
pechig pitchy.
Pedal *n* pedal(-stop).
Pedant *m* pedant.
Pedanterie *f* pedantry.
pedantisch pedantic(al).
Pedell *m* beadle.
Pegel *m* water-mark.
peilen to sound; to gauge.
Pein *f* pain; torment.
peinigen to torment.
Peiniger *m* tormentor.
peinlich painful; criminal; capital.
Peitsche *f* whip.
peitschen to whip.
Peitschenhieb *m* lash.
Pelikan *m* pelican.

Pelle *f* skin. [their skins on.
Pellkartoffeln *pl.* potatoes with
Pelotonfeuer *n* platoon-fire.
Pelz *m* fur; pelt. — In Zsg.: ~futter *n* fur-lining; ~handel *m* fur-trade; ~händler *m* furrier; fur-merchant; ~handschuh *m* furred glove; ~kragen *m* fur-collar; victorine; ~mütze *f* fur-cap; ~rock *m* fur(red) coat; ~stiefel *m* fur(red) boot; ~werk *n* furs; peltry.
Pendel *m* pendulum.
Pennal *n* pen-case.
Pension *f* pension; boarding; boarding-school.
Pensionär *m* pensioner; boarder; boarding-school pupil.
Pensionat *n* boarding-school.
pensionieren to pension.
perennierend perennial.
perfekt perfect.
Perfekt(um) *n* perfect (tense).
Perfidie *f* perfidy.
Pergament *n* parchment.
Pergamentpapier *n* paper-parchment.
Periode *f* period.
periodisch periodic(al); ~er Decimalbruch recurring decimal.
Peripherie *f* circumference; periphery.
Perkussionsgewehr *n* percussion-gun
Perl-..., perl-... in Zsg.: ~asche *f* pearl-ashes; ~farben pearl-colo(u)red; ~graupen *f/pl.* pearl-barley; ~huhn *n* Guinea-fowl; ~muschel *f* pearl-oyster; ~mutter *f* mother-of-pearl; ~schrift *f* pearl.
Perle *f* pearl; bead.
perlen to pearl; to sparkle.
Perlen-... in Zsg.: ~fischer *m* pearl-fisher; ~schnur *f* string of pearls.
permanent permanent; lasting.
Perpendikel *m* pendulum; plumb-line.
perpendikulär perpendicular.
Perser(in) *s.*; persisch Persian.
Persien *n* Persia.
Person *f* person; personage.
Personal *n* persons; employees; *personnel.*
Personen-... in Zsg.: ~post *f*, ~wagen *m* stage-coach; ~stand *m* social state; ~zug *m* passenger-train.
personifizieren to personify.
persönlich personal.
Persönlichkeit *f* individuality.
Perspektiv *n* perspective; eye-glass.
Perspektive *f*; perspektivisch perspective.
Pertinenz *f* appurtenance.
Peruaner *m* Peruvian.
Perücke *f* wig; periwig.
Perücken-... in Zsg.: ~macher *m* wig-maker; hair-dresser; ~stock *m* block for wigs.
Pessimismus *m* pessimism.
Pessimist *m* pessimist.
Pest *f* pest; pestilence; plague.
Pest-..., pest-... in Zsg.: ~artig pestilential; ~beule *f* plague-sore; ~krank infected with the plague.
Pestilenz *f* pestilence.
Petarde *f* petard.
Petent *m* petitioner.
Peter *m* Peter.
Petersburg *n* St. Petersburg.
Petersilie *f* parsley.
Petro'leum *n* petroleum.
Petro'leum-lampe *f* petroleum-lamp.
Petrus *m* Peter.
Petschaft *n* seal; signet.
Petz *m* bruin.
Petze *f* bitch; she-bear.
Pfad *m* path; way.
pfadlos pathless.
Pfaff(e) *m* priest; parson.
Pfaffengeschmeiß *n* priests.
Pfaffentum *n* priestcraft; priesthood.
pfäffisch sacerdotal; priestlike.
Pfahl *m* [*pl.* Pfähle] stake; pale; pile; post. — In Zsg.: ~bau

m pale-work; ~brücke f pile-bridge; ~rost m pile-work; grating; ~werk n pile-work; ~wurzel f tap-root. [stake.]

pfählen to pale; to empale; to

Pfalz f Palatinate; palace. — In Zsg.: ~graf m count Palatine; ~grafschaft f Palatinate.

Pfälzer m inhabitant of the Palatinate.

Pfand n [pl. Pfänder] pawn; pledge; mortgage; security; (Spiel) forfeit. — In Zsg.: ~brief m mortgage(-deed); ~gläubiger m mortgagee; ~haus n pawn-shop; ~leiher m pawnbroker; ~schuldner m mortgager. [to levy distress on

pfänden to seize; to distrain upon;

Pfänderspiel n game of forfeits.

Pfändung f seizure; distraint.

Pfanne f pan; copper; (Gelenk~) socket.

Pfannenstein m pan-scales; fur.

Pfannkuchen m pan-cake.

Pfarr=... in Zsg.: ~acker m parochial ground; glebe; ~amt n pastorship; curacy; ministry; ~bezirk m parish; curacy; ~dorf n parochial village; ~gemeinde f parish; ~haus n rectory; parsonage; (bei Katholiken) presbytery; ~kind n parishioner; ~kirche f parish-church; ~sprengel m = ~bezirk.

Pfarre f = Pfarr=amt, =bezirk, =gemeinde, =haus.

Pfarrer m parson; clergyman; (bei Dissidenten) minister; (bei Katholiken) parish priest (P.P.).

Pfau m peacock; ~henne f peahen

Pfauenfeder f peacock's feather.

Pfeffer m pepper. — In Zsg.: ~büchse f pepper-box; ~gurke f pepper-gherkin; ~kuchen m gingerbread; ~minze f peppermint; ~nuß f gingerbread-nut; ~strauch m pepper-plant.

pfeffern to pepper.

Pfeife f pipe; fife; whistle; (tobacco-)pipe. [to whistle.

pfeifen [pfiff; gepfiffen] to pipe;

Pfeifen=... in Zsg.: ~deckel m pipe-lid; ~kopf m pipe-bowl; ~räumer m pipe-cleaner; ~rohr n pipe-tube; ~spitze f mouthpiece of a pipe.

Pfeifer m piper; fifer; whistler.

Pfeil m arrow.

Pfeil=..., pfeil=... in Zsg.: ~schnell as swift as an arrow; ~schütze m archer.

Pfeiler m pillar; pier.

Pfeilerspiegel m pier-glass.

Pfennig m penny; farthing.

Pfennigfuchser m skin-flint.

Pferch m fold; pen.

pferchen to fold; to pen.

Pferd n horse.

Pferde=.. in Zsg.: ~apfel m horse-dung; manure; ~arbeit f heavy work; ~arzt m = Roß=arzt; ~bahn f tramway; am. horse-car; ~decke f horse-cloth; ~futter n forage; provender; ~geschirr n harness (for horses); ~haar n horse-hair; ~handel m horse-dealing; ~händler m horse-dealer; ~knecht m stable-boy; groom; ~kraft f horse-power; ~markt m horse-fair; ~mist m horse-dung; ~rennen n (horse-)race; ~schwanz m horse's tail; ~schwemme f horse-pond; ~stall m horse-stable; ~tränke f horse-pond; ~zucht f breeding of horses.

Pfiff m whistle; trick.

Pfifferling m pepper-mushroom; fig. trifle; scrap.

pfiffig cunning; sly; am. 'cute.

Pfiffigkeit f cunning; slyness; am. chapp practice.

Pfiffikus m sharp fellow. [tide.

Pfingsten, Pfingstfest n Whitsun-

Pfingstrose f peony.

Pfirsich 1. *m* (Baum) peach-tree. 2. *f* (Frucht) peach. — 3. In Zss.: ~baum *m* peach-tree; ~blüte *f* peach-blossom; ~kern *n* kernel of a peach.

Pflanz=... in Zss.: ~holz *n* planting-stick; ~schule *f* nursery; training school; seminary.

Pflanze *f* plant.

pflanzen to plant.

Pflanzen=... in Zss.: ~erde *f* garden-mould; ~garten *m* botanic garden; ~kunde *f* botany; ~leben *n* vegetable life; ~reich *n* vegetable kingdom; ~tier *n* zoophyte.

Pflanzer *m* planter.

Pflanzung *f* plantation; settlement; colony.

Pflaster *n* 1. (Straßen~) paving. 2. plaster; englisch ~ court-plaster. — 3. In Zss.: ~stein *m* paving-stone; ~treter *m* street-walker; lounger.

Pflasterer *m* paviour.

pflastern 1. to pave. 2. to plaster.

Pflasterung *f* paving.

Pflaume *f* plum.

Pflaumen=... in Zss.: ~baum *m* plum-tree; ~kuchen *m* plum-cake; ~mus *n* plum-jam.

Pflege *f* care; nursing; cultivation. — In Zss. meist foster-.., z. B.: ~eltern *pl.* foster-parents.

pflegen to take care of; to foster; to nurse; to attend to; to administer; to cultivate; to embrace; to follow; to be accustomed to, in the habit of; to use. [fosterer; nurse.]

Pfleger *m*, ~in *f* attendant;

Pflegling *m* nursling; ward.

Pflicht *f* duty; obligation.

Pflicht=..., pflicht=... in Zss.: ~anker *m* sheet-anchor; ~gefühl *n* sense of duty; ~gemäß, ~mäßig as in duty bound; conscientious; ~schuldig dutiful; bound in duty; ~teil *m* lawful share; ~vergessen unmindful of one's duty; false; faithless; ~vergessenheit *f* faithlessness; dereliction of duty; ~widrig undutiful; contrary to duty; ~widrigkeit *f* undutifulness; disloyalty. [pin.]

Pflock *m* [*pl.* Pflöcke] plug; peg;

pflöcken to peg. [pluck.]

pflücken to gather; to pick; to

Pflug *m* [*pl.* Pflüge] plough. — In Zss.: ~eisen, ~messer *n* coulter; ~schar *f* ploughshare; ~sterz *m* plough-tail.

pflügen to plough.

Pflüger *m* plougher; ploughman.

Pförtchen *n* little door or gate.

Pforte *f* gate; door; hohe ~ Sublime Porte.

Pförtner *m* door-keeper; porter.

Pfosten *m* post; stake.

Pfote *f* paw; claw; foot.

Pfriem *m* awl; bodkin; piercer.

Pfropf=... in Zss.: ~messer pruning-knife; ~reis *n* graft; scion.

Pfropf(en) *m* stopper; cork; plug; (Gewehr) wad. [graft.]

pfropfen to cork; to cram; to

Pfropfenzieher *m* cork-screw.

Pfründe *f* prebend; benefice; living. [bendary.]

Pfründner *m* beneficiary; pre-

Pfuhl *m* pool; puddle.

Pfühl *n* pillow; cushion.

pfui fy(e)!; for shame!

Pfund *n* pound.

Pfund=..., pfund=... in Zss.: ~bärme, ~hefe *f* pressed barm; ~leder *n* sole-leather; ~weise by the pound.

pfündig of one pound; vier=~ weighing four pounds.

Pfusch=... in Zss.: ~arbeit *f* patch-work; bungling(-work); ~makler *m* unlicensed broker.

pfuschen to bungle; to botch.

Pfuscher *m* bungler.

Pfuscherei *f* bungling(-work).
Pfütze *f* pool; puddle.
Phantasie *f* fancy; ♪ fantasia.
phantasieren to draw on one's imagination; *med.* to wander; to rave; to ramble.
Phantast *m* fantastic; dreamer; visionary.
phantastisch fantastic(al).
Phantom *n* phantom.
Pharao 1. *m* [*pl.* Pharaonen] Pharaoh. 2. *n* (Spiel) faro.
Pharisäer *m* Pharisee.
pharisäisch pharisaic(al).
Pharmaceut *m* pharmaceutical chemist.
Philipp *m* Philip.
Philippinen *pl.* Philippine islands.
Philister *m* Philistine; cit; cockney; pedant.
philiströs pedantic.
Philolog *m* philologist.
Philologie *f* philology.
philologisch philologic(al).
Philosoph *m* philosopher.
Philosophie *f* philosophy.
philosophieren to philosophize.
philosophisch philosophic(al).
Phiole *f* phial.
Phlegma *n* phlegm.
phlegmatisch phlegmatic(al).
Phönicien *n* Phœnicia.
Phönicier(in) *s.*; **phönicisch** Phœnician.
Phosphor *m* phosphor(us).
Photograph *m* photographer.
Photographie *f* (Bild) photograph; (Kunst) photography.
photographisch photographic(al).
Phrase *f* phrase.
Physik *f* physics; natural philosophy.
physikalisch physical.
Physiker *m* scientist.
Physikus *m* head physician of a district.
Pianino *n* cabinet piano.
Pianist *m* pianist.
Piano(forte) *n* piano(-forte).
picheln to drink; to tipple.
pichen to pitch.
Picke *f* pickaxe.

Pickel *m* pimple. — In Zssg.: ~haube *f* spiked helmet; ~hering *m* pickled-herring.
picken to pick; to peck; to tick.
Picknick *n* picnic.
Piemont *n* Piedmont.
Piemontese *m* Piedmontese.
piepen to peep; to chirp.
piepig sickly.
Pietist *m* pietist; devotee; bigot.
Pik *m* peak; (Karten) spade.
pikant piquant; prickling.
Pike *f* pike.
Pikee *m* piqué; quilting.
Pikett *n* picket.
Pilger *m*, ~in *f* pilgrim. — In Zssg.: ~fahrt *f* pilgrimage; ~stab *m* pilgrim's staff.
pilgern to make a pilgrimage; to wander.
Pille *f* pill.
Pilz *m* mushroom.
Piment *n* pimento; allspice.
pimpelig sickly; weak.
Pinie *f* sweet-pine.
pinkeln to urinate; to make water.
Pinne *f* pin; peg.
Pinscher *m* griffon.
Pinsel *m* brush; pencil; *fig.* blockhead; simpleton; noodle.
Pinselei *f* daub(ing).
pinseln to brush; to paint; to daub.
Pinte *f* pint.
Pionier *m* pioneer.
Pips *m* pip.
Piqué *m* = Pikee.
Pirat *m* pirate.
Piraterie *f* piracy.
Pirol *m* oriole.
Pisang *m* banana-tree.
Pisse *f* urine; P piss.
pissen to urinate; to piss.
Pistazie *f* pistachio-nut.
Pistole *f* pistol; (Münze) pistole.
placken to torment; to plague; sich ~ to drudge.
Plackerei *f* drudgery; vexation.
Plage *f* plague; trouble; vexation.

Plagegeist *m* troublesome person; P bother.
plagen to plague; to trouble; to vex.
Plakat *n* placard; bill.
Plan *m* [*pl.* Pläne] plan; design; plan plain; clear. [(ebene) plain.
Plan-..., plan-... in Zssg.: ~los without a plan; ~macher *m* schemer; projector; ~wagen *m* tilted waggon.
Plane *f* tilt; awning.
planen to plan.
Plane't *m* planet.
Planeten-... planetary ...
planieren to planish; to plain; to level.
Planke *f* plank.
Plänkelei *f* skirmishing.
plänkeln to skirmish.
Plänkler *m* skirmisher.
Plapperei *f* babbling.
Plappermaul *n* chatterbox.
plappern to babble.
plärren to blare; to roar.
Platane *f* plane-tree.
Platin(a) *n* platina.
plätschern to dabble; to splash.
platt flat; plain; even. — In Zssg.: ~deutsch low German; ~füßig flat-footed.
Plätt-... in Zssg.: ~brett *n* ironing-board; ~eisen *n* flat iron; *am.* sad-iron; ~frau *f* ironer; ~wäsche *f* linen to be ironed.
Platte *f* plate; (auf dem Kopfe) bald head; P pate; (Stein-~) flag; slab; (Tisch-~) table-board; leaf of a table.
platten to flat(ten).
platterdings at the worst.
Plätterin *f* ironer.
Plattheit *f* flatness.
Platz *m* [*pl.* Plätze] place; space; room; seat; ~ machen to make way or room; ~ nehmen to sit down.
platzen to crack; to burst; to explode; heraus ~ mit to blurt it out.
Platzregen *m* heavy shower of rain.
Plauderei *f* babbling; talk.
Plauderer *m* babbler; chatterer.
plauderhaft chattering; talkative.
plaudern to chat; to babble.
plauz! bounce! plump!
Plebejer *m*; plebejisch plebeian.
Plebs *m* mob; riffraff.
Plinius *m* Pliny.
Plinse *f* pancake.
Plombe *f* leads.
plombieren to seal with lead; (Zahn) to stop (up).
Plötz *m*, ~e *f* rudd; red-eye.
plötzlich sudden(ly).
plump heavy; clumsy; coarse.
Plumpheit *f* clumsiness coarseness.
plumps! plump!
plump(s)en to fall plump.
Plunder *m* lumber; trumpery; rags.
Plünderer *m* plunderer.
plündern to plunder; to pillage.
Plünderung *f* plundering.
Plural *m* plural.
plus plus.
Plüsch *m* plush; shag.
Plusquamperfekt(um) *n* pluperfect.
Pöbel *m* mob; populace; rabble.
pöbelhaft low; vulgar.
Poch-... in Zssg.: ~mühle *f*, ~werk *n* stamping-mill; ~spiel *n* game of poke.
pochen to knock; to beat; to stamp; to play at poke; ~ auf to boast of; to presume on.
Pocke *f* pock: die ~n the small pox.
Pocken-..., pocken-... in Zssg.: ~narbe *f* pock-hole; ~narbig pitted with small pox.
Podagra *n* podagra; gout (in the feet).
Poesie *f* poetry; poesy.
Poet *m* poet.
Poetik *f* poetics.
poetisch poetic(al).
Pokal *m* goblet; bumper; cup.
Pökel *m* pickle.
Pökelfleisch *n* salt-meat.

pökeln to pickle; to salt.
pokulieren to drink; to tope.
Pol *m* pole.
Polar=... polar ...
Pole *m*, Polin *f* Pole.
Polen *n* Poland.
Police *f* policy.
polieren to polish.
Politik *f* policy; politics.
Politiker *m* politician.
politisch politic(al).
politisieren to talk politics.
Politur *f* polish.
Polizei *f* police.
Polizeidiener *m* policeman; constable.
polizeilich of the police.
polnisch Polish.
Polster *n* cushion; bolster.
polstern to stuff (out).
Polsterstuhl *m* stuffed chair.
Polter=... in Zssg.: ~abend *m* eve of marriage; ~geist *m* hobgoblin; ~kammer *f* lumber-room.
Polterer *m* blusterous, noisy fellow; braggart.
poltern to make a noise; *fig.* to bluster.
Polyp *m* polype.
Polytechnikum *n* polytechnic institution.
Pomade *f* pomatum, pomade.
pomadisieren to pomatum.
Pomeranze *f* orange.
Pomeranzen=... in Zssg.: ~baum *m* orange-tree; ~schale *f* orange-peel.
Pommer *m*, ~in *f*; pommerisch Pomeranian.
Pommern *n* Pomerania.
Pomp *m* pomp; state.
pomphaft pompous.
Pontifikat *n* pontificate.
Ponton *n* pontoon; pier.
Popanz *m* bugbear.
Popo *m* posterior; P bottom.
populär popular.
popularisieren to popularize.
Popularität *f* popularity.
Pore *f* pore.
porös porous.
Porosität *f* porosity.

Porphyr *m* porphyry.
Porree *m* porret; leek.
Portal *n* portal.
Porte-chaise *f* sedan-chair.
Portefeuille *n* portfolio; pocket-book.
Portier *m* porter; doorkeeper.
Portion *f* portion; share.
Porto *n* postage.
portofrei post-paid; franked.
Portrait *n* portrait.
Portraitmaler *m* portrait-painter.
Portugal *n* Portugal.
Portugiese *m*, Portugiesin *f*; portugiesisch Portuguese.
Portulak *m* purslane.
Portwein *m* port(-wine).
Porzellan *n* porcelain; china.
Porzellanhandlung *f* china-shop.
porzellanen (of) porcelain, china.
Posamentier *m* lace-maker.
Posamentierwaren *pl.* lace-work; trimmings.
Posaune *f* trombone; sackbut; *fig.* trumpet.
posaunen to trumpet.
Pose *f* quill.
Posen *n* Posen.
Position *f* position.
Positur *f* posture; position.
Posse *f* burlesque; fun; farce.
Possen *m* trick. — In Zssg.: ~reißer *m* buffoon; ~spiel *n* farce.
possenhaft droll; funny.
possierlich droll; funny; comic.
Post *f* post; post-house; post-office; mit umgehender ~ by return of post.
Post=..., post=... in Zssg.: ~amt *n* post-office; ~anweisung *f* postal order; money-order; ~beamte(r) *m* clerk of post-office; ~bote *m* postman; ~dampfer *m* mail-steamer; ~direktor *m* postmaster; director of a post-office; ~frei post-paid; free of postage; ~geld *n* postage; ~halter *m* postmaster; ~haus *n* post-house; post-office; ~

horn *n* post-horn; ~karte *f* post-card; ~knecht *m* postboy; ~lagernd to be called for at P.O.; ~marke *f* postage-stamp; ~meister *m* postmaster; ~nachnahme *f* payment on delivery; ~papier *n* letter-paper; ~schaffner *m* guard; conductor; ~sekretär *m* secretary to the post-office; ~station *f* stage; station; ~straße *f* post-road; ~tag *m* post-day; ~vorschuß *m* post-office advances; ~wagen *m* mail-coach; ~wesen *n* postal system; ~zug *m* mail-train.
Postament *n* pedestal.
Posten *m* post; place; sentry; sentinel; item; entry (in an account); lot; parcel.
postieren to post; to place.
Posto *n*: ~ fassen to post, to place one's self.
Potenz *f* power.
Pott=... in Zsg.: ~asche *f* potash; ~fisch *m* sperm-whale.
potzblitz! potztausend! gracious heavens!
Präcedenzfall *m* precedent.
Pracht *f* splendo(u)r; pomp; magnificence; luxury.
Pracht=..., pracht=... in Zsg.: ~ausgabe *f* splendid (or embellished) edition; *edition de luxe*; ~liebend luxurious; fond of show; ~voll splendid; magnificent; ~zimmer *n* state-room.
prächtig magnificent; splendid; pompous; excellent.
Präcipitat *n* precipitate.
Präcision *f* precision; exactness.
Prädikat *n* predicate; title.
Präfekt *m* prefect.
Präfektur *f* prefecture.
prägen to coin; to stamp.
Prägstock *m* stamping- (or coining-)press.
prahlen to shine; to brag; to boast.
Prahler *m* boaster; braggart.
Prahlerei *f* boasting; ostentation.
prahlerisch bragging; boastful; ostentatious.
Praktikant *m* assistant.
Praktikus *m* practitioner; expert.
praktisch practical.
praktizieren to practise.
Prälat *m* prelate.
prall stretched; tight; elastic.
Prall *m* rebound.
prallen to bounce; to rebound.
Prallheit *f* elasticity.
Prämie *f* premium; prize.
Prämien=... in Zsg.: ~anleihe *f* premium-loan; ~schein *m* premium-bond.
prangen to shine; to make a show.
Pranger *m* pillory.
Pranke *f* claw; fore-paw.
pränumerando paid beforehand or by anticipation; prepaid.
Pränumerant *m* subscriber.
pränumerieren to subscribe to; to prepay.
Präparat *n* preparation.
präparieren to prepare.
Präsent *n* present.
Präsentier-brett *n*, =teller *m* waiter; tray.
präsentieren to present.
Präses, Präsident *m* chairman; president.
Präsidium *n* chair; presidency.
prasseln to crackle.
prassen to debauch; to gorge; to gormandize.
Prasser *m* gormandizer; spendthrift.
Prätendent *m* pretender.
Präteritum *n* preterit.
Praxis *f* practice; use.
Präz... *v.* Präc..
predigen to preach.
Prediger *m* preacher; clergyman; (Hof-~) Court chaplain.
Predigt *f* sermon; lecture. — In Zsg.: ~amt *n* ministry; ~buch *n* book of sermons.
Preis *m* price; cost; reward; prize; praise; glory; um keinen ~ not for all the world.

Preis-..., preis-... in Zsg.: ~aufgabe; ~frage *f* problem; ~ausschreibung *f* putting up for competition; ~bewerber *m* competitor; ~geben to expose; to give up; ~kurant *m* price-current; list of prices; ~richter *m* juror; ~würdig worth the money; ~würdigkeit *f* splendid value.
Preischen *n* wristband.
preisen [pries; gepriesen] to praise.
Preißelbeere *f* red whortleberry.
prellen to toss (a fox); to cheat.
Prellerei *f* cheating.
Prellschuß *m* rebounding shot.
Presbyter *m* presbyter.
Presbyterium *n* presbytery.
Presse *f* press; printing-press.
pressen to press; to squeeze.
Presser *m* presser.
Preßfreiheit *f* liberty of the press.
Preuße *m*, Preußin *f*; preußisch Prussian.
Pricke *f* lamprey.
prickeln to prick; to prickle.
Prieme *f*, Priemchen *n* quid of tobacco.
Priester *m* priest; ~in *f* priestess. — In Zsg.: ~amt *n* priesthood; ~herrschaft *f* hierarchy; theocracy; ~stand *m* = Priestertum; ~weihe *f* ordination of a priest.
priesterlich priestly; sacerdotal.
Priesterschaft *f* clergy.
Priestertum *n* priesthood.
Prima *f* highest class.
Primaner *m* boy of the highest class.
Primas *m* primate.
Primawechsel *m* first of exchange.
Primel *f* primrose.
primitiv primitive.
Prinz *m* prince.
Prinzessin *f* princess.
Prinzip *n* principle.
Prinzipal *m* principal; chief; head-master.
prinzlich princely.
Prior *m* prior; ~in *f* prioress.
Priorei *f* priory.
Priorität *f* priority.
Prioritäts-Aktie *f* preference share.
Prise *f* 1. pinch (of snuff). 2. ⚓ prize. 3. (am Hemd) wristband.
Prisma *n* prism.
prismatisch prismatic(al).
Pritsche *f* wooden couch; wooden sword of a harlequin; back-seat (of a sledge).
privat private.
Privatrecht *n* civil law.
privilegieren to privilege; to patent.
Privilegium *n* privilege; freedom.
probat approved.
Probe *f* proof; trial; (Prüfung) probation; (Stoff-~) sample; (Theater-~) rehearsal; assay.
Probe-..., probe-... in Zsg.: ~abzug, ~bogen *m* proof-sheet; ~haltig proof; standard; ~jahr *n* year of trial or probation; novitiate; ~nummer *f* specimen number; ~predigt *f* trial sermon; ~stück *n* sample; specimen; ~zeit *f* term of probation.
proben, probieren to try; to test; to assay; to rehearse.
Probier-... in Zsg.: ~nadel *f* touch-needle; ~stein *m* touch-stone.
Probierer *m* assayer.
Produkt *n* product; produce; production.
Produzent *m* producer.
produzieren to produce.
profan profane.
profanieren to profane; to violate.
Profession *f* profession; trade.
Professionist *m* artisan; workman; mechanic.
Professor *m* professor.
Professur *f* professorship.
Profil *n* profile.
Profit *m* profit.
profitieren to profit.
Profoß *m* provost.
Programm *n* programme.

Projekt *n* project.
projektieren to project; to intend.
Prokura *f* procuration.
Prokurator *m* procurator.
Proletarier *m* proletarian.
Prolog *m* prologue.
Promenade *f* promenade; walk.
promenieren to promenade; to take a walk.
Promesse *f* promise.
Promotion *f* promotion; graduation.
promovieren to promote; to graduate.
Pronomen *n* pronoun.
pronominal pronominal.
Prophet *m* prophet.
Prophetin *f* prophetess.
prophetisch prophetic.
prophezeien to prophesy.
Prophezeiung *f* prophecy.
Proportion *f* proportion.
Propst *m* [*pl.* Pröpste] provost.
Prosa *f* prose.
Prosaiker *m* prose-writer.
prosaisch prosaic(al).
Proscenium *n* fore-scene.
Prosceniumsloge *f* corner-box.
Proselyt *m* proselyte.
Prosodie *f* prosody.
Prospekt *m* prospect; design; view.
Protest *m* protest; mit ~, unter ~ protested; dishono(u)red.
Protestant *m* **Protestant.**
protestantisch Protestant.
Protestantismus *m* Protestantism.
protestieren to protest.
Protokoll *n* record; minutes.
protokollieren to register; to record.
Protze *f* gun-limber.
Protzkasten *m* ammunition-box.
Proviant *m* provision; supply; victuals. — In Zssgn: ~amt *n* commissariat; ~magazin *n* store-house; commissariat-magazine.
proviantieren to provide; to supply.
Provinz *f* province.
Provinzial... provincial; of a province.

Provisor *m* chemist's assistant.
provisorisch provisional.
Prozent *n* **per cent; percentage.**
Prozeß *m* **process; law-suit; action**; legal proceedings.
prozessieren to be at law with.
Prozession *f* procession.
prüfen to prove; to try; to examine.
Prüfstein *m* touch-stone.
Prüfung *f* examination; trial.
Prügel *m* cudgel; stick; *pl.* cudgelling; flogging.
Prügelei *f* fight; row.
prügeln to cudgel; to beat.
Prunk *m* show; ostentation.
Prunkbett *n* **bed of state.**
prunken to make a show; to display.
prunkend, prunkhaft pompous; showy.
prunklos without show.
Psalm *m* psalm.
Psalmist *m* psalmist.
Psalter *m* psalter; psaltery.
pst! hist! st!
Publikum *n* public.
publizieren to publish.
Pudding *m* pudding.
Pudel *m* **poodle;** *fig.* **blunder.**
Pudelmütze *f* fur-cap.
Puder *m* (hair-)powder. — In Zssgn: ~beutel *m* powder-bag; **~mantel** *m* **combing-cloth.**
pudern to powder.
Puff 1. *m* [*pl.* Püffe] cuff; thump; puff(ing); (Spiel) backgammon. 2. puff! puff! bang!
Puffärmel *m* puff-sleeve; leg-of-mutton sleeve.
Puffe *f* puff(ing).
puffen to pop; to puff; to cuff.
Puffer *m* pocket-pistol; potato-pancake.
Puls *m* pulse. — In Zssgn: ~ader *f* artery; ~schlag *m* beating of the pulse; pulsation.
pulsieren to pulse; to pulsate.
Pult *n* desk.

Pulver *n* powder; gunpowder. — In Zsſg.: powder-..., zB. ~horn *n* powder-horn; ~turm *m* powder-magazine.
pulverig powdery.
pulverisieren, pulvern to pulverize; to powder.
Pump *m* credit.
Pumpe *f* pump.
pumpen to pump; to take (or give) on credit.
Pumpenschwengel *m* handle of a pump.
Pumpernickel *m* pumpernickel; Westphalian rye-bread.
Punkt *m* point; dot; stop; article; auf den ~ exactly; auf dem ~ sein (zu thun) to be on the point (of doing); ~ 10 Uhr on the stroke of ten; at 10 o'clock precisely or sharp.
punktieren to point; to dot; to punctuate.
pünktlich punctual; exact.
Pünktlichkeit *f* punctuality; exactness.
Punsch *m* punch.
Punschbowle *f* punch-bowl.
Pupille *f* pupil.
Puppe *f* doll; puppet; baby; *zo.* nymph; chrysalis; pupa.
Puppenspiel *n* puppet-show.
Purganz *f* purgative; aperient medicine.
purgieren to purge.
Purpur *m* purple; purple-robe.
purpurfarben, purpurrot, purpurn purple(-colo(u)red).
Purzelbaum *m* summersault.
purzeln to tumble; to fall.
pusten to blow; to breathe.
Pustrohr *n* blow-pipe.
Pute, Put-henne *f* turkey-hen.
Puter, Put-hahn *m* turkey-cock.
Putsch *m* riot; *coup de main.*
Putz *m* dress; attire; finery; ornament; (Mauer-~) rough-casting; plastering. — In Zsſg.: ~geschäft *n* millinery business; ~händlerin *f* milliner; ~laden *m* milliner's shop; ~macherin *f* milliner; ~pulver *n* polishing powder; ~stube *f* drawing-room; ~waren *pl.* millinery.
putzen to dress; to attire; to adorn; to clean; to polish.
Pyramide *f* pyramid.
Pyrenäen *pl.* Pyrenees; Pyrenean mountains.
Pyrotechniker *m* pyrotechnist.
Pythagoreer *m*; pythagoreisch Pythagorean.

Q.

quabbelig squab; fat.
quabbeln to quiver.
Quackelei *f* foolish talk.
Quacksalber *m* quack; charlatan.
Quacksalberei *f* quackery.
quacksalbern to quack.
Quader(stein) *m* square-stone; ashlar.
Quadrant *m* quadrant.
Quadrat *n* square.
quadratisch quadratic.
Quadratur *f* quadrature.
Quadratwurzel *f* square-root.
Quadrille *f* quadrille.
quaken to quack; to croak.
Quäker *m* Quaker; Friend.
Quäkerin *f* Quakeress.
Qual *f* pain; torment.
quälen to pain; to grieve; to torment; to torture; sich ~ to grieve; to drudge.
Quäler *m* tormenter (a. Quälgeist).
Quälerei *f* tormenting; teasing.
qualifizieren to qualify; sich ~ to be qualified to.
Qualität *f* quality.
Qualm *m* smoke.
qualmen to smoke.

Qualster *m* phlegm.
Quantität *f* quantity.
Quantum *n* quantity; portion.
Quappe *f* quab; eel-pout.
Quarantaine *f* quarantine.
Quark *m* curds; *fig.* rubbish; trifle.
Quarkkäse *m* whey-cheese.
quarren to cry; to croak.
Quart 1. *n* quart; quarto (Buch). 2. *f* (Fechten) fourth. — In Zssg.: ~band *m* volume in-quarto; ~blatt *n* quarter of a sheet.
Quarta *f* fourth class.
Quartal *n* quarter of a year; quarter-day.
Quartaner *m* boy of the fourth class.
Quartant *m* quarto.
Quarte *f* fourth; quart.
Quartett *n* quartet(to).
Quartier *n* quarters; lodging.
quartieren to quarter; to billet.
Quartiermeister *m* quarter-master.
Quarz *m* quartz.
Quassia *f* quassia.
Quast *m*, ~e *f* knot; tassel; tuft.
Quatember *m* quarter-day; ember-day.
Quatsch *m* squash; foolish talk.
quatschen to squash; to talk nonsense.
Quecke *f* couch-grass.
Quecksilber *n* quicksilver; mercury.
Queble *f* towel.
Quell *m*, ~e *f* spring; source; fountain.
quellen [quoll; gequollen] to spring; to flow; to gush; to swell; to soak.
Quendel *m* mother of thyme.
Quengelei *f* trouble; grumbling.

Quentchen *n* drachm; dram.
quer diagonal; cross; transverse; queer; wrong; *adv.* cross; across; athwart.
Quer-..., quer-... in Zssg. meist cross-...: ~balken *m* cross-beam; ~feldein across the field; ~flöte *f* German flute; ~frage *f* cross-question; ~gasse *f* cross-lane; ~holz *n* cross-bar; ~kopf *m* queer fellow; ~köpfig wrong-headed; ~pfeife *f* fife; German flute; ~pfeifer *m* fifer; ~sack *m* wallet; ~sattel *m* side-saddle; ~strich *m* cross-line; *fig.* disappointment; ~weg *m* cross-way.
Quere *f* cross-direction; in die ~ crosswise; across; jem. in die ~kommen to cross one's design.
quetschen to bruise; to squeeze; to pinch.
Quetschung *f* bruise; contusion; squeezing.
quick quick; lively.
quieken to squeak.
Quinta *f* fifth class.
Quintaner *m* boy of the fifth class.
Quintessenz *f* quintessence.
Quintett *n* quintet(to).
Quirl *m* twirling-stick; whisk.
quirlen to twirl; to whisk.
quitt quite; even; clear; free; rid (of).
Quitte *f* quince(-tree).
quittieren to receipt; acquit; to quit; to leave.
Quittung *f* acquittance; receipt.
Quote *f* quota; share.
Quotient *m* quotient.

R.

Raa *f* v. Rah(e).
Rabatt *m* discount; deduction; abatement.
Rabatte *f* facing (of a coat); border-bed; platband.
Rabbiner *m* rabbi.
Rabe *m* raven.
Raben-... in Zssg.: ~aas *n* carrion; ~eltern *pl.* unnatural parents; ~mutter *f* unnatural mother;

~stein *m* place of execution; gallows.
Rabulist *m* pettifogger.
Rach-..., rach-... in Zssg.: ~(e)durst *m*, ~gier, ~sucht *f* thirst of revenge; vindictiveness; ~gierig, ~süchtig revengeful; vindictive.
Rache *f* revenge; vengeance.
Rachen *m* throat; mouth; jaws.
rächen to avenge; to revenge.
Rächer *m* avenger.
Rack ⚓ *n* rack; truss.
Racker *m*, ~in *f* rascal.
Racktalje ⚓ *f* truss-tackle.
Rad *n* [*pl.* Räder] wheel. — In Zssg.: ~achse *f* axle-tree; ~dampfer *m* paddle-steamer; ~felge *f* felloe, felly; ~geleise *n* wheel-rut; ~kasten *m* paddle-box; ~(e)macher *m* wheel-wright; ~nabe *f* wheel-nave; ~schiene *f* band; wheel-tire; ~speiche *f* spoke; ~spur *f* wheel-rut; ~welle *f* paddle-beam.
radebrechen to speak broken English, German, &.
Rädelsführer *m* ring-leader.
rädern to crush under a wheel; to break upon the wheel.
Räderwerk *n* gearing.
Radier-... in Zssg.: ~gummi *n* u. *m* India-rubber (for ink); ~kunst *f* art of etching; ~messer *n* erasing-knife; ~nadel *f* etching-needle.
radieren to erase; to scratch out; to etch.
Radieschen *n* radish.
Raff-..., raff-... in Zssg.: ~gier *f* rapacity; ~gierig rapacious; ~zahn *m* projecting tooth.
raffen to snatch up.
Raffinade *f* refined sugar.
raffiniert refined; *fig.* cunning.
Rah(e) ⚓ *f* yard; große ~ main yard
Rahm *m* cream.
Rahmen *m* frame.
rahmen to cream (off); to frame.
Rain *m* boundary; ridge; balk.
Rakete *f* (sky-)rocket.
Ramm-bär, -block *m* rammer; ram-block; monkey.
Ramme *f* pile-driver; monkey; ram.
rammeln to buck.
rammen to ram; to drive in.
Rampe *f* ramp; slope; gradient.
Rampenlichter *pl.* foot-lights.
Ramsch *m* refuse; im ~ kaufen to buy in the lump.
Rand *m* [*pl.* Ränder] border; edge; brim; margin. — In Zssg.: ~bemerkung *f* marginal note; ~schrift *f* marginal inscription.
rändeln, rändern to edge; to border; to mill (coins).
Ranft *m* crust (of bread).
Rang *m* rank; degree; order; dignity; rate; den ~ ablaufen to get the better of. — In Zssg.: ~liste *f* army-list; ~ordnung *f* order of rank; ~streit *m* question of precedence; ~stufe *f* degree.
Range *m* urchin; romp.
rangieren to arrange; to be classed.
Ranke *f* tendril; runner.
Ränke *pl.* tricks; intrigues.
ranken (sich) to climb; to run.
Ränkeschmied *m* intriguer; plotter.
ränkevoll intriguing; tricky.
Ranunkel *f* ranunculus.
Ränzel, Ranzen *m* knapsack.
ranzig rancid; rank.
Rapier *m* rapier; (fencing-)foil.
Rappe *m* black horse.
Rappel *m* fit of madness.
rappelig crazy.
Rappelkopf *m* crazy person.
rappelköpfig hot-headed.
rappeln to make a noise; to be crack-brained.
Rapport *m* report.
Raps *m* rape-seed; colza.
Rapunzel *f* rampion.

rar rare; scarce.
Rarheit *f* rarity; scarceness.
Rarität *f* rarity.
rasch fast; quick; swift.
Rasch *m* (Zeug) rash; serge.
Raschheit *f* quickness.
Raschmacher *m* serge-maker.
Rasen *m* turf; sod; grassplot. — In Zssg.: ~bank *f* seat of turf; ~platz *m* grass-plot; green.
rasen to rage; to rave.
rasend raging; furious; mad.
Raserei *f* rage; raving; fury.
rasieren to shave.
Rasiermesser *n* razor.
Raspel *f* rasp(-file).
raspeln to rasp.
Rasse *f* race; breed; blood.
rasseln to rattle; mit Ketten ~ to shake one's chains
Rast *f* rest; repose; halt; stage.
Rast-..., **rast**-... in Zssg.: ~los restless; ~losigkeit *f* restlessness; ~tag *m* halting-day; day of rest.
rasten to rest; to repose; to halt.
Rat *m* counsel; advice; (Kollegium) council(-board); (Person; *pl.* Räte) counsellor; (Beratung) deliberation; (das Nötige) means; expedient; mit j-m ~ halten to confer with one; ~ schaffen to discover; to find out; zu ~e halten to husband; zu ~e ziehen to consult; um ~ fragen to ask one's advice; to consult with.
Rat-..., **rat**-... in Zssg.: ~geber *m* adviser; ~haus *n* town-hall; ~los helpless; ~losigkeit *f* helplessness; perplexity; ~schläge *pl.* advice; counsel; ~schlagen to deliberate; ~schluß *m* decision; decree.
Rate *f* rate; in ~n by instalments.
raten [riet; geraten] to advise; to counsel; (Rätsel) to guess; to read a riddle.
Rätin *f* wife of a counsellor.
rätlich advisable; expedient.
Rats-... in Zssg.: ~bote, ~diener *m* messenger; ~herr *m* senator; councilman; ~keller *m* cellar of the town-hall; ~schreiber *m* town-clerk; recorder; ~sitzung *f* council; meeting of the senate; ~wage *f* public scales.
ratsam advisable; expedient.
Ratsamkeit *f* expediency.
Rätsel *n* riddle.
rätselhaft enigmatic(al); mysterious.
ratifizieren to ratify.
Ration *f* ration; allowance.
Ratte *f* rat.
Ratten-... in Zssg.: ~falle *f* rat-trap; ~fänger *m* rat-catcher; ~gift *n* ratsbane.
Raub *m* robbery; prey; rapine; spoil.
Raub-..., **raub**-... in Zssg.: ~anfall *m* robbery with violence; ~fisch *m* fish of prey; ~gesindel *n* robbers; gang of thieves; ~gier *f* rapacity; ~gierig rapacious; ~mord *m* murder with robbery; ~nest *n* nest of robbers; ~ritter *m* knight-robber; ~schiff *n* pirate-vessel; ~schloß *n* castle of a knight-robber; ~staat *m* piratical state; ~tier *n* beast of prey; ~vogel *m* bird of prey.
rauben to rob; to plunder.
Räuber *m* robber; (am Licht) thief. — In Zssg.: ~bande *f* gang of robbers; ~höhle *f* den of robbers.
Räuberei *f* robbery.
räuberisch rapacious.
rauch hairy; furred.
Rauch *m* smoke; fume.
Rauch-..., **rauch**-... in Zssg.: ~altar *m* altar for burning incense; ~coupé *n* smoking-compartment; ~fang *m* chimney-hood; flue; ~faß *n* censer; incensory; ~fleisch *n* smoked meat; ~füßig rough-footed; ~tabak *m* smok-

ing-tobacco; ~ware *f*, ~werk *n* peltry; furs; ~warenhändler *m* furrier; ~zimmer *n* smoking-room.

rauchen to smoke.

Raucher *m* smoker.

Räucher=... in Zssg.: ~kammer *f* smoking-chamber; ~kerzchen *n* fumigating-candle; ~pfanne *f* censer; ~pulver *n* fumigating-powder.

räuchern to smoke; (Heringe) to blote; to fumigate.

Räucherung *f* fumigation.

rauchig smoky.

Räude *f* itch; mange.

räudig itchy; mangy.

Raufbold *m* bully; brawler.

Raufe *f* rack.

raufen to pluck; to pull; sich ~ mit to fight; to scuffle.

Rauferei *f* free fight; brawl.

raufsüchtig brawling; quarrelsome.

rauh rough; raw; hoarse; rude.

Rauheit *f* roughness; rudeness.

rauhen (Tuch) to tease.

Rauhreif *m* hoar-frost.

Rauke *f* garden-rocket.

Raum *m* [*pl.* Räume] space; room; place; ~ geben to give way; to indulge. — In Zssg.: ~anker *m* spare-anchor; ~inhalt *m* volume; capacity; ~meter *m* cubic metre.

räumen to clear (away); to empty; to clean; to remove; to evacuate; to leave.

Räumer *m* cleaner; scraper, picker.

räumlich local.

Räumlichkeit *f* locality; space.

Räumung *f* clearing; removing; evacuation.

Räumte ⚓ *f* offing; main sea.

raunen to whisper.

Raupe *f* caterpillar.

raupen to rid of caterpillars.

Raupenfraß *m* damage done by caterpillars.

Rausch *m* intoxication; drunkenness.

Räuschchen *n* slight intoxication; spree; ein ~ haben to be tipsy.

rauschen to rush; to rustle; to roar.

rauschend rustling; (Bach) murmuring; noisy.

Rauschgold *n* brass foil.

räuspern u. sich ~ to hawk; to hem; to clear the throat.

Raute *f* rhomb; facet; square; ⚘ rue.

rautenförmig rhombic.

Reagens *n* [*pl.* Reagentien] reagent; test. — In Zssg.: ~glas *n* test-glass; ~papier *n* test-paper.

Reaktion *f* reaction.

reaktionär reactionary.

Reaktionär *m* reactionist.

real real.

Realien *pl.* real things; modern subjects.

realisieren to realize.

Realität *f* reality.

Realschule *f* modern (or middle-class) school.

Rebe *f* vine; grape-vine.

Rebell *m* rebel; mutineer.

rebellieren to rebel.

Rebellion *f* rebellion; mutiny.

rebellisch rebellious.

Reben=... in Zssg.: ~blut *n*, ~saft *m* grape-juice; ~geländer *n* vine-trellice.

Rebhuhn *n* [*pl.* Rebhühner] partridge.

Rec... *v.* Rez...

Rechen *m* rake.

Rechen=... in Zssg.: ~aufgabe *f*, ~exempel *n* sum; arithmetical problem; ~buch *n* arithmetic; ~fehler *m* mistake (in calculation); ~knecht *m* ready reckoner; ~kunst *f* arithmetic; ~lehrer *m* teacher of arithmetic; ~pfennig *m* counter; ~tafel *f* slate.

Rechenschaft *f*: ~ ablegen to give an account.

rechnen to count; to calculate; to reckon; to cipher.

Rechner *m* reckoner; calculator.

Rechnung *f* account; reckoning; calculation.

Rechnungs=... in Zsg.: ~abschluß *m* balance of accounts; ~führer *m* book-keeper; accountant; ~kammer *f* chamber of accounts; ~revisor *m* auditor; controller; ~wesen *n* book-keeping; accounts.

recht right; just; due; true; real; legitimate; correct; *adv.* right; well; very; ~e Hand right hand; ein ~er Narr a regular fool; ~er Winkel right angle; zur ~en Zeit in due time; das ist ~ that is right; mir ist es ~ I don't mind; es geschieht ihm ~ it serves him right; ~ haben to be right; ~ schade! a great pity!

Recht *n* right; law; justice; ~ sprechen to give judgment; von ~swegen by rights.

Recht=..., recht=... in Zsg.: ~eck *n* rectangle; ~eckig rectangular; ~fertigen to justify; ~fertigung *f* justification; ~gläubig orthodox; ~gläubigkeit *f* orthodoxy; ~haber *m* pig-headed fellow; ~haberisch pig-headed; ~linig rectilinear; ~los unjust; illegal; lawless; ~losigkeit *f* lawlessness; ~mäßig legal; lawful; legitimate; ~mäßigkeit *f* legality; legitimacy; ~schaffen honest; righteous; fair; ~schaffenheit *f* honesty; probity; ~schreibung *f* spelling; orthography; ~winkelig rectangular; ~zeitig seasonable; timely.

Rechte *f* right hand.

rechten to dispute; to plead.

rechtlich honest; righteous; lawful.

Rechtlichkeit *f* honesty.

rechts on the right; to the right hand.

Rechts=..., rechts=... in Zsg.: ~anwalt, ~beistand *m* legal adviser; advocate; ~beflissene(r) *m* law-student; ~befugnis *f* competence; ~fall *m* case in law; ~gang *m* legal proceeding; ~gelehrsamkeit *f* jurisprudence; ~gelehrte(r) *m* jurist; lawyer; ~gemäß according to law; ~grund *m* legal ground; ~gültig legal; good, valid in law; ~gültigkeit *f* legality; ~handel *m* law-suit; cause; ~kraft *f* force of law; legality; ~kräftig = ~gültig; ~mittel *n* legal means; ~pflege *f* administration of the law; ~sache *f* law-suit; ~sprache *f* law-terms; ~spruch *m* judgment; sentence; ~streit *m* legal proceedings; law-suit; ~titel *m* title; ~verdreher *m* pettifogger, sophist; ~verfahren *n* legal proceeding; ~verletzung *f* trespass; ~verständiger *m* jurist; lawyer; ~widrig illegal; unlawful; ~wissenschaft *f* jurisprudence; science of law; ~wohlthat *f* benefit of the law.

Reck *n* rack; horizontal pole for gymnastic exercises.

Recke *m* giant; hero.

recken to stretch; to rack.

Redakteur *m* editor.

Redaktion *f* editorship.

Rede *f* speech; language; eine ~ halten to make (or deliver) a speech; to speak in public; j-m ~ stehen to give account; to answer; jem. zur ~ stellen to call to account; in die ~ fallen to interrupt; wovon ist die ~? what are you talking about?; es ist nicht der ~ wert it is not worth speaking of. — In Zsg.: ~fluß *m* flow of speech; ~kunst *f* rhetorical art; elocution; ~teil *m* part of speech.

reden to speak; to say.
Redensart *f* expression; idiom.
redlich faithful; fair; honest.
Redlichkeit *f* honesty; probity; integrity.
Redner *m* orator; speaker. — In Zssg.: ~bühne *f* tribune; platform; ~gabe *f* gift of speech
rednerisch oratorical; rhetorical.
Redoute *f* ⚔ redoubt; masquerade.
redselig talkative; loquacious.
Reduktion *f* reduction.
reduzieren to reduce.
Reede ⚓ *f* road(stead).
Reeder *m* ship-owner.
Reederei *f* fitting-out (of a vessel).
reell real; solid; good; fair.
Reep ⚓ *n* rope.
Reepschläger *m* roper.
Referat *n* report.
Referendar *m* referendary.
Referent *m* reporter.
Referenz *f* reference.
referieren to report; to relate.
Reff *n* dosser; ⚓ reef.
reffen ⚓ to reef.
reflektieren to reflect; ~ auf to apply for; try for; P go in for.
Reflektor *m* reflector.
Reflex *m* reflex.
Reflexion *f* reflex; reflection.
reflexiv reflexive; reflective.
Reform *f* reform.
Reformation *f* reformation.
Reformator *m* reformer.
reformieren to reform.
Reformierte(r) *m* Calvinist.
Regal *n* shelf; regal.
Regatta *f* regatta; boat-race.
rege active; stirred up; brisk; ~ machen to stir up; to raise; to excite.
Regel *f* 1. rule; regulation. 2. = monatliche Reinigung (*q. v.*).
Regel-..., regel-... in Zssg.: ~los irregular; unruly; ~losigkeit *f* irregularity; unruliness; ~mäßig regular; ~mäßigkeit *f* regularity; ~recht regular; correct; ~widrig contrary to rule; abnormal.
Regel de tri rule of three.
regeln to regulate.
regen (a. sich ~) to move; to stir.
Regen *m* rain. — In Zssg.: ~bogen *m* rainbow; ~guß *m* shower of rain; ~mantel *m* waterproof cloak; ~messer *m* rain-gauge; ~schirm *m* umbrella; ~tag *m* rainy day; ~wasser *n* rain-water; ~wetter *n* rainy weather; ~wurm *m* grub; earth-worm; ~zeit *f* rainy season.
Regensburg *n* Ratisbon.
Regent *m*, Regentin *f* regent.
Regentschaft *f* regency.
regieren to govern; to direct; to manage; to reign; to rule.
Regierung *f* government; reign.
Regierungs-... in Zssg.: ~antritt *m* accession to the throne (presidency); ~bezirk *m* county; district; ~rat *m* counsellor of the government.
Regiment *n* regiment; government; das ~ haben, führen to rule.
Regiments-... in Zssg.: ~arzt *m* army surgeon; ~musik *f* regimental band; ~tambour *m* drum-major; ~tisch *m* mess; ~unkosten *pl.*: auf ~unkosten at others' expense.
Region *f* region.
Regisseur *m* manager.
Register *n* register; record; index.
Registrator *m* recorder; registrar.
Registratur *f* registry.
registrieren to register; to record.
regnen to rain.
regnerisch, regnicht rainy.
Regreß *m*, ~nahme *f* recourse.
regsam active; brisk; quick.
Regsamkeit *f* activity.
regulär regular.

Regulator *m* regulator; (Uhr) chronometer.
regulieren to regulate.
Regulierung *f* regulation.
Regung *f* motion; emotion; agitation.
regungslos motionless.
Reh *n* roe; doe.
Reh=..., reh=... in Zssg.: ~bock *m* roe-buck; ~braten *m* roast venison; ~farben fawn-colo(u)r; ~kalb *n* fawn; ~keule *f* leg of venison; ~posten *m* buck-shot; ~ziege *f* doe; ~ziemer *m* back of a roe.
Reibe *f*, Reib=eisen *n* grater.
reiben [rieb, gerieben] to rub; to grate; to grind.
Reiber *m* rubber. grater; grinder.
Reibung *f* rubbing; friction; collision.
reich rich; wealthy; copious.
Reich *n* empire; kingdom; reign
Reiche(r) *m* rich man. *pl.* the rich.
reichen to reach, to give; to offer; to administer; (sich ausdehnen) to extend; (hinreichend sein) to suffice.
reichhaltig rich; abundant; copious; comprehensive.
Reichhaltigkeit *f* abundance; comprehensiveness.
reichlich abundant; copious. plentiful.
Reichlichkeit *f* abundance; plenty.
Reichs=..., reichs=... in Zssg.: ~adler *m* imperial eagle; ~anzeiger *m* imperial gazette; ~apfel *m* imperial globe; ~gericht *n* supreme court of the empire; ~kanzler *m* chancellor of the empire; ~land *n* territory of the empire; ~tag *m* imperial diet; ~=thaler *m* rix-dollar; ~unmittel=bar immediate; ~verfassung *f* constitution of the empire; ~=verweser *m* vicar or (administrator) of the empire.
Reichtum *m* [*pl.* Reichtümer] riches; wealth; opulence; abundance.

reif ripe; mature.
Reif *m* 1. ring; hoop. 2. rime; hoar-frost.
Reife *f* ripeness; maturity.
reifen 1. to grow ripe; to ripen; to mature. 2. to rime.
Reifen *m* hoop.
reiflich mature(ly).
Reifrock *m* crinoline.
Reigen, Reihen *m* round dance.
Reihe *f* row; rank; file; line; series; range; turn; nach der ~ by files; by turns; ich bin an der ~ it is my turn.
reihen to range; to rank; to file.
Reihenfolge *f* succession.
Reiher *m* heron.
Reim *m* rhyme.
reimen to rhyme; *fig.* to agree; to suit.
rein clean; pure; clear; neat; ins R~e bringen to arrange; to set in order; ins R~e schreiben to make a fair copy.
Rein=... in Zssg.: ~ertrag *m* clear gain; net profit; ~schrift *f* fair copy.
Reinheit *f* purity; cleanness.
Reinhold *m* Reynold.
reinigen to clean; to cleanse; to purify; to refine.
Reinigung *f* cleaning; cleansing; monatliche ~ monthly period or courses; menses.
reinlich cleanly; neat.
Reinlichkeit *f* cleanliness; neatness.
Reis 1. *m* rice. 2. *n* twig; sprig; scion. — In Zssg.: ~besen *m* birch-broom; ~brei *m* boiled rice; ~bund, ~bündel *n* fagot; ~feld *n* rice-field; ~holz *n* brush-wood.
Reise *f* journey; travel; voyage.
Reise=..., reise=... in Zssg.: ~apo=theke *f* travelling medicine-chest; ~barometer *n* portable barometer; ~beschreibung *f* account of a journey, etc.; travels; ~fertig ready to start; ~=

gefährte *m* fellow-traveller; ~gepäck *n* baggage; luggage; ~(hand)buch *n* guide; ~koffer *m* travelling trunk; ~paß *m* passport; ~sack *m*, ~tasche *f* carpet-bag; ~stab *m* travelling stick; ~wagen *m* travelling carriage.
reisen to go to; to travel; to journey.
Reisende(r) *m* traveller.
Reisig *n* brushwood.
Reisige(r) *m* horseman; trooper.
Reiß=... in Zssg.: ~aus *n*: ~aus nehmen to take to one's heels; *am.* to skedaddle; ~blei *n* black lead; graphite; ~brett *n* drawing-board; ~feder *f* drawing-pen; ~kohle *f* charcoal-crayon; ~zeug *n* box of instruments.
reißen [riß; gerissen] to tear; to pull; to burst; to split; an sich ~ to seize upon; entzwei ~ to pull, tear asunder; sich ~ um to strive for; Possen ~ to play the fool; es reißt mir in I have pains in.
Reißen *n* tearing; pulling, etc.: rheumatic pains
reißend rapid; rapacious; ravenous; (Schmerz) acute; violent.
Reit=... in Zssg. meist: riding-...; ~anzug *m* riding-dress; ~bahn *f* riding-ground or -school; manege; ~gerte, ~peitsche *f* riding-whip; ~knecht *m* groom; ~kunst *f* horsemanship; ~pferd *n* riding- (or saddle-)horse; ~weg *m* bridle-path.
reiten [ritt; geritten] to ride; to go on horseback; spazieren ~ to take a ride; ⚓ vor Anker ~ to ride at anchor.
Reiter *m* rider; horseman. — In Zssg.: ~regiment *n* regiment of cavalry or horse; ~standbild *n* equestrian statue.
Reiterei *f* riding; cavalry; horse.
Reiterin *f* rider; amazon.
Reiz *m* charm; attraction; irritation.
Reiz=..., reiz=... in Zssg.: ~los without charms; ~mittel *n* stimulant; ~voll full of charms.
reizbar irritable.
Reizbarkeit *f* irritability; sensibility.
reizen to irritate; to provoke; to entice; to charm.
reizend charming.
Reizung *f* irritation; provocation; charm.
Reklame *f* puff.
reklamieren to claim; to protest.
rekognoszieren to reconnoitre.
Rekognoszierung *f* reconnoitring.
Rekonvaleszent *m* convalescent.
Rekrut *m* recruit.
rekrutieren to recruit.
rektifizieren to rectify.
Rektor *m* rector.
Rektorat *n* rectorship.
relativ relative.
Relegation *f* relegation; expulsion.
relegieren to expel.
Relief *n* relief, relievo.
Religion *f* religion.
Religions=... in Zssg.: ~angelegenheit *f* matter of religion; ~freiheit *f* religious liberty; freedom of conscience; ~gebräuche *pl.* rites.
religiös religious.
Religiosität *f* religious feeling.
Reliquie *f* relic.
Reminiscenz *f* reminiscence.
Remise *f* coach-house.
remittieren to send back; to return.
remonstrieren to remonstrate.
Remonte *f* remount.
Remontoir=uhr *f* keyless watch.
Rendant *m* paymaster; accountant.
Renegat *m* renegade.
Renn=... in Zssg.: ~bahn *f* race-course; ~pferd *n* racer; race-horse; ~tier *n* reindeer.
rennen [rannte; gerannt] to run; to race; zu Boden ~ to run down; den Degen durch den Leib ~ to run a person through.
Renommage *f* boasting.
renommieren to brag; to bully.

Renommist *m* bragger; boaster.
Rent=... in Zsg.: ~amt *n*, ~kammer *f* board of revenue; ~meister *m* treasurer.
Rente *f* rent; income; revenue.
Rentier, Rentner *m* capitalist.
rentieren to yield; to pay.
reorganisieren to reorganize.
Reparatur *f* repair.
reparieren to repair.
Repertorium *n* repertory.
repetieren to repeat.
Repetier=uhr *f* repeater; repeating watch.
replizieren to reply.
Repositorium *n* repository.
Rep=huhn *n* = Rebhuhn.
Repräsentant *m* representative.
repräsentieren to represent.
Repressalie *f* reprisal.
Reptil *n* [*pl.* ~ien] reptile.
Reptilienfonds *m* reptile-fund.
Republik *f* republic.
Republikaner *m*; republikanisch republican.
Reputation *f* reputation.
Requiem *n* requiem.
requirieren to require.
Requisition *f* requisition.
Reseda *f* mignonette.
Reservat *n* reservation.
Reserve *f* reserve.
Reservist *m* one belonging to the reserve.
Residenz *f* residence.
residieren to reside.
Resignation *f* resignation.
Reskript *n* rescript.
Resolution *f* resolution; decision.
Resonanz=boden *m* sound(ing)-board.
Respekt *m* respect; regard.
respektieren to respect.
respektvoll respectful.
respektwidrig disrespectful.
Rest *m* rest; remainder.
Restant *m* one in arrears.
Restauration *f* restoration; eating-house.
restieren to remain; to be in arrears.
Resultat *n* result.
Retirade *f* retreat; privy, water-closet (W.C.).
retirieren to retreat.
Retorte *f* retort.
Retouche *f* retouch.
retouchieren to retouch.
Retour=... return-...
retten to save; to rescue.
Retter *m* saviour; deliverer.
Rettich, Rettig *m* radish.
Rettung *f* deliverance; escape; rescue.
Rettungs=..., rettungs=... in Zsg. ~boot *n* life-boat; ~haus *n* asylum; ~los past help; irremediable; ~mittel *n* resource remedy.
Reue *f* repentance.
reuelos impenitent.
reuen to repent.
Reugeld *n* forfeit.
reuig, reuevoll repentant.
Reuse *f* weel; weir-basket.
reuten to root out.
Reveille *f* reveille.
Reverenz *f* reverence; bow.
Revers *m* bond; undertaking; (Münzen) reverse.
revidieren to revise.
Revier *n* quarter; district.
Revision *f* revision; (Druck) revise.
Revisor *m* controller.
Revolution *f* revolution.
revolutionär revolutionary.
Revolutionär *m* revolutionist
Revolver *m* revolver.
Revue *f* review.
Rezensent *m* critic; reviewer.
rezensieren to review; to censure.
Rezension *f* review; criticism.
Rezept *n* prescription; recipe.
Rhabarber *m* rhubarb.
Rhapsodie *f* rhapsody.
Rhede ꝛc. *v.* Reede ꝛc.
Rhein *m* Rhine. — In Zsg.: ~bayern *n* Rhenish Bavaria; ~

fall *m* cataract of the Rhine; ~wein *m* Rhenish wine; hock.
Rhetorik *f* rhetoric.
rhetorisch rhetorical.
rheumatisch rheumatic.
Rheumatismus *m* rheumatism.
Rhinoceros *n* rhinoceros.
rhythmisch rhythmical.
Rhythmus *m* rhythm.
Richt=... in Zssg.: ~beil *n* executioner's axe; ~block *m* block; ~maß *n* gauge; standard; ~platz *m*, ~statt *f* place of execution; ~scheit *n* level; ruler; ~schnur *f* line; rule; guide; ~wage *f* level.
richten to arrange; to adjust; to straighten; to direct; (zurichten) to dress; (vom Richter) to judge; (vom Henker) to execute; zu Grunde ~ to ruin; to destroy; in die Höhe ~ to raise; to lift up; ~ nach to accommodate to.
Richter *m* judge. — In Zssg.: ~amt *n* judgeship; judicature; ~spruch *m* judicial decision; sentence; ~stuhl *m* tribunal.
richterlich judicial; judiciary.
richtig right; exact; just; correct; regular; due; true.
Richtigkeit *f* correctness; accuracy; justness.
Richtung *f* direction.
Ricke *f* doe.
Riech=... in Zssg.: ~fläschchen *n* smelling-bottle; ~kissen *n* perfumed bag; ~salz *n* volatile salt.
riechen [roch; gerochen] to smell (of nach); to scent; gut (übel) ~ to smell good (bad).
Ried *n* reed.
Riedgras *n* reed-grass.
Riefe *f* groove; channel; chamfer.
riefeln to chamfer; to flute; to rifle.
Riege *f* row; section.
Riegel *m* bar; bolt; cross-beam; (Kleider-~) peg; pin; ~ Seife bar of soap.
Riemen *m* strap.
Riemer *m* harness-maker.
Ries *n* ream (of paper).
Riese *m* giant.
Rieselfeld *n* irrigation-field.
rieseln to purl; to flow; to drizzle.
Riesen=... in Zssg.: ~arbeit *f* gigantic work; ~schlange *f* boa.
riesenhaft, riesig gigantic.
Riesin *f* giantess.
Riester *m* patch (on a boot).
Riff *n* reef; ridge.
riffeln to channel; (Flachs) to ripple.
rigolen to trench-plough.
rikoschettieren to ricochet.
Rille *f* chamfer; small furrow.
Rimesse *f* remittance.
Rind *n* (horned) cattle; ox; cow; heifer; beef; neat. — In Zssg.: ~fleisch *n* beef; ~vieh *n* = Rind; *fig.* blockhead.
Rinde *f* bark; rind; (am Brot) crust.
rinden of bark; bark-...
Rinder=... in Zssg.: ~braten *m* roast-beef; ~herde *f* herd of cattle; ~hirt *m* cow-herd; ~mark *n* beef-marrow; ~pest *f* cattle-plague.
rindig crusty.
Rindsleder *n* neat-leather; cow-hide, calf.
Ring *m* ring; circle; link; (um Gestirne) halo.
Ring=..., ring=... in Zssg.: ~bahn *f* circular railway; ~finger *m* ring-finger; ~förmig annular; ~kampf *m* wrestling; ~kragen *m* gorget; ~mauer *f* town-wall.
Ringel *m* u. *n* ringlet; curl. — In Zssg.: ~blume *f* marigold; ~tanz *m* round dance; ~taube *f* ring-dove.
ringeln to ring; to curl; (Bäume) to girdle.
ringen [rang; gerungen] to wrestle; to struggle; to strive; (Wäsche) to wring.
Ringer *m* wrestler.
rings around; ~ um, ~ herum roundabout.

Rinne *f* furrow; channel; groove; gutter.
rinnen [rann; geronnen] to run; to flow; to leak.
Rinnsal *n* channel; bed (of a river).
Rinnstein *m* gutter; sink.
Rippchen *n* cutlet.
Rippe *f* rib.
rippen to rib.
Rippen-... in Zsg.: ~braten *m* roasted ribs; ~fell *n* pleura; ~fell-Entzündung *f* pleuritis; ~stoß *m* knock in the sides; ~stück *n* fore-quarter.
Risiko *n* risk.
riskieren to risk.
Rispe ♀ *f* panicle.
Riß *m* [*pl.* Risse] rent; tear; cleft; fracture; (Zeichnung) draught; plan; sketch.
rissig full of fissures.
Rist *m* (des Fußes) instep; (der Hand) wrist.
Ritt *m* ride; riding.
Ritter *m* knight; champion; zum ~ schlagen to create, to make a knight; arme ~ *pl.* fritters. — In Zsg.: ~akademie *f* academy for young noblemen; ~burg *f* castle; ~geschichte *f* story of chivalry; ~gut *n* manor; ~orden *m* order of knighthood; ~roman *m* romance of chivalry; ~schlag *m* knighting; dubbing; ~sporn ♀ *m* larkspur; ~wesen *n* = Rittertum.
ritterlich knightly; chivalrous.
Ritterlichkeit *f* chivalrousness.
Ritterschaft *f* knights; knighthood.
Rittertum *n* knighthood, chivalry.
rittlings astride.
Rittmeister *m* captain of horse.
Ritual *n* ritual.
rituell ritual.
Ritus *m* rite.
Ritz *m*, Ritze *f* fissure; crevice; scratch.
ritzen to scratch.
Rival *m*, ~in *f* rival.
rivalisieren to rival.
Rivalität *f* rivalry; emulation.
Robbe *f* seal.
Robber *m* rubber (at whist).
Robe *f* gown.
Robert *m* Robert.
Roche *m* ray; (Schach) rook; castle.
röcheln to rattle in the throat.
rochieren to castle.
Rock *m* [*pl* Röcke] coat; gown; robe.
Rocken *m* distaff; rock.
roden to dig up; to root out.
Roderich *m* Roderic k).
Rogen *m* roe; spawn.
Rogener *m* spawner.
Roggen *m* rye.
roh raw; rough; rude; (Buch) in sheets; (Ol Metall) crude; *fig.* barbarous.
Roheit *f* rawness; roughness; crudeness; vulgarity.
Rohprodukte *pl.* raw products.
Rohstoffe *pl* raw materials.
Rohr *n* reed; cane; tube; pipe; (Gewehr-~) barrel. — In Zsg.: ~ammer *f* reed-bunting; ~brunnen *m* fountain; ~dach *n* roof covered with reeds; ~dommel *f* bittern; ~flöte *f* reed-pipe; ~post *f* pneumatic post; ~sperling *m* reed-bunting; ~stock *m* cane; ~stuhl *m* cane-bottomed-chair; ~zucker *m* cane-sugar.
Röhre *f* tube; pipe.
Röhren-... in Zsg.: ~legung *f* pipe-laying; ~leitung *f* water-main; main- and service-pipes.
Röhricht *n* cane-break.
Roll-... in Zsg.: ~bank *f* roller of the cable; ~maß *n* spring-tape; ~stuhl *m* rolling-chair; ~wagen *m* dray; truck; cart; ~wäsche *f* linen for mangling.
Rolle *f* roller, roll; pulley; (Dreh-~) mangle; (Theater) part; roll, list; register; *fig.* figure.
rollen to roll; (Wäsche) to mangle.

Rom Rome.

Roman *m* novel; romance; fiction. — In Zssg.: ~dichter, ~schreiber *m* novelist; ~leser *m* novel-reader.

romanhaft; romantisch romantic.

Römer *m* Roman; (Glas) rummer.

römisch Roman.

Rosa *n*, rosa rose-colo(u)r(ed).

Rose *f* rose; *med.* erysipelas.

Rosen=..., rosen=... in Zssg.: ~busch *m* rose-bush; ~farben rose-colo(u)red; ~garten, ~hain *m* rose-garden; ~kranz *m* crown, wreath of roses; rosary; ~kreuzer *m* Rosicrucian; ~monat *m* month of roses; ~züchter *m* grower of roses.

Rosette *f* rosette; rose-diamond; rose-window.

rosig rosy; roseate.

Rosine *f* raisin; große ~ plum; kleine ~ currant.

Rosmarin *m* rosemary.

Roß *n* [*pl.* Rosse] horse; steed. — In Zssg.: ~arzt *m* farrier; veterinary surgeon; ~kamm, ~täuscher *m* horse-dealer.

Rösselsprung *m* knight's move.

rossen to horse.

Rost *m* 1. rust. 2. (Feuer-~) grate; (Brat-~) gridiron; roaster. — In Zssg.: ~braten *m* roast meat; ~fleck *m* iron-mould.

Röste *f* (Hanf-~) retting-pool.

rosten to rust.

rösten to roast; (Brot) to toast; to fry; (Hanf) to ret.

rostig rusty.

Rostral *n* music-pen.

rot red.

Rot *n* red; redness.

Rot=..., rot=... in Zssg.: ~bäckig red-cheeked; ~bart *m* red beard; der Kaiser: Barbarossa; ~bärtig red-bearded; ~braun reddish-brown; ruddy; ~buche *f* red beech; ~fink *m* bullfinch; ~fleckig red-spotted; ~gelb orange-colo(u)red; ~gerber *m* tanner; ~glühend red-hot; ~käppchen *n* red-cap; ~kehlchen *n* robin red-breast; ~lauf *m* erysipelas; ~stift *m* red pencil; ~welsch *n* cant; ~wild *n* deer.

Röte *f* redness; red colo(u)r; blush.

Rötel *m* red chalk; red crayon.

Röteln *pl.* German measles.

röten to redden.

rötlich reddish.

Rotte *f* band; gang; pack; ⚔ file.

rotten: (sich) to join; to gather together.

Rotten=..., rotten=... in Zssg.: ~feuer *n* file-firing; ~führer *m* corporal; ~weise by gangs; in files.

Rotz *m* snot; snivel; (Pferde-~) glanders.

rotzig snotty; (Pferd) glandered.

Rotznase *f* snotty-nose.

Roulade *f* roulade.

Rouleau *n* window-blind.

Rüb=.. in Zssg.: ~öl *n* rape-seed oil; ~rettig *m* radish; ~saat *f*, ~samen *m* = Rübsen.

Rübe *f* rape; weiße ~ turnip; rote ~ beet-root.

Rubel *m* ruble, rouble.

Rübenzucker *m* beet-root-sugar.

Rubin *m* ruby.

Rubrik *f* head, heading; rubric.

Rübsen *m* rape(-seed).

ruchbar notorious.

ruchlos profligate; villanous.

Ruchlosigkeit *f* profligacy; villany.

Ruck *m* jerk; pull.

Rück=..., rück=... in Zssg.: anspruch *m* recourse; ~äußerung *f* reply; ~blick *m* retrospective view; ~bürge *m* counter-security; ~fahrt *f* return; ~fall *m* reversion; ~fällig revertible; relapsing; ~fracht *f* return-freight; ~fuhre *f* return-conveyance; ~gabe *f* giving-back; return;

~gang *m* return, retrogression; decay; frustration; ~gängig retrograde; ~gängig machen to cancel; to break off; ~grat *n* spine; backbone; ~halt *m* support; reserve; ~kauf *m* re-purchase; redemption; ~kehr, ~kunft *f* return; ~läufig retrograde; ~marsch *m* march back or home; retreat; ~nahme *f* taking back; ~prall *m* rebound; ~reise *f* return; home-journey; ~ruf *m* recall; ~schlag *m* back-stroke; reverse; ~schritt *m* going-back; back-step; relapse; ~seite *f* back; reverse; ~sicht *f* respect; regard; consideration; mit ~sicht auf, ~sichtlich with regard to; ~sichtslos regardless; inconsiderate; ~sichtslosigkeit *f* regardlessness; ~sichtsvoll regardful; considerate; ~sitz *m* back-seat; ~sprache *f* consultation; ~sprache nehmen to consult with; ~stand *m* arrears; ~ständig in arrears; remaining behind; ~stoß *m* repulsion; recoil; ~tritt *m* withdrawal; retreating; ~versicherung *f* re-insurance; ~wärts back; backwards; ~wechsel *m* re-exchange; ~weg *m* way back; return; ~wirkend reacting, ~wirkung *f* reaction; ~zahlen to repay; ~zahlung *f* repayment; reimbursement; ~zielend reflective; ~zug *m* return; retreat.

Rücken *m* back; back part; (Berg-~) ridge; ⚔ rear.

rücken to move; to push; to draw; to proceed.

Rücken=... in Zsg.: ~lehne *f* back (of a chair); ~mark *n* spinal marrow; ~schmerz *m*, ~weh *n* pain in the back; lumbago; ~stück *n* back-piece; ~wirbel *m* vertebra.

rücklings backward; from behind.

ruckweise by jerks; by fits and starts.

Rüde *m* male dog; large dog.

Rudel *n* herd; troop.

Ruder *n* oar; rudder; helm. — In Zsg. ~bank *f* seat for rowers; ~knecht *m* rower; ~stange *f* rowing stake; punt pole.

Ruderer *m* rower.

rudern to row.

Rudolf *m* Rudolph.

Ruf *m* call; cry; (Beruf) vocation; calling; (öffentliches Urteil) fame; report; reputation; repute.

rufen (rief; gerufen) to call; to cry; ~ lassen to send for.

Rüffel *m* censure; rebuke.

rüffeln to censure; to rebuke.

Rüge *f* censure; rebuke; stricture.

rügen to blame; to censure.

Ruhe *f* rest; repose; calm; tranquillity.

Ruhe=..., ruhe=... in Zsg.: ~bank *f* seat (in a public walk); ~bett *n* couch; ~gehalt *n* pension; ~los restless; ~losigkeit *f* restlessness; ~platz *m* resting-place; ~punkt *m* point of rest; pause; ~stand *m* state of repose; retirement; ~stätte *f* place of rest; ~stifter *m* peace-maker; ~störer *m* disturber of the peace; ~zeit *f* time of rest.

ruhen to rest; to repose; to sleep; hier ruht here lies.

ruhig quiet; tranquil; calm.

Ruhm *m* glory; renown.

Ruhm=..., ruhm=... in Zsg.: ~bedeckt covered with glory; ~begier be) *f* thirst of glory; ambition; ~begierig eager for glory; ambitious; ~los inglorious; ~redig boasting; ~sucht *f* passion for glory; ~voll glorious; ~würdig praiseworthy; glorious.

rühmen to praise; to glorify; sich einer Sache ~ to be proud of.

rühmlich glorious; hono(u)rable.
Ruhr *f* dysentery; bloody flux.
Rühr=... in Zſſg.: ~ei *n* battered (*a.* scrambled) eggs; ~krücke *f* rake.
rühren to stir; to move; to touch; die Trommel ~ to beat the drum; ⚔ rührt euch! stand at ease!
rührend touching; moving.
rührig active; agile; nimble.
Rührigkeit *f* activity; nimbleness.
Rührung *f* emotion.
Ruin *m* ruin; decay.
Ruine *f* ruin.
ruinieren to ruin; to destroy.
Rülps *m* belch.
rülpsen to belch.
Rum *m* rum.
Rumänien *n* Roumania.
Rumänier *m*; rumäniſch Roumanian.
Rummel *m* bustle; im ~ in the bulk; den ~ kennen to be a sly hand.
rumoren to make a noise.
Rumpelkammer *f* lumber-room.
Rumpf *m* [*pl.* Rümpfe] rump; trunk; body; ⚓ hull.
rümpfen (die Naſe) to turn up (the nose); to sneer.
rund round; circular; ~ heraus plainly; in plain terms; ~ herum, ~ umher roundabout.
Rund=..., rund=... in Zſſg.: ~bogen *m* round-head; Roman arch; ~gang *m* round; ~gemälde *n* panorama; ~geſang *m* catch; ~ſchreiben *n* circular letter.
Runde *f* round; circle; in die ~ round; around.
Ründe *f* roundness.
runden to round; to make round.
Rundheit *f* roundness.
Rundung *f* roundness; round.
rundweg roundly; flatly.
Rune *f* runic character.
Runge *f* stud-stave.
Runkel, ~rübe *f* beet-root.
Runzel *f* wrinkle.
runzelig wrinkled.
runzeln to wrinkle.
Rüpel *m* lubber; coarse fellow.
rupfen to pluck; to pull; to pick.
Rupie *f* rupee.
ruppig ragged; shabby.
Ruß *m* soot.
Ruſſe *m*, Ruſſin *f* Russian.
Rüſſel *m* snout; trunk.
rußen to soot.
rußig sooty.
ruſſiſch Russian.
Rußland *n* Russia.
Rüſt=... in Zſſg.: ~baum *m*, ~ſtange *f* scaffolding-pole; ~kammer *f* arsenal; armo(u)ry; ~zeug *n* instrument; armo(u)r.
rüſten to prepare; to arm; to raise a scaffolding.
Rüſter *f* elm.
rüſtig vigorous; strong.
Rüſtigkeit *f* vigo(u)r.
Rüſtung *f* armo(u)r; preparation; arming; armament.
Rute *f* rod; verge; (Maß) perch; pole.
Rutſch *m* sliding.
Rutſchbahn *f* slide.
rutſchen to glide; to slide.
rütteln to shake; to toss.

S.

Saal *m* room; hall.
Saat *f* sowing; seed; crops. — In Zſſg.: ~korn *n* seed-corn; ~krähe *f* rook; ~zeit *f* seed- (or sowing-)time.
Sabbat *m* Sabbath.
ſabbern to slaver; P to talk, to prate.
Säbel *m* sabre; sword. — In Zſſg.: ~beine *pl.* bow-legs; ~herrſchaft *f* sword-law; ~hieb *m* sword-

cut; ~klinge *f* sword-blade; ~scheide *f* scabbard.
säbeln to sabre.
Sach-..., sach-... in Zsg.: ~dienlich, ~gemäß appropriate; relevant; ~kenner *m*, ~kundig(er) *a. u. s.* expert; ~kenntnis *f* knowledge; experience; ~lage *f*, ~verhalt *m* state of affairs; ~register *n* index; table of contents; ~verständig expert; competent; ~walter *m* attorney; advocate; ~wert *m* real value.
Sache *f* affair; matter; concern; thing; (Gepäck) baggage; (gerichtlich) action; suit.
sachlich real; positive.
sächlich neuter.
Sachse *m*, Sächsin *f* Saxon.
Sachsen *n* Saxony.
Sachsen-Weimar *n* Saxe-Weimar.
sächsisch Saxon.
sacht(e) soft; gentle; slow.
Sack *m* [*pl.* Säcke] sack; bag; pocket; mit ~ und Pack with bag and baggage. — In Zsg.: ~gasse *f* blind alley; ~hüpfen, ~laufen *n* sack-racing; ~leinwand *f* sack-cloth; bagging; ~pfeife *f* bag-pipe; ~träger *m* sack-bearer; porter; ~tuch *n* pocket-handkerchief; bagging; ~zwil(li)ch *m* sack-ticken.
Säckel *m* purse.
Säckelmeister *m* treasurer.
sacken to sack; sich ~ to settle.
Sä(e)-... in Zsg.: ~mann *m* sower; ~maschine *f* drill; sowing-machine; ~tuch *n* seed-cloth; ~zeit *f* sowing-time.
säen to sow.
Saffian *m* Marocco-leather.
Safflor *m* safflower.
Safran *m* saffron.
Saft *m* [*pl.* Säfte] sap; juice. — In Zsg.: ~farbe *f* sap-colour; ~grün *n* sap-green.
saftig sappy; succulent; juicy.
saftlos sapless; juiceless.
saftreich, saftvoll juicy; succulent.
Sage *f* say; legend; tale; tradition.
Säge *f* saw. — In Zsg.: ~blatt *n* saw-blade; ~bock *m* sawing-jack; ~fisch *m* saw-fish; ~mühle *f* saw-mill; ~späne *pl.* saw-dust.
sagen to say; to tell; j-m ~ lassen to send one word; es hat nichts zu ~ no matter; j-m gute Nacht ~ to bid good night.
sägen to saw.
Säger *m* sawyer.
Sago *m* sago.
Sahlband *n*, Sahlleiste *f* selvage.
Sahling ⚓ *f* cross-tree, trestle-tree.
Sahne *f* cream.
Saison *f* season.
Saite *f* string; cord.
Saiten-... in Zsg.: ~instrument *n* string(ed) instrument; ~spiel *n* music of stringed instruments.
Sakrament *n* sacrament.
Sakristan *m* sacristan; sexton.
Sakristei *f* vestry.
Salamander *m* salamander.
Salat *m* salad; lettuce.
salbadern to talk foolishly; to prate; to twaddle.
Salbe *f* salve; ointment.
Salbei *f* sage.
salben to salve; to anoint.
Salbung *f* anointing; unction.
salbungsvoll pathetic; unctuous.
saldieren to balance; to settle.
Saldo *n* [*pl* Saldi] balance.
Saline *f* salt-works.
Salm *m* salmon.
Salmiak *m* sal amoniac.
Salmiakgeist *m* spirit of sal amoniac.
Salomo *m* Solomon; Prediger ~ *Ecclesiastes*; Hohelied ~nis Song of Solomon.
Salon *m* saloon; drawing-room.

Salpeter *m* saltpetre; nitre.— In Zssg.: ~erde *f* nitrous earth; ~hütte *f* saltpetre-house; ~säure *f* nitric acid.
salpetrig: ~e Säure nitrous acid.
Salve *f* salute; volley; discharge.
Salz *n* salt. — In Zssg.: ~brühe *f* brine; pickle; ~brunnen *m* salt-spring; ~büchse *f* salt-box; ~faß *n* salt-cellar; salt-box; ~fleisch *n* salt-meat; ~grube *f* salt-mine; ~gurke *f* pickled cucumber; ~lake *f* = ~brühe; ~meste *f* salt-cellar; ~säure *f* muriatic acid; ~see *m* salt-lake; ~sieder *m* salt-boiler; ~sole *f* salt-water; brine; ~steuer *f* salt-tax; ~werk *n* salt-works.
salzen to salt; to cure; to pickle.
salzig salt; saline; briny.
Same(n) *m* seed; sperm.
Samen-... in Zssg.: ~behälter *m* seminal vessel; ~gehäuse *n* seed-vessel; ~händler *m* seedsman; ~korn *n* seed-corn; ~staub *m* pollen.
Sämerei *f* seeds.
Sämisch-... in Zssg.: ~gerber *m* chamois-dresser; ~leder *n* chamois-leather.
Sammel-... in Zssg.: ~name *m* collective noun; ~platz *m* meeting-place; trysting place; rendezvous.
sammeln to collect; to gather; sich ~ to collect one's thoughts.
Sammet 2c. *v.* Samt 2c.
Sammler *m* collector; gatherer; compiler.
Sammlung *f* collection; gathering.
Samstag *m* Saturday.
samt together with; ~ und sonders all together.
Samt *m* velvet.
Samt-..., samt-... in Zssg.: ~artig velvet-like; velvety; ~band *n* velvet-ribbon.
sämtlich all together.
Sand *m* sand. — In Zssg.: ~bank *f* sand(-bank); bank; ~boden *m* sandy soil; ~büchse *f* sand-box; ~gegend *f* sandy country; ~grube *f* sand-pit; ~korn *n* grain of sand; ~mann *m* sand-man; *fig.* sleep; ~stein *m* sandstone; ~uhr *f* hour-glass; ~wüste *f* sandy desert.
Sandale *f* sandal.
Sandelholz *n* sandal(-wood).
sandig sandy.
sanft soft; gentle; mild; smooth.
Sänfte *f* sedan(-chair).
Sanftheit *f* softness; mildness.
sanftmütig gentle; mild.
Sanftmütigkeit *f* gentleness; mildness; suavity.
Sang *m* song.
Sänger(in *f*) *m* singer.
sanguinisch sanguine.
Sanitäts-Behörde *f* board of health.
Sankt-..., St. Saint-..., St.
Saphir *m* sapphire.
Sappe *f* sap.
sapperment! Good heavens! *am.* Great Jehosaphat!
Sappeur *m* sapper.
Sarazene *m*; sarazenisch Saracen.
Sardelle *f* sardine; anchovy.
Sardinien *n* Sardinia.
Sarg *m* [*pl.* Särge] coffin.
Sargdeckel *m* coffin-lid.
sarkastisch sarcastic(al).
Sarkophag *m* sarcophagus.
Sarsche *f* serge.
Satan *m* Satan.
satanisch satanic(al).
Satellit *m* satellite.
Satin *m* satin.
Satire *f* satire.
Satiriker *m* satirist.
satirisch satirical.
satt satisfied; full; enough; sich ~ essen to eat one's fill; einer Sache ~ sein to be weary of; to be sick and tired of.
Satte *f* dish; bowl.

Sattel *m* [*pl.* Sättel] saddle; (eines Berges) ridge.

Sattel=..., **sattel**=... in Zsg.: ~baum *m* saddle-tree; ~decke *f* saddle-cloth; caparison; ~fest firm in the saddle; *fig.* skilled in; well up in; ~gurt *m* girth; ~knopf *m* pommel; ~pferd *n* saddle-horse; near-sider; ~tasche *f* saddle-bag; ~zeug *n* saddle and harness.

satteln to saddle.

sättigen to satiate; to satisfy; to fill; to saturate.

Sattigkeit, Sattheit *f* satiety.

Sattler *m* saddle-maker; saddler.

Sattlerei *f* saddler's shop; saddler's work, trade.

sattsam sufficient(ly); enough.

Satyr *m* satyr.

Satz *m* [*pl.* Sätze] sentence; proposition; (Boden-~) sediment; grounds; (Buchdruck) composition; (von Schachteln 2c.) set; (Spiel) stake; (Sprung) leap; jump.

Satzlehre *f* syntax.

Satzung *f* statute; law.

Sau *f* [*pl.* Säue] sow; hog; *fig.* slut. — In Zsg.: ~bohne *f* broad bean; ~hirt *m* swine-herd; ~stall *m* pigsty.

sauber clean; neat; fair; pretty.

Sauberkeit *f* cleanness; neatness.

säuberlich cleanly.

säubern to clean; to cleanse.

sauer acid; sour; *fig.* hard; painful.

Sauer=..., **sauer**=... in Zsg.: ~ampfer *m* sorrel; ~braten *m* meat soaked in vinegar and roasted; ~kirsche *f* acid cherry; ~klee *m* wood sorrel; ~kleesäure *f* oxalic acid; ~kohl *m*, ~kraut *n* sourkrout; ~stoff *m* oxygen; ~teig *m* leaven; ~töpfisch mopish; morose; peevish.

Sauerei *f* nastiness; obscenity.

säuerlich sourish; acidulous.

säuern to sour; to leaven.

saufen [soff; gesoffen] to drink.

Säufer *m* drinker; drunkard.

Sauferei *f*, **Saufgelag** *n* drinking bout.

Säug=**amme** *f* wet-nurse.

Saug(e)=... in Zsg.: ~ferkel *n* sucking-pig; ~flasche *f* sucking-bottle; ~pumpe *f* sucking-pump; ~rohr *n* suction-pipe

saugen [sog; gesogen; a. regelmäßig] to suck.

säugen to suckle.

Sauger *m* sucker.

Säugetier *n* mammal.

Säugling *m* baby at the breast; nurse-child.

säuisch hoggish; nasty.

Säule *f* column; pillar; volta-ische ~ voltaic pile.

Säulen=... in Zsg.: ~fuß *m* base of columns; ~gang *m*, ~halle *f* colonnade; portico; ~knauf *m* capital; ~ordnung *f* order; ~schaft *m* shaft of a column.

Saum *m* [*pl.* Säume] seam; hem; border; edge. — In Zsg.: ~esel *m* sumpter-mule; ~pfad *m* mule-track; ~pferd *n* sumpter-horse; ~sattel *m* sumpter-saddle.

säumen to hem; to border; (zögern) to delay; to tarry.

säumig; saumselig tardy; slow; negligent.

Saumseligkeit *f* tardiness; negligence; procrastination.

Säure *f* sourness; acidity; acid.

Saus *m*: in ~ und Braus leben to revel and riot.

säuseln to whisper; to rustle.

sausen to rush; to whistle.

Savoyarde *m* Savoyard.

Savoyen *n* Savoy.

Scene *f* scene.

Scenerie *f* scenery.

Scepter *n* u. *m* sceptre.

Schabe *f* cockroach.
Schabeeisen *n* scraper.
schaben to scrape; to shave.
Schabernack *m* trick; hoax; practical joke; P lark.
schäbig scabby; mangy; mean.
Schäbigkeit *f* scabbiness; meanness; shabbiness.
Schablone *f* model; pattern.
Schabracke *f* caparison; housing.
Schabsel *n* shavings; scrapings.
Schach *n* chess; ~ dem Könige! check to the king; ~ bieten to (give) check.
Schach-..., schach-... in Zssg.: ~brett *n* chessboard; ~feld *n* square; ~figur *f* chessman; ~förmig chequered; ~matt checkmate; *fig.* tired out; weary; ~spiel *n* game at chess; ~spieler *m* chess-player; ~zug *m* move.
Schacher *m* haggling; traffic; usury.
Schächer *m* robber; murderer.
schachern to haggle; to bargain.
Schacht *m* shaft; pit.
Schachtel *f* box; band-box; *fig.* alte ~ old woman.
Schachtelhalm *m* shave-grass.
schächten to kill.
Schächter *m* (Jewish) killer of beasts.
Schad-..., schad-... in Zssg.: ~los undamaged; unscathed; ~los halten für to indemnify for; ~loshaltung *f* compensation; indemnification.
Schädel *m* skull; brain-pan. — In Zssg.: ~bohrer *m* trepan; ~stätte *f* Calvary.
schaden to damage; to prejudice; to injure; to harm; to hurt; das schadet nichts no matter; was schadet es? what does it matter?
Schade(n) *m* [*pl* Schäden] damage; injury; loss; harm; hurt; wound; es ist schade it is a pity.
Schaden-..., schaden-... in Zssg.: ~ersatz *m* indemnification; amends; ~freude *f* malignant joy; malignity; ~froh malicious; mischievous; exultant.
schadhaft damaged; spoiled; faulty.
schädigen to damage; to injure.
schädlich hurtful; injurious; pernicious; noxious.
Schädlichkeit *f* hurtfulness; noxiousness.
Schaf *n* sheep; (Mutter-~) ewe; *fig.* simpleton. — In Zssg.: ~bock *m* ram; ~fell *n* sheep-skin; ~fleisch *n* mutton; ~garbe *f* milfoil; yarrow; ~hirt *m* shepherd; ~hürde *f* pen; sheepfold; ~husten *m* dry-cough; ~käse *m* cheese made of ewe-milk; ~(s)kopf *m* sheep's head; *fig.* blockhead; ~leder *n* sheepskin; (braunes) basil; ~pelz *m* sheep-skin fur; ~schur *f* sheep-shearing; ~seuche *f* sheep-rot; ~stall *m* sheep-fold; ~stand *m* stock of sheep; ~zucht *f* sheep-farming; ~züchter *m* wool-grower; breeder of sheep.
Schäfchen *n* little sheep; ⚘ catkin; *pl.* fleecy clouds; sein ~ scheren, sein ~ ins Trockne bringen to feather one's nest.
Schäfer *m* shepherd. — In Zssg.: ~gedicht *n* idyl; eclogue; ~hund *m* shepherd's dog; ~junge *m* shepherd's boy; ~leben *n* pastoral life; ~spiel *n* pastoral play; ~stab *m* sheep-hook; crook.
Schäferei *f* sheep-farm.
Schäferin *f* shepherdess.
schaffen [schuf; geschaffen] to create; to do; to make; to work; to procure; sich zu ~ machen to find business.
Schaffner *m* steward; waiter; (Eisenbahn-~) guard.
Schaffnerin *f* housekeeper.

Schafott *n* scaffold
Schaft *m* [*pl.* Schäfte] shaft; stock; shank; (Stiefel-~) leg; legging.
schäften to stock.
Schakal *m* jackal.
Schäfer *m* jester.
Schäferei *f* jest; joke; P lark.
schäfern to jest; to joke.
schal stale; flat; insipid.
Schal-... in Zsg.: ~brett *n* half plank; ~tier *n* crustaceous animal.
Schale *f* (Gefäß) cup; bowl; vessel; (Hülse) shell; peel; skin; husk; pod; (Wage-~) scale; kalte ~ cold beer-soup.
schälen to pare; to peel; to shell; to husk; to bark.
Schalheit *f* staleness; flatness; insipidity.
Schalk *m* wag; knave; rogue.
schalkhaft waggish; roguish; cunning.
Schalkhaftigkeit, Schalkheit *f* waggishness; roguery.
Schalksknecht *m* wicked servant.
Schalksnarr *m* buffoon; jester.
Schall *m* sound. — In Zsg.: ~deckel *m* sounding-board; ~gewölbe *n* acoustic vault; ~welle *f* wave of sound.
schallen [regelmäßig; auch scholl; geschollen] to sound; to ring
Schalmei *f* shalm.
Schalotte *f* shallot.
Schalt-... in Zsg.: ~jahr *n* leap-year; ~monat (~tag) *m* intercalary month (day).
schalten to act; to rule; ~ (und walten) mit to deal with.
Schalter *m* wicket; counter
Schaluppe *f* sloop.
Scham *f* shame; privy parts.
Scham-..., scham-... in Zsg.: ~bein *n* pubic-bone; ~bug *m* groin; ~los shameless; impudent; ~losigkeit *f* shamelessness; impudence; ~rot blushing (with shame); ~röte *f* blush (of shame); ~teile *pl.* privy parts; privities.
schämen: sich ~ to be ashamed.
schamhaft bashful; shamefaced.
Schamhaftigkeit *f* bashfulness.
Schamotte *f* chamotte.
Schand-... in Zsg.: ~bube *m* miscreant; scoundrel; ~fleck *m* blemish; blot; stain; ~lied *n* obscene song; ~mal *n* mark of infamy; ~maul *n* slanderer; ~schrift *f* lampoon; pasquil; ~that *f* infamy; crime.
Schande *f* shame; infamy; zu ~n gehen to be ruined, confounded; zu ~n machen to ruin; to spoil; to destroy; to confound.
schänden to abuse; to violate; to dishono(u)r; to disgrace; to disfigure; to rape.
Schänder *m* ravisher; violator; abuser; blasphemer.
schändlich shameful; scandalous; infamous.
Schändlichkeit *f* infamy.
Schank *m* beer-house; retail. — In Zsg.: ~wirt *m* publican; ale-house-keeper; ~wirtschaft *f* beer-house; public house; refreshment bar.
Schanz-... in Zsg.: ~arbeit *f*, ~bau *m* execution of fieldworks; ~arbeiter, ~gräber *m* digger; excavator; pioneer; ~korb *m* gabion; ~pfahl *m* palisade.
Schanze *f* earth-work; intrenchment; ⚓ quarter-deck; in die ~ schlagen to risk.
Schar *f* 1. troop; band. 2. plough-share.
Scharbock *m* scurvy.
scharen (sich) to assemble; to collect; to flock (together).
scharf sharp; acute; biting; burning; cutting; piercing; keen; ~ reiten to ride quickly; ~ schießen to shoot with balls or bullets.

Scharf=..., **scharf**=... in Zssg.: ~blick *m* piercing eye; penetration; ~eckig sharp-cornered; ~kantig, ~randig sharp-edged; ~richter *m* executioner; ~schütze *m* sharp-shooter; rifleman; ~sichtig sharp-sighted; penetrating; ~sinn *m* sagacity; ~sinnig sagacious; penetrating; acute; ingenious.

Schärfe *f* edge; sharpness; acuteness.

schärfen to sharpen; to set an edge on; to point; to heighten.

Scharlach *m* scarlet. — In Zssg.: ~fieber *n* scarlet-fever; ~rot scarlet(-red).

Scharmützel *n* skirmish.

scharmützeln to skirmish.

Scharnier *n* hinge; joint.

Schärpe *f* scarf; sash.

Scharre *f* scraper.

scharren to scrape; to scratch; (von Pferden) to paw.

Scharte *f* notch; fissure; gap; e-e ~ auswetzen to make amends for a fault; to repair a loss.

Scharteke *f* old book.

schartig notchy; notched.

Scharwache *f* watch; patrol; round.

Schatten *m* shadow; shade; darkness. — In Zssg.: ~bild *n* shadow; phantom; ~könig *m* mocking-king; ~riß *m* silhouette; ~seite *f* shady side; *fig.* drawback; ~spiel *n* magic lantern.

schattieren to shade.

Schattierung *f* shading; shade; tinge.

schattig shady; shadowy.

Schatulle *f* cash-box; privy purse (of a prince).

Schatz *m* [*pl.* Schätze] treasure; *fig.* sweetheart. — In Zssg.: ~amt *n* treasury; ~anweisung *f*, ~schein *m* exchequer-bill; ~gräber *m* treasure-seeker; ~kammer *f* treasury; ~meister *m* treasurer.

schätzbar estimable.

Schätzbarkeit *f* estimableness.

schatzen to estimate; to tax; to value.

schätzen to esteem; to estimate.

schätzenswert estimable.

Schatzung *f* taxation; tax; valuation.

Schätzung *f* estimate; estimation; esteem.

Schau *f* show; view; zur ~ stellen to exhibit; to display. — In Zssg.: ~bühne *f* stage; theatre; ~fenster *n* shop-front; show-case; ~gerüst *n* stage; ~kästchen *n* show-case; ~münze *f* medal; ~platz *m* scene; theatre; ~spiel *n* spectacle; play; ~spieldirektor *m* manager; ~spieler *m* actor; performer; player; ~spielerin *f* actress; ~spielhaus *n* playhouse; theatre; ~spielkunst *f* dramatic art; ~stellung *f* show; exhibition; display.

Schauder *m* shudder(ing); horror.

schauderhaft horrible.

schaudern to shudder; to shiver.

schauen to see; to look; to view.

Schauer *m* 1. spectator; looker-on. 2. shed; shelter. 3. horror; chill; shudder. 4. shower (of rain).

schauerlich awful; horrible.

schauern = schaudern.

Schaufel *f* shovel; (Rad-~) paddle.

schaufeln to shovel; to scoop.

Schaufelrad *n* paddle-wheel.

Schaukel *f* swing; see-saw.

schaukeln to swing; to rock.

Schaukelstuhl *m* rocking-chair.

Schaum *m* foam; froth; scum. — In Zssg.: ~kelle *f*, ~löffel *m* skimmer; ~wein *m* sparkling wine; champagne (wine).

schäumen to foam; to froth; to scum.

Schecke *f* piebald, dappled horse.

scheckig piebald; spotted.

scheel squint-eyed; envious; jealous (a. ~süchtig).
Scheffel *m* bushel.
Scheibe *f* disk; slice; cut; (Fenster-~) pane; (Honig-~) honey-comb; (Kompaß-~) card; (Schieß-~) target; (Töpfer-~) potter's wheel.
Scheiben-... in Zssg.: ~blei *n* glazier's lead; ~honig *m* honey in combs; ~schießen *n* shooting-practice; ~stand *m* butts.
scheibig orbicular; round.
Scheide *f* (Säbel-~) sheath; scabbard; (Trennung) parting; end; (weibliche ~) vagina. — In Zssg.: ~blick *m* parting look; ~brief *m* farewell letter; ~gruß *m* last farewell; ~kolben *m* alembic; ~kunst *f* chemistry; ~künstler *m* chemist; ~mauer, ~wand *f* partition-wall; ~münze *f* change; small change; ~wasser *n* aqua fortis; nitric acid; ~weg *m* cross-roads; parting-way; *fig.* indecision.
scheiden [schied; geschieden] to separate; to divide; to divorce.
Scheidung *f* separation; divorce.
Schein *m* shine; light; appearance; bill; certificate; warrant; note.
Schein-..., **schein-...** in Zssg.: ~angriff *m* mock-(or sham-)attack; ~heilig hypocritical; ~heiligkeit *f* hypocrisy; ~kauf *m* sham purchase; ~tod *m* apparent death; ~tot apparently dead.
scheinbar apparent; seeming; plausible; colourable.
Scheinbarkeit *f* appearance.
scheinen [schien; geschienen] to shine; (erscheinen) to appear; to seem; to look.
scheißen [schiß; geschissen] to shite.
Scheit *n* log, piece of wood.
Scheitel *m* crown; summit; top; head; parting (of the hair). — In Zssg.: ~kreis *m* vertical circle; ~punkt *m* vertex; zenith; ~winkel *m* vertical angle.
scheiteln to part the hair.
Scheiterhaufen *m* funeral pile.
scheitern to be wrecked; to founder; *fig.* to fail; to be frustrated; to miscarry.
Schellack *m* shell-lac.
Schelle *f* little bell; (Hand-~) handfetter; (Maul-~) box on the ear; (deutsche Karte) diamonds.
schellen to ring the bell; to tingle.
Schellen-... in Zssg.: ~geläut *n* tinkling of bells; bell-harness; ~kappe *f* fool's cap.
Schellfisch *m* haddock.
Schelm *m* fellow; knave; rogue.
Schelm(en)streich *m* roguish trick.
Schelmerei *f* roguery; trick.
schelmisch roguish; knavish.
Schelte *f*: ~ bekommen to get a scolding; P to be hauled over the coals; to get into a row.
schelten [schalt; gescholten] to scold; to chide; to blame.
Scheltwort *n* abusive word; invective.
Schemel *m* footstool; hassock.
Schenk *m* cup-bearer. — In Zssg.: ~gerechtigkeit *f* license for retailing beer, etc.; ~mädchen *n* bar-maid; ~stube *f* bar- (or tap-)room; ~tisch *m* bar; ~wirt *m* licensed victualler; beer-house-keeper; P Boniface; ~wirtschaft *f* = Schenke.
Schenke *f* beer-house; public-house; tavern.
Schenkel *m* thigh; shank; leg; (Winkel) side, leg.
Schenkelbruch *m* fracture of the thigh.
schenken to give; to present; to grant; to pardon; (Getränke) to pour (out); to retail (beer, etc.).
Schenker(in *f*) *m* donor; giver.
Schenkung *f* donation.
Scher-... in Zssg.: ~becken *n* shaving-bason; ~beutel *m* shaving-case;

~messer *n* razor; ~wolle *f* shearing-wool; ~zeit *f* shearing-time.
Scherbe *f*, ~n *m* fragment; piece; (Blumen-~) pot; ⚓ scarf.
Schere *f* scissors; (große) shears; pincers; (Krebs-~) claw; (Wagen-~) shafts
scheren [schor; geschoren; a. regelmäßig] to shave; to shear; to clip; *fig.* to cheat; to teaze; to vex; ⚓ to warp; sich (fort)~ to get away; to leave; P to make one's self scarce; to hook it; to bunk; sich ~ um to care for; to trouble one's self.
Scherenschleifer *m* **knife-grinder.**
Schererei *f* trouble; vexation.
Scherflein *n* mite.
Scherge *m* beadle; constable; policeman.
scherwenzeln to cox; to wheedle.
Scherz *m* jest; joke; fun.
Scherz-..., scherz-... in Zssg.: ~macher *m* wag; ~weise by way of a joke; ~wort *n* joke; good story.
scherzen to jest; to joke; to sport.
scherzhaft facetious; sportive; droll; funny; frolicsome.
Scherzhaftigkeit *f* facetiousness.
scheu shy; afraid; timid; (Pferd) skittish; ~ machen to frighten.
Scheu *f* shyness; timidity.
Scheuche *f* scarecrow; bugbear.
scheuchen to scare; to frighten away.
scheuen to shy; to be shy; to be afraid of (a. sich ~); to fear.
Scheuer *f* shed; barn. — In Zssg.: ~bürste *f* scrubbing-brush; ~faß *n* scouring-tub; ~frau *f* charwoman; scullery-maid; ~lappen, ~wisch *m* house-flannel; dish-cloth.
scheuern to scour; to cleanse; to rub; (die Haut) to gall.
Scheu-klappe *f*, -leder *n* eye-flap; blinker.
Scheune *f* barn; shed.

Scheusal *n* **monster.**
scheußlich horrible; hideous.
Scheußlichkeit *f* **horror; atrocity.**
Schicht *f* **1. layer; bed. 2. day's work; shift. 3.** ***fig.*** **class; rank.**
Schicht-..., schicht-... in Zssg.: ~meister ***m*** **inspector; overseer; ~weise in layers; stratified.**
schichten to put in layers; to pile up; to stratify.
Schick ***m*** **fitness; skill; tact.**
schicken to send; sich ~ für to become; to beseem; to suit; sich ~ in to accommodate, to conform one's self to; sich in die Zeit ~ to go with the time; in den April ~ to make an April fool of.
schicklich fit; proper; convenient; becoming; suitable
Schicklichkeit ***f*** **fitness; propriety; decorum.**
Schicksal ***n*** **destiny; fate.**
Schickung ***f*** **Divine Providence.**
Schiebe-... in Zssg.: ~barriere *f* sliding-bar; ~fenster *n* sash, sash-window; ~karre *f* wheelbarrow; ~ring *m* sliding-ring.
schieben [schob; geschoben] to push; to shove; to put; *v.* Kegel.
Schieber *m* slide(-bar).
Schieds-..., schieds-... in Zssg.: ~gericht ***n*** **court of arbitration; ~mann, ~richter** ***m*** **arbiter; umpire; ~richterlich by arbitration; ~spruch** ***m*** **award; arbitration.**
schief oblique; inclined; wry; askew.— In Zssg.: ~mäulig wry-mouthed; ~winkelig oblique angled.
Schiefe ***f*** **obliquity.**
Schiefer ***m*** **slate — In Zssg.: ~bruch** ***m*** **slate-quarry; ~dach** ***n*** **slate-roof; ~decker** ***m*** **slater; ~platte** ***f*** **large slate; ~stift** ***m*** **slate-pencil; ~tafel** ***f*** **slate.**
schieferig slaty.
schiefern to scale; to exfoliate.
schiel-äugig squint-eyed.

schielen to squint; ~ nach to leer upon.
Schiemann ⚓ *m* boatswain's mate.
Schiemannsgarn *n* spunyarn.
Schienbein *n* shin(-bone).
Schiene *f* rail; bar; iron band.
schienen to rail; to clout.
Schienen=... in Zsg.: ~bahn *f* railroad; tram-way; ~strang *m* railway-line; set of tracks; railway-line; ~stuhl *m* rail-chair.
schier clear; pure; nearly; almost.
Schierling *m* hemlock.
Schieß=... in Zsg.: ~baumwolle *f* gun-cotton; ~bedarf *m* ammunition; ~gewehr *n* gun; portable fire-arm; ~haus *n* shooting-gallery; ~platz *m* shooting-place; ⚔ rifle-range; butts; ~pulver *n* gunpowder; ~scharte *f* embrasure; ~scheibe *f* target; ~stand *m* shooting-stand; ~übung *f* rifle-practice.
schießen [schoß; geschossen] to shoot; to fire; to dart; ⚒ to blast; tot ~ to shoot dead; *fig.* einen Bock ~ to make a blunder; ~ lassen to let fly or go; in Samen ~ to run to seed.
Schießen *n* shooting; rifle-match.
Schiff *n* ship; vessel; zu ~e gehen to go on board; to embark; (Kirchen-~) nave; (Weber-~) shuttle.
Schiff=..., Schiff=... in Zsg.: ~bau *m* ship-building; ~baumeister *m* ship-builder; ~bauplatz *m* ship-building-yard; ~bruch *m* shipwreck; ~brüchig ship-wrecked; ~brücke *f* pontoon-bridge; ~fahrt *f* (meist Schiffahrt) navigation; shipping; ~(s)fracht *f* freight. (Vgl. auch Schiffs=...)
schiffbar navigable.
schiffen to navigate; to sail.
Schiffer *m* seaman; sailor.
Schiffs=... in Zsg.: ~bedürfnisse *pl.* ship's-stores; ~hinterteil *n* poop; stern; ~journal *n* log-book; ~junge *m* cabin-boy; ~kapitän *m* captain (of a ship); ~ladung *f* cargo; freight; ~last *f* last (= 2 tons); ~mannschaft *f* crew; ~raum *m* hold of a ship; ~zwieback *m* ship-biscuit. (Vgl. auch Schiff=...)
Schild 1. *m* [*pl.* Schilde] shield; buckler; escutcheon; coat-of-arms; *fig.* protection. 2. *n* [*pl.* Schilder] sign(-board); firm; label; im ~e führen to intend. — In Zsg. ~knappe *m* armo(u)r-bearer; ~kröte *f* tortoise; turtle; ~kret, ~patt *n* tortoise-shell; ~wache *f* sentry; sentinel.
Schilder=... in Zsg.: ~haus *n* sentry-box; ~maler *m* sign-painter.
schildern to paint; to picture; to describe; ⚔ to be on duty.
Schilderung *f* description.
Schilf *n* reed; rush. — In Zsg.: ~decke *f* rush-mat; ~rohr *n* reed.
schilfig reedy; rushy.
Schiller *m* splendo(u)r; glitter; lustre.
schillern to vary colo(u)rs.
Schilling *m* shilling.
Schimmel *m* 1. white horse. 2. mould; mustiness.
schimmelig mouldy; musty.
schimmeln to mould.
Schimmer *m* glimmer; glitter; gleam; glimpse.
schimmern to glitter; to shine.
Schimpf *m* disgrace; insult. — In Zsg.: ~name *m* nickname; ~wort *n* invective; term of abuse.
schimpfen to abuse; to insult.
schimpflich abusive; disgraceful; insulting.
Schind=... in Zsg.: ~aas, ~luder *n* carrion; ~anger *m* knacker's yard.
Schindel *f* shingle.
Schindeldach *n* shingle-roof.
schinden [schund; geschunden] to flay; to skin; to oppress; sich

~ to work hard; to strain one's nerves. [tioner.]
Schinder *m* knacker; *fig* extor-
Schinderei *f* knacker's yard; extortion.
Schinderkarren *m* knacker's cart.
Schinken *m* ham.
Schirm *m* screen; (Mützen-~) shade; (Regen-~) umbrella; (Sonnen-~) parasol; *fig.* shelter; shield; protection. — In Zssg.: ~dach *n* shed; shelter; pent-house; ~herr *m* protector; ~macher *m* umbrella-maker; ~ständer *m* umbrella-stand; ~wand *f* partition. [to shelter.]
schirmen to guard; to protect;
Schirmer *m* protector.
Schirrmeister *m* guide.
Schirting *m* shirting.
Schlacht *f* battle; fight. — In Zssg.: ~bank *f* slaughter-house; shambles; ~beil *n* butcher's axe; ~feld *n* battle-field; ~gesang *m* war-song; ~geschrei *n* battle-cry; ~haus *n*, ~hof *m* slaughter-house; abattoir; ~messer *n* butcher's knife; ~opfer *n* victim; ~ordnung *f* order of battle; ~pferd *n* steed, battle-horse; ~steuer *f* duty on killing of beasts.
schlachtbar fit, good for killing.
schlachten to kill; to butcher; to slaughter. [slaughterer.]
Schlachter, Schlächter *m* butcher;
Schlacke *f* slag; scoria; cinder.
schlacken to give slags.
schlackerig rainy; wet; foul.
schlackig slaggy; drossy.
Schlackwurst *f* German sausage.
Schlaf *m* 1. sleep; im ~ asleep. 2. [*pl.* Schläfe] temple.
Schlaf-..., schlaf-... in Zssg.: ~bank *f* sleeping-bench; ~bursche *m* night-lodger; ~geld *n* lodging money; ~gemach *n* bed-room; ~genoß, ~kamerad *m* bed-fellow; ~los sleepless; restless; ~losigkeit *f* sleeplessness; ~mittel *n* sleeping draught; soporific; ~mütze *f* nightcap; *fig.* sleepy fellow; ~rock *m* morning-gown; dressing-gown; ~saal *m* dormitory; ~sofa *n* sofa-bed; ~stelle *f* sleeping-place; ~stube *f* sleeping-room; ~stuhl *m* easy chair; ~stunde *f* bedtime; ~sucht *f* drowsiness; somnolence; ~trunk *m* sleeping cup or draught; ~trunken drowsy; sleepy; ~trunkenheit *f* drowsiness; sleepiness; ~wagen *m* sleeping-car; ~zimmer *n* = ~stube. [winks.]
Schläfchen *n* slumber; nap; forty
Schläfe *f* temple.
schlafen [schlief; geschlafen] to sleep; ~ gehen, sich ~ legen to go to bed; ~ Sie wohl! I wish you a good night's rest.
Schläfer *m*, ~in *f* sleeper.
schläf(e)rig sleepy; drowsy.
Schläf(e)rigkeit *f* sleepiness.
schläfern to be sleepy. [laxed.]
schlaff slack; loose; indolent; re-
Schlaffheit *f* slackness; laxity.
Schlag *m* [*pl.* Schläge] blow; stroke; knock; (Schlagfluß) apoplexy; (Puls-, Herz-~) beating (of the pulse, of the heart); (Donner-~) clap of thunder; ⚓ (eines Taues) coil; turn (of a rope); (der Vögel) warbling; (Schlagbaum) bar; turnpike; cut in the wood; carriage-door; *fig.* kind; sort; kidney.
Schlag-..., schlag-... in Zssg.: ~ader *f* artery; ~anfall *m* apoplectic fit; ~ball *m* racket-ball; ~baum *m* bar; turnpike; ~fertig ready to fight; ~fluß *m* apoplexy; ~leine *f* chalk-line; ~licht *n* stroke of light; ~lot *n* hard solder; ~netz *n* fowler's net; racket; ~regen *m* pelting

shower of rain; ~röhre *f* fuse; ~sahne *f* whipped cream; ~schatten *m* projected shadow; ~seite *f* lapside; ~uhr *f* clock; striking clock; ~werk *n* clock-work; ~wort *n* watchword.

Schlägel *m* mallet; beetle; (eines Kalbes) leg.

schlagen [schlug; geschlagen] to beat; to strike, to hit; to knock; tot~ to kill; (eine Ader) to open a vein; (Brücke) to make a bridge; (Geld) to coin; (Holz) to fell; (Laute) to play on the lute; ein Kreuz ~ to make the sign of the cross; ans Kreuz ~ to crucify; in Falten ~ to fold; in die Schanze ~ to risk; (von Vögeln) to warble; zu Boden ~ to knock down; aus der Art ~ to degenerate; sich ~ to fight; to fight a duell; sich aus dem Sinne ~ to endeavour to forget a thing; sich ~ zu to side with.

schlagend striking.

Schläger *m* beater; fighter; (zum Fechten) rapier; sword; (Vogel) singing bird.

Schlägerei *f* fighting; scuffle; row.

Schlamm *m* mud; mire; dirt — In Zsg.: ~beißker *m* mud-fish; ~grube *f* sink; mud-hole.

schlämmen to wash; to cleanse; to whitewash.

schlammig muddy; slimy.

Schlämmkreide *f* whitening; purified chalk.

Schlampe *f* slut; slattern.

Schlämpe *f* distiller's wash.

schlampig dirty; sluttish.

Schlange *f* serpent; snake.

schlängeln sich to wind; to meander.

Schlangen=..., schlangen=... in Zsg.: ~anbeter *m* serpent-worshipper; ~brut *f* generation of vipers; ~förmig serpentine; ~gift *n* venom of serpents; ~linie *f* serpentine line; ~rohr *n* serpentine-pipe; ~weg *m* serpentine road.

schlank slender.

Schlankheit *f* slenderness.

schlapp = schlaff.

Schlappe *f* loss; defeat.

schlappen to flap; to lap.

Schlaraffen=... in Zsg.: ~land *n* Utopia; fool's paradise; ~leben *n* idle life.

schlau sly; cunning; sharp; *am.* 'cute.

Schlauch *m* [*pl.* Schläuche] hose; leather-pipe.

Schlauheit *f* slyness.

Schlaukopf *m* clever fellow; sharp blade.

schlecht bad; base; ill; mean; poor; wretched; ~ und recht simple and upright.

schlechterdings by all means; absolutely.

schlecht=hin, =weg plainly; simply.

Schlechtigkeit, Schlechtheit *f* villany; baseness.

Schlehdorn *m* black-thorn.

Schlehe *f* sloe; wild plum.

Schlei *m* = Schleie.

Schleich=... in Zsg.: ~handel *m* smuggling; contraband -trade; ~händler *m* smuggler; ~weg *m* secret path; artifice.

schleichen [schlich; geschlichen] to sneak; to creep; to glide; sich davon ~ to steal away or off.

Schleicher *m* sneak.

Schleicherei *f* sneaking.

Schleie *f* tench.

Schleier *m* veil; fall.

Schleier=flor *m*, =leinen *n* crape.

Schleif=... in Zsg.: ~bahn *f* slide; ~kanne *f* wooden can; ~rad *n* grinding (or polishing) wheel; ~stein *m* whetstone; grindstone.

Schleife *f* 1. sledge; dray-cart; 2. knot; bow.

schleifen 1. [schliff; geschliffen] to grind; to whet; to polish.

2. [regelmäßig] to drag; to slide; ♂ to slur.
Schleifer *m* grinder; polisher.
Schleim *m* slime; mucus; phlegm.
schleimen to cause phlegm or slime; to become slimy.
Schleimhaut *f* mucous membrane.
schleimig slimy; mucous.
Schleiße *f* splint(er).
schleißen [schliß; geschliffen] to wear out; to slit; to split.
schlemmen to gormandize.
Schlemmer *m* gormandizer; glutton.
Schlemmerei *f* gluttony; debauch.
schlendern to loiter.
Schlendrian *m* routine; beaten track.
schlenkern to dangle; to swing.
Schlepp=... in Zssg.: ~dampfer *m* tug; tow-boat; ~degen *m* dangler; ~kleid *n* dress with a train; ~netz *n* drag- (or pitching-)net; ~schiff *n* = ~dampfer; ~seil, ~tau *n* tow(ing -rope.
Schleppe *f* train; trail.
schleppen to drag; to draw; ⚓ to tow.
schleppend drawling; heavy.
Schlepper *m* tow-boat; tug.
Schlesien *n* Silesia.
Schlesier(in) *s.*; schlesisch Silesian.
Schleuder *f* sling.
Schleuderer *m* slinger.
schleudern to sling; to undersell.
schleunig quick; speedy; ready; in all haste.
Schleuse *f* sluice; lock; flood-gate.
Schleusen=... in Zssg.: ~geld *n* lock-dues; ~meister *m* sluice-master; lock-keeper; ~thor *n* flood-gate.
Schlich *m* wile; stratagem; artifice; trick; (Erz-~) slick.
schlicht plain; simple; smooth; sleek.
schlichten to plain; to smooth; to settle; to adjust; to compose.
Schlichtung *f* adjustment; settlement.
Schlick *m* mud; slime.
schliefig doughy.
schließen [schloß; geschlossen] to close; to end; to finish; (Thür) to lock; to shut; (aus et. ~) to infer; to conclude; (Freundschaft) to contract (friendship).
Schließer *m* jailer; turnkey; gaoler.
schließlich final(ly).
Schließung *f* conclusion; finishing; shutting.
Schliff *m* polish.
schlimm bad; evil; ill; sore; sick; ~er worse; am ~sten worst.
Schlinge *f* knot; sling; snare.
Schlingel *m* scoundrel; rascal.
schlingen [schlang; geschlungen] to swallow greedily; to wind; to twist; to fold; sich ~ to wind; to turn.
schlingern ⚓ to roll.
Schlingpflanze *f* creeper; climber.
Schlips *m* scarf; bow.
Schlitten *m* sledge; sled; sleigh. — In Zssg.: ~bahn *f* sledge-road; ~fahrt *f* sledging; drive in a sledge; ~kufe *f* sledge-runner; ~partie *f* sledging party.
Schlittschuh *m* skate; ~ laufen to skate.
Schlittschuhläufer *m* skater.
Schlitz *m* slit; slash; fissure.
schlitzen to slit; to split; to tear.
Schloß *n* [*pl.* Schlösser] castle; palace; manor-house; (Thür- *rc.* ~) lock; (Bücher-~) clasp. — In Zssg.: ~aufseher *m* castellan; ~hof *m* palace-yard.
Schloße *f* hail-stone.
Schlosser *m* locksmith.
Schlosser-arbeit *f* locksmith's work.
Schlosserei *f* locksmith's workshop or trade.
Schlot *m* chimney; stalk.
Schlotfeger *m* chimney-sweep.
schlotterig slovenly; negligent.
schlottern to hang loose; to shake; to knock.

Schlucht *f* cleft; gorge; ravine.
schluchzen to sob; to hiccough *or* hickup.
Schluck *m* draught; gulp.
schlucken to gulp; to swallow; to hiccough *or* hickup.
Schlucker *m* swallower; *fig.* (armer) ~ poor fellow; wretch.
Schlummer *m* slumber; nap.
schlummern to slumber.
Schlumpe *f* slut; slattern.
schlumpig dirty; sluttish.
Schlund *m* [*pl.* Schlünde] throat; swallow; gulf.
Schlupf=... in Zsg.: ~loch *n* loophole; ~winkel *m* hiding-place; den; recess.
schlüpfen to slip; to glide.
schlüpfrig slippery; indecent; obscene.
Schlüpfrigkeit *f* slippery nature; obscenity.
schlürfen to sip; to suck in; to shuffle.
Schluß *m* [*pl.* Schlüsse] close; end; conclusion; (Zuschließen) closing; shutting; locking. — In Zsg.: ~art *f* argumentation; ~bemerkung *f* final observation; ~folgerung *f* conclusion; inference; ~gesang *m* concluding song; ~punkt *m* full stop; period; ~rechnung *f* balance; ~reim *m* burden; refrain; ~satz *m* concluding sentence; conclusion; ~stein *m* key-stone; ~wort *n* concluding (*or* last) word; ~zettel *m* broker's memorandum.
Schlüssel *m* key. — In Zsg.: ~bart *m* key-bit; ~bein *n* collar-bone; ~blume *f* primrose; ~bund *n* bunch of keys; ~loch *n* keyhole; ~ring *m* key-ring.
schlüssig resolved; determined.
Schmach *f* shame; ignominy; insult.
schmachten to languish; to long for.
schmächtig slender; thin.
Schmächtigkeit *f* slenderness.
schmachvoll shameful.
Schmack ♀ *m* sumach.
Schmacke ⚓ *f* smack.
schmackhaft savo(u)ry; palatable.
Schmackhaftigkeit *f* good taste.
Schmäh=..., **schmäh=...** in Zsg.: ~rede *f* abuse; invective; ~schrift *f* libel; ~sucht *f* backbiting; ~süchtig slanderous.
schmähen to abuse; to revile; to slander; to insult.
schmählich ignominious; disgraceful.
Schmähung *f* abuse; invective; insult.
schmal narrow; small; poor.
Schmal=..., **schmal=...** in Zsg.: ~bäckig hollow-cheeked; ~bier *n* small beer, swipes; ~leder *n* upper-leather; ~spurig: ~spurige Bahn narrow-gauge railroad.
schmälen to reprove; to scold.
schmälern to diminish; to lessen.
Schmälerung *f* diminution; lessening.
Schmalte *f* smalt.
Schmalz *n* dripping; lard.
schmalzen to grease.
schmalzig greasy.
schmarotzen to wheedle.
Schmarotzer *m* wheedler; parasite.
schmarotzerisch mealy-mouthed; parasitical.
Schmarre *f* scar; slash.
schmarrig scarry.
Schmatz *m* smack; buss; kiss.
schmatzen to smack; to kiss with a sharp noise.
Schmauch *m* = Rauch.
Schmaus *m* feast; banquet.
schmausen to feast; to gorge.
Schmauser *m* feaster.
Schmauserei *f* feasting.
schmecken to taste (nach of); das schmeckt mir nicht I don't like it.
Schmeichelei *f* flattery.
schmeichelhaft flattering.
schmeicheln to flatter.

Schmeichler *m*, ~in *f* flatterer.
schmeißen [schmiß; geschmissen] to smite; to cast; to throw.
Schmeißfliege *f* blue-bottle.
Schmelz *m* enamel. — In Zſſg.: ~arbeit *f* enamelled work; ~arbeiter *m* enameller; founder; ~farbe *f* enamel-colo(u)r; ~hütte *f* foundry; casting- (or smelting-)house; ~ofen *m* blast- (or smelting-)furnace; ~tiegel *m* crucible.
schmelzbar fusible.
Schmelzbarkeit *f* fusibility.
Schmelze *f* foundry.
schmelzen [schmolz; geschmolzen] to melt; to fuse; to liquify; to smelt.
Schmelzer *m* founder; smelter.
Schmer *m* u. *n* grease; fat.
Schmerbauch *m* paunch; belly.
Schmerle *f* loach.
Schmerz *m* pain; ache; grief.
schmerz-... in Zſſg.: ~lindernd, ~stillend alleviating pain; anodyne; ~los painless; ~voll painful.
schmerzen to pain; to ache; to grieve.
Schmerzensgeld *n* smart-money.
schmerzhaft, schmerzlich painful; grievous.
Schmetterling *m* butterfly.
schmettern to smite; to dash; to make a shrill sound; to bray; to peal; to warble.
Schmied *m* smith; blacksmith.
schmiedbar malleable.
Schmiede *f* forge; smithy. — In Zſſg.: ~eisen *n* wrought iron; ~hammer *m* sledge-hammer; ~meister *m* master-smith.
schmieden to forge; to coin; (Pläne) to plot.
Schmiege *f* bevel; folding-rule.
schmiegen: sich ~ to cling to.
schmiegsam pliant, flexible; supple.
Schmiegsamkeit *f* pliancy; flexibility; submissiveness.

Schmiele ♀ *f* bent-grass; rush.
Schmier-... in Zſſg.: ~buch *n* waste-book; ~büchse *f* lubricator; ~fink *m* dirty fellow; ~käse *m* whey-cheese; ~seife *f* soft soap.
Schmiere *f* grease; fat; P drubbing.
schmieren to smear; to butter; to grease; to oil; to scrawl; to scribble; (Wein) to adulterate.
Schmierer *m* greaser; oiler; scribbler; dauber.
Schmiererei *f* smearing; scrawl; daub.
schmierig smeary; greasy; dirty.
Schmink-... in Zſſg.: ~bohne *f* kidney-bean; ~dose *f* rouge-pot; ~mittel *n* cosmetic.
Schminke *f* paint; rouge.
schminken to paint (a. sich ~).
Schmirgel *m* emery; dirt in tobacco-pipes.
schmirgeln to rub with emery.
Schmiß *m* [*pl.* Schmisse] stroke; blow; wound.
Schmitze *f* lash.
Schmöker *m* old (worthless) book.
schmollen to sulk; to pout.
schmollieren to fraternize with one in drinking.
Schmor-... in Zſſg.: ~braten *m* stew; ~pfanne *f*, ~topf *m* stew-pan.
schmoren to stew.
Schmu *m* gain (by cheating).
Schmuck *m* ornament; finery; jewels.
schmuck neat; smart; trim.
Schmuck-..., schmuck-... in Zſſg.: ~kästchen *n* casket; jewel-box; ~los unadorned; simple.
schmücken to adorn; to trim.
Schmuggel *m*, Schmuggelei *f* = Schleich-handel.
schmuggeln to smuggle.
Schmuggler *m* smuggler.
schmunzeln to simper; to smile.
Schmutz *m* dirt; filth; smut. — In Zſſg.: ~bürste *f* hard brush; ~fink *m* dirty fellow; ~fleck *m* stain; ~titel *m* sham title-page.

ſchmutzen to soil; to get dirty.
Schmutzerei *f* filth; sordidness.
ſchmutzig dirty; filthy; soiled; **nasty; sordid.**
Schmutzigkeit *f* dirtiness; shabbiness.
Schnabel *m* [*pl.* Schnäbel] bill; beak.
ſchnäbeln: ſich ~ to bill; to kiss.
Schnack *m* talk; chit-chat.
ſchnacken to talk; to chatter.
Schnake *f* drollery; fun; (Art Mücke) gnat.
ſchnakiſch droll; facetious.
Schnalle *f* buckle.
ſchnallen to buckle.
ſchnalzen to smack.
ſchnapp! snap!
Schnapp=... in Zſſg.: ~feder *f* catch-spring; ~hahn *m* highwayman; ~meſſer *n* clasp-knife; ~ſack *m* knapsack; ~ſchloß *n* spring-lock.
ſchnappen to snap; to catch, snatch at; nach Luft ~ to gasp **for breath.**
Schnäpper *m* v. Schnepper
Schnaps *m* [*pl* Schnäpſe] brandy; whisky; dram. — In Zſſg.: ~flaſche *f* whisky-bottle; ~laden *m* dram-shop.
ſchnapſen to dram.
ſchnarchen to snore.
Schnarchen *n* snore, snoring.
Schnarcher *m* snorer.
Schnarre *f* rattle.
ſchnarren to rattle.
ſchnatterhaft chattering.
ſchnattern to cackle; to quack; to chatter.
ſchnauben to breathe heavily; (Pferd) to snort; vor Wut ~ to breathe for rage; nach Rache ~ to pant for vengeance; ſich (die Naſe) ~ to blow one's nose.
ſchnaufen to breathe; to snort.
Schnauzbart *m* **moustache.**
Schnauze *f* snout; muzzle; mouth; spout; (Kanne, Lampe ꝛc.) beak.
ſchnäuzen v. ſchneuzen.
Schnecke *f* snail; slug; (an Säulen ꝛc.) volute; (Uhr) fusee.
Schnecken=..., ſchnecken=... in Zſſg.: ~förmig spiral; winding; ~gang *m* winding alley; snail's pace; ~haus *n* snail's-shell; ~linie *f* spiral line; ~poſt *f* slow coach.
Schnee *m* snow. — In Zſſg.: ~ball *m* snowball; ~fall *m* snow-fall; ~flocke *f* snow-flake; ~geſtöber *n* snow-storm or -drift; ~glöckchen *n* snow-drop; ~huhn *n* **white grouse; ~linie** *f* **snow-**line; ~pflug *m* snow-plough; ~wetter *n* snowy weather.
ſchneeig snowy.
Schneide *f* edge. — In Zſſg.: ~bank *f* chopping-bench; ~brett *n* cutting-board; ~mühle *f* **saw(ing-)mill.**
ſchneiden [ſchnitt; geſchnitten] to cut; to carve; (Bäume) **to saw;** (Gras) to mow; (Korn) to reap; (Tiere) to geld; to castrate; ſich ~ to be disappointed; es ſchneidet mir im Leibe **I have the stomach-ache.**
ſchneidend cutting; piercing; sharp.
Schneider *m* tailor.
Schneiderei *f* **tailor's business** or **trade.**
Schneiderin, Schneidermamſell *f* **dress-maker; mantle-maker.**
ſchneidern to tailor.
Schneiderrechnung *f* **tailor's bill.**
ſchneidig cutting; edged; sharp.
ſchneien to snow.
ſchnell quick; swift; fast; rapid.
Schnell=..., ſchnell=... in Zſſg.: ~**bleiche** *f* chemical bleaching; ~füßig swift-footed; ~kraft *f* elasticity; ~läufer *m* fast-runner; racer; ~**poſt** *f* **diligence;** mail; ~preſſe *f* steam-printing-machine; ~ſchreibekunſt *f* short handwriting; ~ſchritt *m* quick

march; ~segler *m* fast sailing ship; ~wage *f* steel-yard; ~zug *m* express-train.
Schnelle, Schnelligkeit *f* quickness; celerity; speed.
schnellen to jerk; to toss; to cheat.
Schnepfe *f* snipe.
Schneppe *f* snout; nozzle; spout.
Schnepper *m* snap; trigger; cupping-instrument.
schneuzen: sich ~ to blow one's nose.
Schnickschnack *m* prattle; tittle-tattle.
schniegeln to trim up.
Schnippchen *n*: ein ~ schlagen to snap one's fingers.
schnippeln to cut into small pieces.
schnippen to snap.
schnippisch snappish; pert.
Schnitt *m* cut; cutting; incision; snip; (Buch) edge; (Getreide) reaping; (Gewinn) P chiselling; Jewing; (Kleider) fashion; pattern. — In Zssg.: ~handel *m* drapery; *am.* dry-goods trade; ~lauch *m* chives; ~muster *n* pattern; ~ware *f* retail; *am.* dry-goods; ~warenhändler *m* linen-draper; *am.* dealer in dry-goods; ~wunde *f* cut; gash.
Schnitte *f* cut; slice; cutlet; chop.
Schnitter *m* reaper; mower.
Schnitz *m* cut; snip; slice. — In Zssg.: ~arbeit, ~kunst *f* carving in wood; ~bank *f* chopping-bench; block; ~messer *n* carving-knife; ~werk *n* = Schnitzerei.
Schnitzel *n* u. *m* chip; shavings; Wiener ~ veal cutlet with anchovies and capers.
schnitze(l)n to cut; to carve.
Schnitzer *m* cutter; carver; (Fehler) blunder; (Schnitzmesser) carving-knife.
Schnitzerei *f* carved work; sculpture.
schnöde base; contemptuous; scornful.
Schnödigkeit *f* contemptuousness; vileness.
Schnörkel *m* scroll; flourish.
schnörkeln to adorn with scrolls; to flourish.
schnüffeln to snuffle; to smell about; to snuff; to spy.
Schnüffler *m* snuffler; spy.
Schnupf=... in Zssg.: ~tabak *m* snuff; ~tabaksdose *f* snuff-box; ~tuch *n* (pocket-)handkerchief.
Schnupfen 1. *m* cold; catarrh; den ~ bekommen to catch a cold. 2. *n* taking snuff.
schnupfen to snuff; to take snuff.
Schnupfenfieber *n* catarrhal fever.
Schnupfer *m* snuff-taker.
Schnuppe *f* snuff (of a candle).
schnuppern = schnüffeln.
Schnur *f* [*pl.* Schnüre] cord; string; lace; line; file.
schnur=... in Zssg.: ~gerade straight; ~stracks directly; diametrically.
Schnür=... in Zssg.: ~band *n* (stay-)lace; ~brust *f*, ~leib *n* stays; bodice; corset; ~loch *n* eyelet-hole; ~nadel *f* bodkin; ~senkel *m* tag; ~stiefel *m* lace-boot; buskin.
schnüren to lace; to cord; to tie; sich ~ to wear stays.
Schnurrbart *m* moustache.
Schnurre *f* drollery; fun; rattle.
schnurren to hum; to buzz; to whiz; to rattle; (Katze) to pur(r); to beg.
schnurrig droll; funny; queer.
Schnurrpfeiferei *f* trifle; trash.
Schober *m* heap; stack; rick.
Schock *n* three-score; sixty.
schofel, schofelig mean; paltry; worthless.
Schofel *m* rubbish; trash.
Schöffe *m* justice; judge; assessor.
Schokolade *f* chocolate.
Schokoladentafel *f* cake of chocolate.
Scholle *f* clod; lump; (Eis-~) flake; (Fisch) plaice.

schon already; ~ lange long since; ~ gut all right!; wenn ~ although. ~ der Gedanke the very idea; ~ der Name the bare name.

schön 1. beautiful; handsome; fair; fine; das ~e Geschlecht the fair sex; Sie haben ~ lachen it is all very well for you to laugh. 2. e-e Schöne a belle; a fair one.

Schön-... in Zssg: ~färber *m* dyer in high colours; ~geist *m* wit; æsthetic; *bel-esprit*; ~pflästerchen *n* beauty-spot; patch; ~redner *m* flowery speaker; ~schreibekunst *f* penmanship

schonen to spare; to save.

schönen (Wein) to clarify.

Schoner *m* 1. ⚓ schooner 2 (Decke) mat; anti-macassar.

Schönheit *f* beauty.

Schonung *f* sparing; forbearing; indulgence; nursery for young trees. [crest; P pate.]

Schopf *m* [*pl.* Schöpfe] top; tuft;

Schöpf-... in Zssg.: ~brunnen *m* draw-well; ~eimer *m* (well-) bucket; ~kelle *f*, ~löffel *m* scoop; ladle; ~werk *n* water-works.

schöpfen to scoop; to draw (water); Atem ~ to draw breath; to breathe; Mut ~ to take courage. [author.]

Schöpfer *m* creator; maker;

schöpferisch creative; productive.

Schöpfung *f* creation; work.

Schoppen *m* pint. [simpleton.]

Schöps *m* ram; wether; *fig.*

Schöpsenfleisch *n* mutton.

Schorf *m* scurf; scab.

schorfig scurfy; scabby.

Schornstein *m* chimney.

Schornsteinfeger *m* chimney-sweep(er).

Schoß *m* 1. (´) shoot; sprout; story; floor; scot; tax. 2. (´) [*pl.* Schöße] womb; lap; flap; tail (of a coat). — 3. In Zssg.: ~hund *m* lap-dog; ~kind *n* darling; fondling; pet.

Schößling *m* shoot; scion.

Schote *f* cod; pod; husk; shell.

Schoten *pl.* green peas, ⚓ sheet.

Schothorn ⚓ *n* clew.

Schott ⚓ *n* bulkhead; wainscot.

Schotte *m* Scot; Scotchman.

Schotter *m* broken stones.

Schottland *n* Scotland.

schraffieren to hatch.

schräg oblique; sloping; inclined.

Schräge *f* obliquity; slope.

Schragen *m* trestle.

Schramme *f* scratch; scar.

schrammen to scratch; to scar; ~ an to rub against.

schrammig scarred.

Schrank *m* [*pl.* Schränke] cupboard; press; chest; closet; shrine.

Schranke *f* bar; barrier.

Schranken *pl.* lists; *fig.* limit; bound [the teeth.]

schränken to cross; (Säge) to set

schrankenlos boundless.

Schranze *m* flattering courtier.

schrapen to scrape; to grate.

Schraube *f* screw; ⚓ propeller; propelling-screw.

schrauben to screw.

Schrauben-... in Zssg.: ~bohrer *m* screw-tap; ~dampfer *m* screw-steamer; ~gang *m*, ~gewinde *n* thread of a screw; ~linie *f* spiral line; helix; ~mutter *f* female screw; nut; ~schlüssel *m* screw-wrench; spanner; ~windung *f* wire; ~zieher *m* screw-driver.

Schraubstock *m* vice.

Schreck-... in Zssg.: ~bild *n* fright; bugbear; ~schuß *m* alarm-shot.

Schreck(en) *m* fright; fear; horror; in ~ setzen to frighten.

Schreckensherrschaft *f* reign of terror; terrorism.

schreckhaft fearful; timid.

schrecklich frightful; dreadful; terrible.
Schrecknis *n* horror; terror; fright.
Schrei *m* cry.
Schreib=... in Zssg.: ~art *f* style; diction; spelling; ~bedarf *m* writing-materials; ~(e)buch *n* writing-book; copy-book; ~=feder *f* pen; ~fehler *m* mispelling; slip of the pen; ~kunst *f* art of writing; penmanship; ~lehrer *m* writing-master; ~=materialien *pl.* stationery; ~materialienhändler *m* stationer; ~materialienhandlung *f* stationer's-shop; ~pult *n* (writing-)desk; ~stube *f* office; ~tafel *f* memorandum-book; slate; ~tisch *m* (writing-)desk; writing-table; ~zeug *n* inkstand.
schreiben [schrieb; geschrieben] to write.
Schreiben *n* writing; letter.
Schreiber *m* writer; secretary; clerk; author.
Schreiberei *f* writing; scribbling.
schreien [schrie; geschrieen] to cry.
Schreier *m* crier; brawler.
Schreihals *m* squalling baby; little squaller.
Schrein *m* shrine; chest.
Schreiner *m* joiner; cabinet-maker.
schreiten [schritt; geschritten] to step; to stride; to pace; to walk; to proceed to (zu).
Schrift *f* writing; paper; book; printing letters; type; die (heilige) ~ Holy Scripture or the Bible.
Schrift=..., schrift=... in Zssg.: ~=auslegung *f* exegesis; ~führer *m* secretary; ~gelehrte(r) *m* scribe; ~gießer *m* type-founder; letter-founder; ~gießerei *f* type-foundry; ~kasten *m* letter-case; ~mäßig scriptural; ~setzer *m* compositor; ~sprache *f* book- (or written-)language; ~steller *m* author; writer; ~=stellerin *f* authoress; ~stelle=risch literary; ~stellern to write books; to follow literary pursuits; ~stück *n* writing; document; ~zeichen *n* written character; mark in writing; ~zug *m* character.
schriftlich written; in writing.
schrill shrill; sharp.
Schrippe *f* roll; small loaf.
Schritt *m* step; stride; pace.
schrittlings, schrittweise step by step.
schroff precipitous; steep; rough; harsh.
Schroffheit *f* roughness.
Schröpf=... in Zssg.: ~eisen *n*, ~=schnepper *m* scarifier; ~kopf *m* cupping-glass.
schröpfen to cup; to scarify.
Schrot *n* small shot; ⚓ langrel; (Korn) coarse ground corn; (Münze) ~ und Korn alloy and standard; von altem ~ und Korn a chip from the old block. — In Zssg.: ~beutel *m* shot-bag; bran-chest; ~feile *f* planchet-file; ~hobel *m* jack-plane; ~leiter *f* parbuckle; ~=mehl *n* coarse meal; ~meißel *m* dressing chisel; ~mühle *f* rough-grinding mill; ~säge *f* trim-saw; ~wage *f* plummet; plumb-rule.
schroten (Fässer &c.) to shoot, to lower (by parbuckle); (Korn) to rough-grind; (Malz) to bruise; to cut; to saw.
Schröter *m* filer; scraper; shooter, wine-porter; *zo.* stag-beetle.
schrubben to scrub.
Schrubber *m* scrubbing-brush; ⚓ scrubber; hog.
Schrulle *f* whim; caprice; P fad.
schrumpfen to shrink; to shrivel.
Schrunde *f* chap; crevice.

Schub *m* push; thrust; (Bäckerei) batch. — In Zssg.: ~fach *n*, ~kasten *m*, ~lade *f* drawer; sliding-box; **~fenster** *n* sash(-window); ~karren *m* wheel-barrow; ~kärrner *m* wheel-barrow-man; **~riegel** *m* (sliding) bolt.

schüchtern shy; bashful; timid.

Schüchternheit *f* shyness; timidity.

Schuft *m* rascal; scoundrel.

schuftig base; mean; rascally.

Schuh *m* shoe; (Maß) foot. — In Zssg.: ~anzieher *m* shoe-horn; ~bürste *f* shoe-brush; ~flicker *m* cobbler, P snob; ~macher *m* boot maker; ~putzer *m* shoeblack; ~riemen *m* boot-lace; latchet; ~wichse *f* blacking; **~zeug** *n* **shoes, boots; foot-gear.**

Schul-..., schul-... in Zssg.: ~amt *n* situation in a school; ~anstalt *f* school; institution; academy; ~arbeit *f* task; ~ausgabe *f* school-edition; ~bank *f* form; ~besuch *m* attendance at school; ~bildung *f* education; intellectual training; ~buch *n* schoolbook; ~feier *f* school-feast; school-treat; ~ferien *pl.* holidays; vacation; ~fuchs *m* pedant; ground-grinder; ~geld *n* school money; schooling; ~gelehrsamkeit *f* school-learning; book-learning; ~gelehrte(r) *m* classical scholar; ~gesetz *n* Education Act; ~halter *m* schoolmaster; **~halterin** *f* schoolmistress; **~haus** *n* schoolhouse; ~inspektor *m* schoolinspector; ~jahr *n* session; ~jahre *pl.* school-days; ~jugend *f* school boys and girls; ~kamerad *m* school-fellow or **-mate; ~kind** *n* **scholar; pupil;** ~knabe *m* schoolboy; ~kollegium *n* School-Board; ~lehrer *m* schoolmaster, teacher; preceptor; ~mann *m* pedagogue; ~mappe *f* satchel; knapsack; ~meister *m* schoolmaster; ~meistern to censure; ~ordnung *f* school-discipline; ~pferd *n* trained (or manege-) horse; ~pflichtig bound to attend school; ~prüfung *f* examination; ~rat *m* **School-Board; school-commissioner**; ~sattel *m* manege-saddle; ~stube *f* school-room; ~stunde *f* school-hour; ~tasche *f* satchel; ~unterricht *m* school-instruction; ~versäumnis *f* **absence from school; ~vorsteher** *m* principal, headmaster (of a school); ~wesen *n* school-affairs; public instruction; ~zeit *f* **school-time; ~zucht** *f* **school-discipline.**

Schuld *f* (*pl.* Schulden) debt; fault; guilt; crime; schuld haben, an et. **schuld sein to be in fault.**

Schuld-..., schuld-... in Zssg.: **~beladen guilty; ~bewußt conscience-struck; ~brief** *m* **bond; ~buch** *n* **account-book; debtbook; ~forderung** *f* **active debt; claim; ~frei guiltless; innocent; ~gefangene(r)** *m* **prisoner** for debt; ~haft *f* imprisonment for debt; **~klage** *f* **action for debt; ~los guiltless; ~losigkeit** *f* **guiltlessness; innocence;** ~schein *m*, ~verschreibung *f* bond; note of hand; I.O.U. (= I owe you); ~turm *m* **debtor's prison.**

schulden to owe; to be indebted.

Schuldentilgungskasse *f* sinking-**fund.**

schuldig indebted; owing; guilty (of); culpable; in fault; ~ sein **to owe.**

Schuldigkeit *f* duty; obligation.

Schuldner(in *f***)** *m* **debtor.**

Schule *f* school; school-house; gelehrte ~ grammar-school;

hohe ~ university; ~ halten to keep school; in die ~ gehen to go to school; hinter die ~ gehen to play the truant.

schulen to school; to instruct; to train.

Schüler m scholar; pupil; schoolboy.

Schülerin f scholar; school-girl.

schülerhaft, schülermäßig like a schoolboy.

Schulter f shoulder.

Schulterblatt n shoulder-blade.

schultern to shoulder (das Gewehr arms).

Schultheiß, Schulze m mayor; chief magistrate.

Schund m refuse; rubbish; trash.

Schuppe f scale.

Schüppe f shovel; scoop.

schuppen to (un)scale; to rub; to scratch.

Schuppen m shed.

schüppen to shovel.

schuppig scaly; squamous.

Schur f shearing; fleece.

Schür=eisen n poker.

schüren to stir; to poke; to rake.

schürfen to search for minerals.

schurigeln to plague; to worry.

Schurke m rascal; scoundrel.

Schurkerei f, Schurkenstreich m roguery; villany.

schurkisch rascally.

Schurz m, Schürze f apron.

schürzen to tie; to tuck up.

Schurzfell n leather-apron.

Schuß m [pl. Schüsse] shot; report; charge; shot-wound; rapid movement; shooting; ♀ shoot.

Schuß=..., schuß=... in Zssg.: ~fest bullet-proof; shot-proof; ~loch n shot-hole; ~waffe f gun; fire-arm; ~weite f range; ~wunde f gunshot-wound.

Schüssel f dish; bowl.

Schuster m shoemaker; cobbler.

schustern to cobble; to make shoes.

Schutt m rubbish; ruins.

Schüttboden m corn-loft; granary.

Schütte f shakedown.

Schüttelfrost m ague.

schütteln to shake.

schütten to pour; to shed.

schüttern to shake; to quake; to tremble.

Schuttkarren m rubbish-cart.

Schüttkarren m tumbrel.

Schutz m defence; protection; shelter.

Schutz=..., schutz=... in Zssg.: ~befohlene(r) m protégé; ~blattern pl. cow-pox; ~brett n water-gate; ~brief m letter of safe-conduct; ~bündnis n defensive alliance; ~engel m guardian angel; ~geist m (tutelary) genius; ~geleit n guard; escort; ~gott m tutelary god; ~heilige(r) m patron saint; ~herr m patron; protector; ~herrschaft f protectorate; ~los defenceless; unprotected; ~losigkeit f defencelessness; ~macht f protecting power; ~mann m constable; policeman; ~marke f trade-mark; ~mauer f bulwark; ~mittel n preventive; ~patron m patron; ~patronin f patroness; ~pocken=Impfung f vaccination; ~wache f safeguard; ~waffe f defensive arms; ~wehr f bulwark; fence; ~zoll m protective duty; ~zöllner m protectionist.

Schütze m shooter; rifleman; (Wasser-~) sluice-gate; (Weber-~) shuttle.

schützen to guard; to defend; to protect; to shelter.

Schützen=... in Zssg.: ~fest n rifle-match; ~gilde f shooters' company; city rifle-corps; ~graben m rifle-pit; ~haus n house of a shooters' company; ~platz m rifle-ground; butts; rifle-match.

Schützling m protégé; client.

schwabbeln to talk foolishly.

Schwabe *m*, Schwäbin *f* Suabian.
Schwabe *f* cockroach.
Schwaben *n* Suabia.
schwäbisch Suabian.
schwach feeble; weak; faint.
Schwach-..., schwach-... in Zssg.: ~-herzig faint-hearted; ~kopf *m* simpleton; ~köpfig weak-headed; feeble; ~sinnig weak-minded.
Schwäche *f* weakness; foible.
schwächen to weaken.
Schwachheit *f* weakness; frailty.
schwächlich feeble; weakly; sickly.
Schwächlichkeit *f* feebleness; sickliness.
Schwächling *m* sickly, feeble person.
Schwächung *f* weakening.
Schwaden *m* 1. *agr.* swath. 2. ⚒ damp; vapour.
Schwadron *f* squadron.
schwadronieren to swagger.
Schwager *m*, Schwägerin *f* brother- (sister-)in-law; (Postillon) postilion.
Schwägerschaft *f* relationship; affinity.
Schwalbe *f* swallow.
Schwalbenschwanz *m* (Tischlerei) dove-tail; *fig.* F (Frack) dress-coat.
Schwall *m* swell; crowd.
Schwamm *m* sponge; mushroom; fungus; (Feuer-~) German tinder.
schwammig fungous; spongy.
Schwan *m* [*pl.* Schwäne] swan.
schwanen to have a presentiment.
Schwanengesang *m* swan's song; *fig.* dying strains.
Schwang *m* swing; in ~ bringen to bring into vogue; im ~ sein to be in vogue.
schwanger pregnant; enceinte; in the family way.
schwängern to impregnate.
Schwangerschaft *f* pregnancy.
Schwängerung *f* impregnation.
Schwank *m* [*pl.* Schwänke] joke; drollery; farce; hoax.
schwank pliable.
schwanken to vacillate; to swagger; to fluctuate; to be irresolute.
schwankend fluctuating; uncertain; unsteady.
Schwankung *f* staggering; flagging; fluctuation.
Schwanz *m* [*pl.* Schwänze] tail; end. — In Zssg: ~riemen *m* crupper; ~schraube *f* breech-screw.
schwänzeln to wag the tail; to fawn.
Schwänzelpfennig *m* market-penny.
schwänzen to idle about; to play the truant; geschwänzt tailed.
schwapp(s)! slap!
Schwär *m*, ~e *f* abscess; ulcer.
schwären [schwor; geschworen] to suppurate; to fester.
Schwarm *m* [*pl.* Schwärme] swarm.
schwärmen to swarm; to revel; to riot; to lead a disorderly life; to be an enthusiastic lover.
Schwärmer *m* rioter; reveller; enthusiast; fanatic; (Feuerwerk) cracker; serpent.
Schwärmerei *f* extravagance; enthusiasm; fanaticism.
schwärmerisch fanatic(al); enthusiastic(al); fanciful.
Schwarte *f* sward; skin; old book; slab (of a timber-block).
schwarz 1. black; dark; (Wäsche) dirty linen; ~ auf weiß in black and white; written; printed. 2. Schwarze(r) *m* black; negro. 3. Schwarze(s) *n* black; black colo(u)r.
Schwarz-..., schwarz-... in Zssg.: ~-äugig black-eyed; ~blau dark-blue; ~blech *n* black iron-plate; ~braun dark-brown; ~brot *n* brown bread; rye-bread; ~gekleidet dressed in black; ~gelb dark yellow; tawny; ~kunst *f* black art; necromancy; ~künst-

ler *m* necromancer; magician; ~seher *m* pessimist; ~wald *m* Black Forest; ~wild *n* black-game.
Schwärze *f* blackness; *typ.* ink.
schwärzen to blacken.
schwärzlich blackish.
schwatzen to chat; to talk; to gossip.
Schwätzer *m* talker; tattler; prattler.
Schwätzerin *f* gossip.
schwätzerisch prattling; gossiping.
schwatzhaft talkative; loquacious.
Schwatzhaftigkeit *f* talkativeness; loquacity.
Schwebe *f*: in der ~ in suspense.
schweben to hover; to dangle; to be suspended; (Prozeß) to be pending; in Gefahr ~ to be in danger; ~de Schuld outstanding debt.
Schwede *m*, Schwedin *f* Swede.
Schweden *n* Sweden.
schwedisch Swedish.
Schwefel *m* sulphur; brimstone.
Schwefel-..., schwefel-... in Zssg.: ~äther *m* sulphuric ether; ~bad *n* sulphurated-bath; sulphurous waters; ~blumen *pl.* flowers of sulphur; ~dampf *m* sulphurous smoke; ~faden *m* quick-match; ~farbig, ~gelb brimstone-colo(u)red; ~hölzchen *n* match; ~kies *m* iron-pyrites; ~kohlenstoff *m* sulphuret of carbon; ~säure *f* sulphuric acid; ~wasserstoff *m* sulphuretted hydrogen.
schwefelig: ~e Säure *f* sulphurous acid.
schwefeln to sulphurate; to smoke with brimstone; (Fässer) to match.
Schweif *m* tail.
schweifen to rove; to ramble; to curve.
Schweifstern *m* comet.
Schweifung *f* swell; rounding.
schweigen [schwieg; geschwiegen] to be silent.
Schweigen *n* silence.
schweigsam silent; taciturn.
Schweigsamkeit *f* taciturnity.
Schwein *n* swine; hog; pig; *fig.* dirty person. — In Zssg.: ~hund *m* filthy fellow; ~igel *m* hoggish fellow; ~igelei *f* obscenity.
Schweine-... in Zssg.: ~braten *m* roast pork; ~fleisch *n* pork; ~pökelfleisch *n* salt pork; ~schlächter *m* pork-butcher; ~schmalz *n* lard; dripping; hog fat; ~stall *m* pig-sty; ~treiber *m* pig-driver; ~zucht *f* breeding of pigs.
Schweinerei *f* nastiness; obscenity.
schweinisch swinish; hoggish; filthy.
Schweins-... in Zssg.: ~keule *f* leg of pork; ~kopf *m* pig's head; ~leder *n* pig skin or leather; ~rippchen *n* pork-chop.
Schweiß *m* sweat; perspiration; (Jagd) blood.
Schweiß-..., schweiß-... in Zssg.: ~befördernd sudorific; ~fuchs *m* sorrel-horse; ~hund *m* blood-hound.
schweißbar what can be welded.
schweißen 1. to weld. 2. to bleed.
schweißig sweaty; moist with perspiration.
Schweiz *f* Switzerland.
Schweizer(in) *s*; schweizerisch Swiss.
schwelen to burn slowly.
schwelgen to feast; to revel.
Schwelger *m* feaster; reveller.
Schwelgerei *f* feasting; debauch.
schwelgerisch feasting; revelling.
Schwelle *f* sill; threshold; sleeper.
schwellen [schwoll; geschwollen] to swell; to rise.
Schwemme *f* horse-pond; watering-place.
schwemmen to water; to wash; (Holz) to float.
Schwengel *m* swing-bar; swipe; handle.
schwenken to swing; to rinse; to flourish; ⚔ to wheel about.

Schwenkung *f* wheeling; evolution; turn.

schwer heavy; weighty; ponderous; hard; difficult; great; serious; ~er Atem short breath.

Schwer..., **schwer**... in Zsg.: ~fällig heavy; clumsy; ~fälligkeit *f* heaviness; clumsiness; ~hörig hard of hearing; ~kraft *f* gravitation; ~mut *f*, ~mütig melancholy; ~punkt *m* centre of gravity; ~spat *m* barytes; heavy spar. [gravity.

Schwere *f* heaviness; weight; }

schwerlich hardly; not very likely.

Schwert *n* sword.

Schwert..., **schwert**... in Zsg.: ~feger *m* sword-cutler; furbisher; ~fisch *m* sword-fish; ~förmig sword-like; ~lilie *f* sweet flag; ~streich *m* sword-cut; ohne ~streich without striking a blow.

Schwester *f* sister. — In Zsg.: ~kind *n* nephew; niece; ~liebe *f* sisterly (or sister's) love; ~sohn *m* nephew; ~tochter *f* niece.

Schwibbogen *m* archway

Schwieger... in Zsg. mst: ...-in-law, z.B. ~eltern *pl.* parents-in-law; ~mutter *f* mother-in-law.

Schwiele *f* thick, hardskin; callosity; weal.

schwielig callous; full of weals.

Schwiemel, **Schwiemler** *m* dissolute person.

schwierig difficult; hard.

Schwierigkeit *f* difficulty.

Schwimm... in Zsg.: ~anstalt *f* = ~schule; ~blase *f* swimming-bladder; (Fisch) air-bladder; ~fuß *m* palmated-foot; web-foot; ~gürtel *m* life-belt, life-buoy; ~haut *f* web; ~hose *f* bathing-drawers; ~kunst *f* art of swimming; ~schule *f* swimming-school; ~vogel *m* swimming bird.

schwimmen [schwamm; geschwommen] to swim; to float.

Schwimmer *m* swimmer; float.

Schwinde *f* *med.* tetter; herpes.

Schwindel *m* vertigo; giddiness; dizziness; swindle; swindling.

Schwindelei *f* swindle; swindling.

schwind(e)lig giddy; dizzy.

schwindeln to be (or to grow) dizzy, giddy; to swindle.

schwinden [schwand; geschwunden] to disappear; to vanish; to diminish; to shrink; to fail; ~ lassen to abandon; to give up.

Schwindler *m* swindler; cheat.

Schwindsucht *f* consumption.

schwindsüchtig consumptive.

Schwinge *f* wing; fan; swingle-staff.

Schwingel *m* fescue-grass.

schwingen [schwang; geschwungen] to swing; to brandish; to swingle; to wave; to oscillate.

Schwingung *f* swinging; oscillation; vibration.

schwirren to whiz; to buzz.

Schwitz... in Zsg.: ~bad *n* steam- (or vapour-) bath; ~kasten *m*, ~stube *f* hot-chamber.

schwitzen to sweat; to perspire.

schwören [schwor, schwur; geschworen] to swear; to take an oath.

schwül sultry.

Schwüle *f* sultriness.

Schwulst 1. *f* swelling. 2. mst *m* *fig.* bombast. [bastic

schwülstig swollen; *fig.* bom- }

Schwung *m* swing; oscillation; vibration; soaring; flight; elevation; vogue; flourish. — In Zsg.: ~brett *n* spring-board; diving-board; ~feder *f* flag-feather; ~kraft *f* tangential force; ~rad *n* fly-wheel.

schwunghaft energetic; high-flown; flourishing.

Schwur *m* [*pl.* Schwüre] oath.

Schwurgericht *n* jury. [six.
sechs 1. six. 2. Sechs *f* (number)
Sechs=..., sechs=... in Zsg.: ~eck *n* hexagon; ~eckig hexagonal; ~fach, ~fältig sixfold; sextuple; ~jährig six years old; ~mal six times; ~malig six times repeated; ~pfünder *m* six-pounder; ~seitig hexagonal; ~spännig with six horses; (in) a coach and six; ~stündig of six hours; ~tägig of six days; ~wöchnerin *f* lying-in woman.
Sechser *m* German coin = 0,6 d.
sechserlei of six sorts.
sechste sixth.
Sechstel *n* sixth.
sechstens sixthly.
sechzehn sixteen; ~t sixteenth; ~tens sixteenthly.
sechzig sixty.
Sedez *n* sextodecimo.
See 1. *m* lake. 2. *f* sea.
See=..., see=... in Zsg.: ~alpen *pl.* maritime Alps; ~bad *n* sea-bath; wathering-place on the sea; seaside place; ~brief *m* passport; sea-letter; ~dienst *m* naval service; ~fahrer *m* mariner; navigator; ~fahrt *f* navigation; voyage; ~fest seaworthy; ~fisch *m* sea-fish; ~gefecht *n* naval fight; ~gesetz *n* maritime law; ~gras *n* seaweed; ~hafen *m* seaport; ~handel *m* maritime trade; ~herrschaft *f* supremacy on sea; ~hund *m* seal; ~kadett *m* midshipman; ~kalb *n* sea-calf; ~karte *f* sea-chart; ~kennung *f* sea-mark; ~krank sea-sick; ~krankheit *f* sea-sickness; ~krieg *m* naval war; ~küste *f* sea-coast; ~leuchte *f* lighthouse; beacon; ~leute *pl.* seamen; mariners; ~löwe *m* sea-lion; ~macht *f* maritime power; ~mann *m* seaman; sailor; mariner; ~meile *f* sea-mile; league; ~offizier *m* naval officer; ~räuber *m* pirate; ~räuberei *f* piracy; ~recht *n* maritime law; ~reise *f* voyage; ~schaden *m* damage by sea; average; ~schiff *n* sea-ship; ~schlacht *f* sea-fight; ~schlange *f* sea-serpent; ~schule *f* naval school; ~sieg *m* naval victory; ~soldat *m* marine; ~sprache *f* seaman's language; naval terms; ~staat *m* maritime state; ~stadt *f* sea-town; ~stück *n* sea-piece; ~sturm *m* storm at sea; ~tang *m* sea-tangle or -wrack; ~tier *n* sea-animal; ~trift *f* flotsam; ~tüchtig seaworthy; ~ufer *n* sea-shore; ~uhr *f* chronometer; ~ungeheuer *n* sea-monster; ~volk *n* maritime nation; ~wärts seaward; ~wasser *n* salt-water; ~weg *m* road at sea; ~wesen *n* naval affairs; navy; ~wind *m* sea-breeze; ~wörterbuch *n* nautical dictionary; ~wurf *m* jetson; ~zug *m* naval expedition; ~zunge *f* sole.
Seele *f* soul; mind; man; pith (of a quill); bladder (of a herring).
Seelen=..., seelen=... in Zsg.: ~adel *m* nobleness of mind; ~amt *n* soul-mass; requiem; ~angst *f* anguish of mind; ~größe *f* greatness of mind; ~(s)gut as good as gold; ~(s)güte *f* goodness of heart; ~heil *n* welfare of the soul; ~hirt *m* pastor; clergyman; ~leiden *n* mental suffering; ~los soulless; unfeeling; ~messe *f* requiem; ~ruhe *f* tranquillity of mind; ~(s)vergnügt heartily content; most happy; ~wanderung *f* metempsychosis; transmigration of souls.

Seelsorge *f* ministration; cure of souls.
Seelsorger *m* pastor; minister.
Segel *n* sail; unter ~ gehen to set sail; to set off.
Segel-..., segel-... in Zsg.: ~fertig, ~flar ready to sail; ~macher *m* sail-maker; ~schiff *n* sailing ship; ~stange *f* yard; ~tuch *n* sail-cloth; ~werf *n* sails.
segeln to sail.
Segen *m* blessing; benediction.
Segens-..., segens-... in Zsg.: ~reich blissful; blessed; ~wunsch *m* benediction; kind wishes.
Segler *m* sailor.
segnen to bless.
Segnung *f* = Segen.
Seh-... in Zsg.: ~nerv *m* optic nerve; ~weite *f* distance of sight.
sehen [sah; gesehen] to see; to perceive; auf et. ~ to care for; to look at; ~ lassen to let see; to show.
Sehens-..., sehens-... in Zsg.: ~wert curious; worth seeing; ~würdigkeit *f* curiosity.
Seher *m* seer; prophet.
Seherin *f* prophetess.
Sehn-..., sehn-... in Zsg.: ~sucht *f* longing; ardent desire; ~süchtig longing; ardent; eager.
Sehne *f* sinew; nerve; string; chord.
sehnen: sich ~ nach to long (for).
sehnig sinewy; nervous.
sehnlich anxious(ly); ardent(ly).
sehr very; much; greatly.
seicht flat; shallow; superficial.
Seichtigkeit *f* shallowness.
Seide *f* silk.
Seidel *n* u. *m* pint.
seiden silk(en).
Seiden-..., seiden-... in Zsg.: ~artig silk-like; silky; ~band *n* silk-ribbon; ~bau *m* rearing of silk-worms; ~faden *m* silk thread; ~färber *m* silk-dyer; ~glanz *m* silky lustre; ~handel *m* silk-trade; ~händler *m* silk-mercer; ~papier *n* tissue-paper; silk-paper; ~raupe *f* silk-worm; ~spinnerei *f* silk-spinning-mill; ~stoff *m* silk-material; ~waren *pl.* silks; silk-goods; ~weber, ~wirker *m* silk-weaver; ~wurm *m* silk-worm; ~zeug *n* silk; silk-goods; ~zucht *f* = ~bau.
Seife *f* soap.
seifen to soap.
Seifen-..., seifen-... in Zsg.: ~artig soapy; ~blase *f* soap-bubble; ~fabrik *f* soap-factory; ~kraut *n* soap-wort; ~lauge *f* soap-lye; ~sieder *m* soap-boiler; ~siederei *f* soap-house.
seifig soapy.
Seihe *f* straining; filtration.
seihen to strain; to filter.
Seiher *m*, Seihetrichter *m*, Seihetuch *n* strainer.
Seil *n* rope; cord; cable; line.
Seiler *m* rope-maker.
Seilerbahn *f* rope-walk.
Seiltänzer(in *f*) *m* rope-dancer.
Seil- (od. Seiler-)werk *n* cordage; rigging.
Seim *m* honey-comb.
seimig mucilaginous; slimy.
sein 1. [war; gewesen] to be; to exist. 2. S~ *n* being; existence. 3. his; its; of him; of it.
seinerseits as for him; on his part.
seinesgleichen his equal(s).
seinet-halben, -wegen, -willen for his sake; on his account.
seinig his; its; das S~e his own; his duty; die S~en his family; his friends.
seit since; ~ drei Wochen for the last three weeks. — In Zsg.: ~ab apart; ~dem since; since that time; ~her since (that time); ~wärts aside.

Seite *f* side; (Buch) page; party; beiseite (sprechen to speak) aside; auf die ~ bringen to remove; to put aside; linke ~ (von Zeugen) the wrong side.

Seiten-... in Zssg.: ~abriß *m* profile; ~angriff *m* attack in the flank; ~ansicht *f* profile; side-view; ~blick *m* side-glance; ~erbe *m* distant relative inheriting; ~gasse *f* by-street; by-lane; ~gebäude *n* wing of a building; ~gewehr *n* sword; side-arms; ~hieb *m* side-thrust; *fig.* by-stroke; ~linie *f* collateral line; ~lehne *f* arm; ~loge *f* side-box; ~schmerz *m* pain in the side; ~sprung *m* side-leap; shift; evasion; ~stechen *n* pain in the side; pleurisy; ~straße *f* by-street; ~stück *n* side-piece; counterpart; ~tasche *f* side-pocket; ~thür *f* side-door; ~verwandte(r) *m* distant relation.

seitens on the part of.

Sekante *f* secant.

Sekretär *m* secretary.

Sekt *m* sack; champagne.

Sekte *f* sect.

Sektierer *m* sectarian.

Sektion *f* section; (e-r Leiche) dissection; autopsy.

Sektor *m* sector.

Sekunda *f* second class or form.

Sekundaner *m* boy of the second class.

Sekundant *m* second.

Sekundawechsel *m* second of exchange.

Sekunde *f* second.

sekundieren to second.

Selb-..., **selb-...** in Zssg.: ~ander together with; ~ständig independent; ~ständigkeit *f* independence.

selber: ich ~ I myself.

selbst self; even; ich ~ I myself; er ~ he himself; von ~ spontaneously; of itself.

Selbst-..., **selbst-...** in Zssg.. ~achtung *f* self-respect; ~beherrschung *f* self-command; ~bewußt (self-)conscious; ~bewußtsein *n* consciousness; ~entzündung *f* spontaneous ignition; ~erhaltung *f* self-preservation; ~erkenntnis *f* self-knowledge; ~erniedrigung *f* self-abasement; ~gebacken home baked; ~gefällig self-sufficient; ~gefühl *n* self-confidence; ~gespräch *n* monologue; soliloquy; ~herrscher *m* autocrat; absolute ruler; ~hülfe *f* self-defence; ~kostenpreis *m* cost-price; ~lauter *m* vowel; ~lob *n* self-praise; ~mord; ~mörder *m* suicide; ~mörderisch suicidal; ~regierung *f* self-government; ~ruhm *m* self-applause; ~sucht *f* selfishness; egotism; ~süchtig selfish; egotistical; ~verbrennung *f* spontaneous combustion; ~verleugnung *f* self-denial; ~verständlich evident; ~vertrauen *n* (self-)confidence; self-reliance; ~verwaltung *f* self-government; ~wirkend self-acting; ~zufriedenheit *f* self-sufficiency.

selbstisch selfish; egotistical.

Selekta *f* highest class (of a school).

Sele'n *n* selenium.

selig blessed; blissful; happy; (verstorben) deceased; late; (vom Wein) tipsy; die S~en the departed; ~ sterben to die a Christian.

Selig-..., **selig-...** in Zssg.: ~macher *m* Savio(u)r; ~machung *f* salvation; ~sprechen to beatify; ~sprechung *f* beatification.

Seligkeit *f* blessed state; felicity; happiness; bliss.

Sellerie *m* u. *f* celery.

selten 1. seldom. 2. rare; scarce.

Seltenheit *f* rarity; scarcity; curiosity.
Selterwasser *n* Seltzer-water.
seltsam singular; strange; odd.
Seltsamkeit *f* strangeness.
Semikolon *n* semicolon.
Seminar *n* seminary.
Seminarist *m* seminarist.
Semmel *f* roll.
Senat *m* senate.
Senator *m* senator.
senatorisch senatorial
Send=... in Zsg.: ~bote *m* messenger; ~brief *m*, ~schreiben *n* (letter) missive.
senden [sandte; gesandt, gesendet] to send.
Sendung *f* mission; message; (Waren) parcel, consignment.
Senf *m* mustard. — In Zsg.: ~büchse *f* mustard-pot; ~korn *n* mustard-seed; ~pflaster *n*, ~teig *m* mustard-plaster; sinapism.
sengen to singe; ~ und brennen to lay waste (with fire).
senior elder.
Senior *m* senior.
Senk=..., senk=... in Zsg.: ~blei *n* plummet; ~grube *f* sink; sink-hole; ~leine *f* fathom-line; ~rebe *f*, ~reis *n* = Senker; ~recht perpendicular; vertical; ~wage *f* areometer.
Senkel *m* lace; point.
Senkel=nadel *f*, =stift *m* tag.
senken to sink; to let down; to lower; ✓ to lay; sich ~ to sink; to settle.
Senker *m* layer of vine.
Senkung *f* sinking; settling; slope.
Senn, ~e(r) *m* Swiss herdsman.
Sennerin *f* Swiss dairy-woman.
Sennhütte *f* Alpine cheese-house; hut
Sensal *m* sworn broker.
Sense *f* scythe. [*fig.* death.]
Sensenmann *m* scythe-bearer;
Sentenz *f* sentence.

sentimental sentimental.
Sentimentalität *f* sentimentality.
Sepia *f* cuttle-fish; sepia.
September *m* September.
Septima *f* seventh class (of a school).
Serbe *m*, Serbin *f*; serbisch Servian.
Serbien *n* Servia.
Sergeant *m* sergeant.
Serie *f* series.
Serpentin *m* serpentine.
Service *n* service; set.
servieren to serve.
Serviette *f* (table)-napkin.
Sessel *m* chair; seat; stool.
seßhaft settled; residing; stationary; sedentary.
Session *f* session.
Setz=... in Zsg. ~brett *n* composing-board; ~ei *n* poached egg; ~kasten *m* (letter-)case; ~wage *f* level.
setzen to set; to place; to put; to compose; to plant; (Denkmal) to erect; to raise; jem. an die Luft ~ to turn or kick a person out; auf j-s Rechnung ~ to charge to one's account; aufs Spiel ~ to venture; to risk; in Freiheit ~ to set free; instand=~ to repair; sich ~ to sit down; to perch; (v. Gebäuden) to sink; to settle; to deposit; sich ~ mit to agree with; ~ über to run; to leap; to pass over.
Setzer *m* compositor.
Seuche *f* epidemic.
seufzen to sigh; to groan.
Seufzer *m* sigh; groan.
Sexta *f* sixth class (of a school).
Sextett *n* sextet.
sezieren to dissect.
Shawl *m* shawl.
Sibirien *n* Siberia.
sich one's self; himself; herself; itself; themselves; each other.
Sichel *f* sickle; (Mond) crescent.
sicher secure; safe; certain; sure.

Sicherheit *f* security; safety; surety.
Sicherheitsventil *n* safety-valve.
sicherlich surely; certainly.
sichern to secure; to guarantee.
Sicht *f* sight; auf ~ at sight.
sichtbar, sichtlich visible.
Sichtbarkeit *f* visibility.
sichten to sift.
sickern to leak; to trickle.
sie she; her; it; they; them; Sie you.
Sieb *n* sieve.
Siebbeutel *m* sifting-bag, bolter.
sieben to sift; to bolt
sieben seven; seine ~ Sachen his things, his bag and baggage.
Sieben *f* the number seven; böse ~ shrew; scold.
Sieben-..., sieben-... in Zssg.: ~bürgen *n* Transylvania; ~eck *n* heptagon; ~eckig heptagonal; ~fach, ~fältig sevenfold; ~gebirge *n* Seven Hills; ~gestirn *n* Pleiades; ~hügelstadt *f* seven-hilled city; ~jährig seven years old; of seven years; septennial; ~mal seven times; ~malig seven times repeated; ~schläfer *m* fat dormouse; *pl.* the seven sleepers.
siebent seventh; ~ens seventhly.
Siebentel *n* seventh (part).
siebzehn seventeen.
siebzehnt, Siebzehntel *n* seventeenth.
siebzig seventy.
Siebziger *m* septuagenarian.
siebzigste seventieth.
siech sick(ly).
Siechbett *n* sick-bed.
siechen to be sickly; to languish; dahin ~ to pine away.
Siechenhaus *n* hospital for the sick.
Siechtum *n* sickliness.
Siede-... in Zssg.: ~grad, ~punkt *m* boiling-point; ~kessel *m* boiler; seething-kettle.
sieden to seethe; to boil.
Sieder *m* seether; boiler.
Siederei *f* boiling house; refinery.
Sieg *m* victory.
Siegel *n* seal. — In Zssg.: ~bewahrer *m* keeper of the seal; Lord privy-seal; ~lack *n* u. *m* sealing-wax; ~ring *m* signet-ring.
siegeln to seal.
siegen to conquer; to vanquish.
Sieger *m* conqueror; victor.
Sieges-... in Zssg.: ~aufzug *m* triumph; ~bogen *m* triumphal arch; ~feier *f* triumphal solemnity; ~göttin *f* Victory; ~kranz *m* crown of victory; ~palme *f* palm of victory; ~zeichen *n* trophy; ~zug *m* triumphal march.
siegreich victorious; triumphant.
Siel *m* u. *n* sewer.
Siele *f* braces of a wheelbarrow-man; harness.
Si(gis)mund *m* Sigismund.
Signal *n* signal; sign.
Signalement *n* description (of a person).
signalisieren to signal(ize).
Silbe *f* syllable.
Silber *n* silver.
Silber-..., silber-... in Zssg. meist: silver-...; ~arbeit *f* work in silver; ~arbeiter *m* silver-smith; ~artig silvery; like silver; ~barre *f*, ~barren *m* bar, ingot of silver; ~bergwerk *n* silver-mine; ~blick *m* gleam of silver; ~fuchs *m* grey-fox; ~geld *n* silver-coin; ~gerät, ~geschirr *n* (silver-)plate; ~haltig argentiferous; ~hochzeit *f* silver wedding; ~pappel *f* white poplar-tree; ~schmied *m* silver-smith; ~schrank *m* plate-cupboard; ~stickerei *f* embroidery in silver; ~stoff *m* silver-cloth; ~tresse *f* silver-lace; ~zeug *n* silver-plate.
silbern silver-..., of silver.
Silge ♀ *f* milk-parsley.

Silikat *n* silicate.
simpel simple; plain; stupid.
Sims *m* moulding; cornice; wainscotting.
Sing-... in Zsg. meist: singing ...; ~akademie *f* singing academy; ~sang *m* sing-song; ~spiel *n* opera; ~stunde *f* singing lesson; ~vogel *m* singing bird; ~weise *f* tune; melody.
singbar that can be sung; harmonious.
singen [sang; gesungen] to sing.
Singrün *n* periwinkle.
Singular *m* singular.
sinken [sank; gesunken] to sink; to fall; die Stimme ~ lassen to lower one's voice; den Mut ~ lassen to be discouraged.
Sinn *m* sense; mind; feeling; taste; opinion; meaning; sich aus dem ~ schlagen to turn off one's mind (from); nicht bei ~en sein to be out of one's mind; P to be off one's chump; viel Köpfe, viel ~e so many men, so many minds.
Sinn-..., sinn-... in Zsg.: ~bild *n* emblem; allegory; symbol; ~bildlich emblematical; allegorical; ~gedicht *n* epigram; ~los senseless; ~losigkeit *f* senselessness; ~reich ingenious; ~spruch *m* sentence; motto; ~verwandt synonymous.
Sinnen-... in Zsg.: ~genuß *m*, ~lust *f* lust; sensuality; ~mensch *m* sensualist; ~rausch, ~taumel *m* intoxication of the senses; ~reiz *m* charm of the senses; ~täuschung *f* deception of the senses; ~welt *f* external world.
sinnen [sann; gesonnen] to meditate; to reflect; to brood.
Sinnes-... in Zsg.: ~änderung *f* change of mind; ~art *f* mind; character; ~organ *n* organ of the senses.
sinnig sensible; contemplative; genial.
sinnlich sensual; sensitive.
Sinnlichkeit *f* sensuality.
sintemal since; whereas; seeing that.
Sinter *m* sinter.
sintern to leak; to trickle; to drop.
Sinus *m* sine.
Sinusversus *m* versed sine.
Sippe, Sippschaft *f* kindred; kith and kin; P kidney; tribe.
Sirup *m* syrup.
Sitte *f* manner; custom; usage; ~n *pl.* manners; customs.
Sitten-..., sitten-... in Zsg.: ~gesetz *n* moral law; ~lehre *f* ethics; moral philosophy; ~lehrer *m* moralist; ~los immoral; ~losigkeit *f* immorality; ~prediger, ~richter *m* moralist; ~verbesserer *m* reformer of manners; ~verderbnis *f* corruption of morals; ~zeugnis *n* testimonial of (good) conduct.
Sittich *m* parrot
sittig modest; well-bred.
sittlich moral.
Sittlichkeit *f* morality.
sittsam modest; decent.
Sittsamkeit *f* modesty; decency.
Sitz *m* seat; chair; stool; abode; residence. — In Zsg.: ~bad *n* hip- (or sitz-bath); ~fleisch *n* steadiness; er hat kein ~fleisch he is not studious.
sitzen [saß; gesessen] to be seated; to sit; (von Vögeln) to perch; (von Kleidern) to fit; (im Gefängnis) to be imprisoned; ~ bleiben to remain sitting; to remain unengaged, unmarried; P to get on the shelf; ~ lassen to abandon; to forsake; einen Schimpf auf sich ~ lassen to pocket an affront; ~de Lebensweise *f* sedentary life.
Sitzung *f* sitting; session.
Sizilianer(in) *s.*; **sizilianisch** Sicilian.
Sizilien *n* Sicily.
Skala *f* scale.

Skalde *m* scald; bard.
Skalp *m* scalp.
skalpieren to scalp.
Skandal *m* scandal.
skandalös scandalous.
Skelett *n* skeleton.
Skizze *f* sketch.
Skizzenbuch *n* sketch-book.
skizzieren to sketch.
Sklave *m* slave; Sklavin *f* (female) slave.
Sklaven=... in Zssg.: ~handel *m* slave-trade; ~schiff *n* slave-ship.
Sklaverei *f* slavery.
sklavisch slavish; servile.
Skorbut *m* scurvy.
skorbutisch scorbutic(al).
Skorpion *m* scorpion.
Skripturen *pl.* writings, papers.
Skrofel *f* scrofula.
skrofulös scrofulous.
Skrupel *m* scruple.
skrupulös scrupulous.
Slave *m*; slavisch Slave; Slavonian.
Smaragd *m* emerald.
so so; thus; as; if; that; who; ~ groß so large; such; ~ ein such a; ~ auch however; ~ ... wie, als as ... as; nicht ~ ... als not so ... as; ~ im Nachsatz nicht zu übersetzen. — In Zssg.: ~bald als as soon as; nicht ~bald als no sooner than; ~dann then; ~=eben just now; ~fern in as much as; so far; ~fort, ~gleich immediately; at once; forthwith; ~gar even; so much; ~=mit, ~nach therefore; consequently; ~viel als as much as; noch einmal ~viel as much again; ~weit = ~fern; ~wohl ... als as well as; both ... and.
Socke *f* sock.
Sockel *m* socle.
Soda *f* soda.
Sodawasser *n* soda-water.
Sodbrennen *n* heart-burn.
Sofa *n* sofa.
Soff *m* immoderate drinking; beverage; P lushing.
Söffel *m* tippler; drunkard.
Sohle *f* sole; sill.
Sohlleder *n* sole-leather.
Sohn *m* son.
Solawechsel *m* single-bill.
solch such.
solchergestalt thus; in such a manner.
solcherlei such; of such a kind.
Sold *m* pay; *fig.* wages.
Soldat *m* soldier.
Soldaten=... in Zssg.: ~herrschaft *f* military despotism; ~leben *n* military life; ~stand *m* soldiership; military state.
Soldateska *f* soldiery.
soldatisch soldierlike; military.
Söldling, Söldner *m* mercenary.
Sole *f* brine.
solidarisch jointly and separately.
solid(e) solid; strong; respectable.
Solidität *f* solidity; respectability.
Soll *n* debit.
sollen to be obliged; to be, to have to; shall; ought; to be said to; er soll reich sein he is said to be rich.
Söller *m* loft.
Solo *n* solo.
Solothurn *n* Soleure.
Sommer *m* summer. — In Zssg.: ~abend *m* summer's evening; ~aufenthalt *m*, ~frische *f*, ~wohnung *f* summer-residence; ~=fäden *pl.* gossamer; St. Martin's summer; ~fleck *m* freckle; ~getreide *n* summer-corn; ~=kleid *n* summer-dress; ~laden *m* Venetian blind; ~nacht *f* summer-night; ~reise *f* summer-tour; ~seite *f* sunny side; ~sprosse *f* freckle; ~wende *f* summer-solstice; ~zeug *n* summer-materials.
sommerig, sommerlich summer-like.

sommern to air; to expose to the sun; to grow summer.
Sonate *f* sonata.
Sonde *f* probe; ⚓ sounding-lead.
sonder without; separate.
sonderbar singular; strange; odd.
Sonderbarkeit *f* singularity; strangeness; oddity.
Sonder-interesse *n* separate interest. [peculiar.]
sonderlich particular; special;
Sonderling *m* strange, queer fellow. [parate; to sever.]
sondern 1. *cj.* but. 2. *v/a.* to se-
Sonderung *f* separation.
sondieren to probe; to sound.
Sonett *n* sonnet.
Sonnabend *m* Saturday.
Sonne *f* sun. [air.]
sonnen to expose to the sun; to
Sonnen-..., **sonnen-...** in Zssg.: ~aufgang *m* sunrise; ~bahn *f* ecliptic; ~blume *f* sun-flower; ~brand *m* sun-burning; ~finsternis *f* eclipse of the sun; ~fleck *m* solar spot; ~jahr *n* solar year; ~klar bright as the sun; evident; ~mikroskop *n* solar-microscope; ~schein *m* sunshine; ~schirm *m* parasol; ~stäubchen *n* atom; ~stich *m* sunstroke; den ~stich bekommen to be sunstruck; ~strahl *m* sunbeam; ~system *n* solar system; ~uhr *f* sun-dial; ~untergang *m* sunset; ~wende *f* solstice; ~zelt *n* awning.
sonnig sunny. [day.]
Sonntag *m* Sunday; ~s on a Sun-
sonntäglich every Sunday.
Sonntags-... in Zssg.: ~kind *n* a person born with a silver spoon in his mouth; ~schule *f* Sunday-school.
sonst else; otherwise; formerly; besides; ~ etwas anything else; ~ nichts nothing else; ~ nirgends nowhere else.
sonstig other; former.
sonstwo elsewhere.
Sophist *m* sophist.
Sophisterei *f* sophistry.
sophistisch sophistic(al).
Sopran *m* soprano; treble.
Sopranist *m* sopranist; treble-singer.
Sorg-..., **sorg-...** in Zssg.: ~falt *f* care; carefulness; ~fältig = sorgsam; ~los careless; heedless; negligent; ~losigkeit *f* carelessness; negligence.
Sorge *f* care; sorrow; solicitude; ~ tragen to take care.
sorgen to care; to take care; to provide for; to fear.
Sorgen-..., **sorgen-...** in Zssg.: ~frei, ~los free from care; easy; ~stuhl *m* arm-chair; easy-chair; ~voll anxious; uneasy.
sorglich careful; anxious.
sorgsam careful; attentive.
sorren ⚓ to lash, to seize.
Sorrtau ⚓ *n* lashing, seizing.
Sorte *f* sort; kind.
sortieren to (as)sort.
Sortiment *n* assortment; set.
Sortimentsbuchhändler *m* (discount-)bookseller.
Souffleur *m* prompter.
Souffleurkasten *m* prompter's box.
soufflieren to prompt.
Souterrain *n* underground story; *am.* basement.
Souverän *m* sovereign.
Souveränität *f* sovereignty.
spähen to (e)spy.
Späher *m* spy; scout.
Spalier *n* espalier.
Spalt *m*, ~e *f* split; cleft; crevice; fissure; gap; *typ.* ~e *f* column. [divide.]
spalten to split; to cleave; to
Spaltung *f* splitting; rupture; division; schism.
Span *m* [*pl.* Späne] chip; splinter; shavings; *typ.* reglet.

Spanferkel *n* sucking pig.
Spange *f* spangle; clasp; buckle; bracelet.
Spanien *n* Spain
Spanier *m* Spaniard.
Spaniol *m* Spanish snuff.
spanisch Spanish.
Spann 1. *m* instep. 2. *n*, *a.* ~t *n* ⚓ frame. — In Zssg.: ~feder *f* spring; ~fessel *f* fetters; ~kraft *f* elasticity; ~nagel *m* bracepin; pole-bolt; ~riegel *m* straining-piece; ~riemen *m* trammel; ~säge *f* frame-saw.
Spanne *f* span; short space.
spannen to stretch; to strain; to span; to excite; to attend; to be anxious for; den Bogen ~ to bend the bow; auf die Folter ~ to put to the rack; vor den Wagen ~ to put to the carriage.
spannend exciting; thrilling.
Spannung *f* bending; straining; tension; (Aufmerksamkeit) great attention; expectation; suspense; (Erzürnen) difference; discord.
Spar=... in Zssg.: ~büchse *f* money-box; ~herd *m* economical fire-range; ~kasse *f* savings-bank; ~pfennig *m* spare-money; money put by for a rainy day.
sparen to spare; to save.
Spargel *m* asparagus.
spärlich scanty; thin.
Spärlichkeit *f* scantiness.
Sparren *m* spar; rafter; *fig.* einen ~ zuviel haben to be crazy.
Sparrenwerk *n* rafters.
sparsam saving; economical; parsimonious.
Sparsamkeit *f* economy; parsimony.
Spaß *m* [*pl.* Späße] sport; joke; jest.
spaßen to joke; to jest; to sport.
spaßhaft jocose; droll; funny; sportive.
Spaß=**macher**, =**vogel** *m* jester; wag.
Spat *m* ⚒ spar; *vet.* spavin.
spät late; ~er later; subsequent; ~estens at the latest.
Spät=... in Zssg.: ~herbst *m* latter part of the autumn; ~jahr *n* autumn; ~obst *n* late (ripening) fruits.
Spaten *m* spade.
Spatium *n* space(-line).
Spatz *m* sparrow.
Spazier=... in Zssg.: ~fahrt *f* drive; ride; excursion; ~gang *m* walk; promenade; ~gänger(in *f*) *m* walker; promenader; ~ritt *m* ride; ~stock *m* walking-stick; ~weg *m* walk; walking-place; parade.
spazieren: ~ (gehen) to take a walk; ~ fahren to drive out; ~ führen to take out for a walk; reiten to take a ride.
Specht *m* woodpecker.
special, **speciell** special; particular.
Species *f* species; die vier ~ the four first rules of arithmetic.
specifisch specific.
Speck *m* bacon; fat; lard. — In Zssg.: ~schnitte *f* slice (or rasher) of bacon; ~schwarte *f* sward; ~seite *f* flitch (or side) of bacon; ~stein *m* soap-stone.
speckig fat; fatty.
spedieren to send; to dispatch; to forward
Spediteur *m* forwarding agent, carrier.
Spedition *f* sending, transmission; conveyance.
Speditions=... in Zssg.: ~geschäft *n* parcels office; carrier's-business; ~spesen *pl.* charges of transmission; carriage.
Speer *m* spear; lance.
Speiche *f* spoke.
Speichel *m* spittle; saliva. — In Zssg.: ~drüse *f* salivary gland; ~fluß *m* salivation; ~lecker *m* flatterer; lick-spittle.
Speicher *m* granary; warehouse.

speien [spie; gespieen] to spit; to vomit.
Speier *n* (Stadt) Spire.
Speiler *m* skewer.
Speise *f* food; meat; nourishment; fare; dish. — In Zsg.: ~anstalt *f*, ~haus *n* eating-house; ~brei *m* chyme; ~kammer *f* pantry; larder; ~karte *f* bill of fare; ~öl *n* sweet-oil; table-oil; ~pumpe *f* feed-pump; ~röhre *f* œsophagus; ~saal *m* dining-room; ~saft *m* chyle; ~schrank *m* safe; pantry; ~wirt *m* eating-house keeper; ~zettel *m* = ~karte; ~zimmer *n* dining-room.
speisen to eat; (zu Mittag) to dine; (zu Abend) to sup; to feed; to board; to nourish.
Speisung *f* feeding; boarding; nourishment.
Spektakel *m* noise; row; show.
Spektrum *n* spectrum.
Spekulant *m* speculator.
Spekulation *f* speculation.
spekulieren to speculate.
Spelt, Spelz *m* spelt.
Spelunke *f* den; cavern.
Spelze *f* chaff; (Ähren-~) beard of ears.
Spende *f* gift; charity.
spenden to distribute; to deal out.
Spender *m* donor.
spendieren to spend; to lavish.
Spengler *m* brasier; tinman.
Sperber *m* sparrow-hawk.
Sperling *m* sparrow.
Sperr-..., sperr-... in Zsg.: ~angelweit wide-open; ~baum *m* bar; barrier; ~kegel *m* catch; pin; ~kette *f* drag-chain; ~rad *n* cog-wheel; ratchet; ~sitz *m* stall; reserved seat.
Sperre *f* shutting; closing; embargo; stop; impediment; drag; bar; (Hunde-~) dog quarantine.
sperren to bar; to close; to shut; to stop; *typ.* to interspace; (Räder) to trig; to blockade; ins Gefängnis ~ to imprison; to lock up; sich ~ to oppose; to struggle.
Sperrung *f* barring; shutting; blockade; stop.
Spesen *pl.* charges; expenses.
Spez.. *v.* Spec...
Spezerei *f* spicery; spices.
Sphäre *f* sphere; *fig.* range.
sphärisch spheric(al).
Spick-... in Zsg.: ~aal *m* smoked eel; ~nadel *f* larding-pin.
spicken to lard.
Spiegel *m* (looking-)glass; mirror; ⚓ stern.
Spiegel-..., spiegel-... in Zsg.: ~bild *n* reflected image; reflex; ~ei *n* poached egg; ~fechterei *f* delusion; jugglery; ~glas *n* plate-glass; ~glatt smooth as a mirror; ~pfeiler *m* pier; ~rahmen *m* looking-glass-frame; ~scheibe *f* plate-glass; pane; ~schleifer *m* looking-glass polisher.
spiegelig specular; smooth and bright.
spiegeln to reflect; to shine; to give a lustre; sich ~ to look into the glass; to be reflected.
Spiegelung *f* reflection; mirage.
Spi(e)ke *f* spikenard; lavender.
Spiel *n* play; game; sport; performance; ein ~ Karten a pack of cards; ein ~ Kegel ꝛc. a set of ninepins, etc. — In Zsg.: ~art *f* variety; ~ball *m* ball; football; *fig.* sport (of chance); ~bank *f* gaming-table, gambling-house; ~dose *f* musical box; ~gefährte, ~genosse *m* playfellow; ~gesellschaft *f* playing-party; ~haus *n* gambling-house; ~hölle *f* gambling hell; ~karte *f* playing-card; ~klub *m* playing-club; ~mann *m* (*pl.* ~leute) musician; member of a band; ~marke *f* counter; fish; ~partie *f* game of cards; ~platz *m* play-ground; ~raum *m* play; elbow-room; ~sache *f* play-

thing; toy; ~schuld *f* gambling debt; ~schule *f* infant-school; Kindergarten; ~tisch *m* gaming-table; card-table; ~uhr *f* musical clock; ~verderber *m* bad-hand; kill-joy; ~ware *f*, ~zeug *n* = ~sache; ~waren-händler *m* toyman.

spielen to play; to game; to gamble; to perform.

Spieler *m* player; gamester; performer; falscher ~ cheat; sharper.

Spielerei *f* play; sport; toy; trifle.

Spiere ⚓ *f* spar; sheer.

Spierling(sbaum) *m* service-tree.

Spieß *m* spear; lance; pike; spit. — In Zssg.: ~bürger *m* cit; ~gesell *m* accomplice; ~glanz *m* antimony; ~ruten *pl.*: ~ruten laufen to run the ga(u)ntlet.

spießen to pierce with the spear; to spit; to empale.

Spießer *m* brocket (a two-year old red-deer).

Spike *f* *v.* Spieke.

Spill ⚓ *n* capstan; capstern.

Spinat *m* spinach; spinage.

Spind *n* cupboard; wardrobe; press.

Spindel *f* spindle; (Spinnrocken) distaff; pin; fusee; mandril.

spindeldürr very lean; wiredrawn.

Spinett *n* spinet; clavichord.

Spinn-... in Zssg.: ~haus *n* spinning-house; house of correction; ~maschine *f* spinning-machine; ~rad *n* spinning-wheel; ~rocken *m* distaff; ~stube *f* spinning-room.

spinnbar textile.

Spinne *f* spider.

spinnefeind having a deadly hatred; a bitter enemy.

spinnen [spann; gesponnen] to spin; (v. Katzen) to purr.

Spinnen-gewebe *n*, -webe *f* cobweb.

Spinner *m*, ~in *f* spinner.

Spinnerei *f* spinning; spinning-mill.

Spion *m* spy.

spionieren to spy.

Spirale *f* spiral(-line).

Spiralfeder *f* spiral-spring.

Spirituosen *pl.* spirits.

Spiritus *m* spirits; *gr.* breathing.

Spital *n*, **Spittel** *m* hospital.

Spitz *m* Pomeranian dog; spitz (-dog); *fig.* einen ~ haben to be tipsy.

spitz pointed; sharp; (Winkel) acute.

Spitz-..., spitz-... in Zssg.: ~bart *m* pointed beard; ~bogen *m* pointed arch; ~bogenstil *m* pointed architecture; ~bube *m* thief; sharper; rogue; ~bubenstreich *m*, ~büberei *f* roguery; ~bübisch thievish; roguish; ~findig subtle; subtile; fine; cunning; ~findigkeit *f* subtility; subtlety; sharpness; ~hacke, ~haue *f* pickaxe; ~hammer *m* pick-hammer; ~kugel *f* pointed (or oblong) ball; ~maus *f* shrew (-mouse); ~name *m* nickname; ~nase *f* needle-n se; ~säule *f* obelisk; ~winkelig having acute angles.

Spitze *f* point; top; tip; summit; (Feder-~) nib; ⚔ head; (Pfeifen-~) mouth-piece; lace; (Cigarren-~) tip; mouthpiece; holder.

Spitzel *m* policeman; P bobby.

spitzen to point; to sharpen; den Mund ~ to make a mouth; die Ohren ~ to prick up one's ears.

Spitzen-..., spitzen-... in Zssg.: ~artig lace-like; ~besatz *m* lace-trimming; ~grund *m* bobbinet; ~klöppler(in *f*) *m* lace-maker.

spitzig pointed; sharp.

Spleiße *f* splint(er).

Splint *m* sapwood.

Splitter *m* splint, splinter; chip.

Splitter-..., splitter-... in Zssg.: ~(faser)nackt stark naked; ~richter *m* fault-finder.

splitterig splintery.
splittern to splinter.
Spore ♀ f spore.
Sporer m spurrier. [stimulus.]
Sporn m [pl. Sporen] spur; fig.
Sporn-..., sporn-... in Zsg.: ~förmig spur-shaped; ~rädchen n rowel; ~stich m spurgall; ~streichs at full speed.
spornen to spur.
Sport m sport, turf. [dues.]
Sporteln f pl fees; church-rates,
Spott m derision; mockery; scorn.
Spott-..., spott-... in Zsg.: ~billig dirt-cheap; ~drossel f mocking-bird; ~gebot n ridiculous offer; ~gedicht n satirical poem; ~gelächter n derisive laughter; ~geld n, ~preis m very low price; trifling sum; ~lied n satirical song; ~name m nickname; ~schrift f satire; lampoon; ~süchtig addicted to scoffing; ~vogel m mocking-bird; fig. mocker; quiz; ~weise derisively; ~wenig very little; ~wohlfeil very cheap.
Spöttelei f mockery.
spötteln to jeer; to quiz; to sneer.
spotten to deride; to mock; to scoff.
Spötter m, ~in f scoffer; mocker.
Spötterei f mockery; derision.
spöttisch mocking; ironical; scornful.
Sprach-..., sprach-... in Zsg.: ~eigenheit f peculiarity of language; ~fehler m grammatical error; solecism; ~forscher m linguist; philologist; ~forschung f philology; ~gebrauch m use (in a language); ~gelehrsamkeit f philology; ~gelehrte(r) m = ~forscher; ~kundig learned in languages; ~lehre f grammar; ~lehrer, ~meister m teacher of languages; ~los speechless; ~regel f rule of grammar; ~reinheit f purity of language; ~richtig correct; grammatical; ~rohr n speaking-trumpet; fig. mouth-piece; ~widrig contrary to the rules of grammar; ~wissenschaft f science of language; philology. [voice.]
Sprache f language; speech
sprachlich grammatical; of language.
Sprech-... in Zsg.: ~art f manner of speaking; dialect; ~stunde f lesson in conversation; hour of consultation; ~übung f exercise in speaking; ~zimmer n parlour.
sprechen [sprach; gesprochen] to speak; to talk; frei ~ to absolve; to acquit; er ist nicht zu ~ he is not to be seen or at home; ~ wir nicht davon don't mention or talk about it.
Sprecher m speaker; talker.
spreiten to spread.
Spreize f stay; prop.
spreizen to stretch; to straddle; sich ~ gegen to strive against; sich ~ mit to boast of.
Spreng-... in Zsg.: ~büchse f petard; ~geschoß n shell; ~kohle f cracking coal; ~pinsel m sprinkling-brush; ~pulver n miner's powder; ~wedel m sprinkle.
Sprengel m diocese; sprinkle.
sprengen to sprinkle; to water, to burst open; to blow up; to spring; (eine Bank) to break; to ride full speed.
Sprengung f sprinkling; blowing-up; explosion.
Sprenkel m springe; snare; spot.
sprenkelig spotted.
sprenkeln to speckle; to spot.
Spreu f chaff.
Sprichwort n [pl. Sprichwörter] proverb; adage.

sprichwörtlich proverbial.
sprießen [sproß; gesprossen] to sprout; to shoot; to germinate.
Spring=... in Zsg.: ~brett *n* spring- (or diving-) board; ~brunnen *m* fountain; ~feder *f* spring; ~flut *f* spring-tide; ~insfeld *m* romp; skipper; ~stock *m* leaping-pole.
springen [sprang; gesprungen] to spring; to leap; to jump; to burst; to crack; to break; in die Augen ~ to be obvious or self-evident.
Springer *m* leaper; jumper; (Schach) knight.
Sprit *m* spirit; alcohol.
Spritz=... in Zsg.: ~bad *n* shower-bath; ~fahrt *f* drive-out; ~kuchen *m* kind of fritter; ~leder *n* splash-leather.
Spritze *f* syringe; squirt; fire-engine.
spritzen to squirt; to syringe; to throw water.
Spritzen=... in Zsg.: ~haus *n* engine-house; ~mann *m* [*pl.* ~leute] fireman; ~schlauch *m* hose (of a fire-engine).
spröde brittle; fragile; coy; shy; prudish.
Sprödigkeit *f* brittleness; coyness; prudery.
Sproß *m* shoot; sprout; offspring.
Sprosse *f* round; step; rung.
sprossen to shoot; to sprout; to germinate.
Sprosser *m* bastard-nightingale.
Sprößling *m* = Sproß.
Sprotte *f* sprat.
Spruch *m* [*pl.* Sprüche] sentence; saying; scriptural passage.
spruchreif ripe for decision.
Sprudel *m* bubbling water, well; spring.
sprudeln to bubble; to boil; to flow; to sputter.
Sprüh=... in Zsg.: ~feuer *n* crackling fire; ~regen *m* drizzling-rain.
sprühen to sparkle; to drizzle.

Sprung *m* [*pl.* Sprünge] bound; jump; leap; crack; cleft; (e-s Segels) bunt; auf dem ~e stehen to be about or ready; einen ~ thun to take a leap.
Sprung=..., sprung=... in Zsg.: ~bein *n* ankle-bone; ~riemen *m* martingale; ~weise by bounds or leaps.
Spucke *f* spittle; saliva.
spucken to spit; to expectorate.
Spuck-kasten, -napf *m* spitting-box; spittoon.
Spuk *m* apparition; ghost; spectre; noise.
spuken to haunt; to be haunted; es spukt in dem Hause the house is haunted.
Spukhaus *n* haunted hause.
Spul=... in Zsg.: ~rad *n* spooling-wheel; ~wurm *m* round worm.
Spül=... in Zsg.: ~faß *n* rinsing-tub; ~frau *f* scullion; ~napf *m* rinsing-bowl; ~wasser *n* dish-water.
Spule *f* spool; bobbin; (Feder-~) quill.
spulen to spool; to reel.
spülen to wash.
Spülicht *n* dish-water; swill; hog-wash.
Spund *m* bung; plug; (Tischler) feather-tongue.
spünden to bung; to groove (boards).
Spundloch *n* bung-hole.
Spur *f* trace; footstep; vestige.
Spur=..., spur=... in Zsg.: ~los trackless; ~weite *f* gauge (of a railway-bed); riding-bed (of a carriage).
spüren to track; to follow by the scent; to dog; to feel; to perceive.
Spürhund *m* bloodhound; pointer; spy.
sputen: sich ~ to make haste; to speed.
st! hist!, hush!; peace!
St. (= Sankt) St. (= Saint).
Staat *m* state; pomp; show; finery; ~ machen mit to parade; to make an exhibition or show of.

Staatenbund *m* confederation.
staatlich state-...; public.
Staats-..., staats-... in Zsg.: ~amt *n* public office; ~angehörigkeit *f* nationality; ~angelegenheit *f* state- (or public) affair; ~anwalt *m* solicitor general; public prosecutor; ~anzeiger *m* official gazette; ~archiv *n* archives of the state; Record office; ~bankrott *m* national bankruptcy; ~bürger *m* citizen; ~bürgerlich political; belonging to a citizen; ~degen *m* dress-sword; ~einkünfte *pl.* public revenues; ~gebäude *n* public edifice; ~gefangene(r) *m* state-prisoner; ~gelder *pl.* public money; ~gewalt *f* political (or executive) power; ~grundgesetz *n* constitution; ~haushalt *m* finances of the state; ~hoheit *f* sovereignty; ~kirche *f* established church; ~klug political); ~klugheit *f* policy; politics; ~mann *m* statesman; politician; ~minister *n* minister of state; ~papiere *pl.* public funds; stocks; ~prozeß *m* state-trial; consols; ~rat *m* privy council; (Person) councillor of state; ~recht *n* public law; ~schatz *m* public treasure; ~schuld *f* national debt; ~sekretär *m* secretary of state; ~siegel *n* great seal; ~streich *m coup d'état*; ~umwälzung *f* revolution; ~verbrecher *m* political offender; ~verfassung *f* constitution; ~vermögen *n* public property; ~verwaltung *f* administration of the state; ~wesen *n* state affairs; politics; ~wirt *m* economist; ~wirtschaft *f* political economy; ~wohl *n* public (or common) weal or welfare.
Stab *m* [*pl.* Stäbe] staff; stick; bar; (Amts-~) rod; (e-s Schirms) rib; (Maß) metre; yard; ⚔ staff — In Zsg.: ~eisen *n* bar-iron; ~holz *n* staves; ~reim *m* alliteration; ~träger *m* mace-bearer.
Stabs-... in Zsg. meist: staff-..; ~offizier *m* staff- or field-officer; ~quartier *n* head-quarters.
Stachel *m* sting; prick; prickle; point; thorn; (einer Schnalle) tongue — In Zsg.: ~beere *f* gooseberry; ~beerstrauch *m* gooseberry-bush; ~rede *f* piercing words; ~schwein *n* porcupine.
stachelig prickly, thorny; sarcastic
stacheln to sting; to prick; to stimulate.
Stacket *n* v. Staket.
Stadt *f* [*pl.* Städte] town; city.
Stadt-..., stadt-... in Zsg. ~amt *n* municipal office; ~bahn *f* city-railway; (in London) Metropolitan railway; ~bewohner *m* inhabitant of a town; ~gebiet *n* territory of a town; ~gemeinde *f* township; ~gerede, ~gespräch *n* town-talk; ~gericht *n* city-court; ~haus *n* town-hall; ~kundig notorious; ~rat *m* municipal council; town-councillor; (in London) Common Councillor; ~recht *n* freedom of the city; ~schreiber *m* town-clerk; ~schule *f* city-school; ~verordnete(r) *m* common council-man; ~viertel *n* quarter of a town; neighbourhood; ~vogtei *f* town-prison; ~wage *f* public weigh-house; ~wappen *n* city arms.
Städtchen *n* small town.
Städte-ordnung *f* statutes of a town.
Städter *m* townsman, *pl.* towns-people.
städtisch town ...; municipal.
Stafette *f* estafet(te); express.
Staffage *f* accessories.
Staffel *f* step; degree; pitch; ⚔ echelon.

Staffelei *f* easel.
staffieren to garnish; to dress; to trim.
Stag ⚓ *m* stay.
Stahl *m* steel; *fig.* dagger.
Stahl-..., stahl-... in Zssg.: ~artig steel-like; steely; ~bad *n* chalybeate bath; ~blau steel-colo(u)red; ~feder *f* metallic (or steel-)pen; steel-spring; ~quelle *f* chalybeate spring; ~stich *m* steel-engraving; ~waren *pl.* hardware.
stählen to steel; to harden.
stählern of steel.
Staken *m* stake; pole.
Staket *n* enclosure of pales; palisade; fence.
Stall *m* [*pl.* Ställe] stable; stall; (Schweine-~) sty. — In Zssg.: ~baum *m* bar; ~decke *f* horse-cloth; housing; ~fütterung *f* stall-feeding; ~geld *n* stallage; stabling; ~knecht *m* groom; hostler; ostler; ~meister *m* equerry; master of the horse; riding-master.
stallen to stable; to stall; to stale.
Stallung *f* stabling; stable-room.
Stamm *m* [*pl.* Stämme] stem; stock; stalk; trunk; (Volks- ꝛc. ~) race; family; tribe; *gr.* root; radical; ⚔ cadre.
Stamm-..., stamm-... in Zssg.: ~aktie *f* share; ~baum *m* genealogy; pedigree; ~buch *n* album; ~eltern *pl.* first parents; ancestors; ~ende *n* stub; stump (of a tree); ~gast *m* frequenter; *habitué*; customer; ~gut *n* family estate; ~halter *m* last scion of a race; ~holz *n* stock-wood; ~kapital *n* stock; ~rolle *f* muster roll; ~silbe *f* primitive syllable; root; ~sitz *m* ancestral seat; ~tafel *f* genealogical table; ~vater *m* ancestor; ~verwandt of the same race; ~volk *n* primitive people; ~wort *n* primitive word; root.
stammeln to stammer.
stammen to descend; to originate.
stämmig strong; stout
Stammler *m* stammerer.
Stampfe *f*, Stampfer *m* rammer; stamper.
Stampf-mühle *f*, -werk *n* stamping mill.
Stand *m* [*pl.* Stände] stand; standing; place; position; state; stall; situation; (in der Gesellschaft) condition; rank; class; order; profession; im stande sein to be able; gut im ~e sein to be in a good condition; zu ~e bringen, zu ~e kommen mit to accomplish; to bring about; zu ~e kommen to be carried through, accomplished, effected; instandsetzen to enable; to repair; Mann vom ~e man of quality.
Stand-..., stand-... in Zssg.: ~bild *n* statue; ~fest steadfast; ~geld *n* stallage; stall-money; ~halten to hold one's ground; ~ort, ~platz *m* stand; station; ~punkt *m* point of view; standpoint; ~quartier *n* fixed quarters; cantonment; ~recht *n* court-martial; martial law; ~rede *f* harangue.
Standarte *f* standard.
Ständchen *n* serenade.
Stander ⚓ *m* broad pendant.
Ständer *m* post; wooden pillar.
Standes-..., standes-... in Zssg.: ~amt *n* registry of births, deaths and marriages; ~beamte(r) *m* registrar of births, etc.; ~gemäß, ~mäßig according to one's rank or station; ~herr *m* mediatised prince; ~person *f* person of rank or quality; ~unterschied *m* distinction of rank or classes; ~widrig contrary to one's position in society.

Stände-Versammlung *f* assembly of the states.
standhaft constant; firm; steady.
Standhaftigkeit *f* constancy; firmness.
ständig fixed; settled.
Stange *f* pole; perch; stake; bar; rod; curb-bit of a bridle; j-m die ~ halten to take a person's side; to hold a candle to ...
Stangen-... in Zssg.: ~bohne *f* climbing bean; ~gebiß *n* bridle-bit; ~pferd *n* wheel-horse; wheeler; ~pomade *f* pomatum in rolls.
Stänker *m* quarrelsome person.
stänkern to make a stench; *fig.* to quarrel.
Stanniol *m* tin-foil.
Stanze *f* stanza; stamp; die.
Stapel *m* heap; pile; stocks; staple; emporium; vom ~ laufen lassen to launch a ship. — In Zssg.: ~gerechtigkeit *f*, ~recht *n* staple-right; ~lauf *m* launch(-ing); ~ort, ~platz *m* emporium; centre.
stapeln to pile; to heap up.
Stapfe *f* footstep; trace.
Star *m* starling; *med.* cataract.
stark strong; stout; corpulent; great; violent.
Stärke *f* 1. strength; force; firmness; vigo(u)r; thickness. 2. starch. — In Zssg.: ~blau *n* blue-starch; ~fabrik *f* starch-works; ~glanz *m* starching-clay; ~gummi *m* British gum; ~mehl *n* starch-flour; corn-starch; ~zucker *m* starch-sugar.
stärken to strengthen; to comfort; (Wäsche) to starch.
Stärkung *f* strengthening; invigoration.
starr stiff; rigid; (Blick) fixed; inflexible.
Starr-..., **starr-**... in Zssg.: ~kopf *m* stubborn fellow; ~köpfig stubborn; pig-headed; obstinate; ~krampf *m* tetanus; ~sinn *m* obstinacy; stubbornness; ~sucht *f* catalepsy.
Starrheit *f* stiffness; rigidity; obstinacy.
stät(ig) ꝛc. *v.* **stet(ig)** ꝛc.
Statik *f* statics.
Station *f* station; stage.
stätisch restive.
Statist *m* mute actor; dummy.
Statistik *f* statistics.
statistisch statistic(al).
Stativ *n* stand; support.
Statt *f* 1. place; stead. 2. st~finden, -haben to take place; to happen; von st~en gehen to succeed; zu st~en kommen to be useful; to serve one's turn. 3. st~ *prp.* instead of; in lieu of.
Statt-... in Zssg.: ~halter *m* governor; viceroy; ~halterschaft *f* government; lieutenancy.
statthaft admissible; allowable; lawful.
stattlich stately; magnificent; portly; splendid.
Stattlichkeit *f* stateliness; magnificence; importance.
Statue *f* statue.
statuieren to fix; to set.
Statur *f* stature; size.
Statut *n* statute; regulation.
Staub *m* dust; powder; sich aus dem ~e machen to make away; *am.* to absquatulate; ~ machen to raise dust. — In Zssg.: ~besen *m* duster; ~beutel *m* anther; ~faden *m* filament; ~hemd *n* blouse; ~regen *m* drizzling rain; ~wolke *f* cloud of dust.
Stäubchen *n* particle of dust; atom.
stauben to be dusty.
stäuben to dust; to raise dust.
staubig dusty.
stauchen to stamp in; to shake; to toss.
Staude *f* shrub; bush.
Staudengewächs *n* shrub.
stauen to dam in; to stow.
staunen to be astonished, amazed.

Staunen *n* amazement; astonishment.
staunenswert astonishing; amazing.
Staupbesen *m* rod; scourge.
Staupe *f* rod; scourge; flogging; scourging; a canine disease.
stäupen to whip; to flog.
Stearin *n* stearine.
Stearinlicht *n* composite (or stearine-)candle.
Stech-... in Zsſg.: ~apfel *m* thorn-apple; ~bahn *f* tilt-yard; ~becken *n* chair- (or bed-)pan; ~beitel *m* chisel; ~fliege *f* stinging-fly; ~heber *m* plunging-siphon; ~palme *f* holly; ~schloß *n* hair-trigger-lock.
stechen [stach; gestochen] to sting; to prick; to pierce; to stab; to bite; (Karten) to trump; to take (in playing); (v. der Sonne) to burn; (Tiere) to kill; to slaughter; (Schweine) to stick; (Torf) to cut; in See ~ to put to sea; (in Kupfer) to cut; to engrave.
Steck-... in Zsſg.: ~brief *m* warrant of apprehension; ~nadel *f* pin; ~reis *n* = Steckling; ~rübe *f* turnip.
Stecken *m* stick; bludgeon.
stecken [steckte u. stak; gesteckt] to stick; to fix; to put; to set; to plant; to pin; to be; to remain; to stick fast; to be involved in; ~ bleiben to stick fast; to come to a stand-still; to stop; to hesitate; ~ lassen to abandon; to leave in.
Steckenpferd *n* hobby-horse; hobby; fancy.
Steckling *m* layer; shoot.
Steg *m* path; foot-bridge; small bridge; *typ.* foot-sticks; (an Hosen) strap; (Geigen-~) bridge.
Stegreif *m*: aus dem ~ extempore; aus dem ~ sprechen to extemporize.
Steh-... in Zsſg.: ~auf *m* tumbler; ~bierhalle *f* drinking bar; ~kragen *m* stand collar.
stehen [stand; gestanden] to stand; to be; to stop; (kleiden) to suit; to become; ~ bleiben, still-~ to stand still; to remain standing; to stop; ~ lassen to let alone; to leave; ~ für to stand, to answer for; zu ~ kommen to cost; Rede ~ to answer; mir steht der Verstand still I am at my wit's end; es steht geschrieben it is written.
stehend standing; ~en Fußes on the spot; immediately.
stehlen [stahl; gestohlen] to steal; to rob; to pilfer.
Stehler *m* thief; robber.
Steiermark *f* Styria.
steif stiff; rigid; formal; pedantic; strong.
Steif-... in Zsſg.: ~leinwand *f* stiff-linen; stiffening; buckram; ~rock *m* starched petticoat.
Steife *f* stiffness; *fig.* formality.
steifen to stiffen; to starch; sich ~ auf to rely.
Steifheit *f* stiffness; formality.
Steig *m* path; foot-path.
Steigbügel *m* stirrup.
Steige *f* ladder; staircase; ascent.
steigen [stieg; gestiegen] to ascend; to mount; to rise; (Pferd) to prance; to rear up; herab ~ to descend; to get down.
Steiger ⚒ *m* over(s)man.
steigern to raise; to enhance; to increase.
Steigerung *f* raising; enhancing; gradation.
Steigerungsgrad *m* degree of comparison.
Steigung *f* ascent; rising.
steil steep; precipitous.
Steile, Steilheit *f* steepness.
Stein *m* stone; rock; ⚘ kernel; (Spiel) man.
Stein-..., stein-... in Zsſg.: ~adler *m* golden eagle; ~alt very old;

as old as Methuselah; ~alter *n* stone-period; ~artig stone-like, stony; ~bock *m* ibex: *ast.* capricorn; ~brech *m* saxifrage; ~brecher *m* quarryman; ~bruch *m* quarry; ~butt *m* turbot; ~damm *m* pier; mole; paved road; ~druck *m* lithography; ~drucker *m* lithographer; ~eiche *f* evergreen (*or* holly) oak; ~farbig stone-colo(u)red; ~frucht *f* stone-fruit; ~geschirr, ~gut *n* pottery- (*or* stone-)ware; ~hart as hard as stone; ~hauer *m* stone-cutter; ~kohle *f* coal; pit-coal; ~kohlenbergwerk *n* coal-mine; ~krankheit *f* stone; ~marder *m* rock-marten; ~metz *m* stone-cutter; ~öl *n* rock-oil; petroleum; ~pappe *f* carton-pierre; ~pflaster *n* stone-pavement; ~reich 1. *a.* full of stones; *fig.* immensely rich; 2. *n* mineral kingdom; ~salz *n* rock-salt; ~schicht *f* layer of stones; ~schleifer *m* stone-polisher; ~schloß *n* flint-lock; ~schneider *m* lapidary; ~schnitt *m* lithotomy. ~setzer *m* paviour; ~wand *f* stone-wall; ~wurf *m* stone's throw; ~zeit *f* = ~alter.

steinern stone-..., of stone.

steinig full of stones; stony.

steinigen to stone.

Steinigung *f* stoning; lapidation.

Steiß *m* buttock; posterior; rump.

Stell=.. in Zssg.: ~dichein *n* place of meeting; rendezvous; ~macher *m* wheel-wright; cart-wright; ~schraube *f* adjusting-screw; ~vertreter *m* substitute; representative; proxy; ~vertretung *f* substitution; representation; ~wagen *m* stage-coach; omnibus.

Stelle *f* place; stand; spot; appointment; office; (Buch-~) passage; auf der ~ on the spot; immediately.

stellen to put; to place; to set; sich ~ to place one's self; to appear; to feign; to affect; einen Bürgen ~ to find bail; eine Frage ~ to put a question; Fallen ~ to lay snares; die Uhr ~ to set a watch; j-m nach dem Leben ~ to attempt a person's life. [posture.

Stellung *f* position; situation; posture.

Stelz=bein *n*, =fuß *m* wooden leg.

Stelze *f* stilt.

Stemmeisen *n* chisel.

stemmen to prop; to lean; to support; sich ~ to resist; to oppose; (Zimmer) to mortise.

Stempel *m* stamp; prop; post; piston; ⚘ pistil. — In Zssg.: ~amt *n* stamp-office; ~bogen *m* stamped sheet of paper; ~gebühr *f* stamp-duty.

stempeln to stamp; to mark.

Stenge ⚓ *f* top-mast.

Stengel *m* stalk; stem.

Stenograph *m* short-hand writer; *am.* stenographer.

Stenographie *f* short-hand; stenography. [short-hand.

stenographieren to write in short-hand.

Stephan *m* Stephen.

Stepp=... in Zssg.: ~decke *f* quilt; ~naht *f* quilting seam; ~stich *m* quilting stitch.

Steppe *f* steppe.

steppen to quilt.

Stepper *m* quilter.

Sterbe=... in Zssg.: ~bett *n* death-bed; ~fall *m* death; decease; case of death; ~haus *n* mourning house; ~hemd *n* winding-sheet; shroud; ~kasse *f* funds of a burying club; ~liste *f* mortality tables, death-rate.

sterben [starb; gestorben] **to die;** im S~ liegen to be on the point of death.

Sterbens=..., sterbens=... in Zssg.: ~krank dangerously ill; ~müde tired to death; ~wort, ~wörtchen *n* syllable; earthly word.
sterblich mortal; ~ verliebt desperately in love.
Sterblichkeit *f* mortality.
Stereoskop *n* stereoscope.
Stereotypie *f* stereotype printing.
stereotypieren to stereotype.
stereotypisch stereotypic(al).
Sterlet *m* (Fisch) sturgeon.
Stern *m* star; (Augen-~) pupil; *typ.* asterisk (auch Sternchen).
Stern=..., stern=... in Zssg : ~bild *n* constellation; ~deuter *m* astrologer; ~deuterei *f* astrology; ~förmig stellar; stellated; ~hell star-light; starry; ~himmel *m* firmament; starry sky; ~kunde *f* astronomy; ~schnuppe *f* falling (or shooting) star; ~warte *f* observatory.
Sterz *m* tail; plough-tail.
stet fixed; steady; constant.
stetig continual; constant.
Stetigkeit *f* continuity; constancy.
stets always; ever.
Steuer 1. *n* ⚓ rudder; helm. 2. *f* tax; duty. 3. zur ~ der Wahrheit for the sake of truth.
Steuer=..., steuer=... in Zssg.: ~amt *n* tax (or excise-)office; ~anschlag *m* assessment of taxes; rate; ~beamte(r) *m* tax-gatherer; ~bord *n* starboard; ~einnehmer *m* tax-collector; ~frei exempt of taxes; duty-free; ~kasse *f* tax-office; exchequer; ~mann *m* steersman; pilot; ~pflichtig taxable; tributary; ~rad *n* steering wheel; ~rolle *f* tax-register; ~satz *m* rate; ~verweigerung *f* refusal of taxes; ~wesen *n* taxation; finances.
steuerbar taxable.
steuern to steer; to pilot; to check; to restrain.
Steuerung *f* ⚓ steering; valve-motion; gear.
Steven ⚓ *m* stem.
stibitzen to pilfer.
Stich *m* prick; sting; stab; stitch; thrust; (Karten) trick; (Kupferstich) cut; engraving; ⚓ knot; hitch; bend; *fig.* sarcasm; im ~ lassen to forsake; to abandon.
Stich=..., stich=... in Zssg.: ~blatt *n* guard of a sword; (Karten) trump; *fig.* laughing-stock; ~fertig ready for engraving; ~fest proof; invulnerable; ~haltig firm; proof; valid; ~wahl *f* test election; ~wort *n* catch-word; ~wunde *f* thrust-wound; stab.
Stichel *m* chisel; engraver's tool; burin.
Stichelei, Stichelrede *f* raillery; scoff; taunt; sarcasm.
sticheln to stitch; to prick; *fig.* to taunt; to satirize.
Stichling *m* stickle-back.
Stick=... in Zssg.: ~fluß *m* suffocating rheum; ~garn *n* embroidery-cotton; ~gas *n* azote; nitrogen; ~gaze *f* canvas; ~husten *m* hooping cough; ~luft *f* = ~gas; ~muster *n* pattern for embroidering; ~nadel *f* embroidery-needle; ~rahmen *m* tambour; embroidering-frame; ~stoff *m* = ~gas.
sticken to suffocate; to choke; (Stickereien) to embroider.
Sticker *m*, ~in *f* embroiderer.
Stickerei *f* embroidery.
stickig suffocating.
stieben [stob; gestoben] to drive; to dust; to drift; to disperse.
Stief=... in Zssg. meist step-... or half-...: ~bruder *m* step- (or half-)brother; ~eltern *pl.* step-parents; ~geschwister *pl.* step-brothers and sisters; ~mutter *f* step-mother; cruel mother; ~mütterchen ⚘ *n* pansy; heart's

ease; ~schwester *f* step- (or half- sister; ~sohn *m* step-son; ~tochter *f* step-daughter; ~vater *m* step-father.

Stiefel *m* boot; (Pumpen~) barrel of a pump.— Z: Zsg.: ~absatz *m* heel of a boot; ~bürste *f* blacking-brush; ~knecht *m* boot-jack; ~putzer *m* shoe-black; ~schaft *m* leg of a boot; ~strippe *f* boot-strap; ~wichse *f* blacking.

Stiege *f* stairs; staircase; (20 Stück) score.

Stieglitz *m* gold- (or thistle-) finch.

Stiel *m* haft; handle; (Besen~) stick; helve; ♀ stalk; stem.

stier staring.

Stier *m* bull.

stieren to stare.

Stiergefecht *n* bull-fight.

Stift 1. *m* pin; pivot; (Zeichen~) pencil; crayon. 2. *n* foundation; institution; chapter(-house).

stiften to found; to establish; to make; to excite.

Stifter *m* founder; author.

Stifterin *f* foundress.

Stifts=... in Zsg.: ~dame *f*, ~fräulein *n* canoness; ~herr *m* canon; prebendary; ~hütte *f* tabernacle; ~kirche *f* collegiate church; cathedral; ~schule *f* foundation-school.

Stiftung *f* foundation; establishment; milde ~ charitable (or benevolent) institution.

Stiftungs=... in Zsg.: ~fest *n* annual celebration; ~jahr *n* year of foundation; ~urkunde *f* document of foundation.

Stil *m* style.

stilisieren to write elegantly.

Stilistik *f* diction.

still still; silent; quiet; calm; taciturn; dull; ~! silence!; ~es Gebet silent prayer; ~ halten to keep still; to stop; P to hold hard; ~ schweigen to be silent; ~ schweigen zu to take no notice of; im ~en silently; privately; ~e(r) Freitag Good Friday; ~e(r) Gesellschafter sleeping partner; der ~e Ocean Pacific Ocean.

Still=..., still=... in Zsg.: ~leben *n* retired life; (Malerei) still life; ~schweigen *n* silence; ~schweigend silent(ly); tacit(ly); ~stand *m* stand-still; stop; stopping; ~stehend standing still; stationary; stagnant.

Stille *f* stillness; calm; silence; in der ~ silently.

stillen to still; to appease; to calm; (Blut) to stop; (Durst) to quench; to satisfy; (Kinder) to suckle; to nurse.

Stimm=..., stimm=... in Zsg.: ~berechtigt, ~fähig entitled to vote; ~gabel *f* tuning-fork; ~hammer *m* tuning-hammer; ~recht *n* right of voting; franchise; ~zettel *m* ballot; written vote.

Stimme *f* voice; vote; entscheidende ~ (bei Stimmengleichheit) casting vote.

stimmen to tune; to dispose; to agree; to tally; (Wah.) to vote.

Stimmen=... in Zsg.: ~einheit *f* unanimity; ~gleichheit *f* equal division of votes; ~mehrheit *f* majority; ~minderheit *f* minority; ~prüfung *f* scrutiny; ~zählung *f* counting of votes.

Stimmung *f* ♪ tune; *fig.* disposition; mind.

stinken [stank; gestunken] to stink.

stinkend stinking.

Stinktier *n* skunk.

Stint *m* common smelt.

Stipendiat *m* scholar; exhibitioner.

Stipendium *n* scholarship; exhibition.

stippen to steep.

Stirn *f* forehead; brow; front; face. — In Zssg.: ~band *n*, ~binde *f* frontlet; diadem; ~locke *f* forelock.

stöbern to start; to raise; to be drifted; to rummage.

Stöberwetter *n* showery weather.

stochern to poke; (Feuer) to stir; (Zähne) to pick.

Stock *m* [*pl.* Stöcke] stick; cane; ♀ stock; stem; stalk; (~werk) story; floor; über ~ und Stein over hedge and ditch.

Stock-..., stock-... in Zssg.: ~blind stark blind; stone-blind; ~börse *f* stock-exchange; ~degen *m* sword-cane; ~dumm thick-headed; ~finster pitch-dark; ~fisch *m* cod-fish; *fig.* stick; ~fleck *m* fusty stain; ~fremd quite strange; ~haus *n* jail; prison; ~mäkler *m* stock-broker; ~prügel *pl.* a thrashing; caning; ~schlag *m* stroke (or blow) with a stick; ~schnupfen *m* dry coryza; ~taub as deaf as a post; ~werk *n* story; floor; ~zwinge *f* ferrule.

stocken to stop; to cease to circulate or flow; to stagnate; (verstocken) to mould; to turn fusty.

stockig fusty; mouldy.

stöckisch stubborn; obstinate; pig-headed.

Stockung *f* stopping; stagnation.

Stoff *m* matter; stuff; subject.

stöhnen to groan.

Stol-gebühren *pl.* surplice-fees; tithes.

Stolle *f* kind of cake.

Stollen *m* post; calkin; ⚒ adit.

stolpern to stumble.

stolz proud; haughty.

Stolz *m* pride; haughtiness.

stolzieren to be proud; to prance.

Stopf-... in Zssg.: ~garn *n* darning cotton; ~mittel *n* astringent; ~nadel *f* darning-needle; ~naht *f* darn; rentering; ~nudel *f* forcemeat-ball.

stopfen to stuff; to fill; to stop; (Geflügel) to cram; to force; *med.* to constipate; (mit der Nadel) to darn; to fine-draw; sich ~ to be clogged up.

Stopfer *m* stopper; darner (auch ~in *f*).

Stoppel *f* stubble. — In Zssg.: ~butter *m* August-butter; ~feld *n* stubble-field; ~rübe *f* late turnip; ~werk *n* patchwork; compilation.

stoppeln to glean; to compile.

Stoppler *m* gleaner; compiler.

Stöpsel *m* stopper; cork.

stöpseln to stopper; to cork.

Stör *m* sturgeon.

Storch *m* stork.

Storchschnabel *m* stork's bill; pantograph.

stören to disturb; to trouble; to stir up.

Störenfried *m* disturber of the peace; trouble-feast.

Störer *m* disturber.

störrig, störrisch stubborn; refractory; obstinate.

Störrigkeit *f* obstinacy; stubbornness.

Störung *f* disturbance; interruption; trouble.

Stoß *m* [*pl.* Stöße] push; thrust; shock; stroke; blow; impact; (Ende) joint; (Haufen) pile; heap; packet.

Stoß-..., stoß-... in Zssg.: ~degen *m* rapier; foil; ~gebet *n* short (or ejaculatory) prayer; ~hobel *m* edge-plane; ~naht *f* rentering; ~seufzer *m* ejaculation; ~talje ⚓ *f* rolling-tackle; ~weise by fits, by starts.

Stößel *m* pestle.

stoßen [stieß; gestoßen] to push; to thrust; to knock; to strike; ~ auf to meet; to fall in with; ~ aus to exclude; to turn out of; von sich ~ to put away; to reject; sich ~ an to hit, strike against; to take offence at; ins Horn ~ to blow, to sound

a horn; (von der Flinte) to recoil; (vom Wagen) to jolt.

Stößer *m* pounder; (Vogel) falcon; hawk.

Stotterer *m* stutterer; stammerer.

stottern to stutter; to stammer.

stracks straightway(s); directly.

Straf..., straf... in Zsg.: ~anstalt *f* house of correction; ~arbeit *f* (Schule) imposition; ~erlaß *m* remission of punishment; amnesty; ~fällig guilty; punishable; ~gefangene(r) *m* prisoner; convict; ~geld *n* fine; ~gericht *n* judgment; criminal court; ~gesetz *n* penal law; ~los unpunished; scot-free; with impunity; ~losigkeit *f* impunity; ~porto *n* extra-postage; surcharge; ~predigt *f* rebuke; reprimand; ~prozeß *m* criminal cause; ~recht *n* criminal law; ~rechtlich criminal; penal; ~würdig = strafbar.

strafbar punishable; culpable; guilty.

Strafbarkeit *f* culpability, guilt.

Strafe *f* punishment; (Geld-~) fine; penalty.

strafen to punish; to chastise; um Geld ~ to fine.

straff straight; tight.

Straffheit *f* tightness.

sträflich = strafbar.

Sträfling *m* criminal; convict.

Strahl *m* ray; beam; flash.

strahlen to beam; to radiate; to shine; to brighten.

Strahlen=... in Zsg.: ~brechung *f* refraction; ~krone *f* glory; halo; nimbus.

strahlig radiant; radiated.

Strähne *f* hank, skein; lock (of hair).

stramm = straff.

strampeln to kick; to struggle.

Strand *m* strand; beach; shore. — In Zsg.: ~gut *n* stranded goods; flotsam; ~recht *n* strand-right, wrecker's law.

stranden to strand; to run aground or a-shore.

Strang *m* [*pl.* Stränge] rope; cord; trace; rail.

strangulieren to strangle.

Strapaze *f* fatigue.

strapazieren to harass; to wear out.

Straße *f* street; road; way; ⚓ straits.

Straßen=... in Zsg.: ~bau *m* road-making; ~beleuchtung *f* lighting of the streets; ~junge *m* street-arab; ~kehrer *m* scavenger; ~raub *m* highway-robbery; ~räuber *m* highwayman.

sträuben (sich) to bristle up; to struggle against.

Strauch *m* [*pl.* Sträuche] shrub; bush. — In Zsg.: ~dieb *m* vagabond; ~werk *n* shrubs, bushes.

straucheln to stumble; to falter.

Strauß *m* [*pl.* Sträuße] (Vogel) ostrich; (Blumen-~) nosegay; bouquet; tuft; bunch; (Streit) strife; struggle; combat; quarrel.

Strazze *f* waste-book.

Strebe *f* prop; stay; strut. — In Zsg.: ~balken *m* brace; strut; stay; ~bogen *m* arch-buttress; ~pfeiler *m* buttress; counterfort.

streben to strive; to struggle.

Streben *n* striving; effort; tendency.

Streber *m* competitor.

strebsam assiduous.

Strebsamkeit *f* assiduity.

streckbar ductile; malleable.

Streckbarkeit *f* ductility.

Streckbett *n* stretch-bed.

Strecke *f* extent; distance; way; tract; drift.

strecken to stretch; to extend; (Gewehr) to lay down one's arms.

Streich *m* stroke; blow; *fig.* trick; freak; dummer ~ a foolish trick; piece of folly. — In Zsg.: ~feuerzeug *n* match-box; ~·

garn *n* drag-net; ~holz, ~hölzchen *n* match; ~instrument *n* stringed instrument; ~riemen *m* (razor-)strop.
streicheln to caress.
streichen [strich; gestrichen] to strike; to stroke; to rub gently with the hand; to spread; (an-~) to paint; (aus-~) to strike out; to efface; ⚓ to strike, to lower (die Flagge the colours); to move; to run; (Vögel) to migrate; umher ~ to stroll about.
Streif *m* stripe; streak; track. — In Zssg.: ~korps *n* scouting party; ~licht *n* faint gleam of light; ~schuß *m* grazing-shot; ~zug *m* excursion; inroad; raid.
Streifen *m* = Streif.
streifen to stripe; to streak; (ab-~) to strip off; to touch slightly; to graze; ~ an to border on; to make excursions or inroads; to rove; to wander.
Streiferei *f* excursion; ramble; inroad.
streifig striped; streaked; streaky.
Streik *m* strike.
streiken to strike.
Streit *m* quarrel; contest; combat; fight.
Streit-..., streit-... in Zssg.: ~axt *f* battle-axe; ~frage *f* question; controversy; ~kräfte *pl.* (military) forces; ~punkt *m*, ~sache *f* question at issue; point in dispute; ~roß *n* war-horse; charger; ~satz *m* thesis; ~schrift *f* polemic treatise; ~sucht *f* quarrelsomeness; ~süchtig quarrelsome.
streitbar warlike.
streiten [stritt; gestritten] to contend; to dispute; to quarrel; to combat; to fight; to plead.
Streiter *m* combatant; fighter; warrior; quarreller.
streitig debatable; contestable; disputed; doubtful.
Streitigkeit *f* dispute; controversy; quarrel.
streng(e) rough; sharp; strict; severe.
Strenge *f* roughness; severity.
Streu *f* litter; bed of straw. — In Zssg.: ~büchse *f* sand-box; dredger; ~sand *m* (writing-) sand.
streuen to strew; to spread; to dredge; (Stall) to litter.
Strich *m* stroke; line; (Streif) stripe; frill; (Land) region; country; tract of land; extent; ⚓ point (of the compass); (Vögel) passage; migration; flight; (des Holzes) grain; (des Zeuges) grain or hair; gegen den ~ against the grain or hair.
Strich-..., strich-... in Zssg.: ~regen *m* partial rain; ~vogel *m* migratory bird; ~weise by strokes; here and there; ~zeit *f* time of migration; (von Fischen) spawning-time.
Strick *m* cord; rope; line; halter; *fig.* good-for-nothing-fellow. — In Zssg.: ~arbeit *f* knitting-work; ~beutel *m* knitting-bag; ~korb *m* knitting-basket; ~leiter *f* rope-ladder; ~maschine *f* knitting-machine; ~nadel *f* knitting-needle; ~zeug *n* knitting.
stricken to knit.
Stricker(in *f*) *m* knitter.
Striegel *f* curry-comb.
striegeln to curry.
Strieme *f*, ~n *m* stripe; streak; scar; weal.
striemig striped; wealy.
Strike = Streik.
Strippe *f* packing thread; strap.
Stroh *n* straw; (Dach-~) thatch; mit ~ decken to thatch; leeres ~ dreschen to lose one's soap (in scrubbing a donkey's head); to twaddle.
Stroh-..., stroh-... in Zssg.: ~dach *n* thatch, thatched roof; ~decke *f*

cover of straw; straw-mat; ~farben, ~gelb straw-colo(u)red; ~halm *m* straw; halm; ~hut *m* straw-hat or -bonnet; ~kopf *m* blockhead; ~mann *m* man of straw; dummy (in whist); ~sack *m* straw-bed; paillasse; ~teller *m* straw-dish; ~wisch *m* wisp of straw; ~witwe *f* grass-widow; ~witwer *m* grass-widower.

Strolch *m* vagabond; loafer.

strolchen to loaf about.

Strom *m* [*pl.* Ströme] stream; river; torrent; current.

Strom..., strom... in Zssg.: ~abwärts down the stream; ~auf up (or against) the stream; ~schnelle *f* rapid; ~weise in streams.

strömen to stream; to flow; to crowd.

Strömung *f* current.

Strophe *f* stanza.

strotzen to be puffed up; to swell; to strut.

Strudel *m* whirlpool; vortex.

Strudelkopf *m* hot-headed person.

strudeln to boil; to whirl round.

Strumpf *m* [*pl.* Strümpfe] stocking. — In Zssg.: ~band *n* garter; ~waren *pl.* hosiery; ~wirker *m* stocking-weaver.

Strunk *m* [*pl.* Strünke] stalk; stump; trunk.

struppig bristly; rough; rugged.

Strummel-kopf, -peter *m* rough head; tousled head.

Strychnin *n* strychnine.

Stubbe *f* stump.

Stübchen *n* little room.

Stube *f* room; chamber.

Stuben-... in Zssg.: ~arbeit *f* indoor work; ~arrest *m* confinement in one's own room; ~bursche *m* chamber-fellow; ~hocker, ~sitzer *m* stay(er)-at-home; homebird; ~mädchen *n* chamber-maid.

Stucco, Stuck *m* stucco.

Stück *n* piece; bit; fragment; (~ Vieh) head; ~ für ~ a piece; piece by piece; each; aus freien ~en of one's own accord; in vielen ~en in many points or things.

Stück-..., stück-... in Zssg.: ~arbeiter *m* piece-worker; ~faß *n* large cask; ~gießer *m* cannon-founder; ~güter *pl.* piece-goods; ~knecht *m* soldier of the train; ~weise by the piece; by retail; ~werk *n* imperfect (or fragmentary) work.

Stückchen *n* small piece.

stückeln to cut to pieces.

Student *m* student; collegian; undergraduate.

Studie *f* study.

studieren to study.

Studierzimmer *n* study.

Studium *n* study.

Stufe *f* step; degree; stage; (Erz-~) specimen of ore.

Stufen-..., stufen-... in Zssg.: ~artig gradual; ~folge *f*, ~gang *m* gradation; succession; ~leiter *f* scale; ~weise gradual.

Stuhl *m* [*pl.* Stühle] chair; stool; seat; (Kirchen-~) pew; (Web-~) loom; päpstlicher ~ Holy See.— In Zssg.: ~gang *m* stool; evacuation; ~lehne *f* back of a chair; ~schlitten *m* small hand-sledge; ~zwang *m* tenesmus.

Stulpe *f* boot-top; brim.

stülpen to cover; to turn up; (Hut) to cock.

Stülpnase *f* snub- (or pug-)nose.

Stulpstiefel *m* top-boot.

stumm dumb; mute; *fig.* silent.

Stummel *m* stump; end; bit.

Stumme(r) *m* u. *f* dumb, mute person.

Stummheit *f* dumbness.

Stümper *m* bungler.

Stümperei *f* bungling; bungled piece of work.

stümperhaft bungling.
stümpern to bungle; to botch.
stumpf blunt; dull; obtuse.
Stumpf *m* [*pl.* Stümpfe] stump.
Stumpf-..., stumpf-... in Zssg.: ~nase *f* flat nose; ~schwanz *m* bob-tail; ~sinn *m* idiotcy; stupidity; ~sinnig idiotic; stupid; ~winkelig obtuse-angled.
Stumpfheit *f* bluntness; dullness.
Stunde *f* hour; lesson.
stunden to grant a respite.
Stunden-..., stunden-... in Zssg.: ~geld *n* fee for lessons; ~glas *n* hour-glass; ~lang for hours; by the hour together; ~plan *m* plan of lessons; ~weise hourly; by the hour.
stündlich hourly; every hour.
Sturm *m* [*pl.* Stürme] storm; tempest; ⚔ assault; ~ läuten to ring the alarm-bell. — In Zssg.: ~ u. Drang-Periode *f* period of storm and stress; ~flut *f* spring-tide; ~gatter *n* portcullis; ~glocke *f* alarm-bell; tocsin; ~laufen ⚔ *n* assault; ~leiter *f* scaling-ladder; ~riemen *m* hat-guard; ~schritt *m* quick pace; ~vogel *m* (stormy) petrel; ~wind *m* storm; hurricane; gale of wind.
stürmen to storm; to assault; to rush in; to sound the alarm-bell.
stürmisch stormy; turbulent.
Sturz *m* [*pl.* Stürze] fall; plunge; ruin. — In Zssg.: ~bach *m* torrent; ~bad *n* plunge-bath; ~güter *pl.* goods laden in bulk; ~karren *m* tilt-cart; ~see ⚓ *f* breaker; roller.
Stürze *f* cover; pot-lid.
stürzen to fall; to have a fall; to tumble; to rush; to gush; to precipitate; to throw; to ruin; to overthrow; die Kasse ~ to audit the accounts; vom Throne ~ to dethrone.
Stute *f* mare.
Stutenfüllen *n* filly; mare-colt.
Stuterei *f* stud.
Stutz-... in Zssg.: ~bart *m* moustache; ~büchse *f* = Stutzen; ~glas *n* tumbler; ~ohr *n* crop-ear; ~perücke *f* bob-wig; ~schwanz *m* bob-tail; ~uhr *f* time-piece.
Stütze *f* prop; stay; support.
stutzen to curtail; to crop; to clip; to top; (stutzig werden) to startle.
Stutzen *m* short rifle.
stützen to prop; to stay; to support; sich ~ auf to lean; to rest; to rely on.
Stutzer *m* fop; dandy.
stutzig start(l)ing; ~ machen to startle; ~ werden to start.
Styl rc. *v.* Stil.
Sub-... sub..., z.B. ~diakon(us) *m* [subdean.]
Subjekt *n* subject; person; fellow.
Sublimat *n* sublimate.
sublimieren to sublimate.
Submission *f* tender; in ~ geben to invite tenders.
Subordination *f* subordination.
Subsidien *pl.* subsidies.
Subskribent *m* subscriber.
subskribieren to subscribe.
Subskription *f* subscription.
Substantiv *n* substantive; noun.
Substanz *f* substance.
subtrahieren to subtract.
Subtraktion *f* subtraction.
subtil subtile; subtle.
Suche *f* search; quest; scent.
suchen to seek; to search; to look for; to attempt; to try; et. ~ in to glory in.
Sucht *f* passion; rage; disease; fallende ~ epilepsy.
Sud *m* boiling.
Süd, ~en *m* south.
Süd-..., süd-... in Zssg.: ~amerika *n* South America; ~früchte *pl.*

tropical fruits; ~küste f south coast; ~länder m Southerner; ~ost(en) south east; ~östlich south-east(ern); ~pol m south pole; ~see f South sea; ~wärts southward; ~west m south west; ~wind m south-wind.
Sudel-... in Zsg.: ~arbeit f = Sudelei; ~koch m, ~köchin f slatternly cook; ~magd f scullery maid.
Sudelei f dirty work; daub; scrawl.
sudelhaft dirty; careless.
Süden m v Süd.
Sudler m dauber; scrawler; scribbler.
südlich south; southern.
Sühne, Sühnung f expiation; atonement.
sühnen to expiate; atone for ...
Sühn-opfer n atoning sacrifice.
Sulze, Sülze f brawn; brine.
summarisch summary.
Summe f sum
summen to hum; to buzz; (von den Ohren) to tingle; to sing.
summieren to sum (up)
Sumpf m [pl. Sümpfe] swamp; bog; moor; marsh.
sumpfig boggy; marshy.
Sünde f sin; trespass.
Sünden-... in Zsg.: ~bock m scapegoat; ~fall m fall of man.
Sünder m, ~in f sinner; arme(r) ~ culprit under sentence of death.
Sündflut f deluge.
sündhaft sinful.
Sündhaftigkeit f sinfulness.
sündig, sündlich sinful.
sündigen to sin.
Superintendent m superintendent.
Superiorität f superiority.
superklug over-wise.
Suppe f soup.
Suppen-... in Zsg.: ~anstalt f soup-kitchen; ~kraut n pot-herb; ~löffel m soup-ladle; table-spoon; ~schüssel f soup-dish; tureen; ~teller m soup-plate.
Supplement n supplement.
Supplementband m supplementary volume.
Supplikant m petitioner.
Supremat n supremacy.
Surrogat n substitute.
süß sweet.
Süße f sweetness.
süßen to sweeten.
Süßholz n liquorice.
Süßigkeit f sweetness; ~en pl. sweetmeats, dainties.
süßlich sweetish.
Süßling m fop.
Sylbe f = Silbe.
Sylvester(abend) m New Year's eve.
Symbol n symbol.
symbolisch symbolical.
Symmetrie f symmetry.
symmetrisch symmetric(al).
Sympathie f sympathy.
Symphonie f symphony.
Symptom n symptom.
Synagoge f synagogue.
Syndikus m syndic.
Synodal-... synodal, synodical.
Synode f synod.
Synonym n synonym.
synonymisch synonymous.
Syntax f syntax.
Synthese f synthesis.
synthetisch synthetic(al).
Syphilis f syphilis; venereal disease.
syphilitisch syphilitic.
Syrup m syrup.
System n system.
systematisch systematic(al).

T.

Tabak *m* tobacco; (Schnupf-~)snuff.

Tabaks-... in Zssg.: ~bau *m* growing of tobacco; ~beutel *m* tobacco-pouch; ~dampf *m* tobacco-smoke; ~dose *f* snuff-box; ~fabrik *m* manufactory of tobacco; ~kauer *m* tobacco-chewer; ~kollegium *n* smoking-party; ~pfeife *f* tobacco-pipe; ~raucher *m* smoker.

tabellarisch tabulated; tabular.

Tabelle *f* table; index.

Tabulett *n* pedlar's box.

Tabulettkrämer *m* pedlar.

Tadel *m* fault; blemish; blame; censure; stricture.

Tadel-..., tadel-... in Zssg.: ~frei, ~los faultless; blameless; ~sucht *f* censoriousness; ~süchtig censorious; fault-finding.

tadelhaft faulty; blamable.

tadeln to blame; to find fault with; to censure.

tadelnswert blamable.

Tadler *m* fault-finder; censurer.

Tafel *f* table; plate; (Schokolade ꝛc.) cake; (Schreib-~)tablet; (Wand-~) board; (das Speisen) dinner.

Tafel-..., tafel-... in Zssg.: ~aufsatz *m* table-service; epergne; ~berg *m* Table-mountain; ~decker *m* butler; ~förmig tabular; ~gelder *pl.* money for the table of a prince; ~geschirr *n* plate; ~land *n* table-land; ~runde *f* round table; ~service *n* dinner-set; service of plate; ~tuch *n* table-cloth; ~zeug *n* table-linen.

tafeln to sit at table; to feast.

täfeln to inlay a floor; to floor with boards.

Täfelwerk *n* wainscot.

Taffet, Taft *m* taffeta; taffety.

Tag *m* day; (Versammlung) meeting, congress of; bei ~e by day-light; des ~es by day; alle ~e every day; eines ~es once; one day; den ganzen ~ all day long; heutzutage now-a-days; heut über 8 (14) ~e this day week (fortnight); ~ für ~ day by day; einen ~ um den andern every other day; es wird ~ it dawns; an den ~ kommen to come to light; an den ~ bringen to bring to light; in den ~ hinein from hand to mouth; at random; happy-go-lucky. — In Zssg.: ~arbeit *f* day-work; ~blindheit *f* nyctalopia; ~falter *m* day-butterfly; ~ und Nacht-Gleiche *f* equinox.

Tage-..., tage-... in Zssg.: ~blatt *n* daily paper; daily news; ~buch *n* day-book; journal; diary; ~dieb *m* idler; ~gelder *pl.* daily allowance of money; ~lohn *m* daily wages; ~löhner *m* day-labo(u)rer; workman; ~reise *f* a day's journey; ~weise by the day; by days; ~werk *n* day's work.

tagen to dawn; to meet.

Tages-... in Zssg.: ~anbruch *m* day-break; ~befehl *m* order of the day; ~billet *n* day-ticket; single ticket; ~licht *n* daylight; ~ordnung *f* order of the day; ~presse *f* daily press; ~zeit *f* day-time.

täglich daily.

Taille *f* waist; figure; shape.

Takel ⚓ *n* tackle. — In Zssg.: ~läufer *m* tackle-fall; ~werk *n* rigging.

Takelage *f* rigging.

takeln to rig.

Takt *m* time; measure; *fig.* tact; ~ halten to keep time; ~ schlagen to beat time.

Takt-..., takt-... in Zssg.: ~fest steady in keeping time; firm; ~mäßig in time; measured; ~strich *m* bar; ~voll correct; full of tact.

Taktiker *m* tactician.

Talar *m* gown; robe; cassock.

Talent *n* talent; faculty; a man of talents; genius.

talentvoll talented.

Talg *m* tallow; suet.

talgig tallowy.

Talglicht *n* tallow-candle.

Talje ⚓ *f* luff-tackle.

Talje-reep *n* laniard.

Talk *m* talc.

Talk-erde *f* magnesia.

Tamarinde *f* tamarind.

Tambour *m* drummer.

tamburieren to tamb(o)ur.

Tamburin *n* tambourine.

Tand *m* trifle; tinsel; bawble.

Tändelei *f* trifling; dallying.

tändelhaft, tändelig trifling.

tändeln to trifle; to play; to dally.

Tändler *m* trifler; dallier.

Tang *m* sea-weed or wrack.

Tangente *f* tangent.

Tanne *f* fir(-tree).

Tannen-... in Zssg.: ~apfel *m*, ~zapfen *m* fir-cone; ~baum *m* fir-tree; ~brett *n* fir-plank; ~harz *n* resin (of firs); ~holz *n* firwood; deal; ~wald *m* fir-wood.

Tante *f* aunt.

Tantième *f* share in profits.

Tanz *m* [*pl.* Tänze] dance.

Tanz-..., tanz-... in Zssg.: ~bär *m* dancing bear; ~boden, ~saal *m* dancing-room or -saloon; ballroom; ~gesellschaft *f* dancing party; ~lehrer, ~meister *m* dancing-master; ~lustig fond of dancing; ~schuh *m* dancing shoe; ~stunde *f* dancing-lesson.

tanzen to dance.

Tänzer *m*, ~in *f* dancer; partner.

Tapet *n*: aufs ~ bringen to bring on the tapis.

Tapete *f* paper-hanging; wall-paper.

Tapeten-... in Zssg.: ~händler *m* dealer in paper-hangings; ~thür *f* jib-door.

tapezieren to hang with tapestry; to paper.

Tapezierer *m* paper-hanger; upholsterer.

tapfer brave; valiant; gallant.

Tapferkeit *f* bravery; gallantry.

Tapir *m* tapir.

Tapp *m* blow; kick.

tappen to grope (about); to fumble.

täppisch awkward; clumsy.

Tara *f* tare.

Tarantel *f* tarantula.

tarieren to tare.

Tarif *m* tariff.

Tartar *m* Tartar.

Tartarei *f* Tartary.

Tartsche *f* targe; target.

Tasche *f* pocket; pouch; bag; satchel.

Taschen-... in Zssg.: ~ausgabe *f* pocket-edition; ~buch *n* pocket-book; note-book; ~dieb *m* pickpocket; ~format *n* pocket-size; ~geld *n* pocket-money; allowance; ~messer *n* pocket-knife, clasp-knife; ~spiel *n* juggling; ~spieler *m* juggler; ~spielerei *f* juggling; juggling-trick; ~tuch *n* pocket-handkerchief; ~uhr *f* watch; ~wörterbuch *n* pocket-dictionary.

Täschner *m* maker of pouches; trunk-maker.

Tasse *f* cup; (Unter~) saucer.

Tastatur *f* keys; key-board.

Taste *f* key.

tasten to touch; to grope; to fumble.

Tastsinn *m* touch.

tättowieren to tattoo.

Tatze *f* paw; claw.

Tau 1. *n* cable; rope. 2. *m* dew. — In Zssg.: ~punkt *m* dew-point; ~tropfen *m* dew-drop; ~werk *n* cordage; rigging; ~wetter *n* thaw; thawing-weather.
taub deaf; (Nuß) empty; (Gestein) dead.
Taube *f* pigeon; dove.
Tauben-... in Zssg.: ~haus *n*, ~schlag *m* pigeon-house; dove-cot; ~liebhaber *m* pigeon-fancier; ~zucht *f* breeding of pigeons.
Tauber *m* cock-pigeon.
Taubheit *f* deafness.
taubstumm deaf and dumb.
tauchen to dive; to dip; to plunge.
Taucher *m* diver.
Taucherglocke *f* diving-bell.
tauen to thaw.
Tauf-... in Zssg.: ~akt *m*, ~handlung *f* = Taufe; ~becken *n* baptismal font; ~buch *n* parish-register; ~kapelle *f* baptistery; ~kissen *n* christening-cushion; ~kleid *n* christening robe; ~name *m* christian name; ~pate *m* godfather; godmother; ~schein *m* certificate of baptism; ~schmaus *m*, ~fest *n* christening breakfast; ~stein *m* font; baptistery; ~zeug *n* christening dress; ~zeuge *m* = ~pate.
Taufe *f* baptism; christening.
taufen to baptize; to christen.
Täufer *m*: Johannes der ~ John the Baptist.
Täufling *m* child (or person) to be baptised; neophyte, convert.
taugen to fit; to be good for; to be of use; to do; nichts ~ to be good for nothing.
Taugenichts *m* good-for-nothing-fellow.
tauglich good; fit; able; useful; proper
Tauglichkeit *f* fitness; ability.
Taumel *m* reeling; giddiness.
taumelig reeling; giddy.
taumeln to reel; to stagger; to be giddy.

Tausch *m* exchange; barter.
tauschen to change; to exchange; to barter.
täuschen to deceive; to delude; to cheat; sich ~ to be deceived; to be mistaken.
täuschend delusive; striking (likeness).
Tauschhandel *m* exchange; barter.
Täuschung *f* delusion; disappointment.
tausend thousand; zu Tausenden by thousands; Tausend u. eine Nacht Arabian Nights.
Tausend-..., tausend-... in Zssg.: ~fach, ~fältig thousandfold; ~jährig of a thousand years; ~jähriges Reich *n* millennium; ~künstler *m* juggler; jack-of-all-trades; ~mal a thousand times; ~schönchen ♀ *n* three-colo(u)red amaranth.
tausenderlei of a thousand different sorts.
tausendst, Tausendstel *n* thousandst.
Taxator *m* appraiser; assessor.
Taxe *f* set price or rate; assize; tax.
taxieren to tax; to rate; to estimate.
Taxus *m* yew.
Technik *f* engineering.
Techniker *m* engineer.
technisch technical.
Technologie *f* technology.
technologisch technologic(al).
Teckel *m* badger-dog.
Teer *m* tar.
teeren to tar.
teerig tarry.
Teich *m* pond.
Teig *m* dough; paste.
teigig doughy.
Teigmulde *f* baker's trough.
Teil *m* part; deal; portion; share; (eines Buches) volume; (Partei) party; ein großer ~ a great deal; der größte ~ most; the greatest part of; größtenteils for the most part; zum ~ in

part; partly; zu teil werden to fall to one's share; to be bestowed on; ich für mein ~ for my own part.

Teil⸗..., teil⸗... in Zsfg.: ~haben to participate in; to share in; ~haber *m* partaker; partner; ~nahme *f* participation; interest; sympathy; ~nahmslos uninterested; unfeeling; ~⸗nehmen an to partake of; to participate in; to take an interest in; ~nehmend sympathizing; ~nehmer *m* partaker; participant; sympathiser; ~⸗weise partial(ly); partly; ~⸗zahlung *f* instalment; part-payment.

teilbar divisible.

Teilbarkeit *f* divisibility.

Teilchen *n* particle; molecule.

teilen to divide; to part; to share.

teilhaft(ig) partaking of; participant of.

teils partly.

Teilung *f* parting; division; partition.

Teilungszahl *f* dividend.

Telegramm *n* telegram.

Telegraph *m* telegraph.

Telegraphie *f* telegraphy.

telegraphieren to telegraph.

telegraphisch telegraphic(al).

Telegraphist *m* telegraphist; telegraph operator.

Telephon *n* telephone.

Teleskop *n* telescope.

Teller *m* plate. — In Zsfg.: ~korb *m* plate-basket; ~lecker *m* parasite; ~tuch *n* napkin.

Tellur *n* tellurium.

Tempel *m* temple. — In Zsfg.: ~⸗herr *m* Templar; ~raub *m* sacrilege.

Temperament *n* temper; constitution.

Temperatur *f* temperature.

Templer *m* Templar.

Tempo *n* [*pl.* Tempi] time; measure.

Tempus *n* [*pl.* Tempora] tense.

Tendenz *f* tendency; aim.

Tender *m* (engine-)tender.

Tenne *f* (thrashing-)floor.

Tenor *m* 1. (⏑–́) tenor. 2. (–́⏑) text; terms.

Tenorist *m* tenor-singer.

Teppich *m* carpet.

Termin *m* term; time; (Zahlungs⸗~) instalment.

terminweise by terms; by instalments.

Terpentin *m* turpentine.

Terpentin⸗öl *n* oil of turpentine.

Terrain *n* ground.

Terrasse *f* terrace.

terrassieren to terrace.

Terrine *f* tureen; bowl.

territorial territorial.

Territorium *n* territory.

Tertia *f* third class.

Tertianer *m* boy of the third class.

Terz *f* third; kleine ~ minor third; große ~ third major.

Terzerol *n* pocket-pistol.

Terzett *n* trio.

Testament *n* testament; (last) will.

testamentarisch testamentary; by will.

Testator *m* testator.

testieren to make a will; to testify; to verify.

Tetraeder *m* tetrahedron.

teuer dear.

Teu(e)rung *f* dearness; dearth; scarcity.

Teufel *m* devil.

Teufelei *f* devilish trick; develishness.

Teufels⸗... in Zsfg.: ~banner *m* exorcist; ~brut *f* hellish crew; ~dreck *m* asa fœtida; ~kerl *m* devil of a fellow.

teuflisch devilish; diabolical.

Text *m* text; j-m den ~ lesen to read the rules to ...

Textbuch *n* text-book.

Thal *n* [*pl.* Thäler] valley; dale.

Thaler *m* thaler; dollar.

That *f* deed; act; action; fact; auf frischer ~ in the very act; in der ~ indeed.

That=..., that=... in Zſſg.: ~beſtand *m* matter of fact; ~kraft *f* energy; ~kräftig energetic; ~kundig notorious; ~ſache *f* (matter of) fact; ~ſächlich actual; real.
Thäter *m* doer; perpetrator.
thätig active; busy.
Thätigkeit *f* activity.
thätlich actual; violent.
Thätlichkeit *f* violence.
Thau ꝛc. *v.* Tau 2 ꝛc.
Theater *n* theatre; playhouse; (Bühne) stage. — In Zſſg.: ~beſucher *m* play-goer; ~billet *n* ticket; ~dichter *m* playwright; dramatic author; ~direktor *m* stage-manager; ~kaſſe *f* ticket-office; ~ſtück *n* play; ~zettel *m* play-bill.
theatraliſch theatrical; stage-like.
Thebaner *m*; thebaniſch Theban.
Theben *n* Thebes.
Thee *m* tea. — In Zſſg.: ~brett *n* tea-tray; ~büchſe *f* tea-caddy; tea-canister; ~geſchirr *n* tea-set, tea-things; ~kanne *f* tea-pot; ~keſſel *m* tea-kettle; *fig.* block-head; ~löffel *m* tea-spoon; ~maſchine *f* tea-urn; ~roſe *f* tea-rose; ~ſtrauch *m* tea-plant.
Theer ꝛc. *v.* Teer ꝛc.
Theil ꝛc. *v.* Teil ꝛc.
Thema *n* topic; theme; subject.
Themſe *f* Thames.
Theodor *m* Theodore.
Theolog(e) *m* theologian.
Theologie *f* theology.
theologiſch theological.
Theoretiker *m* theorist.
theoretiſch theoretical.
Theorie *f* theory.
Therme *f* hot spring.
Theſe *f* thesis.
theuer ꝛc. *v.* teuer ꝛc.
Thier ꝛc. *v.* Tier ꝛc.
Thon *m* clay.— In Zſſg.: ~boden *m* clayey soil; ~erde *f* argillaceous earth; ~geſchirr *n* clay-vessel; ~grube *f* clay-pit; ~pfeife *f* clay-pipe.
thönern clayey; clay; earthen.
thonig clayey.
Thor 1. *n* gate; gateway. 2. ~ *m*, Thörin *f* fool. — In Zſſg.: ~fahrt *f* gateway; ~flügel *m* (wing of a) gate; door-leaf; ~halle *f* porch; ~hüter *m* = ~ſchließer; ~pförtchen *n* wicket; small door in a gate; ~ſchließer *m* porter; gate-keeper; ~ſchreiber *m* toll-man; tollkeeper; ~weg *m* gateway.
Thorheit *f* folly; foolishness.
thöricht foolish; silly.
Thran *m* train-oil; blubber.
Thräne *f* tear.
thränen to run with tears; to water.
Thränen=..., thränen=... in Zſſg.: ~benetzt bedewed with tears; ~fluß *m* flood of tears; ~los tearless.
thranig like train-oil.
Thron *m* throne. — In Zſſg.: ~beſteigung *f* accession to the throne; ~bewerber *m* pretender to the throne; ~erbe *m* heir to the throne; ~folge *f* succession (to the throne); ~folger *m* successor; ~himmel *m* canopy; baldachin; ~räuber *m* usurper (of a throne).
thronen to sit on the throne; to reign.
thun [that; gethan] to do; to make; to act; to put; ſo ~ als ob to feign, to sham; to pretend to; es thut nichts it is of no consequence; was thut's? what matters that?; dazu ~ to add to; to contribute; to do in the matter; es iſt mir darum zu ~ I am anxious about; dick ~, groß ~ to brag; to boast; zu ~ haben to have to do; to be busy; j-m kund oder zu wiſſen ~ *v.* kund; j-m leid ~ to grieve;

to be sorry; schön ~ mit to cajole; to flatter; weh ~ to grieve; to give pain; was ist zu ~? what is to be done?
Thun n doing; action; conduct.
Thun(fisch) m tunny.
thunlich feasible; practicable.
Thür f door. — In Zssg.: ~angel f (door-)hinge; ~flügel m leaf of a door; fold; ~hüter, ~steher m door-keeper; porter; ~klinke f latch; ~klopfer m knocker.
Thurgau m Thurgovia.
Thüringen n Thuringia.
Thurm rc. v. Turm rc.
Thymian m thyme.
ticken to tick.
Ticktack n pit-a-pat.
tief deep; profound; low.
Tief-..., tief-... in Zssg.: ~äugig hollow-eyed; ~beschämt deeply ashamed; ~blau dark-blue; ~blick m penetration; ~denker m profound thinker; ~gang ⚓ m draught; ~land n low country; ~sinn m, ~sinnigkeit f thoughtfulness; melancholy; ~sinnig thoughtful; pensive; melancholy.
Tiefe f depth; deepness; profundity.
tiefen to deepen.
Tiegel m pan; skillet; (Schmelz-~) crucible.
Tier n animal; beast; brute. — In Zssg.: ~arzneikunde f veterinary science; ~arzt m veterinary surgeon; farrier; ~garten m zoological garden; park; ~kreis m zodiac; ~kunde f zoology; ~quäler m tormentor of animals; ~quälerei f cruelty to animals; ~reich n animal kingdom; ~schau f cattle-show.
tierisch animal; bestial; brutal.
Tiger m tiger.
Tigerin f tigress.
Tigerkatze f tiger-cat.
tigern to speckle; to spot.
tilgbar extinguishable; redeemable.
tilgen to exterminate; to abolish; to extinguish; to efface; to annul; to cancel; to pay.
Tilgung f extermination; abolition; extinction; payment; amortisation; cancelation.
Tilgungsfond m sinking-fund.
Tinktur f tincture.
Tinte f ink.
Tinten-... in Zssg.: ~faß n inkstand; ~fisch m cuttle-fish; ~fleck, ~flecks m ink-blot.
tippen to touch gently.
tiraillieren to skirmish.
Tirol n Tyrol.
Tiroler m, ~in f Tyrolese.
Tisch m table; board; bei ~e at table. — In Zssg.: ~blatt n = ~platte; ~decke f table-cover; ~gänger m boarder; ~gast m guest; ~gebet n grace; ~genoß m fellow-boarder; messmate; ~gesellschaft f company at table; dinner-party; ~kasten m drawer of a table; ~klopfen n table-rapping; ~platte f leaf; table-board; ~tuch n table-cloth; ~zeug n table-linen.
Tischler m joiner; (Kunst-~) cabinet-maker.
Tischlerei f joiner's shop.
tischlern to do joiner's work.
Titel m title. — In Zssg.: ~blatt n title-page; ~kupfer n frontispiece; ~sucht f mania for having a handle to one's name.
Titular-... titulary; nominal.
Titulatur f titling; titles.
titulieren to title; to call.
Toast m toast.
toasten to toast; to drink one's health.
toben to rage; to bluster; to roar.
Tobias m Toby; Tobias.
Tobsucht f madness; delirium; rage.
Tochter f [pl. Töchter] daughter. — In Zssg.: ~kind n daughter's

child; grand-child; ~mann *m* son-in-law; ~sprache *f* derivative language.

Töchterschule *f* young ladies (or girl's) school.

Tod *m* death; decease.

Tod-..., tod-... in Zsstg.: ~bringend deathly; mortiferous; ~feind *m* mortal enemy; ~krank dangerously ill; ~müde tired to death; ~sünde *f* deadly (or mortal) sin.

Todes-... in Zsstg.: ~angst *f* agony; mortal fear; ~anzeige *f* announcement of one's death; ~art *f* manner of death; ~fall *m* death; decease; casualty; ~furcht *f* fear of death or of life; ~gefahr *f* danger of death; ~kampf *m* agony; death-struggle; ~schweiß *m* cold sweat of death; ~strafe *f* capital punishment; ~streich *m* fatal blow; *coup de grâce*; ~stunde *f* hour of death; ~tag *m* day (or anniversary) of one's death; ~urteil *n* sentence of death; ~wunde *f* mortal wound.

tödlich mortal; deadly.

Tödlichkeit *f* deadliness.

todt, tödten *v.* tot, töten.

toll mad; insane; furious; raging; extravagant; strange.

Toll-..., toll-... in Zsstg.: ~haus *n* mad-house; lunatic asylum; ~kirsche *f* deadly nightshade; ~kopf *m* madcap; ~kühn foolhardy; rash; ~kühnheit *f* foolhardiness; temerity; ~wut *f* raving madness.

Tolle 1. *s.*: ~(r) *m* madman; ~ *f* madwoman. 2. *f* tuft.

tollen 1. to rage; to rave. 2. to crimp; to plait.

Tollheit *f* madness; rage.

Tölpel *m* awkward fellow; blockhead.

tölpelhaft, tölpisch awkward; clumsy.

Tombak *m* tombac; red brass.

Ton *m* [*pl.* Töne] sound; tone; note; key; accent; stress; gute(r) ~ *bon ton*; politeness. — In Zsstg.: ~art *f* tone; key; ~dichtung *f* musical composition; ~fall *m* cadence; ~kunst *f* music; musical art; ~künstler *m* musician; ~leiter *f* scale; gamut; ~silbe *f* accented syllable; ~zeichen *n* accent.

tönen to sound.

Tonne *f* tun; cask; barrel; ton.

Tonnen-... in Zsstg.: ~band *n*, ~reif *m* cask-hoop; ~gehalt *m* tonnage; ~geld *n* tonnage; ~gewölbe *n* barrel-vault.

Tonsur *f* tonsure.

Topa's *m* topaz.

Topf *m* [*pl.* Töpfe] pot. — In Zsstg.: ~brett *n* kitchen-rack; pot-shelf; ~gucker *m* molly-coddle; noser; ~lecker *m* lick-pot; ~markt *m* earthen-ware (or pottery-)market.

Töpfer *m* potter. — In Zsstg.: ~arbeit *f* potter's work; ~geschirr *n*, ~ware *f* earthen-ware; ~scheibe *f* potter's wheel.

Töpferei *f* pottery.

topp! done! agreed!

Topp ⚓ *m* top; head. — In Zsstg.: ~reep *n* pendant; preventer back-stay; ~segel *n* topsail.

Toppenant ⚓ *f* lift.

Torf *m* turf; peat. — In Zsstg.: ~boden *m* turf-ground; (im Hause) turf- (or peat-)loft; ~gräber *m* peat-digger; ~moor *m* turf-moor; ~stich *m* turf-pit.

torkeln to reel; to stagger.

Tornister *m* knapsack; school-boy's satchel.

Torpedo *m* torpedo.

Torte *f* tart; cake.

Tortur *f* torture.

tosen to roar; to rage.

tot 1. *a.* dead. 2. Tote(r) *s.* a dead person; die ~en *pl.* the dead.

Tot=..., **tot**=... in Zſſg.: ~geboren dead- (or still-)born; ~ſchießen to shoot dead; to kill by shooting; ~ſchlag *m* manslaughter; homicide; ~ſchlagen to beat to death; ~ſchläger *m* manslayer; homicide.

Toten=..., toten=... in Zſſg.: ~amt *n* mass for the dead; requiem; ~bahre *f* bier; hearse; ~bett *n* death-bed; ~blaß deadly pale; ~bläſſe *f* ashy paleness; ~buch *n* obituary; register of deaths; ~fleck *m* death-spot; ~geläute *n* (death-)knell; passing bell; ~gerippe *n* skeleton; ~gräber *m* grave-digger; ~gruft *f* vault; ~kopf *m* death's head; skull; ~hemd *n* shroud; ~liſte *f* list of the dead; ~meſſe *f* = ~amt; ~reich *n* realm of the dead; ~ſchau *f* coroner's inquest; ~ſchauer *m* coroner; ~ſchein *m* certificate of death; ~ſchlaf *m* deathlike sleep; sleep of death; ~ſtill silent as death; ~ſtille *f* silence of death; ~tanz *m* dance of death; ~urne *f* funeral urn; ~zettel *m* = ~liſte.

töten to kill.

Tötung *f* killing.

Tour *f* tour; turn; excursion; journey; travel.

Touriſt *m* tourist.

Trab *m* trot.

Trabant *m* life-guardsman; satellite.

traben to trot; to run.

Traber *m* trotter.

Träber *pl.* dregs; returns.

Tracht *f* load; span; litter; (Kleidung) dress; costume; fashion; ~ Schläge a sound thrashing.

trachten to endeavo(u)r; to strive; j-m nach dem Leben ~ to attempt a person's life.

trächtig great with young; ~ ſein to go (be) with young.

Trag=..., trag=... in Zſſg.: ~bahre *f* hand-barrow; litter; ~(e)balken *m* beam; transom; summer; ~band *n* brace; suspender; ~fähig capable of bearing; ~korb *m* hamper; dorser; ~riemen *m* (am Torniſter) sling; ~ſeſſel *m* sedan(-chair); ~weite *f* range.

Tragant *m* gum-tragacanth.

tragbar portable; fruitful; fertile.

Trage *f* hand-barrow; litter.

träge idle; lazy; indolent.

tragen [trug; getragen] to bear; to carry, to wear; (v. Gewehren) to reach; Bedenken ~ to scruple; to hesitate; Sorge ~ to take care; Verlangen ~ to desire; ſich ~ to dress; (von Stoffen) ſich gut ~ to wear well; ſich mit et. ~ to intend; to have a mind to.

Träger *m* bearer; porter; ⊙girder.

Trägerlohn *m* porterage.

Trägheit *f* idleness.

Tragiker *m* tragic poet; tragedian.

tragiſch tragic(al).

Tragöde *m* tragedian.

Train *m* train.

trainieren (Pferde) to train; to break in.

Traktat *m* treaty.

traktieren to treat.

trällern to hum.

trampeln to trample; to tread.

Trampeltier *n* camel; dromedary.

tranchieren to carve; to cut up.

Tranchiermeſſer *n* carving-knife.

Trank *m* drink; beverage; potion.

Tränke *f* watering-place.

tränken to give to drink; to water; to soak; to steep; to imbue.

Transport *m* transport; conveyance.

transportieren to transport; to convey; to carry.

Trape'z *n* trapezium; trapeze.

Trappe *f* bustard.

trappe(l)n to trample; to patter.

Traſſant *m* drawer of a bill.

Traſſa't *m* drawee.

traſſieren to draw a bill of exchange on.

Tratte *f* bill of exchange; draft.

Trau=... in Zſſg.: ~altar *m* altar; ~gebühr *f* marriage-fee; ~ring *m* wedding-ring; ~ſchein *m* certificate of marriage.

Traube *f* grape; cluster; bunch.

Trauben=... in Zſſg.: ~blut *n* grape-juice; red wine; ~zucker *m* grape-sugar.

traubig clustered; clustery.

trauen 1. to marry; to join in marriage; ſich ~ laſſen to be married. 2. to trust; to confide in; ſich ~ to dare; to venture.

Trauer *f* mourning; affliction; grief. — In Zſſg.: ~botſchaft, ~poſt *f* sad, mournful news; ~fall *m* death; decease; ~flor *m* hat-band; crape; ~haus *n* house of mourning; ~kleid *n* mourning dress; ~marſch *m* funeral march; ~ſpiel *n* tragedy; ~weide *f* weeping willow; ~zeit *f* time of mourning.

trauern to mourn; to grieve; to be in mourning.

Trauf=... in Zſſg.: ~rinne *f* gutter; ~röhre *f* gutter-spout.

Traufe *f* eaves; gutter.

träufeln to drop; to drip; to trickle.

traulich familiar; intimate; cordial.

Traulichkeit *f* familiarity; cordiality.

Traum *m* [*pl.* Träume] dream. — In Zſſg.: ~bild *n* vision; phantom; ~deuter *m* interpreter of dreams; ~welt *f* realm of dreams; fableland.

träumen to dream.

Träumer *m* dreamer.

Träumerei *f* dreaming; *rêverie.*

träumeriſch dreaming; pensive.

traun! indeed!; surely; *poet.* I ween.

traurig sad; sorrowful; mournful.

Traurigkeit *f* sadness; melancholy.

traut beloved; dear.

Trauung *f* wedding ceremony.

Treber = Träber.

Treff *n* club.

Treffbube *m* knave (*am.* jack) of clubs.

treffen [traf; getroffen] to hit; to strike; to touch; to find; to meet; to fall in with; to make; ſich ~ to happen; nicht ~ to miss.

Treffen *n* battle; engagement; fight.

treffend striking; appropriate.

Treffer *m* prize; hit.

trefflich excellent.

Trefflichkeit *f* excellence.

Treib=... in Zſſg.: ~anker *m* driving-anchor; ~beet *n* hot-bed; ~eis *n* drift-ice; ~haus *n* hot-house; ~hauspflanze *f* hot-house plant; ~holz *n* drift-wood; ~jagd *f* *battue*; ~kraft *f*, ~rad *n*, ~ſand *m* *v.* Trieb=...

treiben [trieb; getrieben] to drive; to impel; to move; to press; to urge; to do; (Geſchäft ꝛc.) to carry on business; to practice; to exercise; (Metalle) to enchase; (Blätter) to put forth; (Pflanzen) to force; *v/n.* to drive; to float; to drift; to shoot forth; ⚘ to germinate; vor Anker ~ to drag the anchor.

Treiben *n* driving, etc.; actions; doings.

Treiber *m* driver; drover; beater.

trennbar separable.

Trennbarkeit *f* separability.

trennen to separate; to divide; (Naht) to rip up; ſich ~ to separate; to part.

Trennung *f* separation; dissolution.

Trenſe *f* snaffle; bridoon.

Treppe *f* staircase; stairs.

Treppen=... in Zſſg.: ~abſatz *m* landing(-place); ~geländer *n* banister; hand-rail; ~haus *n* staircase; well.

Treſorſchein *m* treasury-bill.
Treſſe *f* galoon; lace; mit ~n beſetzt laced.
Treſſenhut *m* laced hat.
Treſter *m/pl.* = Träber.
treten [trat; getreten] to tread; to step; to go; to walk; to enter; fehl-~ v. fehl-...; näher ~ to approach; zu nahe ~ to offend; to slight; unter die Augen ~ to appear before; mit Füßen ~ to trample upon.
Tretmühle *f* tread-mill.
treu faithful; true.
Treu-..., treu-... in Zſſg.: ~bruch *m* breach of faith; perfidy; ~brüchig faithless; ~herzig good-natured; ~herzigkeit *f* good-nature; ~los faithless; false; ~loſigkeit *f* faithlessness; perfidy.
Treue *f* fidelity; faith; truth.
treulich faithfully; truly.
tribulieren to vex; to trouble.
Tribun *m* tribune.
Tribunal *n* tribunal.
Tribüne *f* tribune.
Tribut *m* tribute.
tributpflichtig tributary.
Trichine *f* trichina (*pl* trichinæ).
Trichinoſe *f* trichinosis.
Trichter *m* funnel.
Trick *m* u. *n* trick.
Tricot *m* jersey.
Trieb *m* driving; drift; ⚘ sprout; young shoot; germinating power; (Antrieb) impulse; instinct; (Neigung) inclination.— In Zſſg.: ~feder *f* (moving-) spring; motive; ~kraft *f* propelling power; ~rad *n* driving wheel; *fig.* motive; author; ~ſand *m* drift-sand; ~werk *n* machinery; motor.
Trief-..., trief-... in Zſſg.: ~auge *n* blear-eye; ~äugig blear-eyed; ~naß dripping-wet.
triefen [triefte, troff; getrieft] to drip; to drop; to run; (Auge) to water.
Trieſt *n* Trieste.
Trift *f* pasturage; pasture; drift.
triftig ⚓ driving; adrift; *fig.* cogent; forcible; urgent; valid.
Triftigkeit *f* cogency; solidity; validity.
Trigonometrie *f* trigonometry.
trigonometriſch trigonometric, trigonometrical.
Trikot *m* jersey.
Triller *m* trill; quaver; shake.
trillern to trill.
Trillion *f* trillion.
Trinität *f* trinity.
Trink-..., trink-... in Zſſg.: ~gelag *n* drinking-bout; ~geld *n* gratuity; P tip; ~geld geben P to tip; ~glas *n* drinking-glass; ~lied *n* drinking song; ~ſpruch *m* toast; ~ſtube *f* tap-room; ~waſſer *n* water for drinking.
trinkbar fit for drinking.
Trinkbarkeit *f* drinkableness.
trinken [trank; getrunken] to drink; to imbibe.
Trinker *m* drinker; tippler.
Trio *n* trio.
Tripel *m* 1. tripoli. 2. (Bſchß) treble.
trippeln to trip.
Tripper *m* gonorrhœa; P clap.
Tritt *m* tread; step; pace; footstep; foot-stool; (an Kutſchen) foot-board; (Fuß-~) kick.
Triumph *m* triumph. — In Zſſg. meiſt. triumphal ..., zB. ~bogen *m* triumphal arch.
triumphieren to triumph.
trocken dry; ~ legen to drain; im Trockenen under shelter; in safety; ſein Schäfchen ins Trockene bringen to feather one's nest.
Trocken-... in Zſſg.: ~boden *m* drying loft; ~legung *f* drainage; ~leine *f* = Waſch-leine; ~platz *m* drying-ground.

Trockenheit *f* dryness; aridity; drought.
trocknen to dry; to get dry.
Trocknis *f* = Trockenheit.
Troddel *f* tassel.
Trödel *m* frippery; lumber. — In Zssg.: ~geschäft *n*, ~handel *m* rag-shop; ~kram *m* frippery; lumber; rubbish; ~markt *m* rag-fair.
trödeln to deal in frippery or in second-hand goods; to delay; to be slow.
Trödler *m* marine store dealer; (einer, der etwas langsam macht) dawdler.
Trog *m* [*pl.* Tröge] trough.
Troja *n* Troy.
Trojaner *m* Trojan.
trollen to troll; sich ~ to go away.
Trommel *f* drum. — In Zssg.: ~fell *n* drum-skin; (des Ohrs) tympanum; ~schlag *m* beat of the drum; ~schlägel, ~stock *m* drum-stick; ~schläger *m* drummer; ~taube *f* drum-pigeon.
trommeln to drum; to beat the drum.
Trommler *m* drummer.
Trompete *f* trumpet.
trompeten to trumpet.
Trompeter *m* trumpeter.
Tropen *pl.* tropics.
Tropf *m* [*pl.* Tröpfe] fool; simpleton; dunce; armer ~ poor wretch; poor fellow.
Tropf=... in Zssg.: ~bad *n* shower-bath; ~stein *m* stalactite.
tropfbar fluid; liquid.
tröpfeln to drip; to drop; to trickle.
tropfen to drip; to drop.
Tropfen *m* drop.
tropfenweise by drops.
Troß *m* baggage; train. — In Zssg.: ~pferd *n* baggage-horse; ~wagen *m* baggage-wagon.
Trost *m* comfort; consolation; nicht bei ~e sein to be out of one's wits.
Trost=..., trost=... in Zssg.: ~los desolate; disconsolate; ~losigkeit *f* desolation; ~reich comforting; ~schreiben *n* letter of condolence.
trösten to console; to comfort.
Tröster *m*, ~in *f* comforter; consoler.
tröstlich comforting.
Tröstung *f* consolation; comfort.
Trott *m* trot.
Trottoir *n* pavement; parapet.
trotz in spite of; despite; notwithstanding.
Trotz *m* defiance; obstinacy; ~ bieten to defy; to brave.
Trotz=..., trotz=... in Zssg.: ~kopf *m* pig-headed fellow; ~köpfig = trotzig.
trotzen to defy; to brave; to face; to be obstinate; ~ auf to trust in.
trotzig defiant; froward; stubborn; obstinate; pig-headed.
trüb, ~e troubled; muddy; thick; turbid; dull; dim; cloudy.
Trüb=..., trüb=... in Zssg.: ~äugig dim-sighted; ~selig doleful; sorrowful; pitiful; ~seligkeit *f* affliction; sadness; ~sinn *m* melancholy; sadness; gloom; ~sinnig melancholy; sad; gloomy.
Trübheit *f* muggy, turbid, sad state; gloominess.
Trübsal *f* affliction; adversity; sorrow; trouble.
Trüffel *f* truffle.
Trug *m* deception; deceit; fraud; illusion. — In Zssg.: ~bild *n* phantom; ~schluß *m* sophism.
trügen [trog; getrogen] to deceive; to be deceitful.
trügerisch deceitful; delusive; fallacious.
Truhe *f* trunk; chest.
Trümeau *m* pier-glass.
Trümmer *pl.* ruins.
Trumpf *m* [*pl.* Trümpfe] trump; ~ machen to cut for trumps.
trumpfen to trump.

Trunk *m* drink; draught; drunkenness.
trunken drunken; intoxicated.
Trunkenbold *m* drunkard.
Trunkenheit *f* drunkenness; intoxication.
Trunksucht *f* mania for drinking.
Trupp *m* troop; band; gang; herd; flock.
Truppen *pl.* forces; troops.
Truppen-aushebung *f* levy of soldiers.
truppweise in troops or flocks.
Truthahn *m* [*pl.* Truthähne] turkey(-cock).
Truthenne *f* turkey(-hen).
Trutz *m*: zu Schutz und ~ for defence and defiance; Schutz- u. ~-Bündnis *n* offensive and defensive alliance.
Tschako *m* soldier's helmet.
Tscheche *m* Czech.
Tscherkesse *m* Circassian.
Tuberkel *f* tubercle.
tuberkulös tuberculous.
Tubus *m* telescope.
Tuch *n* [*pl.* Tuche, Tücher] cloth; woollen cloth; (zum Umhängen) shawl; (Hals-~) neckcloth; muffler; (Schnupf-~) handkerchief. — In Zfg.: ~fabrik *f* cloth manufactory; ~handel *m* cloth-trade; ~händler *m* draper; cloth-merchant; ~handlung *f* cloth-warehouse; ~macher *m* cloth-maker; ~nadel *f* pin; brooch; ~schere *f* cloth-shears; ~scherer *m* cloth-shearer.
tuchen (of) cloth.
tüchtig able; fit; capable; excellent; good; regular.
Tüchtigkeit *f* ability; aptitude; fitness; capability; capacity.
Tücke *f* malice; trick.
tückisch malicious; insidious.
Tuff(stein) *m* tufa, tuff.
Tugend *f* virtue.
tugendhaft virtuous.
Tüll *m* tulle; bobbin-net.
Tülle *f* socket.
Tulpe *f* tulip.
Tulpenbaum *m* tulip-tree.
Tummel-... in Zfg.: ~platz *m* playground; ~taube *f* tumbler.
tummeln to bustle; to tumble; to drill; to exercise; sich ~ to hurry, to make haste.
Tümpel *m* pool.
Tumult *m* tumult; noise; riot.
Tumultuant *m* rioter.
tumultuarisch tumultuary; riotous.
Tünche *f* whitewash.
tünchen to whitewash.
Tüncher *m* whitewasher.
Tunke *f* sauce; gravy.
tunken to dip; to steep.
Tunnel *m* tunnel.
Tüpfel *n* u. *m* dot; spot; point.
tüpfeln to dot; to spot.
tupfen to tip; to touch.
Turban *m* turban.
Turbine *f* turbine.
Türke *m* Turk.
Türkei *f* Turkey.
Türkin *f* Turkish woman.
Türkis *m* turquoise; turkois.
türkisch Turkish; ~e Bohne French bean; ~er Weizen Indian corn; maize.
Turm *m* [*pl.* Türme] tower; (Kirch-~) steeple; spire (auch ~spitze).
Türmchen *n* turret.
türmen to tower.
Türmer *m* bellringer.
Turm-uhr *f* church-clock.
Turn-... in Zfg.: ~anstalt, ~halle *f* gymnasium; ~fahrt *f* excursion of gymnasts; ~kunst *f* = Turnerei; ~lehrer, ~wart *m* teacher of gymnastics; ~platz *m* gymnasium; play-ground; ~übung *f* gymnastic exercise; ~unterricht *m* instruction in gymnastics.
turnen to practice gymnastics.

Turnen *n* gymnastics; athletic sports.
Turner *m* gymnast.
Turnerei *f* gymnastics.
Turnier *n* tournament; tilt.
turnieren to tilt.
Turteltaube *f* turtle-dove.
Tusch *m* 1. ♪ flourish. 2. insult.— In Zssg.: ~farbe *f* water-colour; ~kasten *m* paint-box; ~pinsel *m* brush for water-colours.
Tusche *f* Indian ink.
tuschen to wash; to paint with water-colours.
Tüte *f* paper-bag.
tuten to toot; to blow the horn.
Tüttel *m*, ~chen *n* dot; bit.
Twist *m* twist.
Type *f* type.
Typograph *m* typographer; printer.
Typus *m* type.
Tyrann *m* tyrant.
Tyrannei *f* tyranny.
tyrannisch tyrannic(al).
tyrannisieren to tyrannize; to lord it (over).

U.

übel evil; ill; bad; sick; nicht ~ pretty well; ~ sein to feel ill; ~ nehmen to take amiss, ill or in ill part; to be offended at.
Übel *n* evil; malady; mischief.
Übel-..., übel-... in Zssg.: ~befinden *n* being ill, feeling ill; indisposition; ~gelaunt ill-humo(u)red; ~gesinnt evil-minded; ~nehmend, ~nehmerisch easily offended; touchy; ~stand *m* inconvenience; mischief; ~that *f* misdeed; crime; ~thäter *m* misdoer; criminal; ~wollen *n* ill-will; malevolence; ~wollend malevolent.
Übelkeit *f* sickness; qualmishness.
üben to exercise; to practise; to drill.
über over; above; on; upon; beyond; besides; across; about; concerning; through; Fehler ~ Fehler fault upon fault; heut ~ acht Tage this day week; ~ Berlin reisen to go by way of Berlin; ~ und ~ all over; ~s Jahr next year; ~ meine Kräfte above my strength; ~ die Maßen beyond measure; ~ Nacht during the night.
über-all everywhere; throughout.
über-a'ntworten to deliver up.
über-arbeiten to retouch; to revise; to overwork.
über-aus exceedingly; extremely.
Über-bau *m* superstructure.
Über-bein *n* exostosis.
Über-bett *n* upper-bed; coverlet.
über-bieten to outbid; to overbid; to surpass.
Über-bildung *f* over-refinement.
Über-bleibsel *n* remainder; remains.
Über-blick *m* survey.
über-blicken to survey; to look over.
über-bringen to bring; to deliver.
Über-bringer *m* bearer.
über-bürden to overburden.
über-dachen to roof.
über-dauern to outlast.
über-decken to cover over.
über-dem, über-dies besides; moreover.
über-de'nken to reflect upon; to consider.
Über-druß *m* disgust; satiety.
über-drüssig disgusted, surfeited with; tired, weary of.
über-eilen to overtake; (sich) to be too hasty; to hurry; to precipitate.
über-eilt too rash; overhasty; precipitate.
Über-eilung *f* precipitation.

Über-ein*..., über-ein*... in Zssg.: ~kommen to agree; ~kommen *n*, ~kunft *f* agreement; ~stimmen to agree; to tally; to chime in; ~stimmend consonant; in accordance; ~stimmung *f* accord; harmony; consonance.
über-einander one upon another.
über-e'ssen: sich ~ to overeat one's self.
über-fahren to pass, to run over; to drive over; (Pferde) to overwork.
Über-fahrt *f* passing over; passage; crossing.
Über-fall *m* sudden attack; surprise.
über-fallen to attack suddenly; to overtake.
über-fein superfine; hypercritical.
über-flie'gen [über-flog; überflogen] to overlook; to fly over.
über-fließen to flow over.
über-flügeln to outdo; to surpass.
Über-fluß *m* abundance; plenty.
über-flüssig abundant; plentiful; superfluous; useless.
über-flu'ten to overflow.
Über-fracht *f* overfreight, excess freight.
über-führen 1. (‗ᵕˊᵕ) to carry over; to transport. 2. (-ᵕˊᵕ) to convince; to convict.
Über-fülle *f* super-abundance.
über-füllen to cram; to overcrowd.
Über-füllung *f* repletion; overcrowding.
über-füttern to overfeed.
Über-gabe *f* delivery; ⚔ surrender.
Über-gang *m* [*pl.* Über-gänge] passage; crossing; transition.
über-geben to deliver; to give up; to surrender (a. sich); sich ~ to be sick; P to shoot the cat; *am.* to throw up (Jonah).
über-gehen 1. (‗ᵕˊᵕ) to pass over; to turn, to change into. 2. (-ᵕˊᵕ) to pass over; to omit; to overlook.

Über-gehung *f* passing over; overlooking; omission.
Über-gewicht *n* over-weight; *fig.* preponderance.
über-glücklich supremely happy.
Über-griff *m* encroachment.
über-handnehmen to increase; to multiply; to grow; to prevail.
über-hangen to hang over.
über-hängen to hang over; to cover with; to put on.
über-häufen to overload; to accumulate.
Über-häufung *f* accumulation.
über-haupt generally; altogether; on the whole.
über-he'ben to dispense; to exempt; to spare; sich ~ to strain one's self by lifting; to be haughty *or* overbearing.
Über-hebung *f* boasting; vanity.
über-hin over; superficially.
über-ho'len to overtake; to surpass.
über-hö'ren not to hear; to overhear; to hear say.
über-hü'pfen to jump over; to omit; to skip.
üb'er-irdisch celestial; superhuman.
über-jährig more than a year old.
ü'ber-kippen to tilt over.
über-kle'ben to paste (*or* glue) over.
Über-kleid *n* upper-garment.
über-klei'den to cover over.
über-klug overwise; ein ~er Mensch a wiseacre.
ü'ber-kochen to boil over.
über-ko'mmen to get; to receive.
über-la'den to overload; to overburden.
Über-ladung *f* overloading.
über-la'ssen to abandon; to leave; sich ~ to give way to.
Über-lassung *f* leaving; cession.
Über-last *f* surcharge.
über-laufen 1. (‗ᵕˊᵕ) to run, to flow, to go, to boil over. 2. (-ᵕˊᵕ) to run over; to trouble; to pester; to be

seized with; sich ~ to overwalk one's self.
Über-läufer *m* deserter; turncoat.
ü'ber-laut too noisy; very loud.
über-le'ben to outlive; to survive.
Über-lebende(r) *m* survivor.
über-legen 1. (-⏑´⏑) *a.* superior. 2. (″⏑´⏑) to cover; to consider; to reflect upon.
Über-legenheit *f* superiority.
Über-legung *f* consideration; reflection.
ü'ber-lernen to repeat. [use.
über-lesen to read over; to per-
über-lie'fern to deliver; to surrender. [render; tradition.
Über-lieferung *f* delivery; sur-
über-li'sten to outwit; to cheat.
über-ma'chen to transmit.
Über-macht *f* numerical superiority. [powerful.
über-mächtig overwhelming; too
über-ma'len to paint over.
über-mannen to overcome; to overpower.
Über-maß *n* excess. [rate.
über-mäßig excessive; immode-
über-menschlich superhuman.
über-morgen the day after tomorrow. [solence.
Über-mut *m* wantonness; in-
über-mütig wanton; insolent; haughty; overbearing.
über-nachten to pass the night.
über-nächtig fatigued; weary.
Über-nahme *f* acceptation; taking possession of.
Über-naht *f* overcasting.
über-natürlich supernatural.
über-ne'hmen to accept; to receive; to take possession or charge of; to undertake; sich ~ to overwork one's self.
Über-nehmer *m* contractor; receiver; manager.
über-ordnen to place, to set over.
über-quer across; crossways.

über-ragen to rise above; to excel; to surpass.
über-raschen to surprise.
Über-raschung *f* surprise. [over.
über-rechnen to count (or reckon)
über-re'den to persuade.
Über-redung *f* persuasion.
über-rei'chen to hand over; to reach; to deliver.
über-reichlich superabundant.
Über-reichung *f* delivery.
über-reif over-ripe; too ripe.
ü'ber-reiten to ride (roughshod) over or down.
über-reizen to over-excite.
Über-rest *m* remains; rest.
Über-rock *m* great-coat; overcoat; top-coat; P upper Benjamin.
über-rumpeln to surprise.
Über-rumpelung *f* surprise.
über-satt surfeited (with).
über-sättigen to surfeit; (chemisch) to oversaturate.
über-schätzen to overrate. [vey.
über-schauen to overlook; to sur-
über-schicken to transmit.
über-schiffen to sail over.
Über-schlag *m* cover; facing; estimate.
über-schlagen 1. (″⏑´⏑) to turn (or fall) over; to skip. 2. (-⏑´⏑) to estimate; sich ~ to tumble over.
ü'ber-schnappen to turn crazy.
über-schneien to cover with snow.
über-schreiben to superscribe; to entitle.
über-schrei'en to outcry; sich ~ to scream one's self out of breath.
über-schrei'ten to pass over; to transgress; to cross.
Über-schreitung *f* crossing; transgression. [dress.
Über-schrift *f* heading; title; ad-
Über-schuh *m* galoche; golosh.
Über-schuß *m* surplus; excess.
über-schü'tten to pour over; to cover.

über-schwemmen to flood; to inundate; to overflow.
Über-schwemmung *f* inundation.
über-schwenglich exceeding; exuberant; gushing.
über-seeisch transatlantic.
über-se'geln to outsail; to sail over; to run foul of.
über-se'hen to look over; to overlook; to omit; to perceive.
über-se'nden to send; to forward; to transmit.
Über-sendung *f* transmission; remittance.
über-se'tzbar translatable.
über-setzen 1. (⏓⏑⏑́⏑) to set, to pass over. 2. (-⏑⏑́⏑) to translate.
Über-setzer *m*, ~in *f* translator.
Über-setzung *f* translation; version.
Übersicht *f* view; sight; summary.
über-sichtlich synoptic(al); succinct; compact.
über-si'lbern to silver (over).
über-sinnlich transcendental.
über-spa'nnen to spread over; to cover.
über-spannt eccentric; extravagant.
Über-spanntheit *f* eccentricity; extravagance.
über-spi'nnen to spin over.
über-spri'ngen to leap over; to leap, to pass over.
über-sprudeln to flow, to gush over.
ü'ber-stechen (Karte) to overtrump.
über-stehen 1. (⏓⏑⏑́⏑) to project. 2. (-⏑⏑́⏑) to endure; to stand.
über-stei'gen to step over; to scale; to overcome; to surmount.
über-stimmen to outvote.
über-strahlen to shine upon; to outshine; *am.* to take the shine out of.
über-strei'chen to spread over.
ü'ber-strömen to overflow; to inundate.
über-stürzen (sich) to act rashly; to precipitate.
über-täuben to deafen; to stun.
über-teuern to overcharge; to charge too much.
über-tölpeln to dupe.
Über-trag *m* transfer; transport.
über-tragbar transferable.
über-tra'gen to carry over; to transfer; to transport; to confer upon; to charge; to commission with; to translate; ~e Bedeutung figurative (or metaphorical) sense.
Über-tragung *f* transferring; transmission; conferring; translation.
über-treffen to excel; to exceed; to surpass.
über-trei'ben to overdrive; to exaggerate; P to stretch.
Über-treibung *f* exaggeration.
über-treten 1. (⏓⏑⏑́⏑) to go, to pass, to step over. 2. (-⏑⏑́⏑) to transgress.
Über-tre'ter *m* transgressor.
Über-tre'tung *f* transgression; trespass.
über-trieben exaggerated; excessive.
Über-tritt *m* joining (a party); conversion.
über-tünchen to plaster; to whitewash.
über-völkern to overpopulate.
Über-völkerung *f* excess of population.
über-vorteilen to cheat; to overreach.
über-wachen to watch over; to superintend.
über-wältigen to overcome; to overpower.
über-weisen to assign; to convict; to convince.
Über-weisung *f* assignment.
über-wendlich whipped; overcast.
über-werfen 1. (⏓⏑⏑́⏑) to throw over. 2. (-⏑⏑́⏑) (sich) to tumble over; to fall out with.
über-wie'gen to outweigh; to preponderate; to surpass.
über-wi'nden to overcome; to subdue; to conquer.
Über-winder *m* conqueror; subduer.

Über-windung *f* conquest; subduing. [the winter.

über-wi'ntern to winter; to pass

über-wö'lben to overvault; to arch over.

Über-wurf *m* loose garment; wrapper. [riority.

Über-zahl *f* great number; supe-

über-zählen to count over.

über-zählig supernumerary.

über-zeugen to convince.

Über-zeugung *f* conviction.

über-zie'hen to cover; to line; to coat; ein Bett ~ to put fresh linen on a bed; mit Krieg ~ to invade. [coat.

Ü'ber-zieher *m* overcoat; great

über-zu'ckern to sugar; to candy.

Ü'ber-zug *m* cover; case; tick; pillow-case. [versely.

über-zwerch across; askew; trans-

üblich usual; customary; in use.

übrig left; over; remaining; to spare; superfluous; other; die ~en the rest; im ~en, ~ens (as) for the rest; ~ bleiben to be left; to remain; ~ haben to have to spare; ~ lassen to leave over.

Übung *f* exercise; practice; use; drilling.

Ufer *n* shore; coast; bank; am ~, ans ~ on shore; ashore.

Uhr *f* clock; watch; time-piece; hour; time; wieviel ~ ist es? what's the time?; es ist sechs ~ it is six o'clock; die ~ ist abgelaufen the clock has run down; die ~ aufziehen to wind up the clock; die ~ stellen to set the clock (right).— In Zssg.: ~band *n* watch-guard; ~feder *f* spring; ~gehäuse *n* watch-case; ~glas *n* watch-glass; ~kette *f* watch-chain; ~macher *m* clock and watch-maker; ~schlüssel *m* watch-key; ~tasche *f* watch-pocket; ~werk *n* clock-work; ~zeiger *m* hand (of the watch).

Uhu *m* horned owl.

Ulan *m* uhlan; lancer.

Ulme *f* elm(-tree).

ulmen of elm. [month.

Ultimo *m* the last day of the

Ultra-..., ultra-... in Zssg.: ~marin *n* ultramarine; ~montan Ultramontane; ~montaner *m* Ultramontan.

um 1. *prp.* about; around; round about; for; on account of; (Maß) by; einen Tag ~ den andern every other day; einer ~ den andern alternately; in turns; ~ so besser so much the better; ~ so mehr all the more. 2. *cj.* ~ zu in order to. 3. *adv.* about; past; over; out; ~ und ~ round about; ~ sein to be over, past, gone; rechts ~! to the right about face!

um-ackern to plough up.

um-ändern to alter; to change.

um-arbeiten to work up; to change; to reform.

um-armen to embrace.

Um-armung *f* embracing.

um-bauen to rebuild.

um-behalten to keep on.

um-biegen to bend round; to turn round. [form.

um-bilden to transform; to re-

um-binden to bind, to tie round; (Schürze) to put on.

um-blasen to blow down.

um-blättern to turn over (a leaf).

um-brechen 1. (ˊ◡◡) to break down or up. 2. (◡ˊ◡) *typ.* to make up (into pages), to impose the pages.

um-bringen to kill.

um-decken to re-cover (a roof); to change the table. [about.

um-drehen to turn round or

Um-drehung *f* turning-round; rotation; revolution.

um-drucken to reprint.
um-fahren 1. (´–⏑) to drive out of the way. 2. (⏑–⏑) to drive, to sail round.
Um-fahrt f driving round; circuit.
um-fallen to fall (down); to upset.
Um-fang m circumference; circuit; extent.
um-fa'ngen to embrace; to surround.
um-fa'ssen to embrace; to contain.
um-fa'ssend extensive, comprehensive.
Um-fa'ssung f setting.
um-fla'ttern to flutter, to flit around.
um-fluten to flow round.
um-formen to remodel.
Um-frage f inquiry.
um-füllen to fill, to pour out.
Um-gang m [pl. Um-gänge] going-round; turn; procession; intercourse; society; connection; conversation.
um-gänglich sociable; conversable.
Um-gangssprache f colloquial language.
um-ge'ben to surround.
Um-gebung f environs; neighbo(u)rhood; company.
Um-gegend f environs.
um-gehen 1. (´–⏑) to go round; to circulate; to keep company with; to intend; to deal in; to be occupied with; to treat; mit ~der Post by return of post. 2. (⏑–⏑) to go round about; to evade; to elude.
um-gekehrt opposite; reverse; contrary.
um-gestalten to transform.
um-gießen to decant; to refound.
um-graben to dig, to turn up.
um-gre'nzen to surround; to circumscribe.
um-gürten to gird (round).
um-haben to have on.
um-hacken to hoe up.
um-hängen to hang round; to put on.
um-hauen to fell, to cut down.

um-her around; about. — In Zssgn.: ~blicken to look about; sich ~treiben to rove; to idle about; ~ziehen to rove; to wander; ~ziehend roving.
umhin: ich kann nicht ~ es zu thun I cannot help (forbear) doing it.
um-hüllen to envelop; to wrap.
Um-kehr f turning back; return.
um-kehren to turn back; to return; to turn (round or about); to invert.
Um-kehrung f inversion.
um-kippen to tilt over.
um-klammern to clasp; to embrace.
u'm-kleiden (sich) to change one's dress.
um-kommen to die; to fall; to perish.
Um-kreis m circuit; circumference.
um-kreisen to turn, revolve round.
um-laden to load on another carriage or vessel; to shift the cargo; to trans-ship.
Um-lage f assessment.
um-lagern to inclose; to surround.
Um-lauf m circulation; rotation.
u'm-laufen to run down; to turn round; to revolve; to circulate; to expire; (Wind) to shift; to go out of one's way.
Um-lauf(s)schreiben n circular letter.
um-legen to lay, to put round or on; to place differently; ⚓ to shift; to re-lay.
um-lenken to turn round or back.
um-liegend surrounding; circumjacent.
um-mau'ern to build a wall round.
u'm-nehmen to take round; to put on.
u'm-packen to re-pack.
um-pa'nzern to cover with armo(u)r-plates.
um-pfä'hlen to palisade; to surround with pales.
u'm-pflanzen to transplant.

u'm-pflastern to pave again.
u'm-pflügen to plough up.
u'm-prägen to re-coin.
u'm-quartieren to remove to other quarters.
um-ra'nken to twine around.
um-rei'sen to travel round.
u'm-reißen to pull down.
um-reiten 1. (⏑́–⏑) to ride out of one's way; to ride down. 2. (⏑–́⏑) to ride round.
u'm-rennen to run down; to overrun.
um-ri'ngen to surround.
U'm-riß *m* [*pl.* Um-risse] outline; sketch.
u'm-rühren to stir up.
u'm-rütteln to shake up.
u'm-satteln to change the saddle; to change one's profession.
Um-satz *m* sale; turn-over; returns.
u'm-schaffen to remodel; to transform.
um-scha'nzen to intrench.
um-scha'tten to shade.
Um-schau *f* circumspection; review.
u'm-schauen to look round.
u'm-schaufeln to shovel.
um-schichtig alternately.
um-schi'ffen to sail round; to circumnavigate.
Um-schlag *m* [*pl.* Um-schläge] (Änderung) change; turn; (Hülle) envelope; cover; wrapper; (Kleidung) cuff; *med.* cataplasm; poultice.
u'm-schlagen to beat down; (ändern) to change; to degenerate; to fail; to shift; to turn; (Blatt ꝛc.) to turn over; to fold down; (hinfallen) to fall down; to overset; (Kleidungsstück) to put on *or* round.
Um-schlagetuch *n* wrapper; shawl.
um-schlie'ßen to surround; to inclose.
um-schlingen to embrace; to clasp round.
um-schmeißen to overturn; to upset.
um-schmelzen to re-melt; to recast.
um-schnallen to buckle round.
um-schreiben 1. (⏑́–⏑) to write again. 2. (⏑–́⏑) to circumscribe; to paraphrase.
Um-schrei'bung *f* circumlocution; paraphrase.
Um-schrift *f* inscription; legend; motto.
um-schütteln to shake about.
um-schütten to spill; to pour out into another vessel.
Um-schweif *m* digression.
Um-schwung *m* revolution; sudden change.
um-se'geln = um-schiffen.
u'm-sehen (sich) to look about; to take a view of; to look out for (nach).
um-setzbar convertible; saleable.
um-setzen to put otherwise; to transplant; to exchange; to sell; to turn over.
Um-sicht *f* prospect; circumspection.
um-sichtig circumspect.
um-sinken to sink down.
um-sonst gratis; gratuitously; in vain; for nothing.
um-spannen 1. (⏑́–⏑) to change horses. 2. (⏑–́⏑) to span; to encompass.
um-spinnen to spin all round.
um-springen (Wind) to change; to veer; ~ mit to proceed with; to manage; to handle.
Um-stand *m* [*pl.* Um-stände] circumstance; in andern Umständen in the family way; ohne Umstände without ceremony; Umstände machen to be formal, ceremonious.
um-ständlich circumstantial; ceremonious; particular; detailed.
Um-ständlichkeit *f* circumstantiality; formality.
Um-standswort *n* adverb.
um-stehen to stand about.
Um-stehende(r) *m* bystander.
um-steigen to change one's carriage.

um-stellen 1. (⏑⏑) to place in a different manner; to transpose. 2. (⏑⏑) to surround; to beset.
um-stimmen to re-tune; to change a person's mind.
um-stoßen to push down; to overthrow; to repeal; to annul.
um-stra'hlen to radiate round ...
um-stri'cken to ensnare.
Um-sturz *m* fall; overthrow; destruction; subversion.
um-stürzen to overthrow; to destroy; to fall down.
Um-sturz-partei *f* destructives.
um-taufen to re-baptize; *fig.* to change a person's name.
Um-tausch *m* exchange; barter.
um-tauschen to exchange; to barter.
um-thun to put on; sich ~ nach to look or to look for.
Um-trieb *m* machination; intrigue.
um-wälzen to roll round; to revolve; to revolutionize.
Um-wälzung *f* revolution.
um-wandeln to change; to transform.
Um-wandlung *f* change; transformation.
um-wechseln to change; to exchange.
Um-weg *m* roundabout way; by-way; einen ~ machen to go out of one's way.
um-wenden to turn round or about.
um-werfen to throw down; to overthrow; to upset.
um-wi'ckeln to wrap round.
um-winden to wind round about.
Um-wohner *m* inhabitant of the neighbouring districts.
um-wölken to cloud; to darken.
um-zäunen to fence; to hedge round.
Um-zäunung *f* hedge; fence.
um-ziehen 1. (⏑⏑) to move round; to (re)move; to change one's habitation or masters; (Stube &c.) to change; sich ~ to change clothes. 2. (⏑⏑) to draw the outlines; to surround; sich ~ to cloud; to overcast; to grow cloudy.
Um-zug *m* [*pl.* Um-züge] move; removal; procession.
un-abänderlich unalterable; irrevocable.
Un-abänderlichkeit *f* irrevocability.
un-abhängig independent.
Un-abhängigkeit *f* independence.
un-abkömmlich indispensable.
un-ablässig unceasing; uninterrupted.
un-absehbar unbounded; endless.
un-absetzbar irremovable.
un-absichtlich unintentional.
un-abwendbar unavoidable.
un-achtsam inattentive; careless.
Un-achtsamkeit *f* inadvertency; carelessness.
un-adelig not noble; plebeian.
un-ähnlich unlike.
Un-ähnlichkeit *f* unlikeness; dissimilarity.
un-anfechtbar indisputable.
un-angebaut uncultivated.
un-angefochten undisputed; unmolested.
un-angemeldet unannounced.
un-angemessen improper; unsuitable.
un-angenehm disagreeable; unpleasant.
un-angerührt untouched; left alone.
un-angreifbar unattackable; undisputable.
un-annehmbar unacceptable.
un-annehmlich unacceptable, disagreeable.
Un-annehmlichkeit *f* unpleasantness.
un-ansehnlich insignificant; ill-shaped.
Un-ansehnlichkeit *f* insignificance.
un-anständig indecent; unbecoming; unseemly.
Un-anständigkeit *f* indecency.
un-anstößig inoffensive; unexceptionable; not shocking.
un-antastbar unimpeachable.

un-appetitlich distasteful; disgusting.
Un-art *f* improper behavio(u)r; ill-breeding; naughtiness.
un-artig ill-bred; rude; naughty.
un-auffindbar undiscoverable.
un-aufhaltsam incessant
un-aufhörlich incessant; unceasing; continual.
un-auflösbar, un-auflöslich indissoluble.
Un-auflösbarkeit *f* indissolubility.
un-aufmerksam inattentive.
Un-aufmerksamkeit *f* inattention.
un-aufrichtig insincere.
Un-aufrichtigkeit *f* insincerity.
un-ausbleiblich inevitable; certain.
un-ausführbar, un-ausführlich impracticable.
Un-ausführbarkeit *f* impracticability.
un-ausgesetzt continual; uninterrupted.
un-auslöschlich inextinguishable; indelible.
un-aussprechlich unspeakable; ineffable.
un-ausstehlich insupportable; unbearable.
un-bändig unmanageable; unruly.
un-barmherzig unmerciful; pitiless.
Un-barmherzigkeit *f* unmercifulness.
un-bärtig beardless.
un-beachtet unnoticed; ~ lassen to disregard; to ignore.
un-beantwortet unanswered.
un-bebaut untilled.
un-bedacht(sam) inconsiderate; thoughtless.
Un-bedachtsamkeit *f* inconsiderateness; thoughtlessness.
un-bedenklich unscrupulous; unhesitating.
un-bedeutend insignificant.
Un-bedeutendheit *f* insignificance.
un-bedingt unconditional; implicit.
un-befahrbar impracticable; unnavigable.
un-befangen ingenuous; free; impartial.
Un-befangenheit *f* ingenuousness; simplicity.
un-befleckt unstained; immaculate.
un-befriedigend unsatisfactory.
un-befriedigt unsatisfied; discontented.
un-befugt incompetent; unauthorized.
un-begreiflich inconceivable.
un-begrenzbar illimitable.
un-begrenzt unlimited.
un-begründet unfounded; groundless.
Un-behagen *n* uneasiness; discomfort.
unbehaglich uneasy; uncomfortable.
un-behindert unrestrained, without let or hindrance.
un-beholfen, un-behülflich clumsy; awkward.
Un-beholfenheit *f* clumsiness.
un-bekannt unknown; unacquainted with.
Un-bekanntheit, Un-bekanntschaft *f* want of acquaintance.
un-bekehrt unconverted.
un-bekleidet unclothed; naked.
un-bekümmert easy; careless; unconcerned.
un-belebt lifeless; inanimate.
un-belesen unlettered.
un-beliebt disliked; unpopular.
un-belohnt unrewarded.
un-bemerkbar imperceptible.
un-bemerkt unnoticed.
un-bemittelt without means; poor; needy.
un-benannt anonymous; indefinite.
un-benommen: j-m ~ sein to be at liberty to.
un-benutzt unemployed; unused; not used.
un-bequem uneasy; inconvenient.
Un-bequemlichkeit *f* incommodity; inconvenience.
un-berechenbar incalculable.
un-berechtigt unauthorized.
un-berichtigt uncorrected; unsettled.
un-beritten unmounted.

un-berücksichtigt unnoticed.
un-berufen uncalled for. [scure.
un-berühmt unrenowned; ob-
un-berührt untouched. [to.
un-beschadet without prejudice
un-beschädigt uninjured, unscathed; safe. [employed.
un-beschäftigt unoccupied; un-
un-bescheiden immodest; deficient in modesty. [desty.
Un-bescheidenheit *f* want of mo-
un-bescholten blameless; irreproachable.
Un-bescholtenheit *f* blamelessness; integrity. [lute.
un-beschränkt unlimited; abso-
un-beschreiblich indescribable.
un-beschrieben undescribed;
un-beseelt inanimate. [blank.
un-besehen unseen; not examined.
un-besetzt unoccupied; free; va-
un-besiegbar invincible. [cant.
un-besonnen thoughtless.
Un-besonnenheit *f* thoughtlessness. [easy; fearless.
un-besorgt uneffected; careless;
Un-bestand *m* = Un-beständigkeit.
un-beständig unstable; fickle; inconstant. [inconstancy.
Un-beständigkeit *f* instability;
un-bestechlich incorruptible; not to be bribed. [ity.
Un-bestechlichkeit *f* incorruptibil-
un-bestimmt undeterminate; uncertain; indefinite.
Un-bestimmtheit *f* uncertainty.
un-bestraft unpunished.
un-bestreitbar incontestable.
un-bestritten uncontested.
un-beteiligt unconcerned; uninterested.
un-betont unaccented.
un-beträchtlich inconsiderable.
un-beugsam inflexible.
un-bewaffnet unarmed.
un-bewandert not skilled in.
un-beweglich immovable; motionless.
Un-beweglichkeit *f* immobility.
un-beweint unwept.
un-bewölkt cloudless.
un-bewohnbar uninhabitable.
un-bewohnt uninhabited.
un-bewußt unconscious; ignorant of. [less.
un-bezahlbar invaluable; price-
un-bezahlt unpaid.
un-bezwingbar invincible; insuperable.
un-biegsam inflexible.
Un-bilde, Un-bill *f* injury.
un-billig unfair; unjust.
Un-billigkeit *f* unfairness.
un-botmäßig insubordinate.
un-brauchbar useless.
Un-brauchbarkeit *f* uselessness.
un-bußfertig impenitent.
Un-bußfertigkeit *f* impenitence.
un-christlich unchristian.
un-civilisiert uncivilized.
und and.
Un-dank *m* ingratitude. [less.
un-dankbar ungrateful; thank-
Un-dankbarkeit *f* ingratitude.
un-denkbar inconceivable.
un-denklich immemorial.
un-deutlich indistinct; vague; obscure.
un-deutsch bad German.
un-dicht not tight.
un-dienstfertig disobliging.
Un-ding *n* nonentity; nothing.
un-duldsam intolerant.
Un-duldsamkeit *f* intolerance.
un-durchdringlich impenetrable.
Un-durchdringlichkeit *f* impenetrability. [opaque.
un-durchsichtig not transparent;
Un-durchsichtigkeit *f* opacity.
un-eben uneven; unequal; nicht ~ not bad. [equality.
Un-ebenheit *f* unevenness; in-
un-echt not genuine; false; mock; bogus; sham; bad.
un-edel unhandsome base; mean.
un-ehelich illegitimate.

un-ehrbar dishonest; dishono(u)rable.

Un-ehre *f* dishono(u)r.

un-ehrerbietig irreverent.

Un-ehrerbietigkeit *f* irreverence.

un-ehrlich dishonest; unfair.

Un-ehrlichkeit *f* dishonesty.

un-eigennützig disinterested.

Un-eigennützigkeit *f* disinterestedness.

un-eigentlich improper; figurative.

un-eingedenk unmindful.

un-einig disagreeing; discordant; at variance; at war; at dagger's drawn.

Un-einigkeit *f* disagreement; disunion.

un-einnehmbar impregnable; inexpugnable.

un-eins = un-einig.

un-empfänglich insusceptible.

un-empfindlich insensible.

Un-empfindlichkeit *f* insensibility.

un-endlich endless; infinite; immense.

Un-endlichkeit *f* endlessness; infinity.

un-entbehrlich indispensable.

un-entgeltlich gratuitous; gratis.

un-enthaltsam incontinent.

Un-enthaltsamkeit *f* incontinency.

un-entschieden undecided.

Un-entschiedenheit *f* indecision; irresolution.

un-entschlossen irresolute.

Un-entschlossenheit *f* irresolution.

un-entschuldbar inexcusable.

un-entwirrbar inextricable.

un-erbittlich inexorable.

un-erfahren inexperienced.

Un-erfahrenheit *f* inexperience.

un-erfindlich undiscoverable.

un-erforschlich inscrutable.

un-erfreulich disagreeable; unpleasant.

un-erfüllbar unfeasible; impracticable.

un-ergiebig unproductive.

un-ergründlich unfathomable; inscrutable.

un-erheblich inconsiderable; trifling.

un-erhört unheard of; ungranted.

un-erkannt unknown.

un-erkennbar unrecognizable.

un-erkenntlich ungrateful.

un-erklärbar inexplicable.

un-erläßlich indispensable.

un-erlaubt not allowed; illicit.

un-ermeßlich immeasurable; immense; incommensurable.

Un-ermeßlichkeit *f* immensity; incommensurability.

un-ermüdet untired.

un-ermüdlich indefatigable.

Un-ermüdlichkeit *f* indefatigableness.

un-erörtert undiscussed.

un-erquicklich uncomfortable.

un-erreichbar unattainable.

un-ersättlich insatiable.

Un-ersättlichkeit *f* insatiability.

un-erschaffen uncreated.

un-erschöpflich inexhaustible.

un-erschrocken fearless; intrepid.

Un-erschrockenheit *f* intrepidity.

un-erschütterlich firm; unshaken; imperturbable.

un-erschwinglich exorbitant.

un-ersetzlich irreparable; irrecoverable.

un-ersprießlich unprofitable.

un-ersteiglich inaccessible.

un-erträglich intolerable.

un-erwachsen infant; of tender age.

un-erwähnt unmentioned; ~ lassen not to mention.

un-erwartet unexpected.

un-erweislich indemonstrable.

un-erwiesen not proved.

un-erwünscht undesired; unwished for.

un-erzogen uneducated.

un-fähig unable; incapable; unfit.

Un-fähigkeit *f* inability; incapacity; unfitness.

un-fahrbar impracticable; impassable.

Un-fall *m* [*pl.* Un-fälle] accident; misfortune.

un-fehlbar infallible.

Un-fehlbarkeit *f* infallibility.
un-fern not far off; near.
un-fertig unready; unfinished.
Un-flat *m* dirt; filth.
un-flätig dirty; filthy.
Un-fleiß *m* want of application; idleness.
un-fleißig idle; negligent.
un-folgsam disobedient.
Un-folgsamkeit *f* disobedience.
un-förmig, un-förmlich ill-formed; shapeless; unshapely; deformed.
Un-förmigkeit *f* deformity.
un-frankiert not prepaid
un-freiwillig involuntary.
un-freundlich unfriendly; unkind.
Un-freundlichkeit *f* unfriendliness; unkindness; severity.
Un-friede *m* discord; dissension.
un-fruchtbar infertile; sterile barren.
Un-fruchtbarkeit *f* infertility; sterility; barrenness.
Un-fug *m* misdemeano(u)r; disorder; nuisance.
un-fügsam uncomplying; disobedient.
un-fühlbar not to be felt; intangible.
un-gangbar impassable; uncurrent; unsaleable; not in use.
Ungar *m*, ~in *f*; ungarisch Hungarian.
Ungarn *n* Hungary.
un-geachtet not esteemed; in spite of; despite; notwithstanding; although; albeit.
un-geahndet unpunished.
un-geahnt untrodden; unexpected.
un-gebahnt unbeaten.
un-gebärdig unruly; unmannerly.
un-gebeten unbidden; uninvited; importunate.
un-gebildet uneducated; uncultured; impolite.
un-gebleicht unbleached.
un-geboren unborn.
un-gebräuchlich unusual.
un-gebraucht unused; new.

Un-gebühr *f* indecency; impropriety; excess.
un-gebührlich indecent; unbecoming.
Un-gebührlichkeit *f* = Un-gebühr.
un-gebunden unbound; (Buch) in sheets; free; unrestrained; dissolute; ~e Rede prose.
Un-gebundenheit *f* freeness; informality; licentiousness.
un-gedruckt unprinted.
Un-geduld *f* impatience.
un-geduldig impatient.
un-geeignet unfit; improper.
un-gefähr approximate; fortuitous; by chance; about; almost; nearly; von ~ by chance; accidentally.
Un-gefähr *n* chance; hazard.
un-gefährdet safe; unhurt.
un-gefällig disobliging; unpleasant.
Un-gefälligkeit *f* disobligingness.
un-gefärbt not dyed; undyed; uncolo(u)red.
un-gefragt unasked.
un-gefügig unyielding.
un-gegründet unfounded
un-gehalten unkept; unfulfilled; indignant; angry.
un-geheißen unordered; of one's own accord.
un-gehemmt unchecked.
un-geheuchelt unfeigned.
un-geheuer enormous; immense; monstrous.
Un-geheuer *n* monster.
un-gehindert unhindered.
un-gehobelt not planed; unpolished; rude.
un-gehofft unhoped for.
un-gehörig undue; unbecoming; improper.
un-gehorsam disobedient.
Un-gehorsam *m* disobedience.
un-gehudelt not vexed.
un-gekannt unknown.
un-gekünstelt artless.
un-geladen uninvited; unloaded.

un-gelegen inopportune; inconvenient.
Un-gelegenheit *f* inconvenience; trouble.
un-gelehrig indocile.
Un-gelehrigkeit *f* indocility.
un-gelehrt unlearned; illiterate.
un-gelenk awkward; stiff.
un-gelöscht unslaked (Kalk).
Un-gemach *n* calamity; trouble.
un-gemächlich uncomfortable; uneasy.
un-gemein uncommon; extraordinary.
un-gemessen unmeasured; boundless.
un-gemischt unmixed; unalloyed.
un-gemütlich uncomfortable; formal.
un-genannt anonymous.
un-genau inaccurate; inexact.
un-geneigt disinclined; averse.
Un-geneigtheit *f* dislike.
un-geniert unceremonious.
un-genießbar not eatable or drinkable; insupportable.
un-genügend insufficient.
un-genügsam insatiable; not to be satisfied.
Un-genügsamkeit *f* insatiability.
un-geordnet unarranged; unordered.
un-gerächt unavenged.
un-gerade uneven; odd.
un-geraten ill-bred; having turned out badly; undutiful
un-gerechnet not counted; not included
un-gerecht unjust.
Un-gerechtigkeit *f* injustice.
un-gereimt not rhymed; absurd.
Un-gereimtheit *f* absurdity.
un-gern unwillingly.
un-gerochen unavenged.
un-gerufen uncalled.
un-gesagt unsaid.
un-gesäuert unleavened.
un-gesäumt unhemmed; without delay; forthwith.
un-geschehen undone.
Un-geschick *n*, **Un**-geschicklichkeit *f* awkwardness; clumsiness.
un-geschickt awkward; clumsy.
un-geschlacht awkward; rude.
un-geschliffen unpolished; unmannerly; rude.
un-geschmälert undiminished.
un-geschminkt unpainted; plain.
un-geschoren unshorn; unmolested; ~ lassen to leave alone.
un-geschrieben unwritten.
un-geschwächt unweakened.
un-gesellig unsocial; unsociable.
un-gesetzlich illegal.
Un-gesetzlichkeit *f* illegality.
un-gesittet ill-mannered; rude.
un-gestaltet ill-shaped.
un-gestört undisturbed.
un-gestraft unpunished.
un-gestüm impetuous; violent.
Un-gestüm *n* impetuosity; violence.
un-gesund unhealthy; unwholesome.
un-geteilt undivided; general.
un-gethan undone.
un-getreu unfaithful; treacherous.
un-getrübt cloudless.
Un-getüm *n* monster.
un-geübt inexperienced.
un-gewaschen unwashed; dirty.
un-gewiß uncertain.
Un-gewißheit *f* uncertainty.
Un-gewitter *n* tempest; thunderstorm.
un-gewöhnlich unusual; scarce.
Un-gewöhnlichkeit *f* unusualness; rarity; scarcity.
un-gewohnt unaccustomed; unwonted.
Un-gewohntheit *f* unwontedness; want of habit or practice.
un-gezähmt untamed.
Un-geziefer *n* vermin.
un-geziemend unbecoming.
un-gezogen ill-bred; ill-mannered; naughty.
Un-gezogenheit *f* ill-breeding; naughtiness.
un-gezügelt unbridled.
un-gezwungen unforced; unaffected; free; easy.

Un-gezwungenheit *f* unaffectedness; easiness.
Un-glaube *m* unbelief; disbelief; infidelity.
un-gläubig unbelieving; infidel; incredulous.
Un-gläubige(r) *m* unbeliever; infidel.
un-glaublich incredible.
un-glaubwürdig unworthy of belief.
un-gleich unequal; uneven; unlike; dissimilar; by far. — In Zss.: ~artig heterogeneous; dissimilar; ~förmig difform; dissimilar; irregular.
Un-gleichheit *f* **inequality**; **dissimilarity.**
Un-glimpf *m* harshness; unkindness.
un-glimpflich harsh; rough.
Un-glück *n* misfortune; mischief.
un-glücklich unlucky; unhappy; **unfortunate; fatal.**
Un-glücks... in Zss.: ~fall *m* accident; misfortune; disaster; calamity; ~gefährte *m* fellow-sufferer; ~stern *m* evil star; ~tag *m* day of misfortune.
un-glückselig unfortunate; disastrous.
Un-gnade *f* **disgrace; disfavo(u)r.**
un-gnädig ungracious; unkind.
Un-grund *m* groundlessness.
un-gründlich superficial.
un-gültig void; invalid.
Un-gültigkeit *f* invalidity; nullity.
Un-gunst *f* disgrace; disfavo(u)r.
un-günstig unfavo(u)rable.
un-gut: für ~ nehmen to take amiss; nichts für ~! don't feel offended!
un-gütig unkind.
un-haltbar untenable; perishable.
Un-heil *n* **mischief.**
un-heilbar incurable.
un-heilig unholy; profane.
un-heilsam unwholesome.
un-heilvoll disastrous.
un-höflich uncivil; impolite.
Un-höflichkeit *f* **incivility.**
un-hold disaffectionate.
Un-hold *m* **monster, demon.**
un-hörbar inaudible.
Uniform *f* **uniform; regimentals.**
Union *f* **union; confederacy.**
Universal... in Zss.: ~erbe *m* **universal heir; ~mittel** *n* **universal (or sovereign) remedy; nostrum.**
Universität *f* **university.**
Universum *n* **universe.**
Unke *f* **toad.**
un-kennbar, un-kenntlich **not to be identified; undiscernible.**
Un-kenntnis *f* ignorance.
un-keusch unchaste.
Un-keuschheit *f* want of chastity.
un-kindlich unfilial.
un-klar not clear; confused; ⚓ foul.
un-klug imprudent; injudicious.
Un-klugheit *f* imprudence.
un-körperlich incorporeal; immaterial.
Un-kosten *pl.* costs; expenses.
Un-kraut *n* weed.
Un-kunde *f* ignorance (of).
un-kundig ignorant.
un-längst of late; lately.
un-lauter impure.
Un-lauterkeit *f* impurity.
un-leidlich intolerable.
un-lenksam unmanageable; unruly.
un-leserlich illegible.
un-leugbar undeniable; incontestable.
un-lieb disagreeable; es ist mir ~ I am sorry (to).
un-lösbar, un-löslich **insoluble; insolvable.**
Un-lust *f* displeasure.
un-manierlich unmannerly.
un-mannbar under age.
un-männlich unmanly.
Un-männlichkeit *f* **unmanliness.**
Un-masse *f* great number.
un-maßgeblich **unpresuming; humble.**
un-mäßig immoderate; excessive.

Un-mäßigkeit *f* immoderation; intemperance; excess.
Un-mensch *m* barbarian; tyrant.
un-menschlich inhuman; cruel.
Un-menschlichkeit *f* inhumanity.
un-merklich imperceptible.
un-mittelbar immediate; direct.
un-modern unfashionable.
un-möglich impossible.
Un-möglichkeit *f* impossibility.
un-moralisch immoral.
un-mündig under age; minor.
Un-mündigkeit *f* minority.
Un-mut *m* dejection; ill-humo(u)r.
un-mutig ill-humo(u)red.
un-nachahmlich inimitable.
un-nachgiebig unyielding.
un-natürlich unnatural; affected.
Un-natürlichkeit *f* unnaturalness; affectation.
un-nennbar inexpressible.
un-nötig unnecessary; needless.
un-nütz useless; unprofitable.
un-ordentlich disorderly. [sion.]
Un-ordnung *f* disorder; confu-
un-partei-isch, -lich impartial.
Un-parteilichkeit *f* impartiality.
un-passend unfit; improper; unsuitable.
un-paß, un-päßlich unwell.
Un-päßlichkeit *f* ill health.
un-persönlich impersonal.
un-politisch impolitic(al); *fig.* injudicious.
un-populär unpopular.
un-praktisch unpractical.
un-pünktlich unpunctual; inaccurate. [P to smell a rat.]
Un-rat *m* rubbish; dirt; ~ merken
un-rätlich, un-ratsam unadvisable; not expedient.
un-recht not right; wrong; false; unjust; ~ haben to be wrong.
Un-recht *n* wrong; injustice; injury; ~ thun to do wrong; to injure.
un-rechtlich wrongful; unjust.
un-rechtmäßig illegal; unlawful; illegitimate. [ness.]
Un-rechtmäßigkeit *f* unlawful-
un-redlich dishonest; unfair.
Un-redlichkeit *f* dishonesty; improbity; unfairness.
un-regelmäßig irregular.
Un-regelmäßigkeit *f* irregularity.
un-reif unripe; immature; green.
Un-reife *f* unripeness; immaturity.
un-rein impure; unclean.
Un-reinheit *f* uncleanness; impurity.
un-reinlich unclean(ly); dirty.
Un-reinlichkeit *f* uncleanliness; dirt; squalor. [ably.]
un-rettbar past help; irrecover-
un-richtig incorrect; wrong.
Un-richtigkeit *f* incorrectness; error; fault.
Un-ruhe *f* restlessness; restiveness; trouble; anxiety; (Uhr) balance. [turber.]
Un-ruhestifter *m* agitator; dis-
un-ruhig unquiet; restless; turbulent.
un-rühmlich inglorious.
uns us; to us; (to) ourselves.
un-säglich unspeakable; ineffable.
un-sanft not soft; harsh; hard.
un-sauber not clean; dirty.
un-schädlich innocuous; harmless.
un-schätzbar inestimable; invaluable. [ple.]
un-scheinbar insignificant; sim-
un-schicklich unbecoming; unseemly; indecent.
Un-schicklichkeit *f* unseemliness; indecency.
un-schiffbar unnavigable.
Un-schlitt *m* tallow. [cided.]
un-schlüssig irresolute; unde-
Un-schlüssigkeit *f* irresolution.
un-schmackhaft insipid; unpalatable. [unpalatability.]
Un-schmackhaftigkeit *f* insipidity;
un-schön not beautiful; unfair.
Un-schuld *f* innocence.

un-schuldig innocent; guiltless.
un-schwer easy; easily.
Un-segen *m* ill success; curse.
un-selbständig not independent; P having no gumption.
Un-selbständigkeit *f* want of independence or P gumption.
un-selig unhallowed; unhappy; fatal.
unser of us; our; ours; der ~e or. unsrige ours; die Unsrigen ours; our family.
unsereins we; the like of us.
unsert-halben, -wegen for our sake; on our account.
un-sicher unsafe; uncertain; insecure. [certainty.]
Un-sicherheit *f* insecurity; un-
un-sichtbar invisible.
Un-sichtbarkeit *f* invisibility.
Un-sinn *m* nonsense.
un-sinnig absurd; nonsensical.
Un-sitte *f* bad habit.
un-sittlich immoral.
Un-sittlichkeit *f* immorality.
un-stät unsteady; unsettled; restless. [constancy.]
Un-stätigkeit *f* unsteadiness; in-
un-statthaft inadmissible; illegal.
un-sterblich immortal.
Un-sterblichkeit *f* immortality.
Un-stern *m* evil star; misfortune.
un-sträflich blameless; irreprehensible; immaculate.
Un-sträflichkeit *f* integrity.
un-streitig incontestable.
un-studiert unlettered; illiterate.
Un-summe *f* immense amount.
un-tadelhaft, un-tadelig blameless; irreproachable.
un-tauglich unfit, useless; improper. [fitness.]
Un-tauglichkeit *f* unaptness; un-
un-teilbar indivisible.
unten below; beneath; down stairs; at the foot of.
unter 1. *prp* under; below; beneath; among; amidst; between; of; during. 2. *a.* ~(e) low(er); nether; inferior; ~ste lowest.
Unter *m* (Karte) knave.
Unter-abteilung *f* subdivision.
Unter-arm *m* forearm.
Unter-arzt *m* assistant surgeon.
Unter-aufseher *m* subinspector.
Unter-bau *m* substructure; foundation.
Unter-beamte(r) *m* subordinate officer; P under-strapper.
Unter-befehlshaber *m* second in command. [fice.]
Unter-behörde *f* subordinate of-
Unter-beinkleider *pl.* drawers.
Unter-bett *n* (under-)bed.
unter-bi'nden [unter-band; unterbunden] to bind up; to hem in.
unter-blei'ben [unter-blieb; unterblieben] to remain undone; not to take place.
unter-bre'chen [unter-brach; unter-brochen] to interrupt.
Unter-brechung *f* interruption.
unter-breiten 1. (⏑⏑⏑) to lay, to spread under. 2. (⏑⏑⏑) to lay before; to submit to one's inspection.
unter-bringen [brachte unter; unter-gebracht] to shelter; to lodge; to get accommodation for.
Unter-decke *f* under-cover.
unter-des, -dessen in the mean time; meanwhile. [press.]
unter-drücken to oppress; to sup-
Unter-drücker *m* oppressor.
Unter-drückung *f* oppression; suppression. [other; pell-mell.]
unter-einander among one an-
unter-fa'ngen [unter-fing; unter-fangen] (sich) to undertake; to dare. [mand.]
Unter-feldherr *m* second in com-
Unter-förster *m* deputy ranger.
Unter-futter *n* lining.
unter-fu'ttern to line.

Unter-gährung *f* sedimentary fermentation.
Unter-gang *m* setting; sunset; fall; ruin; destruction.
Unter-gattung *f* sub-species.
unter-ge'ben to submit; to give in charge; j-m ~ sein to be subject to. [altern.]
Unter-gebene(r) *m* inferior; sub-}
unter-gehen [ging unter; unter-gegangen] to go down; to sink; to set; to perish. [ferior.]
unter-geordnet subordinate; in-}
Unter-gericht *n* inferior court.
unter-geschoben suppositious; false; spurious.
Unter-geschoß *n* ground-floor.
Unter-gewehr *n* side-arms.
Unter-gewicht *n* under-weight.
unter-gra'ben [unter-grub; unter-graben] to undermine.
Unter-grund *m* subsoil.
unter-halb below; beneath.
Unter-halt *m* living; maintenance; subsistence; livelihood.
unter-ha'lten [unter-hielt; unter-halten] to support; to keep (up); to maintain; to entertain; to amuse; sich ~ to converse; to talk; to amuse (or to enjoy) one's self.
unter-haltend amusing.
Unter-haltung *f* entertainment; conversation. [treat.]
unter-handeln to negotiate; to}
Unter-händler *m* negotiator; agent.
Unter-handlung *f* negotiation.
Unter-haus *n* House of Commons.
unter-höhlen to undermine; to sap.
Unter-holz *n* underwood; copse.
Unter-hosen *pl.* drawers.
unter-irdisch subterraneous; underground.
Unter-jacke *f* under-jacket.
unter-jo'chen to subdue; to subjugate.
Unter-jochung *f* subjugation.
Unter-kiefer *m* lower (or nether) jaw.
Unter-kleid *n* under-garment.
unter-kommen [kam unter; unter-gekommen] to find a shelter, lodgings or employment.
Unter-kommen *n*, Unter-kunft *f* shelter; lodging; place; employment. [writing-pad.]
Unter-lage *f* stay; support; stand;}
Unter-land *n* lowland.
Unter-laß *m*: ohne ~ without intermission.
unter-la'ssen [unter-ließ; unter-lassen] to leave off; to omit; to cease; to forbear. [sion.]
Unter-lassung *f* cessation; omis-}
Unter-lauf *m* lower course.
unter-laufen 1. (⏒⏑–⏑) [lief unter; unter-gelaufen]: ~ mit to slip in; to happen incidentally. 2. (⏑⏑–⏑) [unter-lief; unter-laufen]: mit Blut ~ bloodshot; inflamed; livid.
Unter-leder *n* under-leather.
unter-legen to lay, to put under.
Unter-lehrer *m* under-master; usher.
Unter-leib *m* abdomen; belly.
Unter-leibs-... abdominal-...
unter-liegen 1. (⏒⏑–⏑) [lag unter; unter-gelegen] to lie under; to be subjected to; es unterliegt keinem Zweifel there is no doubt of it. 2. (⏑⏑–⏑) [unter-lag; unter-legen] to be overcome; to succumb.
Unter-lippe *f* nether-lip.
unter-ma'len to prime; to ground.
unter-mau'ern to underpin.
unter-me'ngen, -mi'schen to intermingle; to mix up; to intermix.
unter-minieren to undermine.
unter-nehmen [unter-nahm; unter-nommen] to undertake; to contract. [bold.]
unter-nehmend enterprising;}

Unter-nehmer *m* contractor.
Unter-nehmung *f* undertaking; **enterprise.**
Unter-offizier *m* non-commissioned officer; corporal.
unter-ordnen to subordinate.
Unter-ordnung *f* subordination.
Unter-pfalz *f* Lower Palatinate.
Unter-pfand *n* pledge.
Unter-pfarrer *m* vicar; curate.
unter-re'den: ſich ~ to converse; **to confer.**
Unter-redung *f* conversation; **conference.**
Unter-Rhein *m* **Lower Rhine.**
Unter-richt *m* instruction; teaching; education.
unter-ri'chten to instruct; to teach; to inform.
Unter-richter *m* **inferior judge.**
Unter-rock *m* petticoat.
unter-ſagen to forbid; to prohibit. [base.]
Unter-ſatz *m* stand; stay; socle;
Unter-ſchale *f* saucer.
unter-ſchätzen to undervalue; to **underrate.**
Unter-ſchätzung *f* undervaluation.
unter-ſcheiden [unter-ſchied; unter-ſchieden] to distinguish; to **discriminate;** ſich ~ **to differ.**
Unter-ſcheidung *f* discrimination; **distinction.** [the thigh.]
Unter-ſchenkel *m* lower part of
unter-ſchieben [ſchob unter; unter-geſchoben] **to put under; to substitute.** [tinction.]
Unter-ſchied *m* **difference; dis-**
unter-ſchieden different; distinct.
unter-ſchiedlich different; diverse; several.
unter-ſchlächtig undershot.
unter-ſchla'gen [unter-ſchlug; unter-ſchlagen] **to embezzle; to purloin; to intercept.**
Unter-ſchlagung *f* embezzlement; interception. [fraud]
Unter-ſchleif *m* embezzlement;
unter-ſchrei'ben [unter-ſchrieb; unter-ſchrieben] to subscribe; **to sign.**
Unter-ſchrift *f* signature.
unter-ſeeiſch submarine.
u'nter-ſetzen to set, to place under.
unter-ſe'tzt short and thick; thick-set; stubby. [seal to.]
unter-ſie'geln to seal; to put a
u'nter-ſinken [ſank unter; unter-geſunken] to sink (or to go down) to the bottom.
unter-ſpülen to wash away.
unterſt lowest; undermost.
Unter-ſtaatsſekretär *m* under-secretary of State.
unter-ſtecken to put, to stick under; to incorporate.
unter-ſte'hen [unter-ſtand; unter-ſtanden]: ſich ~ to dare; to venture.
unter-ſtellen 1. (˘◡˘◡) to place, to put under. 2. (◡◡˘◡) to impute.
Unter-ſteuermann *m* second mate.
unter-ſtreichen [unter-ſtrich; unter-ſtrichen] to underline.
unter-ſtützen to prop; to support; to aid; to help. [assistance.]
Unter-ſtützung *f* support; aid;
unter-ſuchen to examine; to inspect; to sound. [quiry; trial.]
Unter-ſuchung *f* examination; in-
Unter-ſuchungs=... in Zſſg.: ~haft *f* imprisonment pending trial; ~richter *m* police magistrate; P beak.
Unter-taſſe *f* saucer.
unter-tauchen to dive; to dip; to go down.
Unter-teil *m* lower part; bottom.
Unter-than *m* subject.
unter-thänig submissive; humble.
Unter-thänigkeit *f* submissiveness; dependence.
u'nter-treten [trat unter; unter-getreten] to take shelter.
unter-wärts downward.

unter-wegs on the way.
unter-weiſen [unter-wies; unter-wieſen] to instruct; to teach.
Unter-weiſung *f* instruction.
Unter-welt *f* nether world; Hades; Tartarus.
unter-we'rfen [unter-warf; unter-worfen] to subject; to subdue.
Unter-werfung *f* subjection; submission; resignation.
unter-wü'hlen to undermine.
unter-würfig submissive.
Unter-würfigkeit *f* submissiveness. [scribe.]
unter-zei'chnen to sign; to sub-
Unter-zeichner *m* signatory; subscriber.
Unter-zeichnete(r) *m* undersigned.
Unter-zeichnung *f* signature; subscription.
unter-zie'hen [unter-zog; unter-zogen]: ſich einer Sache ~ to undertake; to bear.
Un-that *f* misdeed; crime.
un-thätig inactive; idle.
un-thunlich impracticable.
un-tief shallow.
Un-tiefe *f* shoal; *am.* snag.
Un-tier *n* monster. [delible.]
un-tilgbar inextinguishable; in-
un-trennbar inseparable.
un-treu unfaithful; faithless.
Un-treue *f* faithlessness.
un-tröſtlich disconsolate.
un-trüglich infallible; sure.
Un-trüglichkeit *f* infallibility.
un-tüchtig unable; unfit.
Un-tugend *f* vice; bad habit.
un-überlegt inconsiderate; thoughtless. [less.]
un-überſehbar immense; bound-
un-überſetzbar untranslatable.
un-überſteigbar insurmountable.
un-übertrefflich insurpassable; second to none. [superable.]
un-überwindlich invincible; in-
un-üblich unusual.
un-umgänglich indispensable.
un-umſchränkt unlimited; absolute; sovereign. [vocable.]
un-umſtößlich irrefutable; irre-
un-umwunden open; frank; plain.
un-unterbrochen uninterrupted.
un-veränderlich unalterable; invariable.
un-verantwortlich irresponsible; unanswerable. [sibility.]
Un-verantwortlichkeit *f* irrespon-
un-veräußerlich inalienable.
un-verbeſſerlich incorrigible.
un-verbindlich not binding; not compulsory or obligatory; disobliging.
un-verblümt open; plain.
un-verbrennbar incombustible.
un-verbrüchlich inviolable.
un-verbürgt unwarranted.
un-verdächtig unsuspected.
un-verdaulich indigestible.
Un-verdaulichkeit *f* indigestion; crudity.
un-verdaut indigested; crude.
un-verderblich incorruptible.
un-verderbt, un-verdorben uncorrupted; unspoiled.
un-verdient undeserved; unmerited. [edly.]
un-verdientermaßen undeserv-
un-verdroſſen indefatigable.
Un-verdroſſenheit *f* indefatigability.
un-verehelicht unmarried; single.
un-vereinbar incompatible; irreconcilable.
un-verfälſcht unadulterated; unsophisticated; pure.
un-verfänglich simple; not captious. [less; P cheeky.]
un-verfroren impudent; shame-
un-vergänglich imperishable.
un-vergeßlich not to be forgotten.
un-vergleich-bar, -lich incomparable.
un-vergolten unrewarded.
un-verhältnismäßig disproportionate.

un-verheiratet unmarried.
un-verhofft unhoped for; unexpected.
un-verhohlen unconcealed; open; frank.
un-verjährbar imprescriptible; not subject to the statute of limitation.
un-verkäuflich unsaleable.
un-verkauft unsold; on hand.
un-verkennbar not to be mistaken; unmistakable; evident.
un-verkürzt whole; uncurtailed.
un-verletzbar invulnerable; inviolable.
un-verletzt uninjured; unscathed.
un-verlöschlich inextinguishable.
un-vermählt unmarried.
un-vermeidlich inevitable.
un-vermerkt unperceived.
un-vermindert undiminished.
un-vermischt unmixed.
Un-vermögen *n* inability; impotence.
un-vermögend unable; impotent; poor.
un-vermutet unexpected.
un-vernehmlich indistinct; inaudible.
Un-vernunft *f* want of reason.
un-vernünftig unreasonable; irrational; foolish.
un-veröffentlicht unpublished.
un-verrichtet undone; ~er Sache unsuccessfully; *infecta re.*
un-verrückt steadfast; fixed.
un-verschämt shameless; impudent; insolent.
Un-verschämtheit *f* impudence; insolence.
un-verschuldet undeserved; innocent; never indebted.
un-versehen unexpected.
un-versehens unexpectedly; unawares.
un-versehrt unhurt; uninjured; safe.
un-versichert uninsured.
un-versiegbar inexhaustible.
un-versiegelt unsealed.
un-versöhnlich implacable; irreconcilable.
un-versorgt unprovided for.
Un-verstand *m* want of judgment; folly.
un-verständig imprudent; unwise; foolish.
un-verständlich unintelligible.
un-verteidigt defenceless.
un-vertilgbar indelible; inextinguishable.
un-verträglich unsociable; incompatible (with).
Un-verträglichkeit *f* incompatibility; disparity.
un-verwandt (Blick) steadfast.
un-verwehrt allowed; permitted.
un-verweilt directly; without delay.
un-verwelklich unfading.
un-verwerflich unexceptionable.
un-verweslich incorruptible.
un-verwundbar, un-verwundlich invulnerable.
un-verwüstlich indestructible.
un-verzagt intrepid; undaunted.
un-verzeihlich unpardonable.
un-verzinslich without interest.
un-verzüglich immediate; prompt.
un-vollkommen imperfect.
Un-vollkommenheit *f* imperfection.
un-vollständig incomplete.
Un-vollständigkeit *f* incompleteness.
un-vorbereitet unprepared; extempore.
un-vordenklich immemorial.
un-vorgreiflich unpresuming.
un-vorhergesehen unforeseen.
un-vorsätzlich undesigned; unintentional.
un-vorsichtig incautious; inconsiderate.
Un-vorsichtigkeit *f* improvidence; thoughtlessness.
un-vorteilhaft unprofitable.
un-wägbar imponderable.
un-wahr untrue; false.
Un-wahrheit *f* untruth; falsehood; lie.
un-wahrscheinlich improbable.

Un-wahrscheinlichkeit *f* improbability. [variable.]
un-wandelbar immutable; in-
un-wegsam impracticable.
un-weiblich unwomanly.
un-weigerlich undeniable.
un-weise unwise; foolish.
un-weit not far.
un-wert unworthy; worthless.
Un-wert *m* unworthiness; worthlessness.
Un-wesen *n* disorder; confusion; nuisance. [material.]
un-wesentlich unessential; im-
Un-wetter *n* bad, stormy weather.
un-wichtig unimportant; insignificant.
Un-wichtigkeit *f* insignificance.
un-widerlegbar, un-widerleglich irrefutable.
un-widerruflich irrevocable.
un-widersprechlich incontestable.
un-widerstehlich irresistible.
un-wiederbringlich irrecoverable.
Un-wille *m* indignation.
un-willig indignant; unwilling; angry.
un-willkommen unwelcome.
un-willkürlich involuntary; spontaneous. [cient.]
un-wirksam ineffective; ineffi-
Un-wirksamkeit *f* inefficiency.
un-wirsch indignant; angry.
un-wirtbar, un-wirtlich inhos-
un-wissend ignorant. [pitable.]
Un-wissenheit *f* ignorance.
un-wissenschaftlich unscientific.
un-wissentlich unknowingly; un-
un-wohl unwell. [consciously.]
Un-wohlsein *n* slight illness.
un-würdig unworthy.
Un-würdigkeit *f* unworthiness.
Un-zahl *f* immense number.
un-zählbar, un-zählig innumer-
un-zart indelicate. [able.]
Unze *f* ounce.
Un-zeit *f* wrong time; untimeliness; zur ~ out of season.
un-zeitig untimely; unseasonable.
un-zerbrechlich unbreakable.
un-zerlegbar indivisible.
un-zerreißbar untearable.
un-zerstörbar undestructible.
un-zertrennbar, un-zertrennlich inseparable; indissoluble.
un-ziemend, un-ziemlich unseemly; unbecoming. [tion.]
Un-zucht *f* unchastity; prostitu-
un-züchtig unchaste; lascivious.
un-zufrieden discontented; malcontent. [ness.]
Un-zufriedenheit *f* discontented-
un-zugänglich inaccessible.
un-zulänglich insufficient; inadequate.
Un-zulänglichkeit *f* insufficiency.
un-zulässig inadmissible.
un-zurechnungsfähig irresponsible; imbecile.
un-zureichend insufficient.
un-zuträglich unprofitable.
un-zuverlässig untrustworthy; unreliable; uncertain.
Un-zuverlässigkeit *f* untrustworthiness; uncertainty.
un-zweckmäßig unsuitable.
Un-zweckmäßigkeit *f* unsuitability.
un-zweideutig unambiguous.
un-zweifelhaft undoubtable; indubitable.
üppig luxuriant; luxurious; exuberant; wanton.
Üppigkeit *f* luxury; wantonness.
Ur *m* aurochs, urus.
Ur=..., ur=... in Zssg.: ~ahn *m* great-grandfather; forefather; ~ahne *f* great-grandmother; ~alt very old; very ancient; fossil; ~anfang *m* first beginning; ~anfänglich aboriginal; primary; ~bedeutung *f* original meaning; ~beginn *m* first beginning; ~bewohner *m* original inhabitant; aborigines *pl.*; ~bild *n* original; ~eltern

pl. ancestors; ~enkel *m* great-grandson; ~enkelin *f* great-granddaughter; ~gebirge *n* aboriginal mountains; ~groß-mutter *f* great-grandmother; ~heber(in *f*) *m* author; ~komisch very comical; ~kunde *f* document; deed; record; zu ~k. dessen in witness whereof; ~kundlich documental; authentical; ~laub *m* leave of absence; furlough; ~mensch *m* aboriginal man; ~ochs *m* aurochs, urus; ~plötzlich sudden; instantaneous; ~quell *m* first source; ~sache *f* cause; reason; motive; ~sächlich causal; ~schrift *f* original (text); ~sprache *f* primitive language; ~sprung *m* beginning; origin; source; ~sprünglich original; primitive; ~stoff *m* principle; element; ~urgroßvater *m* great-great-grandfather; ~volk *n* primitive people; ~wahl *f* primary election; ~wähler *m* original elector; ~wald *m* primeval forest; ~welt *f* primitive world; ~weltlich antediluvian; ~wüchsig original; native; ~zeit *f* primitive time.

Urban *m* Urban.

urbar arable; ~ machen to put under cultivation; to cultivate.

urgieren to urge.

Urin *m* urine; water; stale; ~ lassen to make water; to urine; P to pump ship.

Urkunde *f* document.

Urne *f* urn.

Urteil *n* judgment; sentence; opinion.

urteilen to pass sentence; to judge of.

Urteils=... in Zsg.: ~eröffnung *f* publication of a judgment; ~kraft *f* faculty of judgment; ~spruch *m* decree; sentence; judgment.

Usanz *f*, Uso *m* usage.

Usowechsel *m* bill at usance.

V.

Vagabund *m* tramp; vagabond; vagrant.

vagabundieren to tramp(it).

vakant vacant.

Vakanz *f* vacancy; vacation; holidays.

Valet *n* farewell.

Valuta *f* currency; standard.

Vampir *m* vampire.

Vanadin *n* vanadium.

Vandiemensland *n* Tasmania.

Vanille *f* vanilla.

Varietät *f* variety.

variieren to vary.

Vasall *m* vassal.

Vase *f* vase.

Vater *m* [*pl.* Väter] father.

Vater=..., vater=... in Zsg.: ~bruder *m* uncle on father's side; ~haus *n* paternal house; ~land *n* fatherland; native country; one's country; ~ländisch of one's country; native; ~landsfreund *m* patriot; ~landsliebe *f* patriotism; ~los fatherless; ~mord *m* parricide; ~mörder *m* parricide; (Kragen) stand-up collar; ~mörderisch parricidal; ~schwester *f* aunt on father's side; ~stadt *f* native town; ~stelle *f* paternity; ~stelle vertreten to act as a father, *in loco parentis*; ~teil *n* patrimony; ~unser *n* the Lord's prayer.

väterlich fatherly; paternal.

Vaterschaft *f* fathership; paternity; authorship.

Vegetabilien *pl.* vegetables.

vegetabilisch vegetable.

Vegetation *f* vegetation.
vegetieren to vegetate.
Vehikel *n* vehicle.
Veilchen *n* violet.
veilchenblau violet(-blue).
Veitstanz *m* St. Vitus' dance.
Velin(-papier) *n* vellum-paper.
Vene *f* vein; blood-vessel.
Venedig *n* Venice.
venedisch Venetian.
venerisch venereal.
Venetianer(in) *s.* Venetian.
Ventil *n* valve.
Ventilation *f* ventilation.
ventilieren to ventilate.
ver-abfolgen to deliver up; to hand over.
Ver-abfolgung *f* delivery.
ver-abreden to agree upon; to plan.
Ver-abredung *f* agreement.
ver-abreichen to deliver; to hand over.
ver-absäumen to neglect.
ver-abscheuen to abhor; to detest.
ver-abscheuungswert detestable.
ver-abschieden to discharge; to send away; sich ~ to take leave.
ver-achten to contemn; to despise.
Ver-ächter *m* despiser.
ver-ächtlich contemptuous; scornful; vile.
Ver-achtung *f* contempt; scorn.
ver-achtungswert contemptible; despicable.
ver-allgemeinern to generalize.
ver-alten to grow obsolete or stale.
ver-altet old; obsolete; stale.
ver-änderlich changeable; variable.
Veränderlichkeit *f* changeability; variableness.
ver-ändern to alter; to change; to vary.
Ver-änderung *f* change; variation.
ver-anlassen to cause; to occasion; to induce.
Ver-anlassung *f* occasion; cause.
ver-anschaulichen to illustrate.
ver-anschlagen to rate; to tax; to value.
ver-anstalten to arrange; to prepare.
Ver-anstaltung *f* arrangement.
ver-antworten to answer for; to defend; sich ~ to justify one's self.
ver-antwortlich answerable; responsible.
Ver-antwortlichkeit *f* responsibility.
Ver-antwortung *f* defence; justification; auf seine ~ at his own peril; zur ~ ziehen to call to account.
ver-arbeiten to work, to make up; to finish; to consume.
Ver-arbeitung *f* working-off; manufacturing.
ver-argen to blame; to find fault with one for.
ver-armen to become poor.
Ver-armung *f* impoverishment.
ver-auktionieren to sell by auction.
ver-ausgaben to spend; to pay away.
ver-äußerlich alienable.
ver-äußern to alienate.
Ver-äußerung *f* alienation.
ver-backen to bake up.
ver-ballhornen to make worse by attempting to mend.
Ver-band *m* 1. binding; bandage. 2. = Ver-ein.
ver-bannen to banish; to exile.
Ver-bannte(r) *m* exile; outlaw.
Ver-bannung *f* banishment; exile.
ver-bauen to build up; to obstruct by building; to build wrong.
ver-bauern to rusticate.
ver-beißen [ver-biß; ver-bissen] to suppress; sich das Lachen ~ to forbear from laughing.
ver-bergen [ver-barg; ver-borgen] to conceal; to hide.
Ver-bergung *f* concealment.

Ver-besserer *m* improver; corrector; reformer.

ver-besserlich amendable; corrigible.

ver-bessern to better; to correct; to improve.

Ver-besserung *f* improvement; correction.

ver-beugen: sich ~ to bow; to c(o)urt(e)sy.

Ver-beugung *f* bow; c(o)urt(e)sy.

ver-biegen [ver-bog; ver-bogen] to bend.

ver-bieten [ver-bot; ver-boten] to forbid; to prohibit.

ver-bilden to spoil; to train the wrong way.

ver-binden [ver-band; ver-bunden] to bind; to join; to combine; to connect; to bind up, to dress (wounds); to oblige; to engage.

ver-bindlich obliging; obligatory; sich ~ machen to bind one's self.

Ver-bindlichkeit *f* obligation; civility.

Ver-bindung *f* alliance; union; connection; junction.

Ver-bindungs-... in Zsz.: ~bahn *f* junction-railway; ~röhre *f* joint-pipe.

ver-bissen crabbed; soured.

Ver-bissenheit *f* soured temper.

ver-bitten [ver-bat; ver-beten]: sich ~ to decline; to deprecate; das verbitte ich mir I beg you will not do so.

ver-bittern to embitter; to exasperate; to exacerbate.

Ver-bitterung *f* bitterness; exasperation; exacerbation.

ver-blassen to turn pale.

ver-bleiben [ver-blieb; ver-blieben] to remain.

ver-bleichen [verblich; ver-blichen] to turn pale; to fade; to expire.

ver-blenden to face; to blind; to fascinate.

Ver-blendung *f* fascination; (Mauer) brick-facing.

Ver-blichene(r) *s* deceased.

ver-blüffen to confound; to puzzle

ver-blühen to fade; to wither; to decay.

ver-blümt figurative.

ver-bluten a. sich ~ to bleed to death.

ver-borgen 1. to lend out. 2. *a.* hidden; secret; obscure; recondite; concealed.

Ver-borgenheit *f* concealment; retirement; secrecy.

Ver-bot *n* prohibition; interdiction.

ver-brämen to border; to edge; to trim.

Ver-brämung *f* bordering; lacing; furring.

Ver-brauch *m* consumption.

ver-brauchen to consume; to use; to spend.

ver-brechen to commit a crime.

Ver-brechen *n* crime.

Ver-brecher *m* criminal.

ver-brecherisch criminal; convict.

ver-breiten to spread; to diffuse; to divulge; sich ~ (über) to dwell on.

ver-breitern to widen; to enlarge.

Ver-breitung *f* propagation; diffusion.

ver-brennbar combustible.

ver-brennen [ver-brannte; verbrannt] to burn (up); to scald.

Ver-brennung *f* burning; combustion; (Leichen-~) cremation.

ver-briefen to strengthen by documents; to charter.

ver-bringen [ver-brachte; verbracht] to spend; to pass away.

ver-brüdern: sich ~ to fraternize.

Ver-brüderung *f* fraternization.

ver-brühen to scald.

ver-buhlt amorous; coquettish; wanton.

Verbum *n* verb.

ver-bunden joined; connected; bound.

ver-bünden to ally; to league; to associate.

ver-bündet allied; leagued.

Ver-bündete(r) *m* ally; confederate.

ver-bürgen to bail; to warrant; to answer (vouch) for.
ver-büßen to suffer; to atone for.
Ver-dacht *m* suspicion; in ~ haben to suspect.
ver-dächtig suspected; suspicious.
ver-dächtigen to render suspicious.
Ver-dächtigung *f* criminal suspiciousness; information.
ver-dammen to damn; to condemn.
ver-dammlich damnable.
Ver-dammnis *f* damnation.
ver-dammt damned; P blessed.
Ver-dammung *f* damnation; condemnation.
ver-dampfen to evaporate.
Ver-dampfung *f* evaporation.
ver-danken to owe; to be indebted for.
ver-dauen to digest.
ver-daulich digestible.
Ver-daulichkeit *f* digestibility.
Ver-dauung *f* digestion.
Ver-deck *n* covering; ⚓ deck.
ver-decken to cover.
ver-denken [ver-dachte; ver-dacht] to take amiss; to blame.
Ver-derb *m* waste; ruin.
ver-derben [ver-darb; ver-dorben] to spoil; to be spoiled; to perish; to corrupt; to damage; to ruin; to destroy; es mit j-m ~ to incur one's displeasure; to get out with ...
Ver-derben *n* corruption; destruction; ruin. [destroyer.]
Ver-derber *m* spoiler; corruptor;
ver-derblich destructible; injurious; pernicious.
Ver-derblichkeit *f* corruptibility; perniciousness. [depravity.]
Ver-derbnis *f* u. *n* corruption;
ver-derbt corrupted; depraved.
Ver-derbtheit *f* corruption; depravation.
ver-deutlichen to make plain.
ver-deutſchen to translate into German.
ver-dichten to condense; to condensate.
Ver-dichtung *f* condensation.
ver-dicken to thicken; to inspissate.
ver-dienen to earn; to deserve; to merit; ſich verdient machen um to deserve well of.
Ver-dienſt 1. (meiſt *m*) earnings; gain; profit. 2. (meiſt *n*) merit.
ver-dienſtlich profitable; meritorious (auch verdienſtvoll).
Verdikt *n* verdict.
ver-dingen to contract for; to hire (out); ſich ~ to enter into service.
ver-dolmetſchen to interpret.
Ver-dolmetſchung *f* interpretation. [guilty.]
ver-donnern to convict; to find
ver-doppeln (ſich) to double.
Ver-doppelung *f* doubling.
ver-dorben spoiled; corrupted; destroyed.
ver-dorren to dry up; to wither.
ver-drängen to push away; to supplant; to turn out.
ver-drehen to distort; to wrest; to roll (one's eyes); to pervert.
ver-dreht distorted; preposterous; absurd.
Ver-drehtheit *f* absurdity.
Ver-drehung *f* distortion.
ver-drießen [ver-droß; ver-droſſen] to vex; to grieve; ſich ~ laſſen to dislike; to shrink from.
ver-drießlich angry; vexed; peevish; ill-humo(u)red.
Ver-drießlichkeit *f* peevishness; bad humo(u)r; vexation; annoyance; trouble.
ver-droſſen peevish; unwilling; sullen; slow.
Ver-droſſenheit *f* unwillingness; peevishness; indolence.

Ver-druß *m* anger; vexation; displeasure; j-m zum ~ to spite a person. [to vanish.|
ver-duften (v. sich) to evaporate ;|
ver-dummen to make (*or* become) stupid.
ver-dunkeln to darken; to obscure; to cloud; to eclipse.
Ver-dunkelung *f* darkening; **eclipse; obscuration.**
ver-dünnen to thin; to rarefy; to dilute. [faction; dilution.|
Ver-dünnung *f* thinning; rare-|
ver-dunsten to evaporate.
Ver-dunstung *f* evaporation.
ver-dursten to perish with thirst.
ver-düstern to darken; to cloud.
ver-dutzen to confound; to puzzle.
ver-edeln to ennoble; to improve; **to refine.** [**finement.**|
Ver-edelung *f* improvement; re-|
ver-ehelichen (sich) to marry.
ver-ehren to hono(u)r; to revere; **to adore; to worship; to make one a present.** [**worshipper.**|
Ver-ehrer *m* adorer; admirer;|
ver-ehrlich respected.
Ver-ehrung *f* veneration; **worship; adoration.**
ver-ehrungswert, ver-ehrungswürdig venerable; adorable.
ver-eid(ig)en to swear (in).
Ver-ein *m* union; club; society; **association.**
ver-einbar compatible.
ver-einbaren to reconcile; to agree about.
Ver-einbarkeit *f* compatibility.
ver-einfachen to simplify.
Ver-einfachung *f* simplification.
ver-ein(ig)en to join; to unite; to reconcile; to assemble; sich **~ über to agree upon.**
Ver-einigung *f* 1. = Ver-ein. 2. agreement.
ver-einsamen to isolate.
ver-einzeln to isolate; to dis**member; to retail.**

ver-eiteln to foil; to thwart; to **frustrate; to disappoint.**
ver-enden to die.
ver-enge(r)n to narrow; to contract; to straiten.
ver-erben to leave; to transmit; sich ~ to be hereditary.
ver-ewigen to perpetuate.
ver-ewigt deceased; late; lamented.
ver-fahren 1. to proceed; to act; to deal. 2. to transport; to convey. [thod; procedure|
Ver-fahren *n* proceeding; me-|
Ver-fall *m* **decay; decline; fall; ruin; forfeiture.**
ver-fallen 1. [ver-fiel; ver-fallen] **to decay; to go to ruin; to expire; to fall due; ~ auf to hit** upon; to think of; in Strafe ~ to incur a fine. 2. *a.* dilapi**dated; ruinous.**
Ver-fall-tag *m*, -zeit *f* expiration; **day of payment.**
ver-fälschen to falsify; to adulterate; to sophisticate; to forge.
Ver-fälschung *f* **falsification; adulteration; forgery.**
ver-fangen [ver-fing; ver-fangen]: **sich ~ to be entangled; to catch** wind; to take effect; to operate.
ver-fänglich captious; delusive.
ver-färben (sich) to change colo(u)r.
ver-fassen to compose; to write.
Ver-fasser *m*, ~in *f* author.
Ver-fassung *f* state; condition; constitution.
Ver-fassungs-..., ver-fassungs-... in Zssg.: ~bruch *m* breach of the **constitution; ~mäßig consti**tutional; ~urkunde *f* organic law; constitution; ~widrig unconstitutional.
ver-faulen to rot; to putrefy.
ver-fechten to contest; to fight for; to maintain.

Ver-fechter *m* defender.
ver-fehlen to miss.
ver-feinden (sich) to make an enemy of
ver-feinern to improve; to refine.
Ver-feinerung *f* refinement.
ver-fertigen to make; to prepare; to manufacture; to compose.
Ver-fertiger *m* maker; manufacturer.
Ver-fertigung *f* making; manufacturing.
ver-filzen to entangle; to felt.
ver-finstern to darken; to eclipse; to obscure.
Ver-finsterung *f* darkening; darkness; eclipse.
ver-flachen to flatten.
ver-flechten to interlace; to plait.
ver-fliegen [ver-flog; ver-flogen] to fly away; to evaporate.
ver-fließen [ver-floß; ver-flossen] to flow away; to expire; to elapse.
ver-fluchen to curse.
ver-flüchtigen to volatilize; sich ~ to be volatilized.
Ver-folg *m* course; progress.
ver-folgen to pursue; to persecute; to follow up.
Ver-folger *m* pursuer; persecutor.
Ver-folgung *f* pursuit; persecution.
ver-fressen [ver-fraß; ver-fressen] to devour.
ver-früht premature.
ver-fügbar disposable.
ver-fügen to command; to order; sich ~ to go to.
Ver-fügung *f* decree; order; disposal.
ver-führen to transport; to convey; *fig.* to seduce.
Ver-führer *m* seducer
ver-führerisch fascinating; seductive.
Ver-führung *f* seduction; temptation.
ver-füttern to use (or to consume) the provender as food.
ver-gällen to disgust with.
ver-gangen gone; past; last.
Ver-gangenheit *f* past; past tense.
ver-gänglich passing; transitory.
Ver-gänglichkeit *f* transitory condition; transitoriness.
ver-geben [ver-gab; ver-geben] to give away; to confer; to bestow; to forgive; to pardon; (Karten) to misdeal; sich ~ to derogate; to prejudice.
ver-gebens in vain.
ver-geblich fruitless; vain; useless.
Ver-geblichkeit *f* uselessness.
Ver-gebung *f* pardon.
ver-gegenwärtigen to figure; to represent.
ver-gehen [ver-ging; ver-gangen] to pass (away); to fade; to pine away with (vor); sich ~ to fail; to commit a fault; sich ~ gegen to offend; to fail.
Ver-gehen *n* fault; offence; crime.
ver-gelten [ver-galt; ver-golten] to return; to repay; to reward; to requite.
Ver-gelter *m* rewarder.
Ver-geltung *f* requital; return; retaliation.
Ver-geltungsrecht *n* law of talion.
ver-gessen [ver-gaß; ver-gessen] to forget; to neglect.
Ver-gessenheit *f* oblivion.
ver-geßlich forgetful.
Ver-geßlichkeit *f* forgetfulness.
ver-geuden to spend; to dissipate; to squander (away).
Ver-geuder *m* squanderer.
Ver-geudung *f* dissipation.
ver-gewaltigen to coerce; to oppress.
ver-gewissern to ascertain; to satisfy one's self.
ver-gießen [ver-goß; ver-gossen] to spill; to shed; to pour out.
ver-giften to poison.
Ver-giftung *f* poisoning.
Ver-gißmeinnicht ⚘ *n* forget-me-not.
ver-gittern to grate; to lattice.
Ver-gleich *m* comparison; agreement.

ver-gleichbar comparable.
ver-gleichen to compare (with); to settle; sich ~ to come to an agreement or to terms.
Ver-gleichung *f* = Ver-gleich.
ver-glimmen [ver-glomm; ver-glommen] to die away.
ver-gnügen (sich) to divert, rejoice one's self; to take pleasure in. [ment
Ver-gnügen *n* pleasure; enjoy-
ver-gnügt pleased; delighted.
Ver-gnügung *f* pleasure; amusement.
Ver-gnügungs-... in Zsg.: ~reise *f* pleasure-party; excursion; ~reisende(r) *m* tourist; ~sucht *f* love of pleasure.
ver-golden to gild.
Ver-golder *m* gilder.
Ver-goldung *f* gilding.
ver-gönnen to allow.
ver-göttern to idolize. [ration.
Ver-götterung *f* deification; ado-
ver-graben [ver-grub; ver-graben] to put into the ground; to bury.
ver-greifen [ver-griff; ver-griffen] sich ~ to mistake (in seizing); (von Waren) vergriffen sein to be sold out; sich ~ an to lay hands on; to offend; to violate.
ver-größern to enlarge; to exaggerate; sich ~ to increase.
Ver-größerung *f* enlargement; exaggeration; increase.
Ver-größerungs-glas *n* magnifying glass. [favour.
Ver-günstigung *f* permission;
ver-güten to make good; to compensate; to indemnify.
Ver-gütung *f* compensation.
Ver-hack *m* barrier of trees cut
Ver-haft *m* arrest [down.
ver-haften to arrest; to apprehend; to imprison.
Ver-hafts-befehl *m* warrant of apprehension. [ment.
Ver-haftung *f* arrest; imprison-

ver-hageln to be injured by hail.
ver-hallen to die away.
ver-halten [ver-hielt; ver-halten] to keep back; to retain; sich ~ to be; to remain; to stand; to behave; to conduct one's self; wenn es sich so verhält if such be the case; sich ruhig ~ to keep quiet. [duct.
Ver-halten *n* behavio(u)r; con-
Ver-hältnis *n* proportion; rate; condition; circumstance; ein ~ haben mit to be on intimate terms with.
Ver-hältnis-..., ver-hältnis-... in Zsg.: ~mäßig proportional; ~widrig disproportionate; ~wort *n* preposition.
Ver-haltungs-befehl *m* instruction; order.
ver-handeln to negotiate; to treat; to sell. [transaction.
Ver-handlung *f* negotiation;
ver-hängen to cover with hangings; to proclaim; mit verhängtem Zügel at full speed.
Ver-hängnis *n* destiny; fate.
ver-hängnisvoll fatal.
ver-harren to remain; to persist.
ver-harschen to cicatrize; to close
ver-härten to harden. [up.
Ver-härtung *f* hardening; induration.
ver-haspeln (sich) to get perplexed in speaking; to be at a loss.
ver-haßt hateful; odious.
ver-hätscheln to spoil.
Ver-hau *m* abattis.
ver-hauen to beat; to thrash.
ver-heben [ver-hob; ver-hoben] to strain (by lifting heavy weights).
ver-heeren to devastate; to lay waste. [truction.
Ver-heerung *f* devastation; des-
ver-hehlen to conceal. [ceal.
ver-heimlichen to hide; to con-
ver-heiraten (sich) to marry.

Ver-heiratung *f* marriage.
ver-heißen [ver-hieß; ver-heißen] to promise.
Ver-heißung *f* promise.
ver-helfen [ver-half; ver-holfen] to help.
ver-herrlichen to glorify.
Ver-herrlichung *f* glorification.
ver-hetzen to incite; to set against.
ver-hexen to bewitch.
ver-hindern to prevent; to hinder.
Ver-hinderung *f* hindrance.
Ver-hoffen *n* expectation; wider alles ~ contrary to all expectation.
ver-höhnen to deride; to scorn.
Ver-höhnung *f* derision; scorn.
Ver-hör *n* trial; hearing; examination.
ver-hören to hear; to examine; to try; sich ~ to misunderstand.
ver-hüllen to cover; to veil.
Ver-hüllung *f* veil; disguise.
ver-hundertfachen to multiply hundredfold.
ver-hungern to die with hunger; to starve to death.
ver-hunzen to bungle; to spoil.
ver-hüten to prevent; das verhüte Gott! God forbid!
Ver-hütung *f* prevention.
ver-interessieren to pay interest.
ver-irren (sich) to go astray; to lose one's way.
ver-irrt lost; stray(ed).
Ver-irrung *f* erring; error; going astray.
ver-jagen to chase; to drive away.
ver-jährbar prescriptible.
ver-jähren to come under the statute of limitation.
ver-jährt prescriptive; inveterate.
Ver-jährung *f* prescription; limitation.
ver-jubeln to waste in riotous living.
ver-jüngen to make young again; to reduce (to a small scale).
Ver-jüngung *f* rejuvenescence; reduction.
ver-kannt *v.* ver-kennen.
ver-kappen to disguise; to mask.
ver-kapselt encysted.
Ver-kauf *m* [*pl.* Ver-käufe] sale.
ver-kaufen to sell; to vend; (sich) to sell.
Ver-käufer *m* seller; vendor.
ver-käuflich saleable; venal.
Ver-käuflichkeit *f* saleableness; venality.
Ver-kaufspreis *m* selling price.
Ver-kehr *m* intercourse; communication; commerce; trade.
ver-kehren to turn (into); to pervert; to traffic; to trade; to have intercourse with; sich ~ in to be changed into.
ver-kehrt reversed; wrong; perverted; perverse.
Ver-kehrtheit *f* perverseness.
ver-keilen to secure by wedges; P to sell.
ver-kennen [ver-kannte; ver-kannt] to mistake.
ver-ketten to chain up; to connect with.
Ver-kettung *f* chaining; concatenation.
ver-ketzern to accuse of heresy.
Ver-ketzerung *f* charge of heresy.
ver-kitten to cement; to do up with putty.
ver-klagen to accuse; to sue at law; to take legal proceedings against.
Ver-kläger *m* = Kläger.
Ver-klagte(r) *m* accused; defendant.
ver-klären to glorify; to transfigure.
Ver-klärung *f* transfiguration.
ver-klatschen to slander.
ver-kleben to glue, to paste paper over.
ver-kleiden to disguise; to mask; to line.
Ver-kleidung *f* disguise; mask; lining.
Ver-kleinerer *m* detractor.

ver-kleinern to diminish; to reduce; to derogate; to detract.
Ver-kleinerung *f* diminution; reduction; derogation; detraction.
Ver-kleinerungswort *n* diminutive.
ver-kleistern to glue, to paste up.
ver-klingen [ver-klang; ver-klungen] to die away.
ver-kneifen: sich et. ~ to give up; (ein Wort *x.*) to keep (or hold) back.
ver-kneipen to spend in public houses, in drink.
ver-knöchern to ossify.
ver-knüpfen to bind; to knot; to tie; to combine; to unite.
Ver-knüpfung *f* connection; combination.
ver-kochen to boil away.
ver-kohlen to carbonize; to char.
ver-kommen [ver-kam; ver-kommen] 1. to perish; to starve; to pine away; to fall (to pass to a worse state). 2. fallen; declined; depraved.
Ver-kommenheit *f* depravity.
ver-körpern to embody.
Ver-körperung *f* embodiment.
ver-kramen to misplace.
ver-kriechen [ver-kroch; ver-krochen] (sich) to creep (steal, sneak) away; to abscond.
ver-krümeln to crumble; to waste by little and little; sich ~ to steal away.
ver-krüppeln to cripple.
ver-kühlen (sich) to get cold.
ver-kümmern to pine away; to seize; to sequester.
ver-künd(ig)en to announce; to publish; to proclaim.
Ver-kündigung *f* announcement; proclamation.
ver-kupfern to copper.
ver-kuppeln to match; to pander.
ver-kürzen to shorten; to abridge; to abbreviate.
Ver-kürzung *f* shortening; abridgment; abbreviation.
ver-lachen to laugh at; to deride.
ver-laden to load; to lade; to ship.
Ver-ladung *f* loading; shipping.
Ver-lag *m* publication; in ~ von published by; in ~ nehmen to publish.
Ver-lags-... in Zsg.: ~artikel *m* publication; ~buchhändler *m* publisher; ~buchhandlung *f* publishing-house; ~recht *n* copyright.
ver-langen to desire; to long for; to ask; to demand.
Ver-langen *n* desire; wish; demand.
ver-längern to lengthen; to extend.
Ver-längerung *f* lengthening; prolongation.
ver-läppern to spend in trifles; to fool away.
ver-larven to mask.
Ver-laß *m*: es ist kein ~ auf ihn there is no relying on him.
ver-lassen 1. [ver-ließ; ver-lassen] to leave; to abandon; to relinquish; to forsake; to desert; sich ~ auf to rely upon. 2. *a.* left; abandoned.
Ver-lassenheit *f* abandonment; dereliction.
Ver-lassenschaft *f* inheritance.
ver-lästern to slander.
Ver-laub *m*: mit ~ with your permission.
Ver-lauf *m* course; expiration; detail; particulars; nach ~ von after.
ver-laufen [ver-lief; ver-laufen]: sich ~ to go astray; to pass away; to elapse; to take a course; j-m den Weg ~ to cut off one's way.
ver-lauten to be said or reported; ~ lassen to say; to state; to give out.
ver-leben to live; to pass.
ver-lebt worn out; decrepit.

ver-legen 1. to misplace; to transfer; to remove; (Bücher) to publish; (den Weg) to cut off one's way; (Soldaten) to dislodge; (auf eine andere Zeit) to put off; to postpone; sich ~ auf to apply one's self to. 2. *a.* embarrassed; puzzled; confused; (Ware) spoiled; damaged by lying.

Ver-legenheit *f* embarrassment; perplexity; in ~ sein to be at a loss; in ~ bringen to embarrass.

Ver-leger *m* publisher.

ver-leiden to make ... dislike.

ver-leihen to lend (out), to confer upon; to give.

Ver-leiher *m* lender; bestower.

Ver-leihung *f* lending out; grant; bestowal.

ver-leiten to mislead; to lead astray; to induce; to seduce.

Ver-leitung *f* inducement; seduction.

ver-lernen to unlearn; to forget.

ver-lesen [ver-las; ver-lesen] to read aloud; to call over; (Gemüse *rc.*) to pick; sich ~ to read wrong.

ver-letzbar, ver-letzlich violable; damageable; vulnerable.

ver-letzen to hurt; to injure; to offend; to violate.

Ver-letzung *f* hurt; injury; infraction; violation.

ver-leugnen to deny; to abnegate; to renounce.

Ver-leugnung *f* denial; abnegation.

ver-leumden to calumniate; to defame; to slander.

Ver-leumder(in *f*) *m* calumniator; slanderer.

ver-leumderisch calumnious; slanderous.

Ver-leumdung *f* calumny; slander; defamation.

ver-lieben: sich ~ in to fall in love with; ver-liebt in love (with); enamo(u)red; amorous.

Ver-liebtheit *f* amorousness; lovesickness; fondness.

ver-lieren [ver-lor; ver-loren] to lose; die Fassung ~ to be quite out of countenance; die Geduld ~ to be wearied out of patience; sich ~ to lose one's way; to disappear; to die away.

Ver-lies *n* dungeon; keep.

ver-loben to betroth; to affiance.

Ver-löbnis *n*, Ver-lobung *f* betrothal; engagement.

Ver-lobte(r) *s.* affianced; engaged (to be married).

ver-locken to allure; to entice; to seduce.

ver-lockend seducing.

Ver-lockung *f* allurement; seduction.

ver-logen given (or addicted) to lying.

Ver-logenheit *f* falsehood; mendacity.

ver-lohnen to pay, to requite; es verlohnt sich nicht der Mühe it is not worth the trouble.

ver-loren lost; forlorn; ~ geben to give up; ~ gehen to be lost; ~e(r) Sohn prodigal son.

ver-löschen [ver-losch; ver-loschen] to extinguish; to go out; to be extinguished.

ver-losen to draw lots, to raffle for.

Ver-losung *f* lottery; drawing.

ver-löten to solder.

Ver-lust *m* loss; bei ~ von with loss of; with forfeiture of.

ver-lustig lost; forfeited; ~ gehen to lose; to forfeit.

ver-machen to leave; to bequeath.

Ver-mächtnis *n* last will; testament; legacy; bequest.

ver-mählen (sich) to marry.

Ver-mählung *f* marriage.

ver-mahnen to admonish.

Ver-mahnung *f* admonition.

ver-malebeien to curse.

ver-mannigfachen to diversify.

ver-mauern to wall up; to close.

ver-mehren to augment; to increase; to multiply (*a.* sich ~).

Ver-mehrung *f* increase; augmentation.
ver-meiden to avoid.
ver-meidlich evitable; avoidable.
Ver-meidung *f* avoiding; bei ~ von under pain of.
ver-meinen to think, to presume.
ver-meintlich supposed; presumptive.
ver-melden to announce.
ver-mengen to mix; to mingle; to confound.
ver-menschlichen to incarnate; to humanize.
Ver-merk *m* remark; notice.
ver-merken to remark; übel ~ to take ill.
ver-messen 1. [ver-maß; ver-messen] to measure; to survey; sich ~ to measure wrong; to dare; to presume. 2. *a.* daring; presumptuous.
Ver-messenheit *f* presumption; supererogation.
Ver-messung *f* measuring; survey.
ver-mieten to let; to lease; to hire (out).
Ver-mieter *m* landlord; letter; hirer (out).
Ver-mietung *f* letting-out
ver-mindern to diminish; to abate.
Ver-minderung *f* diminution
ver-mischen to mix; to mingle.
ver-mischt mixed; miscellaneous.
Ver-mischung *f* mixture.
ver-missen to miss; to regret.
Ver-mißte(r) ⚔ *m* missing.
ver-mitteln to mediate; to arrange.
ver-mittels, ver-mittelst by means of.
Ver-mittelung *f* mediation; intervention.
Ver-mittler *m* mediator; go-between.
ver-modern to moulder; to decay.
ver-möge by, in virtue of.
ver-mögen [ver-mochte; ver-mocht] to be able; to have influence over one; to induce; über sich ~ to prevail on one's self.
Ver-mögen *n* ability; faculty; power; fortune; property.
ver-mögend wealthy; rich.
Ver-mögens-... in Zsg.: ~steuer *f* property-tax; ~umstände *pl.* circumstances.
ver-mummen to disguise; to mask.
ver-muten to conjecture; to guess; to suppose.
ver-mutlich probable; apparent; *adv.* presumably; in all probability.
Ver-mutung *f* conjecture; supposition; aller ~ nach to all appearance.
ver-nachlässigen to neglect.
Ver-nachlässigung *f* negligence; neglect; dereliction.
ver-nageln to nail (up).
ver-nähen to sew up.
ver-narben (sich) to cicatrize; to scar.
ver-narren (sich) to become infatued with.
ver-naschen to spend on sweets.
ver-nehmen [ver-nahm; ver-nommen] to perceive; to hear; to learn; sich ~ mit to come to an understanding with.
Ver-nehmen *n*: dem ~ nach it is currently reported that.
ver-nehmlich audible; distinct; perceptible.
Ver-nehmung *f* = Ver-hör.
ver-neigen (sich) to bow; to c(o)urt(e)sy.
Ver-neigung *f* bow; c(o)urt(e)sy.
ver-neinen to answer in the negative; to deny.
ver-neinend negative.
Ver-neinung *f* negation; denial.
ver-nichten to annihilate; to destroy; to undo; to annul.
Ver-nichtung *f* annihilation; destruction; annulling.
ver-nieten to rivet.
Ver-nunft *f* reason.
Ver-nunft-..., ver-nunft-... in Zsg.: ~gemäß, ~mäßig reasonable;

rational; ~glaube *m* rationalism; ~los senseless; unreasonable; ~recht *n* natural law; ~widrig contrary to reason.
ver-nünftig rational; reasonable; sensible.
ver-öden to lay waste; to become desolate, waste.
ver-ödet desolate; waste.
Ver-ödung *f* desolation.
ver-öffentlichen to publish.
Ver-öffentlichung *f* publication.
ver-ordnen to order; to prescribe; to ordain.
Ver-ordnung *f* order; ordinance; decree.
ver-pachten to farm out; to lease.
Ver-pächter *m* lessor.
Ver-pachtung *f* leasing; farming out.
ver-packen to pack up; to pack away in the wrong place.
ver-pallisadieren to palisade.
ver-passen to let slip; to miss.
ver-pesten to infect; to poison.
ver-pfählen to empale; to palisade.
ver-pfänden to pawn; to pledge.
Ver-pfändung *f* pledge; mortgage.
ver-pflanzen to transplant.
Ver-pflanzung *f* transplantation.
ver-pflegen to take care of; to tend; to nurse.
Ver-pflegung *f* tending; nursing.
Ver-pflegungs=... in Zssg.: ~amt ⚔ *n* commissariat; ~kosten *pl.* cost of maintenance.
ver-pflichten to oblige; to engage: to bind; to swear (in).
Ver-pflichtung *f* obligation; duty; engagement.
ver-pfuschen to bungle; to spoil.
ver-pichen to pitch; *fig.* verpicht auf bent, set upon.
ver-plappern, ver-plaudern to tell; to divulge.
ver-plempern to spend foolishly; sich ~ to make a foolish engagement (with a girl).
ver-prassen to dissipate; to waste in luxury.
ver-proviantieren to supply with provisions.
ver-puffen to use up (powder); to explode; to decrepitate.
ver-puppen (sich) to change into a chrysalis.
ver-pusten (sich) to recover breath.
ver-ramme(l)n to ram up; to barricade.
Ver-rat *m* treason; treachery.
ver-raten [ver-riet; ver-raten] to betray.
Ver-räter *m* traitor; betrayer.
Ver-räterin *f* traitress.
Ver-räterei *f* treason; treachery.
ver-räterisch treacherous.
ver-rauchen to go off in smoke; to evaporate; to spend on tobacco.
ver-rechnen to reckon up; to charge; sich ~ to miscalculate; to be mistaken.
ver-recken P to die.
ver-reden to forswear.
ver-regnen to spoil by raining.
ver-reisen to go on a journey; to spend in travelling.
ver-renken to dislocate; to sprain.
Ver-renkung *f* dislocation; luxation.
ver-rennen to bar (one's way); sich ~ to run a wrong way.
ver-richten to do; to execute; to perform; *v.* Not-durft.
Ver-richtung *f* performance; affair; business; function.
ver-riegeln to bolt.
ver-ringern to diminish; to lessen.
ver-rinnen [ver-rann; ver-ronnen] to run off or away.
ver-rosten to rust; to corrode.
ver-rotten to rot.
ver-rucht infamous; godless; wicked.
Ver-ruchtheit *f* infamy; wickedness; villany.
ver-rücken to displace; to derange.
ver-rückt deranged; insane; mad.

Ver-rückte(r) *s.* lunatic; madman.
Ver-rücktheit *f* madness; lunacy.
Ver-ruf *m*: in ~ bringen to proscribe; to taboo.
ver-rufen 1. to decry. 2. *a.* ill-famed; of ill fame.
Vers *m* [*pl.* Verse] verse. — In Zss.: ~bau *m*, ~kunst *f* versification; ~fuß *m* foot; ~macher *m* poetaster; ~maß *n* metre; measure.
ver-sagen to refuse; to deny; (Gewehr) to miss fire; versagt sein to be engaged.
Ver-sagung *f* refusal.
Versal-Buchstabe *m* capital.
ver-salzen to oversalt; *fig.* to spoil.
ver-sammeln to assemble; to gather.
Ver-sammlung *f* assembly; meeting.
Ver-sand *m* conveyance; transmission.
ver-sanden to cover (or to be covered) with sand
Ver-satz *m* pawn; pledge; in ~ geben to pawn; to pledge.
ver-sauern to sour: *fig.* to get rusty.
ver-saufen [ver-soff; ver-soffen] to spend on drink.
ver-säumen to neglect; to omit; to miss.
Ver-säumnis *f* und *n* neglect; omission; loss.
ver-schachern to sell; to hawk.
ver-schaffen to procure.
ver-schämt bashful; timid; shy.
Ver-schämtheit *f* bashfulness.
ver-schanzen to intrench; to fortify.
Ver-schanzung *f* intrenchment.
ver-schärfen to add to (punishments).
ver-scharren to bury.
ver-scheiden to decease; to die.
Ver-scheiden *n* depart life; death.
ver-schenken to give away; to retail (beer, etc.).
ver-scherzen to forfeit; to trifle away.
ver-scheuchen to frighten away; to banish.
ver-schicken to send away; to transmit.
ver-schieben [ver-schob; ver-schoben] to displace; to delay.
ver-schieden different; various; several; diverse. — In Zss.: ~artig of a different kind; heterogeneous; ~farbig variegated.
Ver-schiedenheit *f* diversity; variety; difference.
ver-schiedentlich differently; repeatedly.
ver-schießen [ver-schoß; verschossen] to fire away; to waste in shooting; (Farbe) to fade.
ver-schiffen to ship; to export on board ship.
ver-schimmeln to mould; to get mouldy.
ver-schlacken to turn to scoria.
ver-schlafen 1. [ver-schlief; verschlafen] to sleep away; to miss, to lose, to neglect by sleeping; to sleep too long. 2. *a.* sleepy; drowsy.
Ver-schlafenheit *f* sleepiness.
Ver-schlag *m* [*pl.* Ver-schläge] partition; box.
ver-schlagen 1. [ver-schlug; verschlagen] to board; to partition; to spoil by beating; ⚓ to drive out of the right course; ~ lassen to cool; es verschlägt nichts it will not do. 2. *a.* cunning; artful; sly; (Wasser) luke-warm; ⚓ driven from the right course.
Ver-schlagenheit *f* cunning; craft; craftiness.
ver-schlammen to get full of mud.
ver-schlechtern to deteriorate; to make worse.
Ver-schlechterung *f* deterioration.
ver-schleiern to veil.
ver-schleimen to fill with slime.
Ver-schleiß *m* sale.
ver-schleißen to sell; to retail.
ver-schlemmen to dissipate in debauchery.

ver-schleppen to take away; to misplace; to delay; to protract.
ver-schleudern to dissipate; to waste; to sell with a 'tremendous sacrifice'.
ver-schließen [ver-schloß; verschlossen] to lock (up); to shut; to close.
ver-schlimmern to make (or to get) worse; to aggravate; to impair.
Ver-schlimmerung *f* growing worse; deterioration.
ver-schlingen [ver-schlang; verschlungen] to devo(u)r; to swallow; to interlace; to entangle.
ver-schlossen close(d); shut; reserved; taciturn.
Ver-schlossenheit *f* reserve; taciturnity.
ver-schlucken to swallow; sich ~ to let ... go the wrong way.
Ver-schluß *m* locking; confinement; unter ~ under lock and key.
ver-schmachten to languish; to pine away.
ver-schmähen to disdain; to scorn.
Ver-schmähung *f* disdain; scorn.
ver-schmausen to spend in feasting or gorging.
ver-schmelzen [ver-schmolz; verschmolzen] to melt together; to blend.
ver-schmerzen to get over.
ver-schmieren to smear over; to waste in scribbling.
ver-schmitzt artful; cunning; sly.
ver-schnappen (sich) to commit a slip of the tongue.
ver-schnaufen to recover one's breath.
ver-schneiden [ver-schnitt; verschnitten] to cut away; to cut wrong; (Wein) to adulterate; to mix; to geld; to castrate.
ver-schneien to cover with snow.
Ver-schnittene(r) *m* eunuch.
ver-schnupfen to snuff up; verschnupft sein to have a cold; *fig.* to be vexed, offended.
ver-schollen not heard of (again).
ver-schonen to spare; to exempt.
ver-schöne(r)n to embellish.
Ver-schönerung *f* embellishment.
ver-schossen (Farbe) faded; *fig.* to be stricken by.
ver-schränken to cross.
ver-schreiben [ver-schrieb; verschrieben] to use (in writing); to write for; to order; (Arznei) to prescribe; to assign; to transfer in writing; sich ~ to make a mistake in writing.
Ver-schreibung *f* order; prescription; bond; obligation; assignation; error in writing.
ver-schreien [ver-schrie; verschrieen] to decry.
ver-schroben eccentric; queer.
ver-schrumpfen to shrink.
ver-schüchtern to intimidate.
ver-schulden to encumber with debts; to be guilty of; to do; to commit.
ver-schütten to spill; to shed; to bury; to cover.
ver-schwägern to ally by marriage.
Ver-schwägerung *f* affinity.
ver-schweigen [ver-schwieg; verschwiegen] to keep secret; to conceal.
Ver-schweigung *f* concealment.
ver-schwenden to dissipate; to lavish; to squander.
Ver-schwender *m*, ~in *f* spendthrift; prodigal.
ver-schwenderisch prodigal.
Ver-schwendung *f* prodigality.
ver-schwiegen secret; silent; discreet.
Ver-schwiegenheit *f* discretion; secrecy.
ver-schwimmen [ver-schwamm; ver-schwommen] to vanish by degrees.

ver-schwinden [ver-schwand; ver-schwunden] to disappear; to vanish.
Ver-schwinden *n* disappearance.
ver-schwistern (sich) to enter on a close alliance.
ver-schwitzen *fig.* to forget.
ver-schwommen indistinct.
Ver-schwommenheit *f* indistinctness.
ver-schwören to forswear; sich ~ to conspire.
Ver-schworene(r), **Ver-schwörer** *m* conspirator.
Ver-schwörung *f* conspiracy; plot.
ver-sehen [ver-sah; ver-sehen]: mit et. ~ to furnish; to supply; et. ~ to perform; to manage; to administer; to omit; to neglect; to mistake; to overlook; sich ~ to make a mistake; to commit an error; sich einer Sache ~ to expect; to be aware of.
Ver-sehen *n* error; mistake; fault.
ver-sehren to damage; to insult.
ver-senden [ver-sandte; ver-sandt] to send away; to despatch; to transmit; to export.
Ver-sendung *f* transmission; transport.
ver-sengen to singe.
ver-senken to sink.
Ver-senkung *f* sinking. trap-door.
ver-sessen (auf) bent, set upon.
ver-setzen to displace; to transplant; to transpose; to remove; to put, to place in; to advance; to promote (to a higher class); (verpfänden) to pawn; to pledge; mit et. ~ to mix; to alloy; (einen Schlag) to give (a blow); (antworten) to answer; to reply.
Ver-setzung *f* removing; transplantation; transposition; advancement, promotion (into a higher class); alloy; pledging.
ver-sichern to assure; to affirm; to insure.
Ver-sicherung *f* (Feuer-~) insurance; (Lebens-~) assurance.
Ver-sicherungs-... in Zssg. ~gesellschaft *f* insurance-office; ~schein *m* insurance-policy.
ver-siegeln to seal (up).
Versiegelung *f* sealing.
ver-siegen to dry up.
ver-silbern to silver; to plate; *fig.* to sell; to realize.
Ver-silberung *f* silvering; plating; realization.
ver-sinken [ver-sank; ver-sunken] to sink; to subside.
ver-sinnlichen to render sensible; to illustrate.
ver-soffen drunken.
ver-sohlen to sole.
ver-söhnen to reconcile.
ver-söhnlich reconcilable; placable.
Ver-söhnung *f* reconciliation.
Ver-söhnungstag *m* day of Atonement.
ver-sorgen to provide for; to supply.
Ver-sorgung *f* providing for; provision; support; sustenance.
ver-sparen to reserve; to spare
ver-späten to delay; (sich) to be detained.
ver-speisen to eat; to consume.
ver-sperren to bar; to stop.
ver-spielen to lose at play; to lose the game; to lose one's good graces.
ver-spotten to scoff; to deride.
Ver-spottung *f* scoffing; derision.
ver-sprechen [ver-sprach, ver-sprochen] to promise; to engage; sich ~ to make a mistake in speaking; to become engaged.
Ver-sprechen *n* promise.
ver-sprengen to disperse.
ver-springen [ver-sprang; ver-sprungen]: sich den Fuß ~ to sprain one's leg in leaping.
ver-spritzen to squirt away; to spill; to shed (one's blood).
ver-spüren to perceive.

Ver-stand *m* understanding; intellect; judgment; wits; sense; gesunde(r) ~ good (or common) sense.

Ver-standes=... in Zssg.: ~begriff *m* idea; ~kraft *f* intellectual faculty; ~mensch *m* man without feeling; ~schärfe *f* sagacity.

ver-ständig intelligent; sensible; wise.

ver-ständigen to explain; sich ~ mit to come to an understanding with.

ver-ständlich intelligible; clear.

Ver-ständnis *n* intelligence; understanding.

ver-stärken to strengthen.

Ver-stärkung *f* strengthening; reinforcement.

ver-statten to allow; to permit.

ver-stäuben to dust away; to cover with dust.

ver-stauchen to sprain.

Ver-stauchung *f* spraining.

Ver-steck *m* hiding-place; ~ spielen to play at hide and seek.

ver-stecken to hide; to conceal.

ver-stehen [ver-stand; ver-standen] to understand; to comprehend; to know (a. sich ~ auf); sich ~ zu to agree to; to consent.

ver-steigen [ver-stieg; ver-stiegen] (sich) to climb too high; *fig.* to fly high; to go too far.

ver-steigern to sell by auction.

ver-steinern to petrify.

Ver-steinerung *f* petrifaction.

ver-stellen to displace; to remove; to stop; to disfigure; to disguise; sich ~ to disguise one's self; to feign; to dissemble.

ver-stellt feigned; simulated; false.

Ver-stellung *f* dissimulation.

ver-steuern to pay the taxes (or duty) on.

ver-stimmen to put out of tune or of humo(u)r.

ver-stimmt out of tune, out of humo(u)r.

Ver-stimmung *f* ill-humo(u)r.

ver-stocken to rot.

ver-stockt hardened; stubborn.

Ver-stocktheit *f* stubbornness.

ver-stohlen furtive; stealthy.

ver-stohlenerweise by stealth; secretly; on the sly.

ver-stopfen to stop (up); to obstruct.

ver-stopft constipated; costive.

Ver-stopfung *f* stopping; obstruction; constipation; costiveness.

ver-storben deceased; late.

Ver-storbene(r) *s.*: die ~n the dead.

ver-stört confused; troubled.

Ver-stoß *m* offence; fault; error.

ver-stoßen [ver-stieß; ver-stoßen] to cast off; to turn away; to discard; to reject; to repudiate; to make a mistake; to offend; (gegen) to transgress.

Ver-stoßene(r *m*) *f* outcast; disowned.

Ver-stoßung *f* expulsion; repudiation; disinheritance.

verstreichen [ver-strich; verstrichen] to pass away; to expire; elapse.

ver-stricken to entangle; to ensnare.

ver-stümmeln to mutilate.

Ver-stümmelung *f* mutilation.

ver-stummen to grow dumb or speechless.

Ver-such *m* attempt; trial; experiment.

ver-suchen to attempt; to try; to tempt; to induce.

Ver-sucher *m* tempter; seducer.

Ver-suchung *f* temptation.

ver-sündigen: sich ~ to sin; to trespass.

Ver-sündigung *f* sinning; trespass.

Ver-sunkenheit *f* depravity; corruption.

ver-süßen to sweeten.

ver-tagen: sich ~ to adjourn.

Ver-tagung *f* adjournment; prorogation.

ver-tändeln to trifle away.
ver-tauschen to change; to exchange (for); P to swop.
Ver-tauschung *f* exchange.
ver-teidigen to defend.
Ver-teidiger *m* defender.
Ver-teidigung *f* defence.
Ver-teidigungskrieg *m* defensive war
ver-teilen to distribute; to divide.
Ver-teiler *m* distributor; dispenser.
Ver-teilung *f* distribution; dispensation.
ver-teuern to raise the price of
Ver-teuerung *f* rise of the price.
ver-teufelt devilish.
ver-thun [ver-that; ver-than] to spend; to squander.
ver-tiefen to deepen; sich ~ in to be absorbed in.
Ver-tiefung *f* deepening; cavity; hole; absorption.
ver-tieren to brutalize.
ver-tilgen to extirpate; to exterminate.
Ver-tilgung *f* extermination.
Ver-tilgungskrieg *m* war of extermination.
ver-tracft devilish; confounded.
Ver-trag *m* [*pl.* Ver-träge] contract; agreement; treaty.
ver-tragen [ver-trug; ver-tragen] (wegtragen) to carry away; (Kleider) to wear out; (Hitze etc.) to endure; to support; sich ~ to be compatible; to agree; (mit) to be reconciled with.
ver-träglich compatible; sociable; not quarrelsome.
Ver-träglichkeit *f* sociability; compatibility.
ver-tragsmäßig stipulated; agreed upon.
ver-trauen to (en)trust; to confide.
Ver-trauen *n* confidence; trust.
Ver-trauensperson *f* confidant.
ver-trauern to pass in mourning or sorrow.
ver-traulich confidential; familiar; intimate.
Ver-traulichkeit *f* intimacy; familiarity; confidence.
ver-träumen to dream away.
ver-traut intimate; familiar; confidential; ~ mit well versed in; well up in.
Ver-traute(r) *m* confidant; Vertraute *f* confidante; intimate.
Ver-trautheit *f* familiarity.
ver-treiben [ver-trieb; ver-trieben] to drive away; to expel; to pass away; to cure; (Farben) to shade down; (Waren) to sell.
Ver-treibung *f* expulsion.
ver-treten [ver-trat; ver-treten]: sich den Fuß ~ to sprain (one's foot); (die Beine) to remove the numbness from one's feet; (den Weg) to stop; jem. ~ to represent; to stand in the place of; to look after.
Ver-treter *m* deputy; representative.
Ver-tretung *f* representation; in ~ des appearing, acting for.
Ver-trieb *m* sale; market.
ver-trinken [ver-trank; ver-trunken] to spend in drinking; to drink away; to drown (one's sorrow).
ver-trocknen to dry (up).
ver-trödeln to idle away.
ver-trösten to feed with hope.
ver-tuschen to hush up; to conceal.
ver-übeln to take in bad part.
ver-üben to commit; to do; to perpetrate.
Ver-übung *f* perpetration.
ver-unehren to dishono(u)r.
ver-uneinigen to disunite; to set by the ears; sich ~ to fall out.
Ver-uneinigung *f* discord; difference.
ver-unglimpfen to defame; to slander.
ver-unglücken to meet with an accident; to perish.
ver-unreinigen to soil; to infect; to pollute; to defile.

Ver-unreinigung *f* soiling; defilement; pollution.
ver-unstalten to deform; to disfigure.
ver-untreuen to embezzle; to purloin.
Ver-untreuung *f* embezzlement; fraud.
ver-unzieren to disfigure; to mar.
ver-ursachen to cause.
ver-urteilen to condemn; to convict; to sentence.
Ver-urteilung *f* condemnation; conviction.
ver-vielfältigen (sich) to multiply.
ver-vollkommnen to perfect; to improve.
Ver-vollkommnung *f* perfection; improvement.
ver-vollständigen to complete.
ver-wachsen [ver-wuchs; ver-wachsen] to grow together; to become deformed.
ver-wahren to guard; to keep; sich ~ to protest.
ver-wahrlosen to neglect.
Ver-wahrlosung *f* negligence.
Ver-wahrung *f* guard; custody; protest.
ver-waisen to become an orphan.
ver-waist orphan; bereaved; deserted.
ver-walten to administer; to manage; to govern.
Ver-walter *m* administrator; manager.
Ver-waltung *f* administration; management; government.
Ver-waltungs=... in Zssg.: ~behörde *f* public authority; ~rat *m* board of directors; ~zweig *m* department.
ver-wandeln to change; to convert; to transform; (Strafe) to commute.
Ver-wandlung *f* change; transformation.
ver-wandt related; allied; kindred; cognate.
Ver-wandte(r) *s* relation; relative.
Ver-wandtschaft *f* relation; parentage; affinity.
ver-wandtschaftlich allied; congenial.
ver-warnen to warn.
Ver-warnung *f* warning.
ver-waschen 1. [ver-wusch; verwaschen] to use up in washing. 2. *a.* washed out; colo(u)rless.
ver-weben to weave up; to interweave.
ver-wechseln to change; to mistake; to confound.
Ver-wechselung *f* changing; confounding.
ver-wegen audacious; bold.
Ver-wegenheit *f* audacity; boldness; temerity.
ver-wehen to blow or drive away.
ver-wehren to hinder; to forbid; to refuse.
ver-weichlichen to effeminate.
ver-weichlicht effeminate; namby-pamby.
Ver-weichlichung *f* effeminacy.
ver-weigern to deny; to refuse.
Ver-weigerung *f* denial; refusal.
ver-weilen (sich) to stay; to stop; to sojourn; to dwell.
ver-weint red with weeping.
Ver-weis *m* reprimand; reproof.
ver-weisen [ver-wies; ver-wiesen] (verbannen) to banish; to exile; (j-m et.) to reprove; to reprimand; to refer to (auf).
Ver-weisung *f* banishment; rebuke; reference.
ver-welken to fade; to wither.
ver-weltlichen to secularize.
ver-wenden [ver-wandte; verwandt, ver-wendet] to apply, to employ; to appropriate; sich ~ für to intercede; to plead.
Ver-wendung *f* employment; intercession.
ver-werfen [ver-warf; ver-worfen] to reject; to refuse; sich ~ to warp (Holz).
ver-werflich disgraceful; objectionable.
Ver-werfung *f* rejection; reprobation.
ver-werten to realize; to turn to account.

ver-wesen to rot; to putrefy; (verwalten) to administer; to manage.

Ver-weser *m* administrator; manager; substitute.

ver-weslich corruptible; liable to decay; perishable.

Ver-wesung *f* putrefaction; decay; rotting; (Verwaltung) administration.

ver-wetten to bet; to stake; to lose by betting.

ver-wichen last; past.

ver-wickeln to entangle; to involve.

Ver-wickelung *f* complication; entanglement; intrigue; knot.

Ver-wiesene(r) *m* exile; outlaw.

ver-wildern to grow wild; to become unruly, ungovernable, unmanageable.

ver-willigen to grant.

ver-winden [ver-wand; ver-wunden] to overcome; to get over.

ver-wirken to forfeit; to incur.

ver-wirklichen to realize.

Ver-wirklichung *f* realization.

ver-wirren to entangle; to confound; to embarrass; to puzzle; to perplex.

ver-wirrt perplexed; confused; complicated; embarrassed.

Ver-wirrung *f* confusion; embarrassment; disorder.

ver-wirtschaften to waste; to fool away.

ver-wischen to efface; to wipe out.

ver-wittern to get withered; to be weather-beaten.

ver-witwet widowed.

ver-wogen desperate.

ver-wöhnen to spoil; to pamper.

Ver-wöhnung *f* spoiling; pampering.

ver-worfen abject; outcast; reprobate.

Ver-worfenheit *f* villany.

ver-worren confused; intricate.

ver-wundbar vulnerable.

ver-wunden to wound.

ver-wundern to astonish; sich ~ to wonder; to be astonished.

Ver-wunderung *f* astonishment.

Ver-wundung *f* wound(ing).

ver-wünschen to curse; to execrate.

Ver-wünschung *f* curse; imprecation.

ver-wüsten to waste; to lay waste; to devastate; to destroy.

Ver-wüster *m* devastator; destroyer.

Ver-wüstung *f* devastation.

ver-zagen to despair; to despond.

ver-zagt desponding; faint-hearted; timorous.

Ver-zagtheit *f* faint-heartedness; despondency.

ver-zählen (sich) to miscalculate.

ver-zahnen to indent.

ver-zapfen to sell by the pint; (Tischlerei ꝛc.) to inchase; to mortise.

ver-zärteln to spoil; to pamper.

Ver-zärtelung *f* spoiling; indulgence.

ver-zaubern to bewitch; to enchant; to charm.

ver-zäunen to fence in; to enclose; to hedge in.

ver-zehren to consume; to eat (up).

Ver-zehrung *f* consumption.

ver-zeichnen to note down; to register; to draw wrong.

Ver-zeichnis *n* list; catalogue; register; inventory.

ver-zeihen [ver-zieh; ver-ziehen] to pardon; to forgive.

ver-zeihlich pardonable; excusable.

Ver-zeihung *f* pardon; forgiveness.

ver-zerren to distort.

Ver-zerrung *f* distortion.

ver-zetteln to scatter; to mislay.

Ver-zicht *m* = Ver-zichtleistung.

ver-zichten to resign; to waive; to forego.

ver-zichtleisten = ver-zichten.

Ver-zichtleistung *f* resignation; waiver.

ver-ziehen [ver-zog; ver-zogen] to remove; (verweilen) to stay; (verzerren) to distort; (Kinder) to spoil; (den Mund) to make a wry face; sich ~ (Holz) to warp; (sich entfernen) to pass away; to disperse; to disappear.
ver-zieren to adorn; to decorate.
Ver-zierung *f* ornament; decoration.
verzinnen to tin.
ver-zinsen to pay interest for.
ver-zinslich bearing interest; at interest.
ver-zögern to defer; to delay; to put off; to retard.
Ver-zögerung *f* delay.
ver-zollen to pay toll or duty.
ver-zücken to enrapture; to put in ecstasy.
ver-zückt enraptured; in ecstasy.
Ver-zückung *f* ecstasy; ravishment.
Ver-zug *m* delay.
ver-zweifeln to despair.
ver-zweifelt desperate; hopeless.
Ver-zweiflung *f* despair; desperation.
ver-zweigen (sich) to branch out; to ramify.
Ver-zweigung *f* ramification.
ver-zwickt odd; strange; confused.
Vesper *f* vespers. — In Zssg.: ~brot *n* afternoon-tea; kettle-drum; ~zeit *f* afternoon; tea-time.
vespern to take afternoon-tea.
Vestalin *f* vestal.
Veteran *m* veteran; old soldier.
Veterinär *m* = Tier-arzt.
Vettel *f* old hag.
Vetter *m* cousin.
Vetterschaft *f* relationship; nepotism.
vexieren to vex; to quiz; to teaze.
Vezier *m* vizier.
Viadukt *m* viaduct.
Vice-... in Zssg.: vice..., zB. ~könig *m* viceroy.
vidimieren to legalize; to validate.
Vieh *n* beast; brute; cattle; ein Stück ~ a head of cattle. — In Zssg.: ~arzt *m* = Tier-arzt; ~ausstellung *f* cattle-show; ~bremse *f* gadfly; ~futter *n* fodder; ~handel *m* cattle-trade; ~händler *m* cattle-dealer; ~knecht *m* stable-boy, stableman; ~magd *f* dairy-maid; ~markt *m* cattle-market; ~mäster *m* feeder; grazier; ~schau *f* cattle-show; ~seuche *f* cattle-plague; rinderpest; murrain; ~stall *m* stable for cattle; ~stand *m* stock of cattle; ~weide *f* pasturage; ~zucht *f* breeding of cattle; ~züchter *m* breeder of cattle; grazier.
viehisch beastly; bestial; brutal.
viel much; *pl.* many; a great deal, multitude; number of; noch einmal so ~ as much again; ~ besser much better; ziemlich ~ pretty much; a good many.
Viel-..., viel-... in Zssg.: ~deutig ambiguous; ~eck *n* polygon; ~fach, ~fältig manifold; multifarious; ~fältigkeit *f* multiplicity; variety; ~fraß *m* glutton; ~geliebt much or well-beloved; ~gestaltig of many forms; Protean; ~götterei *f* polytheism; ~jährig of many years; many years old; ~liebchen *n* fillipeen; philopoena; ~malig reiterated; repeated; ~mals often; frequently; many times; ~mehr rather; on the contrary; ~sagend expressive; significant; ~seitig many-sided; versatile, of general knowledge; ~silbig polysyllabic(al); ~weiberei *f* polygamy; ~wisser *m* a walking cyclopædia.
vielerlei of many kinds; various; diverse.
Vielheit *f* multiplicity; multitude.
vielleicht perhaps.
vier four; unter ~ Augen among ourselves; auf allen Vieren on all fours.

Vier=..., vier=... in Zssg.: ~beinig four-legged; ~blätterig four-leaved; ~eck *n* square; quadrangle; ~eckig square; quadrangular; ~fach, ~fältig fourfold quadruple; ~füßig four-footed; quadruped; ~füßler *m* quadruped; ~gespann *n* team of four horses; ~händig four-handed; ♪ for four hands; ~hundert four hundred; ~jährig four years old; ~mal four times; ~malig four times repeated; ~pfündig of four pounds; ~schrötig squared; square-built; ~seitig quadrilateral; ~silbig of four syllables; tetrasyllabic; ~sitzig having four seats; ~spänner *m*, ~spännig four in hand; ~spännig fahren to drive four in hand; ~teilen to divide into four parts; to quarter; ~zehn fourteen; ~zehn Tage a fortnight; ~zehner *m*, ~zehnte, ~zehntel *n* fourteenth.

viererlei of four different sorts.

viert: der, die, das ~e the fourth.

viertens fourthly.

Viertel *n* fourth (part); quarter; ein ~ auf fünf a quarter past four; drei ~ auf vier a quarter to four.

Viertel=..., viertel=... in Zssg.: ~bogen *m* a quarter sheet; ~jahr *n* three months; quarter (of a year); ~jährig of three months; ~jährlich every three months; quarterly; ~note *f* crotchet; ~pfund *n* quarter of a pound; ~stunde *f* quarter of an hour; ~stündlich every quarter of an hour.

vierteln = vier=teilen.

vierzig forty.

Vierziger *m* person forty years old.

vierzigste fortieth.

Vikar *m* vicar.

Viktualien *pl.* victuals; eatables; provisions.

Villa *f* villa; country-house or seat.

vindizieren to vindicate.

Viola ♪ *f* viol(a).

violett violet(-blue).

Violine *f* violin.

Violinist *m* violinist.

Violoncell *n* violoncello.

Viper *f* viper.

Virtuos *m* virtuoso.

Visier *n* visor; beaver; sight.

visieren to aim; to take the level; to gauge; (Pässe) to put the *visé* to.

Visierstab *m* gauging-rod.

Visitation *f* visitation; search; inspection.

Visitator *m* searcher; inspector; excise-officer.

Visite *f* visit; eine ~ machen to pay a visit.

Visitenkarte *f* visiting-card.

visitieren to visit; to search; to inspect.

Visum *n* visa; signature.

Vitriol *m* vitriol.

Vivarium *n* vivary.

vivat long live!; hurra for!

Vivat *n* cheer.

Vlies *n*: goldenes ~ golden fleece.

Vlissingen *n* Flushing.

Vogel *m* [*pl.* Vögel] bird; fowl.

Vogel=..., vogel=... in Zssg.: ~bauer *m* u. *n* bird-cage; ~beerbaum *m* quick-beam; service-tree; ~beere *f* service-berry; ~dünger *m* guano; ~dunst *m* dust-shot; ~fang *m* fowling; ~fänger *m* bird-catcher; fowler; ~flinte *f* fowling-piece; ~frei outlawed; ~futter *n* bird-meat; food for birds; ~garn *n* birding-net; ~gesang *m* song of birds; ~händler *m* bird-seller; ~haus *n* bird-cage; aviary; ~hecke *f* breeding-cage; ~herd *m* fowling-floor; decoy; ~kirsche *f* bird-cherry; ~kunde *f* ornithology; ~leim *m* bird-lime; ~liebhaber

m bird-fancier; ~mist *m* bird-dung; guano; ~nest *n* bird's nest; ~perspektive *f* bird's eye perspective; ~pfeife *f* bird-call; ~schau *f* bird's eye view; augury; ~scheuche *f* scare-crow; ~schießen *n* shooting at a wooden bird; shooting-match; ~stange *f* pole for the wooden bird; ~steller *m* fowler; ~wild *n* small game.

Vogesen *pl.* Vosges.

Vogler *m* fowler.

Vogt *m* [*pl.* Vögte] bailiff; ruler; governor; steward.

Vogtei *f* governor's office, jurisdiction of a bailiff.

Vokal *m* vowel.

Vokalmusik *f* vocal music.

Vokation *f* vocation; call.

Vokativ *m* vocative.

Volk *n* [*pl.* Völker] people; nation; troops; swarm; covey (of partridges); (Schiffs-~) crew.

Völker-... in Zsſg.: ~krieg *m* international war; ~kunde *f* ethnography; ethnology; ~recht *n* international law; ~wanderung *f* invasion of the Barbarians.

Völkerschaft *f* nation; tribe.

volkreich populous.

Volks-..., volks-... in Zsſg.: ~ausdruck *m* popular, vulgar expression; ~ausgabe *f* people's edition; ~bibliothek *f* people's library; ~charakter *m* national character; ~dichter *m* popular, national poet; ~fest *n* national, public festival; ~freund *m* friend of the people; ~gunst *f* popularity; ~haufe *m* crowd; populace; mob; ~herrschaft *f* democracy; ~lied *n* popular (or national) song; ~mäßig popular; ~redner *m* public speaker; *am.* stump-orator; ~schule *f* Board school; *am.* public school; ~schulwesen *n* national education; ~sprache *f* popular, vulgar tongue; vernacular; ~stamm *m* tribe; ~stimme *f* voice of the people; ~unterricht *m* public instruction; ~versammlung *f* public meeting; ~vertreter *m* representative of the people; ~vertretung *f* popular representation; national assembly; ~wirtschaft *f* political economy; ~zählung *f* census.

Volkstum *n* nationality.

volkstümlich popular; national.

voll full; filled; dirty.

Voll-..., voll-... in Zsſg.: ~auf plenty; abundantly; ~blut(pferd) *n* thoroughbred horse; ~blütig sanguine; ~blütigkeit *f* repletion; plethora; ~brüstig full-breasted; ~bürtig born of the same parents; ~genuß *m* full enjoyment; ~gültig of full value; valid; competent; ~häring *m* full herring; ~jährig of (full) age; ~jährigkeit *f* full age; majority; ~kraft *f* energy; full vigo(u)r; ~macht *f* power of attorney; authority; ~machtgeber *m* constituent; ~mond *m* full moon; ~ständig complete; ~ständigkeit *f* completeness; ~tönend full-toned; sonorous; ~wichtig having full weight; weighty; important; ~wichtigkeit *f* full weight; importance; ~zählig complete; ~zähligkeit *f* completeness.

voll-bringen to accomplish; to execute.

Voll-bringung *f* accomplishment; execution.

vollenden to end; to finish.

Vollender *m* finisher.

vollends entirely; wholly; quite.

Vollendung *f* finish(ing); perfection.

Völlerei *f* gluttony; debauchery.

vollführen to execute.

Vollheit *f* fulness; plenitude.

völlig full; whole; entire.
vollkommen full; perfect; accomplished.
Vollkommenheit *f* perfection.
vollstrecken, vollziehen to execute.
Vollstrecker *m* executor.
Vollstreckung *f* execution.
Volontär *m* volunteer.
voltaisch voltaic.
Volte *f* volt; die ~ schlagen to make the pass.
voltigieren to vault.
Volumen *n* volume.
voluminös voluminous.
vom = von dem.
von from; of; by; ~ nöten necessary; ~ nöten haben to want; to need.
vor before; from; of; above; against; ~ Zeiten formerly; in former times; ~ allen Dingen above all.
Vor-abend *m* evening before; eve.
vor-ahnen to have a presentiment.
Vor-ahnung *f* presentiment.
vor-an before; at the head; ahead; on!; go ahead!; ~ gehen to go before; to precede; to take the lead; ~ laufen to run on before; ~ schicken to send on before; to put at the head of.
Vor-anschlag *m* previous calculation or estimate.
Vor-anstalt *f* preparation.
Vor-arbeit *f* preparatory work.
vor-arbeiten to work before; to prepare work; to outwork.
Vor-arbeiter *m* foreman.
vor-auf before.
vor-aus before; foremost; beforehand; in advance; in anticipation.
Vor-aus=..., vor-aus=... in Zsg.: ~bedingen to stipulate beforehand; ~bezahlen to pay in advance; to prepay; ~bezahlung *f* payment in advance; ~datieren to antedate; ~eilen to run before; ~fühlen to anticipate; ~gehen to go before; ~haben to have in advance; to have the start of; ~nahme *f* anticipation; ~nehmen to anticipate; ~sage, ~sagung *f* prediction; ~sagen to predict; to foretell; ~sehen to foresee; ~setzen to suppose; to presume; ~setzung *f* supposition; ~sicht *f* foresight; ~sichtlich presumable; presumptive.
Vor-bau *m* forepart of a building.
vor-bauen to build before or out; to prevent; to take precautions against.
Vor-bedacht *m* forethought; mit ~ with premeditation; intentionally; purposely; on purpose.
vor-bedenken [v. denken] to premeditate.
vor-bedeuten to forebode; to presage.
Vor-bedeutung *f* foreboding; presage; omen.
Vor-behalt *m* reservation; reserve; proviso; ohne ~ without restriction.
vor-behalten [v. halten] to except; to restrict; sich ~ to reserve.
vor-behaltlich with reservation; excepting; subject to.
vor-bei by; over; past; done; ~ gehen to pass by; im Vorbeigehen in passing (by); by the way; ~ lassen to let pass; ~ müssen to be obliged to pass; ~ schießen to miss.
vor-bereiten to prepare.
vor-bereitend preparatory.
Vor-bereitung *f* preparation.
Vor-bericht *m* preface; preliminary report.
vor-beten to repeat over and over; to recite.

vor-beugen to prevent; (sich) to bend forward.
Vor-bild *n* model; example; type; standard.
Vor-bildung *f* preparatory training.
vor-binden [*v.* binden] to tie before; to put on.
Vor-bote *m* harbinger; precursor.
Vor-bram-raa *f* foretop-gallant-yard.
vor-bringen [*v.* bringen] to bring forward; to utter; to advance.
vor-buchstabieren to spell.
Vor-bühne *f* proscenium.
vor-dem formerly; once.
vorder fore; anterior.
Vorder-..., vorder-... in Zssg.: ~-achse *f* fore axle-tree; ~ansicht *f* front view; ~arm *m* fore-arm; ~asien *n* Western Asia; ~fuß *m* fore-foot; ~gebäude, ~haus *n* front-part (of a building); ~grund *m* fore-ground; ~hand *f* fore-hand; ~indien *n* Hindostan; ~lader *m* muzzle-loader; ~lauf *m* fore-leg; spring; ~mann *m* fore-man; file-leader; ~mast *m* foremast; ~pferd *n* fore-horse; leader; ~rad *n* leading wheel; ~reihe *f* front-rank; ~satz *m* antecedent; premise; ~seite *f* front (-side); ~sitz *m* front-seat; ~-stube *f* front-room; ~teil *m* fore-part; ~thür *f* front-door; ~treffen *n* van(guard); ~wagen *m* fore-carriage; ~zahn *m* front-tooth; ~zimmer *n* front-room.
vorderhand for the present.
vorderst foremost.
vor-drängen (sich) to press (or crowd) forward.
vor-dringen [*v.* dringen] to advance; to penetrate.
vor-eilig hasty; rash; forward.
Vor-eiligkeit *f* rashness; precipitation.
vor-eingenommen: ~ für prepossessed for.
Vor-eingenommenheit *f* prepossession.
Vor-eltern *pl.* forefathers; ancestors
Vor-empfindung *f* presentiment.
vor-enthalten [*v.* halten] to keep back; withhold; to retain.
Vor-enthaltung *f* retention.
vor-erst for the present.
vor-erwähnt aforesaid.
Vor-essen *n* first course of a dinner; *entrée.*
Vor-fahr *m* predecessor; ancestor; forefather.
vor-fahren [*v.* fahren] to drive up to; ~ lassen to order the carriage.
Vor-fall *m* [*pl.* Vor-fälle] occurrence; accident; event; *med.* prolapse.
vor-fallen [*v.* fallen] to happen; to occur.
Vor-feier *f* previous solemnity.
vor-finden [*v.* finden] to find; to meet with.
vor-fordern to cite; to summon.
Vor-frage *f* previous question.
vor-führen to bring before; to present; to produce.
Vor-gang *m* [*pl.* Vor-gänge] precedence; occurrence; event; ohne ~ unprecedented.
Vor-gänger *m* predecessor.
vor-geben [*v.* geben] to give before; to give points, odds; *fig.* to allege; to pretend
Vor-geben *n* pretence; pretext.
Vor gebirge *n* promontory; cape.
vor-geblich pretended; would-be; sham.
vor-gefaßt preconceived.
Vor-gefühl *n* presentiment.
vor-gehen [*v.* gehen] to go before; (Uhr) to go too fast; to have the precedence; to proceed to; to happen; to pass.
Vor-gericht *n* = Vor-essen.
vor-geschichtlich prehistoric.
Vor-geschmack *m* fore-taste.
vor-gesehen! beware! look out!
Vor-gesetzte(r) *m* superior.

vor-gestern the day before yesterday. [yesterday.]
vor-gestrig of the day before
vor-greifen [v. greifen] to anticipate; to encroach upon.
vor-haben [v. haben] to have before one; to wear; to intend; to design.
Vor-haben *n* intention; design.
Vor-halle *f* porch; vestibule.
Vor-halt *m* remonstrance.
vor-halten [v. halten] to hold before; to reproach; to last.
Vor-hand *f* precedence; lead.
vor-handen present; at hand; extant; existing; ~ sein to be (at hand, etc.); to exist.
Vor-hang *m* [*pl.* Vor-hänge] curtain.
Vor-hänge-schloß *n* padlock.
Vor-haut *f* prepuce; fore-skin.
Vor-hemd *n* shirt-front.
vor-her before; previously; beforehand.
Vor-her-..., vor-her-... in Zssg.: ~bestimmen to predestine; to predetermine; ~bestimmung *f* predestination; ~gehen [v. gehen] to go before; to precede; ~gehend foregoing; preceding; ~sagen to predict; to foretell; ~sagung *f* prophecy; prediction; ~sehen [v. sehen] to foresee.
vor-herig preceding; previous.
vor-herrschen to predominate; to prevail.
vor-hin before; just now.
Vor-hof *m* [*pl.* Vor-höfe] fore-yard; porch.
Vor-hut ⚔ *f* van(guard).
vorig former; last.
vor-jährig of last year.
Vor-kämpfer *m* champion.
vor-kauen to chew before; to repeat.
Vor-kauf *m* [*pl.* Vor-käufe] forestalling; pre-emption.
Vor-käufer *m* forestaller.
vor-kehren to provide (against, for).
Vor-kehrung *f* precaution; measure.
Vor-kenntnis *f* preliminary knowledge; first elements of.
Vor-kirche *f* porch of a church.
vor-klug forward
vor-kommen [v. kommen] to come before, sooner; (sich ereignen) to occur; to happen; to surpass.
Vor-kommnis *n* occurrence.
Vor-kost *f* greens; by-meats.
vor-laden [v. laden] to summon.
Vor-ladung *f* summons; citation.
Vor-lage *f* proposition; receiver.
vor-längst long ago.
vor-lassen [v. lassen] to let pass before; to let come out; to admit.
Vor-läufer *m* fore-runner.
vor-läufig preliminary; previous.
vor-laut forward; pert; saucy.
Vor-lege-... in Zssg.: ~löffel *m* soup-ladle; ~messer *n* carving-knife; ~schloß *n* padlock.
vor-legen to lay, to place; to put before; to propose; to exhibit; to show; (bei Tische) to help to.
vor-lesen [v. lesen] to read to.
Vor-leser *m* reader; lecturer.
Vor-lesung *f* reading; lecture.
vor-letzt last but one; penultimate.
vor-lieb: ~ nehmen to be satisfied with; to put up with.
Vor-liebe *f* predilection.
vor-liegen [v. liegen] to lie, to be before. [question.]
vor-liegend lying before; in
vor-lügen to tell to lies; to cram.
vor-machen to put on, before; to show how to do a thing; to impose upon.
vor-malig former.
vor-mals formerly.
Vor-mann *m* = Vorder-mann.
Vor-mauer *f* bulwark.

Vor-mittag *m* forenoon; morning.
vor-mittags before noon; in the morning.
Vor-mund *m* [*pl.* Vor-münder] guardian
Vor-mundschaft *f* guardianship.
vor-mundschaftlich tutorial.
vorn before; in front; von ~ from before; from the beginning; von ~ herein in the beginning; as a matter of course; ~ heraus in front.
Vor-nahme *f* measure.
Vor-name *m* Christian name.
vor-nehm of rank; of quality; distinguished; ~ thun to assume importance.
Vor-nehmheit *f* rank; distinction.
vor-nehmen [*v.* nehmen] to take before; to undertake; to reprimand; sich et. ~ to design; to intend; to purpose.
Vor-nehmen *n* design; resolution; undertaking.
vor-nehmlich especially; chiefly.
vor-nehmst chief; main; principal.
Vor-Pommern *n* Anterior Pomerania.
Vor-posten *m* outpost.
vor-ragen to project.
Vor-rang *m* precedence; superior rank.
Vor-rat *m* [*pl.* Vor-räte] store; stock; provision.
vor-rätig at hand; in stock.
Vor-rats=... in Zssg.: ~haus *n* storehouse; magazine; ~kammer *f* store-room; ~schrank *m* safe; pantry.
vor-rechnen to reckon before; to give an account.
Vor-recht *n* prerogative; privilege.
Vor-rede *f* preface; preamble.
vor-reden to talk over.
Vor-redner *m* previous speaker.
vor-reiten [*v.* reiten] to ride before; to outride; to make a show of.
Vor-reiter *m* out-rider.
vor-richten to prepare.
Vor-richtung *f* preparation; contrivance; mechanism; apparatus.
vor-rücken to advance; to move forward; to reproach.
Vor-rücken *n* advancing; progress.
vor-rufen [*v.* rufen] to call forth.
Vor-saal *m* [*pl.* Vor-säle] entrance-hall; ante-room.
vor-sagen to say; to dictate; to whisper; to prompt.
Vor-sänger *m* precentor; chanter.
Vor-satz *m* [*pl.* Vor-sätze] design; purpose; intention; mit ~, vorsätzlich on purpose; intentionally.
Vor-schanze *f* outwork.
Vor-schein *m* appearance; zum ~ kommen to appear; to make one's appearance.
vor-schicken to send before.
vor-schieben [*v.* schieben] to push on; to slide; to interpose.
vor-schießen [*v.* schießen] to advance; to lend.
Vor-schlag *m* [*pl.* Vor-schläge] proposition; proposal; offer; motion; prefix; ♪ fore-note; grace-note.
vor-schlagen [*v.* schlagen] to propose; to offer; to overcharge.
vor-schmecken to predominate.
vor-schneiden [*v.* schneiden] to carve.
Vor-schneider *m* carver.
vor-schnell hasty; rash.
vor-schreiben [*v.* schreiben] to set a copy; (j-m et.) to prescribe; to order.
vor-schreiten [*v.* schreiten] to advance; to proceed.
Vor-schrift *f* (writing-)copy; prescription; order.
vor-schriftsmäßig according to regulation.
Vor-schub *m* aid; assistance; help; ~ leisten to aid; to help.

Vor-schuh *m* vamp. [vamp.]
vor-schuhen to new-front; to
Vor-schule *f* preparatory school.
Vor-schuß *m* [*pl.* Vor-schüsse] advance (of money); advanced money. — In *zss.*: ~bank *f* bank of loan; ~verein *m* loan-company.
vor-schützen to plead; to pretend; to use as a pretext.
vor-schwatzen to tell stories.
vor-schweben to have in one's [mind.]
Vor-segel *n* foresail.
vor-sehen [*v.* sehen] to foresee; to provide for; sich ~ to take care; to be on one's guard.
Vor-sehung *f* Providence.
vor-setzen to place, put, set before; to set over; sich ~ to purpose; to intend.
Vor-sicht *f* foresight; precaution; prudence.
vor-sichtig cautious; prudent.
Vor-sichtigkeit *f* cautiousness.
Vor-sichtsmaßregel *f* precautionary measure.
Vor-silbe *f* prefix.
vor-singen [*v.* singen] to sing to; to lead.
Vor-sitz *m* presidency; chair; den ~ haben to be in the chair; to preside. [sident.]
Vor-sitzende *r m* chairman; pre-
Vor-sorge *f* foresight; precaution. [of precaution.]
vor-sorglich provident; by way
Vor-spann *m* relay; leading team (of horses). [etc.).]
vor-spannen to put to (horses,
vor-spiegeln to delude (by a false show). [tory piece.]
Vor-spiel *n* prelude; introduc-
vor-spielen to play to; to prelude; (Karten) to have the lead.
Vor-sprache *f* intercession.
vor-sprechen [*v.* sprechen] to speak; to pronounce; bei j-m ~ to call on.
vor-springen [*v.* springen] to leap before; to project.
Vor-sprung *m* [*pl.* Vor-sprünge] projecting part; start; advantage.
Vor-stadt *f* [*pl* Vor-städte] suburb.
Vor-städter *m*; vor-städtisch suburban.
Vor-stand *m* [*pl* Vor-stände] directory; board of directors.
vor-stecken to stick before; (Ziel) to propose; to map out.
vor-stehen [*v.* stehen] to project; to stand out; (e-r Sache &c.) to administer; to manage; to preside over.
Vor-steher *m* director; manager.
Vor-stehhund *m* pointer.
vor-stellen to place, to put before; (Uhr) to advance; to present; to introduce; to represent; to show; to act; to perform; to make a show; sich ~ to imagine; to fancy.
Vor-stellung *f* presentation; introduction; play; performance; idea; conception; remonstrance; ⚔ inspection.
Vor-stellungsvermögen *n* imagination.
Vor-stenge ⚓ *f* fore-top-mast.
Vor-steven ⚓ *m* stem.
Vor-stoß *m* edging; braid.
vor-strecken to stretch forward; to advance (money).
vor-tanzen to lead the dance; to dance before.
Vor-tänzer *m* leader of the dance.
Vor-teil *m* advantage; profit.
vor-teilhaft advantageous; profitable.
Vor-trab *m* van(guard).
Vor-trag *m* [*pl.* Vor-träge] delivery; diction; elocution; ♪ execution; discourse; lecture; exposition, report; ✠ balance carried forward.
vor-tragen [*v.* tragen] to carry

before; to carry forward (the balance); *fig.* to expose; to make a report; to deliver; to recite; to execute.
vor-trefflich excellent; exquisite.
Vor-trefflichkeit *f* excellence.
vor-treten [*v.* treten] to advance; (vorragen) to project.
Vor-tritt *m* precedence.
Vor-turner *m* leader in gymnastic exercises.
vor-über by; over; past; gone; ~ gehen to pass; to pass by.
Vor-übung *f* previous exercise.
Vor-urteil *n* prejudice.
Vor-väter *pl.* ancestors.
vor-vorig last but one.
Vor-wahl *f* previous election; nomination.
vor-walten to prevail.
Vor-wand *m* pretext.
vor-wärts forward(s); on; ~ kommen to thrive.
vor-weg beforehand; in advance; ~ nehmen to anticipate.
vor-weisen [*v.* weisen] to exhibit; to produce; to show.
Vor-welt *f* prehistorical time; antiquity.
vor-wenden [*v.* wenden] to pretend.
vor-werfen [*v.* werfen] to cast before; to taunt with; to reproach.
Vor-werk *n* farm; ⚔ out-work.
vor-wiegen [*v.* wiegen] to preponderate.
Vor-wissen *n* knowledge; ohne mein ~ unknown to me.
Vor-witz *m* sauciness; pertness; P cheek.
vor-witzig pert; rash.
Vor-wort *n* preface.
Vor-wurf *m* [*pl.* Vor-würfe] reproach; subject.
vor-wurfsfrei irreproachable; unexceptionable.
vor-zählen to count to; to enumerate.
Vor-zeichen *n* omen; presage; ♪ signature.
vor-zeichnen to draw before one; to sketch.
Vor-zeichnung *f* drawing copy; ♪ signature.
vor-zeigen to show; to produce.
Vor-zeiger *m* producer; bearer.
Vor-zeigung *f* showing; producing; exhibition.
Vor-zeit *f* time of old; past ages.
vor-zeiten in former times; formerly; of yore.
vor-zeitig premature; precocious.
vor-ziehen [*v.* ziehen] to draw forth; to prefer.
Vor-zimmer *n* ante-chamber.
Vor-zug *m* [*pl.* Vor-züge] excellence; preference; advantage; superiority.
vor-züglich excellent; superior; exquisite; especially.
Vor-züglichkeit *f* excellence; superiority.
vor-zugsweise by preference; especially.
votieren to vote.
Votiv-bild *n*, -tafel *f* votive tablet.
Votum *n* vote.
Vulkan *m* volcano; *npr.* Vulcan.
vulkanisch volcanic.
vulkanisieren to vulcanize.

W.

Waadtland *n* canton of Vaud.
Waare *f v.* Ware.
Wabe *f* honey-comb.
wach awake; on the alert.
Wach-..., wach-... in Zssg.: ~dienst *m* watch; guard-duty; ~frau *f* nurse; ~frei exempt from guard-duty; ~habend on duty; ~haus *n* watch-house. Vgl. auch Wacht-...
Wache *f* watch; guard; watch-house or -room; sentry; sen-

tinel; auf ~ on duty; auf ~ ziehen to mount guard; ~ ablösen to relieve guard.

wachen to be awake; to watch, to guard.

Wachholder *m* juniper.

Wachholderbranntwein *m* gin; geneva.

Wachs *n* wax. — In Zsg.: ~abdruck *m* impression in wax; ~bild *n*, ~figur *f* wax-figure; wax-work; ~gießer, ~zieher *m* wax-chandler; ~kerze *f*, ~licht *n* wax-candle; ~leinwand *f* oil-cloth; ~malerei *f* wax-painting; ~stock *m* wax-taper; ~taffet *m* oilskin; ~tuch *n* oil-cloth.

wachsam watchful; vigilant.

Wachsamkeit *f* watchfulness; vigilance.

wachsen [wuchs; gewachsen] to grow; to increase.

wächsern waxen.

Wachstum *n* growth; increase.

Wacht *f* = Wache. — In Zsg.: ~dienst *m* watch; duty; ~feuer *n* watch-fire; ~mannschaft *f* guard; ~meister *m* sergeant; ~schiff *n* guard-ship; ~stube *f* watch-room; ~turm *m* watch-tower; belfry. Vgl. a. Wach=...

Wachtel *f* quail.

Wachtelhund *m* setter; spaniel.

Wächter *m* watchman.

wackelig shaky; loose.

wackeln to shake; to waver.

wacker brave; gallant; honest; vigorous.

Wade *f* calf (of the leg).

Waffe *f* weapon; arms.

Waffel *f* waffle; wafer.

Waffel=eisen *n* waffle-iron.

Waffen=..., waffen=... in Zsg.: ~bruder *m* brother in arms; comrade; ~fabrikant, ~schmied *m* armo(u)rer; gun-smith; sword-cutler; ~fähig fit to bear arms; ~gattung *f* arm, branch of the service; ~glück *n* fortune of war; ~los unarmed; ~rock ⚔ *m* soldier's coat; Queen's coat; tunic; ~rüstung *f* armament; ~stillstand *m* armistice; truce; ~that *f* feat of arms; ~übung *f* military exercise.

waffnen to arm.

wägbar ponderable.

Wage *f* balance; pair of scales; (am Wagen) spring-tree bar; die ~ halten to counterbalance.

Wage=..., wage=... in Zsg.: ~balken *m* beam, arm (of a balance); ~hals *m* daring, fool-hardy person; ~halsig fool-hardy; ~halsigkeit *f* foolhardiness; ~haus *n* weighing-house; public scales; ~meister *m* weigher; ~recht horizontal; level; ~schale *f* scale; basin; ~stück *n* hazardous enterprise.

wagen to venture; to dare; to hazard; to risk.

Wagen *m* carriage; coach; cart; wagon. — In Zsg.: ~achse *f* axle-tree; ~bauer *m* carriage-builder; ~haus *n* = ~remise; ~kasten *m* body; ~korb *m* basket; ~leiter *f* cart-rack; ~meister *m* wagon-master; ~pferd *n* coach- (or cart-)horse; ~remise *f*, ~schuppen *m* coach- (or cart-) house or -shed; ~schmiere *f* grease; ~winde *f* screw-jack; ~zug *m* train.

wägen [wog, wägte; gewogen] to weigh; to balance; to ponder.

waglich hazardous.

Wagner *m* cartwright.

Wagnis *n* [*pl.* Wagnisse] venture; hazardous enterprise.

Wahl *f* choice; election; selection.

Wahl=..., wahl=... in Zsg.: ~berechtigt entitled to vote; enfranchised; ~berechtigung *f* franchise; ~bezirk *m* electoral (or voting) district; ~fähig having

a vote; eligible; ~fähigkeit *f* franchise; ~gesetz *n* electoral law; ~kaiser *m* elective emperor; ~kandidat *m* candidate; competitor; ~körper *m* constituent body; ~kugel *f* ballot; ~liste *f* register; ~mann *m* elector; constituent; ~ort *m* polling place; ~recht *n* franchise; vote; ~reich *n* elective empire; ~spruch *m* devise; motto; ~statt, ~stätte *f* field of battle; ~stimme *f* suffrage; vote; ~tag *m* election-day; ~urne *f* ballot-box; ~versammlung *f* election meeting; ~verwandtschaft *f* elective affinity; ~zettel *m* vote; (voting) ticket.

wählbar eligible.

Wählbarkeit *f* eligibility.

wählen to elect; to choose.

Wähler *m* elector; voter.

wählerisch particular; fastidious; dainty.

Wahn *m* erroneous view; illusion; delusion.

Wahn=.., wahn=... in Zssg.: ~glaube *m* false belief; ~sinn, ~witz *m* madness; frenzy; ~sinnig, ~witzig insane; mad; frantic.

wähnen to think; to believe; to fancy.

wahr true; real; veritable.

Wahr=..., wahr=... in Zssg.: ~nehmbar perceptible; perceivable; ~nehmen [*v.* nehmen] to perceive; to see; to profit; ~nehmung *f* perception; observation; ~sagen to foretell; to prophesy; to tell fortunes; sich ~s. lassen to have one's fortune told; ~sager *m*, ~sagerin *f* fortune-teller; soothsayer; ~sagerei *f* fortune-telling; ~sagung *f* divination; fortune-telling; ~scheinlich probable; likely; ~scheinlichkeit *f* probability; likelihood; ~scheinlichkeitsrechnung *f* rule of probabilities; ~spruch *m* verdict; ~zeichen *n* token; sign; omen.

wahren to guard; to keep; to preserve; (sich) to be on one's guard.

währen to continue; to last.

während during; while; whilst.

wahrhaft, wahrhaftig true; actual; veracious; truly; in truth; surely.

Wahrhaftigkeit *f* veracity; truth.

Wahrheit *f* truth; verity.

wahrheitsliebend truthful; veracious.

wahrlich truly; in truth; forsooth.

Wahrung *f* maintenance.

Währung *f* value; standard.

Waiblinger *m* Ghibelline.

Waid ♀ *m* dyer's woad; pastel.

Waise *f* orphan.

Waisen=... in Zssg.: ~haus *n* orphan-asylum; ~kind *n* orphan; ~knabe *m* orphan-boy; ~mädchen *n* orphan-girl.

Wal *m* = Wal=fisch. — In Zssg.: ~fisch *m* whale; ~fischfahrer, ~fischfänger *m* whaler; whale-fisher; ~nuß *f* walnut; ~nußbaum *m* walnut-tree; ~rat *m* spermaceti; ~roß *n* walrus; morse.

Walache *m* Wallach(ian).

Walachei *f* Wallachia.

Wald *m* [*pl.* Wälder] wood; forest. — In Zssg.: ~baum *m* forest-tree; ~brand *m* conflagration of a forest; ~bruder *m* hermit; ~esel *m* wild ass; ~frevel *m* rape of the forest; ~gebirge *n* woody mountains; ~gegend *f* woody region; ~gott *m* wood-god; faun; ~horn *n* bugle-horn; French-horn; ~hüter *m* forest-, wood-keeper; ~land *n* woodland; ~meister ♀ *m* woodruff; ~mensch *m* wild man; orang-outang; ~nymphe *f* dryad; ~ordnung *f* forest-

law; ~pfad *m* wood-path; ~schnepfe *f* wood-snipe; ~strom *m* torrent; ~teufel *m* wood-demon; pasteboard-rattle (a German Christmas toy); ~wolle *f* pine-wool.
Waldenser *pl.* Waldenses.
waldig woody.
Waldung *f* wood; forest.
Walk-... in Zssg.: ~(er)erde *f* fuller's earth; ~mühle *f* fulling-mill; ~müller *m* fuller.
Walke *f* fulling-mill; fulling.
walken to full.
Walker *m* fuller.
Wall *m* [*pl.* Wälle] rampart; dam; dike; ⚓ coast; shore; boiling.
Wall-..., wall-... in Zssg.: ~anker *m* shore-anchor; ~bruch *m* breach; ~fahrer *m*, ~fahrerin *f* pilgrim; ~fahrt *f* pilgrimage; ~fahr(t)en to go on (or to make a) pilgrimage.
Wallach *m* castrated horse; gelding.
wallen to boil; to undulate; to wave; to walk; to wander.
Wallis *n* Wales; (Schweiz) Valais.
Wallung *f* boiling; ebullition; *fig.* agitation.
Walpurgis *f* Walpurgis.
walten to govern; to rule; to manage; schalten und ~ to domineer; to rule the roast; das walte Gott! God grant it!
Walz-... in Zssg.: ~blech *n* rolled plate; ~werk *n* rolling-mill.
Walze *f* cylinder; roller.
walzen 1. to roll. 2. to waltz, to dance a waltz.
wälzen (sich) to roll; to wallow; von sich ~ to release one's self from.
Walzer *m* waltz.
Wamme, Wampe *f* belly; paunch; flank; dew-lap.
Wams *n* [*pl.* Wämser] jacket.
Wand *f* [*pl.* Wände] wall; partition; screen. — In Zssg.: ~bekleidung *f* wainscot(ing); ~gemälde *n* wall-painting; ~kalender *m* sheet-almanac; ~karte *f* map; ~leiste *f* wash-board; ~leuchter *m* sconce; ~pfeiler *m* pilaster; ~schrank *m* cupboard (in a wall); ~spiegel *m* pier-glass; ~tafel *f* board; ~uhr *f* time-piece; clock.
Wandel *m* change; (Lebenswandel) behavio(u)r; conduct; course of life; Handel u. ~ commerce; trade; business. — In Zssg.: ~bahn *f* pleasure-walk; ~stern *m* planet.
wandelbar changeable; inconstant; variable.
Wandelbarkeit *f* changeability; inconstancy.
wandeln to go; to walk; to wander.
Wander-... in Zssg.: ~buch *n* road-book; way-book; ~heuschrecke *f* migratory cricket; ~jahre *pl.* travelling years; ~stab *m* traveller's staff.
Wanderer, Wandersmann *m* wanderer; (foot-)traveller.
wandern to wander; to travel.
Wanderschaft, Wanderung *f* travelling; travels; wandering.
Wandlung *f* change; transformation.
Wange *f* cheek; (Seitenteil) side-piece; (Treppen-~) string-board.
Wankelmut *m* fickleness; unsteadiness; inconstancy.
wankelmütig fickle; unsteady; inconstant.
Wankelmütigkeit *f* = Wankelmut.
wanken to vacillate; to totter; to stagger; to waver.
wann when; dann u. ~ now and then; seit ~? how long?
Wanne *f* fan; van; tray; tub.
Wanst *m* belly; paunch.
Wanze *f* bug.
wanzig buggy.
Wappen *n* arms; coat of arms; escutcheon. — In Zssg.: ~bild *n*

figure; ~buch *n* armorial; ~herold *m* herald; king at arms; ~kunde *f* heraldry; ~schild *m* escutcheon.
wappnen to arm.
Wardein *m* master of the Mint.
Ware *f* merchandise; goods; Kurz-~n *pl.* hardware, small wares.
Waren-... in Zssg.: ~absender *m* consignor; ~ausfuhr *f* exportation; ~bestand *m* stock on hand; ~empfänger *m* consignee; ~konto *n* goods-account; ~lager *n* warehouse; store; ~niederlage *f* warehouse; magazine; entrepot; ~probe *f* sample; ~rechnung *f* invoice; ~sendung *f* consignment of goods; ~vorrat *m* stock on hand.
warm warm; hot; mir ist ~ I am hot.
Warm-... in Zssg.: ~bad *n* thermal (or hot) springs; ~blütig warm-blooded (animal); hot-brained; ~halter *m* plate-warmer; ~haus *n* hot-house.
Wärm-... in Zssg.: ~flasche *f* warming-bottle; ~pfanne *f* warming-pan.
Wärme *f* warmth; heat. — In Zssg.: ~grad *m* degree of heat; ~messer *m* thermometer; ~stoff *m* caloric.
wärmen to warm.
warnen to warn; to caution; to admonish.
Warner *m* warner; monitor; admonisher.
Warnung *f* warning; admonition.
Warschau *n* Warsaw.
Warte *f* watch-tower; look-out.
Warte-... in Zssg.: ~frau *f* nurse; ~geld *n* half-pay; ~saal *m*, ~zimmer *n* waiting-room; ~schule *f* infant-school.
warten to wait; to stay for; to nurse; to attend.
Wärter *m* keeper; attendant; waiter.
Wärterin *f* nurse. [nursing.
Wartung *f* care; attendance; nursing.
warum why; wherefore.
Warze *f* wart; (Brust-~) nipple.
warzig warty.
was 1. what; which; that; ~ auch immer, ~ nur what(so)ever. 2. = etwas.
Wasch-... in Zssg.: ~anstalt *f* wash-houses; ~bär *m* raccoon; ~becken *n* washing-basin; ~blau *n* Queen's or washing blue; ~bleuel *m* washing-beetle; ~bock *m* washing-horse; ~faß *n* wash-tub; ~frau *f* washer-woman; laundress; ~geld *n* washing-money; ~handschuh *m* wash-leather glove; ~haus *n* wash-house; scullery; ~kessel *m* copper; ~korb *m* buckbasket; basket for linen; ~lappen *m* dish-clout; ~lauge *f* lye; ~leder *n*, ~ledern *a.* wash-leather; ~leine *f* clothes-line; line to hang washing on; ~maschine *f* washing-machine; ~schwamm *m* sponge; spunge; ~tag *m* washing-day; ~tisch *m* wash-hand-stand; ~trog *m* washing trough; ~wanne *f*, ~zuber *m* wash-tub; ~wasser *n* water for washing; ~zettel *m* washing-bill.
Wäsche *f* washing; wash; linen; schmutzige (od. schwarze) ~ foul (*am.* dirty) linen. — In Zssg.: ~geschäft *n* linen-draper's shop; (Kinder-)~geschäft baby-linen shop; ~schrank *m* linen-press.
waschen [wusch; gewaschen] to wash.
Wäscher *m* washer.
Wäscherin *f* washer-woman; laundress.
Wäscherlohn *m* washing-money.
Waschung *f* washing; lotion.
Wasgau *m* Vosges.

Wasser *n* water; zu ~ und zu Lande by land and by water; ~ abschlagen to make water. ⚓ ~ einnehmen to water; zu ~ werden to melt; *fig.* to come to nothing.

Wasser..., wasser... in *Zsg.*: ~bau *m* hydraulic work; ~baukunst *f* hydraulic architecture; ~behälter *m* **reservoir; cistern; tank; well;** ~blase *f* bubble; ~blau *n* sea-blue; ~blei *n* molybdena; black-lead; ~bruch *m* hydrocele; ~dampf *m* steam; ~dicht waterproof; ⚓ tight; ~druck *m* water- (or hydraulic) pressure; ~eimer *m* water-pail, **bucket;** ~fahrt *f* **boating; excursion in a boat;** ~fall *m* **waterfall; cascade; cataract;** ~farbe *f* water-colo(u)r; ~farbig water-colo(u)red; ~faß *n* **water-cask, -tub;** ~flasche *f* **water-bottle; decanter;** ~flut *f* inundation; flood; ~fracht *f* carriage by water; ~gang *m* **water-way; water-course;** ~geflügel *n* water-fowl; ~gewächs *n* aquatic plant; ~glas *n* glass; tumbler; water-glass; soluble glass; ~gleich level; horizontal; ~graben *m* water-ditch or -trench; ~grube *f* **water-pit; cistern;** ~haltig **watery; hydrous;** ~hebemaschine *f* pumping-engine; ~heilanstalt *f* hydropathic institution; ~heizung *f* heating by steam; ~höhe *f* height of water; water-level; ~hose *f* **water-spout;** ~huhn *n* **water-hen; coot;** ~kanne *f* **ewer;** water-jug; ~karte *f* hydrographic chart; ~kasten *m* = ~behälter; ~kessel *m* caldron; **kettle;** ~kopf *m* **water-head;** hydrocephalus; ~kraft *f* water-power; ~kran *m* water-crane; ~krug *m* **water-pot or -pitcher;** ~kunst *f* water-work; **fountain; hydraulic engine;** ~kur *f* water-cure; ~lauf *m* water-course; ~leitung *f* aqueduct; **water-conduit; water-works;** ~lilie *f* **water-lily;** ~linie *f* **duck-meat;** ~los without water; ~lette *f* adit; ~malerei *f* **painting in water-colo(u)rs;** ~mangel *m* **want, scarcity of water;** drought; ~mann *m* water-carrier; ~marke *f* **water-mark;** ~melone *f* water-melon; ~messer *m* **hydrometer; water-gauge;** ~mühle *f* water-mill; ~müller *m* **water-miller;** ~nixe *f* **water-nymph;** ~partie *f* **boating excursion;** ~pflanze *f* **water-plant;** aquatic plant; ~pfuhl *m* pool; ~pocken *pl.* water-pox; ~pumpe *f* water-pump; ~quelle *f* **spring; fountain;** ~rad *n* water-wheel; ~ratte *f* **water-rat;** ~recht **level; horizontal;** ~reich **1. watery; abounding** with water; 2. *n* watery kingdom; ~reis *n* water-shoot; ~rinne *f* gutter; ~röhre *f* **water-pipe or -conduit;** ~säule *f* **column of water;** ~schacht *m* shaft-drain; ~schaden *m* damage caused by water; ~scheide *f* **water-shed;** ~scheu **1.** *a.* **afraid of water; hydrophobic; 2.** *f* **hydrophobia; canine madness;** ~schlange *f* water-snake; ~schraube *f* **Archimedean screw;** ~seite *f* water-side; ~spiegel *m* **level (or surface) of the water;** ~stand *m* **depth of the water; water-level or -line;** ~station *f* watering-station; ~stiefeln *pl.* **waterproof boots; jack-boots;** ~stoff *m* hydrogen; ~strahl *m* **jet, flash of water;** ~straße *f* **waterway, Ocean highway;** ~sucht *f* dropsy; ~süchtig drop-

sical; ~suppe f water-soup or -gruel; ~tier n aquatic animal; ~transport m water-conveyance; ~träger m water-carrier; ~trinker m water-drinker; ~trog m water-trough; ~tropfen m drop of water; ~uhr f clepsydra; ~verbindung f = ~straße; ~vogel m aquatic bird; water-fowl; ~wage f water-level or -poise; ~werke pl. water-works; ~zeichen n water-mark; ~zoll m toll paid for water-carriage; ~zuber m water-tub.

wässerig watery; aqueous; insipid.

wässern to water; to irrigate; mir wässert der Mund danach that makes my mouth water.

Wässerung f watering; irrigation.

Wate f (Fischerei) seine

waten to wade.

watschelig waddling.

watscheln to waddle.

Watt n flat; shallow; mudland.

Watte f wad; wadding.

wattieren to wad.

Wau m weld; dyer's weld.

Webe f web.

weben [wob; gewoben] to weave; to move.

Weber m weaver. — In Zssg.: ~baum m beam; roller; ~blatt n, ~kamm m reed; slay; ~schiffchen n shuttle; ~stuhl m weaver's loom; ~tritt m treddle; ~zettel m warp.

Weberei f weaving.

Webstuhl m = Weber-stuhl.

Wechsel m change; vicissitude; exchange; bill of exchange; draft.

Wechsel-..., wechsel-... in Zssg.: ~agent m bill-broker; ~balg n changeling; urchin; ~bank f bank; banking-house; ~beziehung f correlation; ~brief m bill of exchange; ~cedent m endorser; ~fähig entitled to draw bills of exchange; ~fieber n intermittent fever; ~geschäft n, ~handel m banking business; exchange office; ~gespräch n dialogue; colloquy; ~gläubiger, ~inhaber m bill-holder; ~konto n account of exchange; ~kredit m paper-credit; ~kurs m rate of exchange; ~makler m bill-broker; ~nehmer m taker of a bill; ~ordnung f exchange-regulation; ~platz m place of exchange; ~recht n laws of exchange; ~seitig mutual; reciprocal; ~seitigkeit f reciprocity; ~weise alternately; mutually; in turns; ~winkel m alternate angle; ~wirtschaft f rotation of crops; ~zahlung f exchange-money.

wechseln to change; to exchange; to alternate; die Zähne ~ to cast (or shed) one's teeth.

Wechsler m money-changer; banker.

Weck m, Wecke f, Wecken m roll.

wecken to wake; to awake.

Wecker m waker; alarm(-clock).

Wecker-uhr f alar(u)m-clock.

Wedel m fan; brush; duster.

wedeln to fan; to wag (with the tail).

weder ... noch neither ... nor.

Weg m way; road; path; walk; course; (Art) manner; mode; (Mittel) means.

weg away; gone; off.

Weg-..., weg-... in Zssg.: sich ~begeben [v. geben] to go away; to withdraw; ~beißen [v. beißen] to bite away; to supplant; ~beizen to etch, to corrode away; ~bleiben [v. bleiben] to stay away; to be omitted; ~brennen [v. brennen] to burn away or down; ~bringen [v. bringen]

to carry, to get away; to remove; to take away; ~dürfen [v. dürfen] to be allowed to go away; ~eilen to hurry away; ~fahren [v. fahren] to drive **away**; über et. ~fahren to pass over; ~fall *m* omission; ~fallen [v. fallen] to fall away; to be **omitted**; to cease; ~fangen [v. fangen] to snatch up; ~fischen **to fish, to take away**; **~fliegen [v. fliegen] to fly away** or **off**; **~führen to lead, to carry away**; ~gang *m* departure; ~geben [v. geben] to give away; **~gehen [v. gehen] to go away, off**; über et. ~gehen to pass over; ~haben [v. haben] to have **received**; **to know**; **to be well up in**; to understand; ~halten [v. halten] to keep away; to withdraw; ~hängen to hang **away**; **~haschen to catch**, to snatch away; ~helfen [v. helfen] to help to get away; ~holen to fetch away; to take **away**; **~jagen to turn**, to drive away; to expel; ~kommen [v. kommen] to get away; to get off; ~können [v. können] to be able to get away; ~lassen [v. lassen] to let go; to leave out; **to omit**; ~lassung *f* omission; ~legen to lay aside; to put away; **~machen to take away**; **to remove**; sich ~machen to withdraw; to be off; ~mögen [v. mögen] **to want to go away**; ~müssen [v. müssen] to be **obliged to go away**; **~nahme** ***f*** **taking away**; **seizure**; **capture**; **confiscation**; ~nehmen **[v. nehmen] to take away**; **to seize upon**; **to capture**; **to confiscate**; **~packen to pack away**; sich ~packen to be off; ~raffen **to take away**; **to sweep off**; ~rauben to snatch away; ~**räumen to take away**; **to clear away**; **to remove**; **~reiben [v. reiben] to rub off**; **~reise** ***f*** **departure**; **~reisen to depart**; ~reißen [v. reißen] to tear away; ~reiten [v. reiten] to **ride away**, **off**; **~rollen** to roll away; ~rücken to move **away**; **to remove**; **~rufen [v. rufen] to call away**; **~sägen to saw off**; **~schaben to scrape away, off**; **~schaffen to remove**; ~schenken to give away; ~scheren [v. scheren] to shave **off**; **to clip off**; **(sich) to be off**; **~scheuchen to frighten, to** scare away; ~schicken to send **away**; **to remove**; **to pack off**; ~schieben [v. schieben] to remove; ~schießen [v. schießen] to shoot off; ~schiffen to sail away; ~schleichen [v. schleichen] **to steal away**; **to sneak of**; **to** skulk off; ~schleifen [v. schleifen] to grind off; ~schleppen to drag away; ~schleudern to fling away; ~schmeißen [v. schmeißen] to **throw away**; **~schnappen to** snap (or snatch) away; ~schneiden [v. schneiden] **to cut away**, **off**; **~schütten to pour away**; ~schwemmen to float away; ~sehen [v. sehen] to look away; **~sehen über to overlook**; **to** tower over; sich ~sehnen to long to go; ~sein [v. sein] to **be away, absent, gone, lost**; ~senden [v. senden] to send away; ~setzen to put away; ~setzen **über to leap over**; **to** clear; sich ~setzen über to disregard; **to be above**; **to ride roughshod over**; **~spülen to** wash away; ~stehlen [v. stehlen] to steal away; (sich) to **steal away, off**; **~stellen to put aside, away**; **~stoßen [v. stoßen]** to push away; ~streichen [v.

streichen] to strike out; ~thun [v. thun] to put away, aside; to remove; ~treten [v. treten] to step away, off, aside; to stand away; ~weisen [v. weisen] to send, to turn away; ~wenden [v. wenden] to turn away, off, from; to avert; ~werfen [v. werfen] to throw away; (sich) to throw one's self away; to degrade one's self; ~werfend disdainful; ~wischen to wipe away; ~wollen to want to go; ~wünschen to wish away; ~zaubern to conjure away; ~zerren to drag, to pull away; ~ziehen [v. ziehen] to draw, to pull away; (aus der Wohnung) to remove; to leave one's house, lodgings, etc.; (aus dem Lande) to emigrate.

Wege=..., wege=... in Zsg.: ~bau *m* construction of roads; ~baumeister *m* road-engineer; ~geld *n* wheelage; (turnpike-) toll; ~geld=Einnehmer *m* tollman; ~lagerer *m* highwayman; ~lagern to waylay.

wegen because of; on account of; about; for.

Wegerich ♀ *m* plantain.

Wegweiser *m* finger-post; guide.

weh sore; painful; ~! woe! ~ thun to ache; to pain; to grieve.

Weh *n* woe; pain; anguish; grief.

Weh=..., weh=... in Zsg.: ~frau *f* midwife; ~klage *f* lamentation; ~klagen to lament; ~leidig painful; sore; ~mut *f* grief; sadness; melancholy; ~mütig sad; lamentable; melancholy; ~mutter *f* midwife.

Wehe *f* 1. (Schnee~, Sand~) drift of snow, of sand. 2. ~n *pl.* pains; labo(u)r; throes.

wehen to blow.

Wehr 1. *f* defence; resistance; weapon. 2. *n* wear; dam; dike.

Wehr=..., wehr=... in Zsg.: ~fähig able to bear arms; capable of defending one's self; ~gehänge *n* sword-belt; ~los defenceless; unarmed; ~los machen to disarm; ~mann *m* warrior; militia-man; ~stand *m* military profession.

wehren to restrain; to hinder; to keep from; sich ~ to defend one's self; to resist.

wehrhaft = wehr=fähig.

Weib *n* [*pl.* Weiber] woman; wife.

Weibchen *n* little woman or wife; female (of animals).

Weiber=..., weiber=... in Zsg.: ~arbeit *f* woman's work; ~art *f* manner, custom of a woman; ~feind *m* woman-hater; misogynist; ~geklatsch *n* women's gossip; ~herrschaft *f* petticoat-government; ~list *f* women's craft; ~rock *m* women's gown; alter ~sommer, Altweibersommer *m* gossamer; ~volk *n* womankind; females.

weiberhaft womanish; womanlike.

weibisch womanly; effeminate; womanish.

weiblich female; feminine.

Weiblichkeit *f* female nature; womanhood.

Weibs=bild *n*, =person *f*, =stück *n* woman; female.

weich soft; tender; weak; ~ werden to soften; to be moved or touched.

Weich=..., weich=... in Zsg.: ~bild *n* precincts; outskirts; boundaries (of a town); ~herzig tender-hearted; easily moved; ~herzigkeit *f* tender-heartedness; sensibility of heart; ~tier *n* mollusk.

Weiche *f* 1. softness; weakness. 2. flank; side. 3. (Eisenbahn) switch; shunt.

weichen 1. [wich; gewichen] to give way; to lose ground; to yield 2. to soften; to soak, to steep.

Weichensteller *m* signalman; switchman, point-man.

Weichheit *f* softness; tenderness.

weichlich soft; tender; weak, delicate; effeminate.

Weichlichkeit *f* tenderness; delicacy; effeminacy.

Weichling *m* effeminate man; weakling.

Weichſel *f* Vistula. — In Zſſg.: ~kirſche *f* agriot; egriot; ~kirſchbaum *m* cherry-tree; ~rohr *n* cherry-stick, ~zopf *m* plica Polonica.

Weid=..., **weid**=... in Zſſg.: ~mann *m* huntsman; sportsman; ~männiſch sportsmanlike; ~mannsſprache *f* sportman's terms; ~werk *n* sportmanship; chase; hunt

Weide *f* 1. ♣ willow. 2. pasture; pasturage; pasture-ground. — In Zſſg.: ~land *n* pasture-land; ~platz *m* pasture-ground.

weiden to pasture; to feed; to graze; to delight (in); to dote, to gloat on (a. ſich).

weiden of willow; willow-...

Weiden=..., **weiden**=... in Zſſg.: ~artig willowish; ~band *n* withe. ~baum *m* willow-tree; ~gehölz *n* willow-plot; ~korb *m* wicker-basket; ~rute *f* willow-twig.

weidlich brave; valiant; in a high degree.

Weife *f* reel.

weifen to reel; to wind.

weigern (ſich) to decline; to deny; to refuse.

Weigerung *f* denial; refusal.

Weih=... in Zſſg.: ~altar *m* consecrated altar; ~becken *n* holy water-basin; ~biſchof *m* suffragan bishop; ~geſchenk *n* offering; ~rauch *m* incense; ~rauchfaß *n* censer; ~rauchkiefer *f* frankincense-pine; ~waſſer *n* holy water; ~wedel *m* holy water-sprinkle.

Weihe 1. *f* consecration; inauguration; ordination. 2. *zo.* *f* u. *m* glede(-kite).

weihen to consecrate; to ordain; to devote; to dedicate.

Weiher *m* fish-pond.

Weihnachten *m* u. *n* Christmas.

Weihnachts=... in Zſſg.: ~abend *m* Christmas-eve; ~baum *m* Christmas-tree; ~feſt *n* Christmas-holidays; ~geſchenk *n* Christmas-box; ~lied *n* Christmas carol, Christmas song.

Weihung *f* dedication.

weil because; since; while.

weiland of yore; formerly; once; late; deceased.

Weile *f* while; time; leisure.

weilen to stay; to tarry.

Weiler *m* hamlet.

Wein *m* wine; (~ſtock) vine.

Wein=..., **wein**=... in Zſſg.: ~artig vinous; winy; ~bau *m* culture of the vine; ~bauer *m* wine-grower; ~beere *f* grape; ~berg *m* vineyard; ~blatt *n* vine-leaf; ~droſſel *f* redwing; ~eſſig *m* vinegar of wine; ~farbe *f* wine-colo(u)r; ~farben wine-colo(u)red; ~faß *n* wine-cask; ~flaſche *f* wine-bottle; ~garten *m* vineyard; ~gärtner *m* vine-dresser; ~gegend *f* wine-country; ~geiſt *m* spirit of wine; alcohol; ~geſchmack *m* vinous (or winy) taste; ~glas *n* wine-glass; ~händler *m* wine-merchant; ~haus *n* wine-house; ~hefe *f* dregs, lees of wine; ~keller *m* wine-cellar; ~kelter *f* wine-press; ~kenner *m* connoisseur (or judge) of wine; ~küfer, ~küper *m* wine-cooper; ~kühler *m* wine-cooler; ~lager

n stock of wine; ~land *n* wine-country; ~laub *n* vine-leaves; ~laube *f* vine-arbo(u)r; ~lese *f* vintage; grape-gathering; ~leser(in) *s.* vintager; grape-gatherer; ~lied *n* drinking-song; ~most *m* must; ~presse *f* vine-press; ~ranke *f* vine-branch; ~rausch *m* intoxication occasioned by wine; ~rebe *f* vine; ~sauer as sour as wine; winy; ~säufer *m* wine-drunkard; ~säure *f* tartaric acid; ~schank *m* selling wine to be drunk (or consumed) on the premises; ~schenke *f* wine-shop; ~stein *m* tartar; addle; ~stock *m* vine; ~traube *f* bunch of grapes; ~trester *pl.* grape-cake; ~trunken intoxicated with wine.

weinen to weep; to cry.

weinerlich whining; weeping.

weinicht, weinig vinous; winy.

Weis=..., weis=... in Zsg.: ~machen to make one believe; ~sagen to foretell; to predict; to prophesy; ~sager *m* foreteller; prophet; ~sagerin *f* prophetess; ~sagung *f* prophecy; prediction.

weise wise; judicious.

Weise *m* wise man; sage.

Weise *f* manner; way; fashion; melody; tune; in Zsg. durch *adv.* natürlicherweise naturally.

Weisel *m* queen-bee.

weisen [wies; gewiesen] to show; to send to; to point out; von sich ~ to repel; to reject; aus dem Lande ~ to banish; to exile. [= Zeiger.]

Weiser *m* 1. = Weise *m.* 2. (Uhr)

Weisheit *f* wisdom; learning.

weislich wisely; advisedly.

weiß white.

Weiß=..., weiß=... in Zsg.: ~bäcker *m* baker of white bread; ~bier *n* pale-beer; ~bierbrauer *m* brewer of pale beer; ~blech *n* tin-plate; ~brot *n* white bread; ~buche *f* beech; ~dorn *m* white-thorn; haw-thorn; ~fisch *m* white-bait; blay; bleak; ~gar tawed; ~gelb pale-yellow; ~gerber *m* tawer; ~glühend white-hot; incandescent; ~glühhitze *f* white-heat; incandescence; ~grau whitish grey; ~kohl *m* white cabbage; ~kram *m* linen-trade; ~mehl *n* fine flour; ~näherei *f* plain (needle-) work; ~pappel *f* white poplar; abele; abel-tree; ~tanne *f* pitch-fir; ~tüncher *m* plasterer; ~zeug *n* linen; ~zeughändler *m* linen-draper.

Weiße *f* white woman; a glass of pale beer (Berlin); whiteness.

weißen to whiten; to white-wash.

Weiße(r) *m* white man.

Weiße(s) *n* the white colo(u)r.

weißlich whitish.

Weisung *f* direction; order.

weit 1. distant; far (off); wide; widely; large; broad; bei ~em by far; by much; von ~em from afar; ~ und breit far and near; inso~ als as far as. 2. das Weite suchen to run away.

Weit=..., weit=... in Zsg.: ~bewundert admired far and wide; ~hin to a great distance; far away; ~läuf(t)ig distant; remote; spacious; large; detailed; prolix; at great length; ~läuf(t)igkeit *f* vast extent; prolixity; ~läuf(t)igkeiten *pl.* difficulties; formalities; ~maschig with great meshes; ~schweifig circumstantial; prolix; diffuse; ~schweifigkeit *f* prolixity; diffuseness; ~sichtig far-sighted; ~sichtigkeit *f* far-sightedness.

Weite *f* width; breadth; largeness; capacity; distance.

weiten (sich) to widen; to enlarge; to expand.

weiter farther; further; wider; on; forward; nichts ~ nothing more or else; und so ~ and so **forth** or **on; et cætera; etc.;** bis auf ~es until further notice; ohne ~es without any further ceremony; with no more ado; ~gehen to go on; to continue; ~singen to continue singing.

Weitere(s) *n* the rest, the following.

Weiterungen *pl.* **further proceedings.**

Weizen *m* wheat; türkische(r) ~ Indian corn. — In Zsg.: ~**boden** *m* **wheat-soil; ~brot** *n* wheat-bread; ~mehl *n* wheat-flour; ~stärke *f* wheat-starch.

welch (~er, ~e, ~es) who; which; that; what; some; any; derjenige ~er he who, that; ~er auch immer who (so) ever.

welcherlei of what kind.

Welf *m* Guelph.

welk withered; faded; flabby.

welken to fade; to wither.

Wellbaum *m* v. Welle.

Welle *f* wave; billow; (M Baum) **axle-tree; arbo(u)r; shaft;** roller; spindle (R. fig) bundle; **fagot.**

Wellen-..., wellen-... in Zssg.: ~bad *n* bathing in the waves; ~bewegung *f* undulation; undulatory motion; ~förmig undulating; wavy; ~linie *f* wave-line; winding curve; ~schlag *m* dashing of the waves.

wellig wavy.

Wels *m* **shad-fish.**

welsch foreign; Italian; French; ~e Schweiz *f* French Switzerland.

Welschland *n* Italy.

Welt *f* world; universe; alle ~, die ganze ~ all the world; everybody.

Welt-..., welt-... in Zssg.: ~all *n* universe; ~alter *n* age; ~ausstellung *f* **international exhibition; ~bekannt world-famed;** notorious; ~berühmt far-famed; renowned; ~beschreibung *f* cosmography; ~bürger *m* cosmopolite; ~gebäude *n* system of the universe; ~gegend *f* region, part of the world; ~geist *m* spirit of the universe; **~geistliche(r)** *m* **secular priest;** ~gericht *n* last judgment; ~geschichte *f* universal history; ~handel *m* trade over the whole world; ~händel *pl.* worldly, political affairs; ~herrschaft *f* universal empire; ~karte *f* map of the world; ~kenntnis *f* **knowledge of the world; ~kind** *n* worldly person; worldling; **~klug prudent; politic; ~klug**heit *f* worldly wisdom; **prudence; ~körper** *m* **heavenly body; ~kugel** *f* **terrestrial globe;** ~kunde *f* knowledge of the **world; ~kundig notorious; pub**lic; ~lage *f* state of political affairs; ~lauf *m* course of the **world; ~lust** *f* **earthly pleasure;** ~macht *f* worldly, great power; ~mann *m* man of the world; ~meer *n* ocean, main (sea); ~**ordnung** *f* **system of the world;** invariable laws of nature; ~postverein *m* International Postal Union; ~priester *m* **secular priest; ~schmerz** *m* ennui; melancholy; ~schöpfer *m* Creator; ~sinn *m* worldliness; worldly mind; ~sprache *f* universal language; ~teil *m* part of the world; continent; ~umsegler *m* circumnavigator (of the globe); ~umseglung *f* **circumnavigation (of the** globe); ~untergang *m* end of the world; ~verbesserer *m* re-

former; ~weiſe(r) *m* philosopher; ~weisheit *f* philosophy; ~wunder *n* wonder of the world.
weltlich worldly; mundane; secular; lay; ~geſinnt worldly-minded.
Weltlichkeit *f* worldliness; secularity.
wem to whom; von ~ of whom.
wen whom.
Wende 1. *m* Wend. 2. *f* turn(ing). — In Zſſg.: ~hals *m* wry-neck; ~kreis *m* tropic; ~punkt *m* turning-point; solstitial point; *fig.* crisis; critical point.
Wendeltreppe *f* winding-stairs.
wenden [wendete, wandte; gewendet, gewandt] to turn (about, round); to direct; ~ auf to bestow on; to spend on; ſich ~ an jem. to apply to; to address one's self to; ſich ~ gegen to turn towards.
wendiſch Wendish.
Wendung *f* turn(ing); ⚔ facing.
wenig little; few; ~er less; fewer; ~ſte the least; am ~ſten least; mit ~en Worten in a few words; ein ~ a little; some.
Wenigkeit *f* smallness; fewness; trifle; meine ~ my humble self; your humble servant.
wenn when; if; ~ anders, ~ nur provided that; ~ aber but if; ~ auch, ~ ſchon, ~ gleich albeit; although, though; ~ nicht if not; unless; ~ immer whenever.
Wenzel, Wenzeslaus *m* Wenceslaus; (Karten) knave.
wer who; ~ auch who(so)ever; ~ da? who goes there?
werben [warb; geworben] ⚔ to enlist; to recruit; ⚓ to press; ~ um to sue for; to court; to woo; ſich ~ laſſen P to 'list.
Werber *m* recruiting officer.
Werbung *f* recruiting; enlistment; courting.
werden [ward, wurde; geworden] to become; to grow; to turn; to be; to happen; anders ~ to change.
Werder *m* small river-island.
werfen [warf; geworfen] to cast; to throw; (Junge) to bring forth; to produce; ſich ~ (Holz) to warp.
Werft *f* wharf; dockyard.
Werg *n* oakum; tow.
Werk *n* work; action; deed; im ~e ſein to be on foot; ins ~ ſetzen to set going; to bring about; to execute.
Werk=..., werk=... in Zſſg.: ~bank *f* work-bench; ~führer *m* foreman; ~heiliger *m* hypocrite; ~leute *pl.* workmen; ~meiſter *m* work-master; ~ſtatt, ~ſtätte, ~ſtelle *f* workshop; shop; ~ſtein *m*, ~ſtück *n* free-stone; ~tag *m* working day; ~thätig active; operative; ~tiſch *m* working-bench; ~zeug *n* instrument; tool; organ.
Werkeltag *m* working day.
Wermut *m* wormwood.
wert worth; worthy; dear; precious; nichts ~ ſein to be good for nothing; nicht der Mühe ~ not worth the trouble.
Wert *m* worth; value; estimation; price; rate.
Wert=..., wert=... in Zſſg.: ~angabe *f* statement of value; ~beſtimmung *f* estimate; valuation; ~brief *m* registered letter; ~geſchätzt esteemed; valued; ~los worthless; ~ſchätzen to esteem highly; ~voll valuable; precious.
Werwolf *m* werewolf.
wes = weſſen.
Weſen *n* being; existence; substance; essence; nature; manners; behavio(u)r; noise; höchſte(s) ~ Supreme Being.

wesenlos unsubstantial; not real.
wesentlich essential, real, substantial.
Wesentlichkeit *f* substantiality.
weshalb wherefore; why; on what account.
Wespe *f* wasp
Wespennest *n* wasp's nest.
wes... v. wes...
wessen whose; of whom; of what
West-..., west-... in Zsg.: ~afrika *n* western Africa; ~gothe *m* West-Goth; Visigoth; ~indien *n* West-India; West-Indies; ~wärts westward; ~wind *m* west-wind.
Weste *f* waistcoat; vest
West(en) *m* west, occident.
Westfale *m*, **Westfälin** *f*; **westfälisch** Westphalian
Westfalen *n* Westphalia.
westlich west; western; westerly.
weswegen = weshalb.
wett even; equal; quit.
Wett-..., wett-... in Zsg.: ~eifer *m* emulation; ~eifern to emulate. to contend; ~gesang *m* singing match; ~kampf *m* athletic sport; prize-fight; contest; ~kämpfer *m* athlete; prize-fighter; ~lauf *m* race; running; ~läufer *m* prize-runner; ~rennen to race; ~rennen *n* racing; horse-race; ~renner *m* racer; race-horse; ~rudern *n* boat-race; rowing-match; regatta; ~streit *m* contest; emulation; contention; match.
Wette *f* bet; wager; eine ~ machen to lay, to make a wager; um die ~ thun to vie with one in.
wetten to bet; to wager; to lay a wager.
Wettende(r), **Wetter** *m* better; betting man.
Wetter *n* weather; storm; tempest; ⚒: böse(s) ~ damp, schlagende(s) ~ fire-damp; alle ~! hang it all!
Wetter-..., wetter-... in Zsg.: ~beobachtung *f* meteorologic observation; ~bericht *m* report of the weather; ~dach *n* shelter; ~fahne *f*, ~hahn *m* (weather-) vane, weather-cock; ~glas *n* barometer; glass; ~kunde *f* meteorology; ~launisch fickle; inconstant; ~leuchten *n* sheet-lightning; ~lösung ⚒ *f* ventilation; ~prophet *m* weather-prophet; clerk of the weather; fl. weather-wise; ~prophezeiung *f* weather-forecast; *am.* probabilities of the weather; ~schacht ⚒ *m* air-shaft; ~schaden *m* damage done by the weather; ~seite *f* weather-side; ~wechsel *m* change of the weather; ~wendisch changeable; fickle; ~wolke *f* thunder-cloud
wettern to thunder.
Wetz-... in Zsg.: ~stahl *m* butcher's steel; ~stein *m* whetstone.
wetzen to whet; to sharpen.
Whist(spiel) *n* whist; ~marke *f* whist-marker or counter.
Wichsbürste *f* blacking-brush.
Wichse *f* blacking; wax.
wichsen to blacken.
Wicht *m* wight, fellow; armer ~ poor wretch
wichtig weighty; important.
Wichtigkeit *f* importance.
Wicke *f* vetch.
Wickel *m* roll; roller; cotton-winder; curl-paper. — In Zsg.: ~band *n* swathing (or swaddling)-band; ~frau *f* nurse; ~kind *n* child in swaddling-clothes; baby.
wickeln to wind (up); to roll; to wrap up; to curl; to swathe; to swaddle (a child).
Widder *m* ram.
wider against; contrary to.
Wider-..., wider-... in Zsg.: ~fahren [v. fahren] to befall; to happen;

to occur; ~fahren lassen to do; ~gesetzlich illegal; ~haarig untoward; refractory; cross-grained; ~haken *m* barbed hook; grapple-hook; ~hall *m* echo; ~hallen to re-echo; ~halt *m* hold; support; ~halten [*v.* halten] to hold out; to resist; to support; ~lager *n* abutment; buttress; ~legbar refutable; ~legen to refute; ~legung *f* refutation; ~natürlich unnatural; ~part *m* opponent; opposition; ~p. halten to contradict; to oppose; ~raten [*v.* raten] to dissuade; ~rechtlich unlawful; illegal; ~rechtlichkeit *f* unlawfulness; ~rede *f* contradiction; ~rist *m* withers; ~ruf *m* recall; revocation; recantation; ~rufen [*v.* rufen] to retract; to revoke; to recant; ~ruflich revocable; ~sacher *m* adversary; ~schein *m* reflex; sich ~setzen to oppose; to resist; ~setzlich resisting; refractory; ~setzlichkeit *f* refractoriness; insubordination; ~sinn *m* contradiction; preposterous; nonsense; ~sinnig absurd; ~spenstig refractory; obstinate; ~spenstigkeit *f* refractoriness; obstinacy; ~spiel *n* rule of contrary; reverse; ~sprechen [*v.* sprechen] to contradict; to gainsay; ~sprechend contradictory; ~spruch *m* contradiction; ~stand *m* resistance; opposition; ~stehen [*v.* stehen] to resist; to oppose; to give a horror; ~stehlich resistible; ~streben to strain, to strive against; to resist; ~streben *n* resistance; ~streit *m* contradiction; conflict; ~streiten [*v.* streiten] to oppose; to contend; ~wärtig contrary; distasteful; disagreeable; ~wärtigkeit *f* adversity; disappointment; ~wille *m* aversion; disgust; ~willig reluctant; unwilling.

widerlich repugnant; disgusting.

Widerlichkeit *f* distastefulness.

widmen to dedicate; to devote.

Widmung *f* dedication; devotion.

widrig adverse; contrary; disgusting.

Widrigkeit *f* contrariety; adversity.

wie how; as; like; when.

Wiede *f* withe; fagot-band.

Wiedehopf *m* hoopoo.

wieder again; anew; back; in return.

Wieder..., wieder... in Zssg.: ~abdruck *m* re-impression; reprint; ~abtreten [*v.* treten] to retrocede; ~anfangen [*v.* fangen] to begin anew; to recommence; ~anstellen to reappoint; to reinstate; ~anzünden to light again; ~aufbau *m* reconstruction; ~aufbauen to rebuild; ~aufblühen to flourish anew; ~auffinden [*v.* finden] to find out again; to recover; ~aufkommen [*v.* kommen] to recover; ~aufleben to revive; ~ausbrechen [*v.* brechen] to break out again; ~beginnen [*v.* beginnen] to recommence; ~bekommen [*v.* kommen] to recover; to get (back) again; ~beleben to revive; to reanimate; ~bezahlen to repay; ~bringen [*v.* bringen] to bring back; to restore; ~einbringen [*v.* bringen] to repair; to recompense; ~einführen to re-introduce; to re-establish; ~einlösen to redeem; ~einnehmen [*v.* nehmen] to take again; ~einschiffen to re-embark; ~einsetzen to replace; to restore; ~einsetzung *f* restoration; re-

instatement; ~erhalten [r. halten] to get back; to recover; ~erkennen [r. kennen] to recognize, to identify; ~erlangen to recover; ~erobern to reconquer; ~erstatten to restore; to return; to reimburse; ~erstattung *f* restitution; repayment; ~erzählen to relate again; to tell again; ~finden [r. finden] to find again; ~fordern to claim back; ~gabe *f* restitution; return; reproduction; ~geben [r. geben] to give back; to return; to restore; to render; to reproduce; ~geboren born again; regenerate(d); ~geburt *f* regeneration; ~genesen to recover one's health; ~genesung *f* recovery; ~grüßen to return the salute; ~hall *m* echo; ~hallen to re-echo; ~herstellen to restore; to re-establish; ~herstellung *f* restoration; recovery; ~holen to repeat; to reiterate; (´⏑–⏑) to bring, to fetch back; ~holung *f* repetition; ~käuen to ruminate; ~käuer *m* ruminant; ruminating animal; ~kauf *m* re-purchase; redemption; ~kaufen to re-purchase, to redeem; ~kehr *f* return; ~kehren to return; ~kommen [r. kommen] to come again or back; to return; ~kunft *f* return; ~machen to do, to make again; ~nahme *f* recapture; ~nehmen [r. nehmen] to take again or back; ~sagen to tell again; to repeat; ~schall *m* = ~hall; ~schein *m* reflex; ~schicken to send again or back; ~schreiben [r. schreiben] to write in return; to answer; ~sehen [r. sehen] to see, to meet again; auf ~sehen! I shall see you again soon; *au revoir!*; ~taufe *f* re-christening; ~taufen to christen again; ~täufer *m* anabaptist; ~um again; anew; once more; ~vereinigen to reunite; ~vergelten [r. vergelten] to requite; to give in return; to reward; to retaliate; ~vergeltung *f* requital; retaliation; sich ~verheiraten to marry again; ~verkaufen to sell again; to retail; ~vermieten to let, to lease again; to sub-let; ~versöhnen to reconcile; ~wahl *f* re-election; ~wählbar re-eligible; ~wählen to re-elect; ~zulassen [r. lassen] to re-admit.

Wiege *f* cradle; mincing-knife [~messer *n*.]

wiegen 1. [wog; gewogen] to weigh. 2. [regelmäßig] to rock; to move the cradle; sich ~ in to lull one's self with.

Wiegen... in Zssg.: ~fest *n* celebration of birthday; ~kind *n* baby; ~lied *n* lullaby; nursery-song; ~pferd *n* rocking horse.

wiehern to neigh; ~des Gelächter horse-laugh.

Wiehern *n* neighing.

Wien *n* Vienna.

Wiener *m*, Wienerin *f*; wienerisch [Viennese.]

Wiese *f* meadow.

Wiesel *n* weasel.

Wiesen... in Zssg.: ~bau *m* cultivation of meadows; ~grund *m*, ~land *n* meadow-land.

wievielste *m*, *f*, *n* which number; der ~ which day of the month?

wiewohl though; although.

wild wild; savage; ferocious; fierce; furious; angry; ~es Fleisch proud flesh.

Wild *n* game; deer; venison.

Wild..., wild... in Zssg.: ~braten *m* roast venison; ~bret *n* game; venison; ~dieb *m* poacher; ~dieberei *f* poaching; ~fang *m* madcap; romp; skipjack; ~fremd quite strange; ~garten

m park; ~geschmack *m* taste of venison; ~pret *n* = ~bret; ~schaden *m* damage caused by game; ~schur *f* fur-pelisse; ~schütz(e) *m* poacher; ~schwein *n* wild boar; ~wachsend growing wild; natural.

Wilde(r *m*) *f* savage.

Wilderer *m* = Wild-dieb.

Wildheit *f* wildness: savageness; fierceness; cruelty; wilderness.

Wildling *m* wild tree; stock.

Wildnis *f* wilderness.

Wilhelm *m* William.

Wilhelmine *f* Wilhelmina.

Wille *m* will; freier ~ free will; aus freiem ~n of one's own accord; freely; gute(r) ~ good intentions; gegen meinen ~n against my will; mit ~n on purpose; intentionally; um ... willen for the sake of; on account of; willens sein to intend; to have a mind; to purpose.

willenlos weak-minded.

Willens-... in Zssg.: ~äußerung *f* expression of one's will; ~freiheit *f* freedom of will; ~kraft *f* energy; backbone; ~meinung *f* will; pleasure.

willfahren to comply with.

willfährig courteous; complaisant; obliging.

Willfährigkeit *f* compliance; complaisance.

willig willing; ready.

willigen to agree, to consent to.

Willigkeit *f* willingness.

Willkommen *n* u. *m*, willkommen welcome.

Willkür *f* arbitrariness; discretion; pleasure.

willkürlich arbitrary; absolute.

Willkürlichkeit *f* arbitrariness.

wimmeln to swarm; to crowd.

wimmern to whimper; to whine.

Wimpel ⚓ *m* pennon; pendant.

Wimper *f* eye-lash.

Wind *m* wind; *med.* flatulence; wind; guter ~ fair wind; starker ~ high wind; sanfter ~ gentle breeze; ⚓ unter dem ~ to leeward; ~ bekommen, haben von to get scent of; in den ~ schlagen to disregard; to turn off one's mind; ~ machen to boast; to brag.

Wind-..., wind-... in Zssg.: ~beutel *m* puff(-paste); *fig.* wind-bag swaggerer; ~beutelei *f* swaggering; humbug; ~blattern *pl.* = ~pocken; ~bruch *m* windfall; ~büchse *f* air- (or wind-)gun; ~ei *n* wind-egg; ~fahne *f* vane; ~fang *m* flying-wheel; ~harfe *f* Aeolian harp; ~hose *f* spout; ~hund *m* greyhound; ~klappe *f* valve; ~laden *m* shutter; ~mühle *f* windmill; ~müller *m* miller; ~pocken *pl.* chicken-pox; ~rad *n* ventilator; ~rose *f* compass-card; ~schaden *m* damage done by the wind; ~schief warped; ~schirm *m* wind-screen; ~schnell(as) fast as the wind; ~seite *f* weather-side; ⚓ leeside; ~spiel *n* greyhound; ~still calm; ~stille *f* calm; ~stoß *m* gust, blast, puff, blast of wind; ~strich *m* current of the wind; rhumb point; ~sturm *m* gale of wind; ~wehe *f* snow-drift; ~zug *m* draught; current of air.

Winde *f* windlass; rack-jack; (Garn-~) reel; ♀ bind weed.

Windel *f* swaddling-cloth.

windeln to swaddle; to swathe.

winden [wand; gewunden] to wind; to reel; to twist; to wring; to wrest; (Kränze) to wreathe; sich ~ to wind; to writhe; to turn.

windig windy.

Windigkeit *f* windiness.

Windsbraut *f* hurricane; whirl-wind.

Windung *f* winding; turning; twist; torsion.

Wink *m* nod; hint; sign: j-m einen ~ geben to give one a hint, P a wrinkle.

Winkel *m* angle; corner; nook.

Winkel..., winkel...: in Zsgn.: ~advokat *m* pettifogger; ~druckerei *f* clandestine printing-office; ~ehe *f* clandestine marriage; ~eisen *n* angle-iron; iron square; ~förmig angular; ~haken *m* joint-hook; composing-stick; ~maß *n* square; ~messung *f* goniometry; ~recht rectangular; ~schenke *f* low public-house; ~schule *f* hedge-school; ~zug *m* evasion; subterfuge; shift; trick; ~züge machen to shuffle, to shift, to use evasions.

wink(e)lig angular; cornered.

winken to nod; to beckon.

winseln to whimper; to whine.

Winter *m* winter. — In Zsgn.: ~abend *m* winter-evening; ~aufenthalt *m* winter-resort; ~feldzug *m* winter-campaign; ~frucht *f* winter-crop or -fruit; ~gegend *f* wintry region; ~grün ♀ *n* periwinkle; ~kleider *pl.* winter-clothes; ~korn *n* winter-corn; ~märchen *n* winter-tale; ~quartier *n* winter-quarters; ~saat *f* winter-crops; ~schlaf *m* winter-sleep; ~semester *n* winter half-year; winter-term.

winterhaft, winterig wint(e)ry; winterly.

winterlich wint(e)ry.

wintern to winter.

Winzer *m*, Winzerin *f* vine-dresser; vintager.

winzig very small; petty; diminutive.

Winzigkeit *f* smallness; insignificance.

Wipfel *m* top; summit.

Wippe *f* swing; see-saw.

wippen to swing; to balance; to clip (coins).

Wipper *m* clipper.

wir we.

Wirbel *m* whirl; twirl; (Fenster~) sash-bolt; (Rückgrat~) vertebra; (Kopf~) crown of the head; vertex; (Trommel~) roll; (Geigen~) peg; pin; (Wasser~) whirling, whirlwind; (Strom~) whirlpool; eddy; vortex. — In Zsgn.: ~bein *n* vertebra; ~säule *f* vertebral column, spine; ~tier *n* vertebral (animal); ~wind *m* whirlwind.

wirbelartig, wirbelig whirly; whirling; giddy.

wirbeln to whirl; (Trommel) to roll.

Wirkeisen *n* butteris.

wirken to act; to work; to produce; to operate; to effect; to weave; to knit; to embroider; (Teig) to knead.

wirklich actual; real; true.

Wirklichkeit *f* actuality; reality.

wirksam efficacious; efficient; active.

Wirksamkeit *f* activity; efficiency, effect.

Wirkung *f* effect; action; efficacy.

Wirkungs...: in Zsgn.: ~kraft *f* efficacy; working power; ~kreis *m* sphere of action or activity; ~losigkeit *f* inefficiency.

wirr confused; muddled.

Wirr...: in Zsgn.: ~garn *n* entangled yarn; ~kopf *m* muddle-head; ~seide *f* flock-silk; ~stroh *n* short straw; ~warr *m*, ~sal *n* confusion; trouble; muddle.

Wirre *f*: ~n *pl.* disorders; troubles.

wirren to entangle; to confound.

Wirsing(kohl) *m* crisped cabbage.

Wirt *m* host; landlord; innkeeper; (guter ~) good manager.

wirtbar hospitable.

Wirtin *f* hostess; landlady; lady of the house.

wirtlich hospitable; frugal; economical.

Wirtlichkeit *f* hospitality; frugality; economy

Wirts=... in Zssg.: ~haus *n* inn; public-house; ale-house; tavern; ~leute *pl.* hosts; ~tafel *f* ordinary; *table d'hôte.*

Wirtschaft *f* housekeeping; husbandry; economy; public-house; doings.

wirtschaften to administer; to manage; to keep house; to keep an inn or a farm; (gut ~) to economize.

Wirtschafter *m*, **Wirtschafterin** *f* housekeeper; manager.

wirtschaftlich economical.

Wirtschaftlichkeit *f* economy; husbandry.

Wirtschafts=... in Zssg.: ~buch *n* housekeeping-book; ~gebäude *pl.* farm-offices or -buildings; ~hof *m* farm-yard; ~lehre *f* rural economy.

Wisch *m* clout; whisk; rag; wisp (of straw); waste paper; trash. — In Zssg.: ~lappen *m* (dish-) clout; duster; rag; ~wasch *m* tittle-tattle.

wischen to wipe; to rub.

Wischer *m* stump; rubber; ⚔ sponge; *fig.* rebuke; reprimand.

Wismut *n* u. *m* bismuth.

Wispel *m* wispel.

wispern to whisper.

Wiß=..., **wiß**=... in Zssg.: ~begierde *f* desire of knowledge; inquisitiveness; curiosity; ~begierig desirous of learning; inquisitive; curious.

wissen [wußte; gewußt] to know; ~ lassen, zu ~ thun to let know; to acquaint with; to send word to ...

Wissen *n* knowing; knowledge; ohne mein ~ without my knowledge; unknown to me; meines ~s as far as I know.

wissend knowing.

Wissens=..., **wissens**=... in Zssg.: ~drang, ~durst, ~trieb *m* desire to acquire knowledge; ~wert worth knowing; interesting.

Wissenschaft *f* knowledge; science.

wissenschaftlich scientific.

wissentlich knowing; conscious wilful; on purpose.

wittern to scent; to smell.

Witterung *f* weather; (Geruch) scent; trail

Witterungskunde *f* meteorology

Wittum *n* dower; jointure.

Witwe, **Witfrau** *f* widow.

Witwen=... in Zssg.: ~gehalt *n* widow's pension; ~jahr *n* year of widowhood; ~kasse *f* widow's fund; ~stand *m* widowhood.

Witwer *m* widower.

Witz *m* wit; wag; wittiness; jest.

Witzbold *m* wit; witty fellow.

Witzelei *f* witticism.

witzeln to affect wit; to be witty.

witzig witty; ingenious.

witzigen to make wiser; to sharpen one's wits; gewitzt werden to have one's wits sharpened.

wo where; somewhere; ~ nicht if not; unless; ~ auch, ~ nur wherever. — In Zssg.: ~bei whereby; whereat; where; ~durch by what; whereby; ~fern if; in the event of...; provided that; ~fern nicht unless; ~für for what; wherefore; ~gegen against what; for what or which; ~her whence; from whence; how; ~hin whither; where; ~mit wherewith; with what or which; ~nach after which; whereupon; ~ran whereon; whereby; where; ~rauf whereon, whereupon; ~raus out of which; from which; ~rüber over, upon what; whereof; whereon; ~rum about

which; what; ~runter under, among which or what; ~selbst where; ~von of, from which or what; whereof; ~vor before which or what; ~zu whereto; why; for which reason

Woche *f* week; in einer ~ in a week; a week hence; heut über 3 ~n this day three weeks; in ~n sein to lie in; to be confined; in ~n kommen to be confined; to be delivered.

Wochen..., wochen... in Zssg.: ~bett *n* confinement; childbed; ~blatt *n* weekly paper; ~lang for weeks; ~geld *n* week's money; ~lohn *m* weekly pay; week's wages; ~markt *m* weekly market(-day); ~tag *m* weekday; working-day; ~weise by the week.

wöchentlich weekly; every week.

Wöchnerin *f* woman in confinement.

Woge *f* wave; billow.

wogen to wave; to fluctuate.

wogig wavy.

wohl well; certainly; indeed; perhaps; sehr ~ very well; er ist ~ he is well; ~ mir! well (happy) for me!; ~ dem, der happy is he who.

Wohl *n* welfare; weal; good; benefit; interest.

Wohl..., wohl... in Zssg.: ~an well!, now then!; ~anständig well-becoming; decent; ~auf well, in good health; well; cheer up!; ~bedacht well-considered; ~bedächtig considerate; deliberate; ~befinden *n* good health; ~behagen *n* comfort; ~behalten safe; ~bekannt well known; ~beleibt corpulent; ~beleibtheit *f* corpulence; ~beschaffen in good condition; ~bewandert well up; skilled; ~bewußt well-known; conscious; ~ergehen *n* prosperity; ~erzogen well-bred; ~fahrt *f* welfare, weal; prosperity; ~fahrtsausschuß *m* committee of public safety; ~feil cheap; ~feilheit *f* cheapness; ~geartet good natured; ~gebildet well-formed; well-shaped; ~geboren Esquire (auf Briefen abgekürzt Esq. nach dem Namen e-s Mannes und ohne vorhergehendes Mr.); Ew. ~geboren Sir; ~gefallen 1. [v. fallen] to please; to satisfy; 2. *n* pleasure; delight; ~gefällig agreeable; pleasing; complacent; satisfied; ~gemeint well-meant; well-intended; ~gemut cheerful; merry; ~genährt well-fed; ~geneigt affectionate; well-affected; ~geraten well-executed; well-bred; ~geruch *m* fragrance; perfume; ~geschmack *m* agreeable taste; flavo(u)r; ~gesinnt well-intentioned; ~gesittet well-mannered; ~gestalt *f* good shape; ~gestaltet well-shaped; ~gethan well-done; ~gewogen well-affected; benevolent; ~gewogenheit *f* benevolence; kindness; ~gezogen well educated; ~habend well-to-do; wealthy; opulent; ~habenheit *f* opulency; ~klang, ~laut *m* euphony; ~klingend euphonious; ~leben *n* high life; luxury; ~löblich worshipful; ~meinend well-meaning; affectionate; ~redend eloquent; ~riechend fragrant; odoriferous; sweet-scented; ~schmeckend palatable; savo(u)ry; ~sein *n* good health; welfare; ~stand *m* comfort; prosperity; ~that *f* benefit; kindness; ~thäter *m* benefactor; ~thäterin *f* benefactress; ~thätig benevolent; charitable; ~thätigkeit *f* bene-

volence; charity; ~thun to do good or well; to be agreeable; ~verdient well-deserving; ~verhalten *n* good conduct; ~verstanden well-understood; ~weislich very wisely; ~wollen 1. *n* goodwill; benevolence; 2. *v/n.* to wish well; ~wollend well-wishing; kind.

Wohn=... in Zssg.: ~gebäude, ~haus *n* dwelling-house; ~ort, ~platz, ~sitz *m* dwelling-place; residence; ~stube *f*, ~zimmer *n* sitting room; dwelling-room; parlo(u)r; ~zins *m* rent.

wohnen to dwell; to live; to lodge.

wohnhaft living; dwelling; residing.

wohnlich habitable; comfortable.

Wohnung *f* habitation; lodging.

wölben to vault.

Wölbung *f* vault.

Wolf *m* [*pl.* Wölfe] wolf; (Spinnerei) devil; lupus, excoriation of the skin.

Wölfin *f* she-wolf.

wölfisch wolfish.

Wolfs=... in Zssg.: ~grube *f* pitfall; ~hund *m* wolf-dog; ~hunger *m* wolfish appetite; ~jagd *f* wolf-hunting; ~milch ♀ *f* spurge.

Wolke *f* cloud.

Wolken=... in Zssg.: ~bruch *m* heavy shower; water-spout; ~himmel *m* skies; ~zug *m* flight of clouds.

wolkig cloudy.

Woll=..., woll=... in Zssg.: ~arbeit *f* wool-work; ~arbeiter *m* wool-worker; wool-weaver; ~fett *n* yolk; ~handel *m* wool-trade; ~händler *m* dealer in wool; ~kämmer *m* wool-comber; ~markt *m* wool-market or -staple; ~sack *m* wool-sack; ~schur *f* sheep-shearing; ~sortierer *m* wool-sorter; ~spinner(in *f*) *m* wool-spinner; ~spinnerei *f* wool-spinning; ~tragend wool-producing.

Wolle *f* wool; in der ~ gefärbt dyed in the grain; in der ~ sitzen to be (sit) at ease.

wollen woollen.

wollen to will; to be willing; to wish; to intend; to have a mind; to like; to please; lieber ~ to like rather; to prefer; so Gott will! God willing! (D. v.)

Wollen *n* will; volition.

Wollen=... in Zssg.: ~atlas *m* sateen; ~damast *m* worsted damask; ~fabrik(ation) *f* woollen- (or cloth-)manufactory; ~fabrikant *m* manufacturer of woollen goods; ~garn *n* woollen, worsted yarn; ~stoffe *pl.*, ~waren *pl.*, ~zeug *n* woollen goods; woollens; woollen stuff; ~weber *m* wool-weaver.

wollig woolly.

Wollust *f* delight; lust; voluptuousness.

wollüstig voluptuous; sensual; libidinous.

Wollüstling *m* voluptuary; debauchee; libertine.

Wonne *f* delight; pleasure; rapture.

Wonne=..., wonne=... in Zssg.: ~gefühl *n* heart's content; ~leben *n* delicious life; ~monat, ~mond *m* May; ~trunken in raptures; ~voll delicious; ravishing.

wonnig delightful; blissful.

woran 2c. *v.* wo.

worfeln to winnow; to fan.

Worfschaufel *f* = Wurf=schaufel.

Wort *n* [*pl.* Wörter; Worte] word; term; expression; ein Mann von ~ sein to be as good as one's word; auf mein ~! upon my word!; ~ für ~ word for word; literally; in einem ~ in a word; ums ~ bitten to ask permission to speak; das ~ führen to speak; to be the spokesman; ~ halten to keep one's word.

Wort=..., wort=... in Zsg.: ~arm poor in words; ~brüchig faithless; ~brüchigkeit *f* faithlessness; ~folge *f* order of words; ~fügung *f* construction; syntax; ~führer *m* spokesman; leader; ~fülle *f* verbosity; ~gefecht *n* quibbling; contention about words; ~geklingel *n* clatter of words; ~gepränge *n* pompous words; bombast; ~getreu literal(ly); ~karg reticent, reserved; taciturn; ~klauber *m* quibbler; ~laut *m* wording; tenor; ~reich voluble; copious; verbose; ~reichtum *m* volubility; verbosity; ~schwall *m* volley; bombast; verbosity; ~sinn *m* literal, verbal sense; ~spiel *n* pun; quibble; ~stellung *f* order of words; ~streit *m* dispute; quarrel; ~verdreher *m* perverter of words; pettifogger; ~verdrehung *f* distortion of words; ~wechsel *m* exchange of words; dispute; quarrel.

Wörter=... in Zsg.: ~buch *n* dictionary; vocabulary; ~verzeichnis *n* list of words; vocabulary.

wörtlich literal; verbal.

worüber 2c. *v.* wo.

Wrack ⚓ *n* wreck.

Wrackgut ⚓ *n* wrecked goods; wreckage.

wringen [wrang; gewrungen] to wring.

Wucher *m* usury. — In Zsg.: ~gesetz *n* usury law; ~handel *m* usurious trade.

Wucherer *m* usurer.

wucherhaft, **wucherisch** usurious.

wuchern to grow exuberantly; to practise usury.

Wuchs *m* growth; size; shape; stature.

Wucht *f* burden; weight.

wuchten to weigh; to poise; to raise by means of a lever.

wühlen to dig up, to root; to stir; to agitate; to excite.

Wühler *m* agitator.

wühlerisch agitative.

Wulst *m* pad; roll; coussinet.

wulstig stuffed; padded; puffed up.

wund sore; wounded.

Wund=... in Zsg.: ~arzneikunst *f* (science of) surgery, ~arzt *m* surgeon; ~fieber *n* traumatic fever; ~mal *n* scar; stigma; ~mittel *n* vulnerary; ~pflaster *n* (wound-)plaster; ~salbe *f* salve (for wounds); ~wasser *n* vulnerary water; arquebusade.

Wunde *f* wound.

Wunder *n* wonder; miracle; es nimmt mich ~ I am surprised; I wonder at it.

Wunder=..., wunder=... in Zsg.: ~bild *n* miraculous image; ~ding *n* wondrous thing; prodigy; ~geschichte *f* miraculous story; history of miracles; ~glaube *m* belief in miracles; ~groß prodigious; ~hübsch exceedingly handsome; ~kind *n* prodigy of a child; ~kraft *f* miraculous power; ~kur *f* miraculous cure; ~land *n* fairy-land; Wonderland; ~schön extremely beautiful or fine; ~selten exceedingly rare; ~spiegel *m* magic mirror; ~that *f* miraculous deed; miracle; prodigy; ~thäter *m* dealer in miracles; miracle-monger; ~thätig wonder-working; miraculous; ~tier *n* wonderful animal; monster; prodigy; ~voll wonderful; admirable; ~werk *n* wonder; miracle; ~zeichen *n* miraculous sign; miracle.

wunderbar wonderful; miraculous; marvellous; strange.

Wunderbarkeit *f* wonderfulness.

wunderlich strange; odd; whimsical.

Wunderlichkeit *f* strangeness.
wundern (sich) to wonder; to be astonished, surprised; es wundert mich I wonder at it; I am surprised.
wundersam wonderful.
Wunsch *m* [*pl.* Wünsche] wish; desire; frommer ~ vain desire.
Wünschelrute *f* magic wand.
wünschen to wish; to desire; Glück ~ to congratulate.
wünschenswert desirable.
Würde *f* dignity; hono(u)r; worth; unter j-s ~ beneath one's dignity; unter aller ~ beneath contempt.
würdevoll full of dignity; grave.
würdig worthy; deserving (of).
würdigen to deign; to appreciate; to hono(u)r; to favour.
Würdigkeit *f* worth(iness); estimation; merit.
Wurf *m* [*pl.* Würfe] cast; throw; brood; litter. — In Zssg.: ~anker *m* stream-anchor; kedge; ~geschoß *n* projectile; ~linie *f* trajectory; ~schaufel *f* winnow(ing-shovel); ~scheibe *f* discus; ~spieß *m* javelin; dart; ~weite *f* range (of projection).
Würfel *m* die; cube; der ~ ist gefallen the die is cast.
Würfel=..., **würfel**=... in Zssg.: ~becher *m* dice-box; ~förmig cubic(al); ~spiel *n* game at dice; ~spieler *m* dice-player.
würfelig cubic(al).
würfeln to play at dice; to checker.
Würgeengel *m* destroying angel.
würgen to strangle; to choke; to kill; to swallow with difficulty; to get down.
Würger *m* strangler; murderer; (Vogel) butcher-bird.
Wurm *m* [*pl.* Würmer] worm; vermin; (am Finger) whitlow; (Pferde-~) farcin.
Wurm=..., **wurm**=... in Zssg.: ~ähnlich worm-like; ~förmig worm-shaped; ~fraß *m* caries; ulceration of bone; worm-hole; food for worms; ~fräßig worm-eaten; ~mehl *n* worm-dust; ~mittel *n* vermifuge; anthelmintic; ~stich *m*, ~loch *n* worm-hole; ~stichig worm-eaten.
Würmchen *n* little worm.
wurmen to irritate; to vex; to make one fret.
wurmig wormy; worm-eaten.
Wurst *f* [*pl.* Würste] sausage; pudding. — In Zssg.: ~darm *m* sausage-skin; ~händler *m* pork-butcher; ~suppe *f* pudding-broth.
Würze *f* spice; seasoning; (Bier-~) wort.
Wurzel *f* root; gelbe ~ carrot. — In Zssg.: ~faser *f* fibre; rootlet; ~größe *f* radical quantity; ~keim *m* radicle; ~schößling *m* root-shoot; runner; ~stock *m* root-stock; ~werk *n* roots; ~wort *n* radical word; ~zeichen *n* radical sign; sign of a root.
wurzeln to root; to take root.
würzen to spice; to season.
würzhaft, **würzig** spicy; aromatic.
Wust *m* confused mass; rubbish; chaos.
wüst desert(ed); desolate; waste; wild; confused.
Wüste *f* desert.
Wüstenei *f* desert; wilderness.
Wüstling *m* debauchee; libertine.
Wut *f* rage; fury.
wüten to rage; to rave.
wütend furious; raving; mad.
Wüterich *m* bloodthirsty villain; tyrant.

X.

X *n*: j-m ein X für ein U machen to impose upon one; P to beat; to chisel.

Xereswein *m* sherry.

Xylograph *m* xylographer; wood-engraver.

Y.

Yacht *f* yacht.

Yams-Wurzel *f* manioc-root.

yanen to bray.

Yard *f* yard.

Ysop *m* hyssop.

Z.

Zabern *n* Saverne.

Zacharias *m* Zachariah; Zachary.

Zäckchen *n* purl.

Zacke *f*, ~n *m* purl-edging; tooth; spike; sharp point; (Gabel) prong.

zacken to indent; to tooth; to scollop.

zackig pointed; indented; notched; pronged.

zagen to be afraid or in fear; to hesitate; to despair.

zaghaft faint-hearted; timid.

Zaghaftigkeit *f* pusillanimity; timidity.

zäh(e) tough; tenacious; (Brei) thick; ein ~es Leben haben to be tenacious of life.

Zäheit, Zähigkeit *f* toughness; tenacity.

Zahl *f* number; figure; cipher.

Zahl..., zahl... in Zsg.: ~amt *n* pay-office; treasury; ~brett *n* counter; counting-board; ~fähig solvent; ~frist *f* term of payment; ~kammer *f* pay-office; ~los numberless; innumerable; ~meister *m* paymaster; ~pfennig *m* counter; ~reich numerous; ~tag *m* pay-day; ~wert *m* value; ~wort *n* numeral; ~zeichen *n* cipher; digit.

zahlbar payable; due.

zählbar numerable.

Zählbrett *n* counter.

zahlen to pay.

zählen to count; to reckon.

Zahler *m* payer; paymaster.

Zähler *m* counter; numerator.

Zahlung *f* payment.

Zählung *f* counting; numbering; (Volks~) census.

Zahlungs..., zahlungs... in Zsg.: ~einstellung *f* suspension of payment; ~fähig solvent; good; ~fähigkeit *f* solvency; ~frist *f* term (or respite) of payment; extension of time; ~unfähig insolvent; ~unfähigkeit *f* insolvency.

zahm tame; domesticated; gentle; tractable.

zähmbar tameable.

zähmen to tame; to break in; to subdue; to restrain.

Zahmheit *f* tameness.

Zähmung *f* taming.

Zahn *m* [*pl.* Zähne] tooth.

Zahn..., zahn... in Zsg.: ~arzt *m* dentist; ~brecher *m* tooth-

drawer; ~bürste *f* tooth-brush; ~fäule *f* caries; ~fistel *f* fistula in the gums; ~fleisch *n* gums; ~förmig tooth-like; ~geschwür *n* tumor in the gums; ~höhle *f* socket of a tooth; ~laut *m* dental sound; ~los toothless; ~lücke *f* space between two teeth; ~lückig indented; ~mittel *n* remedy for the teeth; ~nerv *m* nerve of a tooth; ~paste *f* dentifrice; ~pulver *n* tooth-powder; ~rad *n* toothed wheel; cog-wheel; kleines ~rad pinion; ~schmerz *m* tooth-ache; ~stange *f* rack; ~stocher *m* tooth-pick; ~stumpf *m* stump of a tooth; ~wechsel *m* shedding of the teeth; ~weh *n* tooth-ache; ~werk *n* gearing; ~wurzel *f* root of a tooth; ~zange *f* forceps; pelican.

Zähne=... in Zssg.: ~fletschen *n* showing (grinding) one's teeth; grin; ~klappern *n* chattering of the teeth; ~knirschen *n* gnashing of the teeth.

zahnen to teeth; to indent; to cut teeth.

Zähre *f* tear.

Zain *m* ingot; bar.

Zander *m* perch-pike.

Zange *f* (pair of) tongs; pincers; nippers.

Zank *m* quarrel; wrangle; dispute.

Zank=..., zank=... in Zssg.: ~apfel *m* bone (apple) of contention; ~lust, ~sucht *f* quarrelsomeness; ~süchtig quarrelsome; contentious.

zanken to quarrel; to wrangle; to dispute.

Zänker *m* quarreler; ~in *f* quarrelsome woman; shrew.

zankhaft, zänkisch quarrelsome.

Zäpfchen *n* uvula; glottis.

Zapfen *m* peg; pin; tenon; pivot; axle; (Faß) peg; faucet; tap; ⚘ cone (of firs). — In Zssg.: ~bohrer *m* centre-bit; tap-borer; ~lager *n* plumber-block: brass; ~loch *n* tap-hole; faucet-hole; mortise; ~streich *m* tattoo; retreat.

zapfen to tap; to draw; to mortise.

zappeln to sprawl; to struggle.

Zar *m* czar.

Zarin, Zarewna *f* czarina; empress of Russia.

Zarge *f* string-piece; door-case; holdfast.

zart tender; soft; delicate; fine; smooth.

Zart=..., zart=... in Zssg.: ~fühlend, ~sinnig delicate; ~gefühl *n* delicacy; tact.

Zartheit *f* tenderness; delicacy.

zärtlich tender; delicate; soft; fond.

Zärtlichkeit *f* tenderness; fondness.

Zärtling *m* fondling; namby-pamby.

Zaser *f* fibre.

Zauber *m* charm; enchantment; spell. — In Zssg.: ~blick *m* fascinating look; ~buch *n* conjuring book; ~flöte *f* enchanted flute; ~formel *f* spell; charm; ~garten *m* enchanted garden; ~kraft *f* magic power; witchcraft; ~land *n* enchanted (or fairy) land; ~laterne *f* magic lantern; ~mittel *n* spell; charm; ~posse *f* fairy piece; ~stab *m* magic wand; ~wort *n* magic word; spell.

Zauberei *f* magic; witchcraft; sorcery.

Zauberer *m* sorcerer; magician; conjuror.

zauberhaft, zauberisch magic(al); enchanting.

Zauberin *f* sorceress.

zaubern to practise magic; to produce by magic; to conjure.

Zauderer *m* straggler; loiterer.

zauderhaft dilatory; tardy; slow.

zaudern to delay; to tarry; to loiter.

Zaum *m* [*pl.* Zäume] bridle; im ~ halten to bridle; to check; to keep in check; to repress.

zäumen to bridle; to restrain.
Zaun *m* [*pl.* Zäune] fence; hedge; inclosure. — In Zssg.: ~könig *m* wren; ~pfahl *m* fence-stake; ~rübe *f* bryony.
zausen to touse; to tear; to pull about.
Zebra *n* zebra.
Zech..., zech... in Zssg.: ~bruder *m* **boon companion; drinker;** tippler; ~frei scot-free; ~frei halten to pay one's score; to stand treat; ~gelag *n* drinking-bout; ~gesellschaft *f* drinking-party; ~schuld *f* debt incurred **for drink**
Zeche *f* reckoning; bill; score, ⚒ mine; pit
zechen to drink; to tipple.
Zecher *m* **drinker; tippler.**
Zechine *f* zechin.
Zecke *f* tick.
Zeder *f* **cedar.**
zedieren to cede; to surrender.
Zehe *f* toe; claw.
Zehenspitze *f* point of the toe; tiptoe.
zehn 1. ten. 2. Zehn *f* ten.
Zehn..., zehn... in Zssg.: ~eck *n* decagon; ~ender *m* stag of **ten antlers**; ~fach, ~fältig **tenfold; ~jährig decennial; ten** years old; **of ten years;** ~**jährlich every ten years; decennial;** ~mal ten times; ~malig repeated ten times; ~**tägig of ten days.**
Zehner *m* **ten; half a score; the number ten; tenth; ten kreutzer piece.**
zehnerlei of ten sorts.
zehnt tenth.
Zehnt *m* **tithe.**
Zehntel *n* **tenth (part); tithe.**
zehnten to decimate; to tithe.
zehntens tenthly.
Zehr..., zehr... in Zssg.: ~**fieber** *n* **hectic fever;** ~**frei scot-free;** ~geld *n*, ~pfennig *m* travelling **money; viaticum.**

zehren to consume; to live upon; to make lean.
Zehrung *f* **living; cost of living; scot; viaticum.**
Zeichen *n* sign; mark; figure; token; symptom; signal. — In Zssg.: ~brett *n* drawing-board; ~buch *n* drawing-book; ~**deuter** *m* **astrologer; soothsayer;** ~feder *f* drawing-pen; ~garn *n* marking thread; ~kunst *f* art of drawing; ~lehrer, ~meister *m* drawing-master; ~papier *n* drawing-paper; ~schrift *f* hieroglyphics; ~schule *f* drawing-school; ~sprache *f* manual alphabet; ~stift *m* drawing-pencil; ~stunde *f* **drawing-lesson;** ~**tinte** *f* **marking-ink.**
zeichnen to sign; to mark; to design; to delineate; to draw.
Zeichner *m* draughtsman; de**signer; subscriber.**
Zeichnung *f* drawing; draught; **subscription.**
Zeidelbär *m* **honey-bear.**
zeideln to cut the honey-combs **in the hives.**
Zeidler *m* **bee-master.**
Zeigefinger *m* forefinger; index-finger.
zeigen to show; to point out; sich ~ to appear.
Zeiger *m* **shower; (Uhr~) hand.**
zeihen [zieh; geziehen] to accuse of; to charge, to tax with.
Zeile *f* line; row.
zeilenweise by lines; line by line.
Zeisig *m* siskin; *fig.* lockerer ~ loose fish.
Zeit *f* time; ⚓ tide; (Jahres~)~, geeignete ~ season; ~ meines Lebens all my life, in all my born days; bei ~en at the right time; early; von ~ zu ~ from time to time; vor ~en in former times; zur ~ in the time of; zu

seiner ~ in due time; zu ~en sometimes; now and then; auf ~ on account; on credit; forward; das hat ~ there is plenty of time for that; P that will keep; sich in die ~ schicken to accommodate one's self to circumstances; sich die ~ vertreiben to pass away the time; to amuse; to divert.

Zeit-..., zeit-... in Zssg.: ~abschnitt *m* epoch; period; ~alter *n* age; century; ~angabe *f* date; ~begebenheit *f*, ~ereignis *n* event; ~dauer *f* space of time; ~folge *f* succession of time; ~form *f* tense; ~geist *m* spirit of the age; ~gemäß seasonable; suited to circumstances; ~genoß *m* contemporary; ~geschichte *f* history of the present time or age; ~geschmack *m* prevailing taste; ~her hitherto; since; ~irrtum *m* chronological error, anachronism; ~kunde *f* chronology; ~lauf *m* course of time; period; ~läuf(t)e *pl.* conjunctures; ~lebens for life; as long as one lives; ~mangel *m* want of time; ~maß *n* measure of time; quantity; ~messer *m* chronometer; ~ordnung *f* order of time; ~punkt *m* point of time; epoch; period; ~raum *m* space of time; period; ~rechnung *f* chronology; era; ~schrift *f* journal; periodical; ~umstände *pl.* circumstances; conjunctures; ~verlust *m* loss of time; ~verschwendung *f* waste of time; ~vertreib *m* pastime; amusement; ~weilig temporary; ~weise for a certain time; from time to time; ~wort *n* verb.

zeitig early; timely; mature; in due time.

zeitigen to mature; to ripen.

zeitlich temporal; earthly; worldly.

Zeitliche: das ~ segnen to die; to depart from life.

Zeitlichkeit *f* temporal state; temporality.

Zeitung *f* newspaper; paper; gazette; tidings.

Zeitungs-... in Zssg.: ~blatt *n* newspaper; ~ente *f* false report; *canard*; ~expedition *f* publishing office; ~inserat *n* advertisement; insertion; ~lexikon *n* gazetteer; ~nachricht *f* newspaper-report; ~redakteur *m* editor of a newspaper; ~schreiber *m* newspaperwriter; journalist; ~träger *m* newsagent; newsboy; newsman.

Zelle *f* cell.

Zellen-..., zellen-... in Zssg.: ~förmig cellular; ~gefängnis *n* prison with solitary confinement; ~system *n* solitary confinement; Pennsylvanian system; ~gewebe *n* cellular texture.

zellig cellular.

Zelot *m* zealot.

zelotisch zealous.

Zelt *n* tent; pavilion. — In Zssg.: ~dach *n* tent-roof; ~decke *f* blanket; ~pfahl *m* tent-pole.

Zelter *m* ambler; palfrey.

Zenith *m* zenith.

Zens... *v.* Cens...

Zentner *m* hundred-weight.

Zephyr *m* zephyr.

Zepter *n* u. *m* sceptre.

zer-arbeiten to spoil by working.

zer-beißen [*v.* beißen] to bite to pieces.

zer-bersten [*v.* bersten] to burst (up).

zer-bleuen to beat soundly; to whack.

zer-brechen [*v.* brechen] to break to pieces; sich den Kopf ~ to rack one's brains.

zer-brechlich fragile; brittle.

Zer-brechlichkeit *f* fragility; brittleness.

zer-bröckeln to crumble.

zer-drücken to crush.
zer-fahren 1. [v. fahren] to crush (by driving over); to fly asunder. 2. a. dissolved; in a state of dissolution; thoughtless.
Zer-fahrenheit f thoughtlessness.
zer-fallen [v. fallen] to fall to pieces, to ruins; to decay; ~ mit to fall out with.
zer-fetzen to cut up; to slash; to tatter.
zer-fleischen to rend; to tear to pieces; to lacerate.
zer-fließen [v. fließen] to dissolve; to melt away.
zer-fressen [v. fressen] to corrode; to eat away. [to melt;
zer-gehen [v. gehen] to dissolve;
zer-gliedern to dismember; to dissect; to anatomize.
Zer-gliederung f dismemberment; dissection; analysis.
zer-hacken to cut to pieces; to mince. [pieces; to chop.
zer-hauen to cut asunder or to
zer-kauen to chew. [pieces
zer-kleinern to reduce to small
zer-knautschen = zer-knittern.
zer-knirscht contrite.
Zer-knirschung f contrition.
zer-knittern to derange; to rumple; to crumple.
zer-kochen to boil to atoms.
zer-kratzen to scratch; to wound by scratching.
zer-krümeln to crumble.
zer-lassen to melt. [analyse
zer-legen to cut up; to carve; to
Zer-legung f decomposition; dissection; analysis.
zer-lumpt ragged; tattered.
zer-mahlen to grind.
zer-malmen to bruise; to grind; to crush.
zer-nagen to gnaw; to corrode.
zer-pflücken to pluck to pieces.
zer-platzen to burst (up).
zer-quetschen to crush; to bruise; to squash.
Zerrbild n caricature.
zer-reiben [v. reiben] to grind to powder; to rub; to pulverize.
zer-reißbar lacerable.
zer-reißen [v. reißen] to rend; to tear to pieces; to dilacerate; to break; to be torn.
Zer-reißung f rending, tearing; dilacerating.
zerren to pull; to tug; to tear.
zer-rinnen [v. rinnen] to melt; to liquefy; to dissolve; to vanish.
zer-rissen rent; torn; lacerated.
Zer-rissenheit f raggedness; dissociation; dismemberment.
zer-rütten to destroy; to ruin; to put in confusion.
Zer-rüttung f disorder; distraction; trouble.
zer-sägen to saw up or to pieces.
zer-schellen to dash (to the ground); to crash; to be dashed.
zer-schießen [v. schießen] to shoot to pieces.
zer-schlagen 1. [v. schlagen] to beat to pieces; to break (up); sich to be broken off. 2. a. bruised; *fig.* contrite.
zer-schmettern to dash to pieces; to crash; to shatter; to confound.
zer-schneiden [v. schneiden] to cut to pieces.
zer-setzen to decompose.
Zer-setzung f decomposition.
zer-spalten to cleave; to split.
zer-splittern to split; to shiver; to scatter.
zer-sprengen to burst; to blow to pieces; to disperse.
zer-springen [v. springen] to burst; to fly into pieces.
zer-stampfen to crush; to pound.
zer-stäuben to reduce to dust; to disperse.

zer-stieben [v. stieben] to fall to dust; to fly away.
zer-störbar destructible.
zer-stören to destroy.
Zer-störer *m* destroyer.
Zer-störung *f* destruction; ruin.
zer-stoßen [v. stoßen] to pound; to crush; to triturate; to break.
zer-streuen to disperse; to scatter; (sich) to divert one's self; to be diverted.
zer-streut scattered; dispersed; *fig.* absent; distracted; inattentive.
Zer-streutheit *f* absence of mind.
Zer-streuung *f* amusement; diversion; entertainment.
zer-stückeln to dismember; to cut into small pieces.
Zer-stückelung *f* dismemberment.
zer-teilbar divisible.
zer-teilen to divide; to distribute; to disperse.
Zer-teilung *f* division; dispersion; distribution.
zer-trennen to unstitch; to pick; to unsew; to separate.
zer-treten [v. treten] to tread, to trample down.
zer-trümmern to destroy; to lay in ruins.
Zer-trümmerung *f* destruction; ruin.
Zer-würfnis *n* discord; disunion.
zer-zausen to touse; to worry; to pull about; to dishevel.
Zeter *m u. n* cry of distress; ~schreien to cry murder.
Zettel *m* bill; note; ticket; label; placard; playbill. — In Zssg.: ~ankleber *m* bill-poster or -sticker; ~bank *f* bank of issue.
Zeug *n* stuff; matter; cloth; tools; (schlechtes) trash; rubbish; (dummes) nonsense. — In Zssg.: ~drucker *m* stuff-printer; ~haus *n* arsenal; ~meister *m* master of the ordnance; ~schmied *m* tool-smith.
Zeuge *m* witness; evidence.
zeugen 1. to witness; to testify; to depose. 2. to generate; to beget; to produce.
Zeugen-... in Zssg.: ~aussage *f* deposition of a witness; ~beweis *m* evidence; ~verhör *n*, ~vernehmung *f* hearing of witnesses; trial.
Zeugnis *n* testimony; evidence; deposition; certificate.
Zeugung *f* generation; procreation.
Zeugungs-..., zeugungs-... in Zssg.: ~fähig able to beget; virile; ~glied *n* genital member; ~kraft *f* generative power; ~teile *pl.* genitals.
Zibet *m*, ~katze *f* civet-cat.
zickeln to kid.
Zickzack *m* zigzag.
Zieche *f* (bed-)tick.
Ziege *f* goat; she-goat.
Ziegel *m* brick; tile.
Ziegel-..., ziegel-... in Zssg.: ~bau *m* brick-work; ~brenner *m* brick- (or tile-)maker; ~brennerei *f* brick-works; brick-kiln; ~dach *n* tile(d)-roof; ~decker *m* tiler; ~erde *f* brick-earth; ~farben brick-colo(u)red; ~mehl *n* brick-dust; ~ofen *m* brick-kiln; ~rot brick-colo(u)red; ~stein *m* brick; ~streicher *m* brick-maker.
Ziegelei *f* = Ziegel-brennerei.
Ziegen-... in Zssg.: ~bart *m* goat-beard; ~bock *m* he-goat; buck; ~fell *n* goat's skin; ~haar *n* goat's hair; ~hirt *m* goat-herd; ~käse *m* goat-cheese; ~leder *n* kid(-leather); ~peter *m* inflammation of the salivary gland; parotis.
Ziegler *m* = Ziegel-brenner.
Zieh-... in Zssg.: ~bank *f* rifling-bench; draw-bench; ~brücke *f* drawbridge; ~brunnen *m*

draw-well; ~harmonika *f* accordion; ~kind *n* foster-child; ~tag *m*, ~zeit *f* quarter-day, moving-day.

ziehen [zog; gezogen] to draw; to pull, to tug; to breed; (Pflanzen, Tiere) to cultivate, to bring up; (bewegen) to move; (Gewehr) to rifle; (ab-) to take off; den kürzeren ~ to have the worst of it; (eine Mauer) to build; to erect; (ein Schiff) to tow; to haul; (sich bewegen) to move, to march; to go; (umziehen) to remove; to change one's lodgings; (aus dem Dienst) to go out of service; es zieht: there is a draught; sich ~ to extend; to stretch; to warp; sich in die Länge ~ to take up a deal of time; an sich ~ to draw to; to attract; auf sich ~ to absorb; in Erwägung ~ to take into consideration; einen Graben ~ to make a ditch; zu Rate ~ to consult; zur Rechenschaft ~ to call to account; Wasser ~ to leak; to make water.

Ziehen *n* drawing; draught; breeding; cultivation; march, migration; removal.

Ziehung *f* drawing.

Ziel *n* limit; bound; term; end; aim; butt. — In Zsg.: ~punkt *m* aim; ~scheibe *f* target; mark; butt.

zielen to aim at; to allude to.

ziemen sich to become; to beseem; to befit; to suit.

Ziemer *m* pizzle; buttock-piece; haunch of venison.

ziemlich pretty; tolerably.

ziepen to pull by the hair.

Zier *f* ornament. — In Zsg.: ~affe *m*, ~puppe *f* fop; coxcomb; P masher; ~garten *m* pleasure- (or flower-) garden.

Zierat *m* ornament; decoration.

Zierde *f* ornament; honour.

zieren to adorn; to embellish; to ornament; sich ~ to be affected.

Ziererei *f* affectation, prudery.

zierlich elegant, nice, neat.

Zierlichkeit *f* elegance; neatness.

Ziffer *f* figure; number; digit.

Zifferblatt *n* dial-plate; face.

ziffern to cipher.

Zigeuner *m*, **Zigeunerin** *f* gipsy.

Zimbel *f* cymbal.

Zimmer *n* room; chamber. — In Zsg.: ~arbeit *f* carpenter's work; ~art *f*, ~beil *n* carpenter's axe; ~decke *f* ceiling; ~einrichtung *f* furnishing; furniture; ~gesell *m* journeyman-carpenter; ~handwerk *n* carpenter's trade; carpentry; ~hof *m* carpenter's yard; ~holz *n* timber; ~mann *m* carpenter; ~meister *m* master-carpenter; ~platz *m* timber-yard; ~reihe *f* suite of rooms; ~werk *n* timber-work; carpenter's work.

Zimmerer *m* carpenter.

zimmern to work timber.

Zimmet, **Zimt** *m* cinnamon. — In Zsg.: ~baum *m* cinnamon-tree; ~blüte *f* cinnamon-flower.

zimperlich affected; coy; prim.

Zimperlichkeit *f* affectedness; primness.

Zink *n* zink.

Zinke *f* prong; tine; tooth; cornet.

Zinn *n* tin.

Zinne *f* battlement; pinnacle.

zinne(r)n made of tin; tin-...

Zinngießer *m* pewterer; tin-founder.

Zinnober *m* cinnabar; vermilion.

Zins *m* rent; tribute; interest (meist Zinsen).

Zins..., **zins...** in Zsg.: ~frei rent-free; ~fuß *m* rate of interest; percentage; ~pflichtig tribu-

tary; ~rechnung *f* account (or calculation) of interest.

zinsbar tributary.

zinsen to pay rent; to yield interest.

Zipfel *m* corner; tip; lappet.

zipfelig having points or ends.

Zipfelmütze *f* nightcap.

Zipolle *f* scallion; chive.

Zipperlein *n* gout.

Zirbel=... in Zssg.: ~baum *m* Siberian fir; ~drüse *f* pineal body.

Zirk... *v.* auch Cirk...

Zirkel *m* circle; (pair of) compasses; in Zssg. = Kreis=...

zirkeln to measure with compasses.

zirpen to chirp.

zischeln to whisper.

zischen to hiss; to whiz.

Zischlaut *m* hissing sound; sibilant.

Zither *f* cithern; guitar.

Zitter=... in Zssg.: ~aal *m* electric-eel; gymnote; ~espe, ~pappel *f* trembling poplar; ~roche *m* electric ray; torpedo.

Zitterer *m* trembler; quaker.

zittern to tremble; to quake; to shake.

Zitwersame(n) *m* worm-seed.

Zitz *m* chintz; calico.

Zitze *f* teat; nipple; dug.

Ziv... *v.* Civ...

Zobel *m* sable; ~(fell) *n* sable-fur.

Zodiakallicht *n* zodiacal light.

Zofe *f* chamber-, waiting-maid.

Zögerer *m* straggler; loiterer; P slow coach.

zögern to delay; to tarry.

Zögerung *f* delay; tarrying.

Zögling *m* pupil; scholar.

Zoll *m* 1. [*pl.* Zoll] inch. 2. [*pl.* Zölle] toll; custom; duty; tribute.

Zoll=..., zoll=... in Zssg.: ~amt *n* custom-house or -office; ~=angabe *f* entry at the custom-house; ~aufschlag *m* additional duty or toll; ~beamte(r) *m* custom-house officer; ~ein=nehmer *m* toll- or tax-gatherer; ~frei free of duty; duty-free; ~haus *n* custom-house; ~maß *n* measure of (or in) inches; ~=pflichtig liable to pay custom or duty; ~schein *m* clearance; cocket; ~stab, ~stock *m* foot-rule, rule; ~straße *f* turnpike-road; ~tarif *m* tariff (of duties); ~verband, ~verein *m* custom's union; ~verschluß *m* bond; ~=weise by inches.

zollbar paying duty or custom.

zollen to pay custom or duty; *fig.* to give, to pay.

...=zöllig of ... inches.

Zöllner *m* toll-gatherer; (biblisch) publican.

Zone *f* zone.

Zoolog *m* zoologist.

Zoologie *f* zoology.

zoologisch zoological.

Zopf *m* [*pl.* Zöpfe] tress; braid; pigtail; cue; *fig.* pedantry; formality; top of a tree. — In Zssg.: ~band *n* pigtail-band; ~ende *n* top-end; ~zeit *f* olden times; Georgian era.

Zorn *m* anger; passion; rage; wrath.

zornig angry; passionate.

Zote *f* obscenity.

zotenhaft, zotig obscene.

Zotenreißer *m* obscene talker; ribald.

Zotte *f* tuft; lock.

zottig shaggy; ragged.

zu at; by; in; on; to; too; closed; shut; zum Beispiel for instance; ~ Bette gehen to go to bed; ~ Fuß on foot; ~ Hause at home; zum letzten Male for the last time; zur Not at the worst; if need be; ~ Tausenden by thousands; ~ Wasser by water; by, at sea; zur Zeit for the

time being; at present; ~ groß too great; Tür ~! shut the door; nach Norden ~ towards the north; immer ~! go on!

Zuave *m* Zouave.

Zu-behör *n* u. *m* appurtenance.

zu-bekommen [*v.* kommen] to receive in addition.

Zuber *m* tub.

zu-bereiten to prepare; to dress; to adjust; to cook.

Zu-bereitung *f* preparation; dressing; cooking.

zu-binden [*v.* binden] to tie, to bind up; (die Augen) to blindfold. [to]

zu-blasen [*v.* blasen] to suggest

zu-bleiben [*v.* bleiben] to remain closed or shut.

zu-blinzeln to wink.

zu-bringen [*v.* bringen] to bring; to pass; to spend.

Zu-buße *f* supply; contribution.

Zucht *f* breeding; culture; education; discipline; modesty.

Zucht..., zucht... in Zssg.: ~haus *n* penitentiary; ~häusler *m* convict; ~hengst *m* stud-horse, stallion; ~los without discipline; disorderly; unruly; ~losigkeit *f* want of discipline; insubordination; ~rute *f* rod; birch; cane; scourge; ~schaf *n* ewe; ~stute *f* (brood-)mare; ~vieh *n* cattle for breeding.

züchten to breed; to rear.

Züchter *m* breeder; rearer.

züchtig chaste; modest.

züchtigen to chastise; to correct; to punish.

Züchtigkeit *f* chastity; modesty.

Züchtigung *f* chastisement; correction; punishment.

Züchtling *m* prisoner; convict.

zucken to move convulsively or suddenly; to jerk; die Achsel ~ to shrug one's shoulders.

zücken to draw (the sword).

Zucker *m* sugar.

Zucker..., zucker... in Zssg.: ~artig sugary; ~bäcker *m* confectioner; ~büchse, ~dose *f* sugar-box; ~erbse *f* sugared pea; comfits; ~fabrik *f* = ~siederei; ~guß *m* crust of sugar; sugar-icing; ~hut *m* sugar-loaf; ~kand(is) *m* sugar-candy; ~krankheit *f* diabetes; ~melone *f* musk-melon; ~plätzchen *n* sweet; drop; ~rohr *n* sugar-cane; ~rübe *f* beet-root; ~saft *m* syrup; ~schale *f* sugar-basin; ~sieder *m* sugar-boiler; ~siederei *f* sugar-works; ~sirup *m* molasses; treacle; ~süß as sweet as sugar, sweet; ~wasser *n* eau sucrée (in England unbekannt); ~werk *n* sweetmeat, comfits; ~zange *f* sugar-tongs.

zuckerig sugary.

zuckern to sugar.

Zuckung *f* convulsion.

zu-dämmen to dam up.

zu-decken to cover up.

zu-dem besides, moreover.

zu-denken [*v.* denken] to lay out for; to intend; to add.

Zu-drang *m* crowd; throng.

zu-drehen to turn to; to shut.

zu-dringlich importunate; obstrusive.

Zu-dringlichkeit *f* importunity; obstrusiveness.

zu-drücken to close; to shut; (ein Auge) to overlook.

zu-eignen to appropriate, to dedicate.

Zu-eignung *f* appropriation; dedication.

zu-eilen to hasten to, towards.

zu-erkennen [*v.* kennen] to award; to adjudicate.

Zu-erkennung *f* award.

zu-erst (at) first; firstly.

zu-fächeln to fan.

zu-fahren [*v.* fahren] to drive on; to rush on; to carry, to convey to.

Zu-fall *m* accident; chance.
zu-fallen [*v.* fallen] to fall on, to; to shut of itself. [tuitous.
zu-fällig accidental; casual; for-
Zu-fälligkeit *f* casualty; contingency. [to.
zu-fertigen to dispatch; to send
zu-flicken to patch up; to mend.
zu-fliegen [*v.* fliegen] to fly to.
zu-fließen [*v.* fließen] to flow to; to come to; ~ lassen to bestow on. [shelter.
Zu-flucht *f* refuge; recourse;
Zu-fluchtsort *m* place of refuge; asylum. [supply.
Zu-fluß *m* afflux; flow; influx;
zu-flüstern to whisper to.
zu-folge according to; in consequence of.
zu-frieden content(ed); satisfied.
Zu-friedenheit *f* contentment; satisfaction. [up or over.
zu-frieren [*v.* frieren] to freeze
zu-fügen to add; to do; to cause; to inflict.
Zu-fuhr *f* conveying; import; supply; provisions
zu-führen to carry, to convey, to lead, to bring to; to supply with; to import.
zu-füllen to fill up.
Zug *m* [*pl.* Züge] draught; pull; (Aufzug) march; procession; lift; (Berg-~) range; team (of horses); yoke (of oxen); (Eisenbahn) train; (Feld-~) expedition; campaign; (Gesichts-~) expression; feature; trait; inclination; (Gewehr-~) rifle; groove; (Luft-~) current of air; (Orgel-~) stop; register; (Spiel) move; (Trinken) draught; (der Vögel) passage; flight; migration.
Zug=..., zug=... in Zssg.: ~brücke *f* draw-bridge; ~führer *m* chief-guard; train-conductor; ~garn, ~netz *n* drag-net; ~kraft *f* traction; ~loch *n* air- (or vent-) hole; ~luft *f* draught of air; ~ochs *m* draught-ox; ~pferd *n* cart-, draught-horse; ~pflaster *n* blister; vesicatory; ~schnur *f* string; ~seil *n* line for drawing; hawser; ~stiefel *pl.* elastic boots; ~stück *n* piece in vogue; ~vieh *n* draught-cattle; ~vogel *m* bird of passage; ~weise by troops; in flocks; ~wind *m* draught of air.
Zu-gabe *f* addition; surplus.
Zu-gang *m* access; avenue; entry; passage.
zu-gänglich accessible; affable.
zu-geben [*v.* geben] to add; to give into the bargain; (Karten) to follow suit; (erlauben) to grant; to concede; to permit; (eingestehen) to confess; to admit.
zu-gegen present.
zu-gehen [*v.* gehen] to close; to shut; to go on; to move on; to come to hand; to reach; to come to pass; ~ lassen to send.
zu-gehören to belong to.
zu-gehörig appertaining; belonging to. [restraint.
Zügel *m* bridle; rein; *fig.* curb;
Zügel=..., zügel=... in Zssg.: ~los unbridled; unruly; unrestrained; licentious; ~losigkeit *f* unruliness; licentiousness.
zügeln to bridle; to curb; to restrain.
Zu-gemüse *n* greens; vegetables.
zu-genannt surnamed.
zu-gesellen to associate.
Zu-geständnis *n* concession.
zu-gestehen [*v.* stehen] to concede; to grant; to admit. [given.
zu-gethan attached; devoted;
zu-gießen to pour to; to fill up.
zugig windy; draughty.
zu-gleich at the same time; at once; together.
zu-greifen [*v.* greifen] to seize; to take hold of.

zu-gucken to look at.
zu-guterlegt v. legt.
zu-haben [v. haben] to keep shut, closed or buttoned up.
zu-haken to hook to.
zu-halten [v. halten] to keep shut; to close; to shut; to stop.
zu-hängen to hang, to cover with curtains.
zu-hauen [v. hauen] to strike; to rough-hew; to dress
zu-heften to stitch up.
zu-heilen to heal up; to close.
zu-horchen to listen
zu-hören to hear; to listen; to attend.
Zu-hörer hearer; auditor.
Zu-hörerschaft f auditory; audience.
zu-jauchzen to shout to; to applaud
zu-kaufen to buy in addition.
zu-kehren to turn to.
zu-kitten to cement; to lute.
zu-klappen to shut suddenly; to slam, to bang
zu-kleben to paste, to glue up.
zu-klinken to latch.
zu-knöpfen to button (up).
zu-knüpfen to tie (up).
zu-kommen [v. kommen] to come to; to reach; to fall to one's share; to become; to belong; ~ lassen to let ... have; to furnish; to send.
zu-können to be able to get near to
zu-korken to cork (up).
Zu-kost f relish
Zu-kunft f future; time to come.
zu-künftig future; to come; in future.
zu-lächeln to smile to.
Zu-lage f addition; increase; extra-pay; (Speise) coarse meat.
zu-langen to help one's self; to reach, to hand to; to be enough, sufficient.
zu-länglich sufficient.
Zu-länglichkeit f sufficiency.
zu-lassen [v. lassen] to leave shut; to admit; to allow; to permit; to suffer.
zu-lässig admissible; allowable.
Zu-lässigkeit f admissibility.
Zu-lassung f admission; admittance; allowance; permission.
Zu-lauf m concourse, crowd; run.
zu-laufen [v. laufen] to go, to run on; (spitz) ~ to end in a point; to taper.
zu-legen to add; to increase by; to attribute; sich ~ to buy; to get; to procure.
zu-leimen to glue up.
zu-letzt at last; last, finally.
zu-löten to solder up.
zu-machen to shut; to close; to stop; to button (a coat).
zu-mal especially; particularly.
zu-mauern to wall up.
zu-meist mostly.
zu-messen [v. messen] to measure to; to impute; to assign.
zu-muten to expect from; to attribute; to impute.
Zu-mutung f expectation; pretension; request.
zu-nächst next to; first of all.
zu-nageln to nail up.
zu-nähen to sew up.
Zu-nahme f increase; growth.
Zu-name m surname; nickname; family-name.
Zünd..., zünd... in Zsgz.: ~hölzchen n match; ~hütchen n percussion-cap; ~kraut n prime; ~loch n touch-hole; vent; ~nadelgewehr n needle-gun; ~pfanne f touch pan; ~schnur f quick-match; ~schwamm m German tinder.
zündbar inflammable.
zünden to kindle; to catch fire, to ignite; to inflame.
Zünder m fuse e).
Zunder m tinder.
Zunderbüchse f tinder-box.

zu-nehmen [*v.* nehmen] to increase; to grow; to thrive; to prosper.
zu-neigen (sich) to bend, to incline; to turn to.
Zu-neigung *f* inclination; affection.
Zunft *f* [*pl.* Zünfte] company; guild; corporation; tribe.
zünftig incorporated; corporate; *fig.* competent.
Zunge *f* tongue; language; (*Fisch*) sole.
züngeln to lick.
Zungen=..., zungen=... in Zssg.: ~band *n* ligament of the tongue; ~buchstabe *m* lingual (letter); ~drescher *m* babbler; wrangler; pettifogger; ~fertig loquacious; voluble; ~fertigkeit *f* volubility; loquacity; ~förmig tongue-shaped; ~pfeife *f* reed-pipe; ~spitze *f* tip of the tongue.
zu-nichte: ~ machen to destroy; to ruin; to annihilate.
zu-nicken to nod to.
zu-ordnen to adjoin; to join to; to associate.
zupfen to pull; to pluck; to pick.
zu-pfropfen to cork (up).
zu-raten [*v.* raten] to advise to.
zu-rechnen to attribute; to impute.
Zu-rechnung *f* imputation.
zu-rechnungsfähig responsible.
zu-recht aright; to rights; in order. — Zu Zssg.: ~bringen to put in order, to rights; sich ~finden to find one's way, one's bearings; ~helfen to set right; to help; to assist; ~kommen mit to get on with; ~machen to prepare; ~setzen, ~stellen to set; to place; j-m den Kopf ~setzen to bring one to reason; ~weisen to direct; to show the right way; to reprimand.
Zu-rechtweisung *f* reprimand; instruction.
Zu-rede *f* persuasion; exhortation.
zu-reden to talk to; to exhort.
zu-reichen to reach; to hand (over) to; to be sufficient.
zu-reiten [*v.* reiten] to break in; to ride on.
zu-richten to prepare; to dress; to cut; übel ~ to handle badly or roughly.
Zu-richter *m* dresser; preparer.
Zu-richtung *f* dressing; preparation.
zu-riegeln to bolt up.
zürnen to be angry.
zu-rück back; backward(s).
Zu-rück=..., zu-rück=... in Zssg.: ~beben to shrink back; sich ~begeben to return; ~begleiten to conduct back; ~behalten [*v.* halten] to keep back; to retain; ~bekommen [*v.* kommen] to get back; ~berufen [*v.* rufen] to call back; ~bezahlen to pay back; ~bezüglich reflexive; ~bleiben [*v.* bleiben] to remain (or stay) behind; ~blicken to look back; ~bringen [*v.* bringen] to bring back; to reduce to; ~datieren to antedate; ~denken [*v.* denken] to recollect; ~drängen to drive back; to repress; ~dürfen to be permitted to come back; ~eilen to hasten back; ~erbitten [*v.* bitten] to claim back; ~erinnern to remind of; ~erobern to reconquer; ~fahren [*v.* fahren] to drive back; to start back; ~fallen [*v.* fallen] to fall back; ~fordern to claim back; ~forderung *f* reclamation; ~führen to lead back; to reduce; ~führung *f* reduction; ~gabe *f* restitution; retrocession; ~geben [*v.* geben] to give back; to return; to restore; ~gehen [*v.* gehen] to go back; to return; to fall back; to be broken off; ~geleiten to reconduct; ~ge=

zogen retired; ~gezogenheit *f* retirement; ~halten [*v.* halten] to hold back; to retain; to restrain; (mit) to conceal; to keep back; ~haltend reserved; cautious; discreet; ~haltung *f* reserve(dness); ~kaufen to buy back (again); ~kehren to return; ~kommen [*v.* kommen] to come back; ~können to be able to return or to recede; ~kunft *f* return; ~legen to lay aside; to save; to put by; to make (a way); ~nahme *f* revocation; ~nehmen [*v.* nehmen] to take back; to withdraw; to retract; ~prallen to rebound; to recoil; ~reisen to travel back; to turn; ~rufen [*v.* rufen] to call back; to recall; ~sagen to reply; ~sagen lassen to send word back; ~schaudern to start back; to shrink back; ~schauen to look back; ~schicken to send back; ~schlagen [*v.* schlagen] to strike back; to repel; to repulse; to turn up; ~schrecken to frighten back; to start back; ~setzen to place, to put back; to slight; to disregard; to neglect; ~setzung *f* slight; disregard; neglect; ~spiegeln to reflect; ~stehen [*v.* stehen] to stand back or behind; to be inferior to; ~stellen to put, to place back; ~stoßen [*v.* stoßen] to push back; to repel; to repulse; ~stoßend repellent; repulsive; ~strahlen to reflect; ~strahlung *f* reflection; ~treiben [*v.* treiben] to drive back; ~treten [*v.* treten] to step, stand back; to recede; ~weichen [*v.* weichen] to draw, fall back; to give way; to yield; to recede; to shrink back; ~weisen [*v.* weisen] to send back; to reject; to repel; to refer to; ~werfen [*v.* werfen] to throw back; to reflect; ~wirken to react upon; ~wirkung *f* reaction; ~wünschen to wish back; ~zahlen to pay back; to repay; ~ziehen to draw back; to withdraw; (sich) to retreat; to retire; to withdraw; to fall back

Zu-ruf *m* call; acclamation.

zu-rufen [*v.* rufen] to call to.

zu-rüsten to prepare; to fit out.

Zu-rüstung *f* preparation; fitting-out; equipping.

Zu-sage *f* promise; consent.

zu-sagen to promise; to consent; to promise to come; to agree with; to suit; to please.

zu-sammen together.

Zu-sammen..., zu-sammen... in Zssg.: ~addieren to sum up, to add up; ~backen to bake together; ~beißen [*v.* beißen] to gnash (the teeth); ~berufen [*v.* rufen] to summon; to convoke; to call together; ~berufung *f* convocation; ~biegen [*v.* biegen] to bend, to fold together; ~binden [*v.* binden] to bind, to tie together; ~brechen [*v.* brechen] to break down; to fold; ~bringen [*v.* bringen] to bring together; to collect; to gather; ~drängen to press, to crowd together; to compress; ~drehen to twist together; ~drücken to press together; to compress; ~fahren [*v.* fahren] to go, to ride, to travel together; (vor Schreck) to start; to wince; ~fallen [*v.* fallen] to fall down or into ruins; to collapse; ~falten to fold up; ~fassen to comprehend; to collect; to abridge; to summarize; ~fließen [*v.* fließen] to flow together; ~fluß *m* conflux; confluence; concourse; ~fügen to join (to-

gether); ~führen to bring together; ~geben [v. geben] to marry; to join; ~gehen [v. gehen] to go together; ~gehören to belong together; ~gesetzt composed; compound; composite; ~halten [v. halten] to hold together; to compare; ~hang m coherence; connexion; ~hangen [v. hangen] to hang together; to be connected; ~hangslos incoherent; disconnected; ~hauen [v. hauen] to hash up; to cut to pieces; ~häufen to heap up; to amass; to accumulate; ~heften to stitch together; ~heilen to heal up; to close; ~hetzen to set together by the ears; ~holen to fetch together; ~kaufen to buy together; to forestall; ~kitten to cement; ~klang m accord; harmony; ~knüpfen to tie together; to connect; ~kommen [v. kommen] to come together; to meet; to assemble; ~kunft f meeting; interview; ~lauf m concourse; crowd; ~laufen [v. laufen] to run, to crowd together; to coagulate; to turn; to curdle; ~legen to lay together; to fold; (Geld) to club together; ~nehmen [v. nehmen] to take together; to take up; (sich) to behave, to collect one's self; to gather up one's strength; ~packen to pack up; ~passen 1. v/a. to adapt; to adjust; to match; 2. v/n. to be matched, to fit together; ~raffen to snatch up; to collect in haste; ~rechnen to sum up; to reckon with one; sich ~rotten to crowd; ~rottung f riotous mob; ~rücken to draw nearer or closer; to approach; ~rufen [v. rufen] to call together; to convoke; ~schießen [v. schießen] to shoot down; to club or to contribute (money); ~schlagen [v. schlagen] to beat, to strike together; to beat to pieces; (Hände) to clasp one's hands; (über) to dash over; sich ~schließen to join closely; ~schmelzen [v. schmelzen] to melt up; ~schreiben [v. schreiben] to write down; to compile; ~schrumpfen to dwindle; to shrink up; to wrinkle; ~setzen to put together; to compose; to compound; ~setzung f combination; composition; compound; ~sinken [v. sinken] to sink down; ~stecken to put together; ~stellen to place, to put together; to compose; ~stellung f putting together; composition; ~stimmen to chime in; to agree; to harmonize; ~stoppeln to glean; to compile; ~stoß m collision; conflict; ~stoßen [v. stoßen] to strike, to knock together; to join; to touch; to meet; ~strömen to flow together; to meet; ~stürzen to fall in; to tumble down; ~suchen to gather; to collect; ~tragen [v. tragen] to bring, to carry together; to collate; ~treffen [v. treffen] 1. to meet; to encounter; to coincide; 2. n meeting; encounter; concurrence; ~treten [v. treten] to meet; to join; to associate; ~tritt m meeting; association; ~wachsen [v. wachsen] to grow together; ~werfen [v. werfen] to throw together; to dash in pieces; ~wirken to act together; to co-operate, to concur in; ~zählen to add up, to count up, to sum up; ~ziehen [v. ziehen] to draw together; to contract; to abridge; to

gather; ~ziehung *f* collection; contraction; concentration.
Zu-ſatz *m* addition.
zu-ſcharren to cover (by scraping the earth).
zu-ſchauen to look at, on.
Zu-ſchauer *m* spectator; looker-|
zu-ſchicken to send to. [on.|
zu-ſchieben [v. ſchieben] to push towards; to shut; (e-n Eid) to make one take the oath.
zu-ſchießen [v. ſchießen] to add; to supply, to contribute (money).
Zu-ſchlag *m* addition; adjudication; knocking down; flux.
zu-ſchlagen [v. ſchlagen] to strike; to knock down; to shut with violence; (Auktion) to knock down.
Zu-ſchläger *m* striker.
zu-ſchließen [v. ſchließen] to lock up; to close.
zu-ſchmeißen [v. ſchmeißen] to throw, to fling to; to slam, to bang; to shut with violence.
zu-ſchnallen to buckle.
zu-ſchneiden [v. ſchneiden] to cut out or up.
Zu-ſchneider *m* cutter(-out).
Zu-ſchnitt *m* cut; pattern.
zu-ſchnüren to lace; to strangle.
zu-ſchrauben to screw up.
zu-ſchreiben [v. ſchreiben] to write to; to ascribe; to attribute; to put to one's credit.
zu-ſchreien [v. ſchreien] to cry to; to hail.
Zu-ſchrift *f* epistle; address; letter. [money).|
Zu-ſchuß *m* addition; supply (of|
zu-ſchütten to fill up; to pour to.
zu-ſchwören to swear to.
zu-ſehen [v. ſehen] to look at, on; to take care.
zu-ſehends visibly.
zu-ſenden [v. ſenden] to send.
zu-ſetzen to put on; to set to; to add; (Geld) to be out of pocket; to lose; to spend; to stop; to press hard; to importune. [to pledge.|
zu-ſichern to assure; to secure;|
Zu-ſicherung *f* promise; assu-|
zu-ſiegeln to seal. [rance.|
Zu-ſpeiſe *f* relish; extra.
zu-ſpielen to play to one.
zu-ſpitzen to point; to sharpen; (ſich) to end in a point; to taper.
zu-ſprechen [v. ſprechen] to encourage; to comfort; to adjudge; to award.
zu-ſpringen [v. ſpringen] to leap, to spring, to dart on; to snap to.
Zu-ſpruch *m* call; visit; custom; customers; encouragement; consolation. [stance; state.|
Zu-ſtand *m* condition; circum-|
zu-ſtändig belonging; competent.
Zu-ſtändigkeit *f* appurtenance, competence. [secretly.|
zu-ſtecken to pin (up); to give|
zu-ſtehen [v. ſtehen] to belong to; to become.
zu-ſtellen to deliver; to hand to.
zu-ſtimmen to agree; to consent.
Zu-ſtimmung *f* agreement; consent. [darn.|
zu-ſtopfen to stop; to mend; to|
zu-ſtoßen [v. ſtoßen] to push to, on; to befall; to occur to.
zu-ſtrömen to flow, to stream to.
zu-ſtürzen to rush on, towards.
zu-ſtutzen to fashion; to polish; to lick into shape; to dress up; to drill.
zu-tappen to grope clumsily; to act rashly or awkwardly.
zu-teilen to allot; to assign; to give as a share.
Zu-that *f* ingredients; trimmings; furniture. [close; to shut.|
zu-thun [v. thun] to add; to|
Zu-thun *n* participation; aid.
zu-thu(n)lich complaisant; officious. [insinuation.|
Zu-thu(n)lichkeit *f* complaisance;|

zu-tragen [v. tragen] to carry, to bring to; to report; (sich) to come to pass; to happen; to occur.
Zu-träger *m*, ~in *f* tell-tale.
Zu-trägerei *f* tale-bearing.
zu-träglich useful; advantageous; wholesome.
Zu-träglichkeit *f* usefulness; advantageousness; wholesomeness.
zu-trauen to confide in; to trust; to believe one capable of.
Zu-trauen *n* confidence.
zu-traulich confident; confiding.
Zu-traulichkeit *f* confiding nature; confidence.
zu-treffen [v. treffen] to prove right; to come to pass.
zu-trinken [v. trinken] to drink to.
Zu-tritt *m* access; admittance; entrance.
zu-verlässig trustworthy; trusty; true; sure; certain; reliable.
Zu-verlässigkeit *f* trustworthiness; certainty.
Zu-versicht *f* confidence; trust.
zu-versichtlich confident.
Zu-versichtlichkeit *f* confidence; positiveness.
zu-vor before; beforehand; previously.
Zu-vor..., **zu-vor**... in Zssg.: ~kommen [v. kommen] to come before or sooner than; to anticipate; to outrun; to steal a march on ...; ~kommend anticipating; obliging; ~kommenheit *f* obligingness; complaisance; ~thun [v. thun] to surpass; to outdo.
zu-vörderst before all; first of all.
Zu-wachs *m* increase.
zu-wachsen [v. wachsen] to be overgrown; to accrue to.
zu-wägen [v. wägen] to weigh to.
zu-wandern to migrate to.
zu-warten to wait; to bide one's time.
zu-wege bringen to bring about.
zu-wehen to blow to, towards; to fill up by blowing.
zu-weilen sometimes.
zu-weisen [v. weisen] to address, to send, to direct to.
zu-wenden [v. wenden] to turn to, towards; to bestow; to procure.
zu-werfen [v. werfen] to throw to; to cast at; (Thüren) to slam, to shut with violence.
zu-wider contrary to; against; repugnant; ~ handeln to act contrary or in opposition to; ~ laufen to be contrary to; to run counter to; to go against; ~ sein to displease; to be repugnant to.
zu-winken to nod at; to make a sign to.
zu-zahlen to pay over and above.
zu-zählen to count to; to add to.
zu-ziehen [v. ziehen] to draw (to); to invite; to consult; to enter upon a new service; (sich) to catch.
Zu-ziehung *f* drawing; assistance; help.
Zu-zug *m* re-inforcement.
zwacken to pinch; to tease.
Zwang *m* constraint; restraint; compulsion; force. — In Zssg.: ~los without constraint; easy; free; ~losigkeit *f* unrestraint; ~mittel *n* = Zwangs-maßregel.
zwängen to constrain; to force; to press.
Zwangs-..., **zwangs**-... in Zssg. meist: compulsory; forced; ~anleihe *f* forced loan; ~arbeit *f* forced labo(u)r; penal servitude; ~jacke *f* strait-jacket or waistcoat; ~maßregel *f* compulsory measure; means of coercion; ~paß *m* order of expulsion; ~weise compulsory; forced; by (or on) compulsion.
zwanzig twenty.
Zwanziger *m* person twenty years old; twenty-kreutzer-piece.

zwanzigerlei of twenty kinds
zwanzigfach, ~fältig twenty-fold.
zwanzigst twentieth.
Zwanzigstel n twentieth part.
zwanzigstens in the twentieth place.
zwar indeed; it is true; no doubt.
Zweck m aim, design, end, purpose.
Zweck..., zweck... in Zsgn: ~dienlich suitable to the purpose; ~dienlichkeit f fitness; ~essen n public dinner, charity dinner; ~los without design, aimless, purposeless; ~mäßig expedient, suitable; ~mäßigkeit f fitness; ~widrig inappropriate, unsuitable.
Zwecke f tack; pin.
zwecken to tack; to aim at.
Zwehle f towel.
zwei two.
Zwei..., zwei... in Zsgn: ~armig two-armed; ~beinig two-legged; ~decker ⚓ m two-decker; ~deutig ambiguous, equivocal; ~deutigkeit f ambiguity; ~fach, ~fältig double; twofold; ~farbig bicolour, two-coloured; ~händig two-handed, bimane; ~höckerig double-humped; ~hufer m cloven-footed animal; ~hufig cloven-footed; ~hundert two hundred; ~jährig two years old, ♥ biennial; ~jährlich happening every two years; biennial; ~kampf m single combat; duel; ~mal twice; ~malig done twice; ~master m two-masted vessel; ~pfündig of two pounds; ~räderig two-wheeled; ~reihig double-rowed; ~schläfrig for two persons; double (bedstead); ~schneidig double-edged; ~seitig two-sided; bilateral; ~silbig dissyllabic; ~sitzig having two seats; ~spänner m carriage and pair; ~sprachig bilingual; ~stimmig for two voices; ~stündig of two hours; ~tausend two thousand; ~teilig bipartite; ~viertel-Note f minim; ~viertel-Takt m time of two crotchets; ~weiberei f bigamy; ~wüchsig rickety; ~zackig two-forked, two-pronged; ~zeilig of two lines; ~züngig double-tongued, two-faced.
zweierlei of two (different) kinds (or sorts).
Zweifel m doubt.
Zweifel..., zweifel... in Zsgn: ~los doubtless; ~sucht f scepticism; ~süchtig sceptic.
zweifelhaft doubtful.
zweifeln to doubt.
zweifelsohne doubtless; without doubt.
Zweifler m doubter; sceptic.
Zweig m branch; bough; twig; line; section.
zweit second; next; der ~e Mai the second of May; zum ~en, ~ens secondly, in the second place.
Zwerch m pate.
Zwerchfell n diaphragm; das ~ erschüttern to make one's sides split with laughing.
Zwerg m dwarf; ~in f female dwarf.
Zwergbaum m dwarf-tree.
zwerghaft dwarfish.
Zwetsche f plum; damson.
Zwick... in Zsgn: ~bohrer m gimlet; ~mühle f double-mill; ~zange f pincers; nippers.
zwicken to pinch; to nip.
Zwie..., zwie... in Zsgn: ~back m biscuit; ~brache f twifallow; ~brachen to twifallow; ~fach, ~fältig double, twofold; ~gespräch n dialogue; conversation; ~licht n twilight; ~spalt m, ~tracht f dissension; discord; disunion.
Zwiebel f onion; bulb.
Zwiebel..., zwiebel... in Zsgn: ~artig like onions; bulbous; ~

beet *n* bed of onions; *typ.* ~fische auslesen to pick up the pies; ~gewächs *n* bulbous plant; ~haut *f* coat of onions or bulbs; ~sauce *f* onion-sauce.

zwiebeln to rub (or season) with onions; *fig.* to torment; to ill-treat.

Zwiesel *m* forked branch.

Zwil(l)ich *m* tick; ticking

Zwilling *m* twin.

Zwillings-... in Zssg.: ~bruder *m* twin-brother; ~schwester *f* twin-sister.

Zwing-... in Zssg.: ~burg *f* castle redoubt; ~herr *m* tyrant; despot; ~herrschaft *f* despotism; tyranny.

Zwinge *f* verrel; ferrule.

zwingen to force, to constrain.

Zwinger *m* tower; dungeon; prison.

Zwirn *m* thread; twine; double yarn. — In Zssg.: ~fabrik, ~mühle *f* twisting-mill; ~faden *m* thread; ~seide *f* twisted silk; ~spitze *f* thread-lace.

zwirnen 1. *a.* of linen-thread; thread ... 2. *v.* to twist.

zwischen between; betwixt; among(st).

Zwischen-..., zwischen-... in Zssg.: ~akt *m* entr'acte; im ~akt between the two acts; ~deck ⚓ *n* between-deck(s); steerage; ~deck-Passagier *m* steerage passenger; ~durch through; in the midst; at intervals; ~essen, ~gericht *n* lunch; luncheon; ~fall *m* incident; ~handel *m* intermediate trade; ~handlung *f* episode; incident; ~inne between; ~liegend lying between; intermediate; ~mauer *f* partition-wall; ~pause *f* pause; ~raum *m* space between; interval; ~rede *f* interruption; digression; ~regierung *f* interregnum; ~satz *m* incidental proposition; parenthesis; ~spiel *n* intermezzo; interlude; by-play; ~station *f* intermediate station; ~stunde *f* recreation-time; pause; "between hours"; ~träger(in *f*) *m* tale-bearer; tell-tale; mischief-maker; ~trägerei *f* tale-telling; ~umstand *m* incident; ~wand *f* partition-wall; ~zeit *f* interval; between time; meanwhile.

Zwist *m*, Zwistigkeit *f* discord; disunion; quarrel; variance.

zwistig discordant; at variance.

zwitschern to twitter; to chirp; to warble.

Zwitter *m* hermaphrodite; bastard; mongrel; ⚘ hybrid.

zwitterhaft hybrid; bastard.

zwölf twelve; um ~ Uhr at twelve o'clock; at noon; (Nachts) at midnight.

Zwölf-..., zwölf-... in Zssg.: ~eck *n* dodecagon; ~eckig dodecagonal; ~fach twelvefold; ~fingerdarm *m* duodenum; twelve-inch intestine; ~jährig twelve years old; ~mal twelve times; ~seitig twelve-sided; dodecahedral; ~stündig of twelve hours; ~tägig of twelve days; ~teilig divided into twelve parts; ⚘ dodecafid.

zwölferlei of twelve different sorts.

zwölfte twelfth.

Zwölftel *n* twelfth (part).

zwölftens twelfthly; in the twelfth place.

Langenscheidtsche Buchdruckerei in Berlin.

2. Wörterbücher.

Encyklopädisches Wörterbuch der französischen und deutschen Sprache. Von Prof. Dr. Karl Sachs und Prof. Dr. Césaire Villatte.

A. Grosse Ausgabe. geb. Teil I, frz.-d. 32 M.; Teil II, d.-frz. 42 M.

B. Hand- u. Schul-Ausgabe. 2 Teile in einem Bde.: geb. 13,50 M.

Encyklopädisches Wörterbuch der englischen und deutschen Sprache. Von Prof. Dr. Ed. Muret. Erscheint seit 1890 in Lieferungen von je 80 S.

Supplement-Lexikon zu allen englisch-deutschen Wörterbüchern. Von Prof. Dr. A. Hoppe. 2. Aufl. Abt. I, 260 S. 8 M.

Wörterbuch der Hauptschwierigkeiten in der deutschen Sprache. Von Prof. Dr. Daniel Sanders. 20. Auflage. 422 S., 8°. geb. 3 M. 50 Pf.

Parisismen. Alphabetisch geordnete Sammlung eigenartiger Pariser Ausdrucksweisen mit deutscher Übersetzung. Ein Supplement zu allen französisch-deutschen Wörterbüchern. Von Prof. Dr. Césaire Villatte. 3. Aufl. ca. 400 S., 8°. geb. 5 M. 60 Pf.

Londinismen. Ein Wörterbuch der *Londoner Volkssprache*, etc., etc. (Seitenstück zu den Parisismen.) Von Direktor H. Baumann. 350 S., 8°. geb. 4 M. 60 Pf.

Vocabulaire militaire. 16 S., gr. 8°. 1 M.

Tornister-Wörterbuch. Deutsch - französisch. 30. Aufl. 160 S. Preis 50 Pf.

3. Litteraturgeschichten.

Grundriss der Geschichte der englischen Sprache u. Litteratur. Von Prof. Dr. C. van Dalen. 7. Aufl. 40 S., gr. 8°. 75 Pf.

Coup d'œil sur le développement de la langue et de la littérature françaises. 4e éd. 16 p., gr. 8°. 75 Pf.

Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Litteratur bis zum Tode Gœthe's. Von Prof. Dr. Dan. Sanders. 3. Aufl. 145 S., gr. 8°. geb. 2 M. 50 Pf.

Leitfaden der Geschichte der englischen Litteratur von Stopford A. Brooke, M. A. Deutsch von Dr. A. Matthias. 120 S., gr. 8°. geb. 2 M.

4. Vokabularien.

Phraseologie der französischen Sprache. Von Prof. Dr. B. Schmitz. 8. Aufl. 8°. 188 S., geb. 2 M. 50 Pf.

Phraseologie der englischen Sprache. Von Oberlehrer Dr. H. Löwe. 3. Aufl. 8°. 220 S., geb. 2 M. 50 Pf.

Langenscheidtsche Buchdruckerei, Berlin SW, Hallesche Str. 17

